

Bokobaru Dictionary

**with reversed
English-Bokobaru finderlist**

Ross McCallum Jones
ross.jones@sim.org

Introduction

Bokobaru is a language spoken by about 30-40,000 people living in and around the town of Kaiama in Kwara State in the mid-west of Nigeria between the Niger river and the Benin Republic border. They are among the Eastern segment of the South-Eastern group of Mande languages.

Dialects

The Kaiama dialect of Bokobaru differs to that of the surrounding villages which existed before Kaiama was founded. The Kaiama dialect (Bokobaru) is closer to Busa, while the village dialect (Z̀gběyã) is closer to Boko. Boko, Bokobaru and Busa are three languages which constitute the Boko/Busa language cluster. Like Busa the Kaiama dialect has medial /r, n/ whereas /r/ does not exist in the village dialect and medial /n/ is rare. In the village dialect medial /s, t, k, gb/ weaken to /z, d, g, g/. This dictionary reflects the Kaiama dialect.

Format

Bokobaru words are followed by the phonetic representation in parentheses, including all tones. Then follows the grammatical category, for which the abbreviations used are listed below. The meaning in English is followed by an example sentence in Bokobaru and its translation into English. The etymology (Etym:) of words borrowed from Arabic, Dendi, English or Hausa are given. Synonyms (Syn:), variant forms (Variant:) and the literal meaning (Lit:) of idioms are sometimes added.

Abbreviations of Grammatical Categories

<i>adj.</i>	attributive adjective	<i>part.</i>	particle
<i>adj.</i>	adjective (attrib./predic.)	PAT	Past Absolute Transitive pronoun
<i>adv.</i>	adverb	Pl.	plural
<i>c.</i>	conjunction	<i>pp.</i>	postposition
<i>cn.</i>	count noun	<i>pr.</i>	pronoun
<i>exc.</i>	exclamation	<i>sadj.</i>	specific adjective
Log.	Logophoric pronoun	Sg.	singular
<i>n.</i>	noun	<i>sn.</i>	specific noun
<i>num.</i>	number	<i>vi.</i>	intransitive verb
<i>padj.</i>	predicative adjective	<i>vt.</i>	transitive verb

Tone

Every syllable in the Bokobaru language has a tone, but it is not always written in the orthography. Words that are exclusively high or low tone have the tone written on the first vowel or syllabic nasal, á for high *tone* and à for low tone. Mid tone is not shown.

Verb tone

The lexical tone on most verbs changes in past tense, the first syllable becoming Low. If the lexical tone on the first syllable of a polysyllabic verb is already Low, then the second syllable becomes Low. In Present tense the verb root lengthens with falling tone. These verb changes are written in the orthography. Tone change in verbs that do not follow these rules is shown in the phonetic representation after the symbol ~.

Noun Phrase length

When the final syllable of a Noun or Noun Phrase ends in Mid tone, it lengthens with rising MH tone. Ex. **Ma sãa dè.** 'I killed a sheep.' **Ma sã gyãree dè.** 'I killed a sick sheep.' This lengthening is indicated in the orthography by doubling the vowel and should always be written when writing Bokobaru. Vocative Noun phrases and those ending with a specific noun, adjective or particle do not lengthen. When a Noun or Noun Phrase is said **in isolation**, it will always be pronounced with falling tone. Ex. **Zùu** 'Cow.' If the word ends in mid tone, it lengthens with MH rising tone before the tone falls. Ex. **Sããa.** 'Sheep'

Nasalisation

Nasalisation is indicated by the presence of a tilde over the vowel. In both the Bokobaru orthography and in the phonetic representations nasalisation is not written after nasal consonants because in this position the nasalisation is weaker and there is no contrast between nasal and oral vowels. With long vowels and vowel clusters nasalisation is indicated by writing the tilde on the first vowel only. The affect of nasalisation will continue through following adjacent vowels, except 'o' and 'e' which are never nasalised. (N) written in the phonetic representations represents a variable syllabic nasal.

Compound words

If the first word of a compound word has written high or low tone, then it will also be written on the first syllable of the compound word. Following are common affixes used to make compound words in Bokobaru. Not all the possible compounds are shown in the dictionary. Words with these affixes are listed under the initial root, as are other words that are obviously derived forms. The phonetic representation of words with these affixes is not shown.

-ba (bà)	instrument	lákěba (pen), gǔkěba (weapon)
-dee (deé)	proprietor	mēadee (lazy person), bēdee (householder)
-deenɔ (deénɔ)	inhabitants	Kaamadeenɔ (Kaiama people)
-guro (guro)	time/day of (adv.)	nawěakeguro (day of suffering)
-guroɔ (guroɔ)	time/day of (n.)	zĩmbaraguroɔ (festival), iguroɔ (birthday)
-kεε (kεé)	state	ludakεε (deity), gběteekεε (humanity)
-kii (kíí)	place of	sa'okii (altar), zegikii (defense)
-na (nà)	participle marker	mɔna (coming), zĩkena (working)
-ri (rì)	nominaliser	zĩkeri (worker), garadari (story-teller)
-sa (sà)	male, big one	ɔɔdesa (very rich man)
-sai (sàí)	without	faasaidee (senseless), fiabosai (without paying)
-yã (ñá)	matter, affair	fεεkaarayã (tradition), gevĩyã (funeral affair)
reduplicated words		dede (kill many), wásawasa (clean)

Reduplication of a verb may reflect frequency of action or plurality of the subject.

Text sources

The author has worked on Bokobaru and related languages Boko and Busa for 35 years as a Bible translator and literacy worker, and has written a PhD thesis on the grammar of the Boko/Busa language cluster (LINCOP Europa 1998). Much of the data comes from that background and although the Bible covers many areas of life and culture, some compound words will reflect theological ideas that were new to the language speakers and illustrate how adept agglutinative languages are at word formation.

Broad characteristics of Bokobaru grammar

- Basic word order is Subject, Object, Verb.
- Aspect markers following the subject.
- There is no case system or noun classes.
- Specific Noun Phrase items are differentiated from non-specific items. A non-specific Noun Phrase ending with a Mid tone syllable is characterised by a Mid-High rising tone.
- There is no dual or gender system.
- There is no genuine passive, but it is expressed by using indefinite subject pronouns.
- There are seven oral and five nasal vowels.
- Syllables are generally open, but may close with a syllabic nasal.
- Most grammatical categories have a three way lexical tone contrast (High, Mid & Low), with grammatical rising and falling tone also occurring.
- Morphologically economic, most words being monomorphemic.
- There is a productive pattern of nominal compounding.
- Genitive precedes governing noun.
- Adjective follows noun and precedes other modifiers.
- Most adpositions are postpositions.
- Adverb follows predicate.
- Negation and mood markers are sentence final.
- There is complex pervasive logophoricity.

Bokobaru Pronouns

There are many Bokobaru pronouns including simple, compound and fused forms. Personal pronouns may be fused with clitic Postpositions. Subject pronouns may be fused with aspect/tense markers. Object pronouns are suffixed to the verb when followed by a clitic Postposition.

Demonstrative Pronouns

General		Definite	
kè	this one	kèkii	this very one
kèkãa	that one	kèkãakii	that very one
kègwe	that one yonder		
bée	that unseen one	béekii	that very unseen one

Personal pronouns

	1s	2s	3s	3s Log. ¹	1p	2p	3p	3p Log.
Object	ma	n	à/ø ²	a	wa	a	ń	
Possessive	ma (a) ³	n	à	a	wa (a) ³	a	aõ	ń
Benefactive	-mε	-nnε	-nε	-are	-we	-are	-ńnε	
Dative	-ma	-mma	-à	-awa	-wa	-awa	-ńma	
Comitative	-mao	-nyo	-o	-ao	-wao	-ao	-ńyo	
Contrastive	mapi	mpi	àpi	api	wapinɔ	apinɔ	aõpinɔ	
Appositive	mamɔma	mmɔn	àmɔ	amɔ	wamɔwa	amɔa	aõmɔnɔ	
Subject Emphasis	mambe	mbe	àmbe	ambe	wambe	ámbe	aõmbe	
Exclusive	mado	ndo	àtɛɛ	ado	watɛɛ	atɛɛ	ńtɛɛ	

Annuncitive	máε	ńγε	àε	áε	wáε	áε	aǔε
-------------	-----	-----	----	----	-----	----	-----

- ¹ Log. = Logophoric pronoun, a special form which identifies it as coreferent with the subject (rarely object) of the sentence.
- ² ∅ = No pronoun for 'it' is expressed before the postposition 'zi' or in the Direct Object.
- ³ The (a) forms are reduced forms. Ex. **Ma a da è.** 'I saw my mother'

Subject pronouns

	I	you (Sg)	he/ she/ it	he/ she Log.	we	you (Pl)	they	one/ they (Log)
Past	ma	n	(à)	a	wa	a	(aǔ)	wà
Stative	má	ń	(à)	á	wá	á	(aǔɔ)	wà
Subjunctive	mà	ń	(à)	à	wà	à	(aǔ)	wà
Future	mé	né	(e)é	é	wé	é	(aǔ)é	weé
Present	mée	née	(è)e	ée	wée	ée	(aǔɔ)e	wèe
Habitual	mága	ńga	(à)ga	ága	wága	ága	(aǔ)ga	wàga
PAT	Use stative.							
Past Negative	Use Present pronouns without verb length.							
Prohibitive	Affix -ton to Subjunctive pronouns with negation.							
Durative	Affix -gae to Subjunctive, Future and Habitual pronouns.							
Continuous	Affix -gǔ to all but Past and Present pronouns.							
Perfect	Add yǎ after Stative, Present, Habitual and Past tenses.							
Subsequent	Add gbasa after Past and Future pronouns.							
Persistent	Add kpé after Stative pronouns.							

Note: Pronouns in brackets are omitted directly after a Noun Phrase

Bokobaru Dictionary

A - a

- a** [à] *pp.* on, to. **Má kpà Sabia.** I gave it to Sabi.
— *pr.* to him/her. **Má kpàa.** I gave it to him.
- a** [á] *pp.* on, to (after specific words). **Má kpà Musaa.** I gave it to Moses.
- a₁** *pr.* 1) you (Pl. Obj.). **Ma a e.** I saw you. 2) your (Pl.). **Ma a né è.** I saw your child. 3) you (Pl. Past). **A zĩ kè.** You worked.
- amɔa** [amɔa] *pr.* you (Pl. Appositional). **Amɔa Kaamadeenɔ, à ma yã ma.** You Kaiama people, listen to me.
- ao** [aò] *pr.* with you (Pl.). **Mé gáao.** I will go with you.
- apinɔ** [apinɔ] *pr.* you (Pl. Contrastive). **Apinɔ kɔn pɔ pìnɔ.** You and those animals.
- atɛɛ** [atɛɛ] *adv.* you alone (Pl.). **Sé a gbàgbàrinɔ atɛɛ.** Only you priests exclusively.
- awa** *pr.* to/on you (Pl.). **Mé kpáawa zia.** I will give it to you tomorrow.
- a₂** *pr.* 1) him/her (Log.). **À bè ma a e.** He said I saw him. 2) his/her (Log.). **À bè ma a né è.** He said I saw his child. 3) he/she (Log. Past). **À bè a zĩ kè.** He said he worked.
- ado** [ado] *pr.* he/she alone. **Sabi kú ado.** Sabi is alone.
- adona** [adonà] *adv.* apart, unique, holy. **Luda kuu adona.** God is holy.
- amɔ** [amɔ] *pr.* he, she (Log. Appositive). **À bè amɔ bàa kuuro.** He said he is not concerned.
- ao** [aò] *pr.* with him/her (Log.). **À bè mà gáao.** He said I should go with him.
- api** [apì] *pr.* he, she (Log. Contrastive). **À bè ma a vĩ è, apinlo.** He said I saw his older brother, not him.
- atɛɛ** [àtɛɛ] *adj.* only, pure. **Neègae dò lá atɛɛ kpáawa.** Give us only vegetable soup. **À vura àtɛɛ nàna gãnu gũa.** He overlaid the entry walls with pure gold.
— *adv.* exclusively, purely, only. **Pó taka pì mì né vurame atɛɛ.** The head of that idol was pure gold. **Ñton í pãa mi atɛɛro** Don't only drink ordinary water.
- awa** *pr.* to/on him/her (Log.). **À bè mà kpáawa.** He said I should give it to him.
- á₁** [ʼá] *vt.* carve, carpentry (do). **Sia è lí á.** A blacksmith carves wood.
- á₂** [ʼá] *n.* yam. **Wè á tĩ kwɛɛ.** Yams are planted in the dry season.
- á fũmba** *n.* yam humus.
- áfɔ** [ʼáfɔ] *n.* diseased yam. **Afɔ kè kòkò kà.** This diseased yam is infested with insects.
- ágogoo** [ʼágoɡoo] *n.* yam species.
- áyiba** [ʼáyibà] *n.* grass string. **Buradee á yì kɔn áyibao.** The farmer tied up yams with grass string.
- áyɔbo** [ʼáyɔbò] *n.* yam digger. **Wi á yɔ kɔn áyɔbo.** Yams are dug up with a yam digger.
- á₃** *pr.* 1) you (Pl. Stative). **Á dɔ.** You know. 2) you (Pl. PAT). **Á kè.** You did it.
- áɛ** [ʼáɛ] *pr.* you (Pl. Annunciative). **Áɛ kè!** Here you are!
- ámbe** [ʼámbé] *pr.* you (Pl. Emphatic Subject). **Ámbe é gá.** It is you who will go.
- á₄** *pr.* 1) he/she (Log. Stative). **À bè á dɔ.** He said he knows. 2) he/she (Log. PAT). **À bè á kè.** He said he did it.
- áɛ** [ʼáɛ] *pr.* he/she (Log. Annunciative). **Ben à bè áɛ kè.** Then he said, he is right here.
- ámbe** [ʼámbé] *pr.* he/she (Log. Emphatic Subject). **À bè ámbe eé gá.** He said he himself would go.

- à₁** *pr.* 1) him, her. **Ma à è.** I saw him. 2) his, her, its. **Ma à né è.** I saw his child. 3) he, she, it (Past). **À zīi kè.** He did it. 4) he, she; it (Stative). **À dǔ.** He knows. 5) he/she (Subjunctive). **Má yezi à tá.** I want him to depart.
- àɛ** [àè] *pr.* he/she (Annunciative). **Àɛ kè má dìeare.** Behold he whom I appointed for you.
- àɛ kè** *c.* behold, it so happened that. **Àɛ kè mé fǔ mà sǔ waro.** It so happened that I couldn't till.
- àɛ sǔ** [àè sǔ] *c.* and behold, now it so happened. **Àɛ sǔ à kè kí ũ tia.** And behold he had just become king.
- àmbe** [àmbé] *pr.* he, she (Emphatic Subject). **Àmbe ma vii ũ.** He is my older brother.
- àmɔ** [àmò] *pr.* he/she (Appositive). **Àmɔ bàà ũgba kǔn yǎ pìo?** What concern does he have with that matter?
- àmɔkii** [àmòkii] *pr.* he himself.
- àpi** [àpì] *pr.* he, she (Contrastive). **Àpi è zīi kero.** He never works.
- à₂** *pr.* you (Pl. Subjunctive). **Má yezi à tá.** I want you to depart.
- á'a** [á'á] *exc.* oh! **Yǎ pì bǔ Sabi sae à bè, á'a!** That affair surprised Sabi and he said, oh!
- aada₁** [àadà] *n.* cutlass. **Bio lí zǔ kǔn aadao.** Bio cut down a tree with a cutlass. *Etym:* Dendi: àddá.
- aada₂** [àadà] *n.* cornmeal.
- aada ká** *vt.* grind cornmeal.
- aada ya** *vt.* mix cornmeal mixture.
- àada kɛ** [àadà] *vt.* obligation (do), tradition (do). **Wée wa àada kɛmɛ.** We are just doing our obligation. *Etym:* Dendi: àláadà (Arabic).
- aafia** [àáfíà] *n.* health, peace, welfare. **Ma gyǎa kè yǎ, mɔde ma aafia è tia.** I was sick, but I am well now. — *adv.* peacefully. **Wá kaena aafia.** We are settled peacefully. *Etym:* Arabic.
- aafia e** *vt.* get well. **Ma da aafia è.** My mother got better.
- aafia yaka** *vt.* spoil the peace.

- aafiadee** *n.* healthy person, peaceful person. — *adj.* peace bearing. **A ì aafiadee é gǔnɛ.** Your greeting of peace will remain on him.
- aafia'ekii** *n.* refuge, place of safety. **À bàà lè à gàa aafia'ekiia.** He ran and went to a refuge.
- aafiasaidee** *n.* unhealthy. **Aafiasaideenɔ pari a té.** There are many unhealthy people among you.
- aaga** [ààgá~àràgá] *adj.* 1) easy. **Zī pì aaga, à zīi ũro.** That work is easy, it is not difficult. 2) cheap. **Ẹzǔ kè aaga, à sàsaro.** This medicine is cheap, it is not expensive. — *adj.* easy. **Ma dii zī aaga dàme.** My boss gave me easy work. — *adv.* easily, cheaply. **Eè wezi aaga.** You agree easily.
- aagǔ** [ààgǔ] *num.* three. **Má sǎ vī mèn aagǔ.** I have three sheep.
- aagǔdee** *adj.* third. **À aagǔdee té à plaadeezi.** The third one follows the second.
- aagǔgǔ** [ààgǔgǔ] *adv.* in threes. **Gbēnɔ vǔɛvǔɛ gǔɔn aagǔgǔ.** People sat down in groups of three.
- aali** [aali] *n.* whitewash. **Á de lán mira kè wà aali puraa lèanɔ bàme.** You are like whitewashed tombs.
- aamai** [àámàí~àràámàí] *n.* attitude. **Gǔgbě m̀ aramai maaro.** The man's attitude is not good.
- aami** [ààmí] *exc.* amen! **Tó wà adua kè, wè be aami.** When prayer is offered, one says amen. *Etym:* English.
- aasa** [aasá] *vt.* fry.
- aasana** [aasánà] *adj.* fried. **Wée á aasana blee.** We are eating fried yam.
- aawi** [ààwí] *n.* snail (large black). **Aawi kú swaazi, è wii lé.** Black snails are at rivers, they make a noise.
- Abila** [àbílà] *sn.* Abel. **Abilan Kainu dǎro ũ.** Abel was Cain's younger brother. *Etym:* Arabic.
- Abokibura** [àbókibùrà] *sn.* Aboki.
- àda** [àdà] *n.* ranger, woven grass for

rooftop. **Kpédɔri àda kùe kpé musu.**
The builder put a ranger on top of the house.

Adamu [ˈàdàmú] *sn.* Adam. **Gběntee káaku t́n Adamu.** The first man's name was Adam. *Etym:* Dendi (Arabic).

adee [adeé] *pr.* he, she (person under discussion). **Gbě kè zó fě, adee bé eé ɔ sāsã.** The person who squeezes the honeycomb, it is he who will lick his hand. **Ma adee è.** I saw him.

àdede [ˈàdèdè] *adj.* rectangular. **Wa v̄e kpé àdede guu.** We sat down in a rectangular house. *Etym:* Dendi: àdédè.

adua [ˈàdúà] *n.* prayer.
adua ke vt. pray. **Tó n̄e adua kee, n̄e yã oo Ludaome.** When you are praying, you are talking to God. *Etym:* Dendi: àdúwà (Arabic).

aduakeguro [ˈàdúàkɛguro] *adv.* at prayer time. **Ā ḡa gwe aduakeguro.** They went there at prayer time.

aduakekii [ˈàdúàkɛkií] *n.* place of prayer.

aduakekpe [ˈàdúàkɛkpé] *n.* mosque, church. **Wè Luda sísi aduakpe guu.** One calls on God in the mosque.

aduakekpedeeno *n.* mosque attendants, church attendants.

ae₁ [ˈaé~ˈaré] *n.* front, face. **Ā n̄ ae gwà.** They looked in front of them.
— *adv.* ahead. **Ñ gá ae.** Go ahead.
— *pp.* in front of. **À kú kpé ae.** He is in front of the house.

ae dɔ ...-a vt. turn towards. **Wa ae d̄o Luda.** We turned to God.

ae dɔdɔk̄a [dɔdɔk̄à] *vi.* face each other. **Ā b̄urano ae dɔdɔk̄a.** Their camps face each other.

ae pé ...-a vt. face (in battle). **Àton ae pé gběkea z̄inlo, séde ā kína ado.** Don't face anyone in battle, except their king.

ae pée ...-a vt. **Ā n̄ ae pée t̄ɔt̄ea.** They bowed their faces to the ground.

ae wete vt. seek audience with. **Gb̄eno è kína ae wete.** People seek an audience with the king.

aedee *n.* leader, person in front. **Aedee**

dɔ gb̄enone ae. The leader is ahead of the people.

aedok̄ana [ˈaédok̄ànà] *adj.* opposite. **À aedok̄ana k̄on ma beeo.** It is opposite my home.

aewa [ˈaéwá] *n.* forehead (bone). **Gbè pì ḡè à aewan.** The stone entered his forehead.

aez̄i [ˈaéz̄í] *pp.* in front of. **Má dɔ gb̄enone aez̄i.** I am leading the people.

ae₂ [ˈaé] *vt.* open wide (mouth, legs). **Wè lé ae wà p̄o ble.** One opens the mouth wide to eat food.

Afrika [ˈáflikà] *sn.* Africa. **Wá kú Afrika.** We are in Africa. *Etym:* English.

afua [ˈáfúà] *n.* relief. **Bio gyã kè yã, m̄ode à afua è tia.** Bio was sick, but now he found relief.

agaa pá [ˈàgàá] *vt.* crush. **N̄ogb̄e gbadoo agaa pá w̄isil̄oben.** A woman crushed corn in a grinding stone.

agbaa [ˈàgbàá] *n.* apology, plea. **Ā gb̄ekawa agbaa k̄on agbaao.** They requested us with plea after plea.

agbaa kpá ...-ne (...-ne) vt. apologise, reconcile, plead. **Ma agbaa kp̄an̄eare.** I apologised to him for you.

agbaa we vt. accept apology. **Kè wa agbaa kpà Bio, ben à agbaa wè.** When we apologized to Bio, he accepted the apology.

agbaakpabo [ˈàgbàákpábò] *n.* reconciliatory gift, peace offering. **Wè ɔ kpá gb̄e agbaakpabo ù.** Money is given to a person as a peace offering.

agbaakpapo *n.* reconciliatory victim, atoning sacrifice. **Luda a Né z̄i wa durunno agbaakpapo ù.** God sent his Son as an atoning sacrifice for our sins.

agbaawerisaidee [ˈàgbàáwèrisàidéé] *n.* unforgiving person.

àgbede [ˈàgèdè] *n.* banana. *Etym:* Yoruba: ògèdè.

àgbede b̄ob̄o vt. cut bananas off stem.

àgbede di vt. put aside bananas to ripen.

àgbede ȳo *n.* stem of bananas.

àgbede z̄o vt. cut stem of bananas.

agusi [ˈàgúsí] *n.* melon seed. **Wè agusi d̄o**

ble. One eats melon seed soup.

agya ['agyà] *exc.* alas!, oh! **Agya! Ìnton o lero.** Oh! Don't say that.

ai ['áì~'árí] *c.* until. **À né pì gbě ai à ́o d̀.** He beat the child until he cried. *Etym:* Hausa. (Arabic).

ai k̄n a gb̄ao *adv.* until today. **Gbè pì kú gwe ai k̄n a gb̄ao.** That rock is there until today.

ai ní boriia *adv.* for all generations. **Aṣégṣ de ma gbàgbarino ũ ai ní boriia.** They will be my priests for all generations.

ai se *c.* even until. **Ai se è zé dṣ gana wéte guuro.** Even until he never knows the way to town.

aigimo ['àìgím̀] *n.* stirrup. **Sṣdiri è gbá da aigim̀n.** A horse rider puts his foot in the stirrup. *Etym:* Dendi: àlcábu (Arabic).

àisi ['àìsì] *n.* omen. **Tofekàri tá àisi k̄, è ǹbo e à d̀ero.** The hunter's journey got a bad omen and he didn't find an animal to kill. *Etym:* Dendi: àlèèsì.

àisi o ...-ne *vt.* predict for. **Ìnton àisi p̄sĩ om̄ero.** Don't predict evil for me.

àisi zaaa d̀ ...-a *vt.* wish bad luck. **Ìnton àisi zaaa d̀maro.** Don't wish me bad luck.

àisid̄ri ['àìsìd̄rì] *n.* fortune teller.

aizi ['àízí] *n.* bit. **Wè aizi ká s̄ne a lén.** A bit is put in a horse's mouth. *Etym:* Dendi: álzàm.

aiziba ['àízìbà] *n.* bridle.

aĩa ['áǎ] *n.* zeal, effort. **Zĩkeri pì aĩa v̄.** That worker is zealous. *Syn:* **kokari.** *Etym:* Dendi: ànniyà.

aĩa ke *vt.* diligent (be), zealous (be). **Bio aĩa kè maamaa.** Bio made a great effort.

aĩadee *n.* zealot, industrious person. **Aĩadee ye zĩkenazi.** An industrious person loves working. *Syn:* **aĩakeri.**

aĩap̄sĩ ['áǎp̄sĩ] *n.* selfishness, greed. **Tó gbě aĩap̄sĩ v̄, à ǹse zaa.** If a person is selfish, he has a bad attitude.

aĩap̄sĩdee *n.* selfish person, greedy person. **Aĩap̄sĩdee è gbě gba p̄oro.** A selfish person never gives a person

anything. *Syn:* **aĩap̄sĩkeri.**

akawe ['ákàwé] *n.* secretary, clerk. *Syn:* **takadak̄eri.** *Etym:* Yoruba.

àkpati ['àkpàtì] *n.* chest, box. **Wè bisa ká àkpati guu.** Cloth is stored in a chest.

àkuku ['àkùkù] *n.* motorcycle. **À mare àkuku l̄ne.** His father bought him a motorbike.

àkukudee *n.* motorcyclist. **Àkukudee b̀ à l̄e.** A motorcyclist fell down.

akuri [akurì] *num.* plus ten. **Má s̄a v̄ mèn baaaḡ akuri.** I have seventy sheep.

akuridee *num.* plus a tenth. **À w̄ baplaa akuridee guun à né ì.** In her fiftieth year she gave birth.

akurikuri [akurìkurì] *num.* plus ten. **Aṣ v̄ev̄e ḡ k̄n ḡo ḡon baplaa akuriakuri.** They sat down in groups of 50.

Alansi ['àlànsì] *n.* Thursday. **Alansi èḡ t̄e Alarubazi.** Thursday follows Wednesday. *Etym:* Dendi: àlààmìsì.

Alaruba ['àlàrúbà] *n.* Wednesday. **Alaruba èḡ t̄e Ataatazi.** Wednesday follows Tuesday. *Etym:* Dendi: àlàrbà (Arabic).

aleluya ['alelúyà] *exc.* halleluya! **À Luda s̄abu kpà à bè: Aleluya!** He praised God saying: Halleluya! *Etym:* English (Hebrew).

alɛde ['alédè] *n.* domestic pig. **Wè alɛde dato be.** One rears pigs at home. *Etym:* Yoruba.

àlele ['àlèlè] *n.* cake boiled in tin. **Wè àlele ke k̄n bláo kes̄ gbàdoo.** Boiled cakes are made with beans or else maize.

alikali ['àlikálí] *n.* judge. **Alikali bé è ȳa ḡḡn̄ne ȳakpaek̄k̄iia.** It is a judge who settles cases in court. *Syn:* **ȳakparekeri.** *Etym:* Dendi: àlkáálí (Arabic).

ama₁ ['ámà] *n.* hammer. **Lí'ari è kusa pá k̄n amao.** A carpenter drives nails with a hammer. *Etym:* English.

ama₂ ['ámá] *c.* but. **Má yezi mà p̄ ble, ama mé zú o ḡia.** I want to eat, but I will bath first. *Syn:* **m̄de.** *Etym:* Dendi: àmmá.

amazi ['àmází] *c.* but (stronger contrast).

Ma né pì gbě̀, amazi èè ́́ ́́ dɔro. I beat that child, but he didn't cry.

amabɛɛkutaa ['amabɛɛkútaá] *n.* hedgehog.
Amabɛɛkutaa è koko a mià, à lè ví. A hedgehog rolls itself up around its head and has quills.

àmala ['àmàlà] *n.* pap made from dried yam flour.

anduna ['àndúná] *n.* 1) world. **Luda gbě̀nteenɔ̀ kè à ní ká anduna guu.** God created humans and put them in the world. 2) everyone. **Anduna b̀̀ à tèzi.** Everyone followed him. *Etym:* Dendi: àndúnya (Arabic).

anduna ble *vt.* enjoy world.

anduna de *vt.* ruin world.

anduna tó *vt.* leave world, die. **Mare isi anduna tò.** The old man died.

andunakaɛguro ['àndúnákáéguɔ̀] *adv.* creation of world (time of). **Èe ke zaa andunakaɛguro.** It hasn't happened since the creation of the world.

andunalezekideenɔ̀ ['àndúnálézekideéɔ̀] *n.* people from the ends of the earth.

andunayãaguro ['àndúnáñaáguɔ̀] *n.* end of the world. **Andunayãaguro e g̀ zãro.** The end of the world is not far away.

angogoo ['aŋgogoó] *n.* large yam species.
Ma angogoo ỳ bura. I dug up large yams at the farm.

angota ['aŋgotá] *n.* bell. **Wè angota lé wà gbě̀nɔ̀ sísió.** One ring's a bell to call people. *Etym:* Yoruba.

ankali ['áŋkàlí] *n.* carefulness, attentiveness.

ankali ke *vt.* careful (be). **Ñ ankali ke mlě̀zi, p̀ pã̀sĩme.** Be careful near a snake, it is a dangerous thing. *Etym:* Hausa: hankali.

annabi ['aŋábi] *n.* prophet. **Annabi è Luda yã óñe.** A prophets speaks God's word to people. *Etym:* Dendi: ànnábi (Arabic).

annabikɛɛ *n.* prophesying.

annabikɛɛ ke *vt.* prophesy. **Wà annabikɛɛ kèñne.** Someone prophesied to them.

annabikeyã ['aŋábikɛñá] *n.* word of prophecy. **Annabikeyã p̀ b̀ ní sae.** That word of prophecy surprised them.

annabikeyã'ori ['aŋábikɛñá'òrì] *n.* prophet.

ansaa ['ànsáá~'ànasárá] *n.* white man.
Ansaanò mò wa b̀suu. White men came to our land. *Syn:* báa puraa.
Etym: Arabic: ànnàsáará.

anzure ['ànzúré] *n.* in-law. **Ma anzurenɔ̀ yemazi.** My in-laws love me. *Etym:* Dendi: ànzúrày.

anzure ble *vt.* pay bride-price. **Wè anzure ble k̀ñ pobleeo kesĩ ɔ̀.** Brideprice is paid with food or else money.

anzureblebɔ̀ ['ànzúréblebɔ̀] *n.* bride-price item. **À anzureblebɔ̀ lé dame.** Inform me of the extent of the bride-price items.

aĩ [ãĩ] *pr.* 1) their. **Aĩ been gwe.** That is their home. 2) they (Past). **Aĩ zĩ kè.** They worked. 3) they (Subjunctive). **Má yezi aĩ zĩ ke.** I want them to work.

aĩé [ãĩé] *pr.* they will. **Aĩé gá.** They will go.

aĩè [ãĩè] *pr.* they (Habitual). **Aĩè zĩ ke.** They work.

aĩmbe [ãĩmbé] *pr.* they (Emphatic Subject). **Aĩmbe Kaamadeenɔ̀me.** They are Kaiama people.

aĩmɔ̀nɔ̀ [ãĩmòhò] *pr.* they (Appositive). **Aĩmɔ̀nɔ̀ Kaamadeenɔ̀, aĩ ma yã mà.** Those Kaiama people, they listened to me.

aĩɔ̀ [ãĩó] *pr.* 1) they (Stative). **Aĩɔ̀ dĩ.** They know. 2) they (PAT). **Aĩɔ̀ kè.** They did it.

aĩɔ̀e [ãĩóe] *pr.* they are/were. **Aĩɔ̀e zĩ kee.** They are working. *Syn:* aĩɔ̀ga.

aĩɔ̀ ...-ro *pr.* they didn't. **Aĩɔ̀e kero.** They didn't do it.

aĩɔ̀e [ãĩóè] *pr.* they (Annunciative). **Aĩɔ̀e kè!** Here they are!

aĩpino [ãĩpino] *pr.* them (Contrastive). **Aĩpino s̀ɔ̀ gbě̀ maaanɔ̀me.** As for them, they are good people.

ara ['àrá~'áá] *n.* chewing-stick. **Méé aa soo.**

I'm chewing a chewing-stick.

-are *pr.* 1) to/for you (Pl.). **Méé yã ooare.** I'm talking to you. 2) to/for him/her (Log.). **À bè mà yã ooare.** He told me to talk to him.

àre ['àrè] *n.* profit.

àre ble *vt.* profit, profit (make). **À lagaa pì àre blè.** He profited from his trade.

àre e *vt.* profit (make). **À àre è.** He made a profit.

àre wete *vt.* seek profit.

àrebleze ['àrèblezé] *n.* profit making scheme. **À swè tà àreblezea.** He heart has turned to profit making schemes.

àrede *adj.* profitable. **Gòrò né pò àredeemε.** Cola nuts are profit making items.

ari ['arì] *adv.* excessively. **Né mò gbãa kè ari.** The boy is excessively tall.

aru ['arú] *n.* blood. **Gbēntee aru vī a mèn.** A human has blood in his body.

aru bɔε ...-a *vt.* bleed. **À té lè nòbɔa aru bɔεa.** He shot a gun at an animal and it bled.

aru kwéε *vt.* shed blood. **Weé ma aru kwéε tia.** They will soon shed my blood.

aru tɔ̃ *vt.* drip blood. **Weé aru tɔ̃ tɔ̃tɔ̃ea tãanε.** Blood is dripped on the ground to a spirit.

arudee *adj.* bloody. **Ní demε gɔ̃ arudee ũ.** You are to me a bloody man.

arusibɔ ['àrúsibò] *n.* blood collector. **Weé kpéε kε arusibɔ ũ.** A calabash is used as a blood collector.

áru ['árú~'áú] *n.* pounded yam. **Wa áru blè.** We ate pounded yam.

áru zɔ̃ *vt.* pound yam. **À aru zɔ̃ gó guu kɔ̃n gónεo.** She pounded the yam in a mortar with a pestle.

àru ['àrù] *n.* grumpy. **Gbē kè àru vī è yãbuu tã.** A person who is grumpy grumbles.

àrudee *n.* grumbler. **Àrudee è gí zĩnazi.** A grumbler refuses to be sent on an errand.

Aruna ['árúnà] *sn.* Aaron. **Aruna né annabi Musa vīimε.** Haruna was the prophet Moses' elder brother. *Etym:* Arabic.

àruwaasi ['àrùwààsi] *n.* young man.

Àruwaasi pì kà nɔsena lézĩ. That young man has attained marriageable age.

Syn: **gɔ̃kparε.** *Etym:* Dendi: àrwàsù.

asa ['ásà] *c. so.* **Asa né gá.** So you will go.

àsa ['àsà] *n.* loom. **À bà dà àsan à tã.** He put thread in the loom and wove it.

àsali *n.* loom rod. **Bizatãri è àsali zuzu.** A weaver throws the loom rod back and forth.

asaa ['asaá] *n.* belt. **Weé asaa dɔ̃ ní pii.** A belt is tied around the waist.

asaa dɔ̃ ...-a *vt.* tie belt on, tuck in clothes. **À asaa dɔ̃awa.** He tied his belt on.

asaia ['àsàia] *n.* reward, wage. **Asaia né zĩ kè wà kè àremε.** Salary is profit from work done.

asaiaɔ̃ ['àsàiaɔ̃] *n.* salary (money or in kind).

asaiazĩkeri ['àsàiazĩkèrì] *n.* wage earner.

asakpaá ['asákpaá] *n.* subordinate. **Kína ègɔ̃ asakpaanɔ̃ vī.** Kings have subordinates.

ásaru ['ásárú] *n.* damage, catastrophe.

Ásarú kè! What a catastrophe! *Etym:* Dendi: ásàráwú.

ásaru kε *vt.* suffer damage. **Zàga'ĩa ásarú kè.** The storm caused damage.

ásaru kε ...-a

— *vt.* ruin someone's property. **Té ásarú kèma.** Fire ruined me.

asãnsi ['ásãnsí] *n.* know-how, tact. **Zĩ pì asãnsi vīro.** That work is not skilled.

asãsidee *n.* man of understanding, skilled person, tactful person.

asãnsidõri ['ásãnsidõrì] *n.* specialist. **Bio né zĩ pì asãnsidõri ũ.** Bio is a specialist in that work.

ase ['ásé] *c. so.* **Ase n been kè.** So this is your home. *Variant:* **kase.** *Etym:* Hausa.

Asia ['ásia] *sn.* Asia. **India búsu kú Asia.** The land of India is in Asia. *Etym:* English.

asiaa ['ásiaá] *n.* laziness, indolence.

asiadee *n.* lazy person. **Asiadee ye yãke kenaziro.** A lazy person doesn't like to do anything.

asibiti ['asibitì] *n/adv.* hospital. **Tó gbē e gyãa kεε, è gá asibiti.** If a person is

sick, he goes to hospital.

asidemai ['àsídèmáì] *n.* boiled yam with oil.
Wa asidemai blè fãantãa. We ate boiled yam with oil this afternoon.
Etym: Hausa.

asigbe ['àsìgbè] *n.* hinge. **À asigbe dà gbàñe.** He put a hinge on the door.

asii ['àsíí~'àsírí] *n.* secret. **Ma n asii mà.** I heard about your secret. *Etym:* Hausa. (Arabic).

asii o vt. tell secret. **Wè yã kè utena asii oñe.** One tells people the secret of what is hidden.

asii ta ...-ne vt. 1) keep secret from. **Luda è asii ta gbẽne.** God keeps secrets from people. 2) clothe. **Kè ma kú bũu, n asii tàme.** When I was naked, you clothed me.

asii yi vt. share secret, confide in. **Wè asii yi kǒn gbẽo.** One confides in a person.

asiidee *adj.* mysterious. **Wà tó asiidee kè à m'aa.** A mysterious name was written on her forehead.

asiigwari ['àsíígwàrì] *n.* spy. **Asiigwari è bùsu asii gwa.** A spy looks at a land's secrets.

asiiyã ['àsííñá] *n.* mystery, secret matter. **Má asiiyã ke vĩ mà onne.** I have a secret matter to tell you.

Asinti ['àsintì] *n.* Saturday. **Asinti ègǔ té Azumadaazi.** Saturday follows Friday.
Etym: Dendi: àsíbtì (Arabic).

asoo ['asoó] *n.* load, burden. **Ñ n asoo tónne.** Leave your loads for them.

asoo di ...-ne vt. load up. **À asoo dì zakine.** He loaded up the donkey.

asoo káe vt. unload baggage. **À ma asoo wì à kàeme.** He unloaded my baggage and put it down for me.

asoo káka vt. pack load. **À asoo kàkame.** He packed the load for me.

asoo sé vt. lift load. **Wè asoo sé kǒn gbẽo.** One lifts a load with someone.

asoseri ['asosèrì] *n.* porter. **Asoseri bé è asoo sé.** It is a porter who carries loads.

asóro [asóóro] *num.* plus five. **Ko mèn baplaa asóro.** Forty five chickens.

asórode *num.* plus a fifth. **À wè basóro asórode guu.** In his 105th year.

atafii ['àtàfî~'àdàfî] *n.* mockery. *Etym:* Dendi: àláásírì.

atafii ke vt. mock, joke, poke fun at. **Wè gbẽÆ atafii ke.** One makes fun of people. *Syn:* **lalandi ke.**

Atalata ['àtálátà] *n.* Tuesday. **Atalata ègǔ té Atẽzi.** Tuesday follows Monday.
Etym: Dendi: àtáláátà.

Ataura ['àtáúrá] *sn.* Torah. **Atauran takada kè annabi Musa kè ù.** The Torah is the book that the prophet Moses wrote.
Etym: Arabic.

atãa ['atãá] *n.* alligator pepper. **Atãa wée vĩ ketekete.** Alligator pepper has very small seed.

Atẽe ['àtẽé] *n.* Monday. **À gǔ Atẽe zĩ.** It remains until Monday. *Etym:* Dendi: àtínnì (Arabic).

atẽnsa ['àtẽnsa] *c.* especially. **Vuae ye kpèezi, atẽnsa tó à zwii è.** A Fulani loves porridge, especially if he gets milk.

atike ['àtíkè] *n.* talcum powder. **Wè atike ma ñ mèa.** Talcum powder is rubbed on the body.

atike puraa n. white talcum powder. **Wè atike puraa ma ñ uua.** White talc is rubbed on the face.

atike tãaa n. red talcum powder, rouge. **Wè atike tãaa ke kǒn gbè tãaao.** Rouge is made from red stone.

aubarika ['àùbárikà~'àùbáikà] *n.* blessing. **Wè aubarika wete Luda.** One seeks blessing from God. *Etym:* Dendi: àlbárikà (Arabic).

aubarika da ...-gu vt. bless. **Luda bé è aubarika dañgu.** It is God who blesses.

aubarika e vt. blessing (receive).

aubarikadee n. blessed person, benefactor. **Aubarikadee bé à aubarika vĩ.** It is a benefactor who possesses blessing.
 — *adj.* blessed. **À yã aubarikadee òme.** He spoke a blessed word to me.
Syn: **Aufãnídee.**

Aubarikapingide ['àùbárikàpíngíde] *sn.*

Blessed One.

aubasa ['àùbásà~'àùmásà] *n.* onion. **Wè aubasa ká dòn.** One puts onion in the soup. *Etym:* Dendi: àlbásàn.

aufaa ['àùfáà] *n.* Muslim teacher. **Aufaa è kyó daínε.** A Muslim teacher teaches reading. *Etym:* Dendi: àlfa/àlfágà (Arabic).

aufāni ['àùfāní~'àùfāí] *n.* usefulness, benefit. **Sāanɔɔ aufāni vī.** Sheep are beneficial. *Etym:* Hausa: anfani.

aufāni ke ...-nε *vt.* useful to (be). **Lí è aufāni ke gbēnε.** Trees are useful to people.

aufānidee *n.* benefactor, useful person. **Aufānidee ègō kaarana vī.** A benefactor always has increase. — *adj.* benevolent. **Gbē aufānideemε.** He is a benevolent person. *Syn:* **Aubarikadee.**

augeta ['àùgétà] *n.* bugle with high pitch. **Wè augeta pé wà gǎgǎ lézi.** One blows a bugle and beats a drum to it. *Etym:* Dendi: àlgáyta (Arabic).

aukidii ['àùkídií] *n.* kettle. **Wè í di téa kōn aukidiio.** One boils water with a kettle. *Etym:* Arabic.

aumaziri ['àùmázirí] *n.* Quranic student. **Aumaziri è kyó dadamε.** A Quranic student learns reading. *Etym:* Arabic.

auo ['àùó] *exc.* no! **N dee kú beś? Auo!** Is your father at home? No! *Etym:* Dendi: àwó.

auzenna ['àùzénà] *n.* paradise, blessed afterlife. **Auzenna né Luda gbēno póme.** Paradise is for God's people *Etym:* Dendi: àlzánà.

auzenna ble *vt.* experience paradise. **Má ye mà auzenna ble zia.** I want to experience paradise in the future.

auziki ['àùzikí] *n.* wealth. **Bubari ègō auziki vī.** A farmer is always wealthy. *Etym:* Dendi: àlzáká (Arabic).

auzikibleri ['àùzikíblèrì] *n.* heir. **À auzikiblerinɔn wa ũ.** We are his heirs.

auzikidee *n.* wealthy person. **Auzikidee ègō pókãdee vī.** A rich man owns domestic animals.

auzikikaekii ['àùzikíkáékíí] *n.* treasury, store.

awa ['áwà] *n.* hour. **Mintì baaagōn awa doo ũ.** Sixty minutes make one hour. *Etym:* English.

awala ['àwàlá] *n.* ritual washing, ablutions. *Etym:* Dendi: àlwàlà (Arabic).

awala ke *vt.* ablutions (do). **Wè awala ke lousisina ā.** One does his ablutions before praying.

Awau ['àwáù] *sn.* Eve. **Awaun nɔgbē kè Ludaa kè káaku ũ.** Eve is the woman that God created first. *Etym:* Dendi: Hawa (Arabic).

awεε- [awéé] *part.* plus.

awεε'aagō [awéé'àngō] *num.* plus three. **Aō kà gōn basɔro awεε'aagō.** They attained to one hundred and three people.

awεε'aagōdee [awéé'àngōdeé] *adj.* plus three. **À kú a wē kuri awεε'aagōdee guu.** He is in his thirteenth year.

awεεdo [awéédo] *num.* plus one.

awεεdodee *adj.* plus one.

awεεplaa [awéépláa] *num.* plus two.

awεεplaadee *adj.* plus two.

awεεsiigō [awéésíigō] *num.* plus four.

awεεsiigōdee *adj.* plus four.

awεεswεεdo [awééswéédo] *num.* plus six.

awεεswεεdodee *adj.* plus six.

awεεswεεplaa [awééswéépláa] *num.* plus seven.

awεεswεεplaadee *adj.* plus seven.

aya ['áyà] *n.* hire. *Etym:* English.

aya ke *vt.* hire. **È a zinda aya ke.** He used to hire himself.

ayakeri ['áyàkèrì] *n.* tenant. **Buradee pì bè a ayakerinɔ gbēnsinε:** That farmer said to the head tenant:

ayazikeri ['áyàzìkèrì] *n.* man to hire, hired hand. **À gàa ayazikerinɔ wetε.** He went to look for men to hire.

ayu ['áyú] *n.* manatee. **Ayu ègō kú Sèbe guu.** Manatees are found in the Niger. *Etym:* Dendi: àyú.

Ayuba ['áyúbà] *sn.* Job. **Ayuba né menadeemε.** Job was a patient person. *Etym:* Arabic.

ayuwí ['ayuwí] *exc.* cry of joy.

ayuwí kɛ *vt.* cry with joy. **Nɔgbɛ̃ɔɔ e ayuwí kɛɛ.** The women are making cries of joy.

azaa ['azàá] *n.* pubic area. **Azaa né gu kãdeeme pɔtɛ gĩzĩ.** Pubic area is the hairy place on the lower stomach.

azaakã ['azàáká] *n.* pubic hair. **Azaakã è bɔɛ azaaa.** Pubic hair grows on the pubic area.

azuma ['ázúmà] *n.* week. **Gurɔ swɛɛplaaa bé à kú azuma doo guu.** There are seven days in one week. *Etym:* Dendi: àlzúmà (Arabic).

Azuma *n.* Friday. **Mé gá gwe Azuma zĩ.** I'll go there on Friday.

Azumadaa ['ázúmàdaá] *n.* Friday.

Azumadaa ègɔ́ té Alansizi. Friday follows Thursday.

Azumanɛngo ['ázúmànéngó] *n.* Sunday.

Azumanɛngo ègɔ́ té Asĩntizi. Sunday follows Saturday.

Ã - ã

ã ['ã] *pp.* before (time). **Ma ka bura n ã.** I arrived at the farm before you.

ãa ['ãà] *n.* leather worker. **Ãa è baa toto.** A leather work softens hide.

ãagã ['ãagá] *n.* centipede. **Ãagã gbáɔ vĩ pari.** A centipede has many legs.

ãami ['ãami] *n.* grass species.

ãasẽ ['ãasé] *n.* husk, pod. **À kpà ãasẽ disa à kpé kpào.** He boiled locust bean pods and sealed the floor with it.

ã'ã ['ã'ã] *vt.* 1) feel numb. **Kè Bio vɛɛ à gí kè, ben à gbá ã'ã.** When Bio sat for a long time, his legs felt numb.

2) tire out. **À zenamala é ma ã'ãme.** Her standing over me will tire me out.

ãngogoo ['ãngogoo] *n.* watch, clock. **À a ãngogoo gwà gẽmbaaagɔ́.** He looked at his watch often. *Syn:* m̀.

ãntu ['ãntú] *n.* inscription. **Ãntu né wẽzã kè wè kẽme.** An inscription is a mark that one writes. *Etym:* Dendi: hàntúm (Arabic).

ãntu kẽ *vt.* write. **À ãntu kè póa.** He wrote on something. *Syn:* takada kẽ.

ãntu'i ['ãntú'í] *n.* ink.

B - b

ba *vt.* 1) plant, sow (in cultivation). **Wè pówɛɛ ba tɔtɛ.** One plants seed in the ground. 2) till, cultivate. **Bío e bú baa.** Bio is cultivating.

bà₁ *n.* cord, string, rope. **À asoo yì kɔ̃n bàò.** He tied the load with rope.

bà dɔ ...-a *vt.* tie up. **Wà bà dòm/ɛma** They tied them up.

bà gá *vt.* draw out, prolong. **À kuru pè à à bà gà.** He blew the horn and prolonged it.

bà kpákpa *vt.* set rope trap. **Aĩ bà kpàkpame.** They set a trap for me.

bà lé ...-a *vt.* measure with rope. **Guu pì**

kpãngu kà lán bàlena basɔɔro taka bà. The distance from that place was about 50 rope lengths.

bàdee *adj.* ranked. **Sosa bàdeeme.** He is a ranked soldier.

bàdɔkii [bàdɔkií] *n.* tying up place, tethering place. **Sõ zena a bàdɔkiia.** The horse is standing at its tethering place.

bàflã [bàflã] *n.* rope whip. **Wè gbẽ gbẽ bàflão.** A person is beaten with a rope whip.

bàkangã [bàkánggã] *n.* shoulder-belt. **Sozã è bàkangã da.** Soldiers wear

- a shoulder-belt.
bàkanswān [bàkájswǎ́ŋ] *n.* ear-string.
Nɔgbēnɔ è bàkanswān da. Women wear ear-strings.
bàkɔɔ [bàkóó] *n.* tassel. **À bàkɔɔ gbǎa dà a utazi.** He put long tassels around his shirt.
bàkpakpari [bàkpàkpàri] *n.* bird trapper.
bàpu [bàpú] *n.* white thread. **Wè bisa nabi kɔ̄n bàúpuo.** One sews cloth with white tread.
bàsaidee *adj.* unranked. **À soza bàdeeno sè kɔ̄n à bàsaideeno.** He selected ranked soldiers and unranked ones.
bàsi [bàsí] *n.* black thread.
bàtē [bàtē] *n.* 1) tree species. 2) red rope. **À yì kɔ̄n bàtēo.** He tied it with red rope.
bà₂ *n.* run, race. **Sabi bà nna.** Sabi is a good runner.
bà kpákɔ̄sɔ̄ *vt.* race. **Woru bà kpákɔ̄sɔ̄ kɔ̄n Bico.** Woru raced against Bio.
bà kpákɔ̄zi *vt.* compete in race.
bàa lé *vt.* run, run away. **Woru bàa lè à gàa bura.** Woru ran and went to the farm.
bàa sí *vt.* run away, escape, flee. **Kpāi bàa sì.** The thief escaped.
bàkpakɔ̄sɔ̄ ble [bàkpákɔ̄sɔ̄] *vt.* win race.
bàkpakɔ̄sɔ̄na *n.* race. **Wà bàkpakɔ̄sɔ̄na kè Ludaa diēwee lé kɔ̄n menao.** Let us run the race that God set down for us with patience.
bàkpakɔ̄sɔ̄ri [bàkpàkɔ̄sɔ̄ri] *n.* race competitor. **Wa bàkpakɔ̄sɔ̄ri è à mò.** We saw a race competitor arrive.
bàkpakɔ̄zi [bàkpákɔ̄zi] *n.* race competition.
bànnadee [bàɲadeé] *n.* swift runner. **Bànnadeen Woru ũ.** Woru is a swift runner.
bà₃ *pp.* like, about. **ê pì nna lán zó bà.** That liquid is sweet like honey. See: lán ... bà.
bà₄ *n.* concern, interest. **Ma bà kúuro.** I am not interested. *Etym:* Dendi: bà~bàá.
bà kú ...-o *vi.* concerned with,

- connected with, have covenant with.
Ma bà kúnyoro. I'm not connected with you.
ba ...-la *vi.* pass over. **Góromusu e baa búsula.** A jet is passing over the land.
Baa [bàá] *sn.* Father, title for older man. **Wè be gɔ̄gbē kè denlaane, Baa.** One calls a man who is senior, Father. *Etym:* Dendi: bààbá.
Baaliman [bàálimáŋ] *sn.* imam. **Baaliman bé è dɔ gbēnɔnɛ aɛ wéte lousisi guu.** The Imam leads people in town prayers. *Etym:* Arabic: limaŌm.
Baasika [bàásíkà] *sn.* twin fetish. **Tāadeeno Baasika kè.** The idol worshipers made a twin fetish.
baa₁ [báà] *c.* even. **Má vīro, baa mén do.** I don't have any, not even one. *Etym:* Dendi: báà.
baa kè *c.* even when. **Baa kè ma né pì gbē, èe zó dɔro.** Even when I beat the child, he didn't cry.
baa se *adv.* even more so. **Baa se má ònɛ à mó.** Even more so I told him to come.
baa ... se *c.* even. **Baa wa wēndi wá wée dɔzi sero.** We despaired even of life.
baa tó *c.* even if, even though. **Baa tó ma gaa be, mé ɛara mà mó.** Even if I go home, I will come back.
baabɔ [báàbó] *c.* whatever. **Baabɔn néɛ keɛ, ò dɔ Luda yān.** Whatever it is you are doing, remember God.
baabɔɛ [báàbórè] *c.* whenever. **Baabɔɛ tó à mò ma be, è móme kɔ̄n áo.** Whenever he comes to my house, he brings me yams.
baade [báàdé] *n.* whoever, each one. **Wà yezi wà baade tó kē takada guu.** They want to write everyone's name in a book.
baama [báàmá] *c.* wherever. **Baama n gaan píngi Ludaa kú gwe.** Wherever you go, God is there.
baa₂ [báà~bárà] *n.* begging. **Baa né pó wéekenameɛ.** Begging is requesting things. *Etym:* Dendi: bákàr.
baa ke *vt.* beg. **Vía è baa ke.** Blind people beg.

baakeri [báàkèrì] *n.* beggar. **Barakeri è saaa wée ke.** Beggars ask for alms.

baa₃ [bàa~bàra] *pp.* other side of. **Bio bikù swaa baa.** Bio crossed to the other side of the river.
— *adv.* to the other side. **À bikù baa.** He crossed to the other side.

baa kè kpa *pp.* on near side of. **Woru kú swaa baa kè kpa.** Woru is on this side of the river.

baa kãa kpa *pp.* on far side of. **Sabi kú swaa baa kãa kpa.** Sabi is on the other side of the river.

baaa [bàaa] *n.* other side, shore. **Aĩ í baaa è.** They saw the shore.

baakãakpadee [bàakãakpadeé] *n.* those on the far side. **Wé gá wéte baakãakpadeeno kiia.** We will go to the people on the other side of town.

baakekpadeeno [bàakekpadeéno] *n.* people on this side. **Aĩ zè wéte baakekpadeeno kiia.** They stopped with the people on this side of town.

báa [báá~bárá] *n.* 1) skin, hide. **Nòbo ègĩ báa ví.** Animals have hides. 2) leather. **À báa asaa dò a pii.** He tied a leather belt round his waist.

báa bo *vt.* skin. **Wè zù báa bo.** One skins cows.

báa toto *vt.* dress hide. **Sia e báa totoo.** The blacksmith is dressing a hide.

báapuraa [báápúraá] *n.* white man, European. **Báapura keno mò kè.** Some white people came here.

báasiaa [báásiáá] *n.* black man. **Báa siaano kú Nangeria.** Black men live in Nigeria.

báawari [bááwàri] *n.* leather shorts. **Yãdeeno è báawari yimÆma.** Old-timers wore leather shorts.

bàaa [bàaa~bàràrù~bàlálà] *adv.* quickly without interruption. **Nú gá bàaa ò su.** Go quickly and come back.

baaagĩ [bààgĩ] *num.* sixty. **Aĩ parii kà gĩon baaagĩ.** Their number attained sixty people.

baaagĩ akuri *num.* seventy.

baaagĩ asoro *num.* sixty five.

baaagĩdee *adj.* sixtieth. **Gĩgbè pì zi kù,**

à wè baaagĩdeen yè. That man is old, this is his sixtieth year.

baaagĩgĩ [bààgĩgĩ] *num.* in sixties, sixty-fold. **Gbèno vèevèe gĩon baaagĩgĩ.** People sat in groups of sixty.

baakuri [bàakurì~bàraakurì] *num.* thirty. **Zù mèn baakuri.** Thirty cows.

baakuridee *adj.* thirtieth.

baakurikuri *num.* in thirties.

baaasoro [bàaasóro~bàraasóro] *num.* twenty five. **Má zù ví mèn baaasoro.** I have twenty five cows.

baaasorodee *adj.* twenty fifth.

bàabaa [bààbàà~bàràbàrà] *adv.* brightly. **Lou è pí bàabaa.** Lightning flashes brightly.

Baabete [baabètè] *sn.* Baabete (village).

baakasa [bàákàsà] *n.* yam species.

baakpèe [bààkpéè] *n.* ally. **Gbè kè è è íbete kpáwaoroo né wa baakpèeme.** The person who is not against us is our ally.

baani [báani] *n.* tree species. The leaf is used to heal wounds after circumcision.

baara [baàra~bààra] *vt.* sieve by agitating. **Wè ése baara.** One sieves sorghum.

baaru [báárù] *n.* news. **Ma baaru nnaa mà.** I heard good news.

baaru kpá (...-nè) *vt.* tell news (to). **Sãani yã kè kè bura baaru kpà bdeeno.** Saani told news of what happened at the farm to the family.

baaru ma *vt.* hear news. **Wa buradeeno baaru mà gĩa.** We heard news about the farm people yesterday.

baarukpari [báárùkpàri] *n.* newscaster. **Baarukpari è baaru kpáñe.** A newscaster tells people the news.

baarunnakpari [báárùnakpàri] *n.* evangelist.

baasa [báasá~bààsá] *vi.* evaporate. **è pì pì ai à bàasa.** That water boiled until it evaporated.
— *vt.* refine. **Wè nósi baasa wà mósoro keo.** One refines oil to make soap.

báasi [báási] *n.* flesh. **Zù pì báasi ví**

maamaa. That cow has a lot of flesh.
Etym: Dendi: básí.

baasi(ro) [bàásiro] *pp.* apart from. **Siza baasiro wá kína ke víro.** Apart from Caesar we have no king. See: se ... baasiro/tó èe κε ... baasiro 'except'.

baate [báaté~bààté] *vi.* reduce swelling. **Tó gbě mē kà, è baate gbezã.** If someone's body swells, it reduces later.

Baaza [bààzá~bàràzá] *sn.* Baaza (stream).

bàazi [bààzi~bààsi] *adv.* outside. **Wà bō bàazi.** Let's go outside.

bàazideenō *n.* outsiders. **Aǎ yã kà bàazideenōne.** They pleased the outsiders.

baba [baba~bàbà] *vt.* shell. **Wè sī baba.** One shells groundnuts.

bába [bábá~bàbà] *vi.* dry up, dry out. **Tó wà í dì téa à gí κε, è bába.** If one boil water for long, it dries up.

babagaa [bàbàgàá] *n.* native linen. **Wè babagaa uta nabi wà da.** One sews a native linen shirt and wears it. *Etym:* Dendi: bàbbá.

babane [babané] *n.* black stinging ant. **Babane è gbě pá.** Black stinging ants sting people.

babanela [babanéla] *n.* nettle. **Tó babanela mà gběa, è í pápa.** If a nettle rubs on someone, it stings them.

Babanna [bàbàná] *sn.* Babana (Boko town).

babatēngo [bàbàtēngó] *n.* leaf species. Used in good luck charms.

babatutu [bàbàtútú] *n.* spinning.
babatutu κε *vt.* spin around. **Néno è babatutu κε.** Children spin around.

bágazi [bágází] *n.* romance, affection. **Mèè à bágazi ni de.** I desire her love.

bagi [bági] *n.* bag. *Etym:* English.

bàgu [bàgù] *n.* group hunt.
bàgu κε *vt.* hunt in a group. **Tó wèè bàgu κε, wè gá parime.** When hunting in a group, many people go.

bai [bàí] *n.* firefly. **Bai ègǎ té kpaa gwãavĩ.** Fireflies glow at night.

baii [bàî] *n.* wire trap. **Wè baii κε kǎn mō**

terereeo. A wire trap is made with wire.

baika [báikà] *exc.* congratulations. **Tó wà né ì, wè be baika!** If someone gives birth, one says congratulations! *Etym:* Dendi: àlbàrkà (Arabic).

baika κε *vt.* welcome. **Wà à baika kè.** He was welcomed.

baika κε ...-ne *vt.* congratulate. **Aǎ baika kēmε.** They congratulated me.

baka₁ [bàkà] *vt.* race. **Wè sǎ ke κεκε baka.** One races a horse or bicycle.

baka₂ [bákà] *n.* part, portion, share. **Ma a baka è.** I received my share.

baka ble *vt.* win share. **Gběenō ní baka blè.** The dogs got their share.

baka bō ...-ne *vt.* take share out for. **Tó lagaa nòbō kèke, wè à baka bōne.** When a butcher cuts up meat, his share is taken out for him.

baka da ...-o *vt.* assign portion, allot. **Eé à baka da kǎn kifiino.** He will assign his portion with unbelievers.

baka kú ...-o *vi.* have share with. **Sãani baka kúnyo.** Saani's share is with them.

bakaa [bàkàá] *n.* 1) sheath, bundle. **Wè ése bakaa yi.** One ties a sheath of sorghum. 2) grass species. **Wè masa de kǎn bakaa.** B. grass is used for mixing corn cake.

Bake [báké] *sn.* name of third daughter.

bakebake [bákebàke~bágebàge] *adv.* striped, dappled. **Zù keno mē ègǎ de bakebake.** The bodies of some cows are dappled.

bakesɔba [bàkésɔbá] *n.* doll.

bake [bàké~bàgè] *n.* eagle.

bakē [bàkè~bàkè] *vi.* fall down. **Bio bàkē kpé musu.** Bio fell down from the roof.
— *vt.* bring down, fall (make). **Mé à bakē zaa gwe.** I will bring him down from there.

bakēlia [bàkélíà] *n.* honey ant. **Bakēlia swaa tē Sabia à à bàkē lía.** A honey ant bit Sabi and made him fall from the tree. *Syn:* tǎmiwowoo.

bakēndo [bàkéndò] *num.* hundred and

- eighty. **Ma ɔɔ è naira bakēndome.** I received 180 naira in money.
- bambata** [bàmbátà] *n.* tree species.
- bàngaabɔkɔ** [bàngaàbòkò] *n.* stretcher. **Wè gyāree sé kǒn bangaabɔkɔ.** One carries a sick person on a stretcher.
- baplaa** [bàpláa] *num.* forty. **Zù mèn baplaa.** Forty cows.
- baplaa akuri** *num.* fifty.
- baplaa asɔro** *num.* forty five.
- baplaaakuridee** *adj.* fiftieth.
- baplaadee** *adj.* fortieth.
- baplaplaa** [bàplápláa] *num.* by forties.
- bàrara** [bàràrà] *adv.* quickly. *Variant:* **bàaa.**
- baro** [bàro] *num.* twenty. **Tó gběno kà gɔɔn baroo sǐ né?** And what if there are 20 people?
- baro awɛdo** *num.* twenty one.
- baro awɛplaa** *num.* twenty two.
- baro dosai** *num.* nineteen.
- baroawɛdodee** *adj.* twenty first.
- barodee** *adj.* twentieth.
- barodosaidee** *adj.* nineteenth.
- bàru** [bàrù] *n.* remote fearful place. **Mèè vĩa ke bàrunɛ.** I am afraid of remote places.
- Barugu** [bàrugú] *sn.* Borgu. **Bokobarunɔ kú Barugu busun.** The Bokobarus live in Borgu land.
- basaka** [básàkà] *n.* animal stomach, tripe. **Wè nòbɔ básàkà só.** Animal stomach is eaten.
- basiigɔ** [bàsígɔ] *num.* eighty.
- basiigɔ akuri** *num.* ninety.
- basiigɔ asɔro** *num.* eighty five.
- basiigɔdee** *adj.* eightieth.
- basisiigɔ** [bàsísígɔ] *num.* by eighties.
- basɔro** [bàsóro] *num.* hundred. **Má è basɔro.** I saw a hundred.
- basɔro akuri** *num.* hundred and ten.
- basɔro asɔro** *num.* hundred and five.
- basɔrodee** *adj.* hundredth. **Gɔɔn basɔrodee sùme.** The hundredth person has come.
- basɔsɔro** [bàsósóro] *num.* by hundreds. **Gběno vɛvɛɛ gɔɔn basɔsɔro.** People sat down in groups of a hundred.
- basɔraagɔ** [bàsórààgɔ] *num.* hundred and

- sixty.
- basɔraagɔ akuri** *num.* hundred and seventy.
- basɔraagɔ asɔro** *num.* hundred and sixty five.
- baswɛdo** [bàswéèdo] *num.* hundred and twenty.
- baswɛdo akuri** *num.* hundred and thirty.
- baswɛdo asɔro** *num.* hundred and twenty five.
- baswɛplaa** [bàswéèpláa] *num.* hundred and forty.
- baswɛplaa akuri** *num.* hundred and fifty.
- baswɛplaa asɔro** *num.* hundred and forty five.
- bata₁** [bátà] *n.* small container. **Wè taba ká bata guu.** Snuff is put in a small container. *Etym:* Dendi: bátà.
- bata₂** [bàtá] *n.* 1) tension drum. 2) drummer.
- bata lé** *vt.* play tension drum. **Batano è bata lé kǔkǔ'okiia.** Drummers play tension drums at a place of amusement.
- bataleri** [bàtálèrì] *n.* drummer. **Bataleri e pó blee gĩa.** The drummer is eating first.
- batisi** [bàtìsì] *n.* baptism. *Syn:* **da'ite.**
- batisi ke** *vi.* baptise. **Yesude keno e batisi keɛ.** Some Christians are being baptised.
- *vt.* baptise. **Èe gběno batisi keɛ.** He is baptising people.
- batisikeri** [bàtìsikèrì] *n.* baptiser.
- bàtuma** [bàtùmà] *n.* 1) expanse, open space, assembly area. **Bãano è vĩa bātumaa.** Birds fly in open space. 2) assembled crowd. **À à táaki lé bātuma bíta guu.** Praise him in the great assembly. *Etym:* Dendi: bàtàmà.
- bàtumapɔ** [bàtùmàpɔ] *n.* celestial body. **Bàtumapɔno è Luda zĩ ɔɔańɛ.** Celestial bodies display God's handiwork.
- bature** [bàtúrè] *n.* white man. *Syn:* **anasaa, báapuraa.** *Etym:* Dendi: bàtúúrè.
- bausu** [bàúsù] *n.* gunpowder. **À basu zǐ à**

té lèo. He ground gunpowder and fired a gun with it. *Etym:* Dendi: àlbààrúwà (Arabic).

Bawa [báwà] *sn.* name of child born after dead babies.

bazĩ [bàzĩ] *adv.* huge.

Bãa [bãna~bãa] *sn.* Name of second daughter. **Nenɔgbě plaadee tɔn Bãa.** The second daughter's name is Bana.

bãadee *adj.* second born (daughter). **À zĩ kè à né bãadeenɛ.** He worked for (to get) his second born daughter.

bãa [bãá] *n.* bird. **Ma bãa dè.** I killed a bird.

bãdaa [bãdaá] *n.* Sudan bustard. **Bãdaa è kwaa mómɔ.** Sudan bustards swallow locusts.

bãdasi [bãdasí] *n.* pied crow.

bãkabankpe [bãkàbàŋkpé] *n.* crombec (bird). **Bãkabankpe è sà dɔ sɛa.** A crombec builds his nest on a stem of grass.

bãkãnkãnaa [bãkãŋkãnaá] *n.* crow, raven.

bãpemmabo [bãpémábò] *n.* scarecrow.

bãtaataa [bãtàátáá] *n.* ostrich.

bãwɛri [bãwèrì] *n.* bird hunter.

bãzɔ'imirì [bãzɔ'imirì] *n.* sunbird, honey-eater. **Bãzɔmirì è lávu mi.** Sunbirds suck flowers. *Syn:* sɔndoo.

bãabãa bo [bãabãa] *vt.* stagger. **Tó gbě kèsè pèe téa è bãabãa bo.** If a person steps on fire, he staggers about.

bãagãšɔ [bãagãšɔ] *n.* mule. **Né kè zaki è i kɔn sɔn bãagãšɔ ũ.** The offspring that a donkey bears with a horse is a mule.

Bãanisula [bãanisúla] *sn.* Banisulla. Bokobaru village.

bãizakara [bãízàkàrà] *n.* rake. **Wè bùsa kakɔa kɔn bãizakarao.** One gathers rubbish with a rake.

bãñ [bãñi] *n.* madness.

bãñ kũ *n.* mad (be), insane. **Ma gběñna bãñ kũ.** My friend went insane.

bãñ ... were *vi.* recover from madness. **À bãñ pì wèrea.** His madness left him.

bãñ zĩ ...-a *vt.* send madness on. **Mé bãñ zĩ ní dàrinɔa.** I will send madness on their riders.

bãndee [bãñúdeé] *n.* mad person. **Bãdee laakari víro.** A mad person has no common sense.

bãñkɛɛ [bãñkɛé] *n.* madness, insanity.

bãñdi [bãñdi] *n.* sack. **Wè wisi ká bãñdi guu.** One puts salt in a sack.

bãñdubãñdu [bãñdúbãñdú] *n.* dysentery. *Etym:* Dendi: bánùbánù.

bãñdubãñdu kɛ *vt.* have dysentery. **Bio e bãñdubãñdu kɛɛ.** Bio is suffering from dysentery.

bãñgu [bãñgù] *n.* circumcision. *Etym:* Dendi: bãngù.

bãñgu kɛ *vt.* circumcise. **Ma né bãñgu kè gĩa.** My child was circumcised yesterday.

bãñgu kɛ ...-nɛ *vt.* circumcise someone. **À bãñgu kè ma néne gĩa.** He circumcised my child yesterday. *Syn:* tɔ zĩ, zè zĩ.

bãñgudee *n.* circumcised person.

bãñgukɛna [bãñgùkɛnà] *n.* circumcised state.

bãñgukenasai *n.* uncircumcised state. **Bãñgukenasai yãke víro.** Being uncircumcised doesn't matter.

bãñgukɛri [bãñgùkèrì] *n.* circumciser.

bãñgukerisaidee *n.* uncircumcised person. *Syn:* gɛfɔɔdee.

Bãni [bãní~bãí] *sn.* name of fourth son.

bãñitokũ [bãñítokŋ] *n.* ground hornbill. **Bãñitokũ è sĩ mómɔ.** Ground hornbills swallow groundnuts. *Variant:* tokũ.

bãñkãmii [bãñkãmií] *n.* serval.

Bãñzu [bãñzú] *sn.* name of daughter born after father's death.

be *vi.* say. **À bè mà gá.** He said I should go.

be ...-nɛ *vi.* say to, tell. **Ma bèñnɛ n gaa.** I told them you went.

bé *part.* Subject emphasis particle. **Bio bé eé gá.** It is Bio who will go.

bebee [bebeé] *n.* stutter, stammer.

bebee ká *vt.* stutter.

bebekari [bebekàrì] *n.* stutterer. **Bebekari è yã e à o aagarɔ.** A stutterer doesn't find the word to speak easily.

beee [béee~béreé] *adj.* this/that (unseen). **Gbě beee maaro.** That person is not good.

— *pr.* this/that (unseen). **Beeenɔn wě swɛɛplaa kè dekaa é ká ũ.** These are seven years when famine will arrive.

beekii [béekií] *adj.* this/that very (unseen). **Uta beekiin má yezi.** It is that very shirt that I want.

— *pr.* that very one (unseen). **Beekiin má yezi.** That's the very one I want.

belubelu [bèlúbèlú] *n.* 1) uvula, tonsils. 2) tonsillitis. **Belubelu è ãa da gběa kòto guu.** Tonsillitis bothers a person in the throat.

ben [béŋ] *c.* then (past). **Kè ma pò blè, ben ma gaa bura.** When I ate, then I went to the farm.

bensõ [béŋsõ] *c.* and. **Tó à sàsã bensõ n kpakũo** If it gets lost and you meet with it,

bèn [bèŋ] *adv.* crash! **Góromusu pì bàkě à lèè bèn.** The plane came down and fell with a crash.

Benɛɛ [benɛɛ] *sn.* 1) Benin Republic. **Woru tà Benɛɛ.** Woru departed to Benin. 2) Benin City. *Etym:* English.

benle ... sa [bèŋlé] *c.* how much more so. **Benle kpé kè má bònɛɛ kèkii saó?** How much more so this house I built for you?

bèrebere [bèrèbèrè] *adv.* dull, murky, unclear. **Tó guu kè bèrebere, à kěkãanaro.** If the atmosphere becomes dull, it is not clear.

Beru [bèru] *sn.* name of sixth daughter.

beru [berù] *n.* kapok. **Beru lí ègõ gbévũ ví.** A kapok tree has a light fibre.

bɛ *adv.* home. **Woru kú bɛ.** Woru is at home.

bɛa [bɛa] *adv.* home here. **Wá á ví bɛaro.** We don't have yams home here.

bɛdee *n.* householder, house owner.

Bɛdee bé à bɛ ví. It is the householder who owns the home. — *adj.* fruitful. **Má á bɛdee ví bura.** I have fruitful yams at the farm.

bɛdeenɔ [bɛdeénɔ] *n.* family. **Bɛdeenɔ né**

uadeenɔmɛ. The family is the household.

bɛdɛri [bɛdèrì] *n.* home spoiler. **Bɛdɛri è bɛdeenɔ dɔkãa.** A home spoiler provokes family members.

bɛɛ [bɛé] *n.* 1) home. **Sabi bɛɛ bò** Sabi built a home. 2) fruit, tuber. **Á bɛɛ kè gběntě.** The yam tuber is big.

bɛɛ kɛ *vt.* bear fruit. **Mango lí è bɛɛ kɛ maamaa.** Mango trees bear a lot of fruit.

bɛgizi [bɛgizì] *n.* detestable person.

bɛgwari [bɛgwàrì] *n.* steward. **Bɛgwari bé è ua gwa.** A steward guards the home.

bɛ'ɔɔ [bɛ'ɔɔ] *n.* income tax. **Wè bɛ'ɔɔ sí wě kɔn wěo.** Income tax is collected annually.

bɛ'ɔɔsikpɛ [bɛ'ɔɔsíkpé] *n.* tax office.

bɛ'ɔɔsiri [bɛ'ɔɔsìrì] *n.* tax-collector.

bɛsaidee *n.* homeless person.

bɛzia [bɛziá] *n.* old residence.

Bɛzia *sn.* Bezira. Bokobaru village.

bɛzĩ [bɛzĩ] *n.* abandoned place, ruins.

Lakutu pì gõ bɛzĩ ũ. That village became an abandoned place.

bébe [bébé] *n.* snuff. **Wè taba bébe ká.** One snorts tobacco snuff.

Bɛɛ [béè] *sn.* title of respect especially among women. **Nɔgbě è gbě kè dealaa sísi Bɛɛ.** A woman calls her senior Bee. *Etym:* Dendi: béérè.

bèè [béè] *n.* value, honour. **ɔɔ bèè ví.** Money has value.

bèè lí ...-nɛ *vt.* show respect to, honour.

Wè bèè lí wa de kɔn wa daonɛ. One honour one's father and mother.

bèɛdee *n.* honourable person, respectable person. **Bio né bèɛdeemɛ.** Bio is an honourable person.

— *adj.* valuable, precious. **Gbè**

bèɛdeenɔ kú gwe dɔ. There were also precious stones there.

bèɛkɛɛ *n.* personal worth. **Gběntee kɔn a bèɛkɛɛo ègõ kú guro píngiro.** Man, despite his worth, does not live forever.

bèɛsaidee *adj.* worthless person, worthless. **À ɔ bò yã bèɛsaidee guu.** He disassociated himself from

worthless deeds.

bɛɛɛ [bɛɛɛ́] *n.* longing.

bɛɛɛ kɛ *vt.* long for, miss. **Kè Bio gàa wétea, Sabi à bɛɛɛ kè.** When Bio travelled, Sabi missed him.

bɛoma [bɛòmá~beòmá] *n.* lead. **Bɛoma è yó aaga.** Lead melts easily.

bèrekete [bèrèkètè] *adj.* a lot, too many. **Gbèna bèrekete è à zaaa ínnɛ.** A lot of friends bring trouble.

bète₁ [bètè] *n.* mud. **Wè kpé bo kɔn bèteo.** Houses are built with mud.

bète ya *vt.* tread mud. **Wè bète ya wà kpé kpáo.** One makes mud and plasters a house with it.

bète₂ [bètè] *n.* tree species. **Sia è bète lí á kpása pá ũ.** Blacksmiths carve 'bete' wood into axe handles.

bètèkoko [bètèkòkò] *n.* grub species.

běɛ₁ [bě́ɛ] *adj.* live, alive. **Mlě̀ pì běɛ.** That snake is alive.

běɛ₂ [bě́ɛ] *n.* horn. **Nòbo kèsesodeeno ègõ běɛ ví.** Hooved animals have horns. *Syn:* **koba.**

běɛ [bě́ɛ] *adj.* strange, foreign. **Ma gbě běɛ è gbàa.** I saw a foreigner today.

bi *vt.* dig up, till. **Bio tɔtɛ bi, Sabi kpáki bi.** Bio tilled the ground, Sabi dug up cassava.

biɛ [bié] *vi.* uproot, appear. **Lí biɛ.** The tree uprooted.
— *vt.* dig up, uproot. **Zaga'ra lí biɛ.** A storm uprooted the tree.

bia [biá] *n.* waterhole, natural spring. **Añ bia yò swaa saɛ.** They dug a waterhole beside the river.

bia'i [biá'í] *n.* spring water, waterhole water. **Bia'i e bɔɔ tɔtɛ.** Spring water is coming out of the ground.

biambiam [biám̩biám̩] *adv.* obscurely. **Wè guu e í guu biambiam.** We see things in water obscurely.

Bibeli [bíbéli] *sn.* Bible. **Ma Bibeli sèkã Bãnia.** I borrowed a Bible from Bani. *Etym:* English.

bídi [bídí] *n.* confusion. **Bídi n kũ.** They were worried. *Syn:* **kãhãn.** *Etym:* Dendi: bíti.
bídi kɛ ...-a *vt.* confused (be). **Sabi bídi kè**

yã pia à dõ pò kè é kero. Sabi was confused about that matter, he didn't know what he would do.

bidibidi [bidìbidí] *n.* small biting fly.

bii₁ [bií] *n.* umbilical cord. **À nékpãntě bii zõ.** She cut the baby's umbilical cord.

bii₂ [bií] *vt.* bend backward. **À takada bii.** He bent the book back.

bii ...-a *vt.* flash on, expose to. **À kùse biima, à tɔɔsu biima, à wée biima.** He exposed his chest at (challenged) me, he flashed a torch on me, he stared at me.

biia ...-nɛ *vt.* reveal to. **À yã pì biia a gběɔnɛ.** He revealed that matter to his people.

biibii *adv.* staring. **À wée kè biibii.** His eyes were staring.

Biibii [biìbiì~bìribìrì] *sn.* name of Muslim month. *Etym:* Dendi: binè binè.

Biibiibãndea [biìbiìbãndea] *sn.* name of Muslim month.

Biibiikunaa [biìbiìkùnà~biìbiìkùàà] *sn.* name of Muslim month. **Biibii mɔɔ gberan Biibirikunaa mɔɔ è bɔ.** After the month of 'Biibii' comes the month of 'Biibiikunaa'. *Etym:* Dendi: binè kùnà.

biina [biiná] *n.* wooden pounder, bat. **Wè tɔtɛ léle kɔn biinao.** One beats (flattens) the floor with a bat.

biipɔtěɛ [bíipɔtě́ɛ] *n.* tree species. **Biipɔtěɛli è né i těɛ paripari.** B. tree bears a lot of red fruit.

biisioo [bîsioó] *n.* tree species. **Biisioo è né i lán lemoo bà.** B. bears fruit like an orange.

bikũ [bikũ~bikũ] *vi.* cross. **Añ bikũ baa.** They crossed to the other side.

— *vt.* **Wè swaa bikũ kɔn goro'iteo.** One crosses a river by canoe.

bikũ ...-o *vi.* cross with. **Sa'orino bikũ kɔn Dii àkpatio** The priests took the ark of the Lord across.

bikũkii [bikũkií] *n.* ford. **Añ Yodã bikũkii sî.** They seized the Jordan ford.

biio [biòò] *adv.* rushing sound. **Musu é gě zéla biio.** The heavens will pass away

with a rushing sound.

Bio [bío~bís] *n.* name of third son.

biowee [bíoweé] *n.* monkey. **Biowee ma so.** A monkey bit me. *Syn:* wee.

bireki [bírèkì] *n.* brakes. *Etym:* English.

bireki kũ/gá *vt.* brake. **Bio yezi taa'obozε, ben à à bireki kũ.** Bio wanted to stop the vehicle, so he braked.

bisa [bisá~bízá] *n.* cloth. **Ma bisa lù yàan.** I bought a cloth at the market.

bisa fifi ...-a *vt.* wrap in cloth. **À bisa dufu fifia.** He wrapped it in a new cloth.

bisa kpáε *vt.* spread out cloth.

bisa kú ...-la *vt.* cover with cloth. **À èara à bisa kùàla.** She covered him again with a cloth.

bisa tā *vt.* weave cloth.

bisa yi *vt.* wear a cloth.

bisa yi ...-nε *vt.* clothe someone. **À bisa tēaa yiare.** He clothed you in scarlet cloth.

bisakutaa *n.* tent.

bisakutaa do/pée *vt.*

bisatāri [bisátàri] *n.* weaver.

bíta [bitá] *adj.* big. **Á kè à ma gbaa bíta.** The yam he gave me is big.

bítabita *adv.* in large amount. **À póblee kàmε taa guu bítabita.** He put a large amount of food for me in a bowl.

bítakεε *n.* greatness. **Gōgbē pì bítakεε bé à tò wèε vīa kεεε.** It is that man's greatness that causes people to fear him.

bítakεε oɔɔa ...-nε *vt.* exalt oneself over.

bìtim [bitim] *adj.* overwhelming. **Gusia bítim dààla.** Overwhelming darkness covered it.

bìtimm [bitimm] *adv.* crash. **Kpé lèε bítimm!** The house fell down crash!

bīi [bīi~bīni] *n.* wall (outdoors).

bīi bo *vt.* **Wè bīi bo kōn gūo.** Walls are built with clay. *Etym:* Dendi: bīrni.

bīidee *adj.* walled. **Añ wéte bīidee sī.** They seized a walled town.

bīifoo [bīifóo] *n.* breach in wall. **Wa ibεεnɔ bīifoo bō.** Our enemies made a breach in the wall.

bīikpεε ke [bīikpεē] *vt.* relieve oneself. **Mε**

gá bīikpεε ke. I will go to relieve myself.

bīikpεεkekii [bīikpεēkekii] *n.* toilet, latrine. **Wà guu pì kè bīikpεεkekii ũ.** That place was made into a toilet.

bīile [bīilé] *n.* opening in wall. **Wè bīilé bɔ gbēnɔ gēna kōn bɔnao yānzi.** An opening is made in a wall for people to enter and leave.

bīize [bīizé] *vt.* gate in wall. **Wà bīize tàta ñ kpεε gōo.** The gate was immediately closed behind them.

Bīo [bīo] *sn.* name of fourth daughter.

blá *n.* 1) beans. **Wè blá za kōn mɔreeo wà ble.** One cooks beans with rice to eat. 2) kidney. **Blá ègō kú gbεεε guu.** Kidneys are in the stomach

blábu [blábú] *n.* bean field.

bládo [bládò] *n.* bean soup.

ble *vt.* 1) eat, consume. **Wè ú ble.** One eats food. 2) win. **Wè zī ble. Wè tété ble.** One wins a war. One wins a gamble. 3) gain. **Wè àre ble. Wè fīa ble.** One gains a profit. One has a debt rescinded. 4) cheat. **Wè gbē ble.** One cheats a person.

bleble *vt.* eat much. **Nenɔ ú blèble wà yāa.** The children finished eating much pap.

blekii *n.* livelihood. **Ozīi kèn wa blekii ũ.** This craft is our livelihood.

blèri [blèri] *n.* consumer, inheritor.

blè *n.* goat. **Wè blè dato bε.** One rears goats at home.

blèbaa [blèbáá] *n.* goatskin.

blèdaa [blèdaá] *n.* she-goat.

blèkofii [blèkòfīi~blèkòfīni] *n.* he-goat.

blèletānga [blèlétāngá] *n.* grass species.

blèmgbōε [blèmgbōē] *n.* tree with many black seeds.

blène [blèné] *n.* kid, baby goat.

blé *n.* termite. **Blé è lí só.** Termites eat wood. *Syn:* zè.

blédaa [blédaá] *n.* termite queen. **Blédaa kú zèn.** A termite queen lives in a termite hill.

blémitēa [blémitēá] *n.* large termite. **Blémitēa swaa pāsī.** A big termite's teeth are sharp.

blea [blɛ́á] *n.* falcon. **Blea è kone sé.** Falcons carry off chickens.

blee [blɛ́é] *n.* produce, food. **Tɔɔte blee kè.** The ground produced food.

blewɛɛ [blewɛ́é] *n.* grain, produce. **Wà blewɛɛ kà dǎn.** The grain was put in the granary.

blewɛɛgbɛ́kii [blewɛ́égbɛ́kii] *n.* threshing floor.

blewɛɛkakii [blewɛ́ékákii] *n.* granary.

bló *adv.* pop. **Fitia té gà bló!** The lamp fire went out, pop!

blò *adv.* wham. **úÀ né lè blò!** He hit the child, wham!

blò *n.* frog. **Blò kú í guu.** A frog is in the water.

blòsi [blòsí] *n.* frog (large and dark green).

blòtɛ́ngo [blòtɛ́ngó] *n.* frog (small and brown).

bo *vt.* 1) build, mould. **Wè kpɛ bo, wè bĩ bo, wè oroo bo, wè mì bo.** One builds a house, one builds a wall, one moulds a pot, one has a haircut. 2) pay, redeem. **Wè zò bo, wè tɔɔba bo, wè fía bo.** One redeems a slave, one redeems a pledge, one pays a debt. 3) pick, gather. **Wè mango bo, wè kámma bo.** One picks a mango, one rests. 4) expel. **Wè mú bo, wè ò bo, wè osoo bo.** One moans, one passes faeces, one urinates.

bobo *vt.* pick many. **À kpèrè bòbo bura.** He picked okra at the farm.

bobo [bobò] *n.* building material.

bokii *n.* building site. **Wèe kī ma kpé pì bokiiaro.** No sound was heard from the building site of that house.

bòri [bòrì] *n.* builder, redeemer. **À bòrinɔɔ e zī kɛɛ maamaa** Its builders are working hard.

bobo₁ [bòbó] *n.* vegetable species. **Wè bobo dò kuku.** One cooks b. soup.

bobo₂ [bòbo] *vt.* sieve. **Wè wísiti bobo.** One sieves flour.

bóka [bóká] *n.* 1) herbal medicine. **Bóka né báa sia ɛ́zɛ́mɛ.** Herbal medicine is black man's medicine. 2) herbalist.

bóka kɛ *vt.* herbal medicine (make). **Tó**

gbɛ gbãaro, wè bóka kɛɛ. If a person is not well, one makes herbal medicine for him.

bókadee *n.* herbalist. **Gyãree pì gà bókadee kiia.** That sick person went to the herbalist.

Boko [bòkó] *sn.* Boko. **Bokon ma ũ.** I am a Boko.

Boko yã *n.* Boko language. **Èe Boko yã oo.** He is speaking Boko.

Bokobaru [bòkóbàrù] *sn.* Bokobaru.

Bokobarunɔɔ kú Kaama busun.

Bokobarus live in the Kaiama area.

Bokobaru yã *n.* Bokobaru language.

bomboti [bombotí] *n.* yam species.

boona [booná] *n.* fibroma, thick scar. **À swã boona kè.** His ear has a fibroma.

bòoto [bòòtò] *adj.* round. **Yãdeeno è kpé bòoto bo.** Old-timers used to build round houses.

bòotobooto *adv.* in groups. **Gbẽno vɛ́ɛvɛ́e bòotobooto.** The people sat down in groups.

bootoko [bootoko~bootogo] *adj.* spherical, round. **Bɔlu kè bootoko.** Balls are spherical.

bòotoko [bòòtòkò~bòòtògò] *adj.* large and round. **Kpé pì kè bòotoko.** That house is round.

borii [bòrií] *n.* 1) kind, sort, species. **Kòko boriinɔɔ pari.** There are many kinds of insects. 2) descendant (possessed). **Mé busu kékii kpá n boriinɔɔame.** I will give this land to your descendants. 3) nation (absolute). **Mé ní fãakɔa boriinɔɔ té.** I will scatter them among the nations.

bori bɔzia *n.* genealogy, ancestry. **Bio bori bɔzian gwe.** That is Bio's genealogy.

bori kɔn boriio *adv.* by race.

borikɛɛ *n.* race. **Èe kɛ borikɛ yãnlo.** It was not a matter of race.

boriyã [bòriñá] *n.* language. **Aɔɔe yã oo kɔn wa baade boriyão.** They were speaking in each of our languages.

-bo [bò] *part.* implement, tool. **Zíkɛbo, lákɛbo, yã'obo.** Tool, pen, microphone.

bo *vi.* go out, emit, escape. **Sabi bò bàazi.**

- Sabi went outside.
— *vt.* take out, save, extract. **À lè pì b̀.** He extracted that thorn.
- bo ...-a** *vi.* discover. **Aú b̀ p̀ p̀a k̀su.** He discovered that thing unexpectedly.
- bo ado** *vi.* prominent (be), conspicuous (be), differ. **À b̀ ado k̀n gb̃ k̀ ã d̀ñe ãñ.** He differed from those who went before him.
- bo ...-gu/-n** *vi.* go out from, come from. **Ñgb̃ño nii b̀magu.** I lost my desire for women. **À èara à g̀a guu k̀ è à b̀ñ.** He went back to the place he came from.
— *vt.* take out from. **À à gb̃s̃i b̀ñ.** He cleansed it.
- bo ... kpa** *vi.* go via. **À b̀ llor̃i kpa.** He went via Ilorin.
- bo ... kp̃e** *vi.* betray. **Woru b̀ à kp̃e, ben wà à d̀.** Woru betrayed him and he was killed.
- bo ... l̃e** *vi.* fall over. **Né b̀ à l̃e.** The child fell over.
- bo maa** *vi.* 1) come out good. **Wa foto s̀ è à b̀ maa.** We took a photo and it came out fine. 2) acquitted (be). **Wà ỳkp̃a k̀ è à b̀ maa.** He was judged and was acquitted.
- bo ... m̀ ...-zi** *vi.* appear to. **Malaika b̀ à m̀zi gw̃.** An angel appeared to him at night.
- bo ...-ñe** *vt.* lend. **Ñ swaaro b̀ñe ã s̀ wao.** Lend them a hoe to hoe grass with.
- bo ...-ñe gupuraa** *vt.* reveal. **À ẁndi b̀w̃e gupuraa.** He revealed life to us.
- bo ... z̃i** *vi.* leave hand. **M̃s̃r̃o b̀ ma z̃i à l̃e.** The soap fell from my hand.
— *vt.* seize from hand/care. **Gb̃e é f̃ à ñ bo ma z̃ĩro.** Nobody can take them from my care.
- bo ... sae** *vi.* surprise, amaze. **Ỹ p̀ b̀ Bio sae.** That affair surprised Bio.
- bo ... ỹ kp̃e** *vi.* contradict, reject counsel. **Gb̃e p̀ño b̀ Luda ỹ kp̃e.** Those people rejected God's counsel.
- bo ỹñ** *vi.* escape trouble, relinquish responsibility. **Durunk̃er̃ñ é bo ỹñ**

- ziaro.** Sinners will not escape trouble in the future.
- boado** *n.* loner.
- b̀am̃o** [b̀àm̀] *n.* sojourner, migrant, foreigner. **B̀am̃on ma ũ b̀su k̀k̃ii guu.** I am a sojourner in this land.
- b̀am̃ok̃e** *n.* state of being a sojourner. **Á b̀am̃ok̃e d̃, zaake b̀am̃oñon a ũ ỹ.** You understand sojourning, for you used to be sojourners.
- b̀bo** *vt.* undo, untangle, take out. **Wè b̀ b̀bo.** One untangles string.
— *vi.* stretch. **Loba è b̀bo.** Rubber stretches.
- b̀bo ... d̀ñ** *vt.* expose character. **Ma à b̀bo a d̀ñ.** I exposed his bad character.
- b̀e** [b̀é] *vt.* extract, pour out. **À í b̀e oroz̃ guu.** He poured water out of a pot.
— *vi.* 1) go out (much), leak. **Tó oroo f̃, í è b̀e.** If a pot is perforated, water leaks out. 2) sprout, germinate. **Ma p̀ t̃, ben à b̀e.** I planted something, then it germinated.
- b̀e ...-zi** *vi.* complete in (be). **À ỹ d̀da à b̀ezi.** He completed his study.
- b̀ezina** [b̀ézìnà] *adj.* complete, perfect. **Luda ỹ b̀ezina.** God's word is perfect.
- b̀gur̃o** *n.* appearance. **M̃o b̀gur̃oñ uusia.** The appearance of the moon is in the evening.
- b̀k̃ii** *n.* exit, way out, way of escape. **È k̀a b̀k̃iizi.** The rat failed to find a place of escape.
- b̀k̃ã** [b̀k̃ã] *vt.* meet by accident. **Woru k̀ñ Bio b̀k̃ã s̀t̃e.** Woru and Bio met by accident in the bush.
- b̀k̃ba ...-o** [b̀k̃bà] *vt.* resemble. **Né p̀ b̀k̃ũba k̀ñ a deo.** That child resembles his father. **B̀ñ ãw̃ b̀k̃bao?** What do they resemble?
- b̀k̃t̃e** [b̀k̃t̃é] *vi.* sort itself out, settle, clear. **Ỹ p̀ b̀k̃t̃e.** That matter is settled.
— *vt.* untangle, explain. **Tó b̀ ỳk̃t̃e, wè b̀k̃t̃e.** If a rope tangles, one untangles it.

- *n.* 1) explanation, interpretation. **Má à bókõte dõro.** I don't know the explanation. 2) business. **Má bókõte vî wéte guu.** I have business in town.
- bókõteri** [bòkõteri] *n.* interpreter.
- bòkpen ke** [bòkpehé] *vt.* present (a baby), install (a king). **Wà né bókpen kè.** The baby was presented.
- bòkūn** [bòkūn] *vi.* dislocate, sprain. **Bio lèè à gbá bókūn.** Bio fell and sprained his ankle.
- bòn'āa ke** [bòh'āá] *vt.* preempt, anticipate. **MIÈ bòn'āa kè a kōkō'orine à à sò.** The snake preempted his charmer and bit him.
- bònkpeede** [bòh'kpeède] *n.* traitor.
- bònkpeeyā** [bòh'kpeeyā] *n.* betrayal, treachery. **Bio bònkpēyā kè Worune.** Bio did an act of betrayal against Woru.
- bònsae** [bònsàé] *adj.* surprising. **Ma wée sî sèeda bíta bònsaè.** I saw a great and surprising sign.
- bò o** [bòó] *vt.* exit (make).
- bòzia** [bòziá] *n.* origin, stock, genealogy. **Añce e wà ní bori bòzia oñnero.** They weren't able to tell them their family origins.
- bó** *n.* what? **Bón née kee gwee?** What are you doing there? **Bó yān ní kème lèe?** What have you done to me like this?
- bóyānzi ...-zi** [bòh'ānzí] *adv.* why? **Bóyānzín née gá burarozí?** Why didn't you go to the farm? *Syn:* à kè dia.
- bò** *n.* sore, wound, infection. **Bio kèenna, ben à mè bò kè.** Bio was injured, then his body made got infected.
- bògbè** [bògbè] *n.* scar. **Tò bò yāa, bògbè è bò.** When a wound finishes, a scar appears.
- bògīi** [bògīi] *n.* abscess. **Bògīi bò à mèa.** An abscess appeared on his body.
- bò'i** [bò'í] *n.* pus. **Bò'i pì gūu dò.** That pus smells.
- bòkete** [bòketé] *n.* small sores. **Bòkete è bɔe gbě mèa.** Small sores appear on a person's body.
- bòkotongori** [bòkòtòngòrí] *n.* incurable sore. **Bòkotongori ègō yākete vī.**

- Incurable sores are troublesome.
- bòtèe** [bòtèè] *n.* scab. **À bòtèe gò.** He removed the scab.
- bóko** [bòkò] *n.* goitre. **Bòko è bɔ gbě kòtoa à ká.** A goitre appear on a person's throat and swells. *Etym:* Dendi: bókò.
- bòko** [bòkò~bògò] *n.* sack, pocket. **Wè òò ká bòko guu.** One puts money in a pocket.
- bòkologomma** [bòkòlògómá~bògòlògómá] *n.* shoulder bag. **Kè à gà wétea, à bòkologomma sè.** When he travelled, he took a shoulder bag.
- bòlu** [bòlù] *n.* ball. **À bòlu kù.** He caught the ball. *Etym:* English.
- bòlu lé** *vt.* play football. **Néno è bòlu lé.** Children play football.
- bòkòñkò** [bòkòñkò] *n.* jest, joke, humour. **À bòkòñkò vī.** He has a sense of humour.
- bòkòñkòdee** *n.* joker, humorous person.
- bòre₁** [bòrè~bòè] *adv.* when. **Wéè égō n deè ai bòreme?** Until when will you remain drunk?
- bòre₂** [bòrè~bòè] *n.* hippopotamus. **Bòre ègō kú í guu.** A hippopotamus lives in water.
- bòrègè** [bòrègè] *adv.* round and large. **Anduna kè bòrègè.** The world is round and large.
- bòro** [bòró] *num.* one thousand. **Naira bòro plaa.** Two thousand naira.
- bòro** [bòrò] *adj.* young. **Pó bòro e zi kù kòro.** Something young has not yet grown old.
- bòru** [bòrù] *vi.* withdraw. **Ñ o gběnoe aō bòru lè wà bātuma e.** Tell people to withdraw to make space.
- bòru kpe** *vi.* back out, retreat. **Tó gbě vīa pò è, è bòru kpe.** If a person sees a fearful thing, he retreats.
- bòrukpeede** [bòrùkpeède] *n.* unreliable person.
- bòsi** [bòsì] *n.* bus. **Gbèno gè bòsi guu.** People entered the bus. *Etym:* English.
- bòto** [bòtò] *n.* filth. **Gbè kè bòto vī è a zīnda kekero.** Person who is filthy doesn't care for himself.
- bòto bo** *vt.* disdain. **Gbèno e né pì bòto**

- boo, kè à gbāsī vī yānzi.** People were disdaining that child, because he was dirty.
- bɔtɔdee** *n.* filthy person. **Bɔtɔdee ègǔ gbāsi vī.** A filthy person is always dirty.
- bɔtɔŋga** [bòtòŋgá~bòtòŋká] *n.* mud. **Bùsu kè í dɛɛnan bɔtɔŋga ũ.** Soil that is soaked with water is mud.
- bɔzo** [bòzɔ] *n.* sweat-bee. **Bɔzo è ká n wéen sɛ̃ guu.** Sweat-bees enter your eyes in the bush.
- bɔ̃ɛ** [bòrɛ̃~bò̃ɛ] *n.* monitor lizard.
- bɔ̃ɛyikoyiko** [bò̃ɛyíkòyíkò] *n.* mushroom with strong smell.
- bɔ̃nda** [bò̃ndà] *n.* cuddle, caress.
- bɔ̃nda gá** *vt.* cuddle, caress. **Èe bɔ̃nda gaa kɔ̃n a não.** He is cuddling with his wife.
- bɔ̃ɔsɔ̃gɔ̃** [bò̃ɔsɔ̃gɔ̃] *adv.* average. **Sabi sāne bɔ̃ɔ bɔ̃ɔsɔ̃gɔ̃ ke vī.** Sabi has a certain average lamb.
- bú** *n.* field, ridge. **Woru á bú vī.** Woru has a yam field.
- bú ba** *vt.* mounds/ridges (make). **Sabi bú bà wɛ̃nzi.** Sabi made mounds this year.
- bú wí** *vt.* harrow. **Wè bú wí wà ése t̃ɔ̃a.** One harrows and plants sorghum.
- búbari** [búbàrì] *n.* farmer. **Búbari e pò t̃ɔ̃.** The farmer is sowing seed.
- búdǎkpagba** [búdǎkpágbà] *n.* watchtower.
- búdee** *n.* field owner. **Búdee z̃i d̃amɛ.** The field owner gave me work.
- búɔɔ** [búdòrò] *n.* ridge line. **Woru á vī búɔɔ waado.** Woru has two hundred ridge lines of yams.
- búgbaru** [búgbárú] *n.* furrow. **Búgbaru pà kɔ̃n ío.** The furrow is full of water.
- búgbɛ** [búgbɛ̃] *n.* cultivated area. **Búgbɛ pì yàasa.** That cultivated area is wide.
- búgbesisina** [búgbèsisìnà] *n.* shifting cultivation. **Búgbesisina è tó bura pónɔ ke maa.** Shifting cultivation makes farm produce good.
- búwɛɛ** [búwéé] *n.* yam species.
- bùdum** [bùdùm] *adv.* splash. **À kpása wòto a pán à zù ín bùdum!** His axe came off its handle and fell into the water

splash!

- bue** [bùè] *exc.* alas!, oh! **Tó yā kè gbɛ̃ne wɛ̃nda, è be bue!** If one is sympathetic, he says oh!
- búgu** [búgú] *adj.* blue. **Bio òda búgu lè a kpéa.** Bio painted his house blue.
Etym: Dendi: bóógú.
- bugu ke** [bùgú] *vt.* drunk (be).
- búgubugu** [búgúbúgú] *adv.* thoroughly, extremely. **Ã kpása búgubugu.** They were extremely exhausted. **Wà à gbɛ̃ búgubugu, à gbāa vī dɔro.** He was beaten thoroughly and has no more strength.
- búgubugukɛɛ** *n.* weakness, extremity. **Baa kɔ̃n n̄ takaaside búgubugukɛɛo** Despite their extreme poverty,
- bùgubugu** [bùgùbùgù] *n.* twilight. **Gbɛ̃keno sári k̃na zaa bùgugua ai sɔsɔnɛnɔ gaa wà b̃ɛo.** Some people held on to their spears from twilight until the stars came out.
— *adj.* obscure, dark. **Bio gaa bura gu bùgubuguzi.** Bio went to the farm in the twilight.
- búi** [búí] *adv.* tiny, minimal. **Kòko pì dɛ néngo búi.** That insect is very tiny.
- bùi** [bùì] *adv.* unexpectedly. **È̃dɛ è bɔ wɛ̃e guu bùi.** Rats come out of holes unexpectedly.
- buibuibui** [bùìbùìbùì] *adv.* bubbling sound. **Tó í wāa e pipii, è ke buibuibui.** If hot water is boiling, it makes bubbling sound.
- bukaabo** [búkaabó] *n.* egret. **Bukaabo pɛ lía ì saɛ.** The egret is perched in a tree by the water.
- buki** [búki] *n.* cigarette. **Ma buki lù.** I bought cigarettes.
- buki gá** *vt.* smoke cigarette. **Maree e buki gaa.** The old man is smoking a cigarette.
- bulala** [búlálà] *n.* whip.
- bulala ke** *vt.* whip. **Tó gbɛ̃ dà kè, wè à bulala ke.** If a person does wrong, he is whipped. *Etym:* Dendi: bùlálà.

bulu [búlù] *n.* blue, bluing. **À bulu kà í guu.** He put bluing in the water. *Etym:* English.

bulu ká ...-ne *vt.* blue something. **Wè bulu ká bisane.** One puts blue in with cloths.

bura [búra] *adv.* field, farm. **Wa á t̃ bura.** We planted yams at the farm.

buraa [búráá] *n.* farm. **Kína bé à buraaano ví.** It's the king who owns the farms.

buradāgba [buradāgbà] *n.* watchtower. **Buradāgbàn wè ṽesa wà bura dā.** A watchtower is what one sits on to guard the farm.

buradee *n.* farmer.

burane [búrané] *n.* farm produce. **Ñ gá ñ sume k̃ñ buraneo.** Go and bring me some farm produce. *Syn:* **búrapo.**

buranegbēroo [búranégbēroó] *n.* insect species.

burapo [búrapó] *n.* farm produce. **Wè burapo k̃ke wà ká gbàn.** One harvests farm produce and puts it in the barn.

burayāegaberoo [búrañāégáberoo] *n.* deadly gecko. *Etym:* bura-yā-è-gá-be-roo 'farm matter does not go home'.

burazii [búrazíi] *n.* farm-work.

bùra [bùrà] *n.* hamlet, camp.

bùra f̃e *vt.* break camp. **Wè bùra f̃e wà s̃kii kpá.** One breaks camp and moves to another place.

bùra káe *vt.* set up large camp.

bùra pée *vt.* set up camp.

bùrazia [bùràziá] *adv.* abandoned hamlet. **Sabi mangu líno bà bùrazia.** Sabi planted mango trees at the abandoned hamlet.

bùradeeno *n.* campers, hamlet dwellers.

bùrakaekii [bùràkáékii] *n.* campsite.

burare [bùràré] *n.* oil extraction place. **Wè ñsí ke burare.** Oil is made at an oil extraction place.

buredi [búrédi] *n.* bread. **Ma buredi sò ma kã.** I have eaten bread and am satisfied. *Etym:* English.

buredikeri [búrédikeri] *n.* baker.

buredisesé'ēzē [búrédiésésé'ēzē] *n.* yeast.

buredi sésé'ēzēsai *n.* unleavened bread. **Wè só k̃ñ buredi sésé'ēzēsai.** We eat

it with unleavened bread.

buredititi [búrédiítí] *n.* flour. **Buredititin wè buredi keo.** It is with flour that one makes bread.

buru [bùrú~bùú] *n.* diggings. **Ēe è bùsu ỹ à káe buru ũ.** A rat digs dirt and deposits it as diggings.
— *n.* tunnel.

buru do *vt.* build tunnel. **Ēnwase è buu do gbáan.** Gerbrils make tunnels in the arid areas.

buru pápa *vt.* scoop out diggings.

búru [búru] *adv.* completely covered. **Baa kp̃e k̃e ɔɔa búru.** Father inverted a calabash over the money completely.

bùru [bùrù] *n.* 1) grouse. **Bùru è nae t̃ote, wè à ero.** Grouse crouch on the ground and one doesn't see them.
2) crumb, speck. **Buredi èg̃o bùru ví.** Bread has crumbs.

burugu [bùrúgù] *n.* seaweed. **Burugu f̃ikã ma mizi.** Seaweed wrapped around my head.

Busa [bùsá] *sn.* 1) New-Bussa town. 2) Busa race.

Busa gb̃e *n.* Busa inhabitant, Busa speaker.

Busa yã *n.* Busa language.

busa [busá] *vi.* diminish, weak (become). **À z̃ii k̃e à kp̃asa, à mè bùsa.** He worked and became tired, his body became weak.

— *vt.* 1) reduce, humble. **Wi té busa, wì ní z̃inda busa.** One reduces the fire, one humbles oneself. 2) take off fire.

Ñ í busa. Take the water off the fire.

bùsa [bùsà] *n.* rubbish, dirt. **Wè bùsà kwé tubura.** One throws rubbish on the ash-heap.

busãnsi [bùsãnsí] *n.* human-being, mankind. **Luda busãnsino k̃e.** God made mankind. *Syn:* **gb̃ntee.**

buse [búsè] *adj.* soft, gentle, meek, timid. **À buse, à gb̃aaro.** It is soft, it is not hard.

busebuse *adv.* gently. **Baa bè né pine à ke busebuse.** Father told the child to go gently.

busekɛɛ *n.* gentleness, timidity. **Gõgbɛ̀ pì busekɛɛ kè bíta.** That man is too timid.

busɛɛ [bùsɛ̀ɛ́] *n.* tree species.

búsu [búsú] *adj.* raw, fresh, uncooked, unripe. **Nòbɔ́ búsu, mangu búsu, lí búsu.** Raw meat, unripe mango, green wood.

bùsu [bùsù] *n.* 1) soil, dirt. **Nénɔ̀ e kǎkǎ oo kǎn bùsuo.** The children are playing with dirt. 2) region, country, area, land. **Báasia bùsun Nangeria ù.** Nigeria is a black man's country.

bùsu de *vt.* spoil country. **Gbɛ̀ zaaano bé aǎhè bùsu de.** It is bad people who spoil a country.

bùsu pì deeno *n.* people of that land.

bùsu'áatɛ̀ [bùsù'áatɛ̀] *n.* sand. **Wè siminti ya kǎn bùsu'áatɛ̀.** One mixes cement with sand.

bùsudee *n.* head of region. **Kaama kíanan Kaama bùsudee ù.** The Emir of Kaiama is the head of the Kaiama region. *Syn:* **bùsu midee.**

bùsudeeno *n.* inhabitants of region. **Bùsudeeno ibete kpàwa.** The inhabitants of the region opposed us.

bùsuderì [bùsùdèrì] *n.* ruiner of a country/economy. **Wà bùsuderino kà kpésiaan.** The ruiners of the country were put in prison.

bùsugbɛ̀saikɛɛ [bùsùgbɛ̀sàikɛ̀] *n.* lack of population. **Bùsugbɛ̀saikɛɛ né kpatableri mónzime.** Lack of population is a ruler's ruin.

bùsukɔ̀ [bùsùkɔ̀] *n.* clod.

bùsu'wɔ̀ [bùsù'wɔ̀] *n.* custom duty.

bùsupɔ̀ [bùsùpɔ̀] *n.* produce of land. **Wa àre è wa bùsupɔ̀no musu.** We gained a profit from the produce of our land.

bùsuti [bùsùtí] *n.* dirt, soil. **Bùsutin Luda gbɛ̀ntee keo.** It was soil that God created man with.

bùsutiti [bùsùtítí] *n.* dust. **Tó ãa e kaa, è bùsutiti séɛ.** If the wind is blowing, it carries away the dust.

bùsuyãgɔ̀gɔ̀rì [bùsùñãgɔ̀gɔ̀rì] *n.* government official. **Wa tété pà wa bùsuyãgɔ̀gɔ̀rino sè.** We voted and

elected the government officials.

busuka [bùsùkà] *n.* bran. **Wè busuka kpá blènoa.** One gives bran to goats.

busukagyãa [bùsùkagyãá] *n.* measles, chickenpox. **Néno è busukagyãa ke.** Children suffer from measles.

buta [bútà] *n.* kettle. **Wè awala ke kǎn butao.** One does ablutions with a kettle. *Etym:* Dendi: bùútà.

bútebute [bútébúté] *adv.* ground up.

bùturugu [bùtùrùgù] *adj.* squat, short and fat. **Gõgbɛ̀ pì demɛ̀ bùturugu.** That man seems short and fat to me.

buturuguu [buturuguú] *adj.* small and round. **Ta néngo buturuguume.** It is a small round plate.

buu [bùú] *n.* cotton. **Wè bisa tã kǎn buuo.** One weaves cloth with cotton.

buu tã *vt.* spin cotton. **Nɔ̀gbɛ̀no è buu tã.** Women spin cotton.

buubɛɛ [bùúbɛ̀é] *n.* cotton capsule. **Buubɛɛ guun buu è bɔ̀n.** It is from the cotton capsule that cotton comes.

buubu [bùúbú] *n.* cotton field. **Woru buubu ví bíta.** Woru has a large cotton field.

buukaba [bùúkàbá] *n.* distaff. **Wè buu tã kǎn buukabao.** One weaves cotton with a distaff.

buupapasa [bùúpápásá] *n.* cotton gin. **Wè buu gbàke kǎn buupapasao.** One shakes cotton with a cotton gin.

buutãbɔ̀ [bùútãbɔ̀] *n.* spindle.

buuwɛɛ [bùúwɛ̀é] *n.* cotton seed. **À buuwɛɛ tǎ.** He planted cotton seed.

buuwɛɛbɔ̀bri [bùúwɛ̀ébɔ̀bri] *n.* cotton gin. **Buuwɛɛbɔ̀bri è buu wɛ̀e bɔ̀bɔ̀.** A cotton gin removes cotton seeds.

buuka [bùúkà] *n.* whisk, stirrer. **Wè zwii liga kǎn buukao.** One stirs milk with a whisk.

buusiɛ [buùsìé] *n/adv.* wet season. **Buusien lou è ma.** It is in the wet season that rain falls.

bũnu [búnú~búrúú~b́h́] *adj.* whole, complete. **Bio é fǎ à ko bũnũ só ado.** Bio can eat a whole chicken by

himself.

bũu [bʰɨ] *adv.* naked. **Né pì daena bũu.**
That child is lying naked. *Etym:* Dendi:
bũmbú.

bũukεε *n.* nakedness, nudity. **Ñ n
bũukεε ute ñ bɔ wín.** Hide your
nakedness and save yourself from
shame.

D - d

da₁ *sn.* mother, aunt. **Ma dan gwe.** That is
my mother.

daa [daá] *n.* capital.

— *adj.* female, large. **Lagaa zù daa
dè.** The butcher killed a large cow.

daa ke ...-nε *vt.* lend capital. **Wè ɔ daa
ke gbẽne à laa tao.** One lends capital
to a person to trade with.

dadõnkõdee [dadõŋkõdeé] *n.* having
same mother. **À v̄i dadõnkõdee gà.**
His older brother by the same mother
died.

da'ina [da'inà] *n.* mother (birthing). **Gbẽ
da'ina bé à à ì.** A person's real mother
is the one who bore him.

dasẽ [dasé] *sn.* aunt. **N de dāren n dasẽ ù.**
Your father's sister is your aunt.

dazi *sn.* grandmother. **À dazi tón
Maaka.** His grandmother's name is
Maaka.

da₂ *vi.* be on, settle in. **Ɔ da taa guu.** The
money is in the plate.

— *vt.* 1) place, put. **Né a ɔ dà í wāaa
guu.** The child put his hand in hot
water. 2) consider, think. **Woru è gbẽ
yã daro.** Woru is inconsiderate. **Èe daa
é ga.** He thought he would die.

da bisan *vt.* break virginity, encounter
as virgin. *Lit:* 'Lit: put in cloth'. **Tó
gõgbẽ dàe kõn nɔgbẽ leziio, è à dà
bisán.** If a man lies with a virgin, he
breaks her virginity. *Syn:* **le be.**

da ...-gu *vt.* impart. **À ponnaa dàmagu.**
He imparted joy to me.

da ...-la *vi.* overwhelm, flow over. **éú
dààla.** Water overwhelmed him.
— *vt.* cover over. **Tó wà á t̄, wè bùsu
daàla.** If one plants a yam, one covers
it with soil.

da lán *vt.* note of (make), enlist. **À Bio tó
dà lán.** He made a note of Bio's name.

da ...-le *vi.* meet, encounter. **Bio dà
Sabile zé guu.** Bio met Sabi on the
road.

da ...-nε *vt.* 1) teach. **Ma z̄i pì dànnε.** I
taught them that work. 2) assign, give.
**À tãnga b̄ a ɔne a dà Yusufune a
ɔne.** He took the ring off his finger
and put it on Joseph's finger.

da ...-nε ... swāla *vt.* inform. **Ma yã pì dà
Bione a swāla.** I informed Bio of that
matter.

da nɔzi *vi.* cohabit, live with a woman.
Gbẽ kè da nɔzi èḡ b̄εε v̄iro. A person
who cohabits with a woman doesn't
have respect.

da yã *vt.* implicate, put in trouble.
Gbẽntee lé è à da yã. A man's mouth
implicates him.

da zéa *vt.* correct. **Tó n sāsā, mé n da
zéa.** If you make a mistake, I will
correct you.

da zén *vi.* begin journey, start off/out.
Néno dà zén, aɔne gaa bura. The
children started out and were going to
the farm.

dagula *vi.* extend, spread over, abound.
Yã kè Bio ò dàgula What Bio said
spread abroad.

da'ite [da'íté] *n.* baptism. *Syn:* **batisi.**

da'ite ke *vt.* baptised (be), baptise. **Tó
gbẽ gò Yesudee ù, è da'ite ke.** If
someone becomes a Christian, he is
baptised. **Pasito à da'ite kè.** The Pastor
baptised him.

dakii [dakií] *n.* place, position. **Èḡ a z̄inda
dakii d̄ro.** He never knows his place.

dakõa [dakõà] *vt.* put together. **Wè p̄
dakõa gu d̄nkõn.** One puts things
together in the same place.

dakõre [dakõré~dakõé] *vi.* meet. **Wa
dakõre zé guu.** We met on the road.
dakõre gòmio/saao *vt.* bring fortune,

give success (hunting). **Luda n dakõre gòmio**. May God give you success.
 — *vi.* **Wéézẽ maaa è tó gbẽ dakõre gòmio**. Good insight gives a person success.

dakõrekii *n.* meeting place. **À gá zε dakõrekiia**. Go and wait at the meeting place.

danneri [dàṅéɾi] *n.* teacher. **Ma dãre gò danneri ũ**. My sister became a teacher.

dazi [dazi] *vi.* add. **Tó bisa gbàa e kēsāa, mé póle dazi**. If the cloth is not long enough, I will add a length to it.

dà *n.* character, crime, trait. **Woru dà zaa ví**. Woru has a bad character.

dà kε *vt.* commit a crime, misbehave. **Néno dà kè**. The children misbehaved.

dà pāsĩ *n.* malice. **Gbẽ kè dà pāsĩ vī maaro**. A person who has malice is not good.

dà sée *vt.* inherit or learn character trait. **Né pì a de dà sèe**. The child inherited his father's character.

dàdee *n.* bad type, criminal. **Dàdee è yā maaa kero**. A bad type never behaves well.

dàdõnkõdeeno [dàdõṅkõdeéno] *n.* people having the same character. **Dàdõnkõdeeno è yāũ dõnkõ kε**. People of the same character behave the same.

dàkeri [dàkèri] *n.* criminal. **Wà dàkeri pì dà kpésiaan**. That criminal was put in prison.

dàpāsĩdee [dàpāsĩdeé] *n.* malicious person, criminal. *Syn:* **dàpāsĩkeri**.

dàzaadee [dàzaadeé] *n.* immoral person.

daa [dáa] *pr.* this particular person. **Daan wée daa eé wa mì sí**. It was this particular person who we thought would save us.
 — *sadj.* 1) particular, specific. **Ñ nɔgbẽ daa tó!** Leave this particular woman alone! 2) fellow. **Wàgõ ye wa gbẽntee daazi**. Let us love our fellow man. Compare: gbẽdaaa 'neighbour'.

dano [dánò] *sn.* others. **Ñ dano pò kpám/Èma**. Give the others theirs.

Daado [dààdó] *sn.* name of fifth daughter.

Daali [dààlí] *sn.* N'Dali (town in Benin).

dáama [dáámá] *n.* better condition. **Sabi gyāa kè, mɔde à mè dáama kè tia**. Sabi was sick, but his body is better now.
Etym: Dendi: dáámá.

dáamadee *sadj.* better.

dabu [dàbú] *n.* lamps-stand. **Wè fitia di dabuame**. One puts a lamp on a lamp-stand.

dabu(dabu) [dábùdábù] *n.* magic. **Dabu né yā bɔnsareme**. A miracle is something surprising.

dabu(dabu) kε *vt.* magic (do). **Gõgbẽ pì dabudabu kèñne pari**. That man did a lot of magic for them.

dabu(dabu)dee *n.* magician. **Dabudabudee gyāreeno kèkõa**. A miracle worker healed the sick.

dabu(dabu)yā *n.* miracle, marvel. **Bio dabuyā kè, ben à dìbi lè**. Bio did a miracle, then he disappeared.

dabu(dabu)yākeri [dábùdábùñákèri] *n.* miracle worker.

daburu [dàbùrù] *n.* fish-hook. **Sabi kpò kũ kñn daburuo**. Sabi caught a fish with a fish hook.

daburu da *vt.* throw hook in. **Ñ gá ñ daburu da sèbe guu**. Go and throw a hook in the lake.

daburu zu ...-ne *vt.* throw hook to, entice.

dada [dàda~dàdà] *vt.* 1) learn. **Gbẽ píngi è yā dada**. Everybody learns. 2) imitate. **Èe ma dadaa**. He is imitating me.

dada ...-ne *vt.* teach. **Aufaa è kyó dadañe**. A teacher teaches reading.

dàdari [dàdàri] *n.* learner, imitator.

dadaa o [dàdaá] *vt.* swim. **Aõ gaa dadaa o swaazi**. They went to swim in the river
Syn: í kpá.

dada'okii [dada'okií] *n.* swimming pool.

daε [daé] *vi.* lie down. **À dàe gádoa**. He lay down on the bed.
 — *vt.* 1) lay down. **Wè Ëε daε**. One lays foundations. 2) level, flatten. **Wà bùsu daε wà kpé bo**. Let us level the ground and build a house.

dae ...-o *vi.* lie with, have sex with. **Tó n daemao, bón né kpámaa?** If you lie with me, what will you give me?

dae ...-zi *vi.* lie around. **Gbēenɔ è daézi.** Dogs lie around them.

daebɔ [daébò] *n.* mat, bed. **À a daebɔ sè à tàɔ.** He picked up his mat and departed.

daeguro [daéguro] *adv.* beginning. **À ma die zaa à daeguro.** He appointed me from the beginning.

daekii [daékií] *n.* place to lie down. **Wée daekii ero.** We didn't find a place to lie down.

daena [daénà] *n.* beginning. **Yã midena maa de à daenala.** The end of a matter is better than its beginning.
— *adv.* lying down. **Wa ní da è daena tɔɔtɛ.** We found their mother lying on the ground.
— *vi.* lying. **À daena à gbá saɛ.** She was lying beside his feet.

dàga [dàgà] *n.* large pot, tank. **Wè nɔsi asa dàga guu.** Oil is boiled in a large pot.

dagura [dàgúra] *pp.* between. **Lí isi kú n bæe dagura kɔn ma pɔɔ.** There is a big tree between your home and mine.

dàko [dàkò] *n.* 1) thicket, jungle. **Swasae ègɔ dàko ví.** The riverside has thickets.
2)
— *n.* tree species.

dàkobãa [dàkòbãá] *n.* gonolek (bird). **Dakobãa è swee pé.** Gonoleks whistle.

dala [dálà] *cn.* five francs. **À mangu lù dala plaa.** He bought a mango for 10 francs.

damina [dàmínà] *n.* date. **Mée damina bæe blee.** I am eating dates. *Variant:* **domina.**

damina lí *n.* date palm.

dampii [dàm̩pií] *n.* groin sore. **Lesae bòn wè sísi dampii.** A sore beside the genitals is called a groin sore. *Etym:* dà-ḥ-piì 'placed-their-waist'.

damu [dàmú] *n.* worry.
damu ke *vt.* worry. **Kè Bio ɔ zɔnna, à damu kè.** When Bio lost some money, he was worried.

danda [dàndá] *n.* horse with white blaze. **Sɔ**

danda bà nna. Horses with white blaze run fast.

danda ke [dàndá] *vt.* play horse-ride. **Néno è danda ke.** Children ride on each other's back.

dane [dané] *n.* relative, family member. **Sabi danenɔ pari.** Sabi has many relatives.
danedane *adv.* family by family. **Rubeni boriinɔ gwe danedane.** Those are Ruben's descendants family by family.

dane fěfě *n.* close relative. **Bio né ma dane fěfěmɛ.** Bio is my close relative.

Danieli [dáníéli] *sn.* Daniel. *Etym:* English.

dansiki [dànsíkí~dànzíkí] *n.* sleeveless shirt. **Vuaenɔ è danziki da.** Fulanis wear sleeveless shirts.

dati [dàtí] *n.* canary. **Wè dati yá bākpe guu.** Canaries are sold in bird cages.

dato [dato~datò] *vt.* tame, raise animal. **Wè sãa dato bæ.** Sheep are raised at home.

Dauda [dáuðà] *sn.* David. **Isarailinɔ kɔnanɔ do ke tɔn Dauda.** David is the name of one of Israel's kings. *Etym:* Arabic.

daudu [dáuðù] *n.* first-born son. **Wi tɔ kpá dauduɔne Woru.** First-born sons are called Woru.

daudukeze [dáuðùkeze] *n.* birthright of eldest son. **Isau a daudukeze yà pòblee yãzi.** Esau sold his birthright for food.

dàzɔ da ...-zi [dàzɔ] *vt.* prowl, stalk. **Musu è dàzɔ da nòbɔzi à kũ.** Lions stalk animals and catch them.

dã₁ [dã] *vt.* 1) wait for. **Woru bè mà a dã.** Woru said I should wait for him.
2) pasture. **Wè sãa dã** One pastures sheep.

dãdã *vt.* lie in wait for, delay, hold up. **Musu è nòbɔ dãdã à kũ.** Lions lie in wait to catch animals.

dãdã ...-zi *vt.* restrain. **Aɔè gbēnɔ dãdã nɔsenazi.** They restrain people from marrying.

dãdãkii [dãdãkií] *n.* pasture. **Pókãdeenɔ dàgula ní dãdãkiinɔa.** The flocks spread out to their pastures.

dãri [dãri] *n.* shepherd. **Dãri bé è pónɔ**

dã. A shepherd pastures animals.

dã₂ [dǎ] *n.* moss, slime. **Ñ dǎ gwa búgu, à kpá íla.** Look at the blue moss spread out on the water.

dã₃ *vt.* 1) scoop, dip out. **À pò kè kú a taano guu dǎ wëndadeenone.** Share what is in your dishes with the needy. 2) taste. **Ñ dò dǎ ò gwa tó à wisi ví.** Taste the soup and see if it has enough salt.

dǎ *n.* tree species. **Dǎ lí ègǔ zǎe.** D. wood is slippery.

dǎa [dǎá] *n.* hornbill. **Dǎa è bo uusie.** Hornbills come out in the evening.

dǎadǎa [dǎadǎa] *adv.* obscure, dimly. **Baa zi kù, è guu e dǎadǎa.** Father is old, he sees dimly

dǎaro [dǎaró] *sn.* younger sibling. **Má dǎaro ví gǔon siigǔ.** I have four younger siblings.

dǎdǎ [dǎdǎ] *n.* swamp. **Nòbo pì gè dǎdǎ guu.** That animal entered the swamp.

dǎgǔ [dǎgǔ] *sn.* brother of girl. **Nogbè pì dǎgǔ gà.** That woman's brother died.

dǎkpa [dǎkpá] *vt.* guard. **Wè guu dǎkpa.** One guards a place.

dǎkpakii [dǎkpákíi] *n.* citadel, guarding place. *Syn:* **gudǎkpakii.**

dǎkpari [dǎkpári] *n.* guard, guardian. **Ludan wa dǎkpari ù.** God is our guard. *Syn:* **gudǎkpari.**

dǎmbaa kpá [dǎmbàá~dǎmbàrá] *vt.* immoral (be). **Gǔgbè è nogbè dǎmbaa kpá.** Men are immoral with women.

dǎmbaakpana [dǎmbàákpánà] *n.* immorality.

dǎmbaakpari [dǎmbàákpàri] *n.* immoral person.

dǎmboo [dǎmbòò] *n.* 1) spider. 2) butterfly. **Dǎmboo è vía.** Butterflies fly.

dǎmboo bà *n.* spider thread. **Dǎmboo bà tǎ wíndo guu.** A spider wove his thread in the window.

dǎmboo kǎdee *n.* hairy spider. **Dǎmboo kǎdee è swaa tǎ gbǎa.** Hairy spiders bite people.

dǎmboo kpé *n.* spider cocoon. **Dǎmboo kpé ègǔ négbenó ví a guu.** A spider

cocoon has eggs in it.

dǎmboo sà *n.* spider web. **Bio dǎmboo sà è kpá lí musu.** Bio saw a spider web up a tree.

dǎmboo sàdee *n.* web spider. **Dǎmboo sàdee ègǔ bà ví.** A web spider always has thread.

dǎmboo túbudee *n.* moth. **Dǎmboo túbudee ègǔ bo gwǎ.** Moths always come out at night.

dǎndǎn [dǎńdǎń] *adv.* persistently. **À zèzi dǎndǎn.** He stood by him persistently.

dǎnde [dǎndè] *n.* second year cultivation. **Wa ése bà dǎnde gbè guu.** We planted sorghum in a second year cultivation.

dǎngu kása [dǎngú] *vt.* own will (do). **Né pì è dǎngu kása.** That child does his own will.

dǎnsanda [dǎnsàndá] *n.* policeman. *Etym:* Hausa.

dǎre [dǎre] *sn.* sister of man. **À dǎreno kúwao kèroo?** Aren't his sisters with us here?

de *sn.* father, uncle. **Má n de kǎn n dao dǔ.** I know your father and your mother.

de'ina [de'inà] *n.* father (biological). **Ñ n de'ina yǎ ma.** Listen to your father's advice.

dendaaa [dendaaá] *n.* paternal relative. **dedǎnkǎdee** [dedǎnkǎdeé] *n.* person having the same father.

Dedǎnkǎdeenon wa ù wa píngi. We are all of the same father.

desè [desé] *sn.* uncle. **N da dǎgǔn n desè ù.** Your mother's brother is your uncle.

dezi *sn.* grandfather. **Ma dezi gà muyǎ.** My grandfather died last year.

dezinó [dezinò] *sn.* ancestors. **Wa dezinó bé aǎ wéte kàe.** It was our ancestors who founded the town.

dé₁ *pr.* who? **Dé be à ò?** Who said it?

déndǎmèe [déndǎmèé] *n.* regret, remorse. **Dàdee kú déndǎmèe guu.** The criminal was in remorse. *Syn:*

tómadǎyǎa.

déonte [déonté] *n.* twilight.

dé₂ *part.* just. **Ngõ témazi dé!** Just follow me.

-dee [deé] *part.* owner, proprietor, possessor. **Bedee sù.** The householder returned.

-deeno *part.* inhabitants, characterised by. **Yesudeeno, takasideeno, Romudeeno.** Christians, poor people, Romans.

deeno *n.* inhabitants (after Demonstrative). **Ua kè deeno mìnina è gbàa.** The people of this household have found salvation today.

dege [dègé] *vi.* tremble, ripple. **Vĩa à kũ, à swě e degee.** He was afraid, his heart was trembling.

degedege [dègédègé] *vi.* tremble, ripple, sway. **Asoo pì e degedege.** That load is swaying.

dègedege [dègèdègè] *adv.* wobbling, unstable (roof, table, bridge). **Tó wà í sena, è kè dègedege.** If one carries water, it wobbles. **Mou wãa ègõ de dègedege.** Hot pap wobbles.

degũ [dégũ] *adv.* nod. **À mì kè degũ Polunè.** He nodded his head to Paul.

degũdegũ [dégũdégũ~dékn̄dék̄n̄] *adv.* nodding of head, strong assent. **Zĩ è mì kè degũdegũ.** Lizards nod their heads.

dekaa [dèkàá] *n.* famine. **Dekaa kà, póblee kuuro.** A drought arrived, there was no food.

Dendi [dèndí] *sn.* Dendi. *Syn:* Mai.

dennabaru [dènábarù] *n.* calculation, total. **dennabaru kè vt.** calculate, total. **Wa ɔ̀ pì dennabaru kè.** We totalled that money.

desu [desù] *n.* bush species. **Desu lá ègõ kyàkyã.** The leaves of the d. bush are bitter.

desukpaatě [desùkpaatě] *n.* coucal. **Desukpaatě né bã tẽaamɛ.** The coucal is a brown bird.

dé₁ *vt.* kill. **Woru bãa dè.** Woru killed a bird. 2) bother. **Imii e ma dɛɛ.** I am thirsty.

dɛdɛ *vt.* 1) kill many. **Èe gběno dɛdɛɛ**

pari. He is killing many people.

2) bother. **Ma mì ma dɛdɛ gĩa.** I had a headache yesterday. 3) erase. **Mé í tó dɛdɛ takadan.** I will erase their names from the book.

dèri [dèrì] *n.* killer. **Ma zɛ kɔ̀n à dèrinɔ̀.** I supported his killers.

dɛ₂ *vi.* be, seem. **Gbě pì dɛ lɛ.** That person is like that. Stative verb (but see dɛ ...-la).

dɛ ...-la *vi.* better than (be), surpass. **À maa dɛ ma póla.** It is better than mine. **À maa dè ma póla.** Its goodness surpassed mine.

dɛ lán ... bà *vi.* be like (Noun Phrase complement). **Nòbo pì dɛ lán zù bà.** That animal is like a cow.

dɛ ... pó ù *vi.* belong to. **Gbãa píngi dɛ Luda pó ù.** All power belongs to God.

dɛ ... ù *vi.* be (something/someone). **Bee dɛ póke ùro.** That is nothing.

dɛ ...-zi *vi.* deserve. **À yã kè dɛ wà à gbězi kè.** He did what deserved a beating.

dèbeeelana [dèbeeélanà] *c.* more than that. **Dèbeeelana lán a taarisaidee dè nà, mé a dɛ se.** More than that, since you killed an innocent person, I will also kill you.

dèkɔ̀laa kè [dèkɔ̀laá] *vt.* compete, sit exam. **Kyónenɔ̀ e dèkɔ̀laa kɛɛ.** The students are sitting an exam.

dɛnlaa [dɛnlaá] *n.* superiority, seniority, rivalry, preeminence. **Aɔ̀ɔ̀e lɛokpakɔ̀a kɛɛ dɛnlaa yã musumɛ.** They were arguing about seniority.

dɛnlaa ɔ̀ɔ̀a ...-nɛ *vt.* exert superiority over. **Vĩi è dɛnlaa ɔ̀ɔ̀a dãaronɛ.** An older sibling exerts seniority over the younger.

dɛnlaa wɛtɛ *vt.* seek to be superior.

dèbè [dèbè] *n.* 1) wing. **Bãa ègõ dèbè ví.** Birds have wings. 2) vine species.

dèbɛdee *adj.* winged. **Koo né pó dèbɛdeemɛ.** Fowl is a winged creature.

dèbèkã [dèbèkã] *n.* wing feather. **Taataa a dèbèkãno pòro.** The ostrich spread out his wing feathers.

dekɔ [dèkɔ] *n.* recently weaned child.
dekɔ ke [dèkɔ] *vt.* 1) wean. **Nɔgbě pì a né dekɔ kè.** The woman weaned her child. 2) resume sex after weaning period. 3) have sex in same room as adults.

dem [démú] *n.* dam. **Wà dem pà Sèbezi.** A dam was constructed on the Niger river. *Etym:* English.

děe [dèé] *n.* struggle. *Syn:* ɔsii.
děe ká *vt.* struggle, wrestle. **Sabi dèe kà kɔn Bio.** Sabi wrestled with Bio.

di *vi.* 1) be on, plentiful (be). **Zaake í di gwe.** For water was plentiful there. **À di kpé musu.** He is on the house. 2) climb. **À di kpé musu.** He climbed on the house.
 — *vt.* 1) put. **Bio pò di tebu musu.** Bio something put on the table. 2) set aside. **Wè mangu ísi di le à ma.** One sets aside unripe mangos so that they ripen.

di ...-a *vi.* ride, demonise, mount. **Tãa è di gběa.** Demons ride people.

di kpɛ/musu *vi.* mount, ride on. **Wè di sɔ kpɛ.** One rides on a horse.

di ...-le *vt.* add, increase. **À ɔndɔ é diàle.** His wisdom will increase.

di ...-n *vt.* patch. **Tó bisa fɔ, ò pólé din.** If the cloth is torn, patch it.

di ...-ne *vt.* load. **Ñ asoo dime.** Load me up.

di téa *vt.* put on fire/stove. **Bio í di téa.** Bio put water put on the stove.

di ...-zi *vi.* abundant (be). **Póblee diwazi** We have abundant food.

dialena [diálénà] *adv.* with addition. **Sabi ɔ pì kpàa dialena.** Sabi gave him that money with added interest.

dibo [dibò] *n.* stand. **Ñ mó kɔn dàgao kɔn a dibɔ.** Bring the large pot and its stand.

didi (...-a) *vi.* climb. **Weenɔ è didi lía.** Monkeys climb trees.

didikii [didikií] *n.* steps, stairway. **Ben à zè didikiia.** Then he stood on the stairway.

didikɔa [didikɔà] *vi.* on top of each other (be), stacked (be). **Baa gbè ke aḡé tó**

didikɔaro. Not even a stone will they leave on top of each other.

— *vt.* stack, pile up. **Aḡ gbè mèn aagɔ didikɔa.** They stacked 3 stones on each other.

die (...-ne) [dié~diré] *vt.* put down, decide, command, appoint. **Asoo die, lé die, yá die.** Put down load, give instructions, command.

die die *vt.* appoint (many). **Ñ don'aede pãndenɔ die die n gbèn.** Appoint other leaders in your place.

diekii [diékií] *n.* place, position. **À kpé kèke àkpati diekii ũ.** He prepared a room to place the box.

diekii ke *vt.* set aside. **Ñ pò kè ma bè ò à diekii ke pì sé ò mó.** Bring what I told you to set aside.

diri [dirì] *n.* rider. **À gè sɔla à à diri yáa dò.** He went passed the horse and laughed at its rider.

dia [diá] *adv.* how? **Wé ke diame?** How will we do it?

dian(dɔ) ... bà [diáɰdɔ] *c.* like. **Ma pò è dian mlè bà.** I saw something like a snake. Takes a Noun Phrase complement. *Syn:* lán ... bà.

dian(dɔ) ... nà *c.* as. **Ma pò pì blè dian à òme nà.** I ate that thing as he told me. Takes a Clause complement. *Syn:* lán ... nà.

dibi lé [dibi] *vt.* disappear (by magic).

dibidibi [dibiðibi] *n.* swindle, fraud. **Dibidibi pòblee ègɔ nna gběnemɛ.** Food gained by fraud is sweet to a person. *Etym:* Dendi: dibi.

dibidibi ke ...-ne *n.* swindle. **À dibidibi kemɛ, à ma ble kɔn ɔɔ.** He swindled me, he cheated me with money.

dibidibidee *n.* swindler. **Dibidibidee è gbě ble.** A swindler cheats people. *Syn:* dibidibikeri.

diga [digà] *n.* pick. **Aḡ gù yḡ kɔn digao.** They dug clay with a pick. *Etym:* English: digger.

dígi [dígi] *n.* glass, mirror. **À a uu gwà dígi guu.** She looked at her face in a mirror. *Etym:* Dendi: dígi.

dii [diì] *n.* master, boss, owner, lord. **Diinɔɔ dimmɛ.** There are many lords.
— *sn.* master, boss, owner (specific when possessed). **Aǎ́ n̄ diinò diɛ gbɛ̀ bɛ̀edeeno ũ.** They considered their masters respectful people.
Dii *sn.* Lord. **Yesudeeno è Luda sísi, Dii.** Christians call God, Lord.
diikɛɛ *n.* lordship. **Kirisi diikɛɛ kpàakpan wée kɛɛ.** The lordship of Christ is what we are proclaiming.
dio [dió] *sn.* grandchild. **Má dio ví gǔɔn kuri.** I have ten grandchildren.
disa [disá] *vt.* put on fire, boil, cook. **Bǎa e á disaa.** Bana is cooking yams.
disana [disánà] *adj.* boiled, cooked. **Wè á disana ble.** One eats boiled yam.
dǐmi [dǐmì] *n.* gums. **N dǐmi gyǎa ví.** Your gums are diseased.
do *num.* one. **Woru ma gba á mèn do.** Woru gave me one yam.
doke [doke] *num.* one of. **Ben gběnsi pìnɔ doke bèmɛ** Then one of those leaders said to me
dokɛɛ *n.* being alone, solitariness. **Dokɛɛ maaro.** Being alone is not good.
doo [doó] *n.* one (in Noun Phrase). **Gbɛ̀ mèn doo gà.** One person died.
doodo [doódo] *adv.* 1) one by one. **Doodon wa mɔ anduna guu.** One by one we came into the world.
2) differently. **Ludaa e n̄ diɛ doodo kǔn wapinɔro** God didn't treat them differently from us.
doodona [doódonà] *adj.* each apart, separate, different. **Takada pìnɔ doodona kǔnɛ píngi.** All those books are different from each other.
dosai [dosài] *num.* less one. **Má è mèn gǔro dosai.** I got fourteen.
dosaidee *adj.* less one. **Má kú ma wɛ̀ baaakuri dosaidee guu.** I am in my twenty ninth year.
dò *n.* soup. **Nɔgbɛ̀ pì dò nna.** That woman's soup is nice.
dò kuku *vt.* cook soup. **À dò kùku wà pò bleo.** She cooked the soup for us to eat food with.
dòla [dòlá] *n.* leaves for soup.

dòli [dòlí] *n.* ladle. **Wè dò liga kǔn dòlio.** One stirs soup with a ladle.
dò'oro [dò'oroó] *n.* soup pot. **Yǔwò dò'oro wì.** Yon's cooking pot broke.
dòpɔnɔ [dòpónɔ] *n.* spices.
dòsiaa *n.* black soup spice.
dòwisi [dòwísí] *n.* spice variety.
dogari [dògáɾì] *n.* palace guard. **Kína dogarinɔɔ uta tǎaɔnɔ dadana.** The king's guards are wearing red robes.
Etym: Dendi: dòògáɾì.
doka [dòká] *n.* law, rule. **Gonnati è doka diɛ.** The government makes laws.
doka da *vt.* obey law. **Aǎ̀ è n doka daro.** They don't obey your law.
doka kǔna *vt.* keep law. **Aǔwò ma doka kǔna.** They keep my law.
dokadanneri [dòkádàṅɛ̀rì] *n.* teacher of law.
dokadari [dòkádàɾì] *n.* law-keeper. **Kè má kú kǔn Musa dokadarinɔɔ, ma gǔ à dàri ũ.** When I was with keepers of Moses' law, I became a keeper of it.
dokadarisaidee *n.* lawbreaker. **N gǔ dokadarisaidee ũmɛ.** You became a lawbreaker.
dokadiɛri [dòkádìɛ̀rì] *n.* lawgiver.
dokadǔri [dòkádǔ̀rì] *n.* lawyer.
dokayǎ [dòkáǎ́] *n.* law, order, rule, regulation. **Baade píngi è vía kɛ dokayǎnɛ.** Everybody fears an order.
do₁ *vi.* 1) settle, recover. **Ma mè dò.** My body has recovered. 2) dawn. **Guu dò.** Day has dawned.
— *vt.* emit. **À gǔu dò, à ɔ́wò dò.** It smelt, he cried.
do ...-a *vt.* tie, build, attach, point at. **À bà dò, à kpé dò, à ɔ́wò dò, à làakari dòm/ɛma.** He tied a rope on it, he built a house, he pointed at him, he paid attention to them.
do ...-gu/-n *vi.* remember. **Yǎ pì dòm/magu.** I remembered that matter.
— *vt.* remind. **Má yezi mà yǎ pì doagu.** I want to remind you of that matter.
do ...-lɛ *vi.* aid, help. **Tó nɛɛ sɛ̀ waa bura, mé dɔnlɛ.** If you are hoeing at farm, I will help you.
do ...-nɛ *vt.* pass, offer. **N̄ pò pì dɔmɛ.**

Pass that thing to me.

do ...-ne ae *vi.* lead, go before. **Bio dɔ zùnɔne ae ai be.** Bio led the cows home.

do ...-zi *vi.* 1) follow. **Mé dɔazi zia.** I will follow you tomorrow. 2) worship. **È dɔ tãazi.** He worships a fetish. 3) go around, pass by. **À dɔ kpézi.** He passed by the house.

dɔdɔ *vi.* 1) all over (be). **Bònɔ dɔdɔa.** He was covered in sores. 2) toward (be), point to. **Aɔ pòrɔnɔ dɔdɔ gura.** Their backsides were toward the centre. — *vt.* 1) count. **Laatari a ɔ dɔdɔ.** The trader counted his money. 2) put in single file, straighten. **Né fɔ̀ n pɔ̀ kè à kè kotina dɔdɔ?** Can you straighten what is crooked?

dɔdɔ ...-a *vt.* aim at, point at. **Né kà dɔdɔ n wéɛa.** You will aim arrows at their eyes.

dɔdɔna [dɔdɔnà] *adj.* straight. **Zé keno ègɔ̀ dɔdɔna.** Some roads are straight.

dɔdɔkɔ̀ne [dɔdɔkɔ̀nè] *vt.* pass to each other. **À sí à dɔdɔkɔ̀ne.** Take it and pass it to each other.

dɔkɔ̀a [dɔkɔ̀à] *vt.* provoke, bring together. **Wè gbènc dɔkɔ̀a aɔ̀ swèe ke.** People are provoked to fight.

dɔkɔ̀ari [dɔkɔ̀àri] *n.* mediator, ambassador.

dɔkɔ̀re [dɔkɔ̀ré~dɔkɔ̀jé] *vt.* tie together. **À bà dɔkɔ̀re.** He tied the ropes together.

dɔkɔ̀sɔ̀ [dɔkɔ̀sɔ̀] *vi.* agree. **Gɔ̀n plaaa pìnɔ̀ yã dɔkɔ̀sɔ̀.** Those two people agreed.

dɔkɔ̀sɔ̀na [dɔkɔ̀sɔ̀nà] *adj.* agreeable, correct. **Wa yã dɔkɔ̀sɔ̀na.** Our word is agreeable.

dɔkɔ̀zi [dɔkɔ̀zi] *vi.* agree. **À gɔ̀gɔ̀ à dɔkɔ̀zi kɔ̀n ma diio.** Discuss it and agree with my master.

dɔn'aedee [dɔn'áédeé] *n.* leader. **Wà dɔn'aedeenc gba zé.** Let us give way to the leaders.

dɔn'aedekɛ [dɔn'áédeké] *n.* leadership. **Wée dɔn'aedekɛ pɔ̀ blero.** We did not eat food allotted for leadership.

dɔn'aedesaikeɛ [dɔn'áédesáikeé] *n.* lack of leadership. **Dɔn'aedesaikeɛ è tó gbènc**

fu. Lack of leadership causes people to fail.

dɔngu [dɔngɔ̀] *n.* remembrance. **À ke dɔngu yãzi.** Do it for remembrance.

dɔngupɔ̀ [dɔngupɔ̀] *n.* monument, souvenir. **Ma gbè pèe dɔngupɔ̀ ũ.** I erected a stone as a monument.

dɔnle [dɔnlé] *n.* aid, help. **À kɔ̀n dɔnle!** Thanks for the help!

dɔnle ke ...-ne *vt.* aid, help. **Aɔ̀ dɔnle kème kɔ̀n pɔ̀bleeo.** They helped me with food.

dɔnleri [dɔnléri] *n.* helper. **Ludan ma dɔnleri ũ.** God is my helper.

dɔn'oru [dɔn'ɔ̀rù] *n.* sore in armpit. **Dɔn'oru e ãa daame.** An armpit sore is bothering me.

dɔnzi ke ...-ne *vt.* worship, follow religion. **Wè dɔnzi ke Ludane.** One worships God.

dɔnzikekii [dɔnzíkekíi] *n.* place of worship. *Syn:* **dɔnzikekpe.**

dɔnziri [dɔnzíri] *n.* worshipper, religious person. **Dɔnzirinɔ̀ e Luda yã maa.** The worshippers are listening to God's word.

dɔnzikerisaidee [dɔnzíkèrisáideé] *n.* irreligious person.

dɔnziyã [dɔnzíyã] *n.* religious ceremony, ritual.

dɔnzize [dɔnzízé] *n.* religion. **À dɔnzize pi yã kũ ɔ̀plaplaa.** He obeyed the rules of that religion enthusiastically.

dɔzezi ke [dɔzézi] *vi.* relieve oneself. **À gàa dɔzezi ke.** He has gone to relieve himself.

dɔ₂ *adv.* again. **N̄ ɛara n̄ mɔ̀ dɔ.** Come again.

dɔ́e [dóé] *n.* habit.

dɔ́e ke ...-o *vt.* accustomed to (become), habituated (be). **Bio dɔ́e kè kɔ̀n wẽminao.** Bio has a habit of drinking beer.

dɔke ...-o [dɔke~dɔkè] *vi.* over familiar with (be), disrespect. **Né zazana è dɔkeńyo.** A rude child is overfamiliar with people.

dɔkenyo [dɔkɛńjó] *n.* disrespect,

familiarity, contempt. **Ñ ma bo sɔ̄sɔ̄nan kɔ̄n dɔkenyoo.** Save me from insults and contempt.

dɔkɔ (...-a) [dɔkɔ́] *vt.* rub on, apply. **À sabo dɔkɔ a mèa.** He rubbed his body with a sponge.

dɔkɔmma [dɔkɔ́má] *n.* emollient, oil for rubbing on. **Sabi dɔkɔmma lù.** Sabi bought some emollient.

dɔ̀lɔ̀lɔ̀ [dɔ̀lɔ̀lɔ̀] *adv.* downcast, weak, dull, lifeless. **MIÈ gè pì dɔ̀lɔ̀lɔ̀.** The snake corpse was lifeless.

dòrɔ [dòrɔ̀~dò̀] *n.* 1) line, row, ridge, course. **Swaa pì dòrɔ̀ tà ɔ̀fãntɛ̀bɔ̀e kpa.** The course of that river departs to the east. 2) discretion, normalcy. **Ɔwazi pì kú a dòrɔ̀a.** That young man is discrete.
— *cn.* row. **Sabi á t̄̀ dɔ̀rɔ̀ basɔ̀rɔ̀.** Sabi planted 100 rows of yams.

dòrɔ̀ d̄ *vt.* understand meaning. **Woru z̄̀i pì dòrɔ̀ d̄.** Woru understood that work.

dòrɔ̀ sé *vt.* follow direction of. **À ma dòrɔ̀ s̄̀.** He followed my direction.

dòrɔ̀dee *adj.* normal, standard, sensible. **Bio yã dòrɔ̀dee ò.** Bio spoke sensibly.

dòrɔ̀dɔ̀rɔ̀ *adv.* in lines. **Woru á wùrɛ̀ dòrɔ̀dɔ̀rɔ̀.** Woru uprooted yams line by line.

dòrɔ̀sai *adj.* abnormal. **Né pì yã dòrɔ̀sai k̄̀.** That child behaved abnormally.

dòrɔ̀saidee *adj.* abnormal, perverse. **Gb̄̀e dòrɔ̀saidee è swèè da.** A perverse person starts a fight.

d̄ *vt.* 1) know. **Ludaa p̄́ píngi d̄.** God knows everything. Stative verb. 2) recognize, realize (Perfect aspect). **Ma gb̄̀e pì d̄ sa.** I recognise that person now.

d̄ ...-a *vt.* discern, aware of (be). **À n̄ n̄sɛ̀ zaa d̄m̄/ɛ̀ma.** He was aware of their evil intent.

d̄ ...-nɛ̀ *vt.* ascribe, attribute. **À bèè d̄ Ludanɛ̀.** He ascribed honoured to God.

d̄k̄zi *vt.* differentiate. **Méé sika p̄̀nɔ̀ d̄k̄ziro.** I couldn't differentiate the twins.

d̄na [d̄nà] *n.* knowledge. **Wè d̄na**

wɛtɛ. One seeks knowledge.

d̄nasaikeɛ *n.* ignorance. **Ā s̄s̄ã d̄nasaikeɛ guu.** They went astray in ignorance.

d̄ri [d̄r̄i] *n.* learned person. **D̄ri iko èḡɔ̀ gaa aɛmɛ.** A learned person's authority increases.

d̄risaidee *n.* unlearned person. **D̄riɔ̀ k̄n d̄risaideenó n̄ píngi.** Both learned and unlearned people.

d̄sai [d̄s̄aí] *adv.* ignorantly. **A k̄è d̄sai.** He did it ignorantly.

d̄ *n.* granary, barn. **À ése ká d̄n̄.** He put sorghum in the granary.

d̄m̄ [d̄m̄ó] *n.* glutton. **Né pì né d̄m̄m̄ɛ.** That child is a glutton.

d̄ndazi [d̄ndazí] *n.* mason wasp. **D̄ndazi è kpé dɔ̀ ḡũa.** A mason wasp builds a nest on a wall.

d̄s̄ɛ [d̄s̄ɛ̄] *n.* grass species.

d̄nd̄ɔ̀ [d̄nd̄ɔ̀] *n.* flying termite. **Wè d̄nd̄ɔ̀ aasa wà só.** People fry and eat flying termites.

d̄nk̄ [d̄ŋká] *n.* cough.

d̄nk̄ o *vt.* cough. **Gyãree e d̄nk̄ oo.** The sick person is coughing.

d̄nk̄ [d̄ŋk̄] *adj.* same. **Sabi á bori d̄nk̄ t̄̀ a bura.** Sabi planted the same type of yam at his farm.

-d̄nk̄dee *n.* having the same. See: dad̄nk̄dee, ded̄nk̄dee, léd̄nk̄dee, mèd̄nk̄dee.

d̄ɔ̀₁ [d̄ɔ̀~d̄n̄] *n.* mushroom. **Wè d̄ɔ̀ kùku wà só.** Mushrooms are cooked and eaten.

d̄ɔ̀si [d̄ɔ̀sí] *n.* dark brown mushroom.

d̄ɔ̀t̄ɛ̄ [d̄ɔ̀t̄ɛ̄] *n.* edible yellow mushroom.

d̄ɔ̀₂ [d̄ɔ̀] *n.* double spurred francolin. **Wé d̄ɔ̀ só gb̄̀aa.** We will eat francolin today.

d̄t̄ɛ̄ [d̄t̄ɛ̄] *n.* white-throated francolin.

d̄ɔ̀ [d̄ɔ̀] *adv.* release, relief. **Kè Woru í m̄i, ben à mè k̄è d̄ɔ̀.** When Woru drank water, his body found relief.

d̄ɔ̀d̄ɔ̀ [d̄ɔ̀d̄ɔ̀] *adv.* hairy. **Gb̄̀e kenò mè èḡɔ̀ d̄ɛ̀ d̄ɔ̀d̄ɔ̀.** Some people's bodies are hairy.

dùà [dùà] *n.* reedbuck antelope. **Tofee dùà**

dè. The hunter killed a reedbuck antelope. *Etym:* Dendi: bùkkà.

dufu [dufú] *adj.* new. **Wòru uta dufu lù.** Woru bought a new shirt.

dùgu [dùgù] *n.* inhalation (medicinal).

dùgu ká *vt.* inhale in a group. **Wà dùgu kà pari.** Many people inhaled together.

dùgu ke *vt.* inhale. **Bio e dùgu kee.** Bio is inhaling..

dùgu ke ...-ne *vt.* burn inhalation for. **îAõ dùgu ke gyãreenε.** They burnt inhalation for the sick person.

dúgu zõ [dúgú] *vt.* crush, smash, destroy. **Wà wéte pí dúgu zõ.** That town was crushed.

dúgudugu *adv.* destroy completely. **Ma ñ wiwi dúgudugu.** I destroyed them totally.

durun [dùruN] *n. sin.* **Durun né yãzaakenameε.** Sin is doing something bad.

durun ke *vt.* commit sin. **Gbētee è durun ke Ludanε.** Men commit sin against God.

durun kē ...-ne *vt.* forgive sin. **Luda è durun kēñnε.** God forgives sin.

durundee [dùruñdeé] *n.* sinful person. **Durundeenon wa ù wa píngi.** We are all sinners.

durundekεε *n.* sinfulness, sinful state. **Wa durundekεε guun Kirisi gà wa gēε ù.** While in our sinful state Christ died in our place.

durunkerì [dùruñkèrì] *n.* sinner.

durunsaidee [dùruñsàideé] *n.* sinless person.

duu [dùú] *exc.* shoo.

duu ke ...-ne *vt.* shoo, drive away. **Ma duu kè blènonε.** I drove away the goats.

E - e

e₁ ['e] *vt.* see. **Ma n e.** I saw you.

esai *adv.* without finding. **Mée weteε esai.** I was seeking without finding.

e₂ ['e] *vt.* find, get. **Mé zé e mà móro.** I will not get chance to come.

— *vi.* find opportunity, able (be). **Mée e mà gáro.** I wasn't able to go.

e ...-a *vt.* find on, get from. **Mée taari earo.** I found no fault in him.

e₃ *part.* Present tense marker. **Sabi e zĩ keε.** Sabi is working. *Syn:* ga.

e ...-ro *part.* didn't, Past Negative marker. **Ma bèe e káro.** I wasn't worth it.

é *part.* Future tense marker. **Bio é gá zia.** Bio will go tomorrow.
— *pr.* 1) he/she will (Log.). **Bio bè é gá zia.** Bio said he will go tomorrow.
2) you will (Pl.). **É gá zia.** You will go tomorrow.

è *part.* Habitual marker. **Bio è wěε mi.** Bio drinks beer.

è ...-ro *part.* **Bio è wěε miro.** Bio never drinks beer. never.
— *pr.* he/she/it (Habitual). **È wěε mi.** He drinks beer.

ebe ['èbé] *n.* weed species. **Ebe è ése dε.** E. kills sorghum.

Eberu ['eberù] *sn.* Hebrew. *Etym:* English.

-ee *part.* behold, look. **Wa gan gweee!** Look, we are dead! **Mambee!** Look, it's me! **Mambeeero!** Look, it's not me! *Variant:* **yee** after 'n'.

ee ['èè] *exc.* yes, acknowledgement. **Tó gbě wè yāzi, è be ee.** If a person agrees to something, he says yes.

éé [èé] *pr.* he/she/it will. **Eé gá zia.** He will go tomorrow.

eè [eè] *pr.* 1) you (Pl. Habitual). **Eè wěε mi.** You drink beer. 2) he/she (Log. Habitual). **À bè eè wěε mi.** He said he drinks beer.

ée [ée] *pr.* 1) you are/were (Pl.). **Ée zīi kεε.** You are working. 2) he/she is/was (Log.). **À bè ée zīi kεε.** He said he was working. *Syn:* **ága.**

ée ...-ro *pr.* you didn't (Pl.). **Ée zīi kεro.** You didn't work.

é'e ['é'é] *exc.* oh! **Yā pì bò Sabi saε, à bè é'e!** The affair surprised Sabi, he said oh! *Variant:* **á'a, n'n, ó'o.**

èe *pr.* he/she/it is/was. **Èe zīi kεε.** He is working. *Syn:* **àga.**

èe ... -ro *pr.* he didn't. **Èe zīi kεro.** He didn't work.

Eko ['èkó] *sn.* Lagos. **Yuruno būsu mεewin Eko ũ.** Lagos is the capital of Yoruba land. *Etym:* Yoruba.

ere ['èré] *n.* market. **Asintizīn Kaama ere ũ.** Saturday is Kaiama market day. *Syn:* **yàra.**

ère kε ['èrè] *vt.* flaunt, show off. **Nɔgbě e**

ère kεε. A woman is showing off.

Involves head movement.

eree ['ereé] *n.* anvil. **Sia è mò lélé kōn ereeo.** A blacksmith beats iron with an anvil.

ereke [ˈèrèké~èrègé] *n.* sugar-cane. **Wè suga ke kɔ̃n erekeo.** Sugar is made from sugar-cane. *Etym:* Hausa: ràké.

ése [ˈésé] *n.* sorghum, sorghum.

ése gbẽ *vt.* beat sorghum. **Wè ése gbẽ kɔ̃n lío.** Guinea-corn is beaten with sticks.

ése keke/kẽ *vt.* harvest sorghum. **Wè ése kɛ̃ kɔ̃n fẽeo.** Guinea-corn is harvested with knives.

ésebu [ˈésébú] *n.* sorghum field. **Mée gaa ma ésebu.** I am going to my sorghum field.

ésegbẽkii [ˈéségbẽkií] *n.* threshing place for sorghum.

ésekae [ˈésékàé] *n.* lark. **Ma ésekae kũ bura.** I caught a lark at the farm.

ésekeguro [ˈésékéguro] *adv.* sorghum harvest.

ése'u [ésé'ú] *n.* sorghum pap. **Wé ése'u ble uusiea.** We will eat sorghum pap this evening.

ése'ũkã [ˈésé'ũká] *n.* sorghum chaff. **Wé ése'ũkã kwεεmε.** Guinea-corn chaff is thrown away.

Etiopia [ˈètìopià] *sn.* Ethiopia. *Etym:* English.

Ë - ε

-ε [è] *part.* right, precisely. **Tiaaεmε!** It is right now! **N zùε kè.** Your cow is right here. **Máε kè.** I am right here.

é [é] *vi.* break. **Ma lí è.** My stick broke. — *vt.* break. **Ma lí è.** I broke a stick.

éakpana [ˈéàkpanà] *adv.* broken/bent over. **Ma sè éakpana è zé guu.** I saw bent over grass on the road.

é'ε *vi.* break up. **À wánɔ̃ è'ε.** His bones are broken.

— *vt.* break something up. **Wè urali é'ε bura.** Guinea-corn stalks are broken at the farm.

ékɔ̃re [ˈékɔ̃ré] *vt.* maul, break up. **Músu à è'ékɔ̃re à dè.** The lion mauled him and killed him.

εara [ˈèara] *vi.* go back, do again. **Woru εara à sù bε.** Woru turned back home.

εara ...-zi *vi.* turn back on. **Kpera εaramazi.** The hyena turned back on me.

εε ...-a [ˈéé~'eré] *vt.* pour out on. **Ñ dò εεa.** Pour soup on it.

èεε [ˈèèè~èrèrè] *adj.* low, short. **Bɔ̃re ègɔ̃ de èεε.** A hippopotamus is low.

εεte [ˈèèté] *adj.* too low. **Guu kè aɔ̃ kè εεtenɔ̃.** Places that were too low.

èεteke [ˈèètèkè~èètègè] *adj.* very low and big. **Zù pì èεteke.** That cow is very big and short.

εεtekeε [ˈεεtekeé~'εεtegeé] *adj.* very low. **Nɔ̃gbẽ pì vèε kita εεtekeεa.** The woman sat on a very low stool.

εfo [ˈèfó] *n.* spinach species. **Èε εfo dò kukuu.** She is cooking spinach soup. *Etym:* Yoruba: èfó.

εγεε [ˈεgeé~'εkeé] *n.* lie, falsehood. **Àton tó εγεε bɔ̃ a lénlo.** Don't let lies come out of your mouth.

— *adj.* false. **Annabi εγεεnɔ̃ pari.** There are many false prophets.

εγε bo *vt.* refute, discredit. **Gbãadeno à εγε bò.** The officials discredited him.

εγε siaa *n.* blatant lie. **Né m̀ εγε siaa ví.** The child is a blatant liar.

εγεε di ...-a *vt.* slander. **Sabi εγεε di Bìɔ̃a.** Sabi slandered Bio.

εγεε ká ...-ne ... ɔ̃zĩ *vt.* convince of false argument. **À vĩ à εγεε kàne a ɔ̃zĩ.** His older brother convinced him of his false argument.

εγεε to *vt.* tell lie. **Né pì e εγεε toomε.** That child is lying.

εgedee *n.* liar. **Ma à diε εgedee ũmε.** I consider him to be a liar.

— *adj.* lying, false. **Wa gɔ̃ sèeda εgedeenɔ̃ ũ.** We have become false witnesses.

εgedekεε *n.* falsehood. **Wa εgedekεε e Luda náane kaara.** Our falsehood is increasing God's faithfulness.

egetori ['egètòrì] *n.* liar. **Egetori é kaatε.** Liars will be destroyed.
 — *adj.* lying. **Ñ tó aǎ néne egetorino naε.** Make dumb their lying tongues
egeyǎ *n.* lie, falsehood. **Wà egeyǎ didia pari.** They accused him with many false accusations.

egeyǎdanneri ['egeñádàṅéri] *n.* false teacher.
egusi ['egúsí] *n.* melon seed. **Wa egusi dò blè.** We ate melon seed soup. *Etym:* Dendi: àgùsí.
ερε ['érè~'éè] *n.* lame person, cripple. **{ρε e baa κεε.** The lame man is begging.

Ë - Ě

Ëε₁ ['éé] *n.* loam for building. **Wè Ëε ya wà kpé boo.** One mixes loam to build a house.
Ëε bo *vt.* build wall. **Wè Ëε bo kwεε.** One build walls in the dry season.
Ëbori ['ébòrì] *n.* mason. **Ëbori bé è kpé bo.** It is a mason who builds a house.
Ëdaεgbε ['édaégbè] *n.* foundation stone. **Wè Ëdaεgbè kpáε wà kpé boa.** One lays foundation stones and builds a house on them.
Ëε₂ ['éé~'éne~'érúé] *n.* mouse, rat, rodent. **Ëε boriinɔ pari.** There are many species of rodent.
Ëεblable ['ééblábléé] *n.* multimammate rat. **Ëéblablee ègǔ kú á bú guu.** Multimammate rats live in yam farms.
Ëεbore ['ééborè] *n.* rat species.
Ëεbɔkɔpa ['éébɔkɔpà] *n.* rat species.
Ëεbusuda ['éébusúdaá] *n.* porcupine. **Ëεbusudaa ègǔ kà ví.** A porcupine has quills.
Ëεdaa ['éédaá] *n.* cane rat. **Ëεdaa ègǔ kú swaa saε.** Cane rats are found beside the river.
Ëεdasé ['éédasé] *n.* female rat. **Ëεdasé ègǔ bíta.** Female rats are big.
Ëεdasuu ['éédasuú] *n.* shrew. **Ëεdasu yí ègǔ gbǎa.** A shrew's nose is long.
Ëεgbǎadoo ['éégbǎadoó] *n.* black rat with large testicles.
Ëεkasa ['éékàsà] *n.* red rat.
Ëεkpari ['éékparì] *n.* house rat. **Ëεkpari ègǔ kú bε.** House rats are found in the home.
Ëεkwiikwii ['éékwiíkwií] *n.* hyrax, guinea pig.

Ëεsǎndio ['éésǎndió] *n.* spotted mouse. **Ëεsǎndio ègǔ wéǎ ví kyǎakyǎa.** A spotted mouse has striped markings.
Ëétǎngba ['éétǎngbaá] *n.* slender gerbil.
Ëεwase ['ééwàsé] *n.* Kemp's gerbil. **Ëεwase è wii lé wèε guu.** Kemp's gerbil makes a cry in the hole.
Ëεwesaa ['ééwesaa] *n.* pygmy mouse. **Ëεwesaa ègǔ bítaru.** A pygmy mouse is not big.
Ëεwoo ['ééwòó] *n.* rat species.
Ëhě ['éhé] *exc.* I told you so! **Kè Bio lèε, Woru bè Ěhě!** When Bio fell, Woru said, I told you so!
Ëndě ['éndé~'éé] *c.* in that case. **Tó n ma dǎ, Ěndě mé mó.** If you wait for me, in that case I will come.

ẼẼ [ˈɛ̃ɛ̃] *n.* medicine, magic. **ẼẼ è zīi ke gbě mē guu.** Medicine works in a person's body.

ẼẼ ke ...-nɛ *vt.* treat medically. **Likita ẼẼ kēmɛ.** The doctor treated me.

ẼẼ ke ...-zi *vt.* charm, black magic (do). **Wa ẼẼ kèzi wa à dè.** We did black magic on him and killed him.

ẼẼ kò *n.* medicinal power, magical power.

ẼẼ kò é *vt.* break magical power.

ẼẼ yɔɔ *vt.* counteract magic, neutralize magic.

ẼẼba [ˈɛ̃ɛ̃bà] *n.* amulet, talisman. **Gbēkeno è ẼẼba logo n̄ waalɛ.** Some

people hang a talisman round their neck

ẼẼdee *n.* doctor, sorcerer, medicine man. **ẼẼde kenɔ è gbě dɛ.** Some sorcerers kill people.

ẼẼdekɛɛ *n.* sorcery. **Añ dabuyã kè n̄ ẼẼdekɛɛ guu.** They performed miracles in their sorcery.

ẼẼkeri [ˈɛ̃ɛ̃kɛ̀rì] *n.* herbalist. **Gyãree gàa ẼẼkeri kiia.** The sick person went to the herbalist.

ẼẼyɔɔ [ˈɛ̃ɛ̃yɔ̀ɔ̀] *n.* antidote.

— *n.* **ẼẼyɔɔɔn wè ẼẼ kò éo.** It is with an antidote that the power of black magic is broken.

F - f

fá [fá] εDendi: Hausa] *part.* emphatic particle. **À né pì gbě fá!** He really hit that child!

faa [fàà] *n.* common sense. **Né pì faa vīro.** That child has no common sense. *Syn:* làai. *Etym:* Dendi: faham.

faadee *n/adj.* sensible person. **Né faadeemɛ.** He is a sensible child.

faasai *adj.* foolish, nonsensical, irresponsible. **Añè yã zaa faasai nnaa ma.** They enjoy foolish evil deeds. — *n.* **Añɔe faasai kőkõ oo.** They are playing irresponsible games.

faasaidee *n.* fool, idiot, irresponsible person. **Faasaidee è laasuu léro.** A fool never thinks.

faasaikɛɛ *n.* stupidity, foolishness, irresponsibility. **Faasaikɛɛ è tó gbě yã ke a zéaro.** Stupidity doesn't allow a person to do things right.

faasaiyã *n.* folly, nonsense. **À faasaiyã ò.** He spoke foolishly.

fàa [fàà] *n.* Goliath heron. **Fàa né bã gbágbãadeemɛ.** Goliath heron is a long-legged bird.

faaba [fààbá] *n.* rescue. **Tó n̄ kú ga lézĩ, n̄ faaba lé zu.** When you are at the point of death, cry for rescue. *Etym:* Dendi: fààbá.

faaba ke *vt.* rescue, help. **À ma faaba kè**

kõn bura zīio. He came to my rescue with the farm work.

faabakeri [fààbákèrì] *n.* rescuer. **Ma ì kpà ma faabakeria.** I greeted my rescuer.

fàadi [fààdì] *n.* conversation. **Maree pì fàadi dõ.** The old man knows how to talk. *Etym:* Dendi: faaji.

fàadi bo *vt.* talk, converse. **Gbēnnano è fàadi bo lɛdo.** Friends talk together.

fàadibokii [fààdìbokií] *n.* chatting place, lounge-room. **À tó bò fàadibokiia.** He is praised at the chatting place.

faadugu [faadugu] *adv.* very light. **Asoo pì demɛ faadugu.** That load seems very light to me.

fáafaa [fááfáá] *adv.* very white. **Uta kè né pì dana dɛ pú fáafaa.** The shirt that child is wearing is very white.

fáandi [fááándí~fárándí] *n.* suburb, quarter. **Zongo fáandi zàaro.** The Zongo quarter is not far.

— *pp.* **Mée gaa Zongo fáandi.** I'm going to Zongo quarter. *Etym:* areal.

fáandideeno *n.* neighbours.

fabo [fabo~fabò] *vt.* belittle, ridicule, mock, discriminate. **Kè añ à fabò wà yãa** When they had finished mocking him

fabona [fabonà] *n.* mockery. **Fabona maaro.** Mockery isn't good.

fabori [fabòrì] *n.* mocker.

fafaru [fàfàrú] *n.* fan. **Wè ãa yá gběa kǎn fafaru.** One blows air on a person with a fan.

faga [fàgá] *n.* castanet, shaker. **Faga né kpěe néngo kè wè páme.** A castanet is a small calabash that one plays.

faga pá *vt.* 1) shake castanet. **Wè faga pá weegunnadeenɛ.** One shake castanets for mediums. 2) shake violently. **Ñton ma faga páro.** Don't shake me violently.

fágafaga [fágáfágá] *adv.* leftover water. **ê gǔ zè guu fágafaga.** A little water remains on the road.

faku [fàkú] *n.* leaf species.

fákufaku [fákúfákú] *adv.* lightly, delicately. **Bãa è vià fákufaku.** Birds fly delicately.

fakuu [fákúu] *adv.* light. **Lá ègǔ de fakuu.** Leaves are light.

fàkuu [fàkùù] *adv.* light and big. **Bã bita keno ègǔ de fàkuu.** Some big birds are light.

falia [fàlià] *n.* fish species. **Falia ègǔ de lɛɛtɛgɛ.** F. fish are flat.

famma [fama] *adj.* ineffective, futile. **Sabi yã kè famma.** Sabi's word was futile.

fára [fàrá~fáá] *adv.* instantly, in a flash. **Bã néngo bò a sà guu fára.** The small bird came out of it nest in a flash.

farafara [farafara] *adv.* sparsely. **Lou fãfã farafara.** Rain sprinkled sparsely.

Faranse [fàransè] *sn.* France, FR speaking. **Benɛ né Faranse bùsume.** Benin is a French (speaking) country. *Etym:* English.

fataa₁ [fátáá] *n.* fish species.

fataa₂ [fátáá~fátárà] *n.* scarf. **Nɔgběno è fataa yi ní miame.** Women tie scarves on their head. *Etym:* Dendi: fátálà.

fataa kpá *vt.* wear scarf. **Ma naɔ fataa kpana.** My wife is wearing a scarf.

fáu [fáú] *adv.* swiftly. **Kúru è kone sé fáu.** Eagles take chickens swiftly.

fã [fá] *vt.* 1) winnow (by pouring). **Wè ése fã.** One winnows sorghum. 2) broadcast seed, spatter. **Ben à aru pì sè à fãm/ɛma.** Then he took the blood and spattered it on them.

fãe [fáé~fàré] *vt.* spread out. **Wè pówéé fãe à gaga.** Seed is spread out to dry.

fãfã *vi.* sprinkle, spatter. **À aru fãfã gũa.** Her blood spattered on the wall. — *vt.* winnow (by tossing). **Wè gbadoo fãfã.** One winnows maize.

fãakɔa [fãakɔà] *vt.* disperse, scatter. **Ma bãno fãakɔa.** I dispersed the birds. — *vi.* **Kè ma pe zúnɔa, aã fãakɔa.** When I drove the cows away, they dispersed.

fãke [fáke~fákè] *vi.* sprinkle, drizzle. **Lòu e fãkɛɛ.** It is drizzling rain. — *vt.* sprinkle. **Naa í fãkè tɔtɛa.** Mother sprinkled water on the ground.

fãa [fãà] *n.* tree species. **Wè sikanɔ tãa ke kǎn fãa lío.** Twins idols are made with f. wood.

fãani [fãàni~fãàì] *n.* curd. **Zwi fãani ègǔ kpàkpã.** Milk curd is always sour. *Etym:* Dendi: fãàni.

fãantɛ [fãantɛ] *n.* daytime, middle of day. **È zii ke kongo, fãantɛ kǎn uusieo.** He works morning, noon and evening. — *adv.* daytime. **ɔfãntɛ è bo fãantɛ.** The sun appears in the daytime.

fãantɛ de *vt.* spend day. **Woru fãantɛ de wéte guu.** Woru spent the day in town.

fãantɛa [fãantɛa] *adv.* around midday today. **Sabi é mo fãantɛa.** Sabi will come this midday.

fee [fee] *adv.* small (hole). **Pɔɔyĩwɛɛ ègǔ de fee.** The eye of a needle is a small.

feeé [feeé] *n.* 1) hollow reed, drinking straw. **Wè í mi kǎn feeé.** One drinks water with a straw. 2) throat complaint. 3) distaff. **Wè buu tã kǎn feeé.** One weaves cotton with a distaff.

fee pé *vt.* whistle. *Syn:* swee pé.

feepɛri [feepɛri] *n.* whistler.

fèn [fè] *adv.* whiz.

fénfen [féfífé] *adv.* pure white. **Bisa gǔ pú fénfen.** The cloth became pure white.

fènga kũ [fèngà] *vi.* go wild, feral (become). **Blè pì fènga kũ, èe sí kũ dɔro.** That goat has gone wild, it is not possible to

catch it any more.

fengidi [fɛ̀ŋgídi] *n.* pick, hatchet. **Wè á yǎ kǒn fengidio.** Yams are dug up with a pick.

féte [fɛ̀tɛ̀] *n.* little bit. **Féte bé à gǔ.** Only a little remains.
— *adj.* little, small. **N né féte da zé kè de à séa.** Set a little child on the way he should go.

— *adv.* small, a little. **Gbēno pǒ blè féte.** The people ate a little.

fétefete *adv.* very small/little. **Maree pǐ swā è yǎ ma fétefete.** That old man's ears hear only very little.

fétengo [fɛ̀tɛ̀ŋɛ̀gɔ̀] *adv.* smallish, rather little. **Woru zǐ pǐ kè fétengo.** Woru did rather little work.

fɛɛ [fɛ̀ɛ̀~fɛ̀rɛ̀] *vi.* rise, get up. **Gyāree fɛɛ à táa ò.** The sick man got up and walked.
— *vt.* stir up. **À ma nǔse fɛɛ.** He stirred up my emotions.

fɛɛ ...-a *vi.* rise upon. **Zin è fɛɛa.** An evil spirit rises upon him.

fɛɛ ... zɛ *vi.* stand up. **Wà fɛɛ wà zɛ.** Let us stand up.

fɛɛ ...-zi *vi.* rise up against, revolt against. **Aǎ fɛɛazi zǐo.** They rose up against you in war.

fɛɛakaara [fɛ̀ɛ̀àkààra] *n.* tradition, custom. **Aǎ n fɛɛakaara zékpae sè.** They adopted their traditional way.

fɛɛakaara gara *n.* old wives' tale. **N mǐ kè fɛɛakaaragaraa.** Avoid old wives' tales.

fɛɛakaarayā *n.* tradition. **Gbēkeno ye fɛɛakaarayāzi.** Some people like tradition.

fɛɛguro zǐ [fɛ̀ɛ̀gurozǐ] *adv.* on resurrection day. **Len eégǔ de le gèno fɛɛgurozǐ.** Thus it will be at the resurrection of the dead.

fɛɛkǒzi [fɛ̀ɛ̀kǒzi] *vt.* rise against each other. **Bori kǒn boriio é fɛɛkǒzi.** Nations will rise up against each other.

fɛɛna [fɛ̀ɛ̀nà] *n.* rising, failure. **Yǎ pǐ fɛɛna vǐro.** That matter cannot fail.

— *adj.* failing. **À yǎ eégǔ fɛɛna guro píngi yó?** Will his word fail forever?

fɛɛ₁ [fɛ̀ɛ̀] *n.* castrated man or animal. **Gǔgbē**

pǐ né fɛɛme, à lowɛ wǐ. That man is castrated, his testicles were crushed.

fɛɛ ke *vt.* castrate. **Wè pǒkǎdee fɛɛ ke.** Domestic animals are castrated.

fɛɛ₂ [fɛ̀ɛ̀] *n.* hiss, light breeze.

— *adv.* sigh. **Sabi wesaa bò fɛɛ.** Sabi breathed with a sigh.

fɛɛ sí [fɛ̀ɛ̀] *vt.* deflated (be), run out of.

Wa í fɛɛ sì. We ran out of water.

fɛɛkuu [fɛ̀ɛ̀kùù] *adv.* hiss. **Tó ǎa bò tibuguu, è ke fɛɛkuu.** When air leaves a tube, it makes a hiss.

fɛɛkuufɛɛkuu *adv.* repeated hiss.

fɛɛna [fɛ̀ɛ̀nà] *n.* chip.

fɛɛfɛɛrɛ [fɛ̀rɛ̀fɛ̀rɛ̀~fɛ̀ɛ̀fɛ̀ɛ̀] *adv.* fine, thin. **Bio uta de fɛɛfɛɛrɛ.** Bio's shirt is very fine.

Fero [fɛ̀rɔ̀] *sn.* Pharaoh. **Fero gǐ Isarailino gbarezi.** Pharaoh refused to release the Israelites. *Etym:* English.

fɛ [fɛ̀] *vi.* provoked (be), irritated (be). **Zù è fɛ.** Cows become provoked.

— *vt.* anger, annoy. **Aǎ Luda pǒo fɛɛone.** They made God angry with it.

fɛ kpá *vi.* inflamed (be). **Tó gbē kǎenna, tó guu dǒ, è fɛ kpá.** If a person is injured, when day breaks, it is inflamed.

fɛ ...-ne *vt.* prejudice against. **Woru Bio fɛ Sabine.** Woru prejudiced Bio against Sabi.

fɛ ...-o *vi.* rebel against. **Ée wetɛɛ à fɛmaome.** You are seeking to rebel against me.

fɛ ...-zi *vi.* angry against (be). **Bio fɛ Woruzi.** Bio became angry with Woru.

fɛkpana [fɛ̀kɛ̀pánà] *adj.* severe, stern. **Kína pǐ uu fɛkpana.** That king has a stern face.

fɛdugu *adj.* shrunken. **Pówɛ pǐ fɛdugu.** That seed is shrunken.

fɛduguu [fɛ̀duguú] *adj.* shrunken. **Ma pówɛ fɛduguu pǐ kwèe.** I threw out that shrunken seed.

fɛɛ [fɛ̀ɛ̀] *n.* knife. **Lagaa è nǒbo lili fɛɛo.** A butcher cuts meat with a knife.

fɛɛ soto *vt.* sheathe knife.

fɛɛ woto *vt.* unsheathe knife. **Vuaɛ a fɛɛ wòto a kpɛɛn.** The Fulani unsheathed his knife from its sheath.

fɛɛ'ada [fɛ̀ɛ̀'ádá] *n.* cutlass. **Sabi lí zǐ kǒn**

fě'adao. Sabi cut down a tree with a cutlass. *Syn:* **ada.**

fěɛdaa [fěɛdaá] *n.* sword. **Yádeenɔ è zǐ ká kǒn fěɛdao.** Old-timers used to fight wars with a sword.

fěɛdaa logo *vt.* wear sword. **Vuaenɔ è fěɛdaa logom/ɛma.** Fulanis wear a sword.

fěɛda kpeplaadee *n.* two edged sword.

fěɛdadee *n.* swordsman.

fěɛdɔmpii [fěɛdɔmpii] *n.* dagger.

fěɛkamba [fěɛkámbá] *n.* sheath knife.
Fěɛkamba né swèekebɔmɛ. A sheath knife is a fighting weapon.

fěɛkusu [fěɛkùsù] *n.* broken off knife. **Wè á wawa kǒn fěɛkusuo.** One scrapes yams with a broken knife.

fěɛpa [fěɛpá] *n.* knife handle. **Wè fěɛ kǔ fěɛpaamɛ.** One holds a knife by the knife handle.

fěɛpataapa [fěɛpátáapá] *n.* knife blade.
Fěɛ kè pá víron wè sísi fěɛpataapa. A knife that doesn't have a handle is called a knife blade.

fěɛzapaabo [fěɛzápaabò] *n.* small knife.
Wè zà pàa kǒn fěɛzapaabo. One splits palm leaves with a small knife.

fěfě₁ [fěfě] *vt.* suck. **Bio nòbo sò à yǎa, èe à wá fěfě.** Bio finished eating the meat and is sucking the bone.

fěfě [fěfě] *adj.* closely related. **À dane fěfě pǎnde ví.** He has another close relative.

fěfěkɛɛ *n.* close relationship. **À fěfěkɛɛ demala.** He is related closer than me.

fěfě₂ [fěfě] *vi.* thin (become), loose weight.
Tó gbě e gyǎa kɛɛ, à mè è fěfě. If a person is sick, his body gets thin.

fěku [fěkú~fěkù] *vt.* tighten. **Nɔgběɔ è fataa fěku.** Women tighten their scarves.

fětěfětě [fětěfětě] *adv.* flickering. **Tó fitia nósi yezi à yǎa, té è kɛ fětěfětě.** When a lamp's oil is about to finish, the flame flickers.

finti kě [fintí~findí] *vt.* take share, pilfer. **Tó wèe nòbo kɛkɛɛ, wè fintí kě.** When one butchers meat, one takes a share for himself.

fíó [fíó] *n.* long facial scar. **Bokobarunɔ è fíó**

lí n̄ uua. Bokobarus cut a long scar on their faces.

fiofio [fíòfíò] *exc.* signal for shot animal found dead. **Kè tofeenɔ bò nòbo gèa, aǎ bè fiofio.** When the hunters found a dead animal, they said f..

firi [fírì] *adv.* slope, descent. *Etym:* English: free.

firi gba *vt.* free-wheel. **Sabi di kekea, èe firi gbaa.** Sabi is riding a bicycle and is free-wheeling.

fitia [fitiá] *n.* lamp. *Etym:* Dendi: fitila.

fitia de *vt.* put out lamp. **Tó wà fitia dè, guu è sia kǔ.** When a lamp is put out, it becomes dark.

fitila na *vt.* light lamp. **Tó wà fitia nà, è guu pu.** When a lamp is lit, it gives light.

fitiadebo [fitiàdebo] *n.* lamp snuffer.

fitiadibo [fitiàdibo] *n.* lamp-stand. **Wè fitila na wà di fitiadibɔa.** A lamp is lit and put on a lamp-stand. *Syn:* **dabu.**

fitia'i [fitià'í] *n.* lamplight.

fitia'oroo [fitià'oroó] *n.* dynamo. **Keke ègǔ fitia'oroo ví.** Bicycles have dynamos.

fí *vt.* twist, wind, steer. **Èe mato fíi.** He is steering a car.

fí ...-a *vi.* fly around, swarm around. **Aǎ fíma lán zónɔ bà.** They swarmed around me like bees.

fíbo [fíbo] *n.* rudder. **Góro'ite fíbo néngomɛ.** A boat's rudder is small.

fífi ...-a [fífi] *vt.* wrap up. **À takada fífi nòboɔa.** He wrapped the meat in paper.

fí(fí)kǔa [fífikǔà] *vi.* twisted (become). **Lí kenɔ fíkǔana.** Some trees are twisted.

fírì [fírì] *n.* **À fírì è a pɔyezi danɛ.** The pilot imposes his will on it.

fǐ *n.* roundworm. **Fǐ ègǔ kú gbě gbɛɛ guu.** Roundworms are found in a person's stomach

fíá[fíá~fínà] *n.* debt, credit.
— *adv.* on credit. **Mé lúmma fíá.** I will buy it from you on credit.

fíá ble *vt.* have debt rescinded. **Bio fíá blè zika do.** Bio had debt of 200 naira rescinded.

fíá ble ...-a *vt.* take credit from. **Nɔgbě pí**

fíá blèmÆma zika plaa. That woman took credit of 200 naira from them.

fíá bo ...-nɛ *vt.* pay debt. **Bio a fíá bònɛ píngi.** Bio paid his whole debt to them.

fíá bɔbɔ *vt.* payments (make).

fíá dɔ ...-a *vt.* have credit with. **Woru fíá dòm**Æma zika do. Woru has 200 naira credit with them.

fíá káka *vt.* transfer debt. **Ma fíá kàka ma gẽo Sabizi.** I transferred the debt to Sabi.

fíá sé ...-a *vt.* take credit from. **Tó gbẽ ɔɔ víro, è fíá sé**mÆma If a person doesn't have money, he takes credit.

fíá si ...-a *vt.* collect debt. **Woru a fíá fíafíá** Æma píngi. Woru collected his whole debt.

fíabobo [fíàbobò] *n.* payment in kind. **Woru sãa kpà fíabobo ù.** Woru gave a sheep as payment.

fíabosai [fíàbosàí] *adv.* without paying.

fíadee *n.* 1) debtor (absolute). **Wè fíadeenɔ kè wẽenzi.** Debtors are let off this year. 2) creditor (possessed). **À fíadee à pónɔ nàkõa píngi.** His creditor gathered up all his belongings.

fíafíá [fíáfíáf] *adv.* categorically. **Sabi gizi fíafíá.** Sabi refused him categorically.

fíí [fíí] *n.* barren animal. **Ma sã de fíí ù.** My horse is barren.

fíí kũ *vt.* barren (become). **Tó nòbò fíí kũ, è né iro.** If an animal becomes barren, it never bears offspring.

fííí [fííí] *adv.* brackish.

fíkã [fíkã~fígã] *vi.* curl up.

fíkã ...-zi *vi.* wind, twist, coil. **MLÈ fíkã lízi.** The snake coiled round a tree.
— *vt.* bind. **Gbẽ zaaanɔ bà fíkãmazi.** Wicked men bound me with rope.

fíndio [fíndiò] *n.* 1) pipistrelle. **Fíndio ègõ kú gbèwɛɛ guu, è bɔ gwãavĩ.** Pipistrelles live in caves and come out at night.
2) bush species.

fíndio'a [fíndiò'á] *n.* bitter root of f. bush.

flawa [flawà] *n.* flour. *Etym:* English.

flawa dɛ *vt.* knead dough.

flã *n.* cane, rod, switch. **Wè gbẽ gbẽ flão.** One beats a person with a cane.

flãgbɛ [flãgbɛ] *n.* stripe, weal. **Yesu**

flãgbenɔ bé à wa gba aafia. It is Jesus' stripes that made us well.

flenflen [flenflen] *adv.* very white. **Buu ègõ dɛ pura flenflen.** Cotton is very white. *Syn:* fɛfɛn.

flẽ₁ [flɛ́] *n.* hare. **Flẽ bà nna maamaa.** Hares run very fast.

Flẽngo [flɛ́ngó] *sn.* Hare. **Flẽngo fáadi bò kɔn Gbakũo.** Hare chatted with Baboon. Diminutive form used in fables.

flẽ₂ *vi.* plunge into. **Èkpari flẽ í guu.** The swimmer plunged into the water.

fófo [fófó] *adv.* at far end. **Sabi zena búkpae lézĩ fófo.** Sabi is standing at the far end of the farm plot.

foo₁ [fòó] *n.* quicksand, bog. **Tó lou mà, gu kenɔ ègõ foo vĩ.** If it rains heavily, some place are boggy.

foo fĩ *vt.* boggy (be). **Zé kenɔ è foo fĩ buusiɛ.** Some roads become boggy during the wet season.

foo₂ [fòó] *adj.* small and narrow (hole). **Kòkò wèè ègõ dɛ foo.** An insect hole is small and narrow.

fòo [fòò] *adj.* large and narrow (hole). **Èɛdaa wèè ègõ dɛ fòo.** A grasscutter's hole is large and narrow.

fòofoo [fòòfòò] *adv.* puffing, panting. **Tó ma bàà lè, mèè wesaa bo fòofoo.** When I run, I breathe with puffing.

fooku [fookú~foogú] *n.* asthma, heavy breathing. **Fooku né fuka gyãame.** Asthma is a lung disease.

fookudee *n.* asthmatic. **Fookudee è wesaa bo maamaaro.** An asthmatic doesn't breath well.

forogoo [forogoó] *n.* aluminium. **Forogoo ègõ tiisiro.** Aluminium is not heavy.

foru kɛ [fòrú] *vt.* discipline. **È a zĩnda foru kɛ.** He disciplines himself.

foto [fòtó] *n.* photo, camera. **Mé n sé fotoo.** I'll snap you with a camera. *Etym:* English.

foto sé *vt.* photograph. **Wa foto sè wa gõn aagõ.** The three of us had a photo taken.

fotosebɔ [fòtósebò] *n.* camera.

- fotoseri** [fòtósèri] *n.* photographer. **Woru fotoseri sisi à mó.** Woru called the photographer to come.
- fotoogo** *adj.* hollow. **Wá keno ègõ de fotoogo.** Some bones are hollow.
- fòtoogo** *adj.* hollow and large. **À gè lí fòtoogo guu.** It entered into a large hollow tree.
- fo** *vi.* rot, go sour. **Tó wà nòbo busu diè à gi kè, è fo.** If fresh meat is kept for long, it goes rotten.
- fo kpá** *vt.* rot, go sour. **Tó nòbo fo kpà, à sona maaro.** If meat rots, it is not good to eat.
- fona** [fónà] *adj.* rotting. **Pó fona gũu ègõ maaro.** The smell of something rotting is not nice.
- foɔ** [fòú] *exc.* hello! **Wè ì kpá gběa, foɔ!** One greets a person, hello!
- fòɔɔ** [fòúú] *adv.* growing fast. **Né pì bíta kù fòɔɔ.** That child grew up fast.
- fòto₁** [fòtò] *n.* syphilis. **Fòtò gyãa maaro** Syphilis sickness is not good.
- fòto₂** [fòtò] *n.* long narrow sack. **Bio ɔɔ fòto ví.** Bio has a long money sack.
- fõ₁** [fó] *vi.* able (be). **Sabi é fõ à zĩ pì ke.** Sabi can do that work.
— *vt.* put up with, endure. **Gõɔn plaaa pìnɔ è kĩ fõro.** Those two people cannot put up with each other.
- fõ₂** [fó] *vt.* pierce. **À lí fõ kɔn m̀ sɔntẽo.** He pierced the wood with a sharp spike.
- fõfõ** *vt.* pierce (many).
- fõmba** [fõmbà] *n.* humus.
fõmba bo *vt.* shed humus. **Tó wà á t̃, è fõmba bo.** When a yam is planted, it sheds a humus.
- fõn** [fõNí] *n.* tree species.
- fõndi** [fõndì] *n.* lily species. **Néno è fõndi pá.** Children play with f. lily.
- fõɔ** [fõú] *n.* baobab. **Fõ lí ègõ bítame.** Baobab trees are big.
- fõɔɔ** [fõúú] *n.* grass species. **Wè gita tã kɔn fõɔɔo.** Grass fences are woven with f. grass.
- fu** *vt.* overcome, defeat. **Woru Bio fù.** Woru defeated Bio.

- fu ...-a** *vi.* fail, unable (be). **Né pì fù zĩ pì.** That child failed to do the work.
- fu ...-la** *vi.* float. **Ɔĩrali è fu íla.** A sorghum stalk floats on water.

funa [funà] *adj.* defeated, failed. **Wèe wa gwaa gbě funano ũ.** We are regarded as failures.

funakεε *n.* failure, defeat, inability.

fù *n.* 1) fibre. **Órali ègǔ fù ví.** Guinea-corn stalks have fibre. 2) mould. **Sĩ ègǔ fù ví.** Groundnuts have mould.

fù kpá *vt.* go mouldy. **Tó wà póblee diε à gí kè, è fù kpá.** If food is kept for too long, it goes mouldy.

fùfu kε [fùfù] *n.* 1) broil. **Wè nòbo fùfu kε.** One broils meat. 2) deceive. **Wa à wée fùfu kè kǔn póbleeo.** We deceived him with food.

fuka [fùká~fùgá] *n.* lungs. **Nòbo ègǔ fuka ví.** Animals have lungs.

fúra [fúrá] *n.* spiced flour. **Wa fúra yà wà mì.** We mixed spiced flour and drank it.

fùra [fùrà~fùà] *n.* cap. **Sabi fùra dufu lù.** Sabi bought a new cap. *Etym:* Dendi: fuula.

fùra kú *vt.* wear cap. **Bio fùra kù a mìá.** Bio put a cap on his head.

fùrabambata [fùràbàmbátà] *n.* sports cap. **Fùrabambata ègǔ swǎ ví.** A sports cap has ear flaps.

futa *adj.* light. **Asoo pì futa.** That load is light.

futaa [futaá] *adj.* **Ma aso futaa sè.** I took a light load.

futakεε [futakéé] *n.* levity, futility. **Aĩ nǔsε futakεε dǔnε aε.** The futility of their hearts leads them.

fùta [fùtà] *n.* froth. **Mòsɔɔ ègǔ fùta ví.** Soap has froth.

fùta bo *vt.* froth, foam. **Tó wà mòsɔɔ kà ín, è fùta bo.** If soap is put in water, it foams.

fùafūa [fùàfùà] *adj.* aromatic. **Turare gūu ègǔ fùafūa.** The smell of perfume is aromatic.

G - g

- ga**₁ *part.* Present tense marker. **Bio ga gaa bura.** Bio is going to the farm. *Syn:* e.
- ga**₂ *vi.* die. **Sabi sãa yezi à ga.** Sabi's sheep is about to die.
- ga ...-a** *vi.* die on. **Gbẽ zaaano fitia è gamÆma.** The lamp of the wicked dies on them.
- ga ...-zi** *vi.* die on. **À gãsã pi é gazi.** His arm will die on him.
- gaa** [gaá] *n.* death. **Gaa bé à sù.** Death has come.
- gàafæ** [gààfèé] *n.* resurrected person; person thought dead but now alive. **Gàavu ena vĩa ví.** Seeing a resurrected person is frightening. *Variant:* **gàabo.**
- gaga** *vi.* 1) die. **Tó gyãa gè wéte, gbẽno è gaga pari.** If sickness enters town, many people die. 2) dry out, wither. **Tó wà pó fãe, è gaga.** When something is spread out, it dries out.
- gagurɔ** [gagurɔ́] *n.* day of death. **Má a gagurɔ dõro.** I don't know my time of death.
- gagyãa** [gagyãá] *n.* plague, deadly disease. **Gagyãa è gbẽno dede pari.** A plague kills many people.
- ga'ii** [ga'íí] *n.* sleep of death.
- gakii** [gakií] *n.* place of dead. **Tó gbẽ gà, wè be à gàa gakiia.** When a person dies, it is said he has gone to the place of the dead.
- gá**₁ *go.* **Mé gá zia.** I'll go tomorrow.
- gá wétea** *vi.* travel. **Mé gá wétea zia.** I'll travel tomorrow
- gá ...-zi** *vi.* go against.
- gaa** [gáà] *vi.* go (Present tense). **Èe gaa èe suu.** He kept going and returning.
- gaa** [gàá] after L, (gaá) after M] *vi.* went (Past tense). **Bio gàa ben ma gaa.** Bio went then I went.
- gágurɔ** [gágurɔ́] *n.* departure time. **Má á gágurɔ dõro.** I don't know when he is going.
- gákii** [gákíí] *n.* destination, place to go. **Gbèntee è gá a gákiiame.** Man goes to his (final) destination.
- gá**₂ *vt.* 1) pull, draw. **Wè bà gá.** One pulls a rope. 2) sketch, draw.
- gáe** [gáé~gáré] *vi.* stretch oneself, drag oneself. **N gbæen négõ gáe.** On your belly you will drag yourself along. — *vt.* draw, drag. **À lí gáe à guò zén.** He dragged the tree off the road.
- gáe ...-zi** *vi.* dragged around. **À utagyaba dana, èe gáezi.** He was wearing a robe that dragged around him.
- gága** [gágá] *vt.* drag out. **Añé yã gaga.** They will drag the matter out.
- gákõre** [gákõré] *vi.* stretch. **Tó gbẽ kpàsa, è a zĩnda gákõre.** When a person is tired, he stretches himself.
- gà** *vi.* should, dare (Probability). **Tó n ga ní è, ñ omæ.** If you should find it, tell me. **Eé gà à kèro.** He didn't dare do it. **Ñ gà ñ gá.** You should go. **Mé gà mà gá.** I will probably go. **Méè gà ma gaaro.** I didn't go after all.
- ga ...-o** *vt.* drench with. **Ma miboko è ga kõn wé'io.** My pillow gets drenched with tears.
- gaabu** [gáabù] *n.* difficulty. *Etym:* Dendi: gáábù.
- gaabudee** *n.* troublemaker, difficult person. **Gaabudee è swèe da.** A troublemaker causes fights.
- gaafaa** [gááfàà] *exc.* excuse me!, unbelievable! — *n.* pardon, excuse. **À gaafaa wéè kema.** He apologised to me. *Etym:* Dendi: gaafartaa.
- gaafaa ke ...-ne** *vt.* pardon. **À gaafaa kemæ.** Pardon me.
- gaakoo** [gààkòó] *n.* tree species. **Wè ãzã ke kõn gaakoo láo.** Medicine is made with g. leaves.
- gaari** [gààrí] *n.* granulated manioc. **Wè gaari ká í té wà mi.** Manioc is soaked in water and drunk. *Etym:* Dendi: gààrí.
- gàari** [gààrì] *n.* saddle. **Wè gàari di sõne weéton dia.** One puts a saddle on a

horse before riding it. *Etym*: Dendi: gáàrì.

gaari yi ...-nɛ *vt.* saddle. **Gãmbari gàari yi a lakumine**. The Hausa man saddled his camel.

gaarura [gààrurà~gààruà] *n.* violet dye. **Sabi gaarura lè kítaa**. Sabi painted a chair with violet dye. *Etym*: Dendi: garuure.

gaarura'i *n.* purple ink. **Èe lá pì kē kǎn gaarura'ioro**. He didn't write that letter with purple ink.

gaarura'idee *adj.* purple, violet. **À nàmi kǎn bà gaarura'ideeo**. He sewed it with purple thread.

gaasa [gáàsà] *exc.* sorry! **Tó gbě gà, wè be gaasa!** If a person dies, one says sorry!

gaasia [gààsà] *n.* flute. **Mlè gaasia ó mà**. The snake heard the sound of the flute. *Syn*: **kure**.

Gaatebe [gààtébe] *sn.* Gate.

gáawa [gááwá] *n.* kerosene tin. **Wè nósi ká gáawa guu**. One puts fuel in a kerosene tin. *Etym*: Hausa: garwa.

gada [gádà] *n.* bridge. **Wè gada ke swa bíta**. One builds bridges over big rivers. *Etym*: Hausa: gada.

Gado [gádó] *sn.* child born after twins.

gádo [gádó] *n.* bed. **Wè dae gádoa**. One lies on a bed.

gae *part.* continually. **Gǎgbě gae pò kè kǎsìo ke a naɔne**. A man should continually do what is fitting for his wife. Durative marker.

-gae *part.* continually. **Má yezi màgae vu ide'ide**. I like to continually wake up early. Always affixed to pronouns.

-gaegǎ *part.* continue to always. **Mégaegǎ mǎ n gwa guro píngi**. I will continue to come and see you every day.

gài [gài] *n.* possessing spirit. **Gài né tãame, è di gběa**. Possessing spirits are demons who come on people.

gài sísi *vt.* call up spirit. **Aǎɔe kpěe lee wà gài sísió**. They are striking a calabash to call up a spirit.

gài dede *vt.* exhibit possession. **Èe gài dede**. She is behaving in a possessed

manner.

gàidee *n.* person possessed by g. spirit.

Gàideeno kàkǎa gǎare. People possessed by g. spirits have gathered in the square.

Gàinenemo [gàinénémó] *sn.* Hyena spirit.

Gàinenemo pǎsì maamaa. Hyena spirit is very wicked.

gakui [gakúí~gakúrí] *n.* glory, importance.

Ludaa gakui ví. God is glorious. *Etym*: Dendi: gáákúrí.

gakuidee *n/adj.* glorious. **Luda né**

gakuideeme. God is a glorious person.

gakuikεε *n.* splendour, magnificence. **À lè sí à tó kakuikεε musu** Sing about the magnificence of his name.

gakwitaarodee [gàkwitàaródeé] *n.* jester.

Gakwitaarodee è tó gbě yáa dɔ. A jester makes people laugh. *Syn*: **bɔkǎndee**.

gapu [gapú] *n.* large long beetle that fakes death. **Gapu kòko è ke lán a gaa bà**. G. insect makes as if he is dead.

gara [gàrá~gáá] *n.* story, tale. **Néno ègǎ ye garazi maamaa**. Children like stories so much.

gara da *vt.* tell story. **Mareeno è gara da néno**. Old men tell children stories.

gara gbooto *n.* short story, riddle. **Má gara gboto ke ví mà daare**. I have a riddle to put to you.

garadari [gàrádàrì] *n.* storyteller. **Woru né garadarime**. Woru is a storyteller.

gára [gárá] *exc.* alas!, no solution! **Tó pò lèe à wì, wè be, gára!** If something falls and breaks, one says, alas!

gára [gàrá~gáá] *n.* 1) swamp palm. **Vuaeno è kpaakpaa ke kǎn gára lío**. Fulanis make mats with swamp palm wood. 2) ladder. **Wè di gáara wà gě dǎ guu**. One climbs a ladder to enter a granary.

gárafu [gáráfú] *n.* swamp palm fibre/pith. **Gárafu buse**. Swamp palm fibre is soft.

gàragara [gàràgàrà] *n.* 1) quick moving spider. **Gàragara taa'ona wǎa**. A g. spider moves fast. *Etym*: areal.

2) bramble. **Gàragara lá ègǎ kú sète**. Bramble leaves are found in the bush.

garezi [gárézi] *n/adv.* garage. **Wè gẽ mato guu zaa garezi.** One enters a vehicle (taxi) at the garage. *Etym:* English.

gari *n.* reminiscence.
gari ke (...-ne) *vt.* reminisce. **Aõé n kpata gakui gari ke.** They will reminisce about the glory of your kingdom.

gàsa [gàsà~gàzà] *n.* 1) dregs. 2) granulated corn. **Wè gàsa ble kõn nòsio.** Granulated corn is eaten with oil.

gàsi [gàsì] *n.* cheese. **Wè gàsi ke kõn zwi ípuo.** Cheese is made from fresh milk. *Syn:* **waagasi.**

gàsi dò *n.* cheese soup.

gasindaa [gasíndaá] *n.* epilepsy. **Gasinda gyãa è gbẽ pãe.** Epilepsy sickness throws people down.

gasindadee *n.* epileptic. **Gasindadee pì lèe té guu.** That epileptic fell in the fire.

gasu [gásù] *n.* cheek. **Woru Bio swãn ké a gasua.** Woru slapped Bio on the face.

gasu gõ kpá ... wéezi *vi.* dismayed (be). **Wí à kũ, à gasu gõ kpá à wéezi.** He was ashamed and dismayed.

gata [gátà] *n.* shackle. **Wè gata pi sõne.** One forges shackles for horses. *Etym:* Dendi: gata.

gata kpá ...-ne *vt.* shackle, fetter. **Tó wà gata kpà zakine, è fĩ à táa o maamaaro.** If a donkey is fettered, it can't walk very well.

gata táa o *vt.* gallop.

gau [gàú] *n.* pelican.

gã [gá] *n.* wedge. **Sia mò zõ kõn gão.** The blacksmith cut the metal with a wedge.

gã na ...-a *vt.* oblige, force. **Aõ gã nàwa wà zĩ ke.** They forced us to work.

gã₁ *n.* guinea-fowl. **Wè gã dato be.** Guinea-fowls are raised at home.

gãnegbere [gãnégbèrè] *n.* guinea-fowl egg.

gã'uta [gã'ùtá] *n.* home woven striped shirt. **Kína è gã'uta da.** Emirs wear home woven striped shirts.

gãkũkiinegãblekiinlo [gãkũkiínegãblekiinlo] *n.* Gambian

mongoose. *Lit:* 'Guinea-fowl catching place is not guinea-fowl eating place.'. **Gãkũkiinegãblekinlo de lán saikyanna bà.** The Gambian mongoose looks like a squirrel.

gã₂ *n.* 1) shoulder, arm. **Aõ sè n gãn.** They carried it on their shoulder. 2) branch.

gã bo *vt.* branch out.

gã sé ...-ne *vt.* raise fist in acknowledgment.

gãsä [gãsä] *n.* arm. **Wè zĩ ke kõn gãsã gbãaao.** One works with the strength of the arm.

gã(sã) fĩ *vt.* twist arm, oppress. **Gbẽ kè gbãa deñla bé è n gãsã fĩ.** It is the person who is strongest who oppresses.

gãsã zu *vt.* throw arms about. **Bio e gãsã zuu.** Bio is throwing his arms about.

gãsãdikii [gãsãdikií] *n.* armrest.

gãsãpete [gãsãpété] *n.* biceps. **Woru gãsãpete bíta.** Woru's biceps are big.

gãsãsuu [gãsãsúú] *n.* elbow. **Wè pó yõ kõn gãsãsuuo.** Things are measured with the elbow.
 — *cn.* cubit. **À gbãa égõ gãsãsuu baro.** It will be twenty cubits in length.

gãsãwa [gãsãwá] *n.* strength of arm. **À gãsãwa bõbõ a zĩia.** He put his strength into his work.

gãsãwaaazĩ [gãsãwaaazĩ] *n.* wrist. **N à kũ a gãsãwaaazĩ.** Hold him by his wrist.

gãsãzubõ [gãsãzubò] *n.* boast. **A de wa gãsãzubõ ù.** You are our boast.

gãa [gãá] *n.* small antelope. **Gãa kú sète à bà nna.** Small antelopes live in the bush and run fast.

gãsi [gãsí] *n.* duiker antelope.

gãtẽ [gãté] *n.* oribi antelope.

gãtẽgba ke [gãtẽgbá] *n.* disperse. **Gbẽ kè aõ kàkõaano gãtẽgba kè.** The people who had gathered dispersed.

gãale [gãalé~gãàé] *n.* open square, wide street. **Wà gãale sè wa.** Let us hoe the open square.
 — *adv.* in open square, in wide street. **Nénoo e kõkõ oo gãale.** Children are playing in the open square. *Etym:* gãnùlé.

Gãana [gãánà] *sn.* Ghana. **Aõ tà Gãana.** They departed to Ghana. *Etym:* English.

Gãani [gãàní] *n.* Gani festival, name of month. **Gãani né zĩmbaa kè wè ke Baragu bùsumε.** G. is a festival celebrated in Borgu. *Etym:* Dendi: gààni.

Gãanibãndaa [gãàníbãndaá] *n.* name of month. **Gãanibãndaa ègõ té Gãanizi.** The month of G. follows Gaani. *Etym:* Dendi: gààni bándá.

Gãani'ɔwete [gãàní'ɔ́wete] *n.* name of month. **Gãani ègõ té Gãani'ɔwetezi.** The month of Gaani follows G.. *Etym:* Gaani-money-seek.

gãdãngãdã [gãdã̀ngãdã̀] *adv.* sparsely. **Woru gbadoo ṭã gãdãngãdã.** Woru planted maize sparsely.

gãgã [gãgã] *n.* 1) drum. 2) drummer. **Gãgã bé è gãgã lé.** It is the drummer who beats the drum. *Syn:* gãgãleri, gãku.

gãgã kpá *vt.* attach skin on drum. **À gãgã kpà ḳn báao.** He attached a skin to the drum.

gãgã lé *vt.* beat drum. **Wè gãgã lé ḳn ɔɔ à ɔ́ bɔ.** A drum is beaten with the hand to make it sound.

gãgãleri [gãgã̀leri] *n.* drummer.

gãgãyakpa [gãgã̀yakpá] *n.* Denham's bustard.

gãku [gãkú] *n.* drummer.

gãí [gãí~gãní] *n.* louse. **Gaí ègõ kú mìkã guu.** Lice live in the hair.

gãli [gãlí] *n.* group, team. **Ñ kpá n̄ gãli gbẽnsia.** Give it to the leader of their team.
— *cn.* group. **Aõ kpàate gãli aagõ.** They divided into three groups.

gãli ḳn gãlio *adv.* in groups, by teams. **Gbẽno ṿẽṿẽe gãli ḳn gãlio.** The people sat down in groups.

gãliagãlia [gãliãgãliã] *adv.* in groups. **Aõ ṿẽṿẽe gãliagãlia** They sat down in groups.

gãligbẽ [gãligbẽ́] *n.* party member, group member. **Sabi né wa gãli gbẽmε.** Sabi is a member of our group.

Gãmbari [gãmbàrí] *sn.* Hausa. **Gãmbarino kú Kano kpa.** Hausa people live in the direction of Kano.

gãmpɔɔ ke [gãmpɔ̀ɔ~gãmpɔ̀ɔ] *n.* running knot, bow, noose. **Gãmpɔɔ ì poo aaga.** A running knot comes undone easily.

gãmpɔɔ ke *vt.* tie a noose/bow.

gãndogãdan [gãndogã̀dã̀Nĩ] *n.* sparsely seeded cob of corn. **Gbado ẉεε kè gãndogãdan ũ.** The corn seed is sparse.

Gãndu [gãndú] *sn.* Gando. **Gãnduno è Vuae yã o.** Gandos speak the Fulani language.

gãno [gãno] *n.* forty four gallon drum. **Wè í ká gãno guu.** Water is stored in 44 gallon drums. *Etym:* English: gallon.

gãnu [gãnú~gãNĩ] *n.* entrance hut. **Ua ègõ gãnu ví.** Compounds have entrance huts.

gãnule [gãnúlé] *n.* entrance gate. **Kí ṿẽena gãnulea.** The chief is sitting at the entrance gate.

gãnusianε [gãnúsiãné] *n.* bastard, child whose father is unknown. **Né kè wèè à de ḍroo né gãnusia néme.** A child whose father is unknown is called a bastard. *Etym:* Dark entrance hut child.

gãwã [gãwã́] *n.* fire spirit. **Bio dezii gãwã ví.** Bio's grandfather had a fire spirit.

gãwãbãa [gãwã̀bãã] *n.* Levillant's cuckoo.

gãwãdee *n.* witch, wizard. **Gãwãdee è gbẽ de.** Witches kill people.

gãwãte [gãwã̀té] *n.* fire spirit's form. **Wè gãwãte e ṣẽ guu.** One sees a fire spirit's form in the bush.

gãzĩ [gãzĩ́] *adv.* through, thanks to. **Woru zĩ è Bio gãzĩ.** Woru got a job through Bio.

gba *vt.* give gift, dash. **Baa ma gba á.** Father gave me some yams.

gba da (...-nε) *vt.* give gift. **Bio gba dàme.** Bio gave me a gift.

gba da ...-o *vt.* dash, give handout.

gba gusae *n.* bribe. **Wa gba gusae dà gbãadeenε.** We gave a bribe to the official.

gba làakari *vt.* warn, reprimand. **De a né gbà làakari.** The father warned his child.

gba ...-ne *vt.* charge. **A baade e ɔɔ'i gba a gbẽdaane.** Each of you is charging his neighbour interest.

gba sa'ole *vt.* give blessing. **Tó gbẽ e mɔɔ ga, è a néno gba sa'ole.** If person is about to die, he gives his children his blessing.

gba swẽ *vt.* encourage, embolden. **Wè gbẽ gba swẽ à yã ke.** One encourages a person to do something.

gba zé *vt.* permit, give way, enable. **Ma maree ma gba zé mà gá.** My father gave me permission to go.

gbaa [gbaá] *n.* gift. **Sabi gbaa è.** Sabi got a gift.

gbaa sí *vt.* accept gift.

gableri [gableri] *n.* winner of gift.

gbadari [gbadari] *n.* giver, donor.
Gbadari è gbẽ gba pɔ. A donor gives someone something.

gbá *n.* 1) leg, foot. **Gbẽ è táa o kɔn gbáo.** A person walks with legs. 2) meaning, technique, know-how, strategy. See: gbá dɔ.

gbá da ...-n *vt.* guide into. **À wa gbá dà aafia zén.** He guided us to the way of peace.

gbá da ...-ne *vt.* oblige. **Tiasi bé à gbá dàme.** Necessity obliged me.

gbá di ...-a *vt.* put foot on, insist on, have sex with. **Gbẽ pãnde gbá di ma naja.** Another person had sex with my wife.

gbá dɔ *vt.* know meaning. **Mée yã pì gbá dɔro.** I don't know the meaning of that word. **À kè à gbá dɔsai.** He did it without knowing its meaning.

gbá gáegae *vt.* paw the ground.

gbá gẽ kyateen *vt.* set out for journey. **Sabi gbá gẽ kyateen à gà Babanna.** Sabi set for the journey and went to Babana.

gbá kũ *vt.* go via mediator (seize his foot). **Wè gbẽ gbá kũ wà pɔ e.** One goes through mediator to get something.

gbá pãe *vt.* stamp foot. **Sozanc è gbá**

pãe. Soldiers stamp their feet.

gbá pée *vt.* tread, plant foot. **Wè gbá pée tɔɔte.** One treads on the ground.

gbá poo *vt.* take a walk. **Tó gbẽ kpasa, è gbá poo.** If a person is tired, he takes a walk.

gbá sée *vt.* report someone. **Wè gbẽ gbá sée le wà à bo zĩin.** One reports on someone to get him dismissed from work.

gbá sɔɔ *vt.* stretch legs. **Sãani vɛɛ à gbá sɔɔ.** Sani sat down and stretched his legs.

gbá ya *vt.* wade. **É a gbá ya a ibeenc arun.** You will wade in your enemies' blood.

gbádaa [gbádaá] *n.* thigh. **Zù gbádaa ègɔ bíta.** A cow's thigh is big.

gbádawisi [gbádawísí] *n.* gland in groin. **Gbádawisi è ká gbẽ gbádaaa.** A groin gland swells up on one's thigh.

gbádibɔ [gbádibò] *n.* footstool. **N mɔ kɔn gbádibɔ.** Bring the footstool.

gbákpeɛ [gbákpeɛ] *n.* arch of foot, fetlock. **À sɔ lè kɔn adao a gbákpeɛa.** He hit the horse with a cutlass on its fetlock.

gbákũ [gbákNí] *n.* ankle, fetlock. **Kè Sabi lèè à gbákũ bɔkũu.** When Sabi fell, his fetlock dislocated.

gbákũtuukpeɛ [gbákũtuukpeɛ] *n.* grass species.

gbála [gbálá] *n.* foot. **Gyã à kũ a gbálanɔa.** A disease affected his feet.

gbáne [gbáné] *n.* toe. **Gbẽkenɔ gbánenɔ gbãa.** Some people's toes are long.

gbánemidaa [gbánémidaá] *n.* big toe. **Sabi gẽn si a gbánemidaaa.** Sabi stumbled on his big toe.

gbápeɛkii [gbápéékíí] *n.* footstep. **È a gbẽnc gbápeɛkii dākpañe.** He guards his people's steps.

gbápe(pe)kii [gbápépékíí] *n.* steps, ladder. **Tó wà lògɔ yɔ, wè à gbápepeki kɛ.** If a well is dug, steps are made in it.

gbáse [gbásè] *n.* spur on bird or insect. **Sùtẽ ègɔ gbáse ví.** Locust have spurs.

gbásɔɔ [gbásɔɔ] *n.* sock, hoof. **Wè gbásɔɔ da wàton kyatee kpá.** One puts on

socks before wearing shoe.

gbátĩkya [gbátĩkya] *n.* hamstring. **Aǎ́ n sǎ́nɔ gbátĩkyaɔ zǎ́zǎ́.** They hamstrung their horses.

gbátoge [gbátogé~gbátoké] *n.* heel. **Bio Sabi kǎ́nna a gbátogea.** Bio injured Sabi on the heel.

gbáze [gbázé] *n.* meaning, sense. **Yǎ́ pi gbáze víro.** That act is meaningless.

gbà *n.* 1) door. **Tó wà kpé bò, wè gbà danɛ.** When one build a house, one makes a door for it. 2) stool. **Baa vǎ́ɛ gbàa.** The old man sat on a stool. 3) platform, granary. **Nɔgbǎ́nɔ è taa káe gbàa.** Women put dishes on a platform.

gbà dɔ *vt.* build a heap. **Aǎ́ à gbà dò té pò ũ.** They built a heap of it for burning.

gbà na *vt.* close door. **Woru a kpé gbà nà.** Woru closed the door of his house.

gbà tata (...-lɛ) *vt.* shut door (on), lock door. **Sabi a kpé gbà tàta à bò bàazi.** Sabi locked the door of his house and went outside.

gbàdaa [gbàdaá] *vt.* veranda. **Wè gbàdaa dɔ wà vǎ́ɛ à gbáru.** One erects a veranda to sit under.

gbàsɔ [gbàsò] *n.* deep granary. **Wè ése ká gbàsɔ guu.** Guinea corn is stored in deep granaries.

gbáa [gbáá~gbárá] *n.* wilderness. **Gbáa ègǎ́ lí ví maamaaro.** A wilderness doesn't have many trees.

gbáabǎa [gbáabǎa] *n.* Senegal bustard. **Gbáabǎ gbá ègǎ́ gbǎa.** A Senegal bustard's legs are long.

gbáagbaa [gbáágbáá] *adj.* arid, bare.

gbáakǎnkǎnaa [gbáákǎnkǎnaá] *n.* thick-knee (bird).

gbaaaa [gbàááá] *n.* flask. **À gbaaaa pì waa è.** She broke the neck of the flask.

gbaada [gbàadá] *vt.* three year old yam plot. **Bio gbado tǎ́ a gbaadan.** Bio planted corn in his three year old yam plot.

gbáarigbaari [gbáárigbáári] *adv.* arid, barely, sketchily. **À yǎ́ pì bòkǎ́tǎ́ne gbáarigbaari.** He explained the matter

to them sketchily.

gbàaru sé [gbààrù] *vt.* carry goods for money. **Wè gbàaru sé wà ɔɔ e.** One carries goods to get money.

gbadakpe [gbadakpé] *n.* tree species. **Bǎna gbadakpe lá kù mɔua.** Bana covered the pap with g. leaves.

gbadakpe kòkɔ *n.* grub species.

gbadankore [gbàdàŋkòré] *n.* pangolin. **Gbadankore ègǎ́ kú gbèwɛɛ guu.** Pangolins live in caves.

gbadi [gbàdɪ] *n.* hollow cloth belt. **Nɔgbǎ́nɔ è ɔɔ da gbadi guu.** Women put money in a hollow cloth belt.

gbado [gbàdó] *n.* maize, corn. **Wée gbado soo.** We are chewing corn.

gbado dǎ *vt.* guard maize. **Wè gbado dǎ sǎ́ɛnɔ yǎ́nzi.** One guards maize because of parrots.

gbado ɛ'ɛ *vt.* harvest maize. **Èe gbado ɛ'ɛ bura.** He is harvesting maize at the farm.

gbàfa [gbàfà] *n.* 1) molar. 2) yam hoe. **Wè wèɛ yǎ́ kǎ́n gbàfao.** One digs holes with a yam hoe.

gbaka [gbàkà] *n.* large calabash. **Wè pówɛɛ ká gbaka guu.** One puts grain in a large calabash.

gbakookpata'ǎ́ wǎ [gbàkòòkpàtá'ǎ́] *vt.* type of dance. **Wè gbakookpata ǎ́ wǎ Gǎ́ni gurɔ.** One dances the gb. during the Gaani festival.

gbakũ [gbakũ] *n.* baboon. **Gbakũ bíta de weela.** Baboons are bigger than monkeys. *Etym:* Onomatopoeic of baboon cry.

gbàn [gbàŋ] *adv.* bang! **Woru gbà tàta, gbàn!** Woru closed the door, bang!

gbangba [gbàŋgbá] *n.* duck. **Gbangba ye ízi.** Ducks love water.

gbangba'íté [gbàŋgbá'íté] *n.* wild duck.

gbángban [gbáŋgbáŋ] *adv.* 1) firmly, powerfully. **Wè pò kũ n zǎ́ gbǎ́ngbǎ́n.** One holds something in the hand firmly. 2) fit, very strong. **Má aafia gbǎ́ngbǎ́n.** I am fit and well.

gbàngidi [gbàŋgìdì] *n.* trap. **À swè né gbàngidime.** Her heart is a trap.

gbara [gbàrá] *n.* round jar.

gbàra [gbàa~gbàrà] *n.* quiver. **Wè kà ká gbàra guu.** Arrows are put in a quiver.

gbare [gbaré~gbaé] *vt.* let go, release, send. **Woru bãa gbàre à tà.** Woru let the bird go and it departed.

gbare ...-a *vt.* send to. **Aǎé z̄irino gbaremma.** They will send messengers to you.

gbare ...-ne *vt.* release for. **Sabi bè ò ní gbareare.** Sabi said you should release them for him.

gbare ...-zi *vt.* send against. **B̄imudeeno è kà gbareñzi t̄ote.** People on the wall shoot arrows at people on the ground.

gbáru [gbáru] *n.* furrow.
— *pp.* under. **Gb̄eno v̄ena lí gbáru.** People are sitting under the tree.

gbasa [gbasà] *vi.* next (do). **Aǎé gbasa wà à la.** Then they will ask him. Preceded only by Future tense.
— *c.* and then (future). **Mé p̄o ble gbasa mà gá bura.** I will eat and then go to the farm. Followed only by Future or Subjunctive.

Gbas̄o [gbásò] *sn.* Gwasero.

gbã₁ [gbã] *vi.* grow. **Lí è gbã à bíta kũ.** Trees grow and become big.
— *vt.* shoot. **À z̄o gbã kào.** He shot the antelope with an arrow.

gbã ...-ne *vt.* report to. **À yã p̄i gbãme.** He reported that affair to me.

gbãbo [gbãbò] *n.* tree parasite. **Kù lí èḡo gbãbo v̄i.** The shea tree has a parasite.

gbã₂ [gbã] *n.* bridge. **Wè gbã da swaala.** Bridges are put over rivers.

gbãa [gbãa] *adj.* strong, hard. **Lí p̄i gbãa.** That tree is strong.

gbãa e ...-a *vt.* find strength in, support from (get). **À gbãa è a gò.** He got support from his staff.

gbãa b̄obo ...-zi *vt.* muster strength against. **Sabi gbãa b̄obo asoozi.** Sabi mustered his full strength against the load.

gbãa ke *exc.* welcome! **Tó nib̄o m̄ò, wè be gbãa ke!** When a visitor comes, one

says, welcome!

gbãa kpá ...-a *vt.* strengthen, support. **Wa gbãa kpà wa gb̄en̄a.** We strengthened our people.

gbãa kpá ...-zi *vt.* support. **N̄ogb̄en̄o gbãa kpà yã p̄izi.** The women supported that matter.

gbãa kũ *vt.* strengthen. **Né gyãa kè yã, m̄ode à gbãa kũ tia.** The child was sick, but he has strengthened now.

gbãa lé gwa *vt.* test strength. **Sabi Bio gbãa lé gwà** Sabi tested Bio's strength.

gbãa puraa *n.* full strength. **Woru bura z̄i kè a gbãa pura lén.** Woru did the farm work with his full strength.

gbãa v̄i *vt.* have strength/power. **Kína gbãa v̄i deñla.** The king is most powerful.

gbãaa [gbãaa~gbãnaá] *n.* force, power, strength. **À gbãaa yãa.** His strength was finished.
— *adj.* strong, powerful. **Gb̄e gbãaaame.** He is a strong man.

gbãaa ble ...-a *vt.* overpower, subdue. **À anduna pa àḡo gbãaa bleea.** Fill the earth and subdue it.

gbãaa mó ...-ne *vt.* show authority, oppress. **À gbãaa m̄ome à ma da z̄in.** He showed his authority to me and made me work.

Gbãabe [gbãabe] *sn.* Gbanabe (village).

gbãabitadee [gbãabítadeé] *n.* mighty. **Àmbe gbãabitade t̄ode káaku ũ.** He was the first famous mighty person.

Gbãade *sn.* Ruler.

gbãadee *n.* official, strong person. **Gbãadee è gbãaa blem̄ema.** An official rules over people.

gbãa'ekii [gbãa'ekií] *n.* source of strength. **P̄onnaa kè Dii è kpáwa de a gbãa'ekii ũ.** The joy that the Lord gives us is your source of strength.

gbãagbãa [gbãagbãa] *adv.* loudly.

Gbãaḡiz̄i [gbãaḡiz̄í] *sn.* Gbanagizi (village).

gbãaguro [gbãaguro] *adv.* in prime. **Aǎé sí gèw̄aan ní gbãaguro.** They will go to the underworld in their prime.

gbãakee [gbãakeé] *n.* strength. **Baa k̄n à**

gbāakεε eé f̄ à gbḕ mì síro. Despite his strength he cannot save anyone.

gbāakεε kpá ...-zi *vt.* welcome. **Bio gbāakεε kpàmazi à ma die.** Bio welcomed me and accommodated me.

gbāakeyā [gbāakeñá] *n.* mighty deed. **Ma n gbāakeyā dàñne.** I told them about your mighty deed.

gbāamɔnneri [gbāamòh̄éri] *n.* oppressor. **À gbāamɔnneri kè lèewaano nàwe wa ɔzĩ.** He has put the oppressors who attacked us into our hands.

Gbāapingide [gbāapíngíde] *sn.* Almighty One. **Ludan Gbāapingide ũ.** God is the Almighty one. **Luda Gbāapingide.** God Almighty.

gbāasai *adj.* weakness. **Eé wa mè gbāasaino li.** He will change our weak bodies.
— *adj.* weak. **Èe ke ma gbāasainlo.** It is not that I am weak.

gbāasaidee *n.* powerless person. **À maa wà dɔ gbāasaideno lé.** It is good to help the weak.

gbāasaikεε *n.* weak state. **Bio gbāasaikεε bé à tò è f̄ à zĩ kero.** It was Bio's weak state that caused him not to work.

gbāa₁ [gbāà] *adv.* today. **Mé gá gbāa.** I will go today.
— *n.* **Gbāa né guro maaame.** Today is a good day.

gbāgbā [gbāgbā] *adv.* this very day. **Mé gá wéte gbāgbā.** I will journey this very day.

gbāa₂ [gbāá] *adj.* long, tall. **Gõgbḕ pì gbāa.** That man is tall.
— *n.* height, length. **Ma gbāa de à pólá.** I'm taller than him.

gbāagbāa *adv.* long, tall. **Aɔɔ mĩkã vĩ gbāagbāa.** They have long hair.
— *adj.* giant. **Wa gbḕ gbāagbāano è.** We saw giants.

gbāakεε *n.* length, height. **Ñton à gbāakεε gwaro.** Don't consider his height.

gbādā [gbādā] *n.* fork. **Lígã ègõ gbādā vĩ.** Branches have forks.

gbādā bɔ *vt.* branch, fork.

gbāgbā [gbāgbā] *vi.* stiffen, go stiff. **Tó pò gá, è gbāgbā.** If something dies, it goes stiff.
— *vt.* harden. **À ma né swā gbāgbā.** He made my child disobedient.

gbāgbā *vt.* give share, sacrifice to. **Wè tãa gbāgbā.** People sacrifice to idols.

gbāgbākii [gbāgbākíí] *n.* shrine, altar. **Ñ Luda kpé yõ kõn à gbāgbākii.** Measure the temple and its altar.

gbāgbāri [gbāgbārì] *n.* priest. **Eé gõ ma gbāgbārinɔ ũ.** He will become my priest.

gbāgbāzĩ [gbāgbāzĩ] *n.* altar service. **Ma à bò Luda gbāgbāzĩn.** I removed him from God's altar service.

gbāke [gbāke] *vt.* shake. **Né e tũu gbākeε.** The child is shaking the gourd.

gbākõte [gbākõté] *vt.* mix. **Wè powée gbākõte.** People mix grain. *Syn:* yākõte.

gbān [gbāNĩ] *n.* trunk, torso. **À gbān gò diena ado.** His torso was lying apart.
See: gugbān, zégbān.

gbāndoro [gbāndoró] *adv.* across, crossways. **À dàe gbāndoro.** He lay down across it. *Variant:* gbāngoro.

gbāndoro kpá *vt.* lie at right angles. **Kpāino lí gbāndoro kpà zé guu.** Thieves lay a tree across the road.

gbānga [gbāngá] *n.* 1) walking stick. **Vĩa bé ègõ gbānga kũna.** It is blind people who carry a walking stick. 2) bar. **Woru gbà tàta kõn gbāngao.** Woru closed the door with a bar.

gbāngbān [gbāngbāń] *adv.* strongly, fit. **Má aafia gbāngbān.** I am fit and well.

gbāngidi [gbāngidì] *n.* kind of trap. **Gbāngidi è nòbɔ kũ.** A gb. traps animals.

gbāngii [gbāngíí] *n.* tree species. **Gbāngi lí ègõ yaka vĩ.** Kind of tree that has fire wood.

gbāngida [gbāngidà] *n.* charm.

gbāngo [gbāngó] *n.* soap container. **Wè mòsɔɔ da gbāngo guu.** One puts soap in a soap container.

gbāngo ímikii *n.* drinking trough. **À í kà**

gbāngo ímikiin. He poured water into the water trough.

gbāngorogo [gbāŋgòrògò] *adv.* oval shaped. **Lí keno ègõ de gbāngorogo.** Some trees are tall and oval shaped.

gbānkosoo [gbāŋkosoó] *n.* abscess on knee. **Gbānkosoo Woru kũ.** Woru got a knee abscess.

gbāntě [gbāntě] *n.* side of body. **Woru gbāntě e ɔ̃a.** Woru's side is paining him.

gbāntě ke *vt.* have pneumonia. **Woru e gbāntě kee.** Woru is suffering from pneumonia.

gbāntěwa [gbāntěwá] *n.* rib. **Luda Adamu gbāntěwa mèn doo bò à liè nɔgbě ũ.** God took out one of Adam's ribs and made it into a woman.

gbānza [gbānzá] *n.* fruit picking hook. **Wè levũu wo kɔn gbānza.** Oranges are picked with a fruit picking hook.

gbāsĩ [gbāsĩ] *n.* dirt, defilement. **Tó wèè pópípiro, ègõ gbāsĩ.** When clothes aren't washed, they are dirty.

gbāsĩ bɔ ...-nɛ *vt.* cleanse, purify. **Tó gbě gbāsĩ kè, wè gbāsĩ bɔnɛ.** When someone gets defiled, he is cleansed.

gbāsĩ gogo *vt.* cleanse (person). **Yesu aru wa gbāsĩ gògo.** Jesus blood has cleansed us.

gbāsĩ go(go) ...-a *vt.* cleanse (thing), consecrate. **Kína gbāsĩ go uaa.** The king consecrated the courtyard.

gbāsĩ ke *vt.* defiled (be), commit adultery. **Wè gbāsĩ ke kɔn gbě pānde naco.** One gets defiled with another person's wife.

gbāsĩ kpá *vt.* dirty (get). **Tó n zĩi kè bura, né gbāsĩ kpá.** If you work at the farm, you will get dirty.

gbāsĩ lé *vt.* fall into coma. **Tó gbě yezi à ga, è gbāsĩ lé.** If person is about to die, he falls into a coma.

gbāsĩbɔgurɔɔ [gbāsĩbɔgurɔɔ] *n.* purification day. **Aõ gbāsĩbɔgurɔɔ kà.** The day of their purification arrived.

gbāsĩbɔ'i [gbāsĩbɔ'i] *n.* purification water.

gbāsĩdee *n.* defiled person, dirty person.

gbāsĩkeri [gbāsĩkèrì] *n.* adulterer.

Gbāsĩkeri è danɔ nɔɔ wete. An adulterer seeks other people's wives.

gbāsĩsai *adj.* pure. **Weé mómɛ kɔn gba gbāsĩsainɔ.** Pure offering will be brought to me.

— *adj.* pure. **Póke ègõ gbāsĩsai gbāsĩdeenɔnɛro.** Nothing is pure to the defiled.

gbāsĩsaidee *n.* holy person, saint, undefiled person. **Luda né gbāsĩsaideeme.** God is holy.

gbāsĩsaikɛ *n.* holiness. **Luda gbāsĩsaikɛ bé à tò à ye gbāsĩziro.** It is because of God's holiness that he does not like defilement.

gbè *n.* tuber shoot. **Á ègõ gbè ví.** Yams have shoots.

gbè bɔ *vt.* shoot a sprout. **Tó á yezi à bɔɛ, è gbè bɔ.** When a yam wants to germinate, it produces a shoot.

gbedeezĩ [gbèdèèzĩ] *n.* mushroom species. **Wè dò kùku kɔn gbedeezĩ.** One cooks soup cook with gb. mushrooms.

Gbee [gbeè~gberè] *sn.* Wawa, Gbere. *Syn:* **Wawa.**

gbegere pá [gbègèrè] *vt.* roll. **À gbè gbegere pà sísĩgɛzi.** He rolled the rock down the hill.

gbeka [gbèká] *vt.* ask for, request. **Èe póke gbekaro.** She didn't request anything. **Baade píngi e n gbekaa.** Everyone is asking for you.

gbeka ...-a *vt.* ask from. **Bāa í gbèkam/ɛma.** Bana asked them for water.

gbeka ...-nɛ *vt.* enquire for. **Méé gbekane Luda zikiroo?** Did I ever enquire for him from God?

gbeka ...-zi *vt.* ask concerning. **Wè ní gbeka ɔɔ pì yāziro.** We never used to ask them about that money.

gbekagbeka *vt.* ask for, request. **Ñ gbekagbeka n gbědaanɔa.** Request them from your neighbours.

gbèka [gbèkà] *n.* leopard, cheetah. **Gbèka né nòbɔ pāsĩmɛ.** The leopard is a dangerous animal

gbèka puraa *n.* cheetah.

gbèka tēngo *n.* leopard.

gbère [gbèrè] *adj.* thick, weighty. **Ma ɔnezāa gbère de ma de piila.** My finger is thicker than my father's waist.

gbèregbere [gbèrègbèrè] *adj.* thick, large. **À kě kǒn wēzā gbèregbereo.** He wrote with large letters.

gbé *n.* kapok. **Gbé lí ègǔ bíta maamaa.** Kapok trees are very big.

gbévū [gbévú] *n.* kapok fibre.

gbè *n.* 1) stone, rock. **Wè kpé bo kǒn gbèò.** Houses are built with stones. 2) imprint, result, cultivation. **Zīi è gbè bo.** Work gets a result. 3) gizzard (of chicken).

gbè a *vt.* carve stone.

gbè e *vt.* suffer consequences, result (get). **Baade píngi è a zīi gbè e.** Everyone gets the result of his work.

gbè ko *vt.* scoop up stones.

gbè sisi *vt.* review, revise. **Kyónenɔ e ní zīi gbè sisii.** The students are reviewing their work.

gbè wí *vt.* break rock.

gbè yǔ *vt.* dig up rock.

gbè zu ɔ utɛ *vt.* pretend to not do. **Mɔnafikidee bé è gbè zu à ɔ utɛ.** It is hypocrites who pretend they haven't done something.

gbè'ari [gbè'àri] *n.* stonemason.

gbèbai [gbèbàí] *n.* precious stone, jewel.

gbèbia [gbèbiá] *n.* rock pool.

gbèdidikǎa(na) [gbèdidikǎnà] *n.* pile of stones, cairn.

gbèdigi [gbèdígi] *n.* quartz. **Gbèdigi ègǔ té kɛɛɛ.** Quartz sparkles.

gbè'ěe [gbè'ěé~gbè'ěné] *n.* hyrax. **Gbè'ěe ègǔ kú gbèwɛɛ guu.** Rock conies live in crevices.

gbègɛɛ [gbègèè] *n.* mountainside. **Má kú gbègɛɛzi.** I'm on the mountainside.

gbèkotoo [gbèkotoó] *n.* gap between rocks. **Nǒbɔnɔ è utɛ gbèkotoo guu.** Animals hide in gaps between rocks.

gbèkotoze [gbèkotozé] *n.* pass.

gbèkɔɔwa [gbèkɔ̀sòwá] *n.* gravel. **Wè kpé bo kǒn gbèkɔɔwao.** One builds a

house with gravel.

gbèmba [gbèmbà] *n.* sling. **Wè gbèmba tǎ kǒn bàò.** Slings are woven from rope.

gbèmba zu *vt.* cast sling. **À a gbèmba zù à nǒbɔ pàò.** He threw his sling and hit an animal with it.

gbèmbagbe [gbèmbàgbè] *n.* sling-stone.

gbèn [gbèN] *pp.* 1) instead of. **À gà ma gbèn.** He dies in my place. 2) original condition. **Kusu ɔ kè a gbèn** The leper's hand was restored to its original condition.

gbène [gbèné] *n.* abscess, cyst. **Gbène è bo gbě mɛa.** An abscess appears on a person's body.

gbèpɛɛ [gbèpéé] *n.* stone pillar.

gbèpu [gbèpú] *n.* white marble.

gbèpukǎa [gbèpúkǎà] *n.* flint. **Bio té nà kǒn gbèpukǎao.** Bio lit a fire with flint.

gbèsara [gbèsàrà] *n.* flat rock. **Nɔgbě pǔ fǎɛ gbèsara musu.** The woman spread clothes on the flat rock.

Gbèsare [gbèsàɛ] *sn.* Gbesare. **Gbèsare né Kaama farandi ke tóme.** Gbesare is the name of a quarter in Kaiama.

gbèsi [gbèsí] *n.* dark rock. **Gbèsi ègǔ gbāa maamaa.** Dark rock is very strong.

gbèsísí [gbèsísi] *n.* rocky hill, mountain.

gbètě [gbètě] *n.* red stone. **Nɔgběno è gbètě ló wà ma ní uua.** Women grind red stone and rub it on their faces.

gbèwɛɛ [gbèwèè] *n.* cavern, cave. **Nǒbɔ pǎsino è utɛ gbèwɛɛ guu.** Wild animals hide in caves.

gbèwikii [gbèwíkií] *n.* quarry.

gbèzuri [gbèzùri] *n.* stone thrower.

Gbɛa [gbèa] *sn.* Gweria. Bokobaru town.

Gbɛawiiɔ [gbèawíiɔ] *sn.* Gweriawizi. Bokobaru village.

gbɛɛɛ [gbèéé] *n.* stomach. **Pǔblee è gě gbɛɛɛ guu.** Food enters into the stomach.

gbɛɛ'ɔɔɔ [gbèé'ɔ̀sò] *n.* belt purse.

Gbenɛkpata [gbènékpàtà] *sn.* Gwettekuta. Bokobaru village.

gbɛngbia [gbèngbiá] *adv.* powerful. **Gǔgbě pì né ɔɔde gbɛmbiame.** That man is a powerful rich man.

gbera [gbèra~gbèa] *pp.* after. **Kè Woru tà, à gberan Bio m̀.** When Woru left, after

that Bio came.

- gbese** [gbèsé] *vt.* recall, retrieve. **Bio gàa a nɔɔ gbese.** Bio went to recall his wife.
- gbèseri** [gbèsèrì] *n.* pursuer. **Aɔ gbèserino n wéte.** Their pursuers looked for them.
- Gbete** [gbèté] *sn.* Gwette. Bokobaru village.
- gbezã** [gbèzã] *adv.* last. **Woru bé à m̀ gbézã.** It was Woru who came last.
- gbézã kpá** *vt.* tardy (be), come late. **Bio gbézã kpà.** Bio came late.
- gbézãkpari** [gbèzãkparì] *n.* late person. **Sabin gbézãkpari ũ.** Sabin is the late one.
- gbeze** [gbèzé] *n.* marrow. **Wè gbeze né aasa wà ble.** One fries small marrows to eat.
- gbezeroo** [gbèzeroó] *n.* royal python.
- gbě₁** [gbé] *n.* person. **Bio né gbě maaame.** Bio is a good person.
- gbě doo** *n.* one person. **Gbě doo n ɔplaazi gbě doo n ɔzezi.** One person on your right and one on your left. Compare: gběndoo.
- gběadoo** [gběadoo] *n.* lonely person.
Variant: **gběkuadoo.**
- gběbleri** [gběblèrì] *n.* cheat.
- gběble'ɔɔ** [gběble'òò] *n.* extortion money.
- gběblezaka** [gběblezàkà] *n.* inaccurate scale/measure.
- gbědaaa** [gbědaaá] *n.* neighbour.
Yãzaakena n gbědaaane maaro. Doing evil to your neighbour is not good.
- gběde'ɔɔ** [gběde'òò] *n.* blood money.
- gběderi** [gbědèrì] *n.* murderer. **Wà yãkpae kè kɔn gběderio.** The killer was judged.
- gbědeyã** [gbědeñá] *n.* homicide, murder case.
- gběke** [gbéke] *sn.* someone, certain person, no-one (Neg.). **Gběkee kú bero.** Nobody is at home.
- gběkee** [gbékeé] *n.* humaneness, kindness, benevolence. **Gběkee né maakena gběneeme.** Kindness is doing good to a person.
- gběkee ke ...-ne** *vt.* kind to (be). **Luda è gběkee keñe.** God is kind to people.
- gběkekeneri** [gbékekèñèrì] *n.* humanitarian, gracious person. **Wà sɔ**

Luda gběkekenerizi. Let us draw near to the gracious God.

- gběkekèri** [gbékekèrì] *n.* deceiver.
- Gběkekèrino dàgula.** Deceivers have spread about.
- gběkeyã** [gbékeñá] *n.* act of kindness.
- gběkuadoo** [gbékuadoo] *n.* lonely person.
Gběkuadoo gběke vïro. A lonely person doesn't have anybody.
- gbělalandikeri** [gbélalándikèrì] *n.* scoffer.
Gbělalandikeri è gbě fabo. Scoffers mock people. *Syn:* **lalandidee.**
- gběleweteri** [gbélewètèrì] *n.* quarrelsome person. **Gběleweteri è swèe da.** A quarrelsome person causes fights.
- gběnarogurɔɔ** [gběnaroguró] *n.* census.
- gběndoo** [gběndoó] *n.* brother, group member, partner, companion. **Sabii e gaa bura kɔn a gbědoo.** Sabin is going to the farm with his partner.
- gběnna** [gbéñna] *sn.* friend. **Bio gɔ ma gběnna ũ.** Bio became my friend.
- gběnna kpá ...-o** *vt.* befriend. **Ma gběnna kpà kɔn Bio.** I made friends with Bio.
- gběnnakèe** [gbéñakèé] *n.* friendship. **Èe kpáa gběnnakèe yãziro.** He didn't give it to him because of friendship.
- gběno bɔbɔ** *vt.* assign, designate. **Wà gběno bɔbɔ wéte kɔn wéteo aɔ zii ke.** People were assigned from each village to work. 2) expose. **Aɔ kpãino bɔbɔ.** They exposed the thieves.
- gběnsi** [gbénsì] *n.* important person, leader, elder. **Wéte ègɔ gběnsi vï.** Towns have leaders. *Etym:* gbé'isì 'big person'.
- gběnsidee** *adj.* oldest, senior. **À vï gběnsidee mà.** His eldest brother heard it.
- gběntee** [gběntèé] *n.* human being. **Luda bé à gběntee kè.** God created human beings. *Syn:* **busãnsii.**
- gběnteekèe** [gběntèékèé] *n.* humanity. **À gɔ gběntee ũ, à gběnteekèe sè.** He became a human and took on humanity.
- gběnteekeda** [gběntèékèdà] *n.* human nature.

- gběnteekepoyeina** [gběntèékepoyeinà] *n.* natural desire. **A gběnteekepoyeina é mì dε.** Your natural desire will conclude.
- gběperi** [gběpèrì] *n.* gossip. **Gběperi è gbě yaka.** Gossips slander people.
- gběsāsāri** [gběsāsā̀rì] *n.* deceiver.
- gběserikpāi** [gběsèrikpáí] *n.* kidnapper.
- gběsōsōri** [gběsōsṑrì] *n.* insulter, abuser.
- gbětaari'eri** [gbě̀tā̀rì'èrì] *n.* faultfinder.
- gběwēderi** [gbě̀wèdèrì] *n.* sorcerer.
- gběyakari** [gbě̀yàkàrì] *n.* slanderer.
- gběyākerisaidee** [gbě̀ñákèrìsàideé] *n.* heartless person, ruthless person.
- gbě₂** *vt.* hit. **Wà à gbě kōn flāo.** He was hit with a rod.
- gběgbě** *vt.* beat. **Néno dà kè, ben wa ní gběgbě.** The children misbehaved, so we beat them.
- gběbo** [gbě̀bò] *n.* rod for punishment.
- gběε₁** [gbě̀é~gbě̀rè] *vi.* deviate. **Bio gběε.** Bio deviated.
- gběε₂** [gbě̀é] *n.* remains. **Póblee gběε kù.** Some food remains.
- gběε₃** [gbě̀é~gbě̀nè] *n.* tree species.
- gběε₄** [gbě̀é] *n.* dog. **Gběε è gbon ke.** Dogs bark.
- gběngboo** [gbě̀ngboó] *n.* jackal. **Gběngboonɔ pāsī maamaa.** Jackals are very dangerous.
- gběyō'i** [gbě̀yō'í] *n.* bush species. **Gběyō'í né lá boriime, è í puraa bo.** Gb. is a kind of bush that produces white fluid.
- gběntě** [gbě̀ntě] *adj.* large. **À gbè gběntěno yīpa à tataàle.** He pushed large rocks and closed it up.
- gbì gbì** [gbì gbì] *adv.* boom boom. **Tó swè kè gbě̀n, à kù è ke gbì gbì.** When a person is terrified, his chest goes boom, boom. The noise of a heart or pestle.
- gbì zu** *vt.* kick. **Tó p e gaa, è gbì zu.** When an animal is dying, it kicks.
- gbìgirigi** [gbìgìrìgì] *adv.* dense, weighty. **Mò ègō tiisi gbìgirigi.** Iron is very heavy.
- gbíi₁** [gbíi~gbíri] *n.* basket. **Wè gbíi tā kōn zà'ɔneo.** Baskets are woven from palm branches.
- gbíi₂** [gbíi~gbíri] *n.* oak like tree species. **Wè**

- gbíi lá wε wà kpá zùnɔa.** Oak leaves are collected and given to cows.
- gbiii** [gbíi~gbirí] *n.* giant rat. **Gbiii ègō kú wèε guu.** Giant rats lives in holes.
- gbikyao** [gbíkyaó] *n.* water chevrotain. **Tofee gbikyao dè.** The hunter killed a water chevrotain.
- gbon ke (...-a)** [gbón] *vt.* bark. **Baa gběε é gbon kemaro.** Not even a dog will bark at me.
- gbóngo** [gbónḡó] *n.* yoke. **À zù swaro gbóngo kè.** He made a yoke for the ox plough.
- gbóngo da ...-nε** *vt.* put yoke on. **À gbóngo dà zùne.** He put a yoke on the ox.
- gbóngo ke** *vt.* restrain.
- gboosi** [gbòòsì] *n.* weed species. **Gboosi è boε bura.** Gb. weeds grow at the farm.
- gbooto** *adj.* short. **Sabi gbooto.** Sabi is short.
- gbootoo** [gbootoo] *adj.* short. **Sabi né gbě gbootoomε.** Sabi is a short man. *Syn:* gezee.
- gbootogo** *adj.* very short. **Woru gbootogo.** Woru is very short.
- gbootogoo** [gbootogoo] *adj.* very short. **Woru né gbě gbootogoomε** Woru is a very short man.
- gboro** [gbòró~gbòó] *vt.* demolish, break, revoke. **Wè kpé gboro.** Houses are demolished. — *vi.* dislocate. **Wá è gboro.** Bones dislocate.
- gbɔɔ** [gbóó] *n.* bubal antelope. **Tofee gbɔɔ dè sěté.** The hunter killed a hartebeest in the bush.
- gbõ** *n.* excreta, dung. **Gbõ ègō gūu ví.** Excreta always smells.
- gbõ boε** *vt.* have diarrhoea. **Tó gbě e gbõ boεε, à gbõ ègō íwa.** If person has diarrhoea, his excreta is watery.
- gbõ dεdε** *vt.* need to excrete. **Mée gbõ dεdεε.** I need to excrete.
- gbõ pa** *vt.* excrete. **Zù gbõ pà zén.** Cows have excreted on the road.
- gbõkefu** [gbõ̀kefùú] *n.* spinach. **Yōɔ gbõkefu dò kùku.** Yon cooked spinach

soup.

gbɔ̀kɔkɔ [gbɔ̀kɔkɔ] *n.* dung beetle.
Gbɔ̀kɔkɔ è gbɔ̀ ble. Dung beetles eat excreta.

gbɔ̀ɔ [gbɔ̀ɔ] *n.* flax. **Wè dò kuku kɔ̀n gbɔ̀ɔ láo.** One cooks soup with flax leaves.

gbɔ̀ɔba [gbɔ̀ɔ̀bà] *n.* flax rope. **À laato kè kɔ̀n gbɔ̀ɔba.** He made a sack with flax rope.

geepi [geepi] *n.* grape. *Etym:* English.
geepi lí *n.* grape vine.
geepi zɔ̀ *vt.* harvest grapes.
geepi'i [geepi'i] *n.* grape juice.
geepi'ifɛ̀kii [geepi'ifɛ̀ki] *n.* winepress.
geepilikpɛ [geepilikpɛ] *n.* vineyard.
geepiwɛɛ [geepiwɛɛ] *n.* wine.
geepizɔ̀gurɔ̀ɔ [geepizɔ̀gurɔ̀ɔ] *n.* grape harvest.

gèete [gèètè] *adj.* thick. **Wesa báa ègɔ̀ gèete.** An elephant hide is thick.

geraa [géraá] *n.* tree species.

gère [gèrè] *n.* baby wrap. **Tó Bãa a né kù kpɛɛ, à gère dɔ̀a.** When Bana put her baby on her back, she tied a baby wrap on him.

gese [géseé~gézeé] *n.* spur, barb. **Dìri è sɔ̀ zɔ̀ kɔ̀n géseeo.** A rider spurs his horse on.

gesedee *adj.* spurred, barbed. **Kà gésedee ègɔ̀ kɔ̀nɔ̀ ví.** Barbed arrows have notches.

gezee [gèzeé] *adj.* short. **Sabi né gbɛ̀ gezeemɛ.** Sabi is a short man.

gè *n.* corpse, dead person. **Gɔ̀kpareno gè sè wà víi.** The young men took the corpse and buried it.
 — *adv.* dead, lifeless. **Aɔ̀ à lè gè.** They found him dead.

gè ... fɛɛ *vi.* resurrect.

gè ãa bɔ̀ *vt.* mourn death. **Wè gè ãa bɔ̀ ai mɔ̀ aagɔ̀.** The dead are mourned for three months.

gè ke *vt.* perform funeral rites. **Wá è lán wèè gè kɛɛ nà.** We saw how they were performing the funeral.

gè ɔ̀ɔ̀ dɔ̀ *vt.* wail death. **Wétɛdeeno e gè ɔ̀ɔ̀ dɔ̀.** The villagers are wailing for a dead person.

gè sísi *vt.* call up dead. **Ẹ̀zɛ̀deeno è gè sísi.** Herbalists call up the dead.

gè sóso bi ke *vt.* mourn. **Aɔ̀ à gè sóso bi kè gurɔ̀ baaakuri.** They mourned him for 30 days.

gè zú'oo ke *vt.* bathe corpse. **Wè gè zú'oo ke swaazi.** One bathes a corpse in the river.

gè víi *vt.* bury body. **Tó gbɛ̀ gà, wè à gè víi.** If a person dies, his corpse is buried.

gè'ikumma ke [gè'íkúrá] *vt.* ceremonial cleansing after mourning. **Wa gè'ikumma ke gèkena gbera.** We did ceremonial cleansing after the funeral.

gèkena [gèkenà] *n.* burial ceremony.
Bokobaruno gèkena è ká mɔ̀ aagɔ̀. A Bokobaru burial ceremony lasts for three month.

gè'ɔ̀ɔ̀ɔ̀gurɔ̀ɔ [gè'ɔ̀ɔ̀ɔ̀gurɔ̀ɔ] *n.* mourning time.

gè'pɔ̀tɛ̀ɛ [gè'pɔ̀tɛ̀ɛ] *n.* turtle dove.

gèsisiri [gèsisiri] *n.* necromancer. **Nɔ̀gbɛ̀ gèsisiri kú gwe.** There was a female necromancer there.

gèvíikii [gèvíiki] *n.* cemetery. **Nibɔ̀nɔ̀ gàa gèvíikiia.** The visitors have gone to the cemetery.

gèwa [gèwá] *n.* skeleton. **Wa wesa gèwá è sɛ̀tɛ.** We found an elephant skeleton in the bush.

gèwãa [gèwãà] *n.* place of the dead, Hades, Sheol. **Tó gbɛ̀ gà, è tá gèwãan.** If a person dies, he goes to the place of the dead.

gèwãadee [gèwãàdeé] *n.* ghost, spirit of dead person. **Gbɛ̀no è vía ke gèwãadeene.** People fear ghosts.

gebu [gèbú] *adj.* inferior, fake, imitation. **Mò gebu kuu, à gidii kuu.** There is inferior metal and there is the genuine.

gɛɛ [gèè] *n.* 1) jaw, cheek. **Woru gɛɛ e ɔ̀ɔ̀a.** Woru's cheek is paining him. 2) slope. **Sãa e pɔ̀ blee sísí pì gɛɛzi.** Sheep are grazing on the slope of that hill.

gɛɛwa [gèèwá] *n.* jawbone. **Lagaa zù dè, à à gɛɛwa bɔ̀.** The butcher killed a cow and removed its jawbone.

გეგეესwi [gèegèeswí] *n.* large black scorpion. **გეგეესwi è gbẽ pá kpaaro.** Black scorpions don't sting people quickly.

გეეკეე კე (...-zi) *vt.* recline against. **Bio გეეკეე kèmazì.** Bio reclined against me.

გეეკეეკენა [gèékèèkènà] *adv.* reclining. **Èe pó bleე გეეკეეკენა.** He is eating while reclining on his side.

გეეო [gèèró] *n.* mussel shell. **Baa taba sèe kõn გეეოო.** Baa gathered the snuff with a mussel shell.

გეფა [gèfóò~gèfórò] *n.* foreskin, uncircumcision. **Tõbaa kè wè zõn wè sísi გეფა.** Penis skin that is cut off is called foreskin. *Etym:* Dendi: jòfólò.

გეფადეე *n.* uncircumcised person. **Bori kenõ né გეფადეენუმე.** Some races are uncircumcised. *Syn:* **bãngukerisaidee.**

გეფადეეგუო [gèfóòdekæguro] *n.* uncircumcised time. **Ibraĩ Luda náane kè a გეფადეეგუო.** Abraham trusted God when uncircumcised.

გეერეე [gèèrèè] *adv.* big and wide.

გე *vi.* enter. **Wè ge kpé guu.** One enters a building.

გე ...-a *vi.* pass, overtake. **Aõ gèwa zé guu.** They overtake us on the road

გე ...-gu/-n *vi.* enter into.

გე ...-la *vi.* pass by, overtake. **Ñton gèwalaro.** Don't pass us by.

გე zéla *vi.* depart, go away. **À gè zéla, méე e dro.** It went away and I didn't see it again.

გე ...-zi *vi.* 1) invade, intrude. **Kpãĩ gèmazì.** A thief intruded on me.
2) accumulate to.

გე ðla *vi.* 1) excessive (be). **Bio pó blè à gè ðla.** Bio ate food excessively.
2) generous (be). **À kpàm/Èma à gè ðla.** He gave to them generously.

გეგე ...-zi *vi.* penetrate.

გეკიი *n.* entrance. **Néno à gèkii ðdoañe.** The children showed them the entrance.

გეტე [gèté] *vi.* pass away. **Pó píngi é gète.** Everything will pass away.

გეტე ... guu *vi.* go through.

გეტე ...-la *vi.* pass by. **Ñ tó yã kè**

gètemala. Let this affair pass by me.

გèzelaa [gèzèláá] *adj.* passer-by. **Mèე we nìbo gèzelaa ì gäärero.** I never allow passers-by to sleep in the street.

გეავეეგუ [gèàwèègú] *n.* Gambian mongoose.

გეე₁ [gèé] *n.* replacement, successor. **Wée à gèე wetee.** We are looking for his replacement.

გეე bo ...-a (...-ne) *vt.* retaliate, take revenge on (for). **À gèე bome ma ibeenca.** Take revenge for me on my enemies.

გეე ká *vt.* replace, install replacement. **Aõé kína gèე ká zia.** They will replace the king tomorrow.

გეე sí *vt.* replacement (take), repayment (receive). **È pó sèkãñne, le wà e wà à gèე sí yãnzime.** He lends only so that he might get repaid.

გეებლერი [gèèblèrì] *n.* successor.

გეებომგაგუო [gèèbońáguroó] *n.* day of vengeance.

გეებორი [gèébòrì] *n.* avenger.

გეე₂ [gèé] *n.* pocket knife. **À à mì bò kõn gèეო.** He shaved his head with a pocket knife.

გეეგეე [gèègèè] *adv.* fiery red. **Ludambეე de tẽ gèეგეე.** The sky is fiery red.

გენ [gèñ] *n.* times. **Ma gaa gwe gèñ plaa.** I went there twice.

გეემააგო [gèèmáàgõ] *adv.* often, many times. **Má òne gèემააგõ.** I have told him many times.

გენ sí ...-a [gèñú] *vt.* trip, stumble. **Sabi gèensi gbèa, ben à lèe.** Sabi stumbled on a stone and then he fell.

გენსიკიი [gèñúsíkíí] *n.* stumbling block. **À gõñne gèensikii ù.** It became a stumbling block to them.

გენსო [gènsòò~gènsòrò] *n.* plant species. **Gèensõ kãsãa ègõ kyãkyã maamaa.** G. roots are very bitter.

გენტე [gènté] *n.* prickly grass. **Gènte wana zĩũ.** G. is hard to weed.

გეო [gèro~gèo] *num.* fifteen. **Ma blè lù mèn**

gěro. I bought fifteen goats.
gěrodee [gěrodee] *adj.* fifteenth. **Woru né gěrodee gà**. Woru's fifteenth child died.
gěro awεedo *num.* sixteen.
gěro awεeplaa *num.* seventeen.
gěro dosai *num.* fourteen.
gěroawεedodee *adj.* sixteenth.
gěroawεepladee *adj.* seventeenth.
gěrodosaidee *adj.* fourteenth.
gěrogěro *num.* in fifteens. **À pèppee dōro kōn dōro gěrogěro leo aagō**. He planted them in three rows of fifteen.
gěsāndee [gěsāndee] *n.* pagan priest. **Ń taa gěsāndee sísimε**. Call a pagan priest for me. *Syn:* sa'ori.
gětēε [gětēε] *n.* 1) shoulder of animal. **Tó wà nòbo dè, wè à gětēε bo**. When an animal is killed, its shoulder is removed. 2) corner (cloth). **Bà dōdōna a gětēε mèn siigōōna**. Rope was tied to its four corners. 3) edge (farm). **Kù lí ze bú gětēεa**. A shea tree stands at the edge of the farm.
gí *vi.* 1) refuse. **À gí**. He refused. 2) continue to. **A gí ée a zīnda sée lezī demala**. You continued to exalt yourself above me.
gí ... kāzi *vi.* detest. **Ma gí n kāzi ai wě baplaa**. I detested them for 40 years.
gí ... zīndao *vi.* defend oneself. **A gí kōn a zīndao** You defended yourselves.
gí ...-ne *vi.* hinder, resist, rebuke. **Wé fō wà gínéó?** Can we resist him? **Yesu gí zīn pìnε**. Jesus rebuked the evil spirit.
gí ...-o (...-ne) *vi.* withhold. **Èε gí kōn a néoro**. He didn't withhold his son. **Ńton gíomero**. Do not withhold it from me.
gí ...-zi *vi.* 1) disown, divorce (person). **À gí a nazzi**. He divorced his wife. 2) reject, deny (thing). **À gí yā beezzi**. He denied/rejected that affair. 3) deny (self). **À gí a zīndazi**. He denied himself. 4) refuse to (auxiliary verb). **Sabi gí gá burazi**. Sabi refused to go to the farm.
gí zīndao *vi.* defend oneself, work hard. **Gōkpare pìnō gí kōn n zīndao**. Those

boys defended themselves.
gina [gínà] *adj.* worthless, runt. **Woru blè gina ke vī a be**. Woru has a runt goat at his house.
gínzila [gínzilá] *n.* divorce certificate. **À gínzila kpà a naza**. He gave a divorce certificate to his wife.
ginzina [gínzínà] *adj.* rejected. **Pó ginzinaanomε**. They are rejects.
gínziyā [gínzíná] *n.* divorce, refusal. **Aōεe gínziyā oo**. They are talking about divorce.
gì ke *vi.* delay, stay long time. **Sabi gí kè bura**. Sabi stayed long at the farm.
gikena [gikenà] *adj.* deferred. **Tāmaa gikena è n nōεe yaka**. Deferred hope spoils the mind.
— *adj.* endure. **Yāpuraa kè wà ò ègō gikena**. Truth that is spoken endures.
— *n.* longevity, tardiness, long time. **Baa kōn à gikenao** Despite his longevity
— *adv.* for a long time. **À a né pì sóso bi kè gikena**. He mourned for his child for a long time.
gia [giá~girá] *n.* herd, group. **Wéte gia bé à mō gbāa**. The whole herd of the town came today.
gídi [gídí] *n.* panic. **Gídi é tó gbēno gbāsí lé**. Panic will cause people to faint.
gídi ... gě ...-gu *vi.* cause panic. **É tó gídi gěngu**. You will cause them to panic.
gídigidi [gídígídí] *adv.* wriggling. **Aō kpò kākōa gídigidi**. They gathered many wriggling fish.
gìdigidi [gìdigìdì] *adv.* rush around, rushing in panic. **Vía gbēno kù, aōεe keε gídigidi**. People were afraid and were rushing around.
gidigoo [gídigoó] *n.* tin guitar. **À gidigoo lè à ó nnaa bō**. He played a tin guitar and it made a nice sound. *Etym:* Dendi: gídigá.
gidii [gidíí] *adj.* real, genuine, original.
gìdim [gìdìm] *adv.* large stack. **Aō asoo pìnō tōkōa gìdim**. They piled up those loads in a large stack.
Gido [gídò] *sn.* leader of 'gai' women. **Gàideeno dōn'aadee tón Gido**. The

leader of the 'gai' women is called Gido.

gifa [gífà] *n.* unbled meat. **Tó nòbò gà wèè kòtò kpáro, gifamε.** When an animal dies without being slaughtered, it is unbled meat.

Giisi [giísi] *sn.* English. **Giisi yǎ'orinɔɔ kú gwe pari.** There were many English speakers there. *Etym:* English.

Gimba [gímbà] *sn.* name of fourth son. **Ma né tón Bāni Gimba.** My son's name is Bani Gimba. *Syn:* **Bāni.**

gíngin [gíngín] *adv.* firmly. **Wà asoo yì gíngin.** The load was tied firmly.

giramu [giramù] *n.* gram. **Wè vua tiisi yǎ giramua.** One weighs gold by gram. — *cn.* gram. *Etym:* English.

gìri [gìrì] *vt.* convulsion. **Gìri è néno kũ.** Convulsions take hold of children. — *adv.* alarmed. **Gbēno kè gìri.** People were alarmed.

giri léε ...-gu [gírì] *vt.* panic. **Tó zì gè wéte, è giri lééngu.** When war enters a town, it makes people panic.

Giriki [girikì] *sn.* Greek.

Girikiyāmari [girikìñámàrì] *n.* Greek speaker.

gírima [gírímá] *n.* importance. **Gbē kè gírima vīi né bēedeemε.** A person who is important is an honoured person.

gírimatee [Hausa: gilima] *adj.* important. **Kína né gbē gírimateemε.** A chief is an important person.

gisi [gìsì] *n.* hip. **À gisi bòkũn ɔsikana guu.** His hip dislocated while wrestling. *Syn:* **túgisi.**

gisipekõrekii [gìsìpékõrékií] *n.* hip joint. **À à lè a gisipekõrekiia.** He struck him on the hip joint.

gita [gità] *n.* 1) grass species. 2) grass fence. **Bio gita tǎ à pèε.** Bio wove a grass fence and erected it.

gitankpèεε [gitàũkpèéélé] *n.* doorway mat. **Wè gitankpèεε tǎ kǎn zà'ɔneo.** Doorway mats are woven with palm fronds.

gitasɔtɔne [gitàsɔtóné] *n.* bastard.

gitaa [gitàà] *n.* guitar. **Wè gitaa lé wà ɔ wǎ.**

One plays the guitar and people dance. *Etym:* English.

gĩa₁ [gíá] *adv.* yesterday. **Bio gà bura gĩa.** Bio went to the farm yesterday.

gĩaŷákèna [gíáñákèná] *n.* history. **À yǎ kpaanɔɔ kú kínano gĩaŷákèna takadan.** His other acts are in the kings' history book.

gĩa₂ [gíà] *adv.* first. **Mé pò ble gĩa, gbasà mà gá bura.** I will eat first, and then I'll go to farm.

gĩa ... ro *adv.* not yet, not now. **Méε pò ble gĩaro.** I haven't yet eaten. **Né fɔ̀ n témazi gĩaro.** You can't follow me now.

gĩake [gíàkε] *vi.* first (do). **Sabi gĩake à yǎ ò a musu.** Sabi spoke about it first. Auxiliary verb.

Gĩagbāsɔ̀ [gĩagbásɔ̀] *sn.* Yangwaso (Boko village). *Variant:* **Yawasɔ̀.**

gĩaanzi [gíáńzí] *adv.* deliberately, intentionally. **À durun kè gĩaanzi.** He sinned intentionally.

gĩaanzi ke *vt.* wilfully (do), stubborn (be). **À gĩaanzi kè à né gbē.** He wilfully beat the child.

gĩanzidee *n.* obstinate person, self-willed. **Gĩanzidee è yǎ ke gĩaanzi.** An obstinate does things at will.

gĩi [gíí] *n.* bush species. **Gĩi kāsāa gũu nna.** G. root smells nice.

gĩzĩ [gízĩ] *adv.* below. **Zaa musu Luda è guu gwa gĩzĩ.** From above God looks down below.

— *pp.* under. **Póbleε lèε gbà gĩzĩ.** Food fell under the stool.

gĩzĩgĩzĩ [gízĩgízĩ] *adv.* far below.

go *vt.* peel, remove. **À kũgba gò.** He removed the gum.

go ...-a *vi.* detach, take off, exorcise. **Kè tǎa dia, Yesu goa.** When the spirit came on him, Jesus exorcised it.

go ...-la *vt.* remove from. **Aɔ̀ gumusu pì gòala** They took the robe off him.

gogo *vt.* clean by scraping/rubbing. **Eé walaa gogo.** He will clean the slate.

gokǎa [gokǎà] *vt.* separate. **Tó à nàkǎa, mé gokǎa.** If it is stuck together, I'll separate it.

- gó** *n.* mortar. **Èe gbadoo zɔ́ gó guu.** She is pounding maize in a mortar.
- gónɛ** [gónɛ́] *n.* pestle. **Wè pɔ́ zɔ́ gó guu kɔ́n gónɛo.** Things are pounded in a mortar with a pestle.
- gò** *n.* staff, rod, stick, baton. **Vía ègɔ́ gò kũna.** Blind people carry a staff.
- gò sí ... té** *vt.* throw in among. **Tó wà gò sɔ́ gbɛ́nɔ́ té, aǎ́ é fǎakɔ́amɛ.** If one throws a stick among people, they will scatter.
- gò zu (...-zi)** *vt.* throw stick (at). **Bio gò zù Sabizi.** Bio threw a stick at Sabi.
- gòmi** [gòmì] *n.* head of staff/scepter. **Wééé è tó gbɛ́ dakɔ́re gòmio.** Insight causes a person to meet with success.
- gòtee** [gòtéè] *n.* staff. **Sǎdǎri ègɔ́ gòtee kũna.** A shepherd carries a staff.
- gòdo** [gòdò] *n.* home-spun cloth. **Wi gòdo tǎ àsa guu.** Home-spun cloth is woven in a loom.
- godoo** [gòdoo] *n.* calabash with hole in top. **Wè pɔ́ ká godoo guu.** Things are stored in a g.
- goni** [gòní] *n.* 1) skill, ability. **À ɔ́ndɔ́ kɔ́n gonio kɔ́n dɔ́nao ví.** He had wisdom and skill and knowledge. 2) skilled person. **Woru né gonime sia zii guu.** Woru is skilled at blacksmith work. *Etym:* Dendi: gòní.
- gonidee** *adj.* skilled person, expert. **Ma ɛ́e kpàe lán ɛ́bori gonidee bà.** I laid a foundation like a skilled builder.
- gonikee** *n.* skill, ability. **Luda gonikee guu à tɔ́tɛ kàe.** In his skill God founded the earth.
- gonna** [gónà] *n.* governor. *Etym:* English: governor.
- gonnati** [gónati] *n.* government. *Etym:* English.
- gooda** [gòdà] *n.* angle, corner. **Kpé ègɔ́ gooda ví.** Houses have corners. *Etym:* Dendi: gòdálá.
- goodadee** *adj.* cornered. **Bio kpé goodadee bò.** Bio built a cornered house.
- gooda** [gòdà] *n.* fig tree species.
- googa** [gògá] *n.* pail, bucket. **Wè í tɔ́ kɔ́n**

googao lɔ́gɔ guu. One fetches water with a pail from a well. *Etym:* Dendi: gùùgá.

googe [gògɛ́] *n.* violin.

Googe *sn.* violinist. **Googe e googe læ.** The violinist is playing a violin. *Etym:* Dendi: gòdjé.

góro [góró] *n.* boat, canoe, vehicle. **Góro è asoo sé.** Vehicle carry loads.

góro dɔ *vt.* dock boat. **Wè góro dɔ í léa.** Boats are docked at the water edge.

góro dɔ́nkɔ ... bikũ *vt.* suffer same fate. **Góro dɔ́nkɔ́ bé eé í bikũ í píngi.** The same fate awaits them all.

góro li *vt.* steer boat. **Wè góro li kɔ́n górolibɔo.** One steers a boat with a rudder.

górobisa [góróbisá] *n.* sailboat. **Wè górobisa dɔ́ góro'itea.** Sails are tied on boats.

górodee *n.* boat owner, captain.

górodɔ́kii [góródɔ́kií] *n.* port.

górogba [górógbà] *n.* wheel. **Kèke ègɔ́ górogba ví.** Bicycles have wheels.

górofiri [górófiri] *n.* pilot. **Aǎ́ gɛ́ góro'ite guu.** They entered the canoe.

góro('ite)firi [góró'íté'firi] *n.* boat pilot.

Goro'itefiri è góro'ite fí. Pilot of boat do pilot boat.

górolibɔ [górólíɔ] *n.* oar, rudder.

Górolibɔ ègɔ́ demɛ pɛpɛɛɛ. Oars are flat.

góromusu [górómùsú] *n.* aeroplane. **Wè gɛ́ góromusu guu wà gá ǎnsaa bùsun.**

One enter plane to go to white man's country.

góropitakii [górópitàkií] *n.* airport.

Góropitakii ègɔ́ yaasa maamaa. Airports are very large.

górotɔ́tɛ [górótòtɛ́] *n.* train. **Górotɔ́tɛ è asoo sé maamaa.** Trains carry a lot of loads.

górozekii [górózekií] *n.* train station.

Gbɛ́nɔ è góro dǎ górozekiia. People wait for the train at the train station.

gòro [gòrò] *n.* ridge, brow of hill. **Aǎ́ gào sɔ́sɔ́ kè í wéte kàea gòroa.** They took him to the brow of the hill on which their town was built.

Gorodege [góródégé] *sn.* Gorodege.

gɛba [gɛ̀bà] *n.* guava. **Gɛba blena nna.**
Gwava is good for eating. *Etym:* areal.

gombɔ [gɔ̀mbɔ́] *n.* ladle. **Wè kpèè mi kɔ́n gombɔ.** One drinks porridge with a ladle. *Etym:* Dendi: gòmbó.

gòrɔ [gɔ̀rɔ̀] *n.* cola nut. **Wè gòrɔ só.** One chews cola nuts. *Etym:* Dendi: gòrɔ̀.

Gorobani [gòrɔ̀bàní] *sn.* Gorobani.

gɔ́₁ *part.* durative marker. **À maa sa'ori gɔ́ dɔ́na ví.** It is good for a priest to have knowledge.

-**gɔ́** *part.* durative pronoun affix. **Mégɔ́ gaa bura.** I will be going to the farm.

gɔ́₂ *vi.* stay, become, remain. **Woru gɔ́ bɛ ado.** Woru remained at home alone..

gɔ́ ɔ́í *vi.* in hands of (be), in care of (be) (person). **Yá pì gɔ́ à ɔ́í.** That matter remains in his hand.

gɔ́ ... zɔ́ndanɛ *vi.* free (become). **Kè ma bɔ zɔ́bleen, ma gɔ́ ma zɔ́ndanɛ.** When I left slavery, I became free.

gɔ́gɔ́ (...-nɛ) *vt.* regulate, arrange, fix up, settle, arbitrate. **Èe yá gɔ́gɔ́nɛ.** He was arbitrating for them.

gɔ́gɔ́ ...-o *vt.* advise. **À gɔ́gɔ́o busebuse**
Advise him gently.

gɔ́gɔ́ ...-zi *vt.* plot against. **Aɔ́ɔe à zaa gɔ́gɔ́mazi.** They are plotting evil against me.

gɔ́aano [gɔ́aà̀nò] *n.* rival, co-wife. **Nɔ́gbɛ̀ kè aɔ́ɔe zã kɛɛ lɛdoɔ né gɔ́aanoɔnɔmɛ.**
Women that have the same husband are rivals.

gɔ́aano kpá *vt.* jealous (be). **Nɔ́gbɛ̀ pìno è gɔ́aano kpá kɔ́o.** Those women are jealous of each another

Gɔ́ni [gɔ́ní~gɔ́í] *sn.* name of fifth daughter.

gɔ́ni [gɔ́ní] *n.* bush with bitter root. **Gɔ́ni kãsaà ègɔ́ kyãkyã maamaa.** G. root is very bitter.

gɔ́ɔ́₁ [gɔ́ɔ́] *adv.* straight away, at once. **Bio gàa bura gɔ́ɔ́.** Bio went to the farm straight away.

gɔ́ɔ́gɔ́ɔ́ [gɔ́ɔ́gɔ́ɔ́] *adv.* immediately. **Bio sù gɔ́ɔ́gɔ́ɔ́.** Bio returned immediately.

gɔ́ɔ́₂ [gɔ́ɔ́] *n.* male, husband. **Gɔ́ɔ́ bé à nɔ́ ví.** It is the husband who has a wife.

gɔ́ zii *n.* person who is older/wiser than he looks. **Sabi né gɔ́ ziime.** Sabi is older than he looks. also wiser???

gɔ́dee [gɔ́deé] *n.* married woman.

gɔ́gbɛ̀ [gɔ́gbɛ̀] *n.* man. **Gɔ́gbɛ̀n Ludaa kè káaku.** It was man that God created first.

gɔ́gbɛ̀kebo [gɔ́gbɛ̀kɛ̀bò] *n.* male organ.

gɔ́gbɛ̀kɛɛ *n.* masculinity. **Sabi gɔ́gbɛ̀kɛɛ papana** Sabi's masculinity is complete.

gɔ́kebo [gɔ́kɛ̀bò] *n.* weapon. **Téli né gɔ́keboɔmɛ.** A gun is a weapon.

gɔ́kebokaekii [gɔ́kɛ̀bòkáékíí] *n.* armory.

gɔ́keboküri [gɔ́kɛ̀bòkũrí] *n.* arms-bearer.

Gɔ́keboküri à fɛɛdaa kũna. The arms-bearer was holding his sword.

gɔ́kpamma [gɔ́kpámá] *n.* fiancée. **Bãa gɔ́kpamma gbãa.** Bana's fiancée is strong.

gɔ́kpare [gɔ́kpáré~gɔ́kpáé] *n.* young man, youth.

gɔ́kparekɛɛ *n.* youthfulness, adolescence. **Gɔ́kparekɛɛ è gɛ̀ zélamɛ.** Youthfulness passes.

gɔ́kparekeguro [gɔ́kpárékeguro] *adv.* time of youth. **Zaa ma gɔ́kparekeguro.** Since the time of my youth.

gɔ́pɔ́sɛɛ [gɔ́pɔ́sɛ́é] *n.* bachelor, paramour, lover. **Satu gɔ́pɔ́sɛɛn Bio ũ.** Bio is Satu's paramour.

gɔ́sagbãaa [gɔ́sàgbãáá] *n.* strong man. **Woru né gɔ́sagbãaame.** Woru is a strong man.

gɔ́sagbãakɛɛ [gɔ́sàgbãákéé] *n.* masculinity, virility. **Woru gɔ́sagbãakɛɛ bé à tò à Bio nè.** Woru's masculine strength allowed him to defeat Bio.

gɔ́ɔ́n [gɔ́ɔ́Ní] *cn.* people. **Ma ní é gɔ́ɔ́n siigɔ́.** I saw four of them.

-**gu** *pp.* in. **Yá pì sãngu.** They forgot about it. Tone on 'gu' follows tone of preceding pronoun. *Syn:* -**n** (after **Noun Phrase**).

gu kũ *vt.* bounded (be).

gu sãnda píngi *n.* everywhere. **Ludaa kú gu sãnda píngia.** God exists everywhere.

gu'asiigwari [gu'asiígwàrì] *n.* spy.
gudákpakii [gudákpákíí] *n.* guard-post (in warfare).
gudákpári [gudákpàrì] *n.* guard.
Gudákpári dídì bīa. The guard climbed on the wall.
gudεε [gudéé] *n.* backbite, gossip. **Woru gudεε vī.** Woru is a gossip.
gudεε ke *vt.* spoil, damage, corrupt. **Èe gudεε kεε wa būsun.** He is causing damage in our nation.
gudèri [gudèrì] *n.* agitator, traitor. **Sabi né guderime.** Sabi is a traitor.
gudɔna [gudɔnà] *n.* dawn. **Añ kà gwe gudɔnao.** They arrived there with the dawn.
gudɔna sɔsɔne *n.* morning star, Venus.
gudɔɔ [gudɔ́] *n.* dawn. **Woru gà wétea gudɔɔ.** Woru travelled at dawn. **Kñ a gudɔ làao dɔ.** And the next day also.
gudɔɔ pá mìo *vt.* get up early (butt the dawn). **Mé gudɔɔ pá mìo.** I will meet the dawn.
gu'eri [gu'èrì] *n.* seer.
guforo [gufòroó] *n.* opening, space, breach.
gugagurɔɔ [gugágurɔ́] *n.* departure time. **À yezi àgɔ n gugagurɔɔ dɔ.** He wants to know your departure time.
gugbagaaga *n.* wasteland, empty place. **Añ būsū liε gugbagaaga ũ.** Their land turned into wasteland.
gugbān [gugbāNî] *n.* midway. **Ñton ma wēndi bɔ gugbānlo.** Don't take my life midway.
gu'igbāroo [gu'igbāroó] *n.* north.
Gambarinɔɔ kú Nangeria būsū gu'igbāroo kpa. Hausas are found in the north of Nigeria.
gugwagba [gugwagbà] *n.* watchtower (for farm or shepherds).
gukea [gukeá] *adv.* somewhere.
gukēkōana [gukékōànà] *n.* daybreak. **À daena ai gukēkōanao.** She lay there until daybreak.
gukori [gukorí] *n.* arid land. **À ísīa li gukori ũ.** He changed the sea into arid land.
gukpaaa [gukpaaá~gukparaá] *n.* limb.

gukpadoo [gukpadoó] *n.* side. **À diε gukpadoozi.** He placed it aside.
gukpiidee [gukpiideé] *n.* mountainous area.
gulezī [gulèzì] *n.* height.
gule(zekii) [gulézekíí] *n.* border. **Añton vī gulelaro.** They must not cross the border. **À gà ai Igpiti gulezeki swaazi.** He went as far as the river on the Egyptian border.
gulimma [gulimá] *n.* giddiness.
gupuraa [gupúraá] *n.* 1) light. **Neè ma gusiaa liε gupuraa ũ.** You change my darkness into light. 2) open area. **Ñ bɔ gupuraa.** Come into the open.
gusara [gusàrà] *n.* plain, flat area. **Añ kà rí būsū gusararaan.** They arrived at the plain in their land.
gusaradee *n.* plain dweller.
gusae [gusàé~gusàré] *n.* aside, in secret. **Èe gaa gusae le àgɔ kú ado.** He would go aside to be alone.
gusiaa [gusiaá] *n.* darkness, dark. **Ke gagyāa kè ègɔ té gusiaan.** Or plague that moves in the dark.
gusii lé [gusií] *n.* disappear. **Ben malaika gusii lè.** Then the angel disappeared. *Syn:* **dìbí lé.**
gusisi [gusìsì] *n.* dark place. **Wá kú ga gusisin.** We are in the dark place of death.
gusísídee [gusísídeé] *n.* hill country.
gusɔɔ [gusòtò] *n.* niche, hiding place.
guu [gùú] *pp.* in. **Vura kú būsū pì guu.** There is gold in that land. *Syn:* -**n.**
guu [guú] *n.* place, atmosphere, region, area, territory. **À vēε gu maaan.** He settled in a good place.
guu bɔ ...-ne *vt.* give place to. **Añ guu bònε.** They gave way to him.
guu dε *vt.* spoil.
guu ... dɔ *vi.* dawn. **Kè guu dɔ, añ bɔ gwe.** When day dawned, they left there.
guu dɔ ...-a *vi.* dawn on. **Àton tó guu dɔ à kpaaaaro.** Don't let day dawn on the remains.
guu dɔ ...-ne *vt.* signal to.
guu dākpa *vt.* guard, watch. **À vēena zé saε èε guu dākpa.** A was sitting by

the road watching.
guu dɔkɔ̃aa *vt.* cause trouble.
guu li ...-a *vi.* giddy (be), faint. **Mée à bɛɛ kɛɛ ai guu lima.** I was longing for her until I fainted.
guu pa ...-zi *vt.* crowd around.
guu pu ...-nɛ *vt.* lighten. **N yã è guu puñnɛ.** Your word enlightens.
guu si *vi.* darken. **Guu si ñ busun.** It got dark in their land.
guu sí *vt.* take land, take up space. **Geepi lí pì ɔ tà à guu si.** That grapevine spread out and took up space.
guu sí ...-a *vt.* crowd out. **Wa ibɛɛnɔ guu siwa.** Our enemies crowded us out.
guu ... were *vi.* clear (weather).
guu zɔ̃kɔnɛ *vt.* arrange rendez-vous. **Ben wa guu zɔ̃kɔnɛ kɔ̃n ma ibanɔ.** Then I arranged a rendez-vous with my men
guwãaa [guwãáá] *n.* heat. **Ĩa kɔ̃n guwãaao.** Cold and heat.
guwãagurɔɔ [guwãagurɔɔ] *n.* Summer. **Guwãagurɔɔ kà kɔ̃i.** Summer is near.
guwãatɛ̃ngɔ [guwãatɛ̃ngɔ] *n.* hot season.
guwɛɛ [guwɛ́ɛ] *n.* first light. **Guwɛɛ e kɛ̃ɛ.** First light was breaking.
guwibɔ [guwíbɔ] *n.* plough. **Ma zùswaaro guwibɔ lù.** I bought an oxen plough.
guyakari [guyàkàrì] *n.* devastator.
guzurɛ [guzurɛ́] *n.* valley. **Ñton zɛ guzurɛ pì guuro.** Don't stay in that valley.
gu *vi.* give way.
gu ...-nɛ zén *vi.* get out of way. **À gùme zén ma gɛ̃tɛ.** He got out of my way and I passed by.
gu ...-la/lé/a/saɛ *vi.* move from. **Aɔ̀ gù ma kiia.** They moved away from me.
— *vt.* remove from. **À ñ gú a de gbála.** He moved them from his father's lap.
gu ... tɪla *vi.* move from present position. **Ñton gu n tɪlaro.** Don't leave your post.
— *vt.* overthrow. **À guna a tɪla lén ée kpaakɔ̃sɔ̃.** Toppling him from his position is what they are plotting.
gu ...-zi *vi.* go away from.
guɛ [gué] *vi.* go away, take off, detach. **Pó kè na Sabi kyateea guɛ.** The thing that

is stick on Sabi's shoe has detached.
gukɔ̃a [gukɔ̃à] *vi.* separate from each other.
guda [gúdà] *n.* ululation. **Pɔ̃na wiii kè wè lén guda ù.** The shout of joy one makes is ululation.
guda kɛ *vt.* ululate. **Kè Sabi e nɔɔ sɛɛ, nɔ̃gbɛ̃nɔ guda kè.** When Sabi was getting married, the women ululated.
guda dɔ ...-a *vt.* congratulate. **Aɔ̀ guda dɔ Sabia.** They congratulated Sabi.
gumusɔ [gùmúsù] *n.* robe. **Aɔ̀ gumusɔ tɛ̃aa dà̃nɛ.** They dressed him in a red robe.
gura [gurà] *n.* place, centre. **À gàa gura kè má ònɛn.** He went to the place I told him about.
guragura [guràgurà] *adv.* in middle of. **Ma lí è zena tɔ̃ɔtɛ guragura.** I saw a tree standing in the middle of the earth.
gurɔ *pp.* day. **Wè á tɔ̃ ãmpuu gurɔ.** One plants yam during harmattan.
gurɔ beea *adv.* at that time. **Gbɛ̃ gbãanɔ kú anduna guu gurɔ beea.** Giants lived in the world at that time.
gurɔ plaa kɛ *vt.* spend some time. **Yakubu gurɔ plaa kè ma bɛ.** Jacob spent some time at my home.
gurɔ sãnda píngi *adv.* always, forever. **Luda ègɔ̃ kuu gurɔ sãnda píngi.** God lives forever.
gurɔ zaka *n.* time of day. **Gurɔ zaka kparee takan à kè sãɔ?** At which particular time of day did he get better?
gurɔ zãanca *adv.* in the last days. **Gbɛ̃ntee yãkena gurɔ zãanca.** Man's behaviour in the last days.
gurɔɔ [gurɔɔ] *n.* day, time, right time. **Nèè póblee kpám/ɛma à gurɔɔa.** You give them food at the right time.
gurɔɔ dɛ *vt.* spend time, waste time.
gurɔɔ diɛ ...-nɛ *vt.* date (make), set time. **Ñ gurɔɔ diɛmɛ** Make a date for me.
Gurɔ̃pingide [gurɔ̃píngíde] *sn.* Eternal One. **À Luda Gurɔ̃pingide sɪsi gwe.** He called on the eternal God there.
Guruma [gùrùmá] *sn.* Gurma. **Guruma keno mò wà vɛ̃ɛ kè.** Some Gurma people

came and settled here. *Etym*: Dendi: gùrmá.

gutura [gùtùrú] *n.* 1) ingratitude. 2) glutton, ungrateful person. **Gutura wēmirimε.** He is a glutton and a drunkard. *Etym*: Dendi: gútúláy.

gũ [gú] *n.* stubbornness, obstinacy. **Woru gũ vĩ.** Woru is stubborn

gũ kε vt. stubborn (be), obstinate (be). **À gũ kεmε.** He was obstinate to me.

gũdee *n.* stubborn person, obstinate person.

gũ [gù] *n.* 1) clay. **Lán gũ oroo bà.** Like a clay pot. 2) wall. **Kpé pì gũnɔ dège.** The walls of the house shook.

gũ bo vt. build wall.

gũ lɔ vt. plaster wall.

gũ toto vt. knead mud.

gũbori [gũbòrì] *n.* wall builder.

gũlε [gũlé] *n.* gate in wall.

gũ tɔ vt. gather clay.

gũpεε [gũpèé] *n.* clay pillar.

gũtaa [gũtaá] *n.* oil lamp.

gũtɔkii [gũtókíí] *n.* clay pit.

gũma [gũmá] *n.* bedbug. *Etym*: Dendi: kùmá.

gũma ká vt. infested with bedbugs (be).

gũu [gũú] *n.* odour, smell. **Ma à gũu mà.** I smelt it.

gũnnadee [gũnadeé] *adj.* sweet smelling. **Ben à nɔsi gũnnadee pì kùà.** Then she poured that sweet smelling oil on him.

gũu bo vt. despise because of smell.

gũu dɔ vt. give off smell. **Né pì gũu dɔ.** That child smells.

gũu gága vt. savour the smell.

gũu kpá vt. smell something. **Ñ à gũu kpá.** Smell it.

gũu ma vt. sense smell. **Ma à gũu mà.** I smelt it.

gũu mómɔ vt. put up with smell.

gũu sése vt. sniff smell.

gũu sɔ vt. stink. **Nili í é gũu sɔ.** The Nile will stink.

gwa vt. look at. **Ñ guu gwa da ma saε kè.** Look here at the place beside me.

gwagwa vt. examine. **Méε bñi gwagwaa.** I was examining the wall.

gwàri [gwàrì] *n.* guardian, nurse, supervisor. **Tone kè gwàri vĩroo.** An orphan who has no guardian.

gwã [gwá] *adv.* night. **Añ sɔzi gwã.** They approached him at night.

gwãavĩ [gwãaví] *n.* night. **Fãantě kñ gwãavĩo.** Day and night.

— *adv.* night. **Kpíi kpà bùran gwãavĩ.** Dew settled on the camp at night.

gwãavĩa [gwãavíá] *adv.* tonight. **À i kè gwãavĩa.** Sleep here tonight.

gwe *adv.* there. **Añ kú sɛn gwe í plaa.** They were both there in the jungle.

gwee [gweé] *n.* there, that place. **Ben à gwee sì.** Then he captured that place.

gwedeenɔ [gwedeénɔ] *n.* people there. **Gwedeenɔ ma dɔro.** People there don't know me.

gwèe [gwèè~gwèrè] *n.* vine species.

gwena [gwenà] *n.* condition. **Eé suao a gwena ziin.** He will return you to your former condition.

gwena kaara vt. increase status. **Kína a gwena kàara.** The king increased his status.

gwεε [gwéé] *part.* perhaps. **úMmɔn nibɔn n ũ ndo kè gwεε.** Perhaps you are the only stranger here.

gyaa [gyàá] *n.* vine with edible fruit.

gyaa pá vt. shatter.

gyaanɔ [gyàànɔ] *n.* widow, widower. **Ñ n vñi gyaanɔ sé.** Marry your older brother's widow.

gyaanɔ ble vt. widow/widower (be).

gyaanɔblepɔnɔ [gyàànɔblepɔnɔ] *n.* widow's clothes.

gyaba [gyábà] *n.* long gown. **À a gyaba gò à dààla.** He took off his gown and put it on him. *Etym*: Dendi: jábè (Arabic).

gyáigyai [gyáígyáí] *adv.* torn to pieces, ravage, rout. **Músu pìnɔɔ e ma kɛɛ gyáigyai** Those lions are ravaging me.

gyam [gyámú] *exc.* alas!, no way! **Gyam! Né garo.** No way! You won't die. *Etym:* Dendi: jaÖm.

gyam kɛ ...-a *vt.* denigrate.

Gyama [gyámà] *sn.* German. *Etym:* Dendi: dyàmáá.

gyanto [gyantó] *n.* thornbush species.

gyãa [gyãá] *n.* sickness, illness. **Gyã dñnkõ pi a le kñn a kínanɔ a píngi.** The same sickness has struck both you and your kings. *Etym:* Dendi: jántè.

gyãa kɛ *vt.* sick (be), ill (be). **Né e gyãa kɛɛ.** The child is sick.

gyã kũ *vt.* catch sickness.

gyãa ... were ...-a *vi.* recover from sickness.

gyãgẽwete [gyãgẽwété] *n.* epidemic.

gyãpɛ [gyãpè] *n.* sickbed.

gyãree [gyãreé] *n.* sick person.

gyãresɛbɔ [gyãresébò] *n.* stretcher.

gyongyoo [gyóngyòó] *n.* perforated calabash. For washing seed.

gyɔnlɛ [gyónlè] *n.* rheumatism.

H - h

haba [hábà] *exc.* expression of surprise. **Yã pi bɔ Woru saɛ, à bè haba!** That matter surprised Woru, he said haba! *Etym:* Dendi: hábá.

hee [héè] *exc.* hey! **Tó yã bɔ gbẽ saɛ, è be hee!** If a matter surprises someone, he says hey! *Etym:* Dendi: heÖ.

hũ [hǐ] *exc.* hum! **Tó gbẽ pɔ gũu mà, è be hũ.** If one smells something, he says hum!

hũu [hǐhǐ] *exc.* hmm, growl. **Tó gbẽ laasuu lè, è be hũu!** If a person thinks, he says hmm!

hũuhũu [hǐhǐhǐhǐ] *exc.* growl. **Tó gbẽ yezi à gbon kɛ, è be hũuhuu.** If a dog wants to bark, it growls.

hũuhũu kɛ *vt.* growl. **Gbẽ è hũuhũu kɛ.** Dogs growl.

I - i

i [i] *vi.* 1) solidify, congeal. **êsiaa ì ai a guragura.** The sea solidified to its very middle. 2) pass the night. **Woru bè é i be gbàa.** Woru said he will pass the night at home today.
— *vt.* produce, bear. **Ma nao né ì gōgbē ũ.** My wife had a son.

i ...-o *vi.* 1) pass night with. **À gāa à ì kōn a dii zīkerinome.** He went and passed the night with his master's servants. 2) bear to. **Sara né ì kōn Ibraio.** Sarah bore a child to Abraham.

i bíta o *vt.* sleep deeply.

i ...-ne *vi.* produce for, bear for. **Eé mena iare.** It will produce patience in you.

igbāa ['igbāa] *n.* dried saliva around mouth. **Bio e uu pípiro, à lé igbāa vī.** Bio didn't wash his face, his mouth has dried saliva around it.

igbāa gá ['igbāa] *n.* yawn. **Tó ii e gbē dēdē, è igbāa gá.** When one is sleepy, he yawns.

igoba pá ['igoba] *n.* doze. **Tó gbē kpàsa, è igoba pá.** When one is tired, he dozes.

iguro ['iguro] *adv.* day of birth. **Gbē zaaano sāsā zaa í igurome.** Evil people have gone astray from their day of birth.

iguro làa kōkō *n.* birthday. **À ō wā à iguro làa kōkō zī.** She danced on his birthday.

iguro ['iguro] *n.* day of birth. **Sabi a iguro dōro.** Sabi doesn't know the day of his birth.

ii [ií] *n.* sleep. **Ben Yakubu vù kōn iio.** Then Jacob woke from sleep.

ii ... dēdē *vt.* feel drowsy. **li è gbē dēdē.** People feel drowsy..

ii o *vt.* sleep. **Tó guu si, wè ii o.** When it gets dark, people sleep.

ii tē *vt.* deny oneself sleep. **Aduakeri pinò ii tē.** Those prayers denied themselves sleep.

ikii ['ikií] *n.* place to sleep. **Kpé né ikiime.** A house is a place to sleep.

ikōw gá ['ikōw] *n.* snore. **Tó gbēkenò ii ò,**

añè ikōw gá. When some people sleep, they snore.

imio dēdē ['imió] *vt.* nod from sleep.

Nénw e imio dēdē. Children are nodding off to sleep.

ina ['inà] *n.* birth. **Yuunw wa ũ ina guu** We are Yorubas by birth. 2) passing the night. **Nokpare kè kína bè ina kàa** The girl that the king said it was her turn to pass the night

— *adj.* born, real. **N kí ina yākenan yéó?** Is this your royal behaviour? **N yādanneri ina ben í beee dōro?** You are a born teacher and yet you don't know this?

i'ori ['i'òrì] *n.* sleeper. **Gbē kè èe ii oo né i'orime.** Whoever is sleeping is a sleeper.

itē ke ['itē] *vt.* vigilant (be), deny sleep. **Tó wèe guu dākpaa, wè itē ke.** When one is guarding a place, he is vigilant.

iwesaa ['iwesaa~'iwesaa] *n.* stupor.

iwesaa ke ['iwesaa] *vt.* see obscurely. **Tó gbē vù iin, è iwesaa ke.** When someone wakes from sleep, he sees obscurely.

iwesaa kpá ...-zi *vt.* stupefy, dull mind. **Luda iwesaa kpànzì.** God dulled their minds..

iwesaa sai *adv.* clearly. **Woru e guu ee iwesaa sai.** Woru is seeing clearly

í [i] *n.* 1) water, liquid, fluid. **Wa í mì.** We drank water. 2) interest. **À wò kpàma kōn a ío.** He paid me the money with interest. 3) ray, radiance. **Fitia'i ègō nna.** The lamplight is bright. 4) taste. **Dò pì í nna.** That soup is sweet.

í baba *vt.* dry up. **Guro plaa gbera swaa pì í bàba.** After some time the water of that river dried up.

í bō *vt.* produce water, leak. **À kpé é í bō.** His house will leak.

í bōe *vt.* leak. **Oro í bōe à kwèe.** The pot has leaked water and it has spilt.

í da *vt.* fish. **Nénw e í daa.** The children are fishing.

í da ...-la *vi.* flood. **Kè lou mà, í dà andunala.** When it rained, the world was flooded.
 — *vt.* rinse. **Bãa é í da bisala.** Bana will rinse the cloth.

í dā *vt.* dip out water, scoop up water.

í dε *vt.* soak, drink too much. **Wěmiri è í dε.** Drunkards soak themselves.

í é ...-gu *vi.* grow faint.

í fǿ *vt.* 1) dilute. **Tó wà zwii kà kpèe guu è í fǿ.** If one puts milk in porridge, it gets diluted. 2) burst out. **Tɔɔtɛ í fǿ.** Water burst out from the earth.

í gublena *n.* flood. **Eé su lán í gublena bà.** It will come like a flood.

í ke *vt.* taste. **Wè pó í ke wà gwa tó à nna.** One tastes something to see if it is sweet.

í kpá *vt.* swim. **Sɔɔkɔɔ è í kpá.** Fishermen swim.

í la ...-a *vt.* request interest. **Tãa è í lam/ɛma.** Fetishes request interest (as sacrifice).

í péε *vt.* cascade, pour. **Wè í péε kpèen.** One pours water into porridge.

í sé *vt.* take in drink. **Wěmirinɔ í sè wà kǎ.** The beer drinkers have drunk a lot and are drunk.

í sí *vt.* absorb. **Gari í sí.** The g. absorbed the water.

í si ...-a *vt.* perspire, sweat. **Tó wà zĩ kè, í è sim/ɛma.** When people work, they perspire.

í tó *vt.* fetch water. **Woru í tò lògɔ guu.** Woru fetched water from the well.

í tǿ(tǿ) *vt.* drip water, offer drink offering. **À í tǿa, à nósi kua.** He offered a drink offering on it and poured oil on it.

íbaaze [íbààzɛ] *n.* waterway, channel. **À íbaaze kè à bò gbèn kè.** He made a channel that came out of the rock.

íbɔkii [íbɔkií] *n.* spring. **Wà gá íbɔkiinɔa píngi.** Let us go to all the springs.

ídaa [ídaá] *n.* lake, lagoon. **Idaa ègǿ bíta** Lakes are big.

íderi [íderì] *n.* drunkard. **èderinɔ e wěe mii lí gbaru.** The drunkards are drinking beer under a tree.

ífau [ífaú] *adj.* diluted. **Yǿ mɔu ífau kè.**

Yon diluted the maize paste.

ígbãamiri [ígbãamìrì] *n.* strong drink drinker.

ígεε [ígéè] *n.* shallow water.

ígukoto [ígukòtò] *n.* bend in river, bay. **Ben aǿ ígukoto è.** Then they saw a bay.

íkakii [íkákíí] *n.* water receptacle. **À mò kàsa íkakii ũ.** He moulded iron into a water receptacle.

íkaekii [íkáékíí] *n.* pond, reservoir, waterhole. **Wè íkaekii ke zùnɔnε.** One makes a waterhole for cattle.

íkari [íkàrì] *n.* waterer. **Pótǿri kǿn íkario sáame.** The sower and the waterer are equal.

íkii [íkíí] *n.* waterhole, drinking place. **Nòbɔɔ gàa í mi íkii.** The animals went to drink water at the waterhole.

íkpaateri [íkpaàtèrì] *n.* drink waiter.

íkpare [íkparé] *n.* port. **À gàányo íkpare kè aǿ yezi.** He took them to the port they wanted.

íkpari [íkparì] *n.* swimmer.

íkutu [íkutu] *n.* discharge.

íkutu ká *vt.* produce pus. **Bògǿ è íkutu ká.** Boils produce pus.

íkutu wí *vt.* produce discharge. **Bògǿ è íkutu wí.** Boil discharge pus.

íkutuwina [íkutuwinà] *n.* bubbles.

ílogwabo [ílogwabò] *n.* sounding line. **Ben aǿ bà ílogwabo gbàre ín.** Then they released a sounding line into the water.

ímibo [ímibò] *n.* cup, glass. **Wè í mi kǿn ímibo.** One drinks water from a cup. *Syn:* kɔpu.

ímideri [ímidèrì] *n.* thirsty person. **Gbě kè yezi à í miin ímideri ũ.** Whoever wants to drink water is a thirsty person.

ímii [ímíí] *n.* thirst. **Tó gbě bàa lè, imii è à dε.** When a person runs, he becomes thirsty.

ímikii [ímikíí] *n.* drinking place.

ímina [íminà] *n.* drinking water. **Sabi ímina tò nibɔnε.** Sabi fetched drinking water for a stranger.

ímisai [ímisàí] *adv.* without drinking. **Wa ke gurɔ aagǿ ímisai.** We spent three

days without drinking.
innaa ['íñaá] *adj.* bright. **Sɔsɔnɛ ínnaano b̀̀b̀̀b̀̀.** The bright stars have come out.
ípɛɛna ['ípéénà] *n.* waterfall. **èpɛɛna è kíí d̀̀.** Waterfalls make a noise.
ísai ['ísàí] *adj.* waterless. **Mé a b̀̀ɛ ẁ̀ɛ è ísai p̀̀n.** I will save you from that waterless pit.
ísararaa ['ísararaá] *n.* shallow water. **è k̀̀è ẁ̀ɛ v̄iroo né ísararaamɛ.** Water that is not deep is shallow water.
ísei ['ísèi] *n.* fluid, lymph.
ísiaa ['ísiaá] *n.* sea, ocean. **Kp̀̀ò kú ísiaa guu pari.** There are many fish in the sea.
ísiaa baa *adv.* overseas. **Ansaano kú ísiaa baa.** White people live overseas.
ísiaabaadeeno ['ísiaabaadeéno] *n.* overseas people.
ísia'i ['ísia'i] *n.* sea-water. **èsia'i èg̃ wisi v̄i.** Sea-water is salty.
ísialaatarì ['ísialaatarì] *n.* sailor. **èisialaatarì è laa tá ísiaala.** Sailors trade on the sea.
ísiale ['ísialé] *n.* coast.
ísiale b̀̀usu'áat̄ *n.* seashore sand.
ísiale ẁ̀ɛtɛ *n.* coastal town.
ísialedeeno *n.* coastal people.
ísimma ['ísimá] *n.* sweat, perspiration. **èsimma è b̀̀ gb̄ m̀̀baa guumɛ.** Sweat come out of a person's body.
ísimma gá ... kpá *vt.* wipe sweat. **K̄n ísimma k̀̀è má g̀̀à má kp̀̀ò à musu.** And the sweat that I wiped concerning it.
ísimmagaakpana ['ísimáagáàkpánà] *n.* hard labour. **Àmbe ma ísimmagaakpana píngi láada ù.** This is the reward for all my hard labour.
ísimmagogob̀̀ ['ísimáogob̀̀] *n.* handkerchief.
ísõ ['ísõ] *n.* water current. **Tó í e bàa læ gb̄agb̄a, àmbe ẁ̀è be ísõ.** If water is flowing strongly, this is called a water current.
ísõkana ['ísõkánà] *n.* breaker, rapids. **èsõkana f̀̀ta táa ò ma mià.** The foam of rapids swept over my head.
ísõpɛɛna ['ísõpéénà] *n.* waterfall.

ítebaagunnaa ['itébàaguṅṅá] *n.* water-lily. **Itebaagūnaa è b̀̀ɛ íla.** Water-lilies come out on the water.
ítebãa ['itébãá] *n.* kingfisher. **ètebãa è kp̀̀ò só.** Kingfishers eat fish.
ítɛnɔ̀̀b̀̀ ['íténòb̀̀] *n.* water animal.
íte'õndõ ['ité'õndõ] *n.* water skill. **ète'õndõ píngi yãamɛma.** All their water skills failed them.
ítokii ['ítókií] *n.* water supply, pool.
ítot̄rì ['ítòt̄rì] *n.* water drawer. **Wà ít̄rino gb̀̀ɛ swaazi.** The water drawers were sent to the river.
ítu ['ítú] *adv.* depths. **Kp̀̀no èg̃ kú itu.** Fish live in the depths.
íwa ['íwá] *adj.* watery. **Zwii p̀̀i k̀̀è íwa.** That milk is watery.
íze ['ízé] *n.* stream, gutter. **èze né íbaalekiimɛ.** A gutter is where water flows.
ì kpá ...-a ['ì] *vt.* greet. **Tó wà dà k̄lɛ, ẁ̀è ì kpá k̄ã.** When people meet, they greet each other.
ìkpammana ['ìkpámánà] *n.* greeting. **Ma ìkpammana k̀̀èk̄i k̄n ma z̄inda ɔ̀̀.** I wrote this greeting with my own hand.
ìba ['ìbà] *n.* follower, disciple, minister. **Kína èg̃ ìba v̄i.** Kings have ministers.
ìbakeɛ ['ìbàkɛé] *n.* discipleship. **À k̀̀è ma ìbakeɛ yãzi.** He did it because he is my disciple.
Ibaadã ['ìbààdã] *sn.* Ibadan. **Yuuno ẁ̀ɛtɛ ìsi t̄n Ibaadã.** A large Yoruba city's name is Ibadan.
ìbɛɛ ['ìbéé] *n.* enemy. **Wa ibɛɛno é wa furo.** Our enemies will not defeat us. *Etym:* Dendi: ìbár.
ìbetɛ ['ìbété] *n.* enmity, opposition, hatred. **Wè ibetɛ kpá k̄õ.** People oppose one another.
ìbetɛ kpá ...-o *vt.* oppose, enemy of (make). **Ñ ìbetɛ kpá k̄n ma ibɛɛno.** Oppose my enemies.
ìbetemideri ['ìbétémidèrì] *n.* peacemaker. **Aubarikadeenon ìbetemiderino ù.** Bless ed are the peacemakers.
ibilisi ['ìbilìsí~'ìbìsì] *n.* discord. **Tó ìbilisi g̀̀è gb̄no dagura, āɛ swè kɛ.** When

discord comes between people, they fight.

Ibilisi *sn.* Iblis, Devil. **Ibilisi bé è yã zaaada.** It is Iblis who causes evil. *Syn:* **Satan.** *Etym:* Dendi: Ìblìsì.

Ibraĩ [ˈibráĩ~ˈíbláĩ] *sn.* Abraham. **Ibraĩ nao Sara bé à Isaaku ì.** It was Abraham's wife Sarah who bore Isaac. *Etym:* Arabic.

ide [ˈide] *adv.* early. **À kè dia a su ide le gbãa?** How is you returned this early today?

ide'ide *adv.* very early. **Ñ fɛɛ kɔngɔ ide'ide.** Get up very early in the morning.

iffi [ˈiffi] *n.* fly (insect). **Iffi ègɔ kú bɛ.** Common flies are found at home.

ifidaa [ˈiffidaá] *n.* blowfly. **Ifidaa è nòbo kòkò ká.** Blowflies infest meat with maggots.

Igipiti [ˈígípítí] *sn.* Egypt. **Luda Isarailino bɛɛ Igipiti.** God delivered Israel from Egypt.

iko [ˈíkò] *n.* authority. **Kína ègɔ iko vĩ a gbɛnɔa.** A king has authority over his people. *Etym:* Hausa.

iko ke ...-a *vt.* exert authority over. **Gbãadeenɔ è iko kemÆma.** Rulers exert their authority over people.

iko mó ...-a *vt.* oppress. **Kína kenɔ è iko mómÆma.** Some kings oppress people.

iko ɔɔa ...-nɛ *vt.* show authority to. **Gbãadeenɔ è iko ɔɔaɲnɛ.** Rulers show their authority to people.

ikodee *n.* official, man of authority. *Syn:* **gbãadee.**

ikokɛɛ *n.* power, authority. **Luda ikokɛɛ bíta.** God's power is great.

ikokɛkii [ˈíkòkɛkí] *n.* sphere of authority. **Wée vĩ wa ikokɛki lélaro.** We did not go beyond our sphere of authority.

ikokeyã [ˈíkòkɛɲá] *n.* act of power.

Ikopingidee [ˈíkòpíngídeé] *n.* Almighty. **Ludan Ikopingidee ũ.** God is the Almighty.

ikoyãdari [ˈíkòñádàrì] *n.* law abiding person. **Ikoyãdari né gbɛ maaame.** A law abiding person is a good person.

ikoyãdarisaidee *n.* lawless person.

Ikoyãdarisaridee né gbɛ zaaame. A lawless person is a bad person.

Ilia [ˈíliá] *sn.* Elijah. *Etym:* Arabic.

Ilo [ˈilò] *sn.* Illo. **Kyɛnganɔ wéte tón Ilo.** A Kyenga town is named Illo.

Ilorĩ [ˈilòrĩ~ilòni~ilòĩ] *sn.* Ilorin. **Kwara bɛɛ mɛɛwi isi tón Ilorĩ.** The capital city of Kwara State is Ilorin. *Etym:* Yoruba: Ilorĩ.

India [ˈíndià] *sn.* India. **Bɛɛ ke tón India.** A certain land is named India. *Etym:* Dendi: Indiya.

Ingila [ˈíngilà] *sn.* Ingil, New Testament. **Annabi Isa takada tón Ingila.** The prophet Issa's book is called the Ingil. *Etym:* Arabic.

inzi [ˈínzi] *n.* engine, motor. **Maato ègɔ inzi vĩ.** Cars have engines. *Etym:* English.

Isa [ˈísá] *sn.* Jesus. **Isa gà lía wa yãzi.** Jesus died on the cross for us. *Etym:* Arabic.

Isaaku [ˈísáákù] [Arabic] *sn.* Isaac. **Ibraĩ né tón Isaaku.** Abraham's son was named Isaac.

Isaraili [ˈísaraili] *sn.* Israel. **Luda Isarailino bɛɛ Igipiti bɛɛsun.** God delivered Israel from Egypt. *Etym:* English.

isãa [ˈísáá] *n.* match. **Wè isãa lé wà té leo.** One strikes a match and lights a fire with it.

ísãm pá [ˈísãm] *vt.* toss up, shift child up back. **Tó nɔgbɛ né kukpɛena, è né ísãm pá.** If woman is carrying child on her back, she shifts child up her back.

ísi [ˈísí] *adj.* unripe, green. **Woru e mangu ísi blee.** Woru is eating an unripe mango.

ìsi [ˈìsì] *adj.* big, elder. **Woru mangu lí ìsi vĩ a bɛ.** Woru has a big mango tree at his home.

ìsidee [ˈìsideé] *adj.* great, elder. **Bio né ìsidee gàa bura.** Bio's elder son went to the farm.

ìsikee [ˈìsikeé] *n.* greatness. **Luda ìsikee è sí lékõziro.** God's greatness is incomparable.

ĩ - ĩ

ĩa [ĩá] *n.* 1) air, wind, cool, breath. **Ĩa bé è tó gbě gǔ kú wěndio.** It is air that allows a person to live. 2) madness, insanity.

ĩa dǎ *vt.* boast, show-off. **Tó gbě pọ vǐ, è ĩa dǎo.** When a person has something, he boasts about it.
— *vt.* cold (be). **Tó lou mà, ĩa è gbě de.** When it rains, people get cold.

ĩa gá *vt.* take deep breath, hear rumour. **Wè yǎ baaru ĩa gá.** One hears rumour of news.

ĩa ká *vt.* pump, blow up. **À ĩa kà keke gbá guu.** He pumped up the bicycle tyre.

ĩa ká ...-a *vt.* go mad. **Kè wà ẓẓ kèzi, ĩa kàa.** When he was charmed, he went mad.

ĩa kě ...-a *vt.* sane (become). **À bǎn kù yǎ ben ĩa pì kěa.** He went mad, then he regained his sanity.

ĩa kúe ...-a *vt.* feverish (become). **Kyǎ è tó ĩa kúem/Ēma.** Catarrh causes people to become feverish.

ĩa mi *vt.* boast.

ĩa vu *vt.* fan. **Tó guu wǎa, è ĩa vuawa.** When it is hot, he fans himself.

ĩadǎa [ĩádǎá] *n.* pride.

ĩadǎbo [ĩádǎbò] *n.* boast, pride. **Denome n nénɔ ĩadǎbo ũ.** Fathers are their children's pride.

ĩadǎri [ĩádǎrì] *n.* boaster, bragger. **Ĩadǎri è a zǐnda sé lezǐ.** A boaster exalts himself.

ĩadǎyǎ [ĩádǎyǎ] *n.* reason to boast, boastful word. **Aǎ lé è ĩadǎyǎ o.** Their mouths speak boastful words.

ĩadee *n.* madman. **Gbě kè a mì likǎa né ĩadeeme.** A person who has mental

problems is a madman.

ĩam pá [ĩám] *vt.* air, rest, respite. **Kè ma kpa, ma ĩam pà.** When I was tired, I rested.

ĩampakii [ĩámákíí] *n.* space, place to rest. **Lí ɔra né ĩampakiime.** Tree shade is a place to rest.

ĩamnuu [ĩámnúù] *n.* 1) harmattan. **Wè á ĩaa ĩampuu guru.** One plants yams during harmattan.

ĩaa [ĩáá] *n.* pain. **Ma à ĩaa mà.** I felt the pain.

ĩa da ...-a *vt.* bother, trouble, annoy. **Nénɔ e ĩa daawa.** The children are annoying us.

ĩa kpá ...-zi *vt.* harm, hurt. **È ĩa kpánzi.** He hurts them.

ĩadamma [ĩádaɱa] *n.* punishment, trouble. **Má Luda ĩadamma vǐa vǐ.** I fear God's punishment. *Syn:* **wéetǎm/Ēma (stronger).**

ĩadamari [ĩádámáɾì] *n.* oppressor. **Ma ĩadamarinɔ pari.** My oppressors are many.

ĩan ká [ĩáŋ] *vt.* help, relieve. **Ñ mó ñ ma ĩan ká kǎn asoo.** Come and help me with the load.

ĩankari [ĩáŋkàrì] *n.* helper. **Ĩankari è do gběle.** A helper assists people.

ĩi [ĩí] *adj.* disagreeable, on bad terms. **Woru kè ĩi kǎn Bio.** Woru is on bad terms with Bio.

ĩi sé kǎn ...-o *vt.* disagreeable with (be).

ĩnabi [ĩnábì] *n.* cashew. **Ĩnabi blena nna.** eating cashew is nice.

K - k

ká₁ *vi.* arrive. **Bio é ká be zia.** Bio will arrive home tomorrow. 2) attain, worthy of (be). **Ée ká à yǎketenɔ gǔgǔroo.** Aren't you up to settling small matters? 3) swell. **Gběnɔ wéé dɔzi kè à ɔɔ é ká.**

People were expecting his hand to swell.

— *vt.* 1) pour, produce. **Wè í ká oozǎ guu.** One pours water into a pot.

2) install. **Wà à kà kǐ ũ.** He was

installed as king.

ká ...-a *vi.* one's turn (be). **Ina kàa.** It was her turn to pass the night.

— *vt.* consider worthy of, entrust.

Luda wa ka a baaru nna kpanaa. God entrusted us to tell his good news.

ká ... dezinla *vi.* depart to be with ancestors.

ká ...-gu *vi.* please. **À yã kàngu.** He pleased you.

ká í té *vi.* 1) throw in water. **À gbè kà í té.** He threw a stone into the water.

2) worsen. **Yã è ká í té.** Matters worsen.

ká ...-la *vi.* united with (be); end up in.

Tó n ka n dezinla When you are united with your ancestors **Tó n gbě pānde fīa dī n musu, n ka wéētāmmalame.** If you take on another man's debt, you end up in distress.

— *vt.* cover. **Wè bisa ká póla.** One covers something with a cloth.

ká ... lézī *vi.* attain to. **Ma yã è ká póke lézīro** My words are unimpressive.

ká ... ũ *vi.* worthy (be), attain to. **Kína ke é ká n ũro** No king will attain to you.

— *vt.* install. **Wà à kà kí ũ.** He was installed as king.

ká ...-zi *vi.* arrive at, reach. **Kè swa'i kàzi** When the river reached it

— *vt.* hook, apply to. **Kyàkpano è lé kázi.** Wild pigs root it up.

káe [káé~káré] *vi.* gathered (be). **Gběno káe gāare pari.** Many people are gathered in the street.

— *vt.* put down, store. **Wè á káe.** One stores yams.

káe ...-zi *vi.* surround. **Gběno kàezi.** People surrounded him.

káebo [káebò] *n.* foundation material. **Aṣé wéte pì kaebono gáe wà táo.** They will drag away that towns foundation materials.

káekae *vt.* settle. **À n káekae wéteno guu.** He settled them in towns.

kaeri [kàèrì] *n.* founder. **Ua sānda píngi a kaeri ví.** Every household has a founder.

kagura ke [kágurà~káguà] *vt.* hem in. **Wa gbɔɔ kagura kè wá dè.** We hemmed in the hartebeest and killed it.

káguro [káguro] *adv.* arrival time.

káka [káká] *vi.* swell up, blow up.

Gběkeno mè è káka. Some people's bodies swell up.

— *vt.* pack, stop up, block, force-feed.

Wè asoo káka, wè né káka. One pack loads, one force-feeds children.

kákagyāa [kákágyāá] *n.* dropsy, oedema.

kákagyākèri [kákágyākèrì] *n.* swollen with oedema.

kákakōa [kákákōà] *vt.* pile in heap. **À a utadaa kákakōa à kũ.** He gathered up his cloak and tucked it in.

kákii [kákíi] *n.* 1) destination. **Kè anduna kà a kákíia** When the world reaches its destination 2) receptacle, place to put.

É kora à kákíiziro. You will not find room for it.

kakōa [kákōa] *vi.* gather, unite. **Gběno kākōa lousisikpen.** People gathered in the mosque.

kakōa ...-o *vi.* associate with. **Bio è kakōa kōn Sabio.** Bio associates with Sabi.

kakōa ...-zi *vi.* gather around.

kakōte [kákōté] *vt.* mix up. **Wè pówæe kakōte.** One mixes up seed.

kakūn [kákūn] *vt.* 1) in unison (do).

Gběno è wii kakūn. People shout together. 2) fold, put together, grind.

Wè ɔ kakūn. People fold their hands.

Wè swaa kakūn. People grind their teeth. 3) entangle. **Durun è wa kakūn** Sin entangles us.

ká₂ *n.* crab. **Ká ègō kú í guu.** Crabs live in the water.

ká₃ *vt.* curse. **Tó gbě yã zaaa kè, wè à ká.** If a person does evil, one curses him.

ká tāao *vt.* curse in the name of an idol.

Wa n ká tāao. We cursed in the name of an idol.

kà *n.* arrow, spike. **À kà zù kōn a sáo.** He shot an arrow with his bow.

kà dī *vt.* put poison on arrow. **Woru a kà dī.** Woru put poison on his arrow.

kà do ...-zi *vt.* shoot animal from behind. **Sabi kà dò zōzi.** Sabi shot an antelope

from behind.

kà gba *vt.* put poison on arrow. **Wè kà gba kǝn sɛwɛo**. One puts poison on arrows.

kà gésedee *n.* barbed arrow. **Kà gésedee ègǝ kǝnɔ vǝ**. A barbed arrow do has notches.

kà kpá sála *vt.* put arrow to bow. **Tofee kà kpà a sála**. The hunter put an arrow to his bow.

kà sewɛdee *n.* poisoned arrow.

kà swádee *n.* winged arrow.

kà zu ...-zi *vt.* shoot at with arrow. **Bio kà zù nǝbzǝ**. Bio shot at animal with an arrow.

kàlɛ [kàlé] *n.* arrow head. **Kàlɛ sǝntɛ**. Sharp arrow.

kàtɔɔ [kàtɔɔ~kàtɔɔ] *n.* finless arrow. **Néno è fǝndǝ pá kǝn kàtɔɔ**. Children play a game with simple arrows.

kàwɛɛtɛ [kàwɛɛtɛ] *n.* arrowhead. **Kà kè kú a líaroon wè be kàwɛɛtɛ**. A spike that is not on its shaft is called an arrowhead.

kàzulɛkǝi [kàzulɛkǝi] *n.* bowshot.

kàzuri [kàzuri] *n.* archer.

Kaaba [Kàábà] *sn.* Kaba. **Louisirino è aɛ dɔ Kaaba**. Muslims face the Kaba. *Etym:* Arabic.

Kaaea [kààéá] *sn.* Kalale. Boko town.

kaa'ibāa [kàà'ibāá] *n.* dark flying insect that runs on water. **Kaa'ibāa è tó í dɔ**. Dark flying insects make water settle.

kaakoo [káàkoó] *n.* insect species. **Néno è kǝkǝ o kǝn kaakoo**. Children play with the k. insect.

káaku [káákú] *adj.* 1) early, first (time). **Sabi bé à mò káaku**. It was Sabi who came first. 2) first (place). **ǝ kú káaku**. You are in first position.

káakudee *n/adj.* first (ordinal). **À kè kú aɛn wè be káakudee**. The one that is in front is called the first.

káakupɔ [káákúpɔ] *n/adj.* initial, earliest.

kàakū [kààkū] *n.* sputum.

kàakū bɔ *vt.* cough up sputum. **Wè kàakū bɔ lé guu**. One coughs up sputum from the mouth.

Kaama [kaámá] 1) *sn.* Kaiama. **Bokobaruno wéte tǝn Kaama**. The Bokobaru town is named Kaiama. 2) name of a territorial spirit. **Kaama kú Kùgǝzǝ**. Kaama is at Kugiji. *Variant:* **Kaámá kpéa**.

kaapu [káápù] *n.* cap for cartridge. **Wè izāa mì woro wà ká kaapu guu**. One removes match-heads and puts them in the cap. *Etym:* English.

kaara [káàra] *vi.* increase, add. **Kè í e kaara** When the water was increasing 'kaara' does not lengthen in Present tense. — *vt.* add, exalt, benefit. **Èe yáke kaaramero**. He didn't add anything to me.

kaarana [káàranà~káàrà] *n.* increase, addition. **Woru sǝano kaarana kè wǝenzi**. Woru's sheep made an increase this year.

kaarana ke ...-ne *vt.* benefit, prosper. **Luda kaarana kenne**. May God prosper you.

káara [káará] *n.* complaint, report. **Woru gàa à Bio káara kè**. Woru went and complained against Bio.

káara kpá *vt.* sue, complain formally, charge. **Wè gbǝ káara kpá kɔtu**. One sues a person in court.

kaaria [káárià] *n.* carrier (for bicycle). **À asoo dì keke kaariaa**. He put the load on the bicycle carrier. *Etym:* English.

kaarua [kááruà] *n.* prostitute. **Gǝgbǝ pǝnɔ gàa káaru kǝiia**. Those men went to the prostitute.

kaarua ká *vt.* prostitute oneself. **Nǝgbǝ pǝ e kaaru kaame**. That woman is prostituting herself.

kaate [kaaté~kààtɛ] *vi.* destroyed (be). **Keke pǝnɔ kàate**. Those bicycles are destroyed.

— *vt.* **À keke pǝnɔ kàate**. He destroyed those bicycles.

kaategurɔɔ [kaatɛgurɔɔ] *n.* day of destruction.

kaateri [kààtɛri] *n.* destroyer.

kaateze [kaatɛzɛ] *n.* way of destruction. **Aǝ mì pè kaatezea**. They are headed for destruction.

kaaziia [káazíià] *n.* climax. **Gãani zĩmbara guu wè kaaziia ke.** During Gani festival one gets to the climax.

kàba [kàbà~kàpà] *n.* straw, long grass, reed. **Mése wéen doon wè sísi kàba.** One single unit of a broom is called a straw.

kàbafee [kàbàfee] *n.* piece of long grass.

kàbankpe [kàbàŋkpé] *n.* lot. **Wè kàbankpe ke wà gbě bo.** One draws straws to appoint somebody.

kàbapu [kàbàpú] *n.* grass species.

kàbasote [kàbàsóté] *n.* stubble. **Sě kè té kũ, à kpaaa kè gõn wè be kàbasote.** The remainder of burnt grass is called stubble.

Kabaru [kabaru] *sn.* Kabaru. **Kaama fáandi ke tón Kabaru.** A certain quarter in Kaiama is called Kabaru.

kabosi [kàbòsì] *n.* pawpaw. **Wè kabosi ble.** One eats pawpaw. *Etym:* Dendi: káábóòsì.

kafata(wa) [káfátáwá~káfádáwá] *n.* shoulder blade. **Áú à pàò a kafatawa dagura.** He shot him between the shoulder blades. *Etym:* Hausa.

kafiri [kàfírí] *n.* unbeliever. **Gbě kè do Ludaziroon kafiri ũ.** A person who doesn't follow God is an unbeliever. *Etym:* Dendi: kafara (Arabic).

kai [kái] *exc.* hey!, beware! **Tó né e dà kee, mēè bene, kai!** If a child is misbehaving, I say to him, hey! *Etym:* Dendi: kààrí.

kakaworo [kákáwòró] *n.* shrike.

kakõõse [kàkõõsé] *n.* black wasp.

kámasa [kámásá] *n.* aid, contribution. **À gá kámasa yã kè à nàa a té mì de.** Go and complete the aid work that began among you.

kámasa ke [kámásá ke] *n.* give aid, contribute. **Wè gbě kámasa ke kõn póbleeo.** One aids people with food.

kámma [kámá] *n.* rest.

kámma bo *vt.* rest, stop work. **Tó gbě zĩ kè à kpàsa, è kámma bo.** When a person worked and is tired, he rests.

kámmabogurɔɔ [kámábogurɔɔ] *n.* rest

day, Sabbath day. **Luda bé à**

kámmabogurɔɔ diɛ. It was God who appointed the Sabbath day.

kámmabokii [kámábokií] *n.* resting place.

Aõ è n kámmabokii maa. They saw that their resting place was good.

Kampu [kámpù] *sn.* Camp. Kaiama village.

Etym: English.

Kaonzi [kàónzí] *sn.* Karunji. Boko village.

kara [kàrà] *n.* fence, enclosure, garden.

Woru kara liga a bæzi. Woru put a fence around his house. *Etym:* Dendi: kàkà.

kara kpá *vt.* erect fence, build

enclosure. **Sabi kara kpà.** Sabi erected a fence/enclosure.

karabãa [kàràbãá] *n.* piapiac (bird).

Karabãa ègõ té zùnɔzi. Piapiacs follow cows.

karadee *n.* gardener.

karale [kàràlé] *n.* gate in fence/enclosure.

Zùnɔ è bæ karale guu. Cows pass out through the enclosure gate.

kàra [kàrà~kàà] *n.* fried cake, fritter. **Wè**

kàra ke kõn bláo. People make fried cakes with beans.

karaga [kàràgà] *n.* bed, bench. **Wè karaga**

ke kõn gáao. Benches are made with swamp palm.

karambaani [kàràmbààní] *n.* impudence,

insolence. **Sabi karambaani ví.** Sabi is impudent. *Etym:* Dendi: kàràmbààni.

karambaanidee *n.* impudent person,

insolent person.

káre [kàré] *n.* 1) cobra. **Káre è lóu sú.** Cobras

spit.

kárefotě [kàréfotě] *n.* Egyptian cobra.

káregbaaa [kàrégbaaá] *n.* cobra species, thick and long.

káresiaa [kàrésiaá] *n.* spitting cobra.

kari [kàrí] *n.* danger. **Woru kú kari guu.**

Woru is in danger. **Ma zĩnda dà kari guu.** I risked my life.

kari do ...-a *vt.* expose to danger.

kari ke *vt.* injure, harm. **Gbě kè n ní kari kènɔ.** The people you harmed.

kari kpá ...-zi *vt.* endanger. **Ma a zĩnda kpà karizi.** I endangered myself.

Karo [kárò] *sn.* Karo. Bokobaru village.

káro [káró] *n.* peg (in wall or ground). **Wè pó logo károa.** Things are hung on pegs.

karosii [karosii] *n.* kerosene. **Wè karosii ká fitia guu.** One puts kerosene in lamps. *Etym:* English.

kasa [kàsá] *n.* yam disease. **Á è kasa kũ.** Yams get k. disease

kása₁ [kàsá] *n.* scabies. **Kása è bɔ gbẽ mèa.** Scabies appears on a person's body. *Etym:* Dendi: kásamá.

kása₂ [kàsá] *vt.* 1) mould, form, shape. **Luda gbẽntee kása kɔn búsutitio.** God formed man from dust. See: lénnaa kása. 2) put water on fire for. **Wè ú í kása.** One puts water on fire for food.

kàsa [kàsà] *n.* virgin land. **Kàsa né guu kè wèè bú ban zikiroomɛ.** Virgin land is a place that has never cultivated.

kàsa kɛ *vt.* clear new land. **Wè kàsa kɛ wà vù ba.** One clears new land and makes yam hills.

kàsagbɛ [kàsàgbɛ] *n.* newly cleared area. **Wè vù ba kàsagbɛ guu.** One cultivate in a newly cleared area.

kasaa [kásaá] *n.* potash. **Wè kasaa ká dò guu.** Potash is put in soup. *Syn:* kãnwã.

kásaa baasa *vt.* concentrate potash. **Wè kasaa baasa wà mɔsɔɔ keo.** Potash is concentrated and soap is made with it.

kàsakasa [kàsàkàsà~kààkàà] *adv.* fast, swift, clean. **Bio è taa o kàsakasa.** Bio walks fast.

kasakɛ *vi.* take long. **Eé kasakɛ garo.** It won't take long to die. **Faasaideeno è kasakɛ swèe kero.** Fools never take long to fight.

kàsara [kàsàrà] *adj.* 1) rough. **Lí keno ègɔ de kàsara.** Some trees are rough. 2) experienced, mature, master. **Mɔnafikide kàsara.** A master of deception.

kàsara kũ *vt.* mature, age. **Gbẽntee è kàsara kũ.** Human beings mature.

kasó [kàsó] *vt.* chip, crack, break. **N kù lánó**

kasó. Break of bunches of shea leaves. — *vi.* chip, crack. **Lí è kasó.** Trees break.

— *n.* broken piece, chip. **Tó oroo wì, ègɔ kasó ví.** If a pot breaks, it has broken pieces.

kasokaso *vt.* break up (many).

kasoo [kasoó] *n.* toad. **Kasoo è ví.** Toads leap.

kàta [kàtà] *n.* hut. **Wè sɛ kúe kàtaa.** One covers a hut with grass.

katambiri [kàtàmbiri] *n.* black cosmetic. **Nɔgbẽno è katambiri ke ní uua.** Women apply black cosmetic to their faces.

katangaa [katarɔgáà] *n.* high wall, tower. **Wè katangaa bo wà liga beezi.** One builds a high wall around a house. *Etym:* Dendi: kàtàngà.

kàtankatan [kàtàŋkàtàŋ] *adv.* rarely, sparsely. **Woru gbadoo tɔ, à bènè kàtankatan.** Woru planted corn and it germinated sparsely.

kati [kátì] *n.* playing card. **Wè tété pá kɔn katio.** People play games with cards.

kati pá *vt.* play cards. **Gɔkpareno e kati paa.** The youths are playing cards.

kati zu *vt.* vote. **À kati zù Bioɛ.** He voted for Bio.

katipari [kátipàrì] *n.* card player. **Katipari kaena lì gbáru.** The card players are gathered under the tree.

katizuri [kátizùrì] *n.* voter. **Katizuri è kati zu gbẽno.** A voter votes for a person.

kàtikati [kàtikàtì~kàdikàdì] *adv.* rough, spiky. **Kwã kpɛ ègɔ de kàtikati.** Crocodile's back use to be rough.

kayaa [káyaá] *n.* foot-itch, hookworm. **Kayaa è gbẽ kũ a gbáa.** Foot-itch affects a person on the foot.

kã₁ [ká] *vi.* tight (be), satisfied (be). **Gbẽno è pó ble wà kã.** People eat and are satisfied.

— *vt.* tighten, tuck in. **Bio a pii kã.** Bio tucked in his shirt.

kãna [kánà] *n.* satisfaction, plenty. **Woru kãna.** Woru is satisfied.

kãna gẽ ...-zi *vi.* have plenty. **Kãna gẽzi**

- bùsu guu.** People have plenty in the land.
- kã₂ [ká]** *n.* hair, feather. **Bãano kɔ̃n nòbɔno ègɔ̃ kã ví.** Birds and animals have hair/feathers.
- kã bo** *vt.* have haircut. **Gbẽtee è kã bo.** Humans have a haircut.
- kã de** *vt.* discourage. **Yã pì Sabi kã dè.** That matter discouraged Sabi.
- kã fɛɛ** *vi.* stirred into action (be). **Yã pì Bio kã fɛɛ.** That matter stirred Bio into action.
- kã ... ga** *vi.* discouraged (be). **Ké Woru mà, à kã gà.** When Woru heard it, he was discouraged.
- kã gbãaa** *n.* strong spirit.
- kã kɛɛ** *vt.* shear. **Wè sãkã kɛɛ.** One shears sheep.
- kã kpáɛ** *vt.* 1) calm down. **Gbẽ è kã kpáɛ.** People calm down. 2) grow hair. **Tó gbẽ mì bò, è kã kpáɛ.** When a person has a haircut, he grows hair again.
- kã pãsí** *n.* mean spirit. **Woru kã pãsí.** Woru has a mean spirit.
- kã sése** *vt.* comb. **Wè kã sése kɔ̃n péseɔ.** One combs hair with a comb.
- kã sí** *vt.* give goose bumps.
- kã ... tã** *vi.* redden hair. **Gbẽkeno kã è tã.** Some people's hair turns red.
- kã woro** *vt.* pluck. **Yɔ̃ e ko kã woroo.** Yon is plucking a fowl.
- kãdee [kádeé]** *adj.* hairy, feathered. **À mèkã ví lán uta kãdee bà.** He has body hair like a hairy garment.
- kãgbãadee [kágbãadeé]** *n.* strong spirited person.
- kãgbãakɛɛ [kágbãakéé]** *n.* strong spirit. **Kãgbãakɛɛ è gbẽ gba gbãaa gyãpɛa.** A strong spirit gives one strength on a sickbed.
- kãpãsídee [kápsídeé]** *n.* mean-spirited person, person with inherent power. **Kãpãsídee è vía kɛro.** Person with inherent power doesn't fear.
- kãa [kãà]** *pp.* that. **À kú swaa baa kãa.** He is on that side of the river.
- kãaa [kãaa]** *adv.* afar. **Sabii e guu gwaa kãaa.** Sabi is looking afar.
- kãaweee [kãaweeé]** *n.* millipede. **Kãaweee gbáno ví pari.** A millipede has many legs.
- kãɛ [káé]** *n.* acacia species.
- kãɛ'ɔ [káé'ó]** *n.* acacia gum. **Kãɛ'ɔ ègɔ̃ gbãa.** Acacia gum is strong.
- kãhãhã [kãhãhã]** *n.* worry, concern. *Etym:* Dendi: kárhã.
- kãhãhã kɛ** *vt.* worry. **Wè kãhãhã kɛ pɔ̃bleezi.** People worry about food.
- kãhãhã ... le** *vt.* overcome with worry. **Kãhãhã Bio lè.** Bio was overcome with worry.
- kãi [káí]** *n.* athleticism, fitness. **È tó ma kãi gɔ̃ nna.** He makes me athletic.
- kãinna [káĩna]** *adj.* fit, athletic. **È tó ma gbá gɔ̃ kãinna.** He makes my legs athletic.
- kãkãa [kãkãá]** *n.* fig. **Zàga'ĩa n kãkã líno è'ɛ.** A storm broke their fig trees.
- kãkã'etɛɛ [kãkã'etɛé]** *n.* fig species.
- kãkãpuraa [kãkãpúraá]** *n.* fig species. **Wè kãkãpura bɛɛ ble.** One eats k. fruit.
- kãkãki [kãkãkí]** *n.* royal trumpet. **Kãkãkinɔ̃ kú kína bɛ.** There are royal trumpets at the palace. *Etym:* Dendi: kàkààcí.
- kãkãki pé** *vt.* blow trumpet. **Wè kãkãki pé à ɔ̃ bɔ.** One blows a trumpet and it makes a sound.
- kãkãki'ɔ [kãkãkí'ó]** *n.* trumpet blast.
- kãkãkipɛri [kãkãkípèrì]** *n.* trumpeter.
- kãkãkã [kãkãkã]** *adj.* fragile.
- kãkãkã kɛ** *vt.* insistence, force, compel. **Wè gbẽ kãkãkã kɛ kɔ̃n pɔ̃bleeo.** One forces a person to eat.
- Kãmbari [kámbárí]** *sn.* Kambari. *Syn:* Séé.
- kãmbɛɛ [kãmbɛɛ]** *n.* chain. **Wè kãmbɛɛ da n waale.** One wears chain around the neck.
- kãmbɛɛ táaru** *n.* small fishing net. **Wè kpò kũ kɔ̃n kãmbɛ táaru.** Fish are caught with small fishing nets.
- kãmbɛɛ táaru zu** *vt.* fish with net. **Ɔɔkɔkɔ e kãmbɛɛ táaru zuu.** Fisherman are fishing with net.
- kãmpuu [kámpuú]** *n.* tree species.
- kãndagbɛ [kãndagbɛ]** *n.* rested field.
- kãndagbɛ ba** *vt.* plant rested field, redo (fig.). **À a dezino kãndagbɛ bà.** You

have redone what your ancestors did.

kāndo₁ [kándó] *adv.* suddenly. **Yã è gbě le kāndo.** Things happen to people suddenly.

kāndo₂ [kándó] *n.* fragment, shard, broken piece. **Wè oro kāndo wíwi.** One smashes a pot fragment.

Kānekōkō [kánékòkò~kákékòkò] *sn.* Kanikoko.

kāngoo [kãŋgòò] *n.* bat. **Kāngoo è vĩa, mɔde à swaa ví.** A bat flies, but it has teeth.

kāngoo siaa *n.* black bat species.

kāngoo tēaa *n.* brown bat species.

kāngu [kãŋgú] *n.* hard fried cake. **Wè kāngu ke kɔn bláo.** One makes hard fried cakes with beans.

kāni [kãní] *n.* gourd species. **Wè dò kuku kɔn kānio.** One cooks a soup with k. gourd.

kānkān [kãŋkãŋ] *adv.* surely. **Mé papa gbàa kānkān.** I will surely fulfil it today.

kānwā [kãŋwá] *n.* potash. **Wè kānwā ká dò guu.** One puts potash in soup.

kānwā bóiboi [bóibóí] *n.* pillar of potash. **Kānwā bóiboi ègɔ gbāa.** A pillar of potash is hard.

kāsā [kãsá] *vt.* scratch, tear. **Daalo bisa kāsā.** Daalo tore the cloth.

kāsākāsā(kɔre) [kãsákãsákɔré] *vt.* tear to pieces. **Nòbo ma né kāsākāsākɔremɛ.** An animal has torn my son to pieces.

kāsāa [kãsāá] *n.* 1) root. **Lí ègɔ kāsāa ví.** Trees have roots. 2) rag. **Tó bisa zi kù, è gɔ kāsāa ùmɛ.** When a cloth gets old, it becomes a rag.

kāsāa kēɛ ...-o *vt.* trim roots from.

kāsāa péɛ *vt.* establish, found.

kāsāpɛɛ [kãsāpéé] *n.* taproot. **Lí ègɔ kāsāpɛɛ ví.** Trees have taproots.

kāsāpɛɛkii [kãsāpéékíí] *n.* foundation. **Tɔɔte kāsāpɛɛkiiɔ né Luda pómɛ.** The foundations of the earth belong to God.

kātā [kátá] *n.* navel. **Gbēntee ègɔ kātā ví.** Humans have a navel

ke₁ *adj.* 1) a, any. **Né ke é gá.** Any child will go. 2) certain, particular. **Gɔgbě ke bé à mɔ à dàwale.** A certain man came

and met us.

ke ... -ro *adj.* no. **Né kee kú kéro.** There is no child here.

ke₂ *c.* or. **Mé gá gbàa ke zia.** I will go today or tomorrow.

ke ... gwɛɛ *c.* perhaps? **Ke Mesaya pime gwɛɛ?** Perhaps this is the Messiah?

ke tó [ketó] *c.* or if, whether. **Ben à gaa gwa ke tó à bɛɛ ví.** Then he went to see whether it had fruit.

kesɔ *c.* or else, otherwise. **Má ye àgɔ yíi kesɔ wāa.** I want it to be hot or else cold.

keezi [keezì] *n.* bird-cage. **Wè bāa dato keezi guu.** One rears a bird in a cage. *Etym:* English.

kete [keté] *adj.* small piece of. **Woru yàka kete kàkɔa.** Woru gathered small pieces of firewood.

ketedee *adj.* having small pieces. **À gaa lí ìsi gā ketedee gbáru.** He went under a dense branch of a large tree.

ketekete *adv.* in small pieces. **Wè pɔ lili ketekete.** One cuts things up in small pieces.

ke *vi.* be. **À kè maa.** It is good. — *vt.* do, make, create. **Luda bé à gbēntee kè.** God created man.

ke ...-a/ne zĩ'ũ *vi.* difficult for (be). **Yã pì kèma zĩ'ũ.** That matter is difficult for me.

ke giri [gìrì] *vi.* startled (be), alarmed (be). **Vía à kù, à kè giri.** He was afraid and alarmed.

ke kɔ gbě ũ *vi.* friends (be). **Wa ke kɔ gběɔ ũ wa píngi.** We are all friends.

ke ...-ne *vi.* please. **Yã pì e kenero.** That matter didn't please him.

ke pómptom [pómptóm] *vt.* belittle. **À ma ke pómptom.** He belittled me.

keá *vi.* what (be). **N keá néé ã dāa?** What are you that you are boasting? *Etym:* From: ke diá.

kèatokɔnepɔ [kèàtòkòɔnèpɔ] *n.* custom. **A boriɔ gɔ zĩmbaa pì kee kèatokɔnepɔ ũ.** Let your descendants celebrate that festival as a custom.

kegurɔ [kegurɔ] *n.* time, season, celebration. **Bokɔte píngi kɔn a**

kɛguroɔ Every business has its time.
kemmazĩũ [kɛ́mázĩ'm] *n.* apathy.
kɛna [kɛnà] *n.* conduct, disposition, behaviour. **Ma n̄sɔ yàka ń kɛna yã musu.** I'm upset by their behaviour
kɛna kɛ *vt.* behave normally. **Woru a kɛna kè.** Woru behaved as usual.
kennakɔ [kɛɲakɔ̀] *n.* fellowship, peace.
À kennakɔ sa'opɔ ò. He offered a peace offering.
kèri [kèrì] *n.* doer, practitioner. **Yã zaaa è a kèrino gbarero.** Wickedness never releases those who practice it.
Kèri *n.* **Musu kɔn tɔtɛo Kèri aubarika dangu.** May the Creator of heaven and earth bless you!
kè₁ *adv.* here. **Wá kú kè.** We are here.
— *adj.* this here. **Ñ takada kè sí.** Take this book here.
— *pr.* the one here. **Ñ kè sé.** Take this one here.
kègwe [kègwe] *adj.* that yonder. **Ñ sã kègwaa gwa.** Look at that sheep over there.
— *pr.* that one yonder. **Ñ kègwee gwa** Look at that one over there.
kèkãa [kèkãà] *adj.* that. **Ñ sã kèkãa kũ.** Catch that sheep.
— *pr.* that one. **Ñ kèkãa gwa.** Look at that one.
kèkãakii [kèkãàkii] *adj.* that very one. **Ñ sã kèkãakii gwa.** Look at that very sheep.
— *pr.* that one. **Ñ kèkãaki sé.** Take that very one.
kèkii [kèkii] *adj.* this very one. **Ñ sã kèkii kũ.** Catch this very sheep.
— *pr.* this very one. **Ñ kèkii kpá Bɔa.** Give this very one to Bio.
kè₂ *c.* when (Past). **Kè ma Woru è, ma ì kpàa.** When I saw Woru, I greeted him.
— *pr.* who, that, Relative Pronoun.
Gbè kè mà é mó. The person who heard will come.
— *part.* that (Complementiser). **Dian mégɔ dɔ kè éégɔ de ma pɔ ũu?** How will I know that it will be mine?
kè ... yãzi *c.* because. **Sabi é pɔ blero,**

kè ma à gbè yãzi. Sabi will not eat, because I beat him.
kɛbu [kèbú] *n.* grass species. **Wè gbíi tã kɔn kɛbuo.** Baskets are woven from k. grass.
kèkɛɛ [kèkèkèè] *adv.* agitated, restlessly. **Ègɔ kɛ kèkɛɛ.** He acts restlessly.
kɛkɛ₁ *vi.* repeat, again (do). **Tó zĩ e ke maaro, wè kɛkɛ wà kɛ.** If work doesn't go well, one does it again.
— *vt.* 1) prepare, repair, fix up. **Wè pɔ kɛkɛ tó à yàka.** One repairs something, if it is broken down.
2) deceive, mislead, raise hope. **Mée be ñton ma kɛkɛroroo?** Didn't I say you mustn't deceive me?
kɛkɛ kɛ [kɛkɛé] *vt.* ritual (do). **Wè kɛkɛ kɛ tãa kuu.** One does ritual before an idol.
kɛkɛguro *adv.* harvest time.
kèkɛri [kèkèrì] *n.* repairer.
kɛkɛ₂ [kèkè] *n.* 1) bicycle. **Ma kɛkɛ dufu lù.** I bought a new bicycle. 2) spindle.
Bisatãri è bà fĩfĩ kɛkɛa. Weaver coils tread on spindle.
kɛkɛ di *vt.* ride bicycle. **Wè kɛkɛ di.** One rides a bicycle.
kɛkɛdee *n.* cyclist. **Woru kɛkɛdee è bura zé guu.** Woru saw a cyclist on the way to the farm.
kɛkɛwesio'ɔɔ [kèkèwesio'ɔ̀ɔ̀] *n.* bicycle fork. **Kɛkɛ wesio'ɔɔ bé ègɔ kɛkɛ gbá kũna.** It is the bicycle fork that holds the wheel.
kentu [kèntú] *n.* gonorrhoea. **Kentu è ãa da nɔgbèa kɔn gɔgbèo.** Gonorrhoea bothers women and men. *Etym:* Dendi: kyèntú.
kentu puraa *n.* gonorrhoea.
kentu tãa *n.* bilharzia.
kentudee *n.* having gonorrhoea or bilharzia.
kɛpu [kèpú] *n.* tree species.
kɛɛɛ [kɛɛé~kɛé] *n.* 1) large calabash. **Wè í tɔ kɔn kɛɛɛo.** One fetches water with a large calabash. 2) calabash cup. **Wè í mi kɔn kɛɛɛo.** One drinks water from a calabash cup. 3) chanter. **Kɛɛɛno è gbè tókpa.** Chanters praise people.

kereé lé *vt.* chant praise. **Tãadeenɔ è kereé lé.** Idol worshipers chant praise.

kèrèkèrè [kèrèkèrè] *adv.* partially, favourably. **Kena zaakerinɔne kèrèkèrè maaro.** Favoring the wicked is not good.

kerubu [kèrɛbù] *n.* cherub. *Etym:* English.

kése [késé] *n.* picket, stake. **Wè sǎ bà do késea.** One ties a horse's rope to a picket.

kèsè [kèsè] *n.* foot, sole of foot. **Guu kè n kèsè e pɛɛn.** Wherever you plant your foot.
— *cn.* foot. **Mé bùsu kpáawaro, baa kèsè do.** I won't give you any land, not even one foot.
— *adv.* on foot. **Wè táa o kèsè.** One goes on foot.

kèsè ke *vt.* dance. **Woru e kèsè keɛ.**
Woru is dancing.

kèsè péɛ ...-a *vt.* tread on, trample on. **Ma kèsè péɛ púa.** I trod on something.

kèsè sé *vt.* take step.

kèsèdee *n/adj.* person travelling on foot. **Sosa kèsèdeenɔ tézi.** The foot soldiers followed.

kèsègbɛ [kèsègbɛ] *n.* footprint. **Ma Bio kèsègbɛ è.** I saw Bio's footprint.

kèsèkɔkɔ [kèsèkɔkɔ] *n.* papilloma. **Kèsèkɔkɔ è ɪa da gbɛa.** Papillomas bother people.

kèsèkpɛɛ [kèsèkpɛɛ] *n.* top of foot. **Ben aǎ ɔ nà à kèsèkpɛa.** Then they laid hands on his feet.

kèsèpekii [kèsèpékií] *n.* foothold. **Ma ka zǎ, kèsèpekii kúro.** I am far gone, their is no foothold.

kèsèwaazí [kèsèwáàzí] *n.* ankle. **Ben à gbálanɔ kǎn à kèsèwaazínɔ gbǎa kǔ.** Then his feet and his ankles became strong.

kèsèwɛékǔ [kèsèwéékǔ] *n.* ankle bone.

kě [ké] *vt.* 1) tear. **Daalo bisa kě.** Daalo tore the cloth. 2) write. **Wè pó kě takada guu.** One writes something in a book. 3) wean. **Yǎo né kě à gí kè.** Yon weaned the child a long time ago. 4) relieve, cancel. **Wè gbě kě kǎn asooo.** One relieves a person of a load. 5) outdo.

Gǔkpárenɔ ma kě. The youths outpaced me.

kě ...-a *vi.* separate from. **Woru kě a dea.** Woru separated from his father.
— *vt.* write on. **À kě gbè walaanɔa.** He wrote in on the stone tablets.

kě ...-ne *vt.* forgive. **Luda wa durunno kěwe.** God forgave us our sin.

kěɛ [kěé] *vt.* trim, shear. **Wè sǎkǎ kěɛ.** One shears a sheep's wool.

kěgurɔɔ [kěgurɔɔ] *n.* harvest.

kěguu [kěguu] *vt.* bump against. **Aǎ kǎ kěguu** They bumped into each other.
Etym: Busa: kě kúo = hit with chest.

kě(kě)kǎa [kěkěkǎa] *vi.* 1) separate, clear/light (become). **Sabi wéɛ kěkǎa.** Sabi's eyes cleared. 2) heal, better (get). **Gbě è kěkǎa kǎn gyǎao.** A person is healed from sickness.
— *vt.* 1) separate. **Wè gběnnanɔ kěkǎa.** One separates friends. 2) heal. **À gyǎareenɔ kěkǎa.** He healed the sick.

kě(kě)kǎre [kěkěkǎre] *vt.* tear apart. **Nǎbɔ pǎsínɔ n kěkěkǎre.** A wild animal tore them apart.

kěkǎn [kěkǎn] *vt.* break through (people). **À n kěkǎn gwǎaví à tà.** He broke through them at night and departed.

kěndo [kěndo] *num.* nine. **Woru sǎa ví mèn kěndo.** Woru has nine sheep.
Etym: From: (kuri) kě mèn do - relieved of one.

kěndodee *adj.* ninth. **À kěndodee gà.** The ninth one died.

kěri [kěri] *n.* harvester.

kěɛ [kěé] *n.* cheek. **Kěɛ ègǎ wá ví.** The cheek has a bone.

Kěmanzi [kěmanzí] *sn.* Kemanji. Bokobaru town.

kěna [kěna] *vi.* injured (be). **Dé bé è kěna pǎa?** Who gets injured for nothing?
— *vt.* harm, injure. **Sabi a zǐnda kěna.** Sabi injured himself.

kěsǎ [kěsǎ] *vi.* lack. **Póblee kěsǎ.** There is a lack of food
— *vt.* demote. **Tó gbě wí yǎ kè, è a zǐnda kěsǎ.** If a person does something shameful, he demotes himself.

kěsǎ ...-a *vi.* lack to. **Pó è kěsǎ gbɛa.**

People lack things.
kěsã ...-zi *vi.* fall short of. **Wa kěsã Luda gakuizi.** We fall short of God's glory.
kěsãkii [kěsãkii] *n.* weakness, shortcoming. **A mo wa b̄usu kěsãkii gwamε.** You came to see our land's weakness.
kěsãna [kěsãnà] *adj.* inferior. **Luda è gbě kěsãnan̄o wěnda gwa.** God has pity on the weak.
— *adv.* inferior. **À n die kěsãna.** He considered you inferior.
— *n.* inferiority. **Tó wée blero, kěsãnanlo.** If we don't eat it, it doesn't mean inferiority.
kěsãna ...-zi *padj.* inferior to (be). **Mégõ kěsãnan̄zi.** I will be inferior to them
kí *n.* chief. **Kí bé wéte gběnsi ũ.** The chief is the leader of a town.
kí ble *vt.* rule, reign. **Luda bé èe kí blee.** It is God who is ruling.
kí ble ...-a *vt.* rule over, oppress. **Èe kí bleewa.** He is oppressing us.
kí ina *n.* king (by birth), regal. **N kí ina yãkenan yèó?** Is this your regal behaviour?
kíbe [kíbe] *adv.* at/to palace. **Aõ gaa kíbe.** They went to the palace.
— *n.* village head. **Lakutu kinnan wè sísi kíbe.** A village head is called k..
kíbedeeno *n.* king's household.
kíbeε [kíbeé] *n.* palace. **Kíbeεn kína ègõ kún.** The palace is where the king lives.
Kíbefãandi [kíbefãándí] *sn.* Kibefarandi. Quarter in Kaiama.
kíbegbaa [kíbegbaá] *n.* king's tax.
kíbegwari [kíbegwàrì] *n.* palace administrator.
kíblegurɔ [kíblegurɔ́] *n.* reign (time).
kíblekii [kíblekii] *n.* realm, dominion, throne.
kíblekita [kíblekità] *n.* throne. **À v̄εε a kíblekitan.** He sat on his throne.
kíbleri [kíblèrì] *n.* ruler. **Aõ de anduna kèkii gusiaa kíblerin̄o ũ.** They are rulers of the darkness of this world.
kíble'uta [kíble'útá] *n.* royal robe. **Baade a kíble-uta dana.** Each was wearing

his royal robe.
kífura [kífurà] *n.* crown. **À kífura kùnε.** He put a crown on him.
kígurɔplaaa ble [kígurɔplááá] *vt.* have short reign. **Sabi kígurɔplaaa blè.** Sabi reigned for a short time.
kíkεε [kíkεé] *n.* kingship. **Eé kíkεε mì de píngi k̄n ikoo.** He will destroy all kingship and authority.
kíkεgo [kíkεgò] *n.* sceptre. **Négõ n kíkεgo k̄na yãzedeε ũ.** You will hold your sceptre as justice.
kíkεgakui [kíkεgakúí] *n.* royal splendour. **Ben ma eara ma su ma kíkεgakuin.** Then I returned to my royal splendour.
kíkoiã [kíkòíà] *n.* sparrow.
kíkpaakũ [kíkpaakṹ] *n.* chameleon. **Kíkpaakũ è a mè li lán à yezi nà.** A chameleon changes its body as it wants.
kíkpaakũbãa [kíkpaakũbãá] *n.* golden oriole. **Kíkpaakũbãa né de lán kpà'i b̄a.** A golden oriole is the colour of locust bean pulp.
kíkpaasi [kíkpaàsì] *n.* second in command. **Kíkpaasi bé ègõ té kínazi.** The second in command follows the king.
kíkpaata [kíkpatà] *n.* throne. **N à kíkpaata lé kùnε.** You overturned his throne.
kína [kíná] *n.* king, chief. **Kína bé wéte gběnsi ũ.** It is the chief who is the ruler of a town.
kínane [kínáné] *n.* prince, king's child. **Kínane pì kpata blè.** That prince has won the throne.
kínaɔkpee [kínaɔkpèè] *n.* okra species.
kínε [kíné] *n.* person of royal birth, noble. **A parideε kínε ũro.** Not many of you are nobles.
kínε ina *n.* prince by birth. **N kínε ina n mè ègõ busanameε.** You a prince by birth and your body is always weak.
Kíwesa [kíwesa] *sn.* Elephant. **Kíwesa bè é gá.** Elephant said he would go.
Variant: wesaá.
kida [kídà] *n.* aardvark. **Kida è wèε yõ.** Aardvarks dig holes.
kidii [kidií~kiií] *adj.* particular. **Ben à né gè**

kidii sè. Then she took that particular dead child.

kifii [kìfii~kìfirí] *n.* unbeliever. **Baa kifiiɲ è ke le se.** Even unbelievers do that.

kigbãasĩ [kígɓãásí] *n.* soot. **Kigbãasĩ ègõ kú pòblekikiia.** Soot is found in the cooking place.

kii₁ [kii] *n.* tree species. **Kii lí tètè ègõ gèete.** The k. tree has thick bark.

kii₂ [kií] *n.* place. **Bio e ní kii le kòro.** Bio hadn't yet reached them.

-kii [kií] *part.* place. **Gbẽ kèkii e bee á kè.** This person is saying he did it.

Pòblekii, zú'okii, vèekii. Dining area, bathroom, seat.

kiki [kìkí] *n.* sieve. **Wè kũmaa bobo kɔ̃n kikio.** One sieves ground grain with a sieve.

kiloo [kìlòò] *cn.* 1) kilogram. **Ma kondogi è kiloo pla.** I found two kilogram of silver. 2) kilometre. **Woru táa ò à kà kiloo do.** Woru walked about one kilometre.

— *n.* scales. **Wè pò di kilooa wà à tiisi dõ.** One puts something on the scales to know its weight. *Etym:* English.

kiloo lé/yõ *vt.* weigh. **Wè buu kiloo læ.** One is weighing the cotton.

kiokãa [kìokãá] *n.* kingfisher. **Kiokãa è i da.** Kingfishers catch fish.

Kiongbe [kíòŋgbè] *sn.* Kilongbe. Bokobaru village.

kiroo [kiroó] *n.* antimony, eye-shadow. **Wè kiroo ló wà má wéëa.** One grinds antimony and applies it to the eyes. *Etym:* Dendi: ciraÖw.

kiroo ká *vt.* apply eye-shadow. **Ɗɔgbẽɲ è kiroo ká.** Women apply eye-shadow.

kirokpe [kirokpé] *n.* eye-shadow tube.

kisia [kìsiá~kìsirá] *n.* calamity, disaster (with evil connotations). **Yã zaaa bé è mó kɔ̃n kisiao.** Evil brings calamity.

kisia ... le *vt.* calamity befalls. **Kisia è wétè le.** Calamity befalls a town.

kisiadee *adj.* one who brings disaster/destruction. **À malaika kisiadeenɔ gbàemÆma.** He sent disaster destroying angels to them.

kita [kìtà] *n.* chair, stool, throne. **Wè vèë kítaa.** One sits on a chair. **À vèëna kitan.** He is sitting in an armchair.

kita daebo *n.* couch.

kiti pá ...-a [kìtì~kìdì] *vt.* trample on. **Eé kiti pá wa ibeenɔa.** He will trample on our enemies.

kítikiti [kítíkítí] *adv.* calm, quiet. **À yítè kítikiti.** He became very quiet.

kĩi₁ [kĩí] *adv.* near, close. **Bio kú kũi.** Bio is near.

kĩkɛɛ [kĩkɛé] *n.* closeness, proximity. **Baa kɔ̃n à kũkɛɛo** Despite its proximity

kũkũi *adv.* very close. **Swaa kúwao kũkũi.** The river is very close to us.

kũi₂ [kũi] *sn.* noise. **Kè à kèɛ pèè lá koriia, à kũi kè.** When he stepped on the dry leaf, it made a noise.

kũi kɛ/do *vt.* emit noise. **Kè à inzi té fèɛ, ben à kũi gõ do.** When he started the engine, then it emitted a noise .

kũi ... dagura *vi.* spread noise. **Tó góromusu e gèɛ, à kũi è dagura.** If an aeroplane is passing, its noise spreads around.

kũi kpáɛ *vt.* still noise. **Nèè ísia kɔ̃n a sɔ̃no kũi kpáɛ.** You still the noise of the sea and its waves.

kũi₃ [kũi] *n.* fireplace, hearth. **Wè kũi kɛ kɔ̃n gbèo.** One makes a fireplace with stones.

kũigbe [kũigbè] *n.* hearth-stone. **Wè oroo di kũigbea.** One puts a pot on hearth-stones.

kũkĩa *n.* sun-dried yam.

kũkĩatiti [kũkĩatítí] *n.* sa ka nɔsenie suuudeguo] *n.* dried yam flour.

Kĩnikĩni [kĩnikĩnì~kĩnikĩnì] *sn.* Kinikini. Bokobaru village.

kó *part.* question particle. **Né kɛ kó?** Will you do it?

koba [kobá] *n.* horn. **Zù ègõ koba ví.** Cows have horns.

kobi [kobi] *n.* women's dance. **Ɗɔgbẽɲ è kobi wã.** Women dance the k..

kobi [kòbì] *vt.* pull up. **Añè póke kobiro.** They never do anything.

kodai [kòdài] *n.* greed.

kodaidee *n.* greedy person.

kodekode [kódekòde] *adv.* bumpy. **Gudɔna è anduna liɛ kodekode lán kwã kpɛɛ bà.** Dawn makes the earth look bumpy like a crocodile's back.

kódi [kódí] *n.* step carved in well or tree. **Wè kódi ke lɔ̀gɔ wɛɛ guu.** One carve steps in a well.

kofe [kófɛ] *n.* modern waistbands. **kofe dɔ Nɔ̀gbɛ̀nɔ̀ è kofe da.** Women wear waistbands.

kofii [kòfíí] *n.* male goat. **Blèdaa mèn wàa do, à kofii mèn baro.** 200 female goats and 20 males.

kogba [kɔ̀gbá] *n.* cramp. **Kogba è gbɛ̃ kũ.** Cramps affect people.

kokari [kòkárí] *n.* effort, industriousness. **Woru kokari ví kɔ̀n zĩio.** Woru is industrious at work. *Syn:* aĩa. *Etym:* Dendi: kòòkàrí.

kokari ke *vt.* effort (make). **Wè kokari ke zĩizi.** One makes an effort at work.

kokɛ̃ [kòkɛ̃~kòkɛ̃] *vt.* pilfer. **È ɔ̀ kpaa kokɛ̃.** He used to pilfer the remaining money.

koko₁ [kòkó] *vi.* bend over, roll up. **Pè kòko kɔ̀n a zĩndao.** The mat rolled up by itself.
— *vt.* bend, roll up. **N gbáɔ̀ é koko.** Your knees will bend.

kokona [kòkónà] *adj.* rolled up, curled up, bent over. **Takada kokona, í kokona, gbɛ̃ kokona.** Scroll, wave, bent over person.

koko₂ [kókò] *n.* taro, coco yam. **Wè koko bɛɛ ble lán á bà.** One eats coco yam just like yam.

kóko [kókó] *n.* thin porridge. **Wè kóko mi kɔ̀ngɔ.** One drinks thin porridge in the morning. *Etym:* Dendi: kóókó.

kokotɛ̃wɛɛ [kòkòtɛ̃wɛ̃] *n.* hole in bank of stream, ravine. **Kokotɛ̃wɛɛ ègɔ̃ zã maamaa.** Ravines are very deep.

kokũ [kòkũ] *n.* flake. **À dɛ lán pɔ̀ kokũ bà.** It was like a flake of something.

komai [komáí] *n.* grass padding for roof. **Wè komai kúɛ kpéa.** One covers a house with a grass padding.

kondogi [kóndógì] *n.* silver. **Wè nɔ̀maablebɔ̀ ke kɔ̀n kondogio.** One makes jewellery with silver.

kondogi ɔ̀ *n.* silver coin.

kondogipiri [kóndógìpìrì] *n.* silversmith.

konko [kónkò] *cn.* tin of. **Kɔ̀n wísitio konko do.** And one tin of flour.
— *n.* tin. **À ɔ̀ kà konko guu.** He puts some money in the tin. *Etym:* Dendi: kónkò.

konkoma [kónkómà] *n.* dance music, dance band. **Wè konkoma ɔ̃ wã.** One dances to dance music .

konkoma lé *vt.* play in dance band. **Wè konkoma lé wà ɔ̃ wã.** One plays in dance band and people dance.

konkoma wã *vt.* dance to dance band. **Wè kónkoma wã.** One dances to dance band.

konkomadee *n.* band musician. **Konkomadee bé è konkoma lé.** It is band musicians who play dance music.

konta [kòntá] *n.* calabash scraper. **Wè kpɛɛ wawa kɔ̀n kontao.** One scrapes a calabash with a scraper.

konto [kóntò] *n.* sickle. **Wè sɛ̃ kɛ̃ kɔ̀n kontoo.** One cuts grass with a sickle.

koo [koó] *n.* chicken. **Wè koo dato bɛ.** One raises chickens at home.

kodaa [kodaá] *n.* hen. **Kodaa bé è négbɛ pipi.** It is hens that hatch the eggs.

kogbɛ [kɔ̀gbɛ] *n.* gizzard.

ko(nɔ̀)'imii [kòno'ímíí] *n.* water lettuce. **Kono'imii è bɔɛ í guu.** Water lettuce grows in the water.

kokya [kokyà] *n.* cock, rooster. **Kokya è lé zu.** Cocks crow.

kolezuo [kolézuò] *adv.* at cock-crow.

konɛgbɛɛ [konégbɛ̀ɛ~konégbɛ̀ɛ] *n.* hen egg. **Wè konɛgbɛɛ asa wà só.** One fries eggs and eats them.

kosa [kosà] *n.* chicken lice. **Kosa è ɪa da kooa.** Chicken lice worry chickens.

kòologo [kòòlògò] *adv.* bent like drumstick. **Lí pì dɛ kòologo.** That stick is bent.

kòosii [kòòsìí] *adv.* hard and dry. **Tó buredi gí kè dina ègɔ̃ dɛ kòosii.** If bread is kept for a long time, it becomes hard and dry.

kora ...-zi [korá] *vi.* miss out, mislay. **Tó wà kòra pòzi, à sàsān gwe.** If something is mislaid, that means it is lost.

kore [kòré] *n.* shea nut. **Wè nòsi ke kǎn koreo.** One makes oil with shea nuts.

kore pleple *vt.* sort shea nuts. **Nɔgběno è kore pleple.** Women sort shea nuts.

kori [kòrí] *adj.* dry, empty, arid. **Wá kú bùsu korin.** We are in a arid land. See: gukori, ɔkori.
— *adv.* empty. **Tó pòke kú oroo guuro, ègǎ da kori.** If nothing is in the pot, it sits empty.

kori kũ *vt.* dry out. **Wè bisa fǎe à kori kũ.** One spreads out cloth to dry.

koro [korò~koò] *n.* horned owl.

korohũhũ [kóròhũhũ~kóòhũhũ] *n.* eagle-owl.

korokoro [kóròkòrò~kóòkóò] *n.* grey plantain eater.

korokoro tǎaa *n.* violet plantain-eater (bird).

korowadawada [kóròwádàwádà] *n.* owl species.

kororo [kororo] *adv.* burn completely. **Pó è té kũ kororo.** Things burn up completely.

kosoo [kosoó] *n.* knee. **Aǎ kùe ní kosooa.** They knelt down.

kosokũ [kosokũ] *n.* knee.

kosokũnekpae [kosokũnekpae] *n.* kneecap.

koti [kòtí] *vt.* twist, crooked (become). **Zé è koti.** A road twists.

kotina [kòtínà] *adj.* crooked, twisted. **Pó kotina ègǎ súuro.** Something crooked is not straight.

kòto [kòtò] *n.* 1) throat. **Wè pò mǎ kòto guu.** One swallows something in the throat. 2) voice. **Bio kòto nna.** Bio has a nice voice.

kòto keke *vt.* clear throat, show annoyance. **Bio kòto kèke.** Bio cleared his throat.

kòto kpá *vt.* cut throat, slaughter. **Wè nǎbò kòto kpá kǎn fǎeo.** One slaughters an animal with a knife.

kòto nae *vt.* have husky voice. **Kè mée kyà kee, ma kòto nàe.** While I was

suffering from catarrh, my voice was husky.

kòtobuse [kòtòbúsè] *n.* oesophagus. **Wè ú mǎ kòtobuse guu.** One swallows food in the oesophagus.

kòtokpasai [kòtòkpásà] *adj.* unbled. **Wè nǎbò kotokpasai sóro.** We never eat unbled meat.

kòtolɔgɔ [kòtòlògò] *n.* Adam's apple, windpipe. **Gǎgbě kenɔ ègǎ kòtoka ví.** Some men have an Adam's apple.

kòtokoto [kòtòkótó] *adv.* very old. **Nɔgbě pì zi kũ kòtokoto.** That woman was very old.

Kotonu [kòtónú] *sn.* Cotonou. **Benɛe mɛɛwi isi tǎn Kòtonu.** Cotonou is the name of the capital of Benin.

kotoo [kotoó] *n.* bowl, measure. **À kà koto lé do taka bà.** It attained to about one bowlful.

kɔ *vt.* dip out. **Wè pówɛe kɔ kǎn ɔɔo.** One dips out grain with the hand.

kò₁ *adv.* already. **À kè kò.** He did it already. *Etym:* Dendi: kòòkò.

kòro [kòro] *adv.* not yet. **Èe gá kòro.** He didn't go yet.

kò₂ *n.* 1) knob. **Lí ègǎ kò ví.** Trees have knobs. 2) wart. **Né kenɔ ègǎ kò ví.** Some children have warts. 3) notch. **Kà gésedee ègǎ kòno ví.** Barbed arrows have notches. 4) cluster. **À ɔgedɛ kòno zǎzǎ.** He cut bunches of bananas.

kòwisawisa [kòwísàwísà] *n.* tassel. **Uta kenɔ ègǎ kòwisawisa ví.** Some gowns have tassels.

kò₃ *n.* inner power, effectiveness. **Èzè ègǎ kò ví.** Medicine has inherent power.

kò é *vt.* break power, ineffective (make). **Nè lénnadee lé kò é.** Break the power of the flatterer's mouth.

kòbò [kòbò] *cn.* penny. **À kòbò plaaà dàn.** She put in two pennies.

— *n.* penny. *Lit:* 'Not even a penny will follow you.'. **Baa kòbò ègǎ ténziro.** You won't be left with even a penny.

kɔfi [kɔfí] *n.* coffee. **Né kɔfi mii.** You are drinking coffee. *Etym:* English.

koko [kòkò] *vt.* scratch. **Wè mè koko kòn onkoko.** One scratches the body with fingernails.

kòkò [kòkò] *n.* insect. **Kòkò è pòkàsàano yaka.** Insects ruin clothes.

kòkòbii [kòkòbìí] *n.* maggot. **Kòkòbii è nòbo yaka.** Maggots spoil meat.

kòkòkpāi [kòkòkpáí] *n.* soft corn. **Kòkòkpāi è gbě ũkǎ ká.** Soft corns make a person itch.

kòkòswaadee [kòkòswààdeé] *n.* vicious black ant.

kòkòyǎnkudee [kòkòyǎnkúdeé] *n.* beetle species. **Tó kòkòyǎnkudee gě gbě wéén, è à pápa.** If a k. beetle enters a person's eye, it stings.

kòkòkò [kòkòkò] *adv.* slowly. **Woru zīi kè kòkòkò.** Woru worked slowly.

kòmòtò [kòmòtò] *n.* gossip. **Gbě yǎ onnenan kòmòtò ũ.** Telling people about someone is gossip.

kòmòtò kẹ/káka ...-nẹ/...-zi *vt.* tell on, inform on. **Bio Sabi kòmòtò kè Woruzi.** Bio gossiped to Sabi about Woru.

kòmòtòdee *n.* telltale, gossiper.

kongò [kòngó] *n.* morning. **Gudòon wè sísi kongò.** Daybreak is called morning. — *adv.* in the morning. **À mò ní gwa kongò.** He came to see them in the morning.

kongò idé'idé *adv.* early morning. **Woru gàa bura kongò idé'idé.** Woru went to the farm very early in the morning.

kongò [kòngó] *adv.* this morning. **Bio gàa wétea kongò.** Bio travelled this morning.

kònkese [kòngkèsè] *n.* stink-bug. **Kònkese ègǔ gũu ví.** Stink-bugs smell.

kònkòsò [kòngkòsò] *n.* long woven strainer. **À kònkòsò tǎ.** He wove a strainer. *Etym:* Dendi: kòkòsò.

kònkòsò kẹ *vt.* strain. **Wè zwi kònkòsò kẹ.** One strains milk.

kòntaa [kòntáà] *n.* coal-tar, pitch. **Wè zé kòntaa kẹ.** One tars a road. *Etym:* English.

kòntò [kòntó] *n.* 1) snail. **Kòntò tǎa'ona wǎaro.** A snail's movement is not fast.

2) top. *Etym:* Arabic: àlkòtó.

kòntò pá *vt.* spin top. **Néno è kòntò pá.**

Children spin tops.

kò [kó] *n.* tree species.

kó [kó~kóró] *n.* go-between, negotiator.

Kó bé è nòpòse yǎ kẹkẹ. A negotiator arranges a girlfriend.

kòlẹ [kólé] *n.* boundary, limit. **Buraa ègǔ kòlẹ ví.** Farms have boundaries. *Syn:* lézekii.

kòlẹ da *vt.* put boundary. **Wè tóte kòlẹ da.** One puts boundaries to land.

kòpu [kópù] *n.* cup. **Wè í mi kòn kòpuo.** One drinks water from a cup. *Etym:* English.

kòrò lé [kórò~kò] *vt.* 1) paw ground. **Sǎ è kòrò lé.** Horses paw the ground. 2) disassociate oneself.

kòsò [kòsò] *n.* pimple. **Kòsò è bo gbě uua.** Pimples appear on a person's face.

kòsòtǎa [kòsòtǎá] *n.* red earth, laterite.

Wè kpé bo kòn kòsòtǎaao. One builds houses with red earth.

kótò kpa [kótó] *vt.* churn. **Isiaa kótò kpà.** The sea was churned up.

kòtu [kòtù] *n/adv.* court. *Syn:* yǎkpaekékii. *Etym:* English.

kǎ₁ [kǎ] *vi.* multiply. **Tó wà pò tǎ è kǎ.** When one plants something, it multiplies.

kǎ₂ *pr.* each other. **Wè kǎ wěnda bo.** People have pity on each other.

kǎ kǎkǎ *vt.* assemble. **Gběno kǎ kǎkǎ.** The people assembled.

kǎ dǎ *vt.* accustomed with (be), know each other. **Wá kǎ dǎ kòn Pitao.** Peter and I know each other.

kǎ lende kẹ *vt.* swap places with another. **Gudǎkparino kǎ lende kẹ.** The guards changed places. *Syn:* kǎ wó sí.

kǎ sé *vt.* marry. **Aǎ kǎ sè.** They married.

kǎ sé (...-o) *vt.* agree with. **Aǎ yǎ kǎ sè.**

They agreed. **Aǎ yǎ è kǎ sé kòn n dokaoro.** Their behaviour is contrary to your law.

kǎ sí (...-o) *vt.* match, fitting (be), worthy (be). **À zi é kǎ sí kòn à dufuoro.** The old didn't match the new. **Aǎje kǎ**

síoro. They weren't worthy of it.
kɔ̃ té kpákpa *vt.* associate with, on good terms with (be). **Aɔ̃ è kɔ̃ té kpákpañyoro.** They don't associate with them.
kɔ̃dɛɛ kɛ [kɔ̃dɛɛ́] *vt.* 1) writhe, struggle. **MIÈ e kɔ̃dɛɛ kɛɛ.** The snake is writhing. 2) struggle. **Mégɔ̃ kɔ̃dɛɛ kɛɛ kɔ̃n ma laasuuno.** I always struggle with my thoughts.
kɔ̃dɛɛ kɛ ...-zi *vt.* scramble for. **Wè kɔ̃dɛɛ kɛ pɔ̃zi.** People scramble for something.
kɔ̃dɛkɛri [kɔ̃dɛkɛ̀rì] *n.* struggler. **Ma kɔ̃dɛkɛri daame.** He is my fellow struggler.
kɔ̃'ena [kɔ̃'enà] *n.* encounter, contact. **Wá ye Yesu kɔ̃'enazi.** We want to encounter Jesus.
kɔ̃gbɛ́kɛɛ [kɔ̃gbɛ́kɛɛ́] *n.* fellowship, sharing. **À làakari kɛ kɔ̃gbɛ́kɛnaa.** Pay attention to fellowship.
kɔ̃kakɔ̃aa [kɔ̃kákɔ̃aa] *n.* gathering.
kɔ̃kakɔ̃akɛkii [kɔ̃kákɔ̃akɛkii] *n.* meeting place.
kɔ̃kũ [kɔ̃kṹ] *n.* roof frame. **Sabi bolu zù kpé kɔ̃kũn.** Sabi threw the ball into the roof frame.
kɔ̃sena [kɔ̃sɛ̀nà] *n.* marriage.
kɔ̃yāmasai [kɔ̃ñámasàí] *n.* misunderstanding. **Gwen kɔ̃yāmasai ègɔ̃ kún.** That is where misunderstanding exists.
kɔ̃ *n.* mongoose. **Kɔ̃ è miè dɛ.** Mongooses kill snakes.
kɔ̃ puraa *n.* white mongoose.
kɔ̃si [kɔ̃sí] *n.* black mongoose. **Kɔ̃si vlā ègɔ̃ sia.** A black mongoose has a black tail.
kɔ̃kɔ̃ [kɔ̃kɔ̃́] *n.* amusement, game, entertainment. **Aɔ̃ mò à kɔ̃kɔ̃ gwa.** They came to watch his entertainment.
kɔ̃kɔ̃ o *vt.* play, amuse oneself. **Nénɔ̃ e kɔ̃kɔ̃ oo.** The children are playing.
kɔ̃kɔ̃ pãpãa *n.* immoral entertainment.
kɔ̃kɔ̃'obɔ̃ [kɔ̃kɔ̃'obɔ̃] *n.* toy.
kɔ̃kɔ̃'ogurɔ̃ [kɔ̃kɔ̃'ogurɔ̃] *n.* play time.
kɔ̃kɔ̃'okii [kɔ̃kɔ̃'okií] *n.* play area, ballpark.
kɔ̃kɔ̃'ori [kɔ̃kɔ̃'òrì] *n.* reveller, player.

kɔ̃kɔ̃pɔ̃ [kɔ̃kɔ̃pɔ̃] *n.* musical instrument.
kɔ̃n ...-o [kɔ̃ŋɛ] *pp.* and, with. **Sabi kɔ̃n Bioo gaa.** Sabi and Bio went. **Sabi gaa kɔ̃n Bioo.** Sabi went with Bio.
kɔ̃ɔ̃₁ [kɔ̃ɔ̃] *n.* remnants, leavings, unexpected find.
kɔ̃ɔ̃ pá/sé *vt.* find unexpectedly. **À ɔ̃ zɔ̃nna, ben ma à kɔ̃ɔ̃ sè.** His money got lost, then I unexpectedly found it.
kɔ̃ɔ̃ wɛ *vt.* glean. **Nɔ̃gbɛ́nɔ̃ è gá pówɛɛ kɔ̃ɔ̃ wɛ bura.** Women go and glean grain at the farm.
Kɔ̃ɔ̃sɛ [kɔ̃ɔ̃sɛ̀] *sn.* name given to unexpected child.
kɔ̃ɔ̃₂ [kɔ̃ɔ̃~kɔ̃nɔ̃] *n.* 1) hump (cow or camel). **Zù ègɔ̃ kɔ̃ɔ̃ ví.** Cattle have humps. 2) hunched back. **Sabi kɔ̃ɔ̃ ví.** Sabi has a hunched back.
kɔ̃ɔ̃ kú [kɔ̃ɔ̃́] *vt.* hunch shoulders, boast. **Tó gbɛ́kenɔ̃ ɔ̃ ví, wè kɔ̃ɔ̃ kú.** When some people have money, they boast.
kɔ̃ɔ̃dee *n.* hunchback.
kɔ̃ɔ̃₁ [kɔ̃ɔ̃~kɔ̃nɔ̃] *n.* lump, slice, loaf. **Buredi kɔ̃ɔ̃ ũgban á víi?** How many loaves of bread do you have?
kɔ̃ɔ̃₂ [kɔ̃ɔ̃] *n.* deformity. *Etym:* Dendi: kòmbó.
kɔ̃ɔ̃ kũ *vt.* crippled/disabled (become). **Ma naɔ̃ kɔ̃ɔ̃ kũ.** My wife became a cripple.
kɔ̃ɔ̃kũna [kɔ̃ɔ̃kũ̀nà] *adj.* crippled, disabled. **À gbɛ́ kɔ̃ɔ̃kũnanɔ̃ kɛ́kɔ̃a.** He healed the disabled people.
kɔ̃ɔ̃kɛɛ *n.* disability.
kɔ̃sɔ̃kɔ̃sɔ̃ [kɔ̃sɔ̃́kɔ̃sɔ̃́] *adv.* successively, regularly. **Bio è gá Woru be kɔ̃sɔ̃kɔ̃sɔ̃.** Bio goes to Woru's house regularly.
kɔ̃tɛ́ kpá [kɔ̃tɛ́] *vt.* rust. **Tó wà mò die à gí kè, è kɔ̃tɛ́ kpá.** When one keeps metal for a long time, it rusts.
kpa *pp.* direction, towards. **Woru bɛɛ kú ɔ̃fántɛ́bɔ̃ɛ kpa.** Woru's house is towards east.
kpaá [kpaá] *n.* direction. **Aɔ̃ Sɔ̃dɔ̃mu kpaá gwà.** They looked in the direction of Sodom.
kpado [kpado] *pp.* at side of. **Woru kú kpé kpado.** Woru is at the side of the house.

— *adv.* 1) aside. **Wà pò pìno kpá kpado.** Let us put those things aside. 2) partially. **Ma yã pì sì kpado.** I believe that partially.

kpado kãa *adv.* that side. **À ze kpado kãa.** Stand on that side.

kpado kè *adv.* this side. **Wégõ kú kpado kè.** We'll be on this side.

kpadoo [kpadoó] *n.* side, half. **À túbi kpàate à à kpadoo kpàma.** He divided the inheritance and gave me half of it.

kpaplaplaaa *adj.* double sided, doubled edged. **Fěeda kpaplaplaaa gõ naa à ɔɔĩ.** May a double edged sword always be in his hand.

kpá [kpá] *vi.* produce. **Mè è kpá.** A body gets fat.

— *vt.* produce. **Lí è vù kpá, póblee è fù kpá.** Trees produce flowers, food goes mouldy. 2) cover, set. **Wè gǎgǎ kpá, wè bùra kpá, wè takutεε kpá.** One covers a drum, one sets up camp, one sets a trap.

kpá ...-a *vi.* produced on (be). **Kpíi è kpá sěa.** Dew falls on grass.

— *vt.* give to. **Wè pò kpám/εma, wè ní zĩnda kpám/εma, wè náane kpám/εma.** One gives something to someone, one surrenders to someone, we reassure someone.

kpá ... gǎzĩ *vt.* commit to, put in charge. **Wa yã kpàngǎzĩ.** We committed the matter to them. *Syn:* **na ɔɔĩ.**

kpá guuzi *vi.* disappear, die. **Woru de gyãa kè ai à kpà guuzi.** Woru's father was sick until he died.

kpá kpado *vt.* set aside, leave. **Wé yã beeno kpá kpado wà gá ae.** We will leave those things and go ahead.

kpá ... kuε *vt.* embrace. **À né kpá a kuε.** He embraced the child.

kpá ...-la *vi.* bump into, fall over. **Kpíi é kpààla.** Dew will fall on him.

kpá ...-ne *vi.* hinder, disturb. **Bó bé eé kpáme mà keε?** What will hinder me from doing it?

kpá ... ɔɔĩ *vt.* confide, entrust. **À pò kpà ma ɔɔĩ.** He confided something into my care.

kpá téla *vt.* smoke, grill. **Wè nòbo kpá téla.** One smokes meat.

kpá ...-zi *vt.* inflict. **Aǒé ze kãa vĩa guu wãwãa kè wà kpàzi yãzi.** They will stand afar in fear because of the pain inflicted upon her. **Èe dǒ kè a a zĩnda kpà gaazinlo.** He didn't know he had inflicted himself with death.

kpágula *vi.* stumble. **Gbě è kpágula à léε.** People stumble and fall.

kpakazia [kpákazià] *vt.* turn over, tilt.

kpakaziana [kpákaziànà] *adj.* overturned, tilted.

kpakõa [kpákõà] *vi.* meet by accident. **Wè kpakõa zé guu.** One meets on the road.

kpákõre *vi.* fold, close up. **À a wéε kpákõre.** He closed his eyes.

kpákõre ...-a *vi.* engulf. **À tò ísɔa kpákõrem/εma** He caused the sea to engulf them.

kpákõsǒ [kpákõsǒ] *vi.* parallel (be), equal (be), smooth (be). **Zé wokũwokũno é kpákõsǒ.** Rough roads will become smooth.

— *vt.* compete, contest. **Wè bà kpákõsǒ.** One contests a race.

kpákõsǒ ...-o *vt.* compare with, align with. **Aǒ ní zĩnda kpákõsǒ kõo.** They compared themselves with each other.

kpákõsǒ ...-zi *vt.* plot against. **Ma wederino è à zaa kpákõsǒmazi.** My enemies plot evil against me.

kpákõzi *vi.* collaborate. **À ludanaanekena kõn à yãkenao kpákõzi.** His faith and his deeds collaborate.

— *vt.* put alongside. **Wà à mira kpákõzi kǒ a de póo.** His grave was put alongside that of his father.

kpákũ ...-o [kpákũ] *vi.* meet (animal, thing). **À kpákũ kõn ma zù kè sãão.** He came across my cow that was lost.

kpákũn [kpákũn] *vt.* dislocate, bend back (book).

kpán'ae ke [kpán'ae] *vt.* put in front, introduce. **Wè gbě kpán'ae ke.** One introduces a person.

kpánzi [kpánzi] *n.* refuge.

- kpáteα(na)** [kpátéànà] *adj.* roasted, grilled. **Ben aǎ kpò kpáteαna kǒǒ kpàα.** Then they gave him a piece of grilled fish.
- kpà** *n.* locust-bean. **Wè kparo ke kǒn kpàα.** One makes mustard with locust beans.
- kpà'ikpa'i** [kpà'íkpa'í] *n.* bright yellow. **À kè kpà'ikpa'i lán ɔfántǔgbǒ bà.** It was bright yellow like sulphur. The pulp in locust bean pods is yellow.
- kpàkεfia** [kpàkεfia] *n.* tree species.
- kpàkpe** [kpàkpe] *n.* locust-bean grove.
- Kpakpen** [kpàkpeŋ] Quarter of Kaiama.
- Kpaa** [kpáà] *n.* name of boy whose father died before birth.
- kpàα** [kpàà] *n.* coagulated blood. **Wè zù kpàα kuku wà ble.** One cooks soup with coagulated cow's blood and eats it.
- kpáα ...-ro** [kpáá] *adv.* scarce, rare, short. **è kè gǔ kpáαro.** Not much of this water is left. **Gurɔɔ kè gǔare kpáαro.** The time that remains for him is short.
- kpaαα** [kpaáá~kparaá] *n.* remains, leftovers. **Aǎ gbě kpaααnɔ bàα lè.** The rest of them ran away.
- kpáαba** [kpáábá] *n.* bottle. **Wè ɛzǔ ká kpáαba guu.** One puts medicine in a bottle. *Etym:* areal: kpálábà.
- kpàakpa ke** [kpààkpà] *n.* announce, proclaim. **Wè baaru kpàakpa ke gběɔnɔε.** One proclaims news to people.
- kpàakpakeri** [kpààkpàkèrì] *n.* herald. **Kpàakpakeri bè wà gǔ be zia.** The herald said we should stay home tomorrow.
- kpaakpaa** [kpáàkpà] *n.* swamp palm mat. **Vuaεnɔ è kpaakpaa pè tǎ.** Fulanis weave swamp palm mats.
- kpaalaa'ii** [kpààlaà'ii] *adj.* unexpected birth.
- kpáali** [kpááli] *n.* carton. **Wè pǒ ká kpáali guu.** One put something in a carton. *Etym:* areal.
- kpaaro** [kpààró] *n.* leather money pouch. **Wè ɔɔ ká kpaaro guu.** One puts money in a leather pouch.
- kpaasi** [kpààsí] *n.* close friend, pal, mate. **Gbě ègǔ kpaasi ví.** People have close friends.
- kpàasi** [kpààsì] *n.* deputy. **Kí ègǔ kpàasi ví.** Chiefs have deputies. *Etym:* Dendi: kwààsí.
- kpaasidee** [kpaasídeé] *n.* enemy, rival in love. **À kpaasidee e wεεε à à dε.** His enemy is seeking to kill him.
- kpaate(ε)** [kpààtéte] *vt.* divide, distribute. **Wè nǔbɔ kpaate.** One shares meat. — *n.* half. **Mé n gbame, baa ma kpata kpaate.** I will give it to you, even half my kingdom.
- kpàatekeri** [kpààtékérì] *n.* distributor. **Kpaatekeri è pǒ kpaate gběɔnɔε.** A distributor distribute things to people.
- kpaatekǔre** [kpààtékǔré] *vi.* divide, separate. **ésiaa kpàatekǔre.** The sea divided.
- kpaatǔ** [kpaaté] *n.* red rooted plant. **Wè dò kuku kǒn kpaatǔ.** One cooks a soup with the red rooted plant.
- kpaato** *adj.* narrow. **Zé pì lé kpaato à nakǔana.** The gate of that road is narrow and constricted.
- kpaatoo** [kpaatoó] *adj.* narrow. **À zéle kpaatoo sé.** Choose the narrow gate.
- kpaatogo** *adj.* very narrow. **Kíkpaakǔ ègǔ kpatogo.** Chameleons are very narrow.
- kpaatogoo** [kpaatogoó] *adj.* very narrow. **À zè gu kpaatogoo kè liekii víroon.** He stopped in a very narrow place where he didn't have room to turn. — *adj.* very narrow.
- kpado ke** [kpàdó] *vt.* gorge. **Wè kpado ke nǔbɔ.** We gorge on meat.
- kpádugu** [kpádúgú] *adj.* dumb. **Yesu e zǐni swǎdo kpádugu goo gběα.** Jesus was exorcising a deaf and dumb spirit from someone. See: kpáturugu.
- kpáε** [kpáé] *vi.* sink, subside, spread out. **Gbè è kpáε í guu, ɪaa è kpáε, í è kpáε tɔtε.** Stones sink in water, pain subsides, water spreads out on the ground.

kpása [kpásá] *n.* axe. **Wè lí para kɔ̃n kpásao.** Wood is split with an axe.

kpàsa [kpàsà] *n.* 1) flock, herd. **Vuaeno ègɔ̃ zù kpàsa ví.** Fulanis have cattle herds. 2) Fulani settlement. **Mée gaa Vuae kpàsan.** I am going to the Fulani settlement.

kpàsapɔ̃ɔ̃ [kpàsàpɔ̃ɔ̃] *n.* herd.

kpasaa [kpásàá] *n.* bushbuck. **Kpasaa bà ègɔ̃ nna.** Bushbucks run fast.

kpasee [kpaseé] *n.* virgin bush.

kpasee kě *vt.* clear land. **Wè kpasee kě wà vù ba.** One clears virgin bush and cultivates.

kpasekěri [kpasekě̀ri] *n.* land clearer.

kpata [kpátà] *n.* kingdom, reign. **Wà Bio kà kpatan.** Bio was enthroned.

kpata ble *vt.* reign. **Ludaa e kpata blee.** God is reigning.

kpatableri [kpàtə̀bləri] *n.* ruler.

Kpatableri é bɔ̃ ní tɛ́. A ruler will arise from among them.

kpatadee *n.* ruler, sovereign, older relative. **Anduna kpatadeenɔ̃.** World rulers.

kpata [kpátá] *vt.* roast, grill. **Wè á kpata.** One roasts yams.

kpataka [kpátánà] *adj.* roasted. **Wè nɔ̃bɔ̃ kpataka só.** One eats roasted meat.

kpáturugu [kpátúruɡú] *adv.* closed completely. **À wée pí é nan kpáturugu.** His eye will cave in totally.

kpã [kpá] *vt.* bang, have sex. **Gɔ̃gbě è nɔ̃gbě kpã.** Man have sex with women. vulgar speech.

kpãa [kpãá] *n.* African beauty snake.

kpãi [kpãí] *n.* thief. **Kpãi à keke sè.** A thief took his bicycle.
— *adv.* 1) stealthily. **Wè gbě pɔ̃ sé kpãi.** One takes a person's belonging by stealth. 2) secretly. **Né yã ò kpãi.** The child spoke secretly.

kpãi o *vt.* steal, rob. **Ée kpãi ooma.** You are robbing me.

kpãi wɛɛdewɛɛ [wɛ́ɛdɛ̀wɛ́ɛ́] *n.* robber, bandit. **Kpãi wɛɛdewɛɛ è kpãi o gupuraa.** A robber steals openly.

kpãikpãi *adv.* quietly. **Wè pɔ̃ ble kpãikpãi.** One eats quietly.

kpãkě ...-zi [kpãkě́] *vi.* rebuke. **Ma kpãkězi.** I rebuked him.

kpãkpã [kpãkpã] *adj.* sour, acid. **Tó levũ e maro ègɔ̃ kpãkpã.** If an orange is not ripe, it is sour.

kpãkpãtẽngo [kpãkpãtẽ̀ngó] *n.* fruit tree species.

kpãkpãadaa [kpãkpãàdaá] *n.* tree species.

kpãm [kpãmú] *adv.* motionless, rigid. **Gbě kè bà mè è ke kpãm.** The body of the person who meets him becomes motionless.

kpàn [kpàn] *adv.* bang! **Wè gbà na kpàn!** One closes the door, bang!

kpãngeda ke [kpã̀ngeda] *vt.* wail, beat one's breast. **Gbě è ɔ̃ɔ̃ dɔ̃ à kpãngeda ke.** A person cries and wails.

kpãngu [kpã̀ngu] *n.* distance. **Guu pí kpãngu kà kiloo do.** The distance of that place was one kilometer.

kpãngu da *vt.* put a distance between. **À kpãngu dà a dagura gã kɔ̃n gão.** Put a distance between you group by group.

kpãsa [kpã̀sá] *vt.* send.

kpãsa ...-a *vt.* give in marriage. **Wàgɔ̃ wa nɛ̀nɔ̃gbɛ̀nɔ̃ kpãsaakɔ̃a.** Let us give our girls to each other in marriage.

kpãsa ...-ne *vt.* send to. **À takada kpãsaɛ pari.** He sent me many letters.

kpe da *vt.* keep secret, keep from shame, honour, aid. **Gbě è a de kɔ̃n a dao kpe da.** A person honours his father and mother. **Luda ma kpe da!** God forbid that happening to me!

kpedana [kpedanà] *n.* honouring. **À bɔ̃ ní kpedana yã** He is released from honouring them.
— *adj.* honourable. **Tó à vĩina kpedanaro** If his burial is not honourable,

kpée [kpée~kpélé] *n.* small vertical facial markings. **Wè kpée ke uua.** One makes kp. markings on the face.

kpèe [kpèè~kpèrè] *n.* okra, gumbo. **Wè dò kuku kɔ̃n kpèeo.** One cooks soup with

okra.
kpèe'ãa [kpèè'ãá] *n.* okra species.
kpera [kpèrá] *n.* hyena. **Kpera è wá só.**
 Hyenas eat bones. *Syn:* **Saikpera.**
kperagbadoo [kpèrágbadoo] *n.* grass species.
kperatē [kpèrátē] *n.* occipital bone at base of skull. **Baa kpera é f̄s̄ à kperatē wíro.** Even a hyena cannot break the occipital bone.
kpé₁ *n.* building, house, hut, room. **Gbē è i kpé guu.** People sleep in a house.
kpé bo *vt.* build wall of house. **Wè kpé bo k̄ñ gũo.** One builds a house with clay.
kpé do *vt.* put roof on. **Wè kpé do k̄ñ s̄eo.** One builds roof with grass.
kpé dae *vt.* lay foundation of house. **Wè kpé dae k̄ñ ēeo.** One lays foundation of house with clay.
kpé keke *vt.* decorate, fix up or repair house. **Wè kpé keke wàḡó kún.** One fixes up a house and lives inside.
kpé lóló *vt.* plaster. **Wè kpé lóló k̄ñ b̄ot̄ngao.** One plasters a house with mud.
kpé léle/kpá *vt.* ram/beat floor. **Wè kpé léle k̄ñ biinao.** One beats the floor with a bat.
kpé pá *vt.* nail on roof. **Wè kpé pá k̄ñ kusao.** One nails on roof with nails.
kpé'ada [kpé'adà] *n.* woven grass on ridge of house. **Wè kpé'ada di kpé musu.** One puts woven grass on top of a house.
kpébori [kpébòrì] *n.* builder.
kpébugu [kpébùgú] *n.* house with unbeaten floor.
kpédi(di)k̄ōana [kpédidik̄ōànà] *n.* two story house. **Kpédidik̄ōana èḡó lez̄i maamaa.** A two story house is very high.
kpee [kpéelé] *n.* parlour, front of house. **Ñ kpee waa.** Sweep the front of the house.
 — *adv.* parlour, front of house. **Woru zena kpee.** Woru is standing at the front of the house.
kpee tinti *n.* threshold. **À mì k̄ñ à ɔ̄ɔ̄n̄ wòk̄ōre kaena kpee tintia.** Its head

and hands broke off and were lying on the threshold.

kpégūpē [kpégm̄úpēé] *n.* pillar of house.
Kpégūpē èḡó gbãa. House pillars are strong. *Syn:* **ḡūpēekpēele.**
kpélik̄ōkū [kpélik̄ōkN̄i] *n.* roof frame. **Wè s̄ē kúe kpélik̄ōkūa.** One cover the roof frame with grass.
kpéne [kpéné] *n.* room, bedroom. **Wè i kpéne guu.** One sleeps in the bedroom.
kpésata [kpésàtà] *n.* eave. **Wè p̄ó ute kpé s̄ata guu.** One hides things in the eaves.
kpésiaa [kpésiaá] *n.* prison.
kpésuta [kpésùtá] *n.* ridge of roof. **Bãa p̄e kpésutaa.** A bird is perched on the ridge of the house.
kpétu [kpétú] *n.* inner room. **À kpé p̄i kpétu k̄eke.** He prepared the inner room of that house.
 — *adv.* inner room. **Ñ ḡeo kpén ai kpétu.** Take him into the house to the inner room.
kpéz̄i [kpéz̄i] *n.* abandoned house.
kpé₂ *vi.* still. *Lit:* 'The cold was still bothering him.'. **Bio kpé kú bura.** Bio is still at the farm.. **Īa èḡó kpee à deeme.** He was still cold. **Má kpé m̄ee z̄i kee.** I'm still working.
 — *num.* plus. **À kà w̄e w̄a siiḡó kpé basw̄eedo akuri.** He attained to 930 years.
 — *adj.* still to come. **Bio kpé.** Bio is still to come.
kpebo [kpebo~kpebò] *vt.* dishonour, disgrace. **Wè gb̄ē kpe bo.** One disgraces a person.
kpeb̄ona [kpeb̄onà] *adj.* dishonoured. **Wá kpeb̄ona.** We are dishonoured.
kpeboȳã [kpeboñá] *n.* dishonourable affair. **Kpeboȳã è wí íñne.** A dishonourable affair produces shame.
kpee [kpéè] *n.* back. **Ñ gwa ae k̄ñ kpee.** Look at it front and back.
 — *pp.* behind. **Sabi kú Bio kpee.** Sabi is behind Bio.
kpee kpá *vt.* retreat. **Mé tó a ibeeno kpee kpáare.** I will make your enemies turn

back from you.

κρεε li ...-νε *vt.* turn away from. **Sabi κρεε li Biνε.** Sabi turned away from Bio.

κρεεdee *n/adj.* last one. **Ma gō gbē κρεεdee ũ.** I was the last person. **É tōkē κρεεdenνε.** You will relate it to the next generation.

κρεεgānda [κρεεgānda] *pp.* on back. **Néno dàe ní κρεεgānda.** The children lay on their backs.

— *adv.* upside-down, on back, nonsensical. **Wè yā lie κρεεgānda.** One turns a matter upside-down.

κρεεgura [κρεεgura] *n.* middle of back. **Wà wa κρεεgura bú wì.** Our backs were ploughed.

κρεεnakii [κρεεnakii] *n.* backrest. **À κρεεnakii musu de mōw gooda sai.** The top of its backrest was rounded without corners.

κρέε [κρέέ] *n.* sheath. **À fēe wòto a κρέεn.** He took a knife from the sheath.

κρέε [κρέε~κρέεú] *n.* porridge. **Wè κρέε ke kōn éseo.** One makes porridge from sorghum.

κρεεκρεε [κρεεκρεε] *n.* bulbul. Bird species.

κρέεεε [κρέεεε] *adv.* in large numbers. **Sabi κpàsanw κρέεεε.** Sabi's flocks are large.

κρέgaau [κρέgááú] *n.* guarantee. **À de pó kè wé e κρέgaau ũ.** It is the guarantee of what we will get.

κρέgaau sí *vt.* guarantor (be), go surety. **Wè gbē κρέgaau sí.** One acts as a guarantor for a person.

κρέgaaudee *n.* guarantor. **Bio bé κρέgaaudee ũ.** It is Bio who is guarantor.

Kperango [κπεράngó] *sn.* Kperango. Bokobaru village.

κπέτεκπετε [κπέτέκπέτέ] *adv.* in clumps. **Ma líno pèpe κπέτεκπετε.** I planted trees in clumps.

κπέtuu κπά [κπέtuu] *vt.* confuse, worsen.

κπεwee [κπεweé] *n.* locust-bean seed. **Wè κparo ke kōn κπεweeo.** One makes mustard with locust-bean seed.

κπέ [κπέ] *adv.* silent. **À yíte κπέ!** He fell silent!

κπέκπέ *adv.* silent (many).

κπέ *n.* 1) tree species. 2) cosmetic. **Mé gízoro, nósi kōn a κπέome.** I won't refuse it, that is oil its cosmetic.

κπέε [κπέέ] *cn.* calabash. **N ése κpatana κπέε doo sé.** Take one calabash of roasted sorghum.

— *n.* calabash. **Wè í tó kōn κπέeo.** One fetches water with a calabash.

κπέε lé *vt.* play calabash drum.

Tāadeeno è κπέε lé. Idol worshipers play calabash drums.

κπέεkēka [κπέεkēkà] *n.* calabash knife.

Wè κπέε paa kōn κπέεkēkao. One splits a calabash with a calabash knife.

κπί [κπί~κπίρί] *n.* dew. **è kè ègō kú sēa kōngw κπί ũ.** The water that rests on the grass in the morning is dew.

κπί κπά *vt.* produce dew. **Sē è κπί κπά.** Grass produces dew.

κπίii [κπίii] *n.* tor, mountain. **Néno dīdi κπίii musu.** The children climbed up the mountain.

κπίidee [κπίideé] *adj.* mountainous.

κπίigee [κπίigéé] *n.* side of mountain.

Nòbwno ègō kú κπίigeezi. Animals live on the side of a mountain.

κπισaa [κπισaá] *n.* big black ant. **Κπισaa è gbē pá.** A big black ant stings people. It moves in pairs and has a smell.

κπο lé *vi.* escape by another route. **Κpāi è κπο lé.** Thieves escape by another route.

κπόgo [κπόgó] *adv.* prematurely. **À gā κπόgo.** He died prematurely.

κποgũκποgũ [κπόgnκπόgn] *adj.* bumpy. **Zékeno ègō de κπόgũκπόgũ** Some roads are bumpy.

κποke [κπόke] *vt.* 1) shake out. **Wè bōko κποke.** One shakes out a pocket. 2) plunder. **Κpāi è κπέ κποke.** Thieves plunder houses.

κποmbata [κπόmbàtá] *n.* toadfish.

Κποmbata è sése lán kasoo bà. A toadfish swells up like a toad.

κποrogoo [κποrogó] *adj.* inferior. **Ma**

buredi kǎ́ kporogoo lù. I bought an inferior loaf of bread.

kpò *n.* fish. **Kpò ègǎ́ kú i guumε.** Fish live in water.

kpòbò'íte [kpòbò'íté] *n.* ibis, heron.
Kpòbò'íte è kpò mǎ́. Herons swallow fish.

kpòdaba [kpòdàbà] *n.* rotten fish. **Wè dò kuku kǎ́n kpòdabao.** One cooks soup with rotten fish.

kpògbòkòsò [kpògbòkòsò] *n.* fish species.

kpòkerε [kpòkeré] *n.* fish species.

kpòkòw de [kpòkòw] *vt.* mash.

kpòlaworo [kpòlávòró] *n.* fish species.

kpòmlě [kpòmlě] *n.* eel. **Kpòmlě de lán mlě bà.** An eel is like a snake.

kpònnunu [kpònnúnú] *n.* electric fish.
Kpònnunu è gbě mè denε, tó à ɔ kèa. Electric fish shocks a person, if he touches it.

kpòsì [kpòsí] *n.* fish species. **Kpòsì ègǎ́ bita.** Kp. is large.

kpòswaadee [kpòswáadeé] *n.* fish with large teeth.

kpòtεε [kpòtèè] *n.* scale.

kpò'uku [kpò'úkú] *n.* fish species.

kpòwaa [kpòwáá] *n.* fish species.

kpòwesaa [kpòwesaá] *n.* Nile perch.
Kpòwesaa bita maamaa. K. is very big.

kpòyɔ [kpòyó] *n.* fish that rots easily.
Kpòyɔ lé gbǎ́a. K. has a long mouth.

kpòzǎmpo [kpòzǎmpo] *n.* fish species.

kpòzwǎsi [kpòzwǎsí] *n.* catfish. **Kpòzwǎsi mè de pǎ́ɔpǎ́ɔ.** Catfish have a smooth body.

Kpɔɔ [kpòɔ] *sn.* name given to third son.
Bìɔn wè sísi Kpɔɔ. Bio is called Kp..

kú *vi.* there (be). **Woru kú Kaama.** Woru is at Kaiama. Stative verb.
— *vt.* cover self. **Pǎ́dǎ́dǎ́kiino sě lá bǎ́rɔ kù.** The pastures covered themselves in fresh grass.

kú ...-a *vt.* put on, pour on. **Wè ɔ kú pǎ́a.** One covers something with the hand.

kú adona *vi.* holy (be). **Mé aε dɔ n kpé kè kú adona kpa.** I will turn in the direction of your holy temple.

kú ... dǎ́rɔa *vi.* live correctly. **Má yezi**

màgǎ́ kú ma dǎ́rɔa. I want to live correctly.

kú kpeε *vt.* carry on back. **Nɔgbě è né kú kpeε.** Women carry children on the back.

kú ...-la *vt.* cover over, hatch. **Wè bisa kú gbě́la.** One covers a person with a cloth.

kú ... làakaria *vi.* relaxed (be). **Tó gběno kaena aafia, aǎ́gǎ́ kú n làakaria.** If people are settled peacefully, they are relaxed.

kú kǎ́n làakarío *vi.* attentive (be), careful. **Sozano ègǎ́ kú kǎ́n làakarío.** Soldiers are always attentive.

kú ...-zi *vi.* around (be). **Gbě kè aǎ́ kúzinɔ mǎ́.** Those who were around him came.

kúadona [kúadonà] *n.* holiness. **À kúene à kuadona gupuraan.** Bow down to him in the light of his holiness.

Kuadonadee *sn.* Holy one.

kúkii [kúkií] *n.* position. **À yezi wǎgǎ́ a kúkii dǎ́ro.** He didn't want his position to be known.

kúkǎ́re [kúkǎ́ré] *vt.* place together (ex. eyes, hands). **Wè taa kúkǎ́re.** One puts bowls together.

kuu [kúu] *vi.* exist, live. **Ludaa kuu.** God is alive.

kuuna nnaa [kúunà] *n.* peace. **Gběno kuuna nna.** People are living in peace.

kuunamusukεε [kúunàmùsúkεé] *n.* heavenly existence, life above. **Baa kǎ́n Luda kuunamusukεεo** Despite God's heavenly existence,

kù₁ *n.* shea. **Wè kù ble.** One eats shea (fruit).

Kugǎ́zǎ́ [kùgǎ́zǎ́] *sn.* Kugiji. Bokobaru town.

kùkpe [kùkpé] *n.* shea grove.

kùligbǎ́bɔ [kùligbǎ́bò] *n.* shea tree parasite. **Wè ẽzě ke kǎ́n kùligbǎ́bɔ.** One makes medicine with shea tree parasite.

kùtě [kùtě] *n.* wild shea. **Wè gǎ́gǎ́ ke kǎ́n kùtě lío.** One makes drums with wild shea wood.

kù₂ *n.* chest.

kù di ...-a *vt.* overpower. **Aǎ́ ibεeno kù**

dìimÆma. Their enemies overpowered them.

kù ke gbãa *vt.* give courage, take courage. **Ñ ma kù ke gbãa.** You made me bold.

kù kákõa *vt.* face one another in battle. **Gõsa gbãaano kù kákõa.** The strong men faced one another in battle.

kù kpá ...-a *vt.* charge. **Mé fõ mà kù kpá karaa.** I can charge a fence.

kù ... ví *vt.* heave chest, feel trepidation. **To vĩa gbẽ kũ, à kù è ví.** If a person is afraid, he feels trepidation.

kùgbãa kũ [kùgbãa] *vt.* stubborn (become), stubborn (make). **Mõde mé à kùgbãa kũ.** But I will make him stubborn.

kùgbãaa [kùgbãaa] *n.* courage, boldness. **À kùgbãaa kè.** He took courage.

kùgbãadee *n.* brave person. **Kùgbãadee è vĩa kero.** A brave person is never afraid.

kùgbãakee *n.* boldness. **Wa à kùgbãakee è.** We saw his courageousness.

kùgbi [kùgbi] *n.* sternum.

kùse [kùsè] *n.* bosom. **úNèè dae féte ɔkpana n kùsea.** You rest a little with hands folded on your bosom.

kùse gáe *vt.* crawl. **Sozano è kùse gáe zì guu.** Soldiers crawl during war.

kùse bii ...-a *vt.* bare chest, defy. **Gõsa gbãaa kùse biiimÆma.** The strong man defied them.

kùsebiiri [kùsèbiiri] *n.* defiant person.

kùvĩi [kùvĩi] *n.* trepidation, trembling. **Ma mo kõn kùvĩio kõn vĩa.** I came with trepidation and fear.

kuduugu [kuduugu] *adv.* short and low.

kúe [kúé] *vt.* turn over. **Wè ta lé kúe.** One turns over a bowl.

kúe ...-a *vt.* cover, put on. **Wè né kúe taaa.** One puts a lid on a bowl.

kúe ...-ne *vi.* bow, give respect, worship. **Tó wèè i kpà gbèa, wè kúene.** When one greets someone, one bows to him.

kúe ke ...-ne *vt.* beg, plead, apologise. **Ma kúe kène à sùu kemao.** I pleaded with him to forgive me.

kúe ke ...-ne gbène *vt.* plead with for. **Ma Bio zì à kúe kene Sabine.** I sent Bio to apologise to him for Sabi.

kuku [kùkù] *vt.* cook, blend. **Wè dò kuku.** One cooks soup.

kúku [kùkù] *exc.* eh!, oh! **Kè à mà, à bè kúku!** When he heard it, he said, oh! Exclamation of surprise or shock.

kùkuku [kùkùkù] *n.* monster, dragon. **Né fõ ò kùkuku kũ kõn daburuuoó?** Can you catch a monster with a hook?

kukukuu [kùkùkù] *n.* lamentation, cry.

kukukuu ke *vt.* cry of war/victory (make).

kukukuu lé *vt.* lament.

kukunduku [kùkùndùkù] *n.* sweet potato. **Wè kuukunduku ble lán á bà.** One eat sweet potatoes like yams. *Etym:* Dendi: kúúdàkù.

kúlikuli [kùlíkùlí] *n.* peanut biscuit. **Wè kúlikuli só.** One eats peanut biscuit. *Etym:* Dendi: kùlíkùlí.

kùmm [kùmùmù] *adv.* bang! **Wè gbà tata, kùmm!** One closes the door, bang!

kúnku [kùŋkù] *n.* brick. **Wè kpé bo kõn kúnkuo.** One builds a house with bricks. *Etym:* Dendi: kùnkù.

kúnku bo *vt.* mould bricks. **Wè kúnku bo kõn èeo.** One mould bricks from clay.

kùnkubõri [kùŋkùbõri] *n.* brick-maker.

kuntigi [kùntìgì] *n.* small guitar. **Ma à tó kpà kõn kuntigio.** I praised him with a small guitar. *Etym:* Dendi: kùntìjì.

kuntu [kùntù] *n.* blanket. **Wè kuntu kpáe gado musu.** One spreads a blanket on a bed. *Etym:* Dendi: kùntá.

kúra [kùrá] *n.* well hook, anchor. **Wè guga bo lògo guu kõn kúrao.** One removes a bucket from the well with a hook.

Kurani [kùránì] *sn.* Quran. **Louisirino è Kurani kyó ke.** Muslims read the Quran. *Etym:* Arabic.

kure [kurè] *n.* flute. *Syn:* gaasia.

kure pé *vt.* play flute. **Wa kure pèare, ée õ wãro.** We played the flute for you and you did not dance.

kureperi [kurèpèri] *n.* flautist.

kuri [kurì] *num.* ten. **Woru zù vĩ mèn kuri.**

Woru has ten cows.
kuri awɛɛ'aagɔ̃ *num.* thirteen.
kuri awɛɛdo *num.* eleven.
kuri awɛɛplaa *num.* twelve.
kuridee *adj.* tenth, tithe. **Bio pɔ́ kuridee kpà Ludaa.** Bio gave a tenth to God.
kurikuri [kurìkuri] *num.* in tens. **Gbɛ̃nɔ̃ kɔ̃ kpàatete gɔ̃n kurikuri.** People divided themselves into groups of ten.
kuru [kùrú~kùú] *n.* horn, trumpet.
kuru pé *vt.* blow horn. **Wè kuru pé à ɔ̃ bɔ̃.** One blows a trumpet to make it sound.
kuru'ɔ̃ [kùrú'ɔ̃] *n.* horn blast. **ÚTó a kuru'ɔ̃ mà dɔ̃** When you hear the horn blast sounding
kuruperi [kùrúpèrì] *n.* trumpeter.
kùrukuru [kùrùkùrù] *adj.* urgent. **Kí zǐ kùrukuru dàmɛ.** The king gave me urgent work.
kusakusi [kúsàkúsí] *n.* muscle infection.
kuseɛ [kúseé] *n.* tortoise. **Kuseɛ ègɔ̃ kú í guu.** Tortoises live in water.
kusi ...-a [kùsi] *vi.* pounce on, rape. **Nòbɔ̃ pǎsǐ è kusi gbɛ̃a.** Wild animals pounce on people.
kusu [kùsú] *adj.* 1) short piece, portion. **À buredi kusu sɛɛ.** He picked up the pieces of bread. **Gbɛ̃ntee wɛ̃ndi kusu lán sɛ̃ bà.** A human's life is short just like grass. 2) half. **Wɛ̃ aagɔ̃ kɔ̃n a kusuo.** Three and a half years. 3) stump. **À à kusu kɔ̃n à kǎsǎnɔ̃ tó tɔ̃tɛn.** Leave the stump and its roots in the ground. 4) leprosy. **Kusu è gbɛ̃ ɔ̃nɛ kɔ̃n à gbáneɔ̃ zǐzǐmɛ.** Leprosy cuts off a person's fingers and toes. 5) leper. **À kusunɔ̃ kɛ̃kɔ̃a.** He healed the lepers.
kusu kū *vt.* contract leprosy.
kusukɛɛ *n.* brevity, shortness. **Ñ laasuu lé ma wɛ̃ndi kusukɛɛa.** Think about the brevity of my life.
kùsu [kùsù] *adv.* unexpectedly. **Wè bɔ̃ gbɛ̃a kùsu.** One comes across a person unexpectedly.
kúsuo [kúsúó] *n.* biting gnat. **Kúsuo è gbɛ̃ só lán mósɔ̃ bà.** The biting gnat bites a

person just like a mosquito.
kutaa [kútaá] *n.* hut, tent. **À gà Sara kiia kutaan.** He went to Sarah in the tent.
kutaa dɔ̃ *vt.* build hut, erect tent. **Wè kutaa dɔ̃ bura.** One builds a hut at the farm.
kutadee *n.* tent dweller.
kutuwina [kutuwinà] *n.* bubbles. **è kutuwina ègɔ̃ té à kpɛɛ.** Bubbles follow after him.
kuu [kùu~kùru] *pp.* just in front of, in lap of. **Wè zé gbɛ̃ kuu.** One stops right in front of a person.
kúu₁ [kúú] *n.* small metal guitar. **Bio e kúu lɛɛ.** Bio is playing a small metal guitar.
kúu₂ [kúú~kúú] *n.* eagle. **Kúru è kone sé.** Eagles carry away chicks.
kúru o ...-a *vt.* swoop on. **Bǎa è kúu o pǎa.** Birds swoop on something.
kúru sutadee *n.* crested eagle.
kúundazi [kúúndazí] *n.* martial eagle.
kuu ke [kúú] *vt.* bush cry (do), battle cry (do). *Syn:* kukukuu ke.
kuukuduu [kuùkúduu~kuùkútuúÆ] *n.* small grey beetle that traps ants in a hole. **Kuukuduu è táa o kɔ̃n kpɛɛo.** Small grey beetles move backwards.
kuusa [kúúsà] *n.* nail. **Wè kuusa pá líamɛ.** Nails are hammered onto wood *Etym:* Dendi: kúúsà.
kuute [kúuté] *vi.* crawl. **Né è kuute.** Children crawl.
kū₁ [kú] *vi.* necessary (be). **Èè kū mà gá bura gbǎaro.** Is not necessary for me to go to the farm today.
— *vt.* seize, trap, catch. **À wee kū.** He caught a monkey.
kū ...-a *vt.* overtake, come upon. **Guu é sia kūawaro.** Darkness will overtake you.
kū gbǎa *vt.* impress, affect greatly. **Yǎ pì ma kū gbǎa.** That matter impressed me.
kūkii [kúkíí] *n.* handle. **Taa pìnɔ̃ kūkii ví.** Those dishes have handles.
kūkū [kúkú] *vt.* peel, scrape. **Wè á kūkū.** One peels yams.
kūna [kúnà] *vt.* hold, have in possession.

Woru ɔɔ kūna a ɔɔĩ. Woru is holding money in his hand.

kūri [kúri] *n.* catcher.

kū₂ [kí] *n.* tree species.

kũ *n.* knot. **Lí bé ègɔ̃ kũ ví.** Trees have knots.

kũ dɔ *vt.* knotted (be), form lump, protrude. **Kè wà lígã zɔ̃, lí kũ dɔ.** When the branch was cut off, the tree knotted.

kũ gba *vt.* knot (make). **Ma bà kũ gbà.** I made a knot in the rope.

kũdɔkii [kũdɔkií] *n.* bulge, protrusion. **À kú wesagba kũdɔkii musu.** It is above the bulge of the pillar.

kũgba [kũgbá] *n.* glue. **Ma takadano pèkɔ̃rɛ kɔ̃n kũgbao.** I attached the papers with glue.

kūmaa [kmaá] *n.* ground grain paste. **Wè kpèe ke kɔ̃n kūmaa.** One makes porridge from ground grain paste.

kūsãe [kũsãe~kũsãré] *n.* provisions. **Tó gbě e gaa wétea, ègɔ̃ kūsãe kūna.** If one is travelling, he takes provisions. See: zãa (provided by another).

kwa [kwaá] *n.* grasshopper. **Kwa è ví.** Grasshoppers leap.

Kwaara [kwáará] *sn.* royal name. **Kí ke bori tɔ̃n Kwaara ũ.** Kwaara is a royal name.

kwado *n.* padlock. **À gbà tàtaàle à kwado sikhɔ̃ra.** He shut the door on him and locked it.

kwã [kwá] *n.* crocodile. **Kwã ègɔ̃ kú i gù.** Crocodiles live in water.

kwã kàsaa *n.* mature crocodile, dragon. **Kwã kàsaa bíta maamaa.** A mature crocodile is very big.

kwãkya [kwákya] *n.* large male crocodile.

kwãsi [kwásí] *n.* dwarf crocodile.

kwee [kweé] *n.* fetlock. **Tó wà zù kèke, wè à kwee zɔ̃.** When one butchers a cow, one cuts off its fetlock.

kwewa [kwewá] *n.* shin bone. **Kwewa kú kosoo gĩzĩ.** The shin bone is below the knee.

kweekweekoo [kweèkwéèkoó] *n.* funeral ceremony. **Bokobarunɔ̃ è kweekweekoo ke.** The Bokobarus do

the k. ceremony.

kwé *vi.* fall, collapse. **Kpé è kwé.** Houses collapse.
— *vt.* throw/pull down. **À ní kitanɔ̃ yĩpa à kwéñne.** He pushed over their chairs.

kwɛɛ [kwɛɛ] *n.* dry season. **Kwɛɛ kà.** The dry season has arrived.
— *adv.* **Wè á tɔ̃ kwɛɛ.** One plants yams in the dry season.

kwée [kwéé] *vi.* spill. **È kwée.** The water spilt.
— *vt.* spill, throw out. **À í pì kwée.** He threw out the water. Use kwée for liquids and small things, kwé for large things. *Etym:* Busa: kóté.

kyà *n.* male. **Nòbɔ pínɡi ègɔ̃ kyà ví.** Every animal has a male.
-*kyà aadj.* male. **À pókãnde nékyà káaku sé.** Take a first born male animal.

kyá ká ...-gu *vt.* contempt, scorn, despise. **Wè kyá kángu.** One scorns people.

kyakangu [kyakángu] *n.* contempt. **Zaakena è mó kyakanguomɛ.** Wickedness brings contempt.

kyá ke *vt.* dedicate, consecrate. **Wè nòbɔ kyá ke.** One consecrates an animal.

kyakenɔ̃si [kyakenósí] *n.* consecration oil. **Wè kyakenɔ̃si kú gbě mìa.** One pours consecration oil on a person's head.

kyaa [kyaá] *n.* numbness, cramp.
kyaa ... ká ...-gu *vi.* cramp.

kyáaroo [kyáaroó] *n.* rosella. **Wè dò kuku kɔ̃n kyaaroo.** One cooks soup with rosella.

kyàkpa [kyàkpà] *n.* 1) warthog. **Kyàkpa è líkãsa sɔ̃.** Warthogs eat tree roots.
2) tree species.

kyakpata [kyàkpátá] *n.* puff-adder.

kyatee [kyáteé] *n.* sandal, shoe. **À wa kyateenɔ̃ gwa.** Look at our sandals.

kyatee bɔbɔ *vt.* take off shoes. **Wè kyatee bɔbɔ kína aɛ.** One take off shoes before the king.

kyatee kpá *vt.* put on sandals. **Wè kyatee kpá.** One wears shoes.

kyateyĩba [kyáteyíba] *n.* shoelace. **Ma kyateyĩba zɔ̃.** My shoelace broke.

kyáú [kyáú] *adv.* suddenly. **Wè pọ kù kyáú.** One seizes something suddenly.
kyáúkyau [kyáúkyáú] *adv.* exactly, completely. **À pàpa kyáúkyau.** It is fulfilled/completed.
kyǎ [kyǎ~kńá] *n.* bowstring. **À kǎ yì sáa.** He tied the string on the bow.
kyǎ [kyǎ~kńà] *n.* catarrh. **Kyǎ è gbě kù.** Catarrh infects people.
kyǎ pé *vt.* blow nose. **Bio kyǎ pè.** Bio blew his nose.
kyǎ'i [kńà'í] *n.* dribble from nose. **Tó gbě e kyǎ kee, kyǎ'í è bɔa.** If a person has catarrh, his nose dribbles.
kyǎkokù [kńàkòkù] *n.* snot. **Kyǎkokù ègǔ kù gbě yí guu.** Snot is found in a person's nose.
kyǎkyǎa [kyǎkyǎa~kńaakńaa] *adv.* striped markings. **Mlě pì wězǎ ví kyǎkyǎa.** That snake has striped markings.
kyǎkyǎ [kyǎkyǎ~kńàkńà] *adj.* bitter. **Ẽzě keno ègǔ kyǎkyǎ.** Some medicines are bitter.
kyǎkyǎkee *n.* bitterness.
kyǎkyǎma bo *vt.* despise, fussy about (be). **Wè gbě kyǎkyǎma bo.** One despises people.

kyǎmatě [kyǎmatě~kńamatě] *n.* lynx.
Kyǎnga [kyǎngà~kńàngà] *sn.* Kyenga/Kyanga. Mande race related to Bokobaru.
Kyikanda [kyíkàndá] *sn.* Chikanda. Baatonu town.
kyó *n.* 1) reading. **Wè kyó dàda.** One learns how to read. *Etym:* Dendi: (Songai) kyeo.
kyó dǔ *vt.* literate (be).
kyó ke *vt.* 1) read. **Wè takada kyó ke.** One reads a book. 2) go to school. **Ma nénɔ e kyó ké n píngi** All my children attend school.
kyódǔrisai [kyódǔrìsàí] *n.* dull student. **Gbě kè kyó dǔroon kyódǔrisai ũ.** A person who doesn't know how to read is a dull student.
kyókeri [kyókèrì] *n.* reader, scholar, literate person. **N kyókeri sísi wà à la.** Call a reader and let us ask him.
kyókerisai [kyókèrìsàí] *n.* illiterate person. **Kyókerisai è kyó ke dǔro.** Illiterate people can't read.
kyókpe [kyókpé] *n.* school. **Wè kyó dañne kyókpe guu.** One teaches reading in a school.
kyóne [kyóné] *n.* pupil. **Gbě kè èè kyó dàdaan kyóne ũ.** A person who is learning to read is a pupil.
kyǔ [kyǔ] *adv.* suddenly quiet. **Lékpèekparinó é yíte kyǔ.** The unjust will suddenly keep quiet.

L - I

-la *pp.* over, above, past. **A gě mala.** You went past me.
la₁ *vt.* ask. **À ma la à bè:** He asked me saying:
la ...-a *vt.* ask (Ditransitive). **Tó ma yǎke làawa sǔ, é wero** If I ask you anything, you won't answer.
lala *vt.* interrogate, question. **À ma lala.** He questioned me.
la(la) ...-zi *vt.* question about. **Mé n lala yǎzi.** I will question you about something.

la₂ *adv.* like that. **N one la. N ke la.** Tell him like that. Do like that.
lá *n.* 1) leaf, bush, herb, shrub. **Lí ègǔ lá ví.** Trees have leaves. 2) paper. **N mó láo.** Bring a piece of paper. *Syn:* **takada.**
lá ble *vt.* harm by magic. **Póke é gbě maaa lá blero.** Nothing will harm a good person.
lá bɔrɔ *n.* shoot. **Lí ègǔ lá bɔrɔ ví.** Tree have shoots.
lá bɔrɔ kù/pá *vt.* sprout. **Sě è lá bɔrɔ kù.**

beware of. **Ñ làakari ká ma naazi.** Be careful with my wife.

làakari kpáe *vt.* put at ease, encourage, comfort. **À ñ làakari kpàèíñe.** He put them at ease.

làakari ke *vt.* take care. **À làakari ke.** Be careful.

làakari ... sāsā *vi.* lose senses.

làakari sí ...-a *vt.* take away common sense, render stupid. **Wěe à làakari sia.** Beer took away his common sense.

làakari ... su *vi.* return to senses. **Tó gbě likōa, à làakari è su.** When a person is confused, he returns to his senses.

làakaridee *n.* careful, sensible.
Làakaridee è lédamma ma. A sensible person listens to advice.

làakarikpaeri [lààkàrikpàèrì] *n.* comforter, encourager.

làakarisaidee *n.* careless person, foolish person.

laalaa ke [lálàà] *vt.* waste. **Bón pọ laalaakena kè ũu?** What is this waste?

lári [lárí] *n.* curse. **À gǔ lári pọ ũme.** He became cursed. *Etym:* Dendi: lálí.

lári bọ ...-gu/-n *vt.* curse. **À lári bọ kí kè wà kàn.** He cursed the appointed king.

lári ke ...-a *vt.* curse. **Tó wa pọ blè, Luda lári kewa.** If we eat, let God curse us.

lári zǐ ...-a *vt.* curse, destroy. **Mé eara mà lári zǐ tɔtɛa dɔro.** I will not curse the earth again.

làari [lààrì] *n.* henna. **Làari né lá boriime.** Henna is a kind of bush.

làari kpá *vt.* dye with henna. **Nogbēno è làari kpá gbáa kǒn ɔɔo.** Women dye their feet and hands with henna.

laaro [laàró] *n.* pancreas, spleen. **Laaro ègǔ kú gbě gbēēē guu.** The pancreas is in a person's stomach.

Laarubu [lààrúbù] *sn.* Arab. **Laarubunɔ kú Maka.** Arabs live at Mecca. *Etym:* Dendi: lárábù (Arabic).

làasi [lààsì] *n.* 1) ceiling. **Wè kpé làasi ke.** One makes a ceiling for a house.
2) ceiling store, storeroom. **Wè pọ ká**

làasi guu. One stores things in a storeroom. *Etym:* Dendi (Zugu): láásì.

laasuu [lààsúù] *n.* thought, meditation.

Laasuu è ña da gběa. Thoughts worry people. *Etym:* Dendi: lààsáábù.

laasuu lé ...-a/zi *vt.* think about. **Wè laasuu lé yāa.** One thinks about something.

laasuudee *n.* thinker, philosopher.
Sulemanu né laasuudeeme. Solomon was a philosopher.

laasuukpɛgǎndadee [lààsúùkpɛgǎndadeé] *n.* person with perverted thoughts.

laasuulɛrì [lààsúùlèrì] *n.* thinker, meditator.

laasuusai *n.* thoughtlessness, complacency. **Laasuusai é yǎnkǒno dúgu zǐ.** Complacency will destroy fools.

laasuusaidee *n.* thoughtless person.

laasuusaiyǎ *n.* thoughtless word, reckless word.

laata kpá [laata] *vt.* finish off, annihilate.
Gěebori yezi à ma né laata kpá. The avenger wants to annihilate my son.

lábure [lábúré] *n.* curtain. **Ma kpé lábure kěkǔre plaa.** The curtain in my house tore in two.

lái [lái] *adv.* completely covered. **ê è dagula lái.** Water covers a place completely.

lagaa [lagaáɛ] *n.* butcher. **Lagaa è nǔbɔ dɛ.** A butcher kills animals.

lagaa ke *vt.* break up meat. **Lagaa è lagaa ke.** A butcher breaks up meat.

lago *vi.* decrease, diminish, reduce. **N ɔɔ kè nɛè sí é lago.** Your money that you receive will diminish.
— *vt.* **Tó pọ kè bíta, wè lago.** If something is too much, one reduces it.

làkpakǔɔ [làkpàkǔɔ] *n.* piece of broken wall.
Wè kpé bo kǒn làkpakǔɔo. One builds houses with pieces of broken wall.

lakumi [làkùmí] *n.* camel. **Lakumi è asoo sé.** Camels carry loads. *Etym:* Hausa: rakumi.

lakumi sɛtɛ *n.* giraffe. **Lakumi sɛtɛ wáa**

ègõ gbãa. Giraffes have long necks.
lakumidaa [lækùmídaá] *n.* female camel.
lakutu [lakutú] *n.* village. **Mé dañle lakutuno doke guu.** I will meet them in one of the villages.
lakutudeeno *n.* villagers. **Lakutudeeno tón gẽ à guuro.** The villagers must not enter it.
lalaasi [lálààsí] *n.* waste. **Wè lalaasi zĩ póa.** One wastes something. *Syn:* laalaa.
lalaasi ke *vt.* waste. **Pó è lalaasi ke.** Something gets wasted.
lalandi [lálándì] *n.* mockery. **Gbẽkeno ègõ lalandi kǒn wí yãanasaio ví.** Some people will experience mockery and endless shame..
lalandi ke *vt.* mock. **Wè gbẽ lalandi ke.** One mocks a person.
lalandi zĩ ...-a *vt.* mock. **Wẽe è lalandi zĩm/ɛma.** Wine mocks people.
lalandidee *n.* mocker.
lamba₁ [làmbá] *n.* dewlap, brisket. **Zù ègõ lamba ví.** Cows have a dewlap.
lamba₂ [lám̀bà] *n.* number. **Aĩ lamba kè kpénca.** They wrote numbers on the houses.
lamba na/ke/do ...-a *vt.* put number or sign on. *Etym:* English.
lán ... bà [lání] *part.* 1) as, like. **Sabi de lán Bio bà.** Sabi is like Bio. This discontinuous subordinator takes a Noun Phrase complement. 2) as if. **À kè lán é kee bà.** He acted as if he would do it. Takes a non-factual Clause complement.
lán ... nà *part.* as, like. **Sabi è lá kè lán Bio è lá kè nà.** Sabi writes like Bio writes. Takes a factual Clause complement.
lándõ ... bà/dõ [lándõ] *part.* as, like. **Woru dà de lándõ Bio pó bà.** Woru's habit is like that of Bio.
lato [làtó] *n.* sack made of sackcloth. **Wè pówɛe ká lato guu.** One puts grain in a sack.
lawani [lávàní] *n.* turban. **Kína è lawani fĩ a mìa.** A chief wraps a turban around his head. *Etym:* Hausa: rawani (Arabic).

le *vt.* reach. **Bio é bɛɛ le.** Bio will reach home.
leo [leò] *vt.* implicate, meet with. **Woru Sabi lèò.** Woru implicated Bio.
leba [lebá] *n.* tree species.
leelee ke [lèlèléé] *vt.* hurry, agitated (be). **Tó pò zĩna gbãa, è leelee ke à wɛɛ.** If a person loses something, he hurries around to find it.
lèema [lèèmà] *n.* umbrella. **Wègõ lèema kũna lou ke ɔfántẽ yãzi.** One holds an umbrella because of rain or sun. *Etym:* Dendi: láymà.
léle [lélé] *adj.* only, unique. **Ma né mèn do lélen gwe.** That is my one and only child.
lendee [lèndeé] *n.* exchange.
lendee ke *vt.* exchange for something different. **N uta lendee kè.** Here is the exchange for your shirt.
lendee kpá *vt.* exchange for same. **Wè bisa lendee kpá.** One exchanges cloth.
letã [letã] *n.* straw hat. **Wè letã kú n mìa ɔfántẽ yãzi.** One cover the head with a straw hat because of the sun.
letãa [letãá] *n.* tree species with red fruit.
letã sɛɛ *n.* tree species.
lezãndo [lèzãndo] *adv.* midnight. **Woru fàadi bò kǒn Bio ai lezãndo.** Woru conversed with Bio until midnight.
lezĩ [lèzĩ] *adj.* high. **Kpé keno ègõ lezĩ.** Some houses are high.
lezĩke *n.* height. **Musu kǒn a lezĩkeo é fõ à n síro.** Heaven with its height cannot contain you.
lezĩlezĩ [lèzĩlèzĩ] *adv.* very high.
-le [lé] *pp.* in. **Ben à gbà tàtañle.** Then he shut the door on them. *Syn:* guu.
le₁ *c.* 1) so that (with subjunctive). **Sabi ma sisi le mà gá bura.** Sabi called me so that I might go to the farm. 2) in that case (with perfective). **Tó má mà yã, le ma gaa gwe.** If I had heard, I would have gone there.
le ... kpé *c.* before. **N zĩ ke le à kpé à mò.** Work before he comes.
le₂ *adv.* thus, like that. **Má ò le.** I said it like that.

- len ... le** [lɛŋ] *adv.* thus. **Len má ò le.** It is thus that I spoke.
- lé₁** *vt.* hit, strike. **À biè lè kǎn gòo.** He hit a goat with a stick.
— *vi.* strike. **Mò è lé.** A clock strikes.
- lé ... gwa** *vt.* put to test. **Wè gbě lé wà gwa tó à dǎna ví.** One puts a person to the test to see if he has knowledge.
Syn: **yǎ ... gwa.**
- léagwana** [lɛ̀agwanà] *n.* testing.
- lèkǎa** [lɛ̀kǎa] *vt.* bump into each other. **Aǎ kè giri aǎ lèkǎa.** They were startled and bumped into each other.
- lèkǎzi** [lɛ̀kǎzi] *vt.* compare. **Aǎe ní zǐ lèkǎzi kǎn wa pǎo.** They are comparing their work with ours.
- lèle** [lɛ̀lé] *vt.* beat. **Wè kpé léle.** One beats the floor of a house.
- lé₂** *n.* 1) mouth, opening. **Ŋ ò kǎn léome yǎ.** You had said it by mouth. 2) end, edge. **Tǎtǎ ègǎ lé ví.** Land has an end.
— *cn.* measure. **Ŋ dǎme lé do.** Scoop one measure for me.
- lé ae ...-a** *vt.* gape at. **Wee lé àema.** The monkey gaped at me.
- lé ba** *vt.* border, hem. **Wè bisa lé ba.** One hems a cloth.
- lé da ...-a** *vt.* counsel. **Wè lé dam/ema.** One counsels people.
- lé da ...-zi** *vt.* confront. **Wè lé dańzi.** One confronts people.
- lé da yǎn** *vt.* give opinion. **Wè lé da yǎn le yǎ ke maa.** One gives an opinion so that things come good.
- lé de** *vt.* spoil appetite. **Kyǎ è gbě lé de.** Catarrh spoils a person's appetite.
- lé di ...-ne** *vt.* leave message. **Ma lé di Sabine gana Bio kiia.** I gave a message to Sabi for Bio.
- lé die ...-ne** *vt.* give instructions. **Ma de lé diéne.** My father gave them instructions.
- lé do ...-a** *vt.* yell at. **Wa lé dò nénca.** We yelled at the children.
- lé é ...-ne** *vt.* face, defy. **N lé ène.** You defied him.
- lé é ...-a** *vt.* open mouth in mockery. **Kè è à faboo, wè lé èa.** When he was mocking him, he opened his mouth at

him.

- lé fǎ** *vt.* 1) control speech. **Ŋ tó mà a lé fǎ.** Make me control my speech.
2) inaugurate. **Wè pǎ dufu lé fǎ.** One inaugurates a new thing.
- lé ... ga** *vi.* lose appetite. **Tó gbě e gyāa kee, à lé è ga.** When someone is sick, he loses his appetite.
- lé gbě** *vt.* boast. **À lé gbě.** He boasted.
- lé gbě ...-ne** *vt.* promise. **À lé gběme.** He promised me.
- lé goa ...-ne** *vt.* confirm, formalise, commission.
- lé gure** *vt.* burn roof of mouth. **Mou wǎa è gbě lé gure.** Hot pap burns the roof of a person's mouth.
- lé gwa ...-zi** *vt.* defy about. **À ma lé gwà yǎzi.** He defied me about something.
Syn: **kùe bii ...-a.**
- lé ká** *vi.* arrive at end, come to an end. **Anduna lé é ká.** The world will come to an end.
- lé ke** *vt.* sharpen. **Wè fǎe lé ke.** One sharpens a knife.
- lé ke ...-ne** *vt.* curse. **À lé kème.** He cursed me.
- lé keke** *vt.* 1) sweeten mouth. **Ma lé kèke kǎn levũuo.** One sweetened my mouth with an orange. 2) sharpen edge. **Sia ma swaaro lé kèke.** The blacksmith sharpened my hoe.
- lé kpakǎa** *vt.* close mouth. **Ma a lé kpakǎa.** I closed my mouth.
- lé kpákǎsǎ** [kpákǎsǎ] *vt.* discuss, plan. **À lé kpákǎsǎ kǎn a ibanǎ.** He discussed plans with his followers.
- lé kpakǎsǎ ...-zi** *vt.* conspire against. **Aǎe lé kpaakǎsǎmazi.** They are conspiring against me.
- lé kú ...-n** *vi.* interfere in, involved (be). **Ma lé kú aǎ kakǎana guuro.** I'm not involved in their gatherings.
- lé kúe** *vt.* turn over. **À oro lé kúe.** He turned the pot over.
- lé kũ** *vt.* keep quiet. **È a zǐnda lé kũ.** He keeps his mouth shut.
- lé má ...-a** *vt.* calm, appease. **À lé màm/ema.** He appeased them.
- lé nakǎa** *vt.* close mouth. **Tó né e ǎo dǎo,**

wè be à a lé nakõa. If a child is crying, one tells him to close his mouth.

Ié ... nna *vi.* 1) sharp (edge). **Mõso swaa Ié nna.** Mosquitoes' teeth are sharp. 2) eloquent (be), talkative (be). **Woru Ié nna.** Woru is eloquent.

Ié pá ...-a *vt.* emphasize, stress, mention. **Mé Ié páaro.** I won't mention it.

Ié papa *vt.* achieve, complete. **Wè zĩ Ié pápa.** One completes work.

Ié pé ...-a *vt.* kiss. **Ben à Ié péa.** Then she kissed him.

Ié poro *vt.* break fast. **Wè Ié yì, ben wè Ié poro.** One fasts, then one breaks the fast.

Ié sé *vt.* deny. **À Ié sè à bè ámbeero.** He denied it saying it wasn't him.

Ié sé...-zi *vt.* deny knowledge of someone. **Né Ié sémazi gẽn aago.** You will deny me three times.

Ié sí *vt.* reply, take up the conversation. **Tó gbẽ e yã oo, gbẽ pãnde è Ié sí.** When someone is speaking, another person takes up the conversation.

Ié sukpa *vt.* vomit. **Tó gbẽ gbãaro, è Ié sukpa.** When someone is not well, he vomits

Ié wε/wεε *vt.* seek quarrel. **Eé n Ié wεto doro.** He won't quarrel with you about it again.

Ié wí *vt.* break fast. **Gbẽ kè Ié yì be è Ié wí.** A person who fasts breaks the fast.

Ié yì *vt.* fast. **Bio e Ié yii gbãa.** Bio is fasting today.

Ié za ...-a *vt.* inform, farewell. **Tó gbẽ yezi à yãke ke, è à Ié zamÆma.** If someone wants to do something, he informs people of it.

Ié zε *vt.* terminate. **Wè gbẽ zĩ Ié zε.** One terminates a person's job.

Ié zõ ...-a *vt.* taste. **Wè Ié zõ pobleea.** One tastes food.

Ié zu ...-zi *vt.* call out to. **Wè Ié zuĩzi zãazãa.** One calls out to a person far away.

Iébaa [Iébaá~Iébára] *n.* 1) lip. **Lébaa kú Ié saε.** Lips are beside of mouth. 2) fold. **À kà a uta Iébaan à pà.** He put them in the fold of his gown until full.

Iédamma [Iédaṃá] *n.* counsel, advice. **Sabi Iédamma maa.** Sabi's counsel is good.

Iédamma ma *vt.* heed advice.

Iédammamari [Iédaṃámàri] *n.* heeder of advice.

Iédammamasai *n.* heedlessness. **À Iédammamasai é à kpá gaazi.** His failure to pay heed will cause his death.

Iédammari [Iédàṃàri] *n.* counsellor.

Iédee [Iédeé] *adj.* loud-mouthed. **Nɔgbẽ Iédeemeε.** She is a loud-mouthed woman.

Iédõnkõ [Iédõṅkõ] *n.* agreement. **Lédõnkõ è tó gbẽno gõ kuu aafia.** Agreement allows people to live in peace.

Iédõnkõ ke *vt.* agreement (make). **Gõn plaaa pìno Iédõnkõ kè.** Those two people made an agreement.

Iédõnkõdeeno *n.* united people. **Àgõ yenzi dõnkõ vĩ Iédõnkõdeeno ù.** Have the same love being united people.

Iéfo(na) [Iéfoṇà] *n.* bad breath, pyorrhoea. **Gbẽkeno Iéfo(na) vĩ.** Some people have bad breath.

Iéfo(nadee) *n.* person with bad breath. **Má ye Iéfo(nadeeziro).** I don't like people with bad breath. *Syn:* **Iévãnadee.**

Iéfoṭṭo ká ...-zi [Iéfoṭṭó] *vt.* complain. **À Iéfoṭṭo kà Sabizi.** He complained to Sabi.

Iéfoṭṭodee [Iéfoṭṭodeé] *n.* malicious person.

Iégbãngo [Iégbãṅgò] *n.* chin.

Iégbekũ ble [Iégbèkũ] *vt.* hit under jaw, give uppercut. **Wè gbẽ Iégbekũ ble.** One hits a person under the jaw.

Iégbε [Iégbè] *n.* message, testament, will. **Gbẽntee Iégbε né í lõmε.** A man's speech is deep water.

Iégbε die *vt.* 1) leave message. **Gbẽno è Iégbε die.** People leave messages. 2) leave testament. **Tó gbẽ yezi à ga, è Iégbε die a nénoε.** If person is about to die, he leaves a testament for his children.

Iégbedieri [Iégbèdièri] *n.* will maker.

Iégbekpari [Iégbèkpari] *n.* spokesman.

Eégõ de n légbekpari ù. He will be your spokesman.

légbenna'ɔɔ [légbɛ̀nə'ɔɔ] *n.* bride-price. **Tó wà nɔɔ kpà gbɛ̀a, è légbenna'ɔɔ kpá.** When a woman is given to someone, he pays the bride-price.

lé'ña [lé'ná] *n.* breath. **À a lé'ña vù.** He blew his breath.

lékã [léká] *n.* beard. **Gõgbẽ bé ègõ lékã ví.** Men have beards.

lékempu [lékɛ̀mpú] *n.* ulcer in corner of mouth. **Lékempu è gbẽ kũ a léa.** L. ulcer affects people on the mouth.

lékenna [lékɛ̀ná] *n.* bush. **Wè pòble ãzẽ ke kõn lékenna láo.** One makes appetite medicine with l. leaves.

lékɔɔte ká ...-zi [lékɔ̀ɔté] *vt.* speak against, implicate. **Aã lékɔɔte kàmazi.** They spoke against me.

lékpakõsõna [lékpákõsõná] *n.* plot, plan.

lékpakõsõna ke ...-zi *vt.* plot against, conspire against. **Aã lékpakõsõna kè Daudazi.** They plotted against David.

lékpakõsõnasai *n.* lack of discussion. **Lékpakõsõnasai è yã gboro.** Lack of discussion causes a plan to fail.

lékpakõsõri [lékpákõsõrí] *n.* conspirator, plotter.

lékpaadee [lékpaáadeé] *adj.* double edged. **Sia fẽ lékpaadee pì.** The blacksmith forged a double edged knife.

lékpãã [lékpã́ã] *n.* message. **Wè lékpãã oñe.** One tells someone a message.

lékpãã ke ...-ne *vt.* send message. **Woru lékpãã kèñne be.** Woru sent a message to people at home.

lékpe [lékpè] *adv.* corruptly, inside out, perversely. **Yãkena taarisaidene lékpe maaro.** Dealing with an innocent man corruptly is not good. — *adj.* perverse, corrupt. **Aã laasuu lekpeeme.** Their thoughts are perverse.

lekpeekpari [lékpèekpàri] *n.* perverse talker.

lémusu [lémùsú] *n.* palate. **Pó wãaa è gbẽ lémusu kpata.** Hot food burns a person's palate.

lén [lèh] *pp.* according to capacity of.

Woru zĩ kè a gbãa lén. Woru worked according to his capacity.

lénna [lèna] *adj.* sharp. **À konto lénnaa kũna** He held a sharp sickle.

lénnaa *n.* sweet talk, flattery. **Aã lénnaa kása gbẽnɔne.** They flatter people.

lénnadee *n.* flatterer, eloquent person. **N lénnadee lé kò é.** Break the power of the flatterer's mouth.

léplaadee [lépláadeé] *n.* two-mouthed person, insincere person. **Aãtongõ de léplaadeeno ùro.** They mustn't be insincere people.

lépoo [lépòó~lépòró] *n.* break-fast. **Mɔ ke tón lépoo.** The name of a month is break-fast. Muslim month.

lépuraa [lépúráá] *n.* roan antelope.

léso [lésò] *n.* beak. **Bãa ègõ léso ví.** Birds have beaks. *Variant:* **lézikoko.**

léso [lésò] *n.* muzzle. **Àton léso da zù kè è pò gbẽenero.** Don't muzzle an ox that is threshing grain.

lésuu [lésúú] *n.* hiss. **Aãwe zĩ kee kõn lésuuo.** They are working while hissing.

lésuu do *vt.* hiss, express dissatisfaction. **Tó né gí zĩnazi, è lésuu do.** When a child refuses to be sent, he hisses.

létãnka [létã̀nká~létã̀ngá] *n.* chin. **Gbẽkeno létãnka gbãa.** Some people have long chins.

létãnkakã [létã̀nkáká] *n.* beard.

lévãnadee [lévã̀nadeé] *n.* person with bad breath. *Syn:* **léfõnadee.**

léyii [léyii] *n.* fast. **Aã léyi kpàakpaa kè.** They announced a fast.

léyiguro [léyiguró] *n.* fast, Ramadan. **Léyiguro gè kò.** The fast is already past.

lézaadee [lézaadeé] *n.* abusive, reviler, slanderer.

lézamma [lézarhá] *n.* farewell.

lézasai [lézasàì] *adv.* without warning.

lézekii [lézekií] *n.* extremity, border. **À gaa ai anduna lézekiia.** He went to the extremity of the earth.

lézi [lézi] *pp.* at edge of. **À kú à bú lézi.** It is at the edge of his field.

lézĩ [lɛ́zĩ] *pp.* 1) at mouth of, at entrance of. **À kú gaa lézĩ.** He is near death.
 2) from mouth of. **Wá mà à lézĩ kò.** We have already heard it from his mouth.
 3) capacity, worthy of. **Aǎ kà à lézĩ.** They are worthy of it. **Pó pìnɔ kú pòke lézĩro.** Those idols are not worthy of anything.

lézikɔ [lɛ́zikɔ̀] *n.* beak. *Variant:* **léso.**

lézukii ke [lɛ́zukii] *vt.* purse lips. **Gbɛ̀ kè èè lézukii kee zè kǎn à zaaaome.** The person who is pursing his lips is intent on evil.

lézukii ke ...-a *vt.* sneer at. **Aǎe lézukii keema** They are sneering at me.

lézukii ke ...-ne [vt] direct with lips. **À lézukii kène à Yesu Ia.** He directed him with his lips to ask Jesus. **Aǎ lézukii kène à kpénɔa** They directed him with their lips to its buildings.

lè₁ *n.* thorn, thornbush. **Lè è gbɛ̀ zǎ.** Thorns prick people.

lè wo ...-ne *vt.* remove thorn. **Wè lè wońne.** One removes a thorn for someone.

lèbɔbɔ [lɛ̀bɔbɔ̀] *n.* safety pin. **Wè lè bɔ kǎn lèbɔbɔ.** One removes thorns with a safety pin.

lèdee [lɛ̀deé] *adj.* thorny, barbed. **Flǎ lèdeen mé wée tǎoawa.** I will punish you with a barbed whip.

lè'ite [lɛ̀'ité] *n.* acacia. **Lè'ite ɔra è daàla.** Shade of the acacia covers him.

lèkara [lɛ̀kàrà~lɛ̀káà] *n.* thornbush species. **Wè lèkara tǎ wà liga wétezi.** One plants thornbush and surrounds the town.

lèli [lɛ̀lí] *n.* thornbush.

lèpukabo [lɛ̀púkàbó] *n.* thornbush.

lèsikoto [lɛ̀síkòtò] *n.* thornbush species.

lètǎo [lɛ̀tǎ̀] *n.* thornbush species.

lè₂ *n.* song. **Bio lè dǎ.** Bio can sing
lè sí *vt.* sing. **Woru è lè sí.** Woru sings.
lèdari [lɛ̀dàrì] *n.* composer of songs.
lèsiri [lɛ̀sìrì] *n.* singer.

leba [lɛ̀bà] *n.* willow like tree.

lebe *adj.* fine.
lebelebe *adv.* very fine.

ledo [lɛ̀do] *adv.* together. **Gbɛ̀nɔ è zĩ ke**

ledo. People work together. **Mé ń kaate ledo kǎn andunaome.** I will destroy them together with the world.

ledole [lɛ̀dolé] *n.* unity. **Wétedeenɔ è ledole ke.** The town people are unified.
 — *adv.* unitedly, in unison. **Aǎ wè ledole ń píngi.** They all answered in unison.

ledole ke ...-o *vt.* treaty with (make). **Aǎ ledele kè kǎo.** They made a treaty with each other.

léé₁ *adv.* wide open, exposed (food). **Wè kpé gbà tó léé.** One leaves a house door wide open.

léé₂ [lɛ́é] *vi.* fall. **Woru bò à léé.** Woru fell down.

léé ...-a *vi.* attack. **Kpǎino lèem/ema.** Thieves attacked them.

léé pǎ *vi.* come to nothing, fail. **Aǎ kee e léé pǎro.** None of them failed.

léemma [lɛ́émǎnà] *n.* attack, raid.

léetegee *adv.* flat and thin. **Ta kenɔ ègǎ léetegee.** Some plates are flat and thin.

lèetegee [lɛ̀ètègèè] *adv.* flat and thick. **À sári lèetegee logona a kpee kpa.** He had a flat spear hanging behind him.

legge *adj.* thin, fine.

léka [lɛ́ká] *n.* tsetse fly. **Léka è gbɛ̀ só.** Tsetse flies bite people.

leo [lɛ̀ò] *part.* part, group. **Gbɛ̀nɔ kǎ kpàate leo plaa.** The people divided into two groups.

leokpakǎa [lɛ̀òkpákǎà] *n.* quarrel.
Leokpakǎa è swèe da. Quarrels cause fights.

leokpakǎa da *vt.* start quarrel.

leokpakǎa ke *vt.* quarrel. **Aǎe leokpaakǎa keewao.** They are quarrelling with us.

leokpakǎadee *n.* quarrelsome person.

lesa da [lɛ̀sà] *vt.* produce first fruit. **Bura pónɔ è lesa da.** Farm products give first fruit.

levũu [lɛ̀vũú~lɛ̀muú] *n.* orange, lemon. **Wè levũu mi.** One sucks oranges. *Etym:* Dendi: lèemú (Arabic).

lewan [lɛ̀wǎŋ] *n.* wild dog. **Lewan kú sète.**

Wild dogs live in the bush.

- lezi** [lézi] *adj.* 1) whole. **Mɛwi pì bé à gǔ lezi ado.** Only that town remained whole. 2) virgin. **Nɔgbě pìnɔɔ lezime.** Those women are virgin.
- lezii** [lézií] *adj.* whole, complete. **Aǎ è ua lezii yaka.** They ruin a whole household.
- li** *vi.* change, transform. **Nòbɔ kɛɔ è li gběntee ũ.** Some animals change into humans.
- li ...-a** *vi.* turn on. **Guu é lim/ɛma zé guu.** They will faint on the road.
— *vt.* respond. **Aǎ è yǎ zaa lim/ɛma** They respond with evil.
- li ...-nɛ** *vt.* turn to. **Aǎ kɛɛ limɛ.** They turned their back on me.
- li ...-zi** *vi.* infect, spread to. **Gyǎ è lízi.** Sickness infects people.
- liara** [liàra] *vi.* turn around. **Èe liara à sù à kiia dɔro.** It didn't turn around and come back to him.
- likǎa** [likǎa~likǎra] *vi.* confused (be). **Vǎ à kǔ, ben à likǎa.** He became afraid, then he was confused.
— *vt.* confuse, deceive. **À a likǎa sen yó?** Did he deceive you also?
- likǎaa** [likǎaa] *n.* deception, delusion, confusion. **Luda é likǎa pǎsǐ zǐm/ɛma.** God will send them a strong delusion.
- likǎaa zǐ** *vt.* circle around, wander. **Tó gbě sǎsǎ, è likǎaa zǐ.** If someone is lost, he wanders around.
- likǎazǐri** [likǎazǐri] *n.* wanderer.
- lili o** *vt.* walk around, stroll. **Sabi bò ua, è lili oo.** Sabi left his home and is walking around.
- lili'ori** [lili'òri] *n.* stroller.
- lilipǎpǎ'ori** [lilipǎpǎ'òri] *n.* loiterer.
- lí₁** *n.* 1) tree, wood. **Wè lí ba.** One plants a tree. 2) pole. **Wè lí péɛ.** One erects a pole.
- lí bi** *vt.* dig up tree. **À lí bì bura.** He dug up a tree at the farm.
- lí bié** *vt.* pull up tree. **Ĩa lí bié à lèɛ.** The wind pulled up a tree and it fell.
- lí kpá ...-n** *vt.* bar. **Wà lí kpà zén.** The road was barred with a pole.
- lí kpáta** *vt.* burn trees. **Wè lí kpáta wà**

vù ba. One burns trees to make yam-hills.

- lí lètegeɛ** *n.* piece of timber, plank. **Aǎ té n kɛɛ lí lètegeɛnɔ musu.** They followed behind on wooden planks.
- lí máɛmaɛ** *vt.* grope with stick. **Vǎ è lí máɛmaɛ.** Blind people grope with a stick.
- lí nédee** *n.* fruit tree.
- lí pápa** *vt.* jump from tree to tree. **Wee e lí papaa.** A monkey is jumping from tree to tree.
- lí pé** *vt.* plant, transplant. **Woru levũ lí pé.** Woru planted a lemon tree.
- lí péɛ ...-a** *vt.* test. **À lí pèɛma kǎn yǎlalanao.** He tested me with questioning.
- lí sǎsǎ** *vt.* hammer pole. **Wè lí sǎsǎ kǎn gbèo.** One hammers a pole with a rock.
- lí zǐ(zǐ)** *vt.* chop down tree. **Aǎ lí zǐzǐ aǎo kèkè.** They chopped down trees and repaired it.
- lí'ari** [lí'ari] *n.* wood-carver, carpenter.
- líbeɛ** [líbéé] *n.* fruit. **Má ye líbeɛzi.** I love fruit.
- lídaa** [lídaá] *n.* trunk of tree.
- lífu** [lífù] *n.* pulp, wood fibre.
- lígǎ** [lígǎ] *n.* branch.
- lígbǎdǎ** [lígbǎdǎ~lígbǎnà] *n.* fork of tree.
À swaro pá kè kǎn lígbǎdǎo. He made a how handle with a tree fork.
- lígbǎnga** [lígbǎngá] *n.* cane, baton. **Vǎ lígbǎnga kǎna.** The blind man is holding a cane.
- líkáɛ** [líkááé] *n.* sun squirrel.
- líkáɛ kɛ** *vt.* comply.
- líkǎkǎ** [líkǎkǎ] *n.* rafter.
- líkpako** [líkpàkò] *n.* fork of tree. *Syn:* lígbǎdǎ.
- líkpan** [líkpán] *n.* crossbar. **À à líkpannɔ kpàkpan.** He inserted its crossbars.
- líkpangbǎroo** [líkpángbǎroó] *n.* cross. **Wà annabi isa pà líkpangbǎrooa.** The prophet Jesus was nailed to a cross.
- líkpɛ** [líkpé] *n.* clump of trees, forest.
Dàko ègǐ líkpɛ vǐ. Jungles always have clumps of trees.
- líkusu** [líkùsú] *n.* stump. **Aǎ líkusu kǎn a**

kāsāano tò. They left the stump and its roots.

lílekoko [lílékókó] *n.* woodpecker. **Lílekoko** ì lí **f̄s̄.** Woodpeckers perforate wood.

límusu da [límusú] *vt.* hunt in treetops. **Tofee è límusu da.** Hunters hunt from the treetops.

lí'w̄ [lí'w̄] *n.* gum from tree. **Lí'w̄ gũ nnannaa p̄isi n pókāsāanca.** Sweet smelling spices exude from your clothes.

lí'w̄'ēzē [lí'w̄'ēzē] *n.* balm.

líp̄e [líp̄é] *n.* post. **À líp̄e s̄è à b̄ò.** He took the post out.

lít̄e [lít̄è] *n.* bark.

lít̄oo [lít̄ó] *n.* tree hollow, box. **N̄òbo utena lít̄oo guu.** An animal is hiding in the tree hollow.

líw̄akaa [líw̄ákáá] *n.* bramble. **Líw̄akaa kà à kobazi.** A bramble entangled its horns.

líw̄e'ē [líw̄è'ē] *n.* dormouse.

lí₂ *vt.* cut, row. **Ben à ibano goro li wà kà kiloo s̄w̄ro.** Then his disciples rowed the boat for six km.

lí ...-a *vt.* answer. **Àḡō d̄s̄ lán é yā lí baadea.** Know how to answer each person.

lí ...-ne *vt.* share with. **À b̄è lí gb̄ē beee takan̄ne.** Honour those kind of people. 2) exact from. **Kína kondogi l̄ine t̄n kuri.** The king exacted 10 tons of silver from him.

líli [lílí] *vt.* slice.

lí(li)k̄ōre [lílík̄ōré] *vt.* slice up. **À buredi l̄ilik̄ōre.** He sliced up the bread.

lidow̄e [lídòw̄é] *n.* dice. *Etym:* English: Lido.

liē [lié] *vi.* turn aside, pass. **Wé liē oplazi ke ɔzeziro.** We will not turn aside to right or left.
— *vt.* change. **È gusiaa liē gupuraa ũ.** He changes darkness into light.

liēkii *n.* room to turn. **À liēkii v̄iro.** He has no room to turn.

liēliē *vi.* turn over and over. **M̄eadee èḡō liēliē a daēkiia.** A lazy person turns over and over on his bed.

liga [ligá] *vi.* go around, move about. **Ma**

liga w̄éte k̄n w̄éteo. I went around from town to town.

liga ...-zi *vi.* encircle. **Ludambef̄ēdaa liga kita p̄izi.** A rainbow encircled that throne.
— *vt.* put around. **À ɔ liga ma b̄òzi.** He put his hand around my wound.

ligaliga ...-zi *vi.* circle around, roam around. **Āñè ligaliga w̄aḡō p̄óblee w̄ete.** They roamed around looking for food.

likita [líkítà] *n.* doctor, nurse.

lili [líli] *vt.* turn back and forth. **Fulani e a f̄ēdaa lili.** The Fulani is turning his sword back and forth.

Liman [limá] *sn.* Iman. **Liman è d̄óne aē k̄n lousisinao.** Iman leads people during prayers. *Etym:* Arabic.

Limanf̄āandi [limá]f̄áándí] *sn.* Imam quarter.

lita [lítà] *cn.* litre. **À ken̄ è í sí lita basiiḡōm̄e.** Some of them hold 80 litres. *Etym:* English.

loba [lobà] *n.* rubber. *Etym:* English.

logo [lògò] *vi.* hang. **À v̄ à lògo a d̄āro waaa.** He clung around his brother's neck. 2) in uproar (be), riot. **Ben w̄éte lògo.** Then the town was in an uproar.
— *vt.* hang. **A baade a f̄ēdaa logo.** Each of you put on his sword.

logo ...-a *vt.* hang on. **À n̄ déde à n̄ lógo lía.** He killed them and hung them on trees.

lokoon [lokoon] *adv.* going for long distance.

loo [loó] *n.* jar. **À b̄ò k̄n loo dina a ḡān.** She came out with a jar on her shoulder.

lo'i [lo'í] *n.* jar water. **Ben à a lo'i kà p̄óno ímib̄n.** Then she poured water from her jar into the animals drinking trough.

lou [lòu] *n.* 1) rain. **Lou z̄è.** It stopped raining. 2) cloud. **Luda lou nà musu.** God put the clouds above.

lou ... keke *vi.* prepare to rain.

lou ... f̄āke *vi.* sprinkle rain.

lou ... f̄āk̄ōa *vi.* disperse (cloud).

- lou ... gbě** *vt.* rain on heavily. **Lou wa gbě.** Rain beat on us.
- lou ... kě** *vi.* stop raining, disperse (clouds).
- lou ... kwée** *vi.* pour rain.
- lou ... ma** *vi.* rain. **Lou beee taka e ma zikiro.** That kind of rain had never fallen.
- lou ... ma ...-a** *vi.* rain on.
- lou ... ma ...-ne** *vi.* rain for. **Lou é mańnero.** It will not rain for them.
- lou ... pí** *vi.* flash lightning (in cloud). **Lou e ú pí à ludambée pura kũ.** Lightning flashes and brightens the sky.
- lou ... pũtã** *vi.* thunder (explosive). **Lou e pũtãa èe maa.** Thunder was exploding and it was raining.
- lou ... sisi** *vi.* overcast (become). **Ben lou sisi kpiii musu.** Then it became overcast over the mountain.
- lou sisi** *vt.* pray Muslim prayer. **Gbě pinɔɔ e lou sisii.** Those people are Muslims.
- lou ... t̃(t̃)** *vi.* spit rain. **Ben lou e t̃ t̃ɔtero ai wě aagõ.** Then rain did not spit on earth for three years.
- lòu ... vĩ** *vi.* thunder (rumbling). **Eé tó lou vĩ à ma.** He will cause it to thunder and rain.
- lougbe** [lòúgbè] *n.* hail. **Lougbe pãsí mà maamaa.** A fierce hailstorm rained down heavily.
- lou'i** [lòú'í] *n.* rain-water. **Lou'i kěsãm/Emã.** They were short of rain-water.
- loumi** [lòúmì] *n.* dark storm clouds.
- loupina** [lòúpinà] *n.* lightning flash in cloud. **Ã loupina è k̃n tésukpeo.** They saw the lightning and the smoke.
- lousai** [lòúsàí] *n.* drought. **À sù lousai wě aagõdee guu.** He returned in the third year of the drought. *Syn:* **dekaa.**
- louisikpe** [lòúsísíkpé] *n.* mosque.
- Louisiri** [lòúsìsìrì] *n.* Muslim. *Syn:* **Musuumi.**
- lóu** [lòú] *n.* spit, spittle, saliva. **Lóu e plaa à létãkaa.** Spittle was flowing down his beard. 2) taste. **À ñbɔ lóu vĩ.** He has a taste for meat. 3) slime. **À kori kũ lán k̃ntɔ lóu bà.** It dried up like a snails slime.
- lóu fã** *vt.* spit in stream.
- lóu kwé** *vt.* spit out.
- lóu su** *vt.* salivate. **Kè à p̃blee è, à lóu sù.** When he saw the food, he salivated.
- lóu su ...-a** *vt.* spit on. **À lóu sù ma uua.** He spat in my face.
- lóu zu ...-a** *vt.* spit on.
- lóudee** *n.* person who is greedy for meat.
- lóufuta** [lòúfùtã] *n.* frothy saliva. **Ègõ lóufuta bɔɔɔ.** He was foaming at the mouth.
- lò** *vt.* grind. **Ãè ló gbèn ke ãè z̃ gón.** They grind it between stones or they pound it in a mortar.
- lòlɔ** [lòlɔ] *vt.* smooth, plane, plaster. **Swa'i è gbè lòlɔ.** River water makes stones smooth. **Mé zùgbõ lòlɔ n uua.** I will plaster your face with manure.
- lòlɔna** [lòlɔnà] *adj.* plastered, polished. **Èe ɔgbɛ k̃ɛ gũ kè lòlɔnaa.** He was writing with his hand on a wall that was plastered. **Èe té k̃ɛ lán m̀got̃ lòlɔna bà.** It was shining like polished brass.
- lò** *n.* depth. **À ma zu ísia lòn.** He threw me into the depth of the sea.
- lòdee** *adj.* deep. **È lòdee pì dàńla.** That deep water engulfed them.
- lòsai** *adj.* shallow. **Séde wà ká luan ke í lòsaila.** We must reach an island or over shallow water.
- lòwɛɛ** [lòwéé] *n.* testicle. **Wà ñ lòwɛɛ wì.** Their testicles were crushed.
- lòwɛɛba** [lòwéɛbà] *n.* scrotum.
- lòwɛɛnɛgbere** [lòwéɛnɛgbèrè] *n.* testicle.
- lògɔ** [lògò] *n.* well. **Mámbe ma lògɔ pì ỹ.** It was me who dug that well. *Etym:* Hausa: l̀k̀.
- lògɔ'i** [lògò'í] *n.* well-water. **Wé a lògɔ'i miro.** We won't drink your well-water.
- lògɔwɛɛ** [lògòwéè] *n.* well hole, pit.
- lògɔlɔgɔ** [lògòlògò] *adj.* warm, feverish. **Ma m̀ kè lògɔlɔgɔ.** My body is feverish.
- lògɔlɔgɔ** [lògòlògò] *adv.* thin, slender, lanky.
- lòlɔ gá** [lòlɔ] *vt.* depart furtively.
- lòlɔmii** [lòlɔmii] *n.* skink.

lɔlɔmi tɛ̃aa *n.* red skink.

lɔma [lómà] *n.* mouthful, morsel. **Mé lɔma zɔ̃ dɔ̃a mà kpá adeea.** I will dip a morsel in the soup and give it to him.
Etym: Dendi: lóómà.

lɔmadee [lómàdeé] *adj.* solid (food).
Zwiin má kpàawa, ee ke pɔ̃ lɔmadeenlo. I gave you milk, it was not solid food.

lɔ́ [lɔ́] *n.* tonsillitis.

lɔɔba [lɔɔbà] *n.* 1) rubber. 2) slingshot.
Etym: English.

lɔɔtɛ [lɔɔtɛ~lɔɔtɛ̀] *vi.* creep along, sneak. **Ben Bio e lɔɔtɛ kuena.** Then Bio was sneaking along and bent down.
lɔɔtɛ ...-zi *vi.* track down, creep up on.
Rutu lɔɔtɛ̀zi tɛɛ. Ruth crept up to him quietly.

lɔtu [lɔtù] *sn.* Lot. **English**

lú *vt.* buy. **À pókenu lùmɛ.** He bought some things for me.
lú ...-a *vt.* buy from. **úMa mɔ̃ mà lúmma.** I came to buy it from you.
lúlu *vt.* buy much.
lùri [lùrì] *n.* buyer.

lù sé...-nɛ *vt.* vow. **À lù sè Ludanɛ.** He made a vow to God.
lù pãpã sé *vt.* vow falsely.

luan [luaŋ] *n.* island. **Má kú ísia luan guu.** I was on an island of the sea.

Luda [lùda] *sn.* God. **Ludaa kè.** God did it.
Luda Gakuide *sn.* God of glory.
Luda Gbãapingide *sn.* God Almighty.
Luda Né *sn.* God's Son.
Luda Ninii *n.* God's Spirit, Holy Spirit.
Luda Wɛ̀ndide *sn.* living God.

ludadɔ̃risai [lùdadɔ̃risàì] *n.* heathen, without knowledge of God. **Eé wɛ́e tã ludadɔ̃risainɔ̃a.** He will punish the godless.

ludadɔ̃risaidee *adj.* heathen. **Ñ yã símao bori ludadɔ̃risaideenɔ̃ yã musu.** Support me concerning heathen nations.

ludadɔ̃sai [ludadɔ̃sàì] *adv.* without knowledge of God. **Á kú anduna guu ludadɔ̃sai.** You were in the world without knowledge of God.

ludadɔ̃saiyã [lùdadɔ̃sàìñá] *n.* godlessness.
Ñ mi kɛ̃ ludadɔ̃sai yãpãpã'onaa. Avoid godless chatter.

ludagbãgbãri [lùdagbãgbãrì] *n.* priest of God, offers sacrifices to God.

ludakeɛ [lùdakeé] *n.* deity, divinity. **Ben à a luakeɛ ɔ̀dãáñɛ.** Then he showed them his divinity.

ludakegbãaa [lùdakegbãáá] *n.* divine power.

ludakibebãa [lùdakibebãá] *n.* swallow.
Ludakibebãa sà dà gwe. A swallow made a nest there.

ludakisɔ̃ [lùdakísɔ̃] *n.* praying mantis.

ludakiweteri [lùdakiwètéri] *n.* God-seeker. **Ludakiweterinɔ̃ bé éǵ̃ wɛ̀ndi ṽi.** Those who seek God will live.

ludakpamma [lùdakpámá] *n.* God given lot. **Aɔ̃ɛ zɛ kɔ̃n ñ ludakpammaoro.** They did not stay with their God given lot.

ludakukii [lùdakúkíí] *n.* God's dwelling place, sanctuary.

ludamagbakpɛ̃ [lùdamagbakpɛ̃] *n.* bright red spider.

ludambe [lùdambe] *adv.* heaven, in sky.
Ben tɛ̀ bò ludambe. Then fire came from heaven.

ludambedeenɔ̃ [lùdambedeéñɔ̃] *n.* inhabitants of heaven. **À pɔ̃nnaa ke à yã musu ludambedeenɔ̃.** Rejoice over it inhabitants of heaven.

ludambeɛ [lùdambéé] *n.* sky, heaven. **Lán ludambe lez̃i kà nà kɔ̃n tɔ̃tɔ̃ɛo** As the height of heaven is from the earth

ludambefɛ̀ɛdaa [lùdambefɛ̀ɛdáá] *n.* rainbow. **Ma ludambefɛ̀ɛdaa è loua.** I saw a rainbow on the cloud.

ludambeluguu [lùdambeluguú] *n.* cloud, cloudy sky. **N náanɛ ludambeluguu lè.** Your faithfulness reaches the clouds.

ludambesiaa [lùdambesiáá] *n.* overcast sky, dark clouds. **Ludambesia kɔ̃n gusia níkinikio ligazi.** Dark clouds and deep darkness surround him.

ludannaekena [lùdanáánékenà] *n.* faith, belief in God. **Ñ wa ludanaanekena kaarawe.** Increase our faith.

ludanaanekeri [lùdanáánékèrì] *n.*

believer. **À nénc gō de ludanaaneekerinc ũ.** His children should be believers.

ludanaaneekerisai *n.* unbeliever, pagan.

Àgō kúu gbě bēedeenc ũ ludanaaneekerisainc té. Live as respectable people among the pagans.

ludanaaneekerisaidee *adj.* unbelieving.

Tōorigbē zaa ludanaaneekerisaideenc! Unbelieving and evil present generation!

ludanaaneekesai [lùdanáánékesàí] *n.* unbelief. **Aōe e wà gēnclo aō ludanaaneekesai yānczi.** They weren't able to enter because of their unbelief.

— *adj.* unbelieving. **Aō swē zaaa ludanaaneekesai ví.** They have evil unbelieving hearts.

ludanaaneekēsānadee [lùdanáánékēsānadeé] *n.* lacking faith in God. **Ludanaaneekēsānadeenc, à kè dia á vía ví læ?** Oh you of little faith, why do you fear like that?

ludangbaa [lùdangbaá] *n.* God's gift. **Née daa né ludangbaa lú kōnc ɔɔo.** You thought you could buy God's gift with money.

ludapatamma [lùdapátámá] *n.* tree species.

ludapɔyezikeri [lùdapɔyezìkèrì] *n.* doer of God's will. **Mɔde ludapɔyezikeri égō kuu gurɔ píngime.** But the doer of God's will live forever.

ludataakasoo [lùdataakàsoó] *n.* swift (bird).

ludawēekerisai [lùdawéékèrìsàí] *n.* prayerless, irreligious.

ludayādanneri [lùdañádàñèrì] *n.* religious teacher. **À ludayāddannerc kàkōa n píngi.** He gathered all the religious

teachers together.

ludayādari [lùdañádàrì] *n.* godly person.

Ludayādari kenɔ Sitiví vīi. Some godly people buried Steven.

ludayādarisai [lùdañádàrìsàí] *n.* ungodly person. **Ludayādarisai pì é mó kōnc Setān gbāaao.** That ungodly person will come with Satan's power.

ludayādasai [lùdañádasàí] *n.* ungodliness. **È gbēnc ludayādasai kaarañneme.** It only increases people's ungodliness.

ludayāmari [lùdañámàrì] *n.* godly person. **È bēnc li ludayāmarincnc.** He honours the godly.

ludazaabori [lùdazaabòrì] *n.* critic of God. **Ludazaabori, ñ yā wemala sa.** Critic of God, answer me now.

luga [lùgá] *vi.* shake, tremble, shiver. **Àgō lugaa à ae.** Tremble before him.

— *vt.* shake. **N nɔmaakee e kí mè lugaa.** Your beauty makes the king's body shake.

luga ...-zi *vi.* covet, desire. **Ma ninii yenci, méegō luganzi.** My soul loves you, I am desiring you.

lugaluga [lùgálùgá] *vi.* shake, tremble. **Vía ma kũ, méec lugalugaa.** I'm afraid and trembling.

luguu [luguú] *n.* dense smoke, muddy water, cloud. **Dé ñndōc bé à kà à ludambe lugunc naroo?** Whose wisdom is sufficient to count the clouds.

lukuluku [lúkúlùkù~lúgúlùgù] *n.* pigeon. **Wēc lukulukunc yaa gwe.** Pigeons were being sold there.

lutē [luté] *n.* dust. **Eé da būsula lán lutē bà.** It will cover the land like dust.

M - m

mú bo [mú] *vi.* moan, groan. **Tó gbě zaaa kú kpatan, wè mú bo.** If an evil person is on the throne, one groans.

ma₁ *vi.* ready, ripe, cooked, fall (rain). **Póblec mà.** The food is ready. **Lou mà.**

It rained.

— *vt.* hear, obey, understand. **Ma n yā mà.** I heard you.

magurɔɔ [magurɔɔ] *n.* ripening time. **Zaake kākā magurɔɔ e ká kōro.** For it

was not yet time for figs to be ripe.
mai [mài~màni] *adj.* ripe, cooked.
makõne [makõnè] *vt.* understand each other, agree. **Séde á makõne.** Unless you have agreed.
màri [màri] *n.* hearer, obeyer. **À màrin n ùro.** You are not an obeyer of it.
ma₂ *pr.* 1) me. **Ma da ma e.** My mother saw me. 2) my. **À ma da è.** He saw my mother. 3) I (Past). **Ma a da è.** I saw my mother. *Variant: a (after ma).*
-ma *pr.* to/on me. **Ma daa kpàma.** My mother gave it to me.
mado *adv.* I alone. **Má kú mado.** I am alone.
madona [madonà] *adv.* I apart. **Má kú madona.** I am apart.
mamɔma [mamɔma~mòma] *pr.* I (Appositive). **Né mamɔma kè má de n né ùu bege ke.** You will long for me who is your child. **Mamɔma Bio má kè.** I Bio I did it.
-mao [maò] *pr.* with me. **Ma da gàamao.** My mother went with me.
mapi [mapì] *pr.* me (Contrastive). **Mpi kõn mapio.** You and me.
má₁ *adv.* where? **À gàa máa?** Where did he go?
mákpa *adv.* what direction? **Mákpan à zùn súuu?** In what direction did it fall exactly?
má₂ *pr.* 1) I (Stat.). **Má dõ.** I know. 2) I (PFAT). **Má kè.** I did it.
máε [máè] *pr.* me (Annunciative). **Máε kè!** Here I am!
mámbe [mámɛbé] *pr.* I (Emphatic Subject). **Mámbe ma bɔ mado.** It was I alone who escaped.
mámbee [mámbéé] *pr.* it's me. **Mámbee. Èε ke mámbeero.** It's me. It's not me.
mà *pr.* that I (Subjunctive). **À yezi mà gá.** He wants me to go.
màgae [màgae] *pr.* I (Subjunctive Durative). **Èε màgae yã gõgõ n gbẽncne a zéa.** so that I might govern your people justly.
màgõ [màgõ] *pr.* I (Subjunctive Stative). **À bè màgõ à dākpa.** He told me to guard him.

màton [màtón] *pr.* I must (not). **À bème màton wẽε ke í gbãa ke miro.** He told me not to drink beer or any strong drink.
má ...-a *vt.* rub, apply. **Èε ɔ maa a zĩndaa lán kaarua bà.** She was passing her hand over her body like a prostitute.
máma ...-a [mámá] *vt.* rub, apply. **Ben aõõ màma à gèa.** Then they applied it to his corpse.
maa [maa] *adj.* good, beautiful. **À maa.** It's good.
maa bo *vt.* commend, praise. **À Dauda maa bò a denε.** He commended David to his father.
maaa [maaá] *n.* 1) goodness, good. **Égõ à maaa dõ kõn à zaaa.** You will know good and evil. 2) beauty. **Nɔgbẽ pi maaa gẽ.** That woman's beauty is surpassing.
— *adj.* good. **Pó maaame.** It's a good thing.
maaa ke (...-nε) *vt.* good to (do). **Mapi sõ mé à maaa keare.** As for me, I will do good to you.
maakeε [maakeé] *n.* goodness. **Mé Luda sáabu kpá a maakeε yãnzì.** I will praise God for his goodness.
maakennena [maakeɲénà] *n.* benevolence. **À maakennena bíta.** His benevolence is great.
maakena [maakenà] *n.* good deed. **Aõé a maakenano e.** They will see your good deeds.
maakeri [maakèri] *n.* doer of good. **Maakerino é fεε wà gẽ wëndi guu.** Those have done good will rise and enter life. *Syn:* **yãmaakeri.**
maamaa *adv.* well, much. **Ègõ zĩi ke maamaa.** He always works well.
maawaaripari [maawaaripàri] *n.* seeker after good. **Maawaariparinɔ sùu ví.** Those who seek good are merciful.
maafei [mààféi] *adv.* with a roar.
maalaũ [máálàmú] *n.* Mr, learned man.
Etym: Dendi: mallim (Arabic).
maasĩ [maasĩ] *n.* motorbike. *Etym:* English.
maaso [máásò] *n.* scissors. **Wè mìkã zõ kõn maasoo.** Hair is cut with scissors. *Syn:*

sáázi. *Etym*: Dendi: mágàs.

maato [máátò] *n.* car, vehicle. **Sabi tà maato guu**. Sabi departed in a car. *Etym*: Dendi: móótò.

maato isi *n.* truck.

Maaze [mááze] *sn.* Tungan Maje.

máe [máé] *vt.* wave, swing, grope, wipe. **À a konto màe**. He swung his sickle.

máemaε [máémáé] *vi.* wallow, roll around. **Alεde e máemaεε bɔtɔngan**. Pigs are wallowing in the mud. — *vt.* grope. **Aǎè ɔ máemaε fǎantǎ lán gwǎavǎ bà**. They grope with their hands in the daytime as at night.

Magikonko [magikónkò] *sn.* Magikonko. Bokobaru village. *Etym*: English: 'Magi tin'.

Mai [màuí] *sn.* Dendi. *Syn*: **Dendi**. *Etym*: Dendi: màne.

mái [mái ; mání] *n.* head-pad. **mái ba** *vt.* roll up head-pad.

Maka [mákà] *sn.* Mecca. *Etym*: Dendi: mákkà (Arabic).

makola [màkòlá] *n.* palm species (spiky).

makosǎ [màkòsǎ] *n.* spiky grass species.

malaika [màlaikà] *n.* angel. **Malaika lé zù zaa musu**. An angel called out from above. *Etym*: Dendi: màláykà (Arabic).

Malavii [màlàvii] *sn.* Malanville.

mámam [máámá] *adv.* completely, orderly. **Wà vura kùea mámam**. It was covered completely with gold.

Mamman [màámám] *sn.* Mohammed. *Syn*: **Mamadu, Mamudu, Muamedu**. *Etym*: Arabic.

Mamudu [màmúdù] *sn.* Mohammed. *Variant*: **Mamadu, Mamam, Muamedu**. *Etym*: Arabic.

mangara [mángàrà~mángàà] *n.* long basket.

mangu [mángù] *n.* mango. *Etym*: Dendi: mángù.

manimani [mànìmànì] *n.* caterpillar.

Mare [mare] *sn.* Father. **Auo Mare, ò ma yǎ ma**. No Father, listen to me.

maree [mareé] *n.* mature man, father. **Ma maree é bídi ke wa yǎzi**. My father will worry about us.

mare isi *n.* important man, older man.

Mare isino mikǎ puraan ní gakui ũ. The white hair of older men is their glory.

mare zii *n.* old man. **Mare zi ke éǎ kú n ua dero**. No old man will live any longer at your household.

mare zikūna *n.* aged man. **Mare zikūnan ma ũ**. I am an old man.

marenɔku [marenɔkù] *n.* tree species.

Mariama [mariamà] *sn.* Mary, Miriam. *Etym*: Arabic.

masa [màsà] *n.* corn-cake. **À ní yàari kè maamaa, à masa kènnε**. He was very hospitable to them and made them corn-cakes. *Etym*: Dendi: máàsà.

másaasi [màsáási] *n.* mosque.

màsò [màsò] *n.* 1) augury, divination. **À màsonɔ kè**. He performed divinations. 2) diviner.

màsò ke *vt.* divine, augur. **Èe gá màsò ke lán yǎa bà dro**. He no longer went to divine as before.

màsòkeɔ [màsòkeɔ] *n.* divining instrument. **Ben à pì màsòkeɔ ũ**. Then he forged it into a divining instrument.

màsòkeri [màsòkèrì] *n.* diviner, augur.

mÆbe [mábé] *pr.* you (Sg. Subject Emphasis). **Mibe ní ò gwe**. It is you who said it.

mÆbee [mábéé] *pr.* its you (Sg.). **Tó mÆbe, ò yǎ o**. If it is you, speak.

-mε₁ *pr.* to/for me. **Bó yǎ ní kème gwee?** What did you do to me there?

-mε₂ [mè] *part.* sentence emphasis. **Tó ní blè, n gameε**. If you eat it, you are dead.

mé *pr.* I will. **Mé ke zia**. I'll do it tomorrow.

mégae *pr.* I will (Durative). **Mégae tó aǎǎ n dǎ**. I will continue to make you known to them.

mégǎ *pr.* I will always. **Mégǎ kú gwemeε**. I will always be there.

mè *n.* body. **Ma mè pǎɔpǎɔ**. My body is smooth.

mè dǎnkǎ *n.* unity. **À ní ké mè dǎnkǎ ũ**. He united them.

mè fεε *vi.* stirred up (be), excited (be). **Ma mè è fεε n vǎ yǎnzi**. My body is

stirred in fear of you.
mè fě *vi.* angry (be).
mè ga ...-zi *vi.* weak (be), paralysed with fear (be).
mè kpá *vt.* fat (get). **Aõ kã wà mè kpà.** They are sated and have got fat.
mè kpá ...-a *vt.* devote oneself to. **À mè kpà Luda doka wàaripanaa.** He devoted himself to studying God's law.
mè kpáε *vi.* comfortable (be). **À mè kpaena de auzikidee pìla.** He is more comfortable than the rich man.
mè nnaa ma *vt.* enjoy comfort. **A gĩaε a a mè nnaa mà kò.** You have already enjoyed your comfort.
mè ñ ...-a *vt.* torture. **Té é mè ñ baade píngia.** Fire will torture everybody.
mè sé *vt.* move. **Àmbe è tó wàgõ wěndi ví wà wa mè sé wàgõ kuu.** It is he who causes us to have life and to move and live.
mè ... su *vi.* revive. **À pò blè ben à mè sù.** He ate and he revived.
mè toto *vt.* train body. **Mètotona àre ví féte.** Body training has a little value.
mè wã *vt.* hurry, eager (be), impatient (be). **A mè wã sa.** You are eager now.
mè wèe *vi.* recover.
mè ... yò *vt.* feel weak. **Zòzĩ pãsí ní mè yò.** Harsh slave labour weakened their bodies.
mèbaa [mèbáá~mèbárá] *n.* skin, physical body. **Tó ma mèbaa kèkii kàate** When this physical body of mine is destroyed
mèbaasi [mèbáásí] *n.* flesh. **Ben à à mèbaasi tàta à gbèn.** Then he closed up his flesh in its place.
mèbaadee [mèbáádeé] *n.* mortal person. **Eégõ kuu guro píngiro zaake mèbaadeeme.** He will not live forever for he is mortal.
mèbaayã [mèbááyã] *n.* physical matter. **Bàngukena yãpuraá né mèbaayãnlo.** True circumcision is not a physical matter.
mèdeé [mèdeé] *n.* large bodied. **Bio né gbě mèdeeme maamaa.** Bio is a very large person.

mèdõnkõdeeno [mèdõkõdeéno] *n.* members of the same body. **Aõ gñyo mèdõnkõdeeno ù.** They became members of the same body as them.
mèdõnkõkεε [mèdõkõkéé] *n.* being one body, unity. **Bõn Ludaa e pεεa a mèdõnkõkεε musuu?** What is it God is seeking concerning your unity?
mèguu [mèguú] *n.* limb, body member. **À bà kú kõn a mègu ke pípinaoro.** He is not interested in washing any of his limbs.
mè'i [mè'í] *n.* stature, frame. **Gbě mè'i busanan ma ù.** I am a person of weak stature.
mè'ibabagyãa [mè'íbabagyãá] *n.* wasting disease. **Ben à mè'ibabagyãa zĩmÆma.** Then he sent a wasting disease on them.
mè'igakedee [mè'ígákedeé] *adj.* unimpressive stature.
mèkakyãa [mèkákágyãá] *n.* oedema, swelling.
mékã [mèkã] *n.* body hair.
mèkãseεε [mèkãsèsè] *n.* human body hair. **Ma mèkãseεε è fεε n vía yãnzĩ.** My hair stands on end for fear of you.
mèkekebo [mèkekebò] *n.* cosmetic. **Wà ní kéke kõn nõgbě mèkekebõno ai mõ swεedo.** They were treated with female cosmetics for six months.
mèkemukumuku [mèkemúkúmúkú] *n.* loss of vitality. *Variant:* **mèkemuna.**
mèkemuna [mèkemùnà] *n.* loss of vitality. **Nõ wídamhari de a zãne lán mèkemuna bà.** A shameful wife is to her husband like loss of vitality. *Variant:* **mèkemukumuku.**
mèkpana [mèkpánà] *adj.* fat. **Wà zù mèkpana pì gwà be.** That fat cow was raised at home.
mèkpete [mèkpètè] *n.* sluggishness. **À mèkpete ví kõn yã kè à à lé gbě kenaoro.** He is not sluggish in doing what he promised.
mè'õamma [mè'õámá] *n.* physical pain. **Eé mè'õamma e.** He will experience physical pain.
mèpepekõrekii [mèpépékórékíi] *n.* body

mì liè *vt.* deceive, lead astray. **Eé ní mì liè kǒn mǎnafikio.** He will deceive them with hypocrisy.

mì pé ...-a *vt.* head for. **À mì pè kpíiinɔa.** He headed for the mountains.

mì pée *vt.* bow head, touch head on ground. **À mìpɛɛna kǒn ɔsɪaaɔ.** He had his head bowed in sadness.

mì pípi *vt.* exorcise charm.

mì sí *vt.* save. **Ma gbɛ́nna ma mì sí.** My friend saved me.

mì siè *vt.* submit. **À mí siè a danɛ.** She submitted to her mother.

mì tǎ *vt.* braid hair.

mì ví *vt.* have sense, have meaning. **Gbɛ́ kè totona kɛɛ zaaa mì víro.** The person for whom discipline is irksome has no sense.

mì zǎ *vt.* decapitate, finish off. **À yǎ pì mì zǎ.** He put an end to that affair.

mìadodee [mìadodeé] *n.* solitary person.

mì'aɛ [mì'aé] *n.* forehead. **Wà sèeda kè ní mì'aenɔa.** A mark was put on their foreheads.

mìamia [mìamia] *pp.* each. **Ben ɔɔdeeno ɔɔ kpà ní mìamia naira waa dodo.** Then the rich each gave 200 naira.

mìbobɔ [mìbobò] *n.* razor. **N lé nna lán gɛ́ mìbobɔ bà.** Your mouth is as sharp as a razor blade.

mìbɔkɔ [mìbòkò~mìbògò] *n.* pillow. **Ma mìbɔkɔ è ga kǒn wée'io.** My pillow gets drenched with tears.

mìbɔkii [mìbòkií] *n.* way of escape. **À a zǐnda mìbɔkii wèɛɛ.** He looked for a way to save himself.

mìdangura [mìdangurà] *pp.* zenith, above head. **Zaa à kèsea ai à gàa à pè à mìdangura.** From the sole of his foot to the top of his head.

mìdee [mìdeé] *n.* head, leader. **À gǎ pǎ píngi mìdee ũ.** He became head of everything.
— *adj.* head, main, chief. **Luda dokayǎ mìdee bè:** God's main law says:

mìdɛdɛɛ [mìdɛdɛé] *n.* headache.

mìdɛkii [mìdɛkií] *n.* destination. **Mɔde à mìdɛkii né gaame.** But its destination

is death.

mìdibɔ [mìdibò] *n.* headrest. **Ben à gbè sè a mìdibɔ ũ.** Then he took a stone as his headrest.

mìfura [mìfùrà] *n.* capital (of pillar). **À à mìfura pì kǒn mǎgotɛ́o.** He forged its capital with bronze.

mìgbaasu [mìgbaasú] *n.* baldness.

mìgbaasudee *n.* bald person.

Mìgbaasude, ògǎ gaa! Baldy, go on!

mìgbǎ [mìgbá] *adv.* uncovered head covering, without load on head. **Nɔgbɛ́ e adua kɛɛ mìgbǎ.** A woman was praying without a head covering.

mìkǎ [mìká] *n.* hair on head. **Baa aǎ mìkǎ èè té kũro.** Not even their hair was burnt.

mìkǎ ɔɔɔ *vt.* comb hair, tease hair.

mìkǎ kɛɛ *vt.* cut hair.

mìkpɛɛ [mìkpɛè] *n.* back of head. **Baade ɔ kà a ɔsikari daa mìkpɛɛzi.** Each one put his hand behind his fellow wrestler's head.
— *pp.* behind back. **Aǎ kè parii mìkpɛɛ.** They did it behind the crowd's back.

mìkpɛɛ zu ...-nɛ *vt.* disregard. **Aǎé ní mìkpɛɛ zu yǎpuraanɛ.** They will disregard the truth.

mìkpɛɛ *n.* skull. **Gbɛ́ntee mìkpɛɛ kǎdee kè aǎ té ní durun-onɔ.** Hairy skulled humans who persist in their sin.

Variant: **mìwatoro.**

mìnakii [mìnakií] *n.* shelter, refuge. **Luda égǎ dɛ n mìnakii ũ.** God will be their refuge.

mìnnaa [mìnaá] *n.* fortune, good luck, success. **Mɔde aǎé mìnnaa kero.** But they will not succeed.

mìnnadee [mìnadeé] *n.* fortunate person, lucky person. **Mìnnadeen bùsu kè à kína dɛ kína ũ.** Fortunate is the country whose king is a noble.

mìo [mìó] *n.* fragment, stump.

mìsai *n.* senseless. **N bàa lé mìsai lɛdikpakɛnanɛ.** Flee from senseless controversies.

mìsaidee *n.* stupid person, deranged person. **Àtongǎ mìsaideeno ũro.** Don't

be fools.

mìsaikεε *n.* stupidity. **Baade píngi ní m̀isaikεε d̄s̄.** Everyone recognizes their stupidity.

m̀isaiyã *n.* stupid behaviour. **À g̀ine k̄n à m̀isaiyãkenao.** He restrained him from his stupid behaviour.

m̀isiaa [m̀isiaá] *n.* chaff. **À ḡò lán ése m̀isiaa kè kú blεwεεgb̄ẽkiia bà.** It became like sorghum chaff at the threshing place.

m̀isibɔ [m̀isibò] *n.* life-saver. **Wa wa górone m̀isibɔ kũ.** We took hold of our lifeboat.

m̀isikii [m̀isikií] *n.* safe place, refuge. **À de m̀isikii ũ à n̄́n̄́n̄́ε.** It is a refuge for his children.

m̀isiri [m̀isiri] *n.* rescuer, saviour, redeemer. **Ben à m̀isiri b̄́n̄́n̄́ε.** Then he raised up a saviour for them.

m̀isieri [m̀isieri] *n.* submissive person.

m̀isize [m̀isizé] *n.* way of salvation.

m̀is̄nt̄ẽ [m̀is̄nt̄é] *n.* top, dome. **À m̀is̄nt̄ẽ z̄̄ ludambεεa.** Its top touched the sky.

m̀itã [m̀itá] *n.* woven hair.

m̀i'ufutu [m̀i'ufutú] *n.* brain.

m̀iwatoro [m̀iwátóró] *n.* skull. **Eé ní m̀iwatoro f̄f̄f̄s̄.** He will piece their skulls. *Variant:* **m̀ikp̄ẽε.**

m̀izaaa [m̀izaaá] *n.* bad luck, misfortune. **Mizaa keme.** It was just a misfortune.

m̀izaadee [m̀izaadeé] *n.* unfortunate person. **È m̀izaadee kpákpa gusae.** He waits on the side for an unfortunate person.

mile ble [milé] *vt.* restrain, control, persuade. **À s̄s̄ mile blè k̄n aizio.** He restrained the horse with a bit.

miliš [m̀ilíš] *cn.* million. **À à f̄ia sena miliš wà do.** He was indebted to him for one million. *Etym:* English.

minisita [m̀ínisità] *n.* minister. *Etym:* English.

minti [minti] *cn.* minute. **Guu kè kítikiti lán minti baakuri taka bà.** The place was quiet for about thirty minutes. *Etym:* English.

míc [míc] *adv.* completely.

míc̄míc̄ [míc̄míc̄] *adv.* completely. **Ašé kpata p̄i m̀i de míc̄míc̄.** They will put an end to that kingdom completely.

mira [m̀irá~m̀iá] *n.* tomb, grave. **Ma dezino mira kú gwe.** The grave of my ancestors is there.

miragbe [m̀iragbè] *n.* gravestone.

mirakp̄εta [m̀irák̄p̄èt̄éá] *n.* cemetery, graveyard. **Z̄inde ḡ̄n̄ plaa keno b̀ mirakp̄εta.** Two demoniacs came out of the graveyard.

mirawεε [m̀irawèè] *n.* grave, tomb. **Ben à à v̄i a z̄inda mirawεεn.** Then he buried him in his own tomb.

misi [m̀isí] *n.* tick (insect).

mita [mità] *cn.* metre. **À à b̄i gb̀oro lán mita waa doo bà.** He broke down its wall for about 200 metres. *Etym:* English.

m̄l̄ẽ *n.* snake. **Eé yã swaa t̄ẽmma lán m̄l̄ẽ bà.** It will finish by biting you like a snake.

m̄l̄ẽ(m̄l̄ẽ) ...-a *vi.* pounce on, embrace. **Aš m̄l̄ẽm̄l̄ẽ P̄olua aš lé p̄εp̄εa.** They embraced Paul and kissed him.

m̄l̄ẽdaa [m̄l̄ẽdaá] *n.* python.

-mma [m̄a] *pr.* to/on you (Sg.). **Má kp̄amma.** I gave it to you.

-m̄Ema [m̄á] *pr.* to/on them. **Má kp̄am̄Ema.** I gave it to them.

mm̄n̄ [m̄n̄] *pr.* you (Sg. Appositive). **M̄m̄n̄ k̄n n̄ boriino.** You and your family.

mó *vi.* come. **Ma v̄i mò.** My senior came. — *vt.* swallow. **Ma ěz̄ẽ mò.** I swallowed medicine.

mó ...-a *vi.* sufficient (be), enough (be). **Beee m̀oma.** That is enough for me.

mó ĩi/b̄ẽε *vt.* swallow whole. **Má mò b̄ẽε.** I swallowed it whole.

mó ...-ne *vi.* bring. **Ma m̄ne k̄n áo.** I brought him yams.

mó ...-o ...-ne *vi.* bring, lead. **À m̀ome k̄n f̄ẽdaao.** Bring me a sword. **Ben wà m̀one.** Then it was brought to him.

mó ...-zi *vi.* come against. **A m̄mazi k̄n f̄ẽdaano.** You came against me with swords.

mógur̄ɔɔ [mógur̄ɔɔ] *n.* arrival. **Aš ma la ma mógur̄ɔɔzi.** They asked me about

my arrival.
— *adv.* at arrival of. **Égõ kuu taari sai à móguro.** You will be without fault when he comes.

mòkõana [mókõànà] *n.* sufficiency. **Tó n zó è, ò ble mòkõana yão.** If you find honey, eat just enough.
— *adv.* enough. **Ngõ ma gbaa pòblee mòkõana.** Always give me enough food.

mómõna [mómónà] *adj.* oral. **Ma ãzẽ mómõna lù.** I bought some oral medicine.

mõna [mónà] *n.* arrival. *Lit:* 'Lit: (greetings) with arrival!'. **Kõn mõnao!** Welcome!

mónzi [mónzì] *n.* disaster, ruin. **Mónzi kee kuuro.** There is no disaster.

mónzi ke *vt.* ruin, devastated (be). **À tò mónzi ñ káate.** He caused disaster to destroy them.

mónzi kpá ...zi *vt.* devastate. **Gbẽ pìnc égõ mónzi kpaawazi le ai bõremè?** For how long will those people devastate us?

mónzi zĩ ...-a *vt.* cause disaster.

mónzidee *n.* person who brings disaster. **Mónzide dãaromè.** He is a junior to him who brings disaster.

mónzikeguro *adv.* day of disaster. **Aõ lèema ma mónzikeguro.** They attacked me on my day of disaster.

mò₁ *n.* 1) iron, metal. **À ton mò pi tãa ùro.** Don't forge a fetish from metal.
2) watch.

mò kpákpa *vt.* set trap. **À mò kpákpañe.** He set a trap for them.

mò lé *vt.* ring bell. **À mò lème.** He rang the bell for me.

mò lètegege *n.* metal sheet. **À mò lètegege gògo tadibõna.** He removed the metal sheets from the bowl stand.

mòbaasari [mòbáasàrì] *n.* refiner. **Eégõ de lán mòbaasari té bà.** It will be like a refiner's fire.

mòda [mòda] *n.* ironmonger. **Tésukpe pì fèe lán mòda tésukpe bà.** That smoke rose like an ironmonger's smoke.

mòdaa [mòdaá] *n.* lock.

mòdagbe [mòdagbè] *n.* iron ore refuse.
Syn: mògbõ.

mòdakpe [mòdakpé] *n.* furnace. **Ben aõ mòdakpe túbu sèè.** Then they took ash from the furnace.

mòdate [mòdaté] *n.* furnace fire. **Weé adee zu mòdate guu.** He will be thrown into a furnace fire.

mòfura [mòfùrà] *n.* metal helmet. **À sé à kú mòfura ù.** Take it and put it on as a helmet.

mògata [mògátà] *n.* shackle. **Aõé mògata ká ñ wèenene.** They will shackle their nobles.

mògbãngoo kpá [mògbãṅgòó] *n.* bar for door/gate.

mògbõ [mògbõ] *n.* slag. **Neè ñ kóe lán mògbõ bà.** You cast throw away like slag. *Syn:* mòda gbè.

mògotè [mògóté] *n.* brass, copper. **À a mògotè fura kùne.** He put his brass helmet on him.

mòkampèe [mòkámpèé] *n.* broach, pendant. **Mòkambèenõ da ñ lakuminõ waale.** Pendants were on their camels necks.

mòkpe [mòkpé] *n.* purse.

mòkyakoo [mòkyákoó] *n.* chain. **Mé a wèndi dcare kõn mòkyakooo.** I will secure your lives with chains.

mòne [mòné] *n.* key. **À a zé tãta à mòne kã.** He closed the door and locked it with the key.

mò'ooo [mò'ooó] *n.* cauldron.

mòpó [mòpó] *n.* iron one. **Aõ sõgoro mòpõnõ ví.** They had iron chariots.

mòpu [mòpú] *n.* white metal, steel.

mòsi [mòsí] *n.* iron. **È mòsi gwa lán kàba bàme.** He treats iron like grass.

mòtee [mòteeé] *n.* spoke. **Wà à mòteeenõ pì kõn mògotèo.** Its spokes were forged with bronze.

mò'uta [mò'utá] *n.* breastplate. **Kà pì gè à mò'uta pékõrekii dagura.** That arrow entered between the joints of his breastplate

mò₂ *sadj.* the. **Guro mò à kú Babanna.** At

the time he was at Babana. Already known to speaker and hearer.

m̀nɔ [m̀nɔ] *adj.* those. **Ñ takada m̀nɔ sukpamɛ.** Return the books to me.

mɔaa [mɔáá] *n.* mahogany.

mɔde [m̀dédé] *c.* but. **Mɔde èè dɔnleri ero.** But he didn't find a helper.

mɔdɔ [m̀dɔ́] *n.* moisture, dampness. **Guzure pí mɔdɔ ví.** That valley has water.

mɔdɔ kpá *vt.* provide moisture. **Ludambɛɛ é mɔdɔ kpá.** The sky provides moisture.

mɔdɔ ... kpá ...-a *vi.* moisten. **Ñ tò mɔdɔ kpà ñ b̀sua** You moistened their land.

mɔdɔ pisi ...-a *vt.* irrigate. **Swaa è mɔdɔ pisi tɔtɛa.** Rivers irrigate the earth.

mɔnafiki [m̀náfíkí] *n.* deceit. **Èg̃ mɔnafiki víro.** He is not deceitful. *Etym:* Dendi: m̀náfíci (Arabic).

mɔnafiki ke ...-nɛ *vt.* deceive. **Gb̃ p̃s̃í è mɔnafiki ke a gb̃ɛdaaane.** A wicked man deceives his neighbour.

mɔnafikidee *n.* deceiver, hypocrite. **Mɛè g̃ mɔnafikideeno t́ero.** I don't consort with hypocrites.

mɔnafikikɛɛ *n.* hypocrisy. **À ñ mɔnafikikɛɛ d̃m̃ɛma.** He discerned their hypocrisy.

mɔnafikiyã *n.* deception. **Ãèg̃ mɔnafikiyã wàari paa k̃o gurɔ píngi.** They forever plot deception with each other.

mɔndaa'i [m̀ndàà'i] *pp.* at this time. **Zia mɔndaa'i mé m̀.** Tomorrow at this time I will come.

mɔngo [mɔŋgó] *n.* genet.

mɔnɔnɔ *adv.* thin liquid.

m̀nɔnɔ [m̀nɔ̀nɔ̀] *adv.* thick liquid.

mɔɔ [mɔ́] *n.* 1) moon. **Ai àg̃ gá su mɔɔ é csi ke.** Before he returns the moon will wane. 2) month. **Mɔɔ pí gurɔ plaadeea wà kàk̃a.** On the second day of the month they gathered.

mɔ dufu *n.* new moon. **Mɔ dufu z̃baa kuu zia.** There is a new moon festival tomorrow.

mɔ k̃n mɔ *adv.* monthly. **È né i mɔ k̃n**

mɔɔ g̃n doodo. It bears fruit once every month.

mɔgaakiblee [mɔgààkíbleé] *n.* Venus. **Né f̃ ñ mɔgankiblee bɔ a gurɔɔá?** Can you make Venus appear at its appointed time?

mɔvura [mɔvúra] *n.* moonlight. **Mɔvura t̃ɛa k̃ lán aru bà.** The moonlight became red like blood.

mɔvura'i [mɔvúra'í] *n.* moonlight.

m̀ɔɔ [m̀ɔ̀ɔ̀] *adv.* rounded. **À kp̃ɛnaki musu de m̀ɔɔ gooda sai.** The top of its backrest was rounded without corners.

mɔra [m̀rà] *n.* payment, vengeance. *Syn:* g̃ɛɛ.

mɔra ká ...-a *vt.* recompense, avenge. *Syn:* g̃ɛɛ bo ...-a.

mɔrakari [m̀ràkàrì] *n.* avenger. *Syn:* g̃ɛɛbori.

mɔraru [m̀ràrù] *n.* medical/magical art, charm.

mɔraru ke *vt.* charm.

mɔrarudee *n.* herbalist.

mɔree [m̀réé~m̀réé] *n.* 1) rice. **Wée mɔree blee gb̃a.** We are eating rice today. 2) flower (of grain). **Gbado mɔree b̀.** The maize was in flower.

mɔrɔ [m̀rɔ̀~m̀ɔ̀] *n.* harp. **Ã baade mɔrɔ k̃na.** Each of them held a harp. *Etym:* Dendi: m̀óólò.

mɔrɔ lé *vt.* play harp. **Eégae mɔrɔ lénnɛ.** He will play the harp for you.

mɔrɔleri [m̀rɔ̀lèrì] *n.* harpist. **À m̀me k̃n mɔrɔlerio.** Bring me a harpist.

mɔrɔ'ɔ [m̀rɔ̀'ɔ̀] *n.* harp music. **Mɔrɔ'ɔ è n pɔɔ ke nna.** Harp music makes you glad.

M̀se [m̀sè] *sn.* Moshi. Name of Bokobaru village and a river.

mɔsɔ [m̀sɔ́] *vt.* lick, suck. **Ma zó pí m̀sɔ féte.** I sucked a little of that honey.

m̀sɔ₁ [m̀sɔ́] *n.* mosquito.

m̀sɔkpe [m̀sɔ́kpé] *n.* mosquito net.

m̀sɔ₂ [m̀sɔ́] *n.* bush species.

mɔsɔrɔ [m̀sɔ̀rɔ̀] *n.* soap. **À de lán p̀pipiri mɔsɔrɔ gb̃aa bà.** It is like a refiner's strong soap.

- mɔu** [mòú] *n.* pap, food paste.
mɔuwãnamigurɔɔ [mòúwãamigurɔɔ] *n.*
 about 9 am.
- mpi** [mpì] *pr.* you (Sg. Contrastive). **Wapi kɔ̃n mpio kɔ̃n wa néno.** We and you and our children.
- mÆpino** [mpìnɔ] *pr.* them (Contrastive). **Aɔ̀ bè mÆpino kɔ̃n í néno é gíziri.** They said they and their children will not refuse.
- Muamɛdu** [mùàmédù] *sn.* Mohammed.
Syn: **Mamadu, Mamudu.** *Etym:* Arabic.
- múkumuku** [múkúmúkú~múgúmúgú] *adv.*
 weak, feeble, soft. **Ma gɔ̃ múkumuku.**
 I have become feeble. *Etym:* Dendi:
 múgúmúgú.
- mùna** [mùnà] *adj.* rotten. **Mò ègɔ̃ denɛ lán lí mùna bàme.** Iron is to him like rotten wood.
- múri** [múrí] *cn.* twenty naira note.
- Musa** [músá] *sn.* Moses. *Etym:* Dendi: Mùsá (Arabic).
- musu**₁ [mùsú] *n.* top. **Má kpíi musu bãano dɔ̃ píngi.** I know all the

- mountain top birds. **Dɔ̃nlo bɔ̃ zaa musu.** Help came from above.
 — *pp.* 1) on, above. **Yã kè aɔ̃ ò wì í musu.** What they say happened to them. 2) concerning, about. **Mé lè sí n gbãa yã musu.** I will sing about your power.
 — *adv.* 1) above, up. **Mé ɔ̃ sé musu.** I will lift up my hands. 2) on surface. **Eè yã gwa musumɛ.** You look at things superficially.
- Musude** *sn.* Most High.
musudeeno [mùsúdeé] *n.* heavenly beings. **Èe musudeeno kɔ̃n tɔ̃tɛdeeno sisii.** He is calling the heavenly being and earthly beings.
- musumus** [mùsúmùsú] *adv.* high up. **À a kúkii dò musumus gwe.** He built his dwelling way up high there.
- musupɔ̃no** [mùsúpɔ̃no] *n.* heavenly bodies. **À lé'ia bé à musupɔ̃no pèpe.** His breath planted the heavenly bodies.
- músu**₂ [músù] *n.* lion. **Músuno è nɔ̃adɛna ɔ̃o dɔ̃.** Lions cry with hunger. *Etym:* Dendi: múúsù.
músudaa [músùdaá] *n.* lioness.
músuku [músùkú] *n.* cat (domestic).
músukya [músùkyà] *n.* lion (male).
- Musuumi** [musuumì~musulumì] *sn.* Muslim.
- muyã** [múñá] *adv.* last year. **A ze kɔ̃n yã pìo zaa muyã.** You decided on that since last year.

N - n

- n**₁ [N̩] *part.* fronted Object marker. **À gurɔ̃ káakun gwe.** That was the first day.
- n yoo** [yò] *part.* whether, perhaps. **EÆe pɔ̃ bleen yoo, ée í miin yoo** Whether you are eating or drinking **Luda n sisi zò ũun yoo?** Perhaps God called you when you were a slave?
- nlo** [nùlo] *part.* it is not. **Lenlo!** Not like that!
- n**₂ [N̩] *pp.* in. **À à mèbaasi tàta à gbèn.** He closed up his flesh in its place.

- n** [N̩] *pr.* 1) you (Sg. Object). **Ma n e.** I saw you. 2) your (Sg.). **Ma n da è.** I saw your mother. 3) you (Sg. Past). **N à è.** You saw him.
- ndo** [ndo] *adv.* you alone (Sg.). **Mmɔ̃n nibɔ̃me n ũ ndo.** You are the only visitor.
- nne** [nɛ] *pr.* to/for you (Sg.). **Méɛ yã oonne.** I am talking to you.
- nyo** [nùò] *pr.* with you (Sg.). **Má yezi mà gányo.** I want to go with you.

ń₁ [ń] *pr.* 1) them (Object). **Ma ń é.** I saw them. 2) their. **Ma ń né è.** I saw their child. Use *aĩ* in initial noun phrase. *Syn:* *aĩ*.

ńdo [ńdo] *adv.* they alone. **À maa aĩgĩ kuu ńdo lán ma bà.** Its good for them to live alone like me.

ńdona [ńdonà] *adv.* group apart. **Aĩ ń zĩnda diè ńdona kĩn bori pãndeno.** They considered themselves apart from other races.

-ńne [ńé] *pr.* to/for them. **Mée yã oońne.** I am talking to them.

ńtĩe [ńtĩé] *adv.* they exclusively. **Aĩ kú sẽn ńtĩe.** They were in the bush by themselves.

-ńyo [ńò] *pr.* with them. **Má yezi mà gányo.** I want to go with them.

ń₂ [ń] *pr.* you (Sg. Stative). **ń yemazi.** You love me.

ńye [ńéè] *pr.* you (Sg. Annunciative). **Nye kè!** Here you are!

ń [ń] *pr.* you (Sg. Subjunctive). **ń gá.** Go.

ńgae [ńgàé] *pr.* you (Sg. Subjunctive Durative). **ńgae à sísi Sara.** Call her Sarah from now on.

ńgĩ [ńgĩ] *pr.* you always (Sg. Subjunctive). **ńgĩ auziki kũna n pó ũ.** Keep the goods as your own.

ńton [ńtón] *pr.* you must (Sg.). **ńton ma taari yã daro.** Don't consider by fault.

ńtongĩ [ńútón] *pr.* you must never (Sg.). **ńtongĩ daa wà n néno dède píngiro.** Don't think they have killed all your children.

-na [nà] *part.* participle affix. **Ben à nà sěwanaa.** Then he began cultivating.

na *vi.* 1) placed (be), alight (be). **Gò bé à na ma zĩ ado.** Only a staff was in my hand. **Fitia nà.** The lamp is alight. — *vt.* 1) put. **ńton ɔ na né piaro.** Don't lay a hand on that child. 2) light (lamp). **Wè fitia na wà gbaka kùero** One doesn't light a lamp and cover it with a calabash.

na ...-a *vi.* 1) commence. **A naa kĩn gbãaao.** You began strongly. 2) join, stick to. **À nà Pita kĩn Yohanaoa.** He stuck with Peter and John.

— *vt.* touch, add, stick to.

na ...-ne ... zĩ *vt.* entrust to, put in hand. **Ma ń náare a zĩ.** I have given them into your hand.

na ...-ne ...-zi *vt.* charge before. **Ma nanne Ludazi.** I charge you before God.

na ... sàsaa (... ae) [sàsàà] *vi.* cringe. **Aĩ na ń sàsaa ma ae.** They will cringe before me.

na ...-zi *vi.* hide, cover, cling to, lean on. **Meè na Ludazi.** I cling to God. **ń tó kĩa ñ na ɔplaazi ke ɔzeziro.** Don't leave it and lean to the right or left.

— *vt.* clothe. **Luda è pó nazi.** God clothes him.

naana [naànà] *n.* beginning. **Má dĩ yã pi naana guro.** I knew at the beginning of that affair.

naana zaa *c.* starting from (event, time, person). **Naana zaa gbãa** Starting from today

nakii [nakií] *n.* refuge. **Má nakii ví dɔro.** I no longer have refuge.

nakĩa [nakĩà] *vi.* hoarse (be), join together. **Aĩè nakĩa kĩn a najo.** He is joined together with his wife.

— *vt.* fold, put together, close, plunder. **Aĩe ń póweno naakĩa.** They are plundering their grain.

nakĩre ...-a [nakĩré] *vi.* exhort, press, force. **Aĩ wéetãmmari pino ègĩ nakĩreem/ema.** Their oppressors would always force them.

nakĩre ...-o *vi.* press. **Wèe naakĩreńyo.** They were pressing in on them.

nalía [nàlíá] *n.* fern that grows on trees.

nammaworo [nańáwòró] *n.* green beetle.

na(na)guzi [nanaguzi] *vi.* loiter, lurk. **Tó ma naguzi ma gbědaaa no yãzi** If I have loitered because of my neighbour's wife,

nà *pp.* like, according to. **À de lán má ò nà.** It is like I said. See: lán ... bà/nà.

Naa [nàá] *sn.* Mama. **Fɔ Naa.** Greetings Mama.

Naasika [nàásikà] *sn.* 1) twin fetish. 2) name given to a twin girl.

naa [náà] *cn.* naira. **Má lù naa baro.** I bought it for 20 naira. *Etym:* English.

naae [náàé] *n.* yellow lily with leaves flat on ground.

náane [nááné] *n.* confidence, trust, assurance. **Ben à náane kpàmÆma à ñ làakari kpàe.** Then he assured them and comforted them. *Etym:* Dendi: náánáy.

náane ke *vt.* trust, believe in. **Ma Dii náane kè.** I trusted in the Lord. **Diin má náane kè.** It is the Lord that I trusted. Ditransitive.

náane ví *vt.* 1) trustworthy (be), reliable. **Dé bé à náane ví à kà Dauda ũ?** Who is as trustworthy as David? 2) have faith in, trust. **Aǎégǎ n náane ví guro píngi.** They will always trust you. Ditransitive.

náaneɗee *n/adj.* faithful, trustworthy. **Ma zíkari náaneɗee é ma baaru kpáare.** My faithful worker will give you my news.

náanekee *n.* faithfulness. **N náanekee kǎsǎa pɛena musu.** Your faithfulness is rooted in heaven.

náanekeri [náánékèrì] *n.* believer. **Atǎnsa à náanekerinɔ.** Especially those who believe in him.

náanekerisai [náánékèrìsàì] *n.* unbeliever. **Yǎ gǎke à vǎe à náanekerisaia kò.** The one who does not believe in him is already condemned.

náanesai *adj.* unreliable. **Aǎton gbǎa e ɔɔda náanesaiaro.** They shouldn't depend on unreliable wealth.

náanesaidee *n/adj.* disloyal, untrustworthy, unfaithful. **Aǎ gǎ náanesaideeno ũ ñ yǎkenanɔa.** They became unfaithful by their deeds.

náanesaiyǎ *n.* unfaithful act. **Mé fǎ mà náanesaiyǎ kero.** I cannot be unfaithful.

náaneyǎ *n.* faithful deed. **Eé a gbǎke kǎn a náaneyǎo kemɛ.** He will be gracious and faithful to me.

naasi [náàsì] *n.* awe. **Ñ naasi ví.** You are awesome.

naasi kũ *vt.* instil awe, terrify. **À swaa kà**

à gbǎ naasi kũ. His teeth are sufficient to terrify a person.

naasidee *adj.* awesome. **Aǎ à tó bíta naasidee bɔ.** Let them praise his great awesome name.

naasikɛɛ *n.* awesomeness. **Baa kǎn kpé pì naasikɛɛo** Despite the awesomeness of that building

naasiyǎ *n.* awesome deed. **À naasiyǎnɔ kè Isia Tǎaazi.** He performed awesome deeds at the Red Sea.

naasi [náàsì] *n.* bean variety.

naasioo [náàsíoo] *n.* umbrella tree.

nabi [nábí] *vt.* sew. **Ben aǎ gooda lá nàbi wà nǎzi.** Then they sewed fig leaves and clothed themselves.

nabinabina *adj.* sewn up. **Aǎ mò kǎn tũu zi parana nabinabinanɔo.** They came with old cracked sewn-up gourds.

nabidole [nábidolè] *n.* thornbush species.

nae [náé~naré] *vi.* lie low, bend over, crouch. **Aǎ nàe gbènɔ dagura.** They lay low between rocks.

nae ...-ne *vi.* bow to. **Ben aǎ nàene.** Then they bowed to him.

— *vt.* lower, flatten, submit. **Dé bé è à néne nae?** Who makes him dumb?

naena [náénà] *adj.* lying low, crouching. **À gbǎnɔ naena wéte kpeɛ.** His men were lying low behind the town. 2) dumb. *Lit:* 'His tongue is flattened.'. **À néne naena.** He is dumb.

nagǎa [nagǎá] *n.* millet. **À nagǎa mà.** His millet is ripe.

nagǎa kǎ *vt.* harvest millet.

nagǎvlǎkooto [nagǎvlákòòtò] *n.* millet variety having crooked stalk.

Naiza [náizà] *sn.* Niger Republic.

nambata [námbátà] *n.* patch. **Aǎ kyate nambata nanananɔ kpákpana.** They were wearing patched up sandals.

nambata na ...-o *vt.* patch with. **Gbǎke è uta zii nambata na kǎn póle dufuoro.** Nobody ever patches an old shirt with new cloth.

nanaa [nanaá] *n.* dream. **À bò à mǎzi nanaa guu.** He appeared to him in a dream.

nana bɛ̃ɛ *n.* wild dream, nightmare.
nanaa o *vt.* dream. **A mare ìsino é nanaa o.** Your old men will have dreams.
nana'ori [nana'òrì] *n.* dreamer.
nanawoo [nánáwòó] *n.* gecko.
nangberɛ [nàŋgbèrè] *n.* small mussel.
Nangeria [nàŋgèrià] *sn.* Nigeria. *Etym:* English.
Nanu [nànú] *sn.* Nanu. Bokobaru village.
naw *sn.* wife. **Kína pì naw vɛ̃ɛna à saɛ.** The king's wife was seated beside him.
Syn: **naw.**
naro [nàro~nào] *vt.* count. **Ñ gá ñ n naro.** Go and count them.
narona [nàronà] *n.* counting, census.
Narona káaku kè wà kèn gwe. That was the first census that they did.
nasara [násàrà] *adv.* success, victory. *Etym:* Hausa: nasarà.
Nasarawa [násaráwá] *sn.* Nasawara. Name of a town.
nasio [nasíó] *n.* great great grandchild. **Ai à gá pé n swákpɛɛnɔa kɔ̃n n nasionɔ.** Until it reaches their great and great great grandchildren.
nawɛ̃a [nàwɛ̃à] *n.* trouble, suffering. **À nawɛ̃a kè bíta.** He suffered greatly.
nawɛ̃akeguro [nàwɛ̃àkɛguro] *adv.* day of trouble. **À dɔ̃male ma nawɛ̃akeguro.** He helped me in my day of trouble.
nawɛ̃akeguroɔ [nawɛ̃àkɛguroɔ] *n.* day of trouble. **Mé n sísi ma nawɛ̃akeguroɔ zĩ.** I will call you on my day of trouble.
Nazareti [nazareti] *sn.* Nazareth. *Etym:* English.
ndagiri [nádáɡìrì~nádáɡì] *n.* convulsion, tetanus.
-nɛ [nè] *pp.* to/for (Benefactive). **Ma suo ma néɛ.** I brought it for my child.
— *pr.* to/for him/her. **Ma suone.** I brought it for him.
-nɛ [né] *pp.* to/for (after specific words). **Má ò gbɛ̃kenɛ.** I told someone.
nɛ *vt.* fell, defeat, finish off. **Aɔ̃ n zĩ nɛ.** They finished their work.
né₁ *n.* 1) child. **Ñ n né toto.** Discipline your child. 2) fruit. **Eé à né ble.** He will eat

its fruit. 3) lid. **À lògo pì né kpààɛ.** She put the lid on the well.
né i *vt.* bear child, bear fruit. **Né né i gɔ̃gbɛ̃ ũ.** You will bear a son.
né féte *n.* small child. **Né féte gbɛ̃nsi.** Children and adults.
né gwa *vt.* care for child. **À a né gwà ai à gàa à kɛ̃o.** She looked after her child until he was weaned.
né ká *vt.* produce crop of fruit. **Lí pì né kà.** That tree bore a crop of fruit.
né kpá *vt.* produce fruit. **Lígá è fɔ̃ à né kpá a zĩndaoro, séde àgɔ̃ kú lídaa.** A branch cannot bear fruit of itself, it must be on the trunk.
né kú kpɛɛ *vt.* carry child on back.
né tata ...-lɛ *vt.* close lid on.
nébii [nébií] *n.* umbilical cord.
nébo [nébò] *n.* mumps.
nédandee [nédandéé] *n.* mother with baby. **Ma n kú kpɛɛ lán nédandee bà.** I carried them on my back like a mother with baby.
nédansakpɛ [nédaŋsàkɛpɛ] *n.* uterus, womb.
nédee *n.* fertile person. **ÚMa gɔ̃ nédee ũ.** I became a fertile person
— *adj.* fruit bearing. **Lí nédee.** Fruit tree.
nédoó [nédoó] *adj.* single stranded. **Sabi yì kɔ̃n bà nédoó.** Sabi tied it with a single stranded rope.
néfeteguro [néfétéguro] *adv.* childhood. **Zaa ma néfeteguro ma yã pìno kùna.** Since my childhood I have obeyed those matters.
néfetekeyã [néfétékeɲá] *n.* childish thing. **Ma ɔ̃ kpà néfetekeyãzi.** I let go of childish things.
négbere [négbèrè~négbèè] *n.* egg, foetus. **N wée sɔ̃ ma négberele.** Your eye saw my foetus.
négbere da *vt.* lay egg. **Koo négbere dà.** The chicken laid an egg.
négbɛ̃nsi [négbɛ̃nsì] *n.* placenta.
négɔ̃gbɛ̃ [négɔ̃gbé] *n.* 1) son. **Ben à négɔ̃gbɛ̃ ì.** Then she bore a son.
2) hero, strong man. **Né n zĩnda ɔ̃ɔ̃a kè négɔ̃gbɛ̃n n ũ.** You will show

yourself to be a real man.
néǵǵbǵǵkeyǵ [néǵǵbǵǵkeǵǵá] *n.* achievement, heroic deed. **À néǵǵbǵǵkeyǵǵǵ kú takadan.** His achievements are in a book.
néǵwari [néǵwàri] *n.* nurse, guardian, bring up children. **Wà à dǵǵ néǵwari maaa ũ.** She is known for being a good mother.
né'igurǵǵ [né'igurǵǵ] *n.* time to give birth. **Kè à né'igurǵǵ kà** When her time to give birth arrived
né'ii [né'ii] *n.* childbearing. **Ben à né'ii zè.** Then her childbearing stopped.
né'ina [né'inà] *adv.* giving birth. **Kè à kà né'ina** When she came to giving birth — *n.* biological child. **Ma zǵnda né'ina bé èè weteè à ma de.** It is my own biological child who is seeking to kill me.
né'iri [né'iri] *n.* fruit bearing, child bearer. **À de lán lí né'iri bà.** He is like a fruitful tree.
né'isai [né'isai] *adv.* childless. **À a nao tò né'isai.** He left his wife childless.
né'isɔ [né'isɔ] *n.* womb. **Né mèn plaaa kú n né'isɔn.** Two children are in your womb.
né'iwǵwǵa [né'iwǵwǵá] *n.* birth pang. **Né'iwǵwǵa à kǵǵ gbǵa.** Birth pangs came on her strongly.
nékpae [nékpàé] *n.* lid. **Ǹ àkpati sé kǵn à nékpaeo.** Take the box and its lid.
nékpǵi [nékpǵi] *n.* child born of adultery.
nékpǵntǵ [nékpǵntǵ] *n.* newborn baby. **À né gbǵaano kǵn nékpǵntǵno dède n pǵngi.** He killed all the older children and babies.
nékya [nékya] *n.* male offspring (animal). **kǵn pǵkáde nékya káakunɔ.** and first born males of domestic animals.
néngbǵ [néngbǵ] *n.* daughter. **À vǵǵ gwe kǵn a néngbǵ gǵǵn plaaano.** He settled there with his two daughters.
néngkpare [néngkparé] *n.* girl. **Ǹ néngkpare beee weteeme mà sé.** Get that girl for me to marry.
néngkparekegurǵǵ [néngbǵǵkegurǵǵ] *n.* girlhood. **À pǵ kpà a néngkparekegurǵǵ**

gǵǵzi. She abandoned the husband of her youth.
néseeri [néseeri] *n.* midwife. **Ben wà ngbǵ néseerino sisi.** Then the midwives were called.
né₂ *pr.* you will (Sg.). **Tó n blè, né ga.** If you eat it, you will die.
négae [négae] *pr.* you will continue (Sg. Durative). **Négae ká kè nton vǵǵlaro.** You will continue reaching here and no further.
néǵǵ [néǵǵ] *pr.* you will always (Sg.). **Néǵǵ likǵaa zǵǵ anduna guu.** You will always wander about in the world.
négaeǵǵ [négaeǵǵ] *pr.* you will always continue (Sg. Durative). **Négaeǵǵ mǵǵ pǵ blemao.** You will always continue to come and eat with me.
né₃ [né] *part.* enquiry marker. **N nao né?** How is your wife?
né *n.* tree species.
néè *pr.* you (Sg. Habitual). **À bè néè wǵǵ mi.** He said you drink beer.
néèǵǵ [néèǵǵ] *pr.* you always (Sg. Habitual). **N zaki kè néèǵǵ diia gurǵ pǵngi.** Your donkey that you always ride.
néè *pr.* you are/were (Sg.). **Néè zǵ maaa kee.** You are doing good work. *Syn:* **ńga.**
néè ... -ro [pr] you didn't (Sg.). **Néè zǵ maaa kero.** You didn't do good work.
néǵǵnéǵǵ [néǵǵnéǵǵ] *adv.* brackish.
néne [néné] *n.* tongue. **À néne naena.** He is dumb.
nénenenadee [nénénaénaé] *n.* dumb person.
néne [néne] *n.* skin complaint.
néngo [néngó] *adj.* small, little. **Lakutu néngome sǵ.** And it is just a small village.
— *n.* smallness. **Zaa ma néngo zǵ.** Since my childhood.
néngo bunduruku *adj.* small and round.
neozǵla [néozǵlá] *n.* lily species.
nibɔ [nibɔ] *n.* visitor, stranger. **Nibɔ pita auzikidee pia.** A visitor came to stay with that rich man.

nibo ble *vt.* sojourn, stranger (be). **N boriino éǵõ nibo blee bûsu kè de í pò ùroo guu.** Your descendants will sojourn in a land that is not theirs.

nibo ǵèzelaa [ǵèzéláá] *n.* passer-by. **Mèè we nibo ǵèzelaa ì ǵaarero.** I never allowed passers-by to sleep in the street.

nibõfõri [nibõfõrì] *n.* hospitable person. **Sé àǵõ de nibõfõri ù.** He should be a hospitable person.

nibõkèe [nibõkèé] *n.* sojourn. **À vía kenè a nibõkèe guu.** Fear him during your sojourn.

nibõyaarikena [nibõyààrìkenà] *n.* hospitality. **À làakari ke nibõyaarikena.** Pay attention to hospitality.

nigã [nìǵá] *vi.* 1) quake, convulse, shake. **Guu kè aǵ kǵ kakõaan nigã.** The place where they were gathered shook. 2) sway, move. **Gbà èǵõ nigã a sigbea.** A door moves on its hinge. — *vt.* convulse, shake. **Zĩni à nigã pãšĩpãšĩ.** The spirit convulsed him violently.

nigãna [nìǵánà] *n.* movement. **Anduna nigãna víro.** The world can't be moved.

nigãnigã [nìǵánìǵá] *vi.* quake, sway, wobble. **Tõõte lùgaluga, à nigãnigã.** The earth trembled and quaked.

nigãnigã [nìǵánìǵá] *adv.* lanky.

nigãzĩi [nìǵãzĩĩ] *n.* negligence. **nigãzĩi kpá** *vt.* neglect. **Àton nigãzĩi kpá yã piziro.** Don't neglect that matter.

nigãzĩdee *n.* negligent person. **Nigãzĩideenõ, à làakari wete àǵõ ví.** Negligent people, seek to have common-sense.

niginigi [nìǵínìǵí~nìkínìkì] *adv.* very black. **Zaakerino zé de lán gusia niginigi bà.** The way of evildoers is like deep darkness.

nii [nìí] *n.* desire, need. **N nii kú ma swèn.** I have desire for you in my heart.

ni de *vt.* desire, have need, covet. **Ma à ni dè.** I needed it.

nidee [nideé] *adj.* desirable. **Aǵ kya kà bûsu nidee mèn.** They despised the desirable land.

nidena [nidenà] *n.* desire. **Aǵ pò nidena bé è dõrñe ae.** Their desire for things motivates them.

nideri [nidèrì] *n.* desirer. **Aubarikadeenõ yãzede niderino ù.** Blessed are those who desire justice.

Niki [nìkì] *sn.* Nikki. Town in Benin Republic.

ninii [ninií] *n.* 1) reflection, shadow. **À a ninii è í guu.** He saw his reflection in the water. **le à ninii e à da ñ gbèkencala yãzi.** so that his shadow might fall on some of them. 2) spirit. *Lit:* 'His spirit climbed a tree.'. **À ninii nà lía.** He was afraid. 3) spiritual being. **Ben nini ke bõ à mõzi.** Then a spiritual being appeared to him.

ninii dà batan *vi.* terrified (be). **Ma ninii dà batan.** I was terrified.

ninii gba *vt.* sustain spirit. **N ma ninii gbaa màǵõ n yã maa.** Sustain my spirit that I might obey you.

ninikèe [ninikèé] *n.* spiritual form. **Aǵéǵõ kú ninikèe guu lán Luda bà.** They will live in a spiritual form like God.

ninिसai *adj.* spiritless. **Mè ninिसai de gè ù.** A spiritless body is a corpse.

nna [nã] *adj.* sweet, good, agreeable. **N põõ kè nna.** You are happy.

nnaa [nãá] *adj.* sweet, good, agreeable. **N yã nnaa kpá taarisaidèe.** Give a good verdict to the innocent. — *n.* sweetness, flavour. **Wisi nnaa yãa.** The salt's flavour is finished.

nnaa ke ...-ne *vt.* kind to (be), do good to. **Aǵ nnaa keñne.** Then them be kind to people.

nnaa ma *vt.* enjoy, experience good situation. **Mé gu maa kpàmáma aǵõ nnaa maa.** I will give them a good place to enjoy.

nnakennena [nãkèñèná] *n.* bounty, benevolence, kindness. **Néè dõkèe kõn Luda nnakennena bítao.** You are being overfamiliar with God's great bounty.

nnamana [nãmanà] *n.* prosperity, luxury.

Ègɔ pɔnnaa kɛɛ nnamana guu. He was rejoicing in his luxury.
nnamana ma *vt.* experience luxury, prosper. **Aɔ nnamana mà n aubarika yãzi.** They prospered because of your blessing.
nnamari [ɲamàrì] *n.* well-off person.
Nnamarinɔɔ kú kíbɛmɛ. Well off people are at the palace.
nnanna [ɲaɲa] *adj.* very sweet, flattering.
À yã nnanna ònɛ. He spoke sweetly to her.
 — *adv.* sweetly, agreeably. **Ma ii ò nnanna.** I slept soundly.
nò *n.* pregnancy, gestation. **Nɛè ñ nò mɔɔ dɔdɔɔ?** Do you count the months of their gestation?
nò bɔɛ *vt.* have miscarriage. **N sãano kɔ̃n n blèno e nò bɔɛro.** Your sheep and your goats didn't miscarry.
nò dɔ ...-n *vt.* impregnate. **À dàaɛo à nò dòn.** He lay with her and impregnated her. **Yã zaa è nò dɔ gbɛ pìn.** Evil impregnates that person.
nò sí *vt.* conceive. **Ben nɔgbɛ pì nò sì.** Then that woman became pregnant.
nòbɔɛnɛ [nòbɔɛnɛ] *n.* stillborn child. **À maa yã wà ma vɛi lán nòbɔɛnɛ bà.** It would have been better for me to be buried like a miscarried child.
nòsina [nòsínà] *adj.* pregnant. **À nɔsina.** She is pregnant.
nòsindadee [nòsínɔdadeé] *n.* pregnant woman. **Wãiyoo nòsindadeeno kɔ̃n nédandeeɔ guro beeeɛ.** Woe to pregnant women and women with children on that day.
nòwãwã [nòwãwãá] *n.* birth-pangs. **Yã pìnɔ pínɡi né nòwãwã naanameɛ.** All those things are just the beginning of the birth-pangs.
nòwãwãkeri [nòwãwãkèrì] *adj.* person in labour. **Aɔɔe lugaa lán nɔgbɛ nòwãwãkeri bà.** They are shaking like a woman in labour.
nɔaa [nɔáá] *n.* famine, hunger. **Nɔaa gbãa kũ wéte pìn.** The famine grew strong in that town.
nɔaa ... de *vt.* hungry (be). **Nɔaa è**

músuno de. Hunger bothers lions.
nɔadena [nɔadenà] *n.* hunger. **Musuno è nɔadena ɔɔ dɔ.** Lions roar with hunger.
nɔaderi [nɔadèrì] *n/adj.* hungry. **À ye à ma ke gyaigyai lán músu nɔaderi bà.** He wants to tear me to pieces like a hungry lion.
nɔae [nòàé] *n.* intestine. **À nɔaeno bɔɛ pínɡi.** All his intestines came out.
nòbɔ [nòbò] *n.* 1) animal. **È pòblee kpá nòbɔnɔa.** He feeds the animals.
 2) meat.
nòbɔ gbɛ *vt.* gorge on meat.
nòbɔ lóu *n.* taste for meat. **À de nòbɔ lóu vɛi.** His father has a taste for meat.
nòbɔ só *vt.* eat meat.
nòbɔbãa [nòbòbãá] *n.* oxpecker.
nòbɔkpateabo [nòbòkpátéabò] *n.* grill.
nòbɔsɛte [nòbòsɛté] *n.* bush animal, bush meat. **Ñ gá ñ nòbɔsɛte wetemɛ.** Go and hunt bush meat for me.
nɔkii ká [nòkí] *vt.* tickle.
nɔnɔ ...-a [nòɔɔ] *vt.* stretch out to. **Yãzede è ɔ nɔnɔ tɔɔteɛ.** Justice stretches out its hand to the earth.
nɔnɔ ...-zi *vi.* stretch towards. **Mɛè nɔnɔ pò kè kú ma aezi.** I stretch out to what lies ahead.
 — *vt.* stretch towards. **Àton waa nɔnɔmaziro.** Don't stretch your neck out at me.
nɔɔ₁ [nɔɔ] *n.* wife. **À nɔɔ sè mèn plaa.** He married two wives.
nɔ dãmbara kpá *vt.* run after women.
nɔ gbãaa *n.* mature woman. **Nɔ gbãaano kɔ̃n nénɔkpareno ñ pímgí.** Both mature women and girls. *Syn:* **Syn:** kaarua.
nɔ yìgisai *n.* concubine. **Àmbe è ɔ liga kí nɔ yìgisaidenɔzi.** It is he who looks after the king's concubines.
nɔdanzi [nɔdaɲzì] *n.* de facto wife.
nɔdee [nɔdeé] *n.* married man. **Nɔdee è làakari dɔ anduna yãɔa.** A married man pays attention to worldly affairs.
nɔdufuseri [nɔdufúsèrì] *n.* bridegroom.
nɔgbɛ [nɔgbé] *n.* woman, female. **À ñ ké gɔgbɛ kɔ̃n nɔgbɛo.** He made them male and female.

sat on the ash-heap. **Luda à nòse liene.** God changed his heart.
nòse ví vt. reasonable (be). **Yǒnkǒwǒ sǒ, aǒw nòse víro.** As for fools, they are unreasonable.
nòse ... yáa dǒ ...-a vt. rejoice in heart. **Ma nòse e yáa dǒw Diia.** My heart rejoices in the Lord.
nòse ... yaka vi. grieve, upset (be). **Ben à nòse yàka a né yǎ musu.** Then he was upset about his child.
nòse yaka vt. grieve, upset. **Aǒ ma nòse yàka.** They upset me.
nòse zaaa n. evil heart. **Má n wada kǒn n nòse zaaao dǒ.** I know your arrogance and your evil heart.
nòsedee n. thoughtful. **Nòsedee é lédamma e à guu.** A thoughtful person will find counsel in it.
nòsedodee [nòsédodeé] n. gentle, peaceable, considerate. **Àgǒ de nòsedodee yǎketesaidée ũ.** May he be gentle and peaceful.
nòsedoo [nòsedoó] n. humility, sincerity, wholeheartedness. **Àgǒ de nòsedo gbaa ũ, èe ke gba tiasideenlo.** Let it be a sincere gift, not a compulsory gift. **À ae dǒ Ludaa kǒn nòseo do.** He turned to God sincerely. Also: nòseo do.
nòsedǒnkǒ [nòsèdǒnkǒ] n. like minded, harmony, unity. **Àgǒ nòsedǒnkǒ ví kǒo.** Be of one mind.
nòsedǒnkǒdee [nòsèdǒnkǒdeé] n. like-minded, having undivided heart.
nòsefutadee [nòsèfutadeé] n. thoughtless person. **Nòsefutadee è durun ke maamaa.** A thoughtless person sins a lot.
nòsefutakee [nòsèfutakeé] n. futility of mind. **Aǒ nòsefutakee dǒnne ae.** Their futile minds guide them.
nòsegǒaanǒ [nòsègǒaanǒ] n. jealousy. **Gǒgbě nòsegǒaanǒ é su pǒfěo.** A man's jealousy will bring anger.
nòsegǒaanǒ kpá ...-o vt. jealous of (be). **À vǐnǒ nòsegǒaanǒ kpào.** His seniors were jealous of him.
nòsegǒaanǒdee [nòsègǒaanǒdeé] adj. jealous person.

nòseguuyǎ [nòsegùúńǎ] n. heart affair. **Luda kè nòseguuyǎ dǒw é eroo?** Won't God who knows what is in the heart see it?
nòsegyǎa [nòsègyǎá] n. stomach complaint.
nòsekǒkǒ [nòsèkǒkǒ] n. intestinal worms.
nòsekpaebǒ [nòsèkpáébǒ] n. comfort.
nòsekpaeri [nòsèkpàéri] n. comforter.
nòsekpǎkpǎ [nòsèkpǎkpǎ] n. bitterness, fury. **Ń fee ma ibeenzi ní nòsekpǎkpǎ yǎnzi.** Rise up against my enemies because of their fury.
nòsekpǎkpǎdee n. bitter person.
nòsemaaa [nòsèmaaá] n. good attitude, kindness. **Aǒ kǒna kǒn nòsemaaa.** They obeyed with a good attitude. **À yǎ kème ma nòsemaa lén.** He dealt with me according to my integrity.
nòsemaadee [nòsèmaadeé] adj. generous, kind hearted. **Nǒgbě nòsemaadee ègǒ bèe vǐnne.** A kind hearted woman is respected.
nòsemendoo [nòsemèndoó] n. wholeheartedness. **Ègǒ à náane ví kǒn nòsemendoo.** He trusts her wholeheartedly.
nòsepǎsǐdee [nòsèpǎsǐdeé] n. ill-willed person, wicked person.
nòseplaaa [nòsèpláaa] n. duplicity. **È lé nnaa keke kǒn nòseplaa.** He flatters him with duplicity. Also: nòseo plaa.
nòseplaadee [nòsèpláadeé] n. double minded. **Ma za nòseplaadeenǒn.** I hate a double minded person.
nòsepuraa [nòsèpuraá] n. purity, integrity. **Wá kuu kǒn nòsepuraa mǒnafiki sai.** We live in purity without deceit.
nòsepuradee [nòsèpúradeé] n/adj. pure hearted, upright. **À denne gbě maa náanede nòsepuradee ũ.** He was to you a faithful and upright good person.
nòsesaidee n. heartless, mindless.
nòsesiadee [nòsèsíadeé] n. sad person.
nòsewǎaaa [nòsèwǎaaá] n. hot temper.
nòsewǎadee [nòsèwǎadeé] n. hasty, impulsive, quick tempered. **Nòsewǎadee è gě takaasin.** A hasty

person enters poverty.
nòseyakayã [nòsèyàkáñá] *n.* grievous matter. **È keme nòseyakayã ùme.** It is grievous to me.
nòseyĩ [nòsèyĩ] *n.* meekness, humility.
Mé mó kǝn yenzio kǝn nòseyĩome. I will come with love and meekness.
nòseyĩidee *n.* meek person, calm person.
Nòseyĩidee maa de zĩkarila. A calm person is better than a warrior.
nòseyĩikũri [nòsèyĩkũrĩ] *n.* comforter.
nòseyĩikũyã [nòsèyĩkũyã] *n.* refreshing word, encouraging word. **Aĩ pɔɔ kè nna kǝn nòseyĩikũyã pìo.** They were happy with that encouraging word.
nòseyɔɔ [nòsèyɔɔ] ??? *n.* depression. **À pɔɔ siaa kũ, à nòseyɔɔ sì.** He became sad and depressed.
nòsezaaa [nòsèzaaa] *n.* evil intent, malice.
À ñ nòsezaaa dǝmÆma. He discerned their evil intent.
nòsezaadee [nòsèzaadee] *n.* crafty, deceitful. **Luda tǝn nòsezaadeenɔ ù.** God's hates crafty people.
nósi [nósí] *n.* oil, grease. **Aĩ ñ fitianɔ sè kǝn nósi kũsãeo.** They took their lamps and spare oil.
nósi de *vt.* beat shea butter emulsion.
nósi kú ...-a *vt.* anoint with oil. **À gbè pèè à nósi kùà à lù sè Ludaa.** He erected a stone and anointed it and made a vow to God.
nósidee *adj.* oily, greasy, rich. **Má ye pǝble nósideezi.** I love rich food.
nósiifu [nósífu] *n.* spongy shea-nut butter containing water.
nósigbǝ [nósígbǝ] *n.* sludge from oil production.
nósigũnnakeri [nósígũnakèrĩ] *n.* perfumer.
nósimuna [nósímùnà] *n.* shea-nut butter.
Nuhu [núhù~núù] *sn.* Noah. *Etym:* Dendi: Nuh (Arabic).
Nuku *sn.* Nuku. Bokobaru village.

núnu [núnú] *n.* animal without issue. **À sã núnu néngo ví.** He has an issue-less young ewe.

O - o

-o [ò] *pp.* with it/him/her (Accompaniment).
Yã kpareen a zeo tiaa? What have you

decided now? **Wà à gbè flào.** He was beaten with a whip.

o [ʼo] *vt.* speak, express, do. **yã o, zú o, ii o, nanaa o.** speak, bathe, sleep, dream

o'o [ʼo'o] *vt.* talk a lot. **À gàa èe yã pi o'ooñe.** He went and was talking about it to people.

òri [òrì] *n.* speaker. **È à òri pɔɔ ke nna.** It makes the speaker happy.

ò bo [ʼò] *vt.* pass faeces. *Syn:* **gbɔ́ pá.**

o'o [ʼo'o] *exc.* oh! **O'o! N è kòó?** Oh! You got it already?

o'oo [ʼo'oo] *n.* exclamation of surprise. **Dén wè o'oo kene?** Who does one exclaim to?

oroo [ʼóroó~'óóó] *n.* cooking pot. **À dò kà oroon.** She put soup in a pot.

oro kãndo *n.* potsherd.

oro swãdee *n.* pot with handles. **Orobori è oro swãde kɔ́n oro swãsaio bo.** A potter makes pots with and without handles.

orobobɔ [ʼórobobò] *adj.* for pot making. **À gu kenɔ de gũ orobobɔ ũ.** Some places were pot making clay.

orobori [ʼórobòrì] *n.* potter.

oroo bo *vt.* pot (make).

orožã [ʼórozã~'óozã] *n.* water-pot. **Eé a zĩnda orožã í mi.** He will drink water from his own water-pot.

òro'oro bo [ʼòrò'òrò] *vt.* rush around.

osaa [ʼósàá] *n.* bladder.

òsi [ʼòsì] *n.* indigo. **À de lán bisa kè wà dà òsin bà.** It was like cloth that had been immersed in indigo.

òsi ke *vt.* dye with indigo.

òsi siaa [ʼòsì síáá] *n.* black dye.

òsibãa [ʼòsìbãá] *n.* indigo finch, combasu.

òsikere [ʼòsìkèré] *n.* ball of indigo leaves and mud.

òsila [ʼòsìlá] *n.* bush species.

òsiwɛɛ [ʼòsìwɛ̀ɛ̀] *n.* dye pit.

òsiwɛɛla [ʼòsìwɛ̀ɛ̀lá] *n.* indigo dye pit area. **À kú òsiwɛɛla zén.** It is on the way to the dye pits.

òso [ʼòsò] *n.* African pearl. **À òso ɔɔdee è.** He found a costly pearl.

osoro [ʼòsòró] *n.* urine. **Ažé n zĩnda osoro mi.** They will drink their own urine.

osoro bo *vt.* pass urine.

o - o

-o [ó] *part.* question marker (answer known). **Ben né gá ñ nɔɔ sé n tɛ́o?** So

will you go and take a wife from among them? **Až tãano n bɔ́o?** Did

their fetishes save them?

- ɔ [ɔ] *sn.* hand, forearm. **À ɔ pìpi.** He washed (his) hands. Short 'ɔ' is used when hand is unpossessed.
- ɔ **bibi ...-a** *vt.* caress.
- ɔ **bɔ** *vt.* put out hand. **Aɔ ɔ bɔ wà Lutu kũ.** They put out their hands and caught Lot.
- ɔ **bɔ(ɛ) ...-n** *vt.* withdraw from, withdraw hands from, withdraw hands from. **À ɔ bɔ yã pãsíñ.** Let him withdraw from violence. **Ñ ɔ bɔɛ n utan.** Take your hands out of your robe.
- ɔ **da ...-a** *vt.* help, give a hand. **Ñ mó ñ ɔ dama.** Come and give me a hand.
- ɔ **da ...-n** *vt.* put hand in. **Ban à ɔ dàn à à sà gà à wòto.** Then he put his hand in and pulled off some honeycomb.
- ɔ **di(di) ...-a** *vt.* 1) lay hands on. **Ben aɔ adua kè aɔ ɔ dìdim/Èma.** Then they prayed and lay hands on them. 2) hold on to, retain. **À ɔ didi yã kè á kũnaa.** Hold on to what you have.
- ɔ **di ... musu** *vt.* put hand above. **À ɔ di a musu, èe ɔ ɔ ɔ.** She put her hands above her and was wailing.
- ɔ **dɔ ... kpɛɛ** *vt.* put hands behind back.
- ɔ **dɔ** *vt.* lift hand. **Ben à ɔ dɔ à la dàñɛ.** Then he lifted his hand and swore to them.
- ɔ **dɔ ...-a** *vt.* point to. **Ben à ɔ dɔ a ibano à bè:** Then he pointed to his followers and said:
- ɔ **dɔ ...-le** *vt.* help. **Ñgɔ kú soruo ñ ɔ dɔmale.** Be prepared to help me.
- ɔ **dɔ ...-nɛ** *vt.* hold out hand for. **Ma ɔ dɔ bori swãgbãadeenɔɛ.** I held out my hand for a rebellious people.
- ɔ **dɔ ...-zi** *vt.* stretch hand out to. **Kè à ɔ dɔ Sabizi, ben Sabi à kũ.** When he stretched his hand out to Sabi, then Sabi caught him.
- ɔ **fí** *vt.* twist arm.
- ɔ **gbare ...-zi** *vt.* 1) release, let go of. **Ma ɔ gbare yã píngizi bùsa ũ.** I have let go of everything as rubbish. 2) disassociate. **À ɔ gbare kpatazi.** He disassociated himself from the throne.
- ɔ **gbãke ...-nɛ** *vt.* wave to, signal to. **À ɔ**

gbãkéine le aɔ yíte. He waved his hand at them to be quiet.

- ɔ ... **gẽ** *vi.* abundant (be). **Mɔde Yonatã yezi à ɔ gẽ.** But Jonathan loved him exceedingly.
- ɔ **gẽ ...-n** *vt.* put hand in. **Ben à ɔ gẽ a bɔkɔn.** Then he put his hand in his bag.
- ɔ **go ...-a** *vt.* lift hand from. **É yã kè à tò èe ɔ goawaroo dɔ.** You will know why he didn't lift his hand from you.
- ɔ **ká ...-n ... lén** *vt.*
- ɔ **ká ...-zi** *vt.* put hand to/against, concern oneself. **Mèè ɔ ká yã kè demalaaziro.** I don't concern myself with matters too great for me.
- ɔ **kakɔa ...-n** *vt.* share in. **Weè ɔ kakɔa ta dɔnkɔ guu.** We use to share food from the same bowl. **A ɔ kàkɔamao baaru nna kpana guu.** You sharing with me in preaching the gospel.
- ɔ **ke ...-a** *n.* touch. **Wàton ɔ kea sero.** One must not even touch it.
- ɔ **ke ...-nɛ yáku** *vt.* signal to. **Ben aɔ ɔ kè yáku ní gorode daanɔɛ.** Then they signalled to their fellow sailors.
- ɔ **kpa (...-a)** *vt.* 1) commence, put hand to. **Gbẽ paridee ɔ kpà le wà yã kè kè wa té kè takada guu.** Many people have put their hand to writing in a book the things that happened among us. 2) shake hands. **Ban aɔ ɔ kpàwa.** Then they shook hands with us.
- ɔ **kpá ...-zi** *vt.* abandon, let go. **Ñgɔ yãpuraa wete, ñton ɔ kpáziro.** Seek the truth and don't let it go.
- ɔ **kpá kpɛɛ** *vt.* put hands behind back.
- ɔ **kpá ... kùla** *vt.* fold hands, idle (be). **Yɔnkɔ è ɔ kpá a kùla à yã yã.** The fool folds his hands and wastes away.
- ɔ **kú/kúe ...-a** *vt.* cover with hand. **Ben à ɔ kù a wéa à tà be kɔñ ɔ ɔ ɔ.** Then he covered his eyes and departed home crying.
- ɔ **kú ...la** *vt.* shield, protect. **Nèè ɔ kúmala zìlan.** You shield me on the battlefield.
- ɔ **kũ** *vt.* hold hand. **Èe gbẽ wete à a ɔ kũ.** He was looking for someone to hold his hand.

- ɔ **kūna** *vt.* occupied (be), have period.
Mée e mà fæero kè má ɔ kūna yānzi. I can't get up because I'm having my period.
- ɔ **le** *vt.* opportunity (find), find time.
Gurɔɔ kè ma ɔ lè, mé ɛara mé n sísi. When I find time, I will call you again.
- ɔ **liga ...-zi** *vt.* care for, embrace. **Luda é ɔ liga a gběnczi.** God will embrace his people.
- ɔ **ma ...-a** *vt.* wipe. **È pọ ble à ɔ ma a léa.** She eats and wipes her mouth.
- ɔ **máemaε** *vt.* grope. **Aǎé ɔ máemaε ai aǎ gá bɔa.** They will grope around until they find it.
- ɔ **máε ...-zi** *vt.* pass hand over, handle.
Gbě kè aǎɔe gětεenɔ e ɔ maε à nézi. People who are passing by are handling its fruit.
- ɔ **na ...-a** *vt.* touch, lay hand on. **Ñ ton ɔ na né piaro.** Don't lay a hand on that child.
- ɔ **pá ...-a** *vt.* strike, lay hand on. **Ñton ɔ pá à mèaro.** You mustn't strike his body.
- ɔ **pǎε** *vt.* thump. **Aǎè ɔ pǎε kǎn lusena pǎao.** They thump their fists with useless oaths.
- ɔ **pée ...-a** *vt.* seize. **Ben wà ɔ pèea gwe wà à dè.** Then they seized him there and killed him.
- ɔ **pípi** *vt.* wash hands. **Ma ɔ pípi ma taaarisaike sèeda ũ.** I washed my hands as a symbol of my innocence.
- ɔ **poro (...-nε)** *vt.* open hand to, give generously. **Nèè ɔ porońne.** You open your hand to them.
- ɔ **sé** *vt.* lift up hand, raise hand. **Ñ ɔ sé musu, lou é ma.** Lift up your hand and rain will fall.
- ɔ **sɔɔ** *vt.* slip hand. **Ñ ɔ sɔɔ ma gbáda gbáru.** Slip your hand under my thigh.
- ɔ **sǎ ...-zi** *vt.* push. **Luda é ɔ sǎńziare eé pémAmaare.** God will push them out for you and chase them away for you.
- ɔ **tá** *vt.* extend, spread, thrive. **Gbě maa è ɔ tá lán lí ládee bà.** A good man thrives like a leafy tree.
- ɔ **tata ...-lε** *vt.* cover with hand. **Ben aǎ ɔ**

- tàta n swāle.** Then they put their hands over their ears.
- ɔ **tǎ ...-a** *vt.* feel, press, suppress. **Aǎ ibεene ɔ tǎmAema.** Their enemies suppressed them.
- ɔ **yan** *vt.* mix with hand, find difficult to solve.
- ɔ **yípa ...-zi** *vt.* push with hand. **Ben à ɔ yípazi kǎn gbāaa.** Then he push him with force.
- ɔdamma** ['ɔdarńá] *n.* help, aid. **À bà kú kǎn gběntee ɔdamma keoro.** He is not concerned with any human help.
- ɔdo** [ɔdo] *adv.* with one hand. **Aǎo aso kūna ɔdo, gǎkeɔ ɔdo.** They held a load in one hand and a weapon in the other.
- ɔɔkii** ['ɔɔkii] *n.* instruction, pointing.
Wée n ɔɔkii gwaro. We did not regard your instructions.
- ɔɔnkpεεgbaa** ['ɔɔńkpεεgbaá] *n.* bribe.
Aǎè ɔɔnkpεεgbaa síro. They don't take bribes.
- ɔɔnkpεεbasiri** ['ɔɔńkpεεbasiri] *n.* bribe-taker.
- ɔgbε** ['ɔgbè] *n.* 1) fingerprint, handwriting, handiwork. **Ñ ɔgbε kèkii kyó ke.** Read this handwriting. **Luda ɔgben wa ũ.** We are God's handiwork.
2) work done, result. **Eé kaaraare lε a maakena ɔgbε e à ɔ tá.** He will increase it for you so that the result of your good deeds might thrive.
- ɔgbε kě ...-a** *vt.* mark, write on. **À nàè èè ɔgbε kě tɔɔtea.** He knelt down and was writing on the ground.
- ɔgɛdee** ['ɔgɛdeé] *n.* person with paralysed hand.
- ɔkori** ['ɔkòri] *adv.* empty handed. **Ma bɔ ma da gbεen ɔkori.** I left my mother's stomach empty handed.
- ɔkpeba** ['ɔkpebà] *n.* hangnail.
- ɔkpεε** ['ɔkpεè] *n.* back of hand.
- ɔkū** ['ɔkń] *n.* 1) fist, handful. **À túbu kɔ ɔkū pa.** Dip out a handful of ash.
2) menstruation. **À ɔkū gbǎsí bò dufumε.** Her menstruation defilement had recently passed.
- ɔkū di ...-nε** *vt.* hit with fist on back.

ɔkũ ke ...-ne *vt.* hit with fist.
ɔkũ péé ...-a *vt.* hit with fist from above.
ɔla ['ɔlá] *n.* hand. **Aɔ́ n̄ ɔla kɔ́n n̄ gbálanɔ z̄z̄z̄.** They cut off their hands and their feet.
ɔne ['ɔné] *n.* 1) finger. **À k̄é kɔ́n a z̄inda ɔneo.** He wrote it with his own finger. 2) twig. **Bɔna gwe swaa pì ɔne k̄é siiḡz̄.** Leaving there that river formed four branches. 3) tassel. 4) tributary. **Bɔna gwe à ɔne k̄é siiḡz̄.** From there it made four tributaries.
ɔne k̄éé *vt.* prune. **È lígā né'iri píngi ɔne k̄éé.** He prunes every fruitful branch.
ɔnegbātā ['ɔnégbātā] *n.* space between fingers.
ɔnekina ['ɔnékíná] *n.* middle finger.
ɔnemidaa ['ɔnémidaá] *n.* thumb. **Ben aɔ́ à ɔnemidaano z̄z̄z̄.** Then they cut off his thumbs.
ɔnepékɔ́rekii ['ɔnépékɔ́rékií] *n.* knuckle.
ɔnetāngadari ['ɔnéṭāṅgàdàrì] *n.* ring finger.
ɔnetee ['ɔnéteé] *n.* finger. **À ɔnetee d̄à à bè:** He pointed his finger at him saying:
ɔneteédokii ['ɔnéteédokii] *n.* instruction.
ɔneteédokii gwa *vt.* look at instructions.
ɔnezāa ['ɔnézāà] *n.* little finger. **N ɔnezāa gbère de n de pirila.** Your little finger is thicker than your father's waist.
ɔnezɔbleri ['ɔnézɔblèrì] *n.* index finger.
ɔnkɔko ['ɔńkòkò] *n.* fingernail, claw. **À ɔnkɔko b̄b̄b̄ ɔɔɔɔɔɔ.** Its claws grew long and thin.
ɔnkɔko t̄é ...-a *vt.* pinch.
ɔnkɔko ká ...-zi *vt.* pick with fingernail.
ɔnkɔkɔdee ['ɔńkòkòdeé] *adj.* clawed.
ɔnkɔta ['ɔńkòṭá] *n.* knuckle.
ɔnkɔta pá/z̄ *vt.* rap with knuckle.
ɔɔ ['ɔó] *n.* hand, forearm. **À a ɔɔ p̄ipi.** He washed his hands. Long 'ɔɔ' is used when hand is possessed.
ɔpa ['ɔpá~'ɔbá] *n.* front of hand.
ɔpa ká *vt.* smack.
ɔpa lé *vt.* clap hands. **Ben wà ɔpa l̄è.** Then they clapped their hands.
ɔpipi'i ['ɔpípi'í] *n.* water for washing hands.

ɔplaa ['ɔpláá] *n.* right hand. **Aɔ́ kàba nàne a ɔplaan gò ũ.** They put a reed in his right hand as a sceptre.
— *adj.* right. **À à swā ɔplaa gò.** He removed his right ear.
ɔpladee ['ɔpladeé] *n.* right handed person.
ɔplaazi ['ɔpláázi] *pp.* at right hand of (person). **È b̄i b̄ò aɔ́ ɔplaazi kɔ́n n̄ ɔz̄ez̄io.** The water walled up on their right and their left.
ɔplaplaa ['ɔplaplaá] *adv.* eagerly. **Wà ma si ɔplaplaa n yānzi.** They welcomed me eagerly because of you.
ɔplazi ['ɔplazi] *pp.* at right of (thing). **À táaru zu góro ɔplazi.** Cast the net to the right of the boat.
— *adv.* at/by/on/to the right. **Mé gá ɔplazi.** I will go to the right.
ɔru ['ɔrù] *n.* armpit. **Ñ ma ɔɔɔ n ɔru.** Put me in your armpit (bosom).
ɔsāsāna ['ɔsāsānà] *n.* incentive. **Mé ke ɔsāsāna sairo.** I won't do it without incentive.
ɔtā ['ɔṭā] *n.* span. **À lez̄i kà ɔtā do.** It was one span high.
ɔzā gba ['ɔzā] *vt.* restrain. **È a ɔp̄f̄ēb̄ɔb̄ɔnamma ɔzā gba.** He would restrain his anger on them.
ɔzedeé ['ɔzedeé] *n.* left handed.
ɔzēé ['ɔzēé] *n.* left hand. **Auziki kú à ɔzēen.** Wealth is in his right hand.
— *adj.* left. **À a gbá ɔzēé z̄è ɔɔɔea.** He stood his left leg on the ground.
ɔzēezi ['ɔzēézi] *pp.* at left of (person). **Gb̄ēn̄ɔ kú à ɔzēezi.** People were at his left.
ɔzezi ['ɔzezi] *pp.* at left of (thing). **Sena zaa ua ɔplazi ai à ɔzezi.** Starting from the right of the compound to its left.
— *adv.* on/at/to the left. **À s̄āa p̄i d̄iè ɔzezi.** He placed that sheep on the left.
ɔz̄í ['ɔz̄í] *pp.* into/from the hand of. **Beeé b̄ò Luda ɔz̄im̄e d̄o.** That also comes from God's hand. **Ben à à nane à ɔz̄í à t̄ào.** Then he gave him into his hand and he departed with him.
ɔz̄igbe ['ɔz̄igbè] *n.* handiwork. **Musu né n ɔz̄igbem̄e.** The sky is your handiwork.

- ɔzĩ** ['ɔzĩ] *n.* craft, manual skill. **À ɔzĩ kèa lán lávu pianao bà.** He crafted it like flowers in bloom.
- ɔzĩ ke** *vt.* handcraft (make). **È a ɔzĩ ke kɔn pɔnnaao.** She does her handcraft happily.
- ɔzĩ ke ...-a** *vt.* sew design, embroider. **Ben à ɔzĩ kè à pókāsāanɔa kɔn vura bào.** Then he embroidered her clothes with gold thread.
- ɔzĩkeri** ['ɔzĩkɛ̀ri] *n.* craftsman. **Weé ɔzĩkeri ke e gwero.** No craftsman will be found there.
- ɔ́** *n.* sound, cry, tune, music, melody.
- ɔ́ bɔ** *vt.* emit cry, produce sound, music (make). **Tó kure e ɔ́ bɔ súusuro, weé fɔ̀ wà dɔ́ dian èe oo nà?** If the flute does not make a sound clearly, how can we tell what it is saying?
- ɔ́ dɔ** *vt.* sound forth. **Sā̀dā̀rinɔ́ sósobi ɔ́ dɔ.** The wail of the shepherds sounds forth. *Syn:* ɔ́ dɔ.
- ɔ́ gbāa dɔ** *vt.* cry out aloud. **À ɔ́ gbāaa dɔ̀ à kè wēnda.** He made a loud cry that was pitiful.
- ɔ́ ma** *vt.* hear sound/music. **Méé gaasia ɔ́ maro.** I didn't hear the flute's tune.
- ɔ́ nnaa** *n.* melody. **Wà n táaki lé kɔn kuntigi ɔ́ nnaao.** Let us praise him with a melody of the small guitar.
- ɔ́ dɔ** ['ɔ́] *vt.* cry. **Nénnɔ́ e ɔ́ dɔ́.** Children are crying.
- ɔ́ dɔ́** ['ɔ́dɔ́] *n.* weeping. **À tà be kɔn ɔ́ dɔ́ dɔ́.** He went home weeping.
- ɔ́ dɔ́ri** ['ɔ́dɔ́ri] *adj.* crying, roaring. **À de lán músu ɔ́ dɔ́ri bàme.** He is just like a roaring lion.
- ɔ́ dɔ́ki** ['ɔ́dɔ́ki] *n.* child that is always crying.
- ɔ́** *n.* gum.
- ɔ̀da** ['ɔ̀dà] *n.* paint.
- ɔ̀da lé** *vt.* paint.
- ɔ̀dɔa** ['ɔ̀dɔ̀a~'ɔ̀dɔ̀a~'ɔ̀dɔ̀a] *vt.* show. **Ñ n zĩnda ɔ̀dɔa kè négɔ́gbēn n ũ.** Show yourself to be a man.
- ɔ̀dɔa ...-a** *vi.* exposed on (be). **Ie a bũukée tón ɔ̀dɔaaro yānzi.** so that your nakedness is not exposed on it.
- ɔ̀dɔa ...-ne** *vt.* show, point out. **Bio ɔ̀dɔanneme.** Bio has shown you. **Ma a gbāaa ɔ̀dɔane.** I showed him my power.
- ɔ̀fǎntě** ['ɔ̀fǎntě] *n.* sun. **ɔ̀fǎntě dɔ̀ í pia ní ae.** The sun shone on that water in front of them.
- ɔ̀fǎntě ... fɛɛ** *vi.* rise (sun). **Kè à beɛ lè, ɔ̀fǎntě e fɛɛɛ.** When he reached home, the sun was rising.
- ɔ̀fǎntě ... gbā** *vi.* go up (sun). **Tó ɔ̀fǎntě gbā̀, à kè gò tɔ̀tɛa è yóme.** Whenever the sun goes up, what remained on the ground melted.
- ɔ̀fǎntě gbāaa zĩ** *adv.* in the heat of the day. **ɔ̀fǎntě gbāaa zĩn aɔ̀ kà ní be.** It was in the heat of the day that they arrived at their home.
- ɔ̀fǎntě ... gē kpén** *vi.* set (sun). **Kè ɔ̀fǎntě e gē kpén** When the sun was setting
- ɔ̀fǎntě ... go mià** *vi.* move from overhead (sun). **Kè ɔ̀fǎntě gò mià** When the sun moved from overhead
- ɔ̀fǎntě ... ká midangura** *vi.* midday (be), reach overhead (sun). **Kè ɔ̀fǎntě ká midangura** When the sun reached overhead
- ɔ̀fǎntě ɔ̀rapitana** *adv.* mid-afternoon. **Ben à bò ɔ̀fǎntě ɔ̀rapitana.** Then he went out in mid-afternoon.
- ɔ̀fǎntě gbēnnaa** *n.* black ant.
- ɔ̀fǎntěbɔɛ** ['ɔ̀fǎntěbɔɛ] *n.* east. **Luda bò kɔn ĩao ɔ̀fǎntěbɔɛ kpa.** God brought a wind from the east. **ɔ̀fǎntěbɔɛ ĩa pì sù kɔn sutěnɔ.** That easterly wind brought locusts.
- ɔ̀fǎntěbɔɛna** ['ɔ̀fǎntěbɔɛnà] *adv.* dawn. **À bò kpén ɔ̀fǎntěbɔɛna.** He left the house at dawn.
- ɔ̀fǎntěbɔɛkpadeenɔ** ['ɔ̀fǎntěbɔɛkpadeénɔ] *n.* easterners. **À auziki bíta de ɔ̀fǎntěbɔɛkpadeeɔla píngi.** He had more riches than all the easterners. Singular = ɔ̀fǎntěbɔɛkpa gbě.
- ɔ̀fǎntěgbɔ** ['ɔ̀fǎntěgbɔ] *n.* sulphur, brimstone. **Té kɔn ɔ̀fǎntěgbɔ kwe bɔna ludambe.** Fire and sulphur fell from heaven.
- ɔ̀fǎntěgēkpén** ['ɔ̀fǎntěgēkpén] *n.* west.

᠋᠋fǎntěgěkpenkpadeen᠋

[᠋᠋fǎntěgěkpenkpadeén᠋] *n.*

westerners. Singular =
᠋᠋fǎntěgěkpenkpa gbě.

᠋᠋fǎntězemia [᠋᠋fǎntězemià] *n.* mid
afternoon.

᠋᠋ [᠋᠋] *n.* money. **᠋᠋ ma ᠋᠋ sí.** Take my
money.

᠋᠋ ble *vt.* spend money. **Ma ᠋᠋ blè
kyókēna musu.** I spend money on
study.

᠋᠋ dε *vt.* spend money, waste money.

᠋᠋ lende ke *vt.* exchange money.

᠋᠋ zaaa *n.* corruption, illegal money.
᠋᠋zaweteri è ĩa da a uaa. A seeker of
illegal money brings trouble to his
house.

᠋᠋daa [᠋᠋dádaá] *n.* treasure, wealth. **Añton
gbāaa e ᠋᠋daaaro.** They must not
depend on wealth. **Gběke zé tàta a
᠋᠋daale.** Someone hoarded his wealth.

᠋᠋daa ke ...-ne *vt.* provide capital. **À
᠋᠋daa kène zīka sɔɔro.** He provided
him with capital of N1000.

᠋᠋dadee [᠋᠋dádadeé] *n.* money-lender.

᠋᠋dakeri [᠋᠋dákèrì] *n.* money-lender.

᠋᠋dakii [᠋᠋dákíí] *n.* offering-box,
treasury. **Añ gba dà kpé zī ᠋᠋dakii guu.**
They put their gifts into the temple
work offering-box.

᠋᠋dee [᠋᠋dédéé] *n.* rich person.

᠋᠋'í [᠋᠋'í] *n.* interest. **A baade e ᠋᠋'í gba a
gbědaaane.** Each of you is extorting
interest from his neighbour.

᠋᠋'í kaara ...-ne *vt.* exact exorbitant
interest. **À a auziki kàara
᠋᠋'ikaarannena guu.** He increased his
wealth by exacting exorbitant interest

᠋᠋kete [᠋᠋óketé] *n.* small money, change.

᠋᠋lenderi [᠋᠋ólendekèrì] *n.* money-
changer. **À ᠋᠋lenderin᠋ teebun᠋
yīpa.** He overturned the money-
changers' tables.

᠋᠋puraa [᠋᠋ópúraá] *n.* 1) cowry. 2) cash.

᠋᠋sikii [᠋᠋síkií] *n.* treasury, tax office. **À
yā beee ò ᠋᠋sikii.** He spoke that word
at the treasury.

᠋᠋siri [᠋᠋ósìrì] *n.* tax-collector. **Añè ᠋᠋ pì sí
᠋᠋sirin᠋a.** They would take that money

from the tax-collectors.

᠋᠋᠋᠋ [᠋᠋'òòsò] *n.* money-belt, purse. **Àmbe
ég᠋ ᠋᠋᠋᠋ kūna.** It was he who held the
purse.

᠋᠋᠋᠋ [᠋᠋'òòsò᠋] *n.* purse. **Wa píngi wa ᠋᠋᠋᠋
ég᠋ d᠋᠋᠋᠋.** All of us, our purse will be
the same.

᠋᠋'uteri [᠋᠋'òò'ùtèrì] *n.* treasurer.

᠋᠋weteri [᠋᠋'òòwètèrì] *n.* money seeker.

᠋᠋weteze [᠋᠋'òòwètézé] *n.* way of making
money. **Añég᠋ daa donzize né
᠋᠋wetezeme.** They think that religion is
a way of making money.

᠋᠋zaweteri [᠋᠋'òòzawètèrì] *n.* seeker of
dishonest gain.

᠋᠋zīkeri [᠋᠋'òòzīkèrì] *n.* hired worker. *Syn:*
ayazīkeri.

ɔra ['ɔrà] *n.* shade. **Bãano ègɔ kakaà à lá ɔran.** Birds gather in the shade of its foliage.

ɔradee *adj.* shady. **Aɔ sù kɔn lí ɔrade láno.** They returned with leaves from shady trees.

ɔrali ['ɔrálí] *n.* sorghum stalk.

ɔsi ke ['ɔsí] *vt.* wane, when moon rises late. **Ai àgɔ gá su mɔɔ é ɔsi ke.** Before he returns the moon will wane.

ɔsii ['ɔsíí] *n.* wrestle, struggle. **Apino á kú ɔsi dɔnkɔ̀ pì guu.** And you are in that same struggle.

ɔsi ká (...-o) *vt.* wrestle with. **Sikanɔɔ e ɔsi kaa à gbɛɛn.** Twins were struggling in her belly.

ɔsi kɔn ɔsiio *adv.* with great struggle. **ɔsi kɔn ɔsiio wa ka gwe.** After a great

struggle we arrived there.

ɔsii ne *vt.* win wrestle. **Ma ɔsii nè.** I won the wrestle.

ɔsikari ['ɔsikàrì] *n.* wrestler. **Baade ɔ kà a ɔsikari daa mìkpɛɛzi.** Each one grabbed his fellow wrestler behind the head.

ɔwazi ['ɔwàzì] *n.* youth. **Ma ɔwazi kenɔ̀ è, ɔndɔ̀ kɛ̀sãmÆma.** I saw some youth who lacked wisdom.

ɔwazi ble *vt.* act as youth.

ɔwazikeɛ ['ɔwàzìkɛé] *n.* youthfulness.

ɔwazikegurɔ̀ ['ɔwàzìkɛgurɔ̀] *adv.* time of youth. **À laasuu ègɔ zaa zaa à ɔwazikegurɔ̀mɛ.** His thoughts have been evil since his youth.

ɔ - ɔ

ɔ́ ['ɔ́] *n.* dance, trampling.

ɔ́ tɔ́ ...-a *vt.* trample on. **À tò wã tɔ́ gbɛ̀nɔ̀.** He made us to trample on people.

ɔ́ wã *vt.* dance. **Wa kure pèare, ée ɔ́ wãro.** We played the flute for you and you did not dance.

ɔ́dɔ̀ri ['ɔ́dɔ̀rì] *n.* good dancer.

ɔ́wãri ['ɔ́wãrì] *n.* dancer.

ɔ́ ...-a *vt.* 1) hurt. **Ben sɔ́ èè ɔ́mÆmaro.** And it did not harm them. **Té é mè ɔ́ baade píngia.** Fire will torture everyone.

2) offend. **Yã pì é ɔ́ gbɛ̀kearo .** That will not offend anyone.

ɔ́amma ['ɔ́àmá] *adj.* painful. **Flã ɔ́amma è gɛ́ ai nɔ̀sɛ guu.** A painful whip enters as far as the heart.

ɔ̀ ['ɔ̀] *n.* pain.

ɔ́ndɔ́ ['ɔ́ndɔ́] *adj.* wise. **Dano kiia a paride ɔ́ndɔ̀ro.** According to others most of you are not wise.

ɔ́ndɔ́ kũ ['ɔ́ndɔ́] *vt.* wise (become). **À ɔ́ndɔ́ kũ sa.** Get wise now.

ɔ́ndɔ̀ ['ɔ́ndɔ̀] *n.* wisdom, cleverness.

Gbɛ̀ke ɔ́ndɔ̀ e ká à à wɛ̀tɛro. Nobody is wise enough to seek after him.

ɔ́ndɔ̀ da(da) ...-nɛ *vt.* teach wisdom,

endow with wisdom. **Ñ ɔ́ndɔ̀ dame ma swè guu** Endow me with wisdom in my heart.

ɔ́ndɔ̀ daɛ/ke ...-zi *vt.* outwit, trick. **À è wà ɔ́ndɔ̀ kèazi.** He saw that he had been tricked.

ɔ́ndɔ̀ ke ...-nɛ *vt.* deceive. **A de ɔ́ndɔ̀ kèmɛ.** Your father deceived me.

ɔ́ndɔ̀ sé *vt.* copy wisdom. **Aɔ́ ñ ɔ́ndɔ̀ sè.** They copied their wisdom.

ɔ́ndɔ̀dee ['ɔ́ndɔ̀deé] *n.* wise person. **A té, dèn yãdɔ̀ri ɔ́ndɔ̀dee ũu?** Among you, who is knowledgeable and wise? *Syn:* ɔ́ndɔ̀ri.

ɔ́ndɔ̀keyã ['ɔ́ndɔ̀kɛná] *n.* word of wisdom. **Nɔ̀gbɛ̀ pì gàa a gbɛ̀nɔ̀ lè kɔ̀n a ɔ́ndɔ̀keyã.** That woman went and encountered her people with her word of wisdom.

ɔ́ndɔ̀kũsai ['ɔ́ndɔ̀kúsaì] *adv.* without getting wise. **Ben aɔ̀ è ga ɔ́ndɔ̀kũsai.** Then they die without getting wise.

ɔ́ndɔ̀na ['ɔ́ndɔ̀nà] *adj.* mature. **Kè ma ke gbɛ̀ ɔ́ndɔ̀na ũ** When I became a mature person

— *n.* mature wisdom. **Ñ yã kɛnɛ n ɔ́ndɔ̀na lén.** Deal with him according

to your mature wisdom.

ĩndĩ'ĩndĩ ['ĩndĩ'ĩndĩ] *adv.* 1) wisely. **Má gwàgwa ĩndĩ'ĩndĩ.** I examined it wisely. 2) cunningly. **À mò daàle ĩndĩ'ĩndĩ.** She came to meet him cunningly.

ĩndĩri ['ĩndĩrì] *n.* wise person, clever person. **È ĩndĩrinɔ kũ ní wéézē guu.** He catches the wise in their craftiness. *Syn:* **ĩndĩdee.**

ĩndĩsaidee *n.* simple person. **È lé da**

ĩndĩsaideenɔ. He counseled the simple.

ĩndĩsaikεε *n.* lack of wisdom, simplicity. **Égĩ kuu kɔn ĩndĩsaikεεo ai bɔremε?** How long will you remain in your simplicity?

ĩndĩyã ['ĩndĩñá] *n.* word of wisdom. **Tó née swã kpaá ĩndĩyãzi** If you are listening to words of wisdom,

ĩ *adv.* protruding (stomach, wall).

P - p

pa *vi.* full (be). **Wa kpéno é pa kɔn pɔ maaano.** Our houses will be full of good things.
— *vt.* fill. **È é swawεε kèkii pa.** Water will fill this riverbed.

pa ...-zi *vi.* crowd around. **Ben wà pàzi paripari** Then they crowded around him.

pana [panà] *adj.* full. **À gbàra panaño.** His quiver is full of them.
— *adv.* filled. **Loo kú gwe, í kàn pana.** There was a jar there filled with water.

papa *vi.* mature (be) (woman), reach full amount, fulfilled (be). **Yã pì é papa gbãa.** That word will be fulfilled today.
— *vt.* fulfil. **Mé papa gbãa kãnkã.** I will assuredly fulfil it today.

papa ...-a *vi.* complete in. **À tó mena papaawa.** Let perseverance be complete in you.

papana [papanà] *adj.* complete, perfect, mature. **Yã kè eé ke píngi égĩ papanamε.** Whatever he does will be perfect.

— *adv.* completely, without limit.

Luda a Ninii kpàa papanamε. God gave his Spirit without limit.

— *n.* fulfilment. **Nton à papana guro gágaro.** Don't delay the day of fulfilment.

pá₁ *vt.* sting, hit, shoot, patch (wall). **Añè taarisaidee dãdã wà à pá.** They ambush the innocent and shoot him.

pá ...-a *vt.* fix or nail on. **Gwen wà à pà lía.** There he was nailed to a pole.

pá mìo *vt.* head butt. **Mé gudɔ pá mìo.** I will awaken the dawn.

pákũn [pákũn] *n.* pass through (animals).

pápa [pápá] *vt.* sting, hurt, shoot. **Añce wéte pì bĩi papaa kɔn gbè bitano.** They were shooting large stones at that towns walls.

pápa gbèo *vt.* stone. **É à pápa gbèo à de.** You will stone him and kill him.

pá₂ *n.* handle. **Ben à kpása wòto a pán.** Then his axe came off its handle.

páipai [páipái] *adv.* artfully. **È lénnaa kásañne páipai.** He flatters them artfully. **À nòbo lili páipai.** He sliced the meat artfully.

pake [pake~pakè] *vt.* till, plant in hole.

pampaa [pámpàá] *n.* weed species.

Pampaa é bɔε ése gbèn. The p. weed will sprout instead of sorghum. *Syn:* **ebe.**

pan [páñ] *cn.* pound note. *Etym:* English.

para [pàrá~pàá] *vi.* split, break apart.

Góro'ite yezi à para. The boat was about to break apart.

— *vt.* 1) split, cut open. **Wa ní gbεεε pàra.** We cut open their stomachs.

2) traverse. **À bùsu pì para.** Traverse that country.

parapara [pàrápàrá~pàápàá] *vi.* split.

— *vt.* split open. **À nòsindadeeno gbεεε pàrapara.** He tore open the pregnant women's stomachs.

parakõre [pàrákõré~pàákõré] *vi.* split apart. **Sa'okii pì é parakõre.** That altar

will split apart.

pari [pàri] *adv.* many, much. **À gběno kèkǎa pari.** He healed many people.

paridee *adj.* majority, most. **Aĩ gbě paridee uta kāsāano kùńla.** Most of them had put on ragged clothes.
2) many, numerous. **Aĩ beee kè kí b̀usu paridee guu píngi.** They did that in all the king's many lands.

parii [pàrii] *adj.* many. **À iko é b̀usu pariino le.** His authority will extend to many lands.

— *n.* crowd, multitude, number. **Kè Yesu parii pino è** When Jesus saw the crowds **Sāano kǎn z̀uno parii kè b́ita.** The number of sheep and cattle was great.

parikεε [pàrikεé] *n.* number, numerosity. **Baa kǎn wa parikεεo, wá lé d̀nkǎ ví.** Despite our number, we are united.

paripari [pàripàri] *adv.* very many. **Eé ń dúgu z̀ĩ paripari.** He will crush many of them.

pasito [pásítò] *n.* pastor. *Etym:* English.

pata [pàtá] *vi.* shout. **Gbě kè aǎo d̀one aeno ègo pataa.** Those who went before him would always shout.

pata ...-a *vi.* rebuke, shout at. **Eé patam/Emaro.** He will not shout at people.

pátipati [pátípátí] *adv.* strictly. **Ben aǎ girne pátipati.** Then they strictly forbid them.

pã *adv.* useless, for nothing. **À n vía ví pãn yó?** Does he fear you for nothing?

pã kpá ...-zi *vt.* abandon. **Ma daneno pã kpàmazi.** My relatives abandoned me.

pãa [pãá] *adj.* 1) simple. **Nton í pãa mi atēero.** Don't drink only simple water.
2) useless. **Tó ée kεε le, le mée z̀ĩ pãa kero.** If you are doing that, in that case I didn't do useless work.

pãkεε [pãkεé] *n.* uselessness, idleness. **Beee gbera aǎè pãkεε dada.** Apart from that they learn to be idle.

pãkena [pãkenà] *adj.* wasteful. **Bón pó pãkena beee ũu?** What is that waste for?

pãkpazi [pãkpázi] *n.* neglect, fail. **Nú kpáa**

pãkpazi sai. Give it to him without fail.

pãpã *adj.* useless, meaningless. **Aĩ gẽ yã pãpã onan.** They have entered into meaningless conversation.

— *adv.* for nothing, in vain. **Àton Luda tó sí pãpãro.** Don't take God's name in vain. **Eé be mée a kεε pãpãme.** He will say that I am treating him as nothing.

pãpãa [pãpãá] *n.* immorality. **Yã á kú pãpã kǎkǎ guu.** You used to live in immoral entertainment.

pãpãa ke *vt.* immoral (be). **Ǹ bceńyowe wà pãpãa keńyo.** Bring them out to us that we might be immoral with them.

pãpãbēεkeri [pãpãbēεkèri] *n.* pervert, grossly immoral.

pãpãdee *adj.* immoral. **Ǹton mamoma n z̀bleri die nɔgbē pãpãdee ũro.** Don't consider me your servant to be an immoral woman.

pãpãkεε [pãpãkεé] *n.* futility, uselessness. **Ludaa tò a pókenano gẽ pãpãkεε guu píngi.** God made all his creatures enter futility.

pãpãkena [pãpãkenà] *n.* immorality. **Gwen à a auziki kàaten pãpãkena guu.** It was there that he wasted his wealth in immorality.

pãpãkena ke *vt.* immoral (be). **pãpãkeri** [pãpãkèri] *n.* immoral, licentious. **No pãpãkeri né lɔgo z̀ame.** An immoral woman is a deep well.

pã ...-ne *vi.* avoid, go around, deviate, give way to. **Ǹ pã yãbceena pãane.** Avoid useless chatter.

pãaa [pãaaá] *n.* barren woman. **À nò sì, baa kè pãaame.** She became pregnant, even though she was barren.

pãakεε [pãakεé] *n.* barrenness.

pãε [páé] *vt.* throw down. **Ǹ ń pãε.** Throw them down. **Mé mó mà ɔ pãε a b̀usua.** I will come and thump your land.

pãnde [pãnde] *sadj.* other. **Bori pãndeno kú gwe.** People of other races were there.

pãsí [pãsí] *adj.* wild, savage, violent. **Ben à kúu òa kǎn pɔfē pãsí.** Then he swooped on him in violent anger.

pãsíkeε [pãsíkéé] *n.* violence, ferocity. **À**

- lé keñne n pāsīkee yānzi.** He cursed them for their violence.
- pāsīkego** [pāsíkegò] *n.* rod of his fury. **À pāsīkego é à gbě.** The rod of his violence will beat him.
- pāsīpāsī** [pāsípāsí] *adv.* wildly, violently. **Tɔɔte nìgānigā pāsīpāsī.** The earth shook violently.
- pe** *vt.* criticize, talk behind back. **Gbě kè aɔɔ vĕe gāaenɔ è ma pe.** People sitting in the street talk behind my back.
- pena** [penà] *n.* saying, gossip, byword. **Yā pì gǔ pena pò ũ.** That word became a saying.
- pénpen** [péhépéhé] *adv.* full.
- penti** [pénti] *n.* paint. *Syn:* òda. *Etym:* English.
- penti lé/ma** *vt.* paint.
- petee bo** [pètéé] *vi.* writhe, convulse. **Zín è à pāe àgǔ petee boo.** The spirit throws him down so that he writhes.
- pé** *vt.* 1) plant, fix. **Àton ae pé gbĕkearo.** Don't turn towards anyone. **Mé wĕe pé à maakĕea.** I will fix my eyes on her beauty. 2) blow. **É kùu pé à wii lé à be:** You will blow the horn and shout saying:
- pé ...-a** *vi.* join, fix. 1) **Ai à gá pé à nasionɔa.** Until it reaches his fourth generation. **Ma wĕe ègǔ pé Ludaa guru píngi.** My eyes are always fixed on God. 2) chase, divorce. **Mé pé mĕma mà n gomala.** I will chase them away from myself.
- pékii** [pékíí] *n.* position. **Sɔɔɔnɛnɔ é zǎ n pékiia.** The stars will loose their positions.
- pekǔre** [pékǔré] *vt.* fix, plant. **À n pekǔre aǎ gbèn.** He planted you in their place.
- pekǔre ...-a** *vi.* complete (be), perfect (be). **Luda tó ponnaa pekǔreawa.** May God cause you to have complete joy.
- pemmari** [pèḡári] *n.* pursuer. **Aǎ lie wà ae dò n pemmarinɔa.** They turned and faced their pursuers.
- pépe** [pépé] *vt.* plant. **À a onetere pépe à swān.** He put his fingers in his ears.
- pè** *n.* mat. **N n pè sé n táa o.** Take up your mat and walk.

- pée** [péé] *vt.* stand, plant. **À ma gbá pĕe gbèsi musu.** He planted my foot on a rock.
- pĕe ...-zi** *vi.* pursue. **Ma pĕe ma ibeɛnɔzi.** I pursued my enemies.
- pĕepe** *vt.* plant. **Aɔɔe kĕse pĕepe kĕa.** They were treading on each other.
- pĕenapu** [pĕenapù] *n.* pineapple. *Etym:* English.
- pĕenti** [pĕénti] *n.* plate, flat dish. **N ma gba póblee pĕenti guu kĕ tia.** Give me food on a platter here now. *Syn:* tapĕenti. *Etym:* Dendi: pèlèntí, English.
- pĕepege** *adv.* very flat and thin.
- pĕese** [pĕsé] *n.* comb.
- petu** [petú] *n.* underpants.
- pĕtĕ** [pĕtĕ] *n.* annoyance, dissatisfaction, anger. **À Yaaya pĕtĕ kĕna.** He was annoyed with John.
- pĕtĕ ke/fĕe ...-zi** *vt.* show annoyance against. **Mé ma pĕtĕ fĕeɔzi.** I will take out my annoyance against them.
- pĕtĕ ke ...-o** *vt.* dissatisfied with (be). **Ben kina pino pĕtĕ kĕo.** Then those kings were annoyed with him.
- pĕtĕdee** *n.* quick tempered person. **Ntongǔ té kĕn pĕtĕdeero.** Don't roam with a quick tempered person.
- pi** *vt.* forge. **Wè mǔ pi.** One forges metal.
- piri** [piri] *n.* smith. **À piri é pò maa pio.** The smith will forge something nice with it.
- pí** *vi.* flash, shine. **Lou è pí à ludambĕe pura kĕ.** Lightning flashes and brightens up the sky.
- pì** *part.* that, the aforementioned. **Ma gǔgbĕ pì dǔ.** I know that man.
- pia** [piá] *vi.* 1) bloom, flower. **È pia lán lávu bà.** He blooms like a flower. 2) disintegrate. **Musu pónɔ é té kĕ wà pia.** The heavenly bodies will burn and disintegrate. — *vt.* expand, open up.
- piana** [piánà] *adj.* blooming. **À lávu piananɔ wĕzǎ kĕ.** He made drawings of blooming flowers.
- pii** [piĩ~piri] *n.* waist. **N onezǎ gbĕre de n de piila.** Your finger is thicker than your

father's waist.

piipɔɔ [piipɔ́ɔ] *adv.* without waistband (girl).

pilo [pílo] *n.* pillowslip, travel bag. *Syn:* **mibɔkɔ**. *Etym:* English.

píngi [píngí] *adj.* every. **Né fɔ̀ n̄ lí píngi bɛɛ ble**. You can eat from every tree.
— *adv.* all, every. **À bãano kè píngi**. He created all the birds.

píngipíngi [píngípíngí] *adj.* total. **À wě píngipíngi basiigɔ̃mɛ**. His total years were eighty.

pini [pini] *n.* pine. *Etym:* English.

píɔpiɔ [píɔpíɔ] *adv.* very sharp.

pipi [pípi] *vi.* hatch, emerge. **Yã nnaa e pipii ma swě guu**. Good ideas are emerging from my heart.
— *vt.* **Taataa è tó bùsu'ãatě a négbereno wã à pipi**. The ostrich allows the sand to heat her eggs and hatch them.

pípi [pípi] *vi.* boil. **È e pipii oroon**. Water is boiling in the pot.
— *vt.* wash. **È n̄ bò pípiínɛ**. He washes their wounds for them.

pipina [pípinà] *adj.* boiled, cleansed. **Ma swě pipina**. My heart is cleansed.
— *n.* washing. **À nà a ibano gbá pipinaa**. He began washing his disciples' feet.

pìpiri [pìpiri] *n.* washer.

pisi [pìsi] *vt.* vomit. **Né à féte kè n̄ blè pisimɛ**. You will vomit the little that you ate.
— *n.* vomit. **Lán gběe kè èara a pisizi bàmɛ**. Just like a dog that returned to its vomit.

pisi ...-a *vi.* revealed on (be), exude from. **Gũ nnannaa pisi n pókāsāanɔa**. A sweet smell has exuded from your clothes.

— *vt.* pour out on. **N m̄ɔɛ pisi n̄ búsua**. You poured moisture on their land.

pisina [pìsinà] *n.* prisoner. **Pisinano m̄ɔkyakoono b̄emɛma píngi**. All the prisoners chains fell off them. *Etym:* English.

pita [pità] *vi.* descend. **N pita n̄ tézi**. Go down and follow him.
— *vt.* unload, bring down. **À n̄ pita b̄i kɛɛ k̄n̄ bào**. He let them down outside the wall by rope.

pita ...-a/be *vi.* stay with, lodge with. **Gõgbě kè aõ pita n be uusieanɔ kú máa?** Where are those men who lodged at your house this evening?
— *vt.* bring down on, vent on. **Luda ɔfě pítamɛma sa**. God has now vented his anger on them.

pitakii [pitàkii] *n.* inn. **À gào nibono pitakia**. He took him to an inn.

pitakidee [pitàkidee] *n.* inn-keeper.

piti [pítí] *vt.* detach, undo, skin. **Eé a m̄è piti lán té ba**. It will skin you just like fire.

piti ...-a/ɔzĩ *vi.* escape from. **Eé piti yã kè èe m̄ɔɔaro**. He won't escape from what is coming.

— *vt.* strip off from. **Wà n̄ póno pitimɛma** Let us strip off their clothes.

piti ...-a ...-nɛ *vt.* reveal. **Èe a wéte gana pitiia a gběnnanɔnɛ**. He was revealing his journey to his friends.

piti ...-gu *vi.* escape, slip away. **Ben à néno doke pitingu**. Then one of his children escaped from them.

pitigoo [pítigoó~pítikoó] *n.* small viper. **Pitigoo kú zéwewe guu**. There is a viper on the path.

pitigo tēngo *n.* carpet viper.

pito pá [pìtò] *vt.* shoot, sprout. **Tó à í gũ mà, eé pito pá**. When it smells water, it will sprout.

pla ...-a *vi.* flow on. **Aru e plaa n̄ m̄èa**. Blood was running on their bodies.

pla ...-n *vi.* flow from. **Wéi'e e plaa ma wéen** Tears are flowing from my eyes.

plaa [pláa] *num.* two (cardinal). **Má è m̄èn plaa**. I got two.

plaaa [pláaá] *n.* two (ordinal). **Plaaa de dooa**. Two is better than one.

plaaɔɔ *adj.* second. **Aõ gě gudākpari káakula k̄n̄ à plaaɔɔ**. They passed by the first guard and the second.

plaaɔai *num.* less two. **Má è m̄èn baro plaaɔai**. I received eighteen.

plaasaidee *adj.* less two. **À wě̃ baro plaasaidee guun à gà.** In his eighteenth year he died.

plaplaa [plápláa] *num.* in twos. **Ben à ń zĩ g̃ᵛᵛn plaplaa.** Then he sent them in twos.

plaplaasai *num.* less two each. **Pó p̃no lezĩ kà g̃ās̃suu baro plaplaasai.** The height of those things was each 18 cubits each.

plàgaplaga [plàgàplàgà] *adv.* big and floppy. *Syn:* **plègēplēgē.**

ple *vt.* sort, choose. **Mámbe ma a ple.** It is I who chose you.

plekōte [plekōté] *vt.* sort apart. **Ñ p̃o siaano plekōte k̃n p̃o t̃eraano.** Sort the black ones apart from the red ones.

pleple *vt.* pick up, select. **Ben wà ṽē wà à maaano pleple wà kà gb̃irin.** Then they sat down and selected the good ones and put them in a basket.

plè *n.* loins, lower back. **Né kè eé bo n plèn bé eég̃ō de n túbiblieri ũ.** It is a child who will come from your loins who will be your heir.

plèwa [plèwá] *n.* lumbar vertebrae.

plēē [pléé] *n.* spatula.

plèetēgē [plèètègè] *adv.* sprawled out.

plègēplēgē [plègèplègè] *adv.* floppy and flexible. *Syn:* **plàgaplaga.**

plèplè [plèplè] *adv.* dark and luxurious. **Lí p̃i láño kè sí plèplè.** The leaves of that tree are dark and luxurious.

plè̃ *n.* vegetable species.

pómpom [póm̃póm̃] *adv.* small.

poro [pòó~pòró] *vi.* unroll, stretch out. **Zé kotinano é poro súusu.** Crooked roads will straighten out.
— *vt.* extend, stretch out. **Ñ n p̃odangān poro ñg̃ō k̃ūna.** Stretch out your shawl and hold it.

poro ...-a *vt.* undo from. **À m̃ò p̃oroa.** He undid her chains.

poro(poro)na [pòrópòronà] *adj.* stretched out. **Ã d̃ēbeñᵛᵛ poroporona.** Their wings were stretched out.

poto₁ [potò] *n.* tree species.

poto (...-a)₂ [pòtó] *vi.* detach, loosen. **Pó kè á pòto t̃ᵛᵛte potona musu.** What you undo on earth is loosed in heaven.
— *vt.* undo. **À bà p̃otoa.** He undid the rope from him.

potoopo *adv.* shaved. **À m̃i potoopome.** His head is shaved.

ᵛᵛ *sn.* liver. **À ᵛᵛ f̃ē.** He made me angry. Short 'ᵛᵛ' when absolute, long 'ᵛᵛᵛ' when possessed.

ᵛᵛ ... f̃ēē *vi.* raise emotion, annoyed (be). **Ã ᵛᵛ f̃ēē.** They were annoyed.

ᵛᵛ f̃ē *vt.* angry (be), annoyed (be). **À ᵛᵛ f̃ē.** He became angry. **À gb̃ēno ᵛᵛᵛ f̃ē.** He made people angry.

ᵛᵛ f̃ē ...-ne *vt.* annoy. **À ma ᵛᵛᵛ f̃ēme.** He annoyed me.

ᵛᵛ f̃ē ...-zi *vt.* angry with (be). **Ã ᵛᵛ f̃ēzi.** They were angry with him.

ᵛᵛᵛ gba *vt.* fulfil desire. **À ma ᵛᵛᵛ gbà.** It fulfils my desire.

ᵛᵛ ... kp̃áē *vi.* calm down, appease, settle mind. **À tò à ᵛᵛᵛ kp̃àē.** He calmed him down.

ᵛᵛ ... kú ...-a *vi.* have heart on. **Kí ᵛᵛᵛ kp̃é kú a néa.** The king's heart was still on his son.

ᵛᵛf̃ē [ᵛᵛf̃é] *n.* anger. **G̃ōgb̃ē ñàæg̃ōaano è su k̃n ᵛᵛf̃ēo.** A husband's jealousy brings anger.

ᵛᵛf̃ē boᵛᵛ ...-zi *vt.* vent anger on. **Kína è ᵛᵛf̃ē boᵛᵛ zaakeriña.** Kings vent anger on evildoers.

ᵛᵛf̃ē ... f̃ēē ...-zi *vi.* angry rise against (be). **Ben à ᵛᵛf̃ē f̃ēēzi.** Then his anger rose against them.

ᵛᵛf̃ē kp̃áē *vt.* appease anger. **À ma ibēeno ᵛᵛf̃ē kp̃àē.** He appeased the anger of my enemies.

ᵛᵛf̃ē pita ...-a *vt.* vent anger on. **Eé eara à gá ᵛᵛf̃ē pitam̃Ema.** He will turn and vent his anger on them.

ᵛᵛf̃ēbitadee [ᵛᵛf̃ēbítádeé] *n.* hot tempered person. **ᵛᵛf̃ēbitadee é f̃iā bome.** An ill tempered person will pay the penalty.

ᵛᵛf̃ēguro [ᵛᵛf̃éguro] *adv.* day of anger. **Eé k̃inano dúgu z̃ō a ᵛᵛf̃ēguro.** He will crush kings on his day of anger.

ibano ègõ pó gběe zaa gudɔnao. His ministers feast from dawn on.

pó kɔw we *vt.* glean. **Nɔgbě e gaa pó pó kɔw we.** The woman is going to glean.

pó kakɔa *vt.* gather things, harvest. **Gbě kè è pó kakɔamaoro è fãakɔame.** The person who does not gather with me scatters.

pó keke *vt.* harvest. **Zii kãa é pó tẽ é pó keke.** The year after next you will sow and harvest. *Syn:* **làakari kpáe.**

pó pípi *vt.* wash clothes. **Bio e a pó pipii.** Bio is washing his clothes.

pó sěkã ...-ne *vt.* lend. **È ɔ poro, è pó sěkãñne.** He gives generously and lends things.

pó sěkã ...-a *vt.* borrow. **È pó sěkeãm/ɛma à à fía boro.** He borrows and doesn't pay it back.

pó tɔ *vt.* sow. **Gbě kè à wée do ãazi è pó tɔro.** The person who watches the wind doesn't sow.

póblebo [póblebò] *n.* trough, manger. **À à dàe pókãdeeno póblebo.** She lay him in a manger.

póblee [póbleé] *n.* edible food. **Aɔɔe póble dɔnkɔ ble kɔn kɔnano.** They are eating the same food as the king.

póblee kakɔa ...-ne *vt.* serve food to. **Eé ñ v̄e, eé póblee kakɔañne.** He will sit them down and serve them food.

póblee ke *vt.* prepare food, produce food. **Tɔɔte è póblee ke.** The ground produces food.

póblegurɔ [póblegurɔ] *n.* mealtime. **Bóblegurɔ Boazu bène:** At mealtime Boaz said to her:

póblekaekii [póblekáekií] *n.* food-store, pantry. **Aɔ wéte pino kàe a póblekaekiino ù.** They built those towns as his food-stores.

póblekeri [póblekèri] *n.* cook.

póblekii [póblekií] *n.* eating place, dining room. **À sù póblekiia gɔw.** He came back at once to the dining room.

póblekpe [póblekpé] *n.* restaurant. **À gàaño póblekpén.** He took them into the restaurant.

póbleri [póblèri] *n.* diner. **Lazaru kú**

póblerino té. Lazarus was among the diners.

póblesai [póblesàí] *adv.* without eating. **À kè guro aagõ póblesai ímisai.** He spent three days without eating or drinking.

póborii [póborií] *n.* seed, stock. **Tó póbori maaano fèe kɔn kpákpa'onao** Whenever good stock began mating

pódammagyãa [pódamágyãá] *n.* sorcery sickness.

pódammana [pódamánà] *n.* sorcery. **N da pódammana dàgula.** Your mother's sorceries abound.

pódamhari [pódamári] *n.* sorcerer, charmer.

pódagã [pódagã] *n.* shawl. **Rebeka a pódagã sè à kù a uua.** Then Rebecca took her shawl and covered her face.

pódadãkii [pódadákií] *n.* pasture. **Pódadãkiino sè lá boro kù.** The pastures are covered in fresh grass.

pódaãkari [pódaãkári] *n.* storekeeper. **À a asoo ná pódaãkarine a zĩ.** He committed his loads to the storekeeper.

pódaãri [pódaãri] *n.* herdsman. **Aɔ ñ pódaãrino dède.** They killed their herdsman.

pódee [pódeé] *n.* owner, wealthy person. **Póseãkari è zò ble pódeene.** The borrower serves the owner.

pódinzi [pódiɔzi] *n.* abundance. **Pódinzi ke pókeãmmana yãke v̄ime doro.** Abundance or lack don't matter to me any more.

pódompii [pódompií] *n.* belt.

pógbɛ [pógbè] *n.* stain.

pógbõ [pógbõ] *n.* manure.

póge [pógè] *n.* animal corpse, lifeless thing. **Aɔ pó kè wà saa òo pógenɔa blè.** They ate what was sacrificed to lifeless things (idols).

pógupuri [pógupuri] *n.* light. **Luda pógupuri bítanɔ kè.** God made the great lights.

póguuno [póguúno] *n.* insides. **À kpá téa kɔn a póguuno.** Roast it with its insides.

pókaateri [pókàatéri] *adj.* destructive. **Yã**

pì né té pókaaterime. That affair is a destructive fire.

pókaekii [pókákéíí] *n.* storeroom. **À pó bò a pókaekiin.** He took something from his storeroom.

pókakōana [pókákōànà] *n.* harvest.

pókā [póká] *n.* wool. **Pókā utan gōgbě pì dana.** It a woollen coat that man is wearing.

pókādee *n.* domestic animal. **ê yāa zīkpeena kōn hí pókādeena.** Water ran out for the army and their domestic animals.

pókādedee [pókādedeé] *n.* animal owner.

pókāsāa [pókāsāá] *n.* clothes. **Ben à a pókāsāano gā à kēkōre.** Then he pulled and tore his clothes.

pókāsāmaadari [pókāsāmaadàrì] *n.* fashionable person.

póke [pɔke] *sn.* anything, something. **Má póe vīro.** I have nothing.

pókekesai [pókekesáí] *adv.* without doing anything. also: póke'esai, pókekpasai, pókesisai.

póke [póke] *n.* semen. **È gōgbě póke kóe tɔtɛme.** He would spill male semen on the ground. *Syn:* tō'i.

pókekee [pókekeé] *n.* harvest. *Syn:* pókēna.

pókekeguro [pókekeguro] *adv.* harvest time.

pókekeri [pókèkèrì] *n.* harvester. *Syn:* pókēri.

pókemaasai [pókemaasáí] *adj.* unproductive. **ê pì é mó kōn tɔtɛ pókemaasaio dɔro.** That water will not cause unproductive land any more.

pókēna [pókēnà] *n.* creature. **À Luda sáabu kpá, amɔa à pókēnana.** Give praise to God, you his creatures.

pókēguro [pókēguro] *adv.* harvest time. **È a poble kakōa pókēguro.** He gathers his food at harvest time.

pókēri [pókērì] *n.* harvester.

pókēsāmma(na) [pókēsámánà] *n.* lack. **Pódinzi ke pókēsāmma yāke vīme dɔro.** Abundance or lack don't matter to me any more.

Pókotokpa [pókòtòkpá] *sn.* Muslim month. *Syn:* Sākotokpa.

póle [pólé] *n.* piece of cloth. **Gbēke è póle dufu di uta ziilaro.** Nobody patches an old shirt with new cloth.

pókōwɛri [pókōwèrì] *n.* gleaner.

pókummusu [pókúmúsú] *n.* head covering.

póle [pólé] *n.* length of cloth. **Gbēke è uta zii nambata na kōn póle dufuoro.** A person doesn't patch an old shirt with new cloth.

pólegboo [pólégbòó] *n.* dumb animal. **Zaki pólegboo yā òne.** A dumb donkey spoke to him.

póleri [pólèrì] *n.* musician.

póluri [pólùrì] *n.* buyer.

pómīna [pómīnà] *n.* drink. **Geepiwēe de kīnana pómīna ūro.** Wine is not the drink for kings.

pónabiba [pónàbíba] *n.* thread.

pónabiri [pónàbírì] *n.* tailor. *Syn:* télà.

pónidena [pónidenà] *n.* desire, coveting. **A yaka a pónidena zaaano yānzi.** You were spoilt because of your evil desires. **Má dō dia pónidena de nàro.** I didn't know what coveting was like.

pónɔfākōa [pónɔfákōà] *n.* throwing away clothes.

pó'ɔbɔri [pó'ɔbòrì] *n.* musical instrument. **Len à de le kōn pó'ɔbɔrino dɔ.** It is also like that with musical instruments.

Pópingikeri [pópíngíkèrì] *n.* Creator of all. **Né fī ò Luda Pópingikeri zīi dōro.** You can't understand the word of God the Creator of all.

pópipiri [pópìpìrì] *n.* launderer. **À de lán pópipiri mɔɔro gbāaa bà.** It is like a launderer's strong soap.

pópukpana [pópùkpánà] *n.* mildew, mould.

pósaidee *n.* destitute. **Gyaano pósaideeno dɔnlerin ma ū** I am a helper of destitute widows.

pósaidekee [pósàidekeé] *n.* poverty. **À pósaidekee guu à a ke pódeeno ū.** In his poverty he made you wealthy.

pósesena [pósésénà] *n.* leavened food. **À ton pósesena só guro piaro.** Don't eat anything leavened on that day.

pósekāri [pósèkàrì] *n.* borrower. **Pósekāri**

põtëezankpakpa [põtëezàŋkpákpa] *n.* speckled pigeon.

pu *vi.* light up, whiten, brighten. **Lòupina anduna pù.** Lightning lit up the world. **Wa nòseggu e puuroo?** Weren't our inner feelings brightened?

pu (...-ne) *vt.* enlighten, light up for. **Luda é guu punne.** God will enlighten you. **N zé kè de aǎ sé pùnnè.** You lit up the way that they should go for them.

pú fénfén/táitai *adv.* brilliant white. **À gǎ pú fénfén.** It became brilliant white.

pufau [pufàù] *adv.* light in colour. **Ben ma sǎ pufau è.** Then I saw a pale horse. *Syn:* pufùù.

puna [punà] *adj.* bright. **Gbë maaano gupuraa éǎ puna.** The light of good people is always bright.

pura [púra] *adj.* white, pure. **À nòse pura.** His heart is pure.

pura kũ *vt.* whiten. **Né fǎ ò n mikã mèn do pura kũro.** You can't make one of your hairs white.

puraa [púraá] *adj.* white. **Neèǎ uta puraa dana guro píngi.** You always wear a white shirt.

púu [púú] *adv.* white. **È tó lòugbe kwé púu lán buu bà.** He causes hail to fall white like cotton.

pù kpá *vt.* go mouldy. **Aǎ buredi kũsãe gagana bensǎ à pù kpà.** Their bread provisions were dried out and mouldy.

puizi [puìzì] *adv.* undressed. **À bò kpén puizi.** He came out of the house undressed.

pututuu [pututuú] *n.* funnel.

puu₁ [puú] *n.* tree species.

puu₂ [púù] *n.* front. **Aǎ dàe ní puua.** They lay on their front.

puu lé *vt.* go head over heels, land on belly. **Aǎ yezi wà ɔ sǎzi à puu lé a mìla.** They wanted to push him and make him fall head over heels.

puupuu [púùpúù] *n.* tree frog. **Puupuu è didi lía.** P. climb trees.

puusu [pùùsú] *n.* heat, steam. **Té puusu à pà.** The heat of the fire hit him. **À de lán í kè è pipii puusu bà.** It was like the steam of water that is boiling.

puusu bo *vt.* give out heat. **Ma swǎ puusu bò ma guu.** My heart gave off heat inside me.

puusu ma *vt.* feel heat. **Aǎé kǎ puusu ma.** They will feel each other's heat.

pũtã [pũtã] *vi.* burst. **Tùu é pũtã.** The gourd will burst. 2) roar, cry out, thunder. **Ben à pũtã à bè:** Then he cried out saying: **Musu e pũtã.** The lion was roaring.
— *vt.* burst, explode. **Wǎe pì é tùu pũtã.** The beer will burst the gourd.

pũtã ...-a *vi.* cry out at. **Aǎ de pũtãm/Èma.** Their father cried out to them.

R - r

Raseli [ràséli~làséli] *sn.* Rachel. *Etym:* English.

Rebeka [rɛbɛkà~lɛbɛkà] *sn.* Rebecca. *Etym:* English.

-ro *part.* negative marker. **Mé gá gwero.** I won't go there.

-rò *part.* question marker. **Néé gaarò?** You are going? Expects affirmative answer and often follows negation.

Romu [romù~lomù] *sn.* Rome. *Etym:* English.

Rutu [rutù~lutù] *sn.* Ruth. *Etym:* English.

S - s

sa *adv.* now. **Má dǎ sa.** I understand now.

sá *n.* bow. **Ben Sabi a sá kã.** Then Sabi

stretched his bow.

sába [sábà] *n.* bowstring.

sà *n.* 1) nest, womb. **À sà kú gbè musu.**

Its nest is on a rock. 2) cob, head of grain. **À a sà keno bobone nagãa guu à tó à kɔ̃ wɛ.** He took out some heads of grain from the millet and left them for her to glean.

sà bo *vt.* husk. **Aɔ̃ pówɛ sà bò.** They husked the grain.

sà da/dɔ *vt.* build small nest. **À è zónɔ sà dɔ̀ à gèa.** He saw that bees had made a nest in its corpse.

sà go *vt.* remove leaves. **Tó wà sɛ̃ kɛ̃, wè à sà go.** When one cuts grass, one strips it of leaves.

sà kpá *vt.* build large nest. **Ludakibebãa sà dà gwe.** A swallow made a nest there.

sàkpɛ [sàkpɛ́] *n.* nest.

sà *adj.* great. **Nimlɔdu de tofe sà ù.** Nimrod was a great hunter. **Ɔɔde sàmɛ.** He's a very rich man. *Etym:* Busa: sà = male.

saa₁ [sáà] *n.* victory, success.

saa kũ *vt.* successful (be), fortunate (be). **Guu kè à gàn píngi, è saa kũmɛ.** Wherever he went, he was successful.

saakeri [sààkèrì] *n.* successful person.

saa₂ [sáá] *n.* invocation, sacrifice.

saa o *vt.* sacrifice. **À saa ò kɔ̃n sãanɔ.** He sacrificed sheep.

saa o ...-a *vt.* invoke. **Aɔ̃ yezi wà gá saa o n Lufdaa.** They want to go and invoke their God.

sa'o'aru [sa'o'arú] *n.* sacrificial blood. **À kennakɔ̃ sa'o'aru kua.** He poured the blood of the peace offering on it.

sa'obo [sa'obò] *n.* sacrificial offering (not alive). **À de sa'obo kè à gũ nna Ludane ù.** It is an offering that smells sweet to God.

sa'o'i [sa'o'í] *n.* libation, drink offering. **Mé sa'o'i kwényoro.** I won't pour out libation with them.

sa'okii [sa'okií] *n/adv.* altar. **À yàka kà sa'okii pila.** He put firewood on that altar.

sa'ole [sa'olé] *n.* father's final benediction. **Eé lé kemɛ sa'ole gɛ̃ ù.** He will curse me in place of blessing.

sa'ole ke ...-nɛ *vt.* bless (by person). **Mé**

sa'ole kenne. I will give you a blessing.

sa'onɔbo [sa'onòbò] *n.* sacrificial meat. **Aɔ̃ é a sísi à n sa'onɔbo sónyomɛ.** They will invite you to eat their sacrificial meat with them.

sa'opo [sa'opó] *n.* live offering. **À sa'opo kè wè ká tén à té kũ òa.** He offered a burnt offering on it.

sa'opo kè wè ká tén à té kũ *n.* burnt offering. **Ben à sa'opo kè wè ká tén à té kũ òa.** Then he offered him a burnt offering.

sa'opoble [sa'opóbleé] *n.* sacrificial food. **Àpi bé eé aubarika da sa'opobleen gĩa.** It is he who first blesses the sacrificial food.

sa'pɔkāsãa [sa'opókāsãá] *n.* priestly garment.

sa'ori [sa'òrì] *n.* priest. **Èe sa'ori buraano lúro.** He didn't buy the priests' fields.

sa'orikɛ [sa'òrikéé] *n.* priesthood. **À sa'orikɛ gɛ̃ɛblena víro .** His priesthood doesn't have succession.

sa'oriki [sa'òrikí] *n.* chief priest.

sa'osãa [sa'osãá] *n.* sacrificial lamb.

sa'o'uta [sa'o'útá] *n.* priest's shirt.

saa₃ [saa] *adv.* later. **À gɔ̃ saa!** See you later!

sáa [sáá] *n.* equal, peer. **À sáa kú anduna guuro.** His equal does not exist in the world.

— *adj.* equality. **Mmɔn kè wá sáa.** You who are my equal.

— *adv.* equal. **N n díe sáa kɔ̃n wapinɔ.** You considered them equal with us. *Etym:* Dendi: sááye.

sáadaa [sáádáa] *n.* peer. **N de n sáadaanɔla.** You are better than your peers.

sáakɛ [sáákéé] *n.* equality, seniority. **Wà n vɛ̃vɛ̃ è à aɛ n sáakɛa.** They were seated before him according to their seniority.

sáasaa [sáásáa] *adv.* equally. **Wé kpaatetekɔ̃ne sáasaamɛ.** We will divide it up among ourselves equally.

sàa kpá [sàà~sàrà] *vi.* soar, glide. *Syn:* yàà pá.

sáabu [sáábú] *n.* thank, commendation. **Ma n sáabu kè.** I thank you. *Variant:* sááú.

Etym: Dendi: sáábú (Arabic).

sáabu ke ...-ne *vi.* commend, thank person directly. **Wa sáabu kènne Luda.** We thank you God.

sáabu kpá *vt.* praise, commend person indirectly. **Ma sáabu kpàa.** I commended him.

sàabu [sààbù] *n.* token, influence. εDendi: sábbùò
— *pp.* thanks to. **À gběkeε kèwe gbě parideenɔ aduakena sàabu.** He was gracious to us thanks to the prayers of numerous people.

saada *n.* cloth sewn with small holes.

Saamu [saamù] *sn.* Psalms. *Etym:* English.

sáanga [sááŋgá] *n.* toilet pit, latrine. *Etym:* Dendi: sálángá.

Sabi [sàbi~sàì] *sn.* name of second born son. *Syn:* **Sae.**

sabidee *adj.* second-born son. **À dà a né sabideenε.** She put them on her second born son.

Sabifaandi [sàbífáándí] *sn.* Sabifarandi. Quarter of Kaiama.

sabo [sàbó] *n.* sponge. **Ñ ma zú o kǎn saboo.** Wash me with a sponge.

saemεaa [saemèaa] *n.* migraine.

Sae [sàé] *sn.* name of second son. *Syn:* **Sabi.** **saelikpã** [sàélikpã] *n.* wood-hoopoe.

sae [sàé~sàré] *pp.* beside. **Àgǔ daεε n sae.** She will always lie beside you.

saεdee [sàédeé] *n.* neighbour. **Wa gǔ pǔ yáadɔnanɔ ũ wa saεdeenɔnε.** We have become a laughing stock to our neighbours.

sagasigi [sàgásígí~sàkázíkí] *n.* saw. **Wà zǔzǔkǔre kǎn sagasigio.** We sawed them in half with a saw.

sage [sàgè~sàé] *n.* waterbuck.

sàgidi lé [sàgìdì] *vt.* gymnastics (do).

Sai [sàì~sàbi] *n.* name of second son. *Syn:* **Sabi, Sae.**

Saikpera [sàikpèra] *sn.* hyena. *Variant:* **kpèra.**

saikyanna [sàikyàná] *n.* ground squirrel.

Saisare [sàisare] *sn.* cicada. *Variant:* **saree.**

sai [sàì~sàrí] *pp.* without. **À kpεenakii musu**

de mǔɔɔ gooda sai. The top of its backrest was rounded without corners.

-sai *part.* less, without. **À ton taarisaidee dεro.** Don't kill an innocent (guiltless) person.

saia [sàìà] *n.* judgment. *Syn:* **yǎkpaε.** *Etym:* Dendi: sàriyà (Arabic).

saka [sàkà] *n.* harpoon, fork. **Né fǔ ñ à pápa kǎn sakao ñ à báa fǔǔ?** Can you shoot him with a harpoon and pierce his skin?

sàkasaka [sàkàsàkà] *n.* file. *Syn:* **pólekebo.**

sàki [sàkì] *cn.* sack. **Flawa sàki baplaa akuri.** 50 sacks of flour.

— *n.* sack. **Wà blewεε káñne ñ sàkino pa.** Let us fill their sacks with grain. *Etym:* English.

sáko [sàkó] *n.* cluster of grain or pods. **Ése sáko wéεdee pìà.** A full grained sorghum cluster blossomed.

sàko [sàkò] *n.* 1) husk, chaff. **Eé à sàko ká tén.** He will put the husks in the fire. 2) shed skin. **MIÉ sàko wòto.** The snake shed a skin.

salubata [sàlúbàtà] *n.* sandal. *Syn:* **kyatee.**

sanga [sàŋgà] *adv.* now. *Syn:* **sa.**

Sara [sàrà~sàlá] *sn.* Sarah. *Etym:* English.

Salamatu [Sàlámátù] *sn.* Sarah. *Etym:* Arabic.

saraa₁ [sàràà~sàáà] *n.* alms, offering. **Ben à saraa wéε kèmmεma.** Then he requested alms from them. *Etym:* Dendi: sádáka (Arabic).

saraa ke ...-a *vt.* give alms to.

saraa₂ [sàràá] *n.* traditional leather shorts.

sarara *adv.* flat, shallow. **Aǔ bùsu'ǎatǔ è sarara.** They saw a flat stretch of sand. cf. gbèsara, gusararaa, ísararaa.

saree [sàré] *n.* cicada. *Syn:* **Saisare.**

sári [sàrí] *n.* spear. **È zǐ ble kǎn fǔεdaa ke kǎn sárioro.** He does not win battles with swords or with spears.

sári lèetege *n.* javelin. **À mǔgotǔ sári lèetege logona a kpεε kpa.** His bronze javelin hung on his back.

sáridee *n.* spearman.

sàsa [sàsà] *adj.* astringent.

sási [sási] *n.* tree species.
sásiku [sásíkù] *n.* tree species.
sasi ...-a [sasi~sasi] *vt.* remind of gift given.
sasimmari [sasiṁhàrì] *n.* disapprover.
sáta [sátá] *n.* 1) veil. **À sáta kù a uua.** She covered her face with a veil. 2) veil of fat around animal organs.
sàta [sàtà] *n.* eave. **Zaa tɔtɛ ai à sàtazi.** From the floor to the eave.
sata (...-a) [sátá] *vi.* slip, slide (on). **Ie ma gbá tón sataro.** so that my foot should not slip. **À gbá è sata pɔkearo.** His foot doesn't slip on anything.
sã ...-gu [sá] *vi.* forget. **À yã sǎngu.** They forgot about it.
sã ...-n *vi.* forget (him/her). **Yã pì sǎn.** He forgot about it.
sǎngu [sǎṅgù] *n.* forgetfulness.
sǎa [sǎá] *n.* sheep. **Gběkee sǎa ví mèn basɔro.** Someone had 100 sheep.
sǎ kpàsa *n.* flock of sheep. **À lògɔ è sèn, sǎ kpàsa leo aagɔ kaena à saɛ.** He saw a well in the bush with three flocks of sheep standing beside it.
sǎa dǎ *vt.* graze sheep. **Èe sǎa dǎame.** He is grazing sheep.
sǎbaa [sǎbáá] *n.* sheepskin. **Aǎè mó a kiia sǎbaao dana.** They come to you wearing sheepskins.
sǎdaa [sǎdaá] *n.* ewe.
sǎdǎ [sǎdá] *n.* shepherding. **À à bò sǎdǎn.** He took him from shepherding.
sǎdǎbɔkɔ [sǎdǎbòkò] *n.* shepherd's bag.
sǎdǎkii [sǎdǎkií] *n.* pasture. **Aǎé sǎdǎkii sé n' pɔ ǔ.** They will take the pasture as their own.
sǎdǎri [sǎdǎrì] *n.* shepherd. **Asaiazĩkeri né sǎdari maaanlo.** A hired worker is not a good shepherd.
sǎkara [sǎkàrà] *n.* sheep-pen. **À à bò sǎkaran.** He took him from the sheep-pen.
sǎkaro [sǎkàrò] *n.* ram. **Mé sǎkaronɔ dǎnne.** I will pasture rams for you.
sǎkǎ [sǎká] *n.* wool. **È sǎkǎ kǎn buuo wetɛ.** She looks for wool and cotton.
sǎkǎkǎeri [sǎkǎkǎèrì] *n.* shearer. **Má mà n mɔ kǎn sǎkǎkǎerino.** I heard you came with shearers.

Sǎkotokpa [sǎkòtòkpá] *sn.* Muslim month. *Syn:* **Pókotokpa.**
Sǎlulu [sǎlúlú] *sn.* Muslim month.
sǎne [sǎné] *n.* baby lamb.
sǎne bɔro *n.* lamb.
sǎnunu [sǎnúnú] *n.* ewe lamb.
sǎamia [sǎàmíà] *n.* itch, allergy.
Sǎani [sǎàní~sǎàí] *sn.* name of fifth son.
sǎii [sǎii] *adv.* numb. **Ma gɔ sǎii.** I became numb.
sǎkǎ [sǎkǎ] *adv.* not full.
sǎma [sǎmà] *n.* tree species.
Sǎmari [sǎmàrí] *sn.* name given to a youth leader.
sǎmɔ [sǎmɔ] *n.* smallpox.
sǎmpa [sǎmpá] *n.* bamboo.
sǎnda [sǎnda] *adj.* each, every. **Pó sǎnda píngin ègɔ yezi.** He wants everything.
sǎngǎa [sǎṅǎá] *adj.* initial, elementary. **Wà à yã sǎngǎano kpá kpado.** Let us put the elementary teachings aside.
sǎnkara [sǎṅkàrà~sǎṅkàá] *n.* 1) greed, avarice. **Èe sǎnkara pɔ blee, èe wǎdɛɛ keɛ.** He was eating greedily and getting drunk. 2) greedy person. **Sǎnkaramɛ n ǔ.** You are a glutton.
sǎnkara bɔ *vt.* defective (become), deformed (become).
sǎnkaradee *n.* avaricious person, stingy person, glutton. **Sǎnkaradee bé è wǎ kǎn auziki'enaɔ.** A stingy person is in a hurry to get wealth.
sǎnkarasaidee *n.* temperate person.
sǎnkarawɛɛ [sǎṅkàráwéé] *n.* avarice, greed. **Wà sǎnkarawɛɛ kǎn auziki ǎdǎnao tó.** Let us forsake avarice and boasting in wealth.
sǎnsǎn [sǎnsǎn] *adv.* exactly, totally, clearly. **Baa kǎn beeeo nɛè e sǎnsǎn.** Despite that you see clearly. — *n.* certainty, exact nature. **À gbekagbeka Ie mà à sǎnsǎn ma.** Ask around so that I hear definite information.
sǎo [sǎò] *adj.* better. **À sǎo à onne.** It is better that he tell you.
sǎo ...-a *adj.* better than. **Mɔde gbě pì sǎom/ema n' píngi.** But that person is

better than them all.

sāo ...ne *adj.* better for. **Eégō sāo adeene wà à de.** It would be better for that person that he was killed,

sāsā₁ [sásá] *vi.* lost (be), deceived (be), go astray. **Aō sāsā n píngi.** They have all gone astray.

— *vt.* deceive. **Bio n sāsā.** Bio deceived them.

sāsā (...-ne) ...-a *vi.* 1) missing from (be). **Póke è sāsāwaro** Nothing went missing from us. 2) stray from, digress from. **Wa sāsā n yāa.** We strayed from your word. **Mée sāsānne yākearo.** I didn't digress from you in anything.

sāsāri [sìlsàrì] *n.* deceiver. **Mé we gbě sāsāri gō kú ma bero.** I will not agree for a deceiver of people to live in my house.

sāsāze [sásázé] *n.* erroneous way.

Durunkerì pì bò sāsāzen. That sinner turned from his erroneous way.

sāsā₂ [sàsā] *vt.* 1) lick up. **Gbēno à aru sāsā.** Dogs licked up his blood. 2) remove hair, denude (mountains).

sātē [sàté] *n.* weaver bird.

sātēdō [sàtéđó] *n.* yellow slippery mushroom.

sāzi go(go) [sāzì] *vt.* peel, skin.

se *adv.* 1) also. **À gá à zīi ke ma bura se.** Go and work at my farm also. 2) even. **Eé ke de beeela se.** You will do even better than that. See: baa se.

sé *c.* necessarily, unless, only. **Gbě kè aafia vī bàa kú kōn likitaoro, sé gyāree.** A person who is well isn't concerned with the doctor, only a sick person.

séde [sédé] *c.* it is necessary. **À bè, séde à wéetamma e.** He said that he must suffer.

séde ... baasiro *c.* unless, except, only. **À àre ke vī doro, séde wà kóe baasiro.** It has no use any more, only to be thrown away.

séto ... baasiro [sétó] *c.* unless, except. **É fō à mó ma kiiaro, séto wà à gbà zé baasiro.** You can't come to me unless you are given permission.

sebuu [sébuù] *n.* shovel. *Etym:* English.

see [sèè] *n.* blemish, deformity, defect. **See kee kúaro.** There was no defect on him.

seedee *n.* blemished person. **Aō de seedeeno ũ a té.** They are blemished people among you.
— *adj.* deformed. **À saa ò kōn pō seedeeo.** He offered a sacrifice with a deformed animal.

seesai(dee) *adj.* without blemish. **Gō maa seesai.** A handsome man without defect. **Àgo de Luda né seesaideeno ũ.** Be unblemished children of God.

sèeda [sèèdà] *n.* sign, testimony, witness, evidence. **Bó bé eégō de andunayāguro sèeda ũu?** What will be the sign of the end of the world?

sèeda ke *vt.* 1) sign (do), indicate. **Aōé sèeda bitano kōn dabuyāno ke.** They will do great signs and miracles. 2) testify. **Mé fō mà à sèeda ke kè è zīi keere maamaa.** I can testify that he is working well for you.

sèeda ke ...-a *vt.* mark. **Wà sèeda kēm/ema.** They were marked.

sèeda o ...-ne *vt.* tell sign. **Bonkpædee pì sō sèeda ònne.** The betrayer told them a sign.

sèeda wete ...-zi *vt.* seek evidence against. **Èe sèeda weteemazi.** He is seeking evidence against me.

sèedadee *n.* witness. **À yā sí sèedade gōn plaa ke aagō musu.** Accept evidence on the basis of two or three witnesses.

sèedadekē *n.* witness, testimony. **Gbě kè aō ma sèedadekē kūnana.** People who maintain witness for me.

sèedadekeyā [sèèdàdekeñá] *n.* word of testimony. **Wa gbēno zī blèa kōn n sèedadekeyāo.** Our people conquered him by the word of their testimony.

sèeda'egede [sèèdà'egedeé] *n.* false witness.

sèedakebo [sèèdàkebò] *n.* stamp. **À a sèedakebo kūna.** He was holding his stamp.

sèedakena [sèèdàkenà] *n.* testimony. **Wá**

dǔ kè à sèedakena náane ví. We know that his testimony is true.

sèedazaadee [sèèdàzaadeé] *n.* corrupt witness. **Sèedazaadee è yǎ zédee fabo.** A corrupt witness mocks justice.

seeni [séèni] *n.* chain, necklace. *Etym:* English.

Segbãa [segbãa] *sn.* Segbana. Boko town in Benin.

seka [séka] *n.* doubt, hesitation. **Tó á Luda náane ví seka sai** If you have faith in God without doubting

seka ke *vt.* doubt, hesitate. **Aǎ gbẽkeno e seka keeme.** Some of them were doubting.

sekadee *n.* doubter. **Sekadee de lán kovlã bà.** A doubter is like a chicken's tail.

sekaseka [sékasékà] *adv.* hesitant, doubtful. **À wẽnda dǔ gbẽ kè aǎ kú sekasekanone.** Have compassion for those who live in doubt.

sepu [sèpú] *n.* grass species.

sépu [sèpú] *n.* fish species.

Setã [Sètã] *n.* Satan, Devil, Iblis. **Yǎ pì bò Setã kiame.** That affair came from Satan.

sé₁ *vi.* swell, blow up. **À gbèèè sè.** His stomach is swollen.
— *vt.* 1) take. **Ñ ma wẽndi sé gǔw.** Take my life at once. 2) lift. **Ben à a ɔɔno sè musu.** Then he lifted up his hands. 3) choose. **À n se n gbẽno té.** He chose you from among your people.

sé kpã *vt.* steal. **À ibano é mó wà à gè sé kpã.** His followers will come and steal his corpse.

sé musu *vt.* lift up, encourage. **Ben à a ɔɔno sè musu.** Then he lifted up his hands.

sé ...-a *vt.* borrow. **Ma kpása pì sèm/Emame fá!** I borrowed that axe!

séè [séé] *vt.* gather up, plunder. **À à póno séè.** He plundered his things.

sèebò [séébò] *n.* scoop. **Aǎ túbukabono kǔn à sèebono pì.** They made ash holders and their shovels.

sélí [sélí] *n.* carrying pole. **À àkpati pì sélíno dà à zãano guu.** He put the

chest's carrying poles it their rings.

séna [sénà] *vt.* carry. **Aǎ èè séna kǔn daebbo.** They were carrying a cripple on a stretcher.

séna zaa *c.* starting from (place). **Séna zaa Eko** Starting from Lagos

sèri [sèri] *n.* lifter. **Tó à lèè, eégǔ sèri víro.** If he falls, he has no one to pick him up.

sése [sésé] *vi.* swell up.
— *vt.* 1) rise (make). **Buredisese'èzè féte è flawa bíta sése.** A little yeast makes a lot of flour rise. 2) pick up (many). **Gbèeno è póbale buru kè lèeno sése.** Dogs would pick up the crumbs that fell.

sése'èzè [séséèzè] *n.* yeast. **Wè buredi sése'èzè ká buredi títi guu, le à sése yãzi.** One puts yeast put in flour so that it will rise.

sése'èzèsai *adj.* unleavened. **À buredi sése'èzèsai kèo.** He made unleavened bread with it.

sèseri [sèsèri] *n.* carrier. **À gbè'arino ví kǔn à sèserino.** He had stonecutters and carriers.

sé₂ *part.* quotation particle. **À bè sé é gá.** He said, quote, he would go.

sèbe [sèbè] *n.* lake. **À gbáa liè sèbe ù.** He turned the desert into a lake.

Sèbe *sn.* river Niger.

sèbe'i [sèbè'í] *n.* lake water. **Lán sèbe'i è lago nà** Just as lake water decreases,

sèbo [sèbò] *n.* boil.

sèè [sèé] *part.* question particle expressing surprise. **Dén n ù sèè?** Who are you then?

séè₁ [séé] *vt.* gather up, collect. **À bè aǎ gbène séè.** He told them to gather up some stones.

séè₂ [séé] *n.* tine.

sèèsedaa [sèèsedaa] *n.* large gourd.

Sefugbe [sèfúgbè] *sn.* Sefugbe. Bokobaru village.

ségede [ségédé] *n.* gourd covered in beads.
ségede lé *vt.* play rattle instrument.

sègedè'uke [sègedè'úké] *n.* mumps.

sègesège [sègèsègè] *adv.* shake from side to

side, restless movement.

se'i [sɛ̀'í] *n.* 1) bile. 2) gall bladder.

sɛ̀ku [sɛ̀kù] *n.* chest-bone of animal.

sɛ̀léle [sɛ̀lélé] *adv.* fully, completely. **À lí lɛ̀tɛgɛɛnɔ̀ nàna à gùá sɛ̀léle.** He panelled its walls completely with boards.

sɛ̀ngbango [sɛ̀ŋgbango] *n.* shield. **À de sɛ̀ngbangbo ù gbɛ̀ kè aɔ̀ nàzinɔ̀nɛ.** He is a shield to those who take refuge in him.

sɛ̀ngbangoseri [sɛ̀ŋgbango'sɛ̀rì] *n.* shield-bearer. **À sɛ̀ngbangoseri e táa oo à aɛ.** His shield-bearer was walking ahead of him.

sɛ̀ra [sɛ̀rà] *adv.* of course. **Í dɔ̀ sɛ̀ra.** Of course you know.

sɛ̀sɛ [sɛ̀sɛ̀] *n.* fin.

sɛ̀sekã [sɛ̀sɛ̀ká] *n.* main, hair on neck of animal. **Míbe n sɛ̀sekã pèpene à wáaaw?** Was it you who planted a main on his neck? **sɛ̀sekã fɛɛ** — *vt.* enraged (be). **Àton a sɛ̀sekã fɛɛmaziro.** Don't get enraged at me.

sɛ̀sɛwa [sɛ̀sɛ̀wá] *n.* fin.

sɛ̀sekere [sɛ̀sɛ̀kɛ̀rɛ̀] *n.* cockroach.

sɛ̀sekere'uki'uki [sɛ̀sɛ̀kɛ̀rɛ̀'úkí'úkí] *n.* small cockroach.

sɛ̀tɛɛge [sɛ̀tɛɛge~sɛ̀dɛɛge] *adv.* small and round, like a blob. **Ma lou sɛ̀eda è sɛ̀tɛɛge lán ɔ̀la bà.** I saw a cloud small and round like a hand.

sɛ̀wɛɛ [sɛ̀wɛ̀éé] *n.* 1) poison, venom. **Míè sɛ̀wɛɛ kú í lén.** Snake venom is in their mouths. 2) tree species.

sɛ̀wɛɛdee *adj.* poisoned. **Èe kà sɛ̀wɛɛdeeo zuúzi.** He was shooting poisoned arrows near them.

sɛ̀wɛɛkwaa [sɛ̀wɛ̀éékwaá] *n.* locust species.

sɛ̀wɛɛ'i [sɛ̀wɛ̀éé'í] *n.* poisoned drink. **Baa tó aɔ̀ sɛ̀wɛɛ'i mì, póke é í lero.** Even if they drink poison, nothing will happen to them.

sɛ̀wɛɛli [sɛ̀wɛ̀éélí] *n.* tree species.

sɛ̀wɛɛsi [sɛ̀wɛ̀éésí] *n.* dark poison.

sɛ̀wɛɛtɛ̀ [sɛ̀wɛ̀éétɛ̀] *n.* deadly poison. **À pana sɛ̀wɛɛtɛ̀.** It is filled with deadly

poison.

sɛ̀ *n.* 1) grass. **Aɔ̀gɔ̀ de lán sɛ̀ kè bòe kpé musu bà.** Let them be like grass that sprouted on a roof top. 2) untilled land, bushland. **À bò à gàa à laasuu lé sɛ̀n uusie.** He went out to meditate in the bush in the evening.

sɛ̀ bakaa *n.* sheaf of grass. **À sɛ̀te sòto sɛ̀ bakaano guu.** He inserted a flaming torch amongst the sheaves.

sɛ̀ kɛ̀ *vt.* cut grass. **Gɔ̀kpareno gàa sɛ̀ kɛ̀.** The young men have gone to cut grass.

sɛ̀ tã *vt.* weave grass.

sɛ̀ fifi *vt.* unroll grass on (house).

sɛ̀ pisa bo *vt.* strip grass of unwanted leaves.

sɛ̀ só *vt.* eat grass. **Négo sɛ̀ soo lán zù bà.** You will eat grass like an ox.

sɛ̀buru [sɛ̀bùrù] *n.* 1) straw for clay. **Aɔ̀ fàakɔ̀a wà gàa sɛ̀ kɛ̀ sɛ̀buru ù.** They scattered and went to cut grass for straw. 2) speck of grass. **Sɛ̀buru da ma wéen.** A speck of grass is in my eye.

sɛ̀fɔ̀wɔ̀ [sɛ̀fɔ̀wɔ̀] *n.* weed species.

sɛ̀kɛ̀ri [sɛ̀kɛ̀rì] *n.* grass-cutter. **Eé sɛ̀kɛ̀ri ɔ̀kù paro.** It will not fill a grass-cutter's hand.

sɛ̀la [sɛ̀lá] *n.* grass leaf. **È ma dae sɛ̀la bɔ̀ron.** He lies me down in fresh grass.

sɛ̀li [sɛ̀lí] *n.* stalk of grass. **Wà pè sɛ̀lia.** It was fixed on a stalk of grass.

sɛ̀sori [sɛ̀sòrì] *adj.* herbivorous. **Aɔ̀ Luda Gakuide lendee kpà kɔ̀n zù sɛ̀sori takao.** They exchanged the God of glory for an image of a herbivorous ox.

sɛ̀sɔ̀vlãa [sɛ̀sɔ̀vlãá] *n.* grass used for sprinkling. **À sãkã kɔ̀n sɛ̀sɔ̀vlãao sè à zɔ̀ arua.** He took wool and s. grass and dipped in blood.

Sɛ̀tãntɛ̀ [sɛ̀tãntɛ̀] *n.* early dry season, Spring. **Tó Sɛ̀tãntɛ̀ kà** When Spring arrives **Tó Sɛ̀tãntɛ̀ kà** When Spring returned

sɛ̀te [sɛ̀té] *n.* bushland. **Sɛ̀te pó píngi ègɔ̀ à í mii.** All the bush creatures drink its water.

sɛ̀tekeri [sɛ̀tékɛ̀rì] *n.* bushman.

sɛ̀tepo [sɛ̀tépó] *n.* bush animal. **Sɛ̀tepono**

kõn pókãdeeno píngi. Both bush animals and domesticated animals
sětepowtu [sětépòttú] *n.* deep bush.
Sětepowtun wá kún kè. It is remote bush that we are in.
sětesindii [sětēsindií] *n.* remote bush.
sě'u [sě'ú] *n.* leaves stripped off grass stem.
sěvu [sěvú] *n.* wildflower. **Aǎ gakui de lán sěvu bàmɛ.** Their glory is like a wildflower.
sěe₁ [sěé] *n.* parrot.
sěezãngoo [sěézãṅgóo] *n.* parakeet.
sěe₂ [sěé] *n.* tree species.
sěgě [sěgě] *n.* cymbals. **À kī kè lán sěgěpana bàmɛ.** He made a noise like clashing cymbals.
sěgě pá *vt.* clash cymbals.
sěgěsěgě [sěgěsěgě] *n.* tambourine. **Aǎ à táaki lè kõn sěgěsěgěo.** They sang his praises with tambourines.
sěgěsěge pá *vt.* play tambourine. **À à táaki lé kõn sěgěsěgěpanao.** Sing his praises with tambourine playing.
sěgěsěgěpari [sěgěsěgěpàri] *n.* tambourinist. **Nokpare sěgěsěgěparinɔw té n gura.** Female tambourinists walked in the middle of them.
sěkã [sěkã] *vt.* borrow, hire. **Ma n sěkã ma né yenzi ězě yãnzime.** I hired you with my son's love potion.
sěkã ...-a *vt.* borrow from. **Gbě zaaa è pó sěkãm/Ēma à à fīa boro.** An evil person borrows and doesn't pay back.
sěkãu ...-ne *vt.* lend to. **È pó sěkãné.** He lends things to people.
sěmɔ [sěmɔ] *n.* woman's waistband.
Variant: sīmɔ.
sěnkpe [sěṅkpé~sěṅgbé] *adj.* identical, equal. **Lán bee bà égõ sěnkpe.** In that way you will be equal.
sěnkpe ... -ne *adj.* equal to. **Gupura kõn gusiraaò egõ sěnkpenneɛ.** Light and darkness are the same to you.
sěnkpe ...-o *adj.* equal with. **Dé bé à sěnkpenyo?** Who is equal with you?
sěnkpeke *adv.* equal. **Kpé pì léno lezĩ**

kõn à yãasao píngi sěnkpekeɛ. The height and width of the entrances to that house are equal.
sěnto [sěntó] *n.* giant snail.
si *vi.* darken, blacken. **Guu e sii.** It is getting dark.
sia [sía] *adj.* black, sombre. **Ma pow egõ sia.** I'm always sad.
siaa [síaá] *adj.* black. **Ludambe siaa kú à kukiila.** Black cloud covers his dwelling place.
sisi *vi.* darken, blacken. **Ben lou sisi kpīi musu.** Then dark rain clouds came on the mountain.
sisi ...-zi *vi.* frown at. **À uu sīsĩzi.** He frowned at them.
sii [sí] *adv.* black. **Guu kè síí.** It is very dark.
si *vi.* plunge. **Née tó ma si ínlo.** You didn't let me plunge into the water.
si ... gu/n *vi.* 1) plunge in. **Mé ma zĩnda lie mà si zĩn.** I will disguise myself and plunge into the battle. 2) fall in, rush in. **Eé si wèemme.** He will fall into a hole.
— *vt.* drive. **Zĩn pì è à si sěn** That spirit would drive him into bushland.
si ...-la *vt.* respond, answer back. **Èe yãke sińlaro.** He didn't respond to them. **Kè wà à sũsũ, èe yã sińlaro** When he was insulted, he did not answer back.
si ...-le *vt.* put in. **Wèe wée si à takale dɔro.** That kind is no longer seen.
si ... té *vi.* invade. **Lewan pãsíno é si a té.** Fierce dogs will invade you.
si ...-zi *vi.* penetrate.
sisi ...-a *vi.* fall on. **Lougbe sisi gběntenɔa.** Hail fell on mankind.
sí *vt.* 1) receive, accept, take. **Ñ ma aduakena sí.** Accept my prayer. 2) welcome. **Gběno ma si ɔplaplaa.** People welcomed me eagerly. 3) believe. **Mée sii baaru nnaan n suo.** I believe you have come with good news. 4) contain. **À píngi è í sí gãno lé siisiigõ.** Each of them contain 4 drums of water. See also: *bàa sí* 'run', *lè sí* 'sing', *nò sí* 'become pregnant', *tó sí* 'call name'.

— *vi.* possible, allow. **À sị à kè sĩa?**
And was it possible? **Èe sị nàroro.** It
couldn't be counted. Auxiliary verb.
sí ...-a *vt.* take from, pillage. **Mé sía.** I'll
take it from him.
sí kǝn Ludao *vt.* take oath in God's name.
Má sị kǝn Diio mé kenne. I swear by
the Lord that I will do it for you.
sí ...-nɛ *vt.* accept from, answer, take
for. **Tó wa pọ wée kèa, è síwe.** I we
request something from him, he
answers us.
sí ...-o *vt.* 1) agree with, answer request.
Eé sínyo. He will agree with you.
2) swear by. **Má sị kǝn Ludao.** I swear
by God.
síkǝre ...-a [síkǝré] *vt.* seize, trap, close
over. **Tɔɔte síkǝrea kǝn a gbǝnɔ.** The
earth closed over him and his people.
siri [siri] *n.* collector. **À be'ɔ kpá à siria.**
Give tax to the collector.
sia [sia] *n.* blacksmith. **Sian à ũ.** He is a
blacksmith.
sia kɛ *vt.* forge.
siakpɛ [sia'kpé] *n.* forge.
sia [sia] *adj.* next. **Gu sia dɔnao wa gaa
gwe.** The next day we went there.
sia ble/kɛ/mi *vt.* again (do).
Sianna [sia'na] *sn.* name of woman.
siasa [sia'sa] *n.* politics. *Etym:* Hausa.
siasa kɛ *vt.* enter politics.
sibi [sibi] *n.* spoon.
sida [sida] *n.* cedar. *Etym:* English.
sie [sie] *vi.* bend over (corn, tree).
sie ...-nɛ *vt.* lower, submit. **Aǝè mi
siemɛ.** They submit to me.
sigbe [sigbè] *n.* hinge. **Gbà ègǝ nigāa a
sigbea.** A door moves on its hinge.
sii [sii] *n.* tree species.
Siigbea [siigbèa] *sn.* Shirigwaria. Bokobaru
village.
siigǝ [siigǝ] *num.* four. **Mé n gba anduna
gooda siigǝ.** I will give you the four
corners of the earth.
siigǝdee [siigǝdeé] *adj.* fourth. **À kíblena
wè siigǝdeen** In the fourth year of his
reign
siisiigǝ [siisiigǝ] *num.* in fours. **À píngi è í**

sí gānɔ lé siisiigǝ. Each of them
contain 4 drums of water.
sika [sika] *n.* twin. **Wà sika tāano sèeda kèa.**
The sign of twin gods was made on it.
siko [siko] *n.* hiccup.
siko pá *vt.* hiccup.
sikǝ kɛ [sikǝ~sìgǝ] *vi.* prolong.
sikǝkena [sikǝkenà] *n.* prolongation. **Ń
kuu pé sikǝkena sai.** Blow the horn
without prolongation.
siliki [siliki] *n.* silk. *Etym:* English.
siminti [siminti] *n.* cement. **Kontaame n
siminti ũ.** Coal-tar was their cement.
Etym: English.
sindii [sindií] *adj.* typical. **Sète sindii.**
Typical bush.
sio gá (...-a) [siò] *vt.* suck in air between
teeth in displeasure. **Aǝé sio gá wà be:**
They will show displeasure saying:
sisi [sisi] *n.* sixpence. *Etym:* English.
sisi [sisi] *vt.* 1) call, summon, invite. **À a
gbǝnɔ sisi.** He summoned his people.
2) call on, worship. **Ben à Dii sisi gwe**
Then he called on the Lord there.
sisi ...-a *vt.* invite to (meal). **Kí a bǝsu
gbāaadeeno sisi zĩbaa pǝbleea.** The
king invited the officials of his land to
a feast.
sisi ...-zi *vt.* call to oneself. **Ben Yesu n
sisiazi.** Then Jesus called them to
himself.
sisiri [sisiri] *n.* 1) host, inviter. **Ben Woru
bè a sisiri pɛnɛ:** Then Woru said to his
host: 2) worshipper. **Dii sisirino é bɔ n
píngi.** The Lord's worshippers will all
be saved.
sitiigi [sitiigi] *adv.* idly. **Ńton ze sitiigi.**
Don't stand by idly.
sĩ [sĩ] *n.* groundnut, peanut.
sĩpuu [sĩpùú] *n.* groundnut kernel.
sĩtɛɛ [sĩtèè] *n.* groundnut shell.
sĩwɛɛ [sĩwéé] *sn.* great great great
grandchild.
sĩmɔ [sĩmò] *n.* woman's waistband. *Variant:*
sẽmɔ, sãmɔ.
sĩsĩ [sĩsĩ] *n.* hill. **Ma wée dɔ sĩ sĩ mɔnɔ kpa.**
My hope is directed toward the hills.
sĩsĩa [sĩsĩa] *n.* dry land. **Pọ kè kú sĩ sĩaano**

gàga píngi. All the animals on dry land died.

sĩĩdee *adj.* hilly. **Aĩ v̄e b̄usu sĩĩdee guu.** They settled in a hilly land.

sĩĩḡe [sĩĩḡé] *n.* hillside. **À b̄ura k̄a sĩĩḡe k̄e āedena Kaamaa.** He set up camp on the hillside opposite Kaiama.

sĩĩḡezi [sĩĩḡézi] *adv.* along the hillside. **Blew̄e dagula sĩĩḡezi.** Grain covers the hillside.

sĩĩḡeede *n.* hill-dweller.

sĩĩḡoo [sĩĩḡòò~sĩĩḡòò] *n.* cliff. **W̄a n̄ k̄a sĩĩḡoo w̄ēn.** They were thrown down the cliff.

Sĩĩmusu [sĩĩm̄usú] *sn.* Sisimusu. Kaiama quarter.

sĩĩ [sĩĩ] *n.* charcoal. **Ñ m̄o k̄on s̄e lí sĩĩ w̄aāo.** Bring some hot broom tree coals.

só *vt.* chew. **W̄e b̄urodi soo.** We're eating bread.

sóso k̄a ...-n̄e ... l̄en *vt.* put words in another's mouth. **À ȳa s̄oso à k̄ame ma l̄en.** He put words in my mouth.

sóde k̄a [sódé] *vt.* crease, wrinkle.

soi [soí] *n.* undeveloped fruit. *Syn:* ísi.

soke ke [sòké] *vt.* retail.

soko [sòkó] *n.* dancer's legging.

sòkoto [sòkòtò] *n.* trousers. **M̄a sòkoto ȳina.** I'm wearing trousers. *Etym:* Hausa: sokoto.

sòkoto ḡbootoo *n.* shorts, pants without buttons.

soku [sokú] *n.* thread.

sondo [sondoó] *n.* sunbird, honey-eater.

soro [sòró] *vi.* glide, slide. **Aĩ s̄oro w̄ē s̄ii kaaten.** They slid and were plunging into destruction.

soro bo [sòró] *vt.* make a slide.

soru [sòrú] *n.* preparation. **À k̄u soru guu ke à k̄u soruoó?** Is he in preparation or is he prepared?

soru ke *vt.* prepare. **W̄e s̄o soru ke z̄i ȳanzim̄e.** One gets horses ready for battle.

sorukegur̄o [sòrúkegur̄ó] *n.* preparation time. **Z̄ibaa sorukegur̄o z̄im̄e.** It was preparation day for the festival.

sorumi ... ma [sòrúmi] *vi.* ready (be). **Aĩ sorumi mà k̄ò.** They are ready already.

sósobi [sósóbí] *n.* mourning, compassion. **Gb̄ēn̄o ḡe sósobi b̄itan ȳe.** This is a great mourning of the dead.

sósobi ke *vt.* mourn, show compassion. **Ben à a né sósobi k̄e ḡik̄ena.** Then he mourned for his son a long time.

sósobidee *n.* compassionate person. **S̄uude sósobideen n̄ ù.** You are merciful and compassionate.

sósobikegur̄o [sósóbíkegur̄ó] *n.* day of mourning.

sósobile [sósóbil̄e] *n.* lament.

sósobikeri [sósóbík̄eri] *n.* mourner.

sósibisaidee *n.* heartless, pitiless.

sota [sòtá] *n.* crest, tuft.

sotadee *adj.* crested, tufted.

soza [sòzà] *n.* 1) soldier. **Sozan̄o e à faboo.** Soldiers were mocking him. 2) military. **W̄e e w̄a b̄o sozan z̄i guuro.** One can't get discharge from the military during war. *Etym:* English.

sɔ *vt.* hollow out. **À íbaaze s̄ò gb̄èn.** He hollowed out a waterway in the rock.

sò *n.* long basket, long sack, sock, sheath, shed snake skin. **Tò wa b̄o s̄on, w̄é̄ḡo kuu m̄e sairo.** When we shed our sheath, we won't be without a body.

sò ke ...-n̄ *vt.* embody in, ensheathed in. **Durun s̄ò k̄e n̄gb̄ē p̄in̄on.** Sin has embodied itself in those women. **ai Kirisi ḡo s̄ò ke a guu.** until Christ is embodied in you.

sɔɔ [sɔɔ] *n.* hoof.

sɔdee *adj.* hoofed.

sɔke [sɔk̄e~sɔk̄e] *vt.* poke. **À lí sɔk̄e b̄ūezi.** He poked the monitor with a stick.

sɔko pá [sòkó] *vt.* have tantrum.

sɔkpa [sɔkpá] *vi.* turn back. **Bee ȳanzi w̄e sɔkpa n̄ kpa.** For this reason people turn back towards them. — *vt.* return, resell. **Ñ ma nao sɔkpame.** Return my wife to me.

sɔkpa ...-a *vi.* rebound, return back to. **A ì nnaa é eara à sɔkpaawa.** Your good greeting will return back to you. — *vt.* turn back. **Ñ ma zangurino zaaa sɔkpam̄e.** Turn my enemies evil

back on them.

sɔkpa ...-nɛ *vt.* return to. **Eé a buraa sɔkpaare** He will return your farm to you.

sɔkpa ...-o *vi.* return with. **Ñ sɔkpawao wa gwena ziin** Return with us to our old state.

sɔɔbii [sɔɔbii] *n.* home made spirit.

sɔɔbu [sɔɔbù] *n.* shop. *Etym:* English.

sɔɔbuba [sɔɔbùbà] *n.* thread. **À bà pìnɔ kèkè lán sɔɔbuba bà.** He broke those ropes like thread.

sɔɔmɛtɛ [sɔɔmɛtɛ] *n.* south. **Ĩa è káka sɔɔmɛtɛ kpa.** The wind blows towards the south.

sɔɔɔ [sɔɔɔ] *adj.* long and thin.

sɔɔɔɔɔ *adv.* 1) long and thin. **À ɔnkɔkɔ bɔbɔ sɔɔɔɔɔ.** His fingernails grew long and narrow. **Ben à sɛ̀ yìyi sɔɔɔɔɔ.** Then he tied grass in long narrow bundles. 2) surreptitiously. **Zìkarinɔ gɛ̀ wétɛn sɔɔɔɔɔ.** The warriors entered the town quietly.

sɔɔro [sɔɔró] *num.* five. **Ma kondogi ɔ mèn sɔɔro è.** I found five silver coins.

sɔɔrodee [sɔɔródeé] *adj.* fifth. **À gà a kíblena wɛ̀ sɔɔrodee guu.** He died in the fifth year of his reign.

sɔɔrosai *num.* less five. **Ibraĩ kè wɛ̀ bakɛ̀ndo sɔɔrosai, ben à gà.** Abraham was 175 years old, then he died.

sɔɔrosaidee *adj.* less five. **À wɛ̀ basiigɔ̀ sɔɔrosaidee guu** In his 75th year,

sɔraagɔ̀ [sɔrààgɔ̀] *num.* eight. **À wɛ̀ kpatan wɛ̀ sɔraagɔ̀.** He reigned for eight years
Etym: sɔɔro+aagɔ̀ (5+3).

sɔraagɔ̀dee [sɔrààgɔ̀deé] *adj.* eighth.

sɔɔɔro [sɔsɔ́ro] *num.* by fives, five each. **Aĩ lezĩ kà gāsāsuu sɔɔɔromɛ.** They were each five cubits high.

sɔɔrɔkɔ [sɔrɔ́kɔ] *n.* professional fisherman. **Sɔɔrɔkɔnɔ bɔɛn, aɔɔɛ n̄ táarunɔ pipii.** Fishermen got out of it and were washing their nets. Formerly a tribe from Mali. *Etym:* Dendi: sɔrɔ́kò.

sɔɔɔ [sɔɔɔ] *n.* large intestine. **À gí ma sɔɔɔzi.** It disagreed with my stomach.

sɔɔɔdee [sɔɔɔdeé] *n.* person with stomach hernia.

sɔ̀rɔ̀rɔ̀ [sɔ̀rɔ̀rɔ̀] *adv.* prostrate. **À daɛna sɔ̀rɔ̀rɔ̀.** He was lying down prostrate.

sɔsi [sɔ́si] *n.* church. **Gbɛsi pìn mé ma sɔsi káɛa.** It is on that rock that I will establish my church. *Syn:* Yesukpɛ.
Etym: English.

sɔsi gbɛ̀nɔ *n.* churchgoers, Christians. **Ñ yā pì o sɔsi gbɛ̀nɔnɛ.** Tell that to the church people.

sɔɔɔnɛ [sɔsɔ̀nɛ́] *n.* star. **Luda mɔvura kɔ̀n sɔɔɔnɛnɔ kè.** God made the moon and stars.

sɔɔɔnɛ lili'ori *n.* wandering star, planet. **Aĩw de lán sɔɔɔnɛ lili'orinɔ bà.** They are like planets.

sɔɔɔneyāđđri [sɔsɔ̀nɛ́ñádđri] *n.* astrologer. **Guro beean sɔɔɔneyāđđri kenɔ m̀.** At that time some astrologers came.

sɔ̀tɔ [sɔ̀tɔ́] *vi.* slip in. **Ben Pita m̀ à sɔ̀tɔ n̄ tɛ̀.** Then Peter came and slipped in among them.

— *vt.* insert. **À ɔɔnkpɛɛgbaa sɔ̀tɔ a utan.** He inserted a bribe into his robe.

sɔ̀tɔ [sɔ̀tɔ́] *n.* crevice. **Aĩ ùtɛ gbɛ̀ sɔ̀tɔnɔ guu.** They hid in rock crevices.

sɔ̀tɔ ...-zi *vi.* live at someone's expense.

sɔ̀ *vi.* move. **À sɔ̀ kɔ̀i.** Move closer.

sɔ̀ ...-a *vt.* bring near. **Aĩ tɛ̀ sɔ̀m/ɛma gwe.** They set fire to them there.

sɔ̀ ...-zi *vi.* approach, draw near to. **À sɔ̀zi à bè:** He approached him and said:

— *vt.* push, drive. **À ɔ sɔ̀are bori gbāadeenɔzi.** He drove out a powerful race for you.

sɔ̀ ...-nɛ *vi.* withdraw from.

sɔ̀kana [sɔ̀kànà] *n.* waterfall. **À kòto de lán í da sɔ̀kana kɔ̀i bà.** His voice was like the sound of a big waterfall.

sɔ̀ki kpá *vt.* move. **Mé f̄ m̀ kp̄ii sɔ̀ki kpá.** I can move a mountain.

sɔ̀ki kpákpa *vt.* travel in stages.

sɔ̀kɔ̀zi [sɔ̀kɔ̀zi] *vi.* shrink, tight (be). **Póle dufu é sɔ̀kɔ̀zi.** The new patch will shrink. **À báasi ègɔ̀ sɔ̀sɔ̀kɔ̀zi gíngin.** His flesh is tightly bound together.

— *vt.* shrink.

sɔ̀sɔ̀ *vi.* blocked (be).

- *vt.* ram, compress, stuff, pack down.
- sɔ̃sɔ̃kɔ̃a** [sɔ̃sɔ̃kɔ̃à] *vi.* packed together (be).
- sɔ̃₁** [sɔ̃] *n.* horse. **Wè di sɔ̃a.** One rides horses.
- sɔ̃ da ...-a** *vt.* rush towards, charge at. **Kè aɔ̃ sɔ̃ dàa, ben à wii lè.** When they rushed towards him, he cried out.
- sɔ̃dee** *n.* cavalier, horseman. **Kè sɔ̃deeno kà** When the horsemen arrived
- sɔ̃goro** [sɔ̃góró] *n.* chariot. **Ñ gá ñ sɔ̃goro kèkãa le ñ kakɔ̃ao.** Go and catch that chariot and join it.
- sɔ̃gorodee** *n.* charioteer. **Sɔ̃gorodeeno kɔ̃n sɔ̃deeno e kao kii.** Charioteers and horsemen were arriving close by him.
- sɔ̃nna** [sɔ̃na] *n.* charger.
- sɔ̃₂** *part.* Topicaliser. **Mapi sɔ̃ méé ooare** As for me, I'm telling you **Be'wɔ̃siri pi sɔ̃w ze kãaa.** Now that tax-collector was standing far away.
- sɔ̃₃** [sɔ̃] *n.* insult, slander, abuse.
- sɔ̃sɔ̃** [sɔ̃sɔ̃] *vt.* insult, slander. **Tó wà a sɔ̃sɔ̃** If you are insulted
- sɔ̃sɔ̃ri** [sɔ̃sɔ̃ri] *n.* abuser. **Mé yã si ma sɔ̃sɔ̃rila.** I will answer back my abuser.
- sɔ̃ kɔ̃n sɔ̃o** *adv.* rarely.
- sɔ̃ pée** *vi.* crouch. **Aɔ̃è sɔ̃ pée lán kasoo bà.** They crouch like toads.
- Sɔ̃pée** [sɔ̃péé] *sn.* Sompere. Bokobaru village.
- sɔ̃biri** [sɔ̃biri~sɔ̃mii] *n.* clitoris.
- sɔ̃é** [sɔ̃é~sɔ̃ré] *vi.* immerse, sink. **Guzureno sɔ̃é.** Valleys sank **Aɔ̃ sɔ̃é ñ durun yãzi.** They sank deeper because of their sin.
- *vt.* depress, subdue, humble. **Kuuna bídi guu è gbě sɔ̃é.** Being worried depresses a person. **Neè waladeeno sɔ̃é.** You humble the arrogant
- sɔ̃kpa ...-zi** [sɔ̃kpá] *vi.* wait for, listen for. **Ben aɔ̃ sɔ̃kpazi.** Then they waited for him. **Má sɔ̃kpa n légběna maaazi.** I am waiting for your good promise.
- sɔ̃nte** [sɔ̃nté] *adj.* pointed. **Gbè sɔ̃ntenɔ̃ pɛpɛena gwe.** Sharp rocks were standing there.

sɔ̃wɔ̃ [sɔ̃wɔ̃] *adv.* unconscious.

- su** *vi.* return, come back. **N néno bé aɔ̃é liara wà su kè.** It is your children who will turn around and come back here.
- su ...-a** *vi.* 1) return to. **À sùm/Ēma kãndo.** He returned to them suddenly. 2) come to, happen to. **Yã kè ma kã gizi pi bé à sùma.** What I detested has happened to me.
- *vt.* make come. **À í sù bàa.** He spat on the rope.
- su ...-ne ...-o** *vi.* bring for. **A sume yã zaaao.** You brought me bad news.
- sugurɔ̃** [sugurɔ̃] *n.* time of return. **À n sugurɔ̃ dɔ̃ro.** He doesn't know the time of your return.
- sunà** [sunà] *n.* return. **À mò ma gwa à suna kɔ̃n Kaamao gbera.** He came to see me after his return from Kaiama.
- suu o** [suú] *vt.* make return.
- sue** [súè] *cn.* shilling, ten kobo. **Wè bã mèn plaaa yá sue donloo?** Aren't two birds sold for one shilling? *Etym:* English.
- suga** [súgà] *n.* sugar. *Etym:* English.
- suguu pá** [sùgúù] *vt.* 1) crumple, rub between hands. **Aɔ̃ pówɛ suguu pà ñ wɔ̃n.** They rubbed grain in their hands. 2) suppress, compress. **À a nòse suguu pà yã pi musu.** He suppressed his feelings on that matter.
- sukaa** [sukaá] *n.* fog, mist. **Sukaa bé è kpá guula.** A mist used to rise over the area.
- sukã** [sukã] *vt.* stir. **Ma nɔ̃w e ú sukãa.** My wife is stirring the food.
- sukã ...-ne** *vt.* warn, chasten. **Ben Sabi gběno swã sùkãñɛ.** Then Sabi chastened the people. **Ben à ñ swã sùkãñɛ aɔ̃ton o gběkenɛro.** Then he warned them not to tell any one.
- súkusuku** [súkúsúkú] *adv.* dim, weak. **Pɔ̃sɔ̃iaa tò ma wée gɔ̃ sùkusuku.** Sadness has made my eyes grow dim.
- sùkusuku** [sùkùsùkù] *adv.* astringent, brackish. **Aɔ̃wè fɔ̃ wà à í miiro, kè à de sùkusuku yãzi.** They couldn't drink its water because it was brackish.
- Sule** [súlè] *sn.* Solomon.

Sulemanu [súlèmánù] *sn.* Solomon.
Etym: Arabic.

súna ke [súná] *vt.* Muslim initiation (do), naming ceremony (do). *Etym:* Arabic: name.

suru [sùrú] *n.* partition. **Ben à bisa kpà àkpati pizi suru ũ.** Then he hung a cloth by the chest as a partition.

súsu [súsú] *n.* stirrer. **Wè ú sukã kñn súsu.** One stirs food with a stirrer.

sutě [sùtě] *n.* locust species. **Ben sutě pino mò wà dà ñ búsula píngi.** Then those locusts came and covered their whole land.

súu [súú~sùrú] *n.* 1) vapour. 2) noise.

sùu [sùù~sùrù] *n.* mercy, pardon, forgiveness. **Ñ sùu vī.** You are forgiving.

sùu ke *exc.* calm (be), patient (be). **Ñ sùu ke.** Be patient.

sùu ke ...-o *vt.* pardon, forgive, have mercy on. **Ñ sùu kemaο.** Forgive me.

sùu kpá ...-ne *vt.* comfort. **Añ mò le wà sùu kpánne.** They came to comfort them.

sùudee *n.* merciful person, courteous person. **Yã é bə kñn sùudeeο nna.** The merciful will get a good verdict.

sùusaidee *n.* merciless. **Luda é yãkpae ke kñn sùusaideeο sùu sai.** God will judge the merciless without mercy.

sùukuu [sùùkùù] *adv.* weak. **Añ gbãaa kěsã, añ gĩ sùukuu.** They lacked strength, they became weak.

súuna lé [súúná] *vt.* faint.

súusu [súúsú] *adv.* justly, correctly. **À yã pi kè súusu.** He did the thing correctly. — *adj.* just, right, correct. **À dòmε ae zé súusu guu.** He led me on a straight path.

swaa₁ [swáà] *n.* tooth. **Eé à swaa worone.** He will pull out his tooth for him.

swaa kakū *vt.* clench teeth. **À swaa kàkūn à nàguzi.** He clenched his teeth and

swaa piti ...-a *vt.* gnash teeth. **Añ swaa pitimazi.** They gnashed their teeth at me.

swaa tě(tě) ...-a *vt.* bite. **Ée swaa tětěkã ée kō sosoo.** You are biting and devouring each other.

swaa₂ [swaá] *n.* stream, river. **À zena swa léa.** He was standing at the edge of the stream.

swabaaa [swabaaá] *adj.* distant, far away. **Meè gá ña dam/Éma wéte swabaaanɔa** I would go and persecute them in distant towns.

swadaa [swadaá] *n.* river (big). **À ma bə swadaa guu.** He saved me from the river.

swabikūkii [swabikūkií] *n.* ford. **Mégĩ zena swabikūkiia sětε.** I'll be standing by the ford in the bush.

swadako [swadàkò] *n.* river jungle. **À lí kè kú swa dako guu bεε blè.** He ate fruit from the tree in the river jungle.

swado [swadò] *n.* soup ingredient. Grown beside river.

swadɔɔ [swadòò] *n.* river course. **Ben añ dò swadɔɔzi.** Then they passed along the river course.

swagbara [swagbàrá] *n.* poplar. **Wa wa mɔɔɔɔ tò logona swagbara líɔa.** We left our harps hanging on the poplar trees.

swa'í [swa'í] *n.* river-water. **Swa'i è baba à yãa.** River water evaporates and finishes.

swa'ɔne [swa'ɔné] *n.* tributary. **Añ bikũ swa'ɔne.** They crossed the tributary.

swasae [swasàé] *n.* riverside. **Zĩ ègĩ swasae ni dεε.** Antelopes desire the riverside.

swasaeɔne *n.* riverside dwellers.

swasɔɔ [swasòò] *n.* peninsula, land between two streams that meet.

swawεε [swawèè] *n.* riverbed. **Ben má té swawεεn gwãavĩ.** Then I travelled along the riverbed at night.

swaaro [swaaró] *n.* hoe. **Swaaro na à ɔzĩ.** There is a hoe in his hand.

swaarogãnda [swaarógãndà] *n.* hoe.

swaarolooto [swaarólòòtò] *n.* yam-hill hoe.

swakū [swakNĩ] *n.* fool.

swakūkɛɛ [swakɨkɛɛ] *n.* foolishness, stupidity.

swaree [swareé] *n.* 1) bull. **Zùda mèn baplaa, à sware mèn kuri.** Forty cows and ten bulls. 2) leader.

swā [swá] *n.* ear. **Gbē kè à swā vī à ma.** Let him who has an ear hear.

swā gá *vt.* warn. **Luda ní swā gá a annabinɔ gāzī.** God warned them through his prophets.

swā gbāgbā *vt.* bias, stubborn (make). **Èe wetɛɛ à gbēnsi pì swā gbāgbā.** He tried to bias that official.

swā kpá (...-zi) *vt.* listen to. **Ñ swā kpá wée kè mée kɛmmazi.** Listen to the request I'm making of you.

swā sukā ...-nɛ *vt.* warn, chasten. **Nɛ̀gō ma swā sukāamɛ lán guu e dɔɔ nà.** You chasten me every day.

swā vu ...-nɛ *vt.* influence. **N ma swā vùmɛ.** You influenced me.

swādee *adj.* having knobs/lugs. **À oro swādee bò.** He made a pot with handles. *Syn:* kòdee.

swādo kpadugu [swádo kpadugu] *n.* deaf and dumb. **Èe zīni swādo kpadugu goo gbēa.** He was exorcising a deaf and dumb spirit from someone.

swādo [swádoó] *n.* deaf. **Swādoonɔ e yā maa.** The deaf are hearing.

swāgbāa kū *vt.* stubborn (become). **Aō swāgbāa kù.** They became stubborn.

swāgbāaa [swāgbāaa] *n.* stubbornness. **Aō swāgbāaa kè aō gī Luda yāzi.** They were stubborn and rebelled against God's word.

swāgbāadee *n.* rebel, stubborn person.

swāgbāakɛɛ *n.* stubbornness. **Ben ma ní tó kōn ní swāgbāakɛɛo.** Then I left them in their stubbornness.

swāgɛɛ [swāgɛɛ] *n.* temple. **Ben à káro pì pè à swāgɛɛa.** Then she planted that peg on his temple.

swāi [swái] *n.* earring. **Aō swāi kè aō dananɔ kpàa.** They gave him the earrings they were wearing. *Etym:* Boko: swáí.

swākoto [swākoto] *adv.* deaf ear. **Ñton ní zɔka kpá swākotoro.** Don't turn a deaf

ear to their complaints.

swākpari [swākpari] *n.* listener.

swākɛɛ [swākɛɛ] *n.* great grandchild.

swālebaa [swālebaá] *n.* ear-lobe.

swān ke [swān] *vt.* slap face. **À ma swān kè.** He slapped my face.

swāsa *adj.* without lugs. **À oro swāde kō à swāsaio bò.** He made pots with and without lugs.

swāyāmarisaidee [swāñámàrisàideé] *n.* stubborn person, disobedient person.

swā *n.* tree species.

swātɔɔ [swātɔ́] *n.* tree species with smooth leaf.

swā'ūkādee [swā'úkādeé] *n.* tree species.

swānswān [swāñswāñ] *adv.* delicious.

swè *n.* tsetse fly.

swee [sweé] *n.* 1) lump. 2) yam species.

swèè [swèè] *n.* fight, quarrel. *Etym:* Busa: sòrè.

swèè ke *vt.* fight. **Boko gōɔn plaaanɔ e swèè kɛɛ.** Two Bocos were fighting.

swèè da *vt.* start fight. **Zangu è swèè da.** Hate starts fights.

swèèdee *adj.* quarrelsome. **Má kú ua swèèdeen.** I live in a quarrelsome household.

swèèkɛɛ *n.* fight. **Faasaideenɔ è kasake swèèkɛɛro.** Fools don't take long to fight.

swèèkɛri [swèèkɛri] *n.* fighter.

swee pé (...-zi) [sweé] *vt.* whistle to. **Mé swee péñzi mà ní kakōa.** I will whistle to them and gather them together. *Syn:* feeé pé.

swèedo [swèèdo] *num.* six. **Ma négōgbē ò mèn swèedo.** I bore six sons with him. *Etym:* sóɔro+do (5+1).

swèedodee *adj.* sixth. **À guro swèedodeen gwe.** That was the sixth day.

swèedodo [swèèdodo] *num.* by sixes, six each. **À onenɔ kōn à gbánenɔ swèedodomɛ.** He had six each of fingers and toes.

swèeplaa [swèèplaa] *num.* seven. **Weé gēɛ bonne gēn swèeplaamɛ.** You will be avenged seven times. *Etym:* sóɔro+plaa (5+2).

swèplaadee *adj.* seventh. **Ben à aubarika dà guro swèplaadee pìn.** Then he blessed the seventh day.
swèplaplaa [swèèplapláa] *num.* seven each. **Da kǎn à kyào mèn swèplaplaa.** Seven each of male and female.
swèswe [swèswè] *adv.* 1) juicy (pineapple). 2) soggy (ground near spring).
swè *n.* 1) heart. **À bè a swè guu** She said in her heart 2) centre.
swè dié *vt.* confident (be).
swè kě ...-gu *vi.* terrified (be). **Àton tó swè kěagu n̄ yānziro.** Don't be terrified because of them.
swè zǎ *vt.* pierce heart. **Kà pì gàa à à swè zǎ.** That arrow went and pierced his heart. **Yā pì Izaaku swè zǎ, èe lugalugaa.** That word pierced his heart and he was shaking.
swèkēngu [swèkēngú] *n.* terror. **Aǎégǎ wée dǎo yākpae kǎn swèkēnguo.** They can expect judgment and terror.

swègbāaa [swègbāaa] *n.* steadfastness. **À maa wà swègbāaa e Luda gbēke guu.** It is good that we find steadfastness in God's grace.
swētebo [swētébo] *n.* indigestion.
swí *n.* scorpion. **Eé swí sé à kpáa?** Will he take a scorpion and give it to him?
swi ke ...-a *vt.* hound on to, incite against. **Mé n̄ swi kemma.** I will incite them against you.
swii [swíi] *n.* extra, bonus.
swii ke ...-ne *vt.* give extra to (by seller).
swiiti [swíiti] *n.* lolly, sweet. *Etym:* English.

T - t

tá *vi.* depart. **Aǎ tányo.** They departed with them.
 — *vt.* trade. **Èe laa taa.** He is trading.
 — *n.* journey, voyage. **N tá píngi égǎ nna.** All your journeys will be successful.
táa o [táa] *vt.* walk, move, work. **À táa ò gbáan guro do.** He walked in the desert for one day.
táa'obo [táa'obò] *n.* vehicle. **À sǎgoro kpàa táa'obo ũ.** He gave him a chariot as a vehicle.
táa o'o *vt.* trample. **Ie aǎton táa o'oaro yānzi.** so that they don't trample on it.
táa'ori [táa'òri] *n.* traveller. **Góro'ite diino kǎn táa'orinǎo ze zǎazāa.** The ship captains and the travellers stood far off.
táa'oze [táa'ozé] *n.* regular road.
tágaari [tágáari] *n.* trader. *Syn:* laatari.
tágurǎo [tágurǎo] *n/adv.* departure time. **Sǎano tágurǎo e ká kǎro.** It wasn't yet time for the sheep to depart.

tá(ta)kpae ke [tátákpæè] *vi.* walk backwards. **Ben aǎ tátákpæe kè, aǎ bò wà lèe.** Then they walked backwards and fell over.
taa₁ [táa] *n.* long animal hair used in trap. **Bǎa si taan.** A bird fell into the trap.
taa kpá *vt.* set horsehair trap.
taa₂ [táa] *n.* plate, bowl, dish. **À wisi ká ta dufun.** Put salt in a new bowl.
tadibo [tadibò] *n.* bowl stand. **À tadibono pì kǎn mǎgotǎo.** He forged the bowl stands from bronze.
takaso [takàsó] *n.* potsherd. **Ben à takaso sè, èe a zǎnda waa.** Then he took a potsherd and was scraping himself with it.
tapæenti [tapæènti] *n.* tray, flat dish. *Syn:* pæenti.
taagaa [tààgàa] *n.* abandoned field. **È bezia kǎn taagaa yī kǎ.** He refreshes the abandoned home and field.
taakasoo [táákàsò] *n.* swallow. **Taakasoo égǎ vǎvǎ.** Swallows continually fly

around.

taaki [táákì] *n.* fertiliser. **À taaki kà tɔtɛnɛ.**
He fertilised the ground.

taakidee *adj.* fertile. **Kɔ̃n b̀usu ỳasa taakidee k̀è n̄ kp̀am/Emaro.** And the broad fertile land that you gave them.

táaki [táákí] *n.* sung praise. **N t́o de gb̃é t́okpana k̃n táakiola píngi.** Your name surpasses all glorification and sung praise.

táaki lé *vt.* sing praise. **Ã̀eg̃õ n táaki lee gurɔ píngi.** They sing your praises every day.

táakilebo [táákílebò] *n.* praise instrument.

taale [táàlɛ] *exc.* aha! **À a mi k̀è deg̃udeg̃u à bè taale.** He nodded his head and said aha!

taara ble [táàrá] *vt.* fine. **Wè gb̃é taara ble kotu.** One is fined in court.

taari [táàrí] *n.* transgression, offence. **À m̀en do bé à taari víro.** He alone was without fault.

taari e *vt.* find fault. **Eé n̄ taari e g̃èn baaag̃ro.** He will not always find fault with them.

taari ke ...-nɛ *vt.* offend, transgress. **Taari k̀è wà k̀emɛɛ g̃õ n ỳ ùmɛ.** The offence committed against me has become your responsibility.

taaridee *n.* transgressor, offender. **Ma g̃õ n taaridee ùmɛ.** I have become your offender.

taarikeri [táàrikèrì] *n.* transgressor, offender. **Wà à die d̃nk̃õ k̃n taarikerinɔ.** He was considered the same as transgressors.

taarisaidee *n.* innocent person. **Àton taarisaidee dero.** Don't kill the innocent.

taarisaikɛɛ *n.* innocence. **Ayuba zè k̃n a taarisaikɛɛo.** Job stood by his innocence.

táaru [táárú] *n.* net. **Lán kp̀ò k̀è sì táaru guu nà.** Like a fish that fell into a net.

táaru bisa *n.* home woven cloth. **À táaru bisa dana.** He is wearing linen cloth.

táaru kpá *vt.* fish with net. **Ã̀ɔe táaru kpaa s̀èbe guu.** They were casting nets

into the lake.

táaru kpákpa *vt.* set trap with net.

táarukpari [táárúkpàrì] *n.* fisherman.

taasa [táásà] *n.* metal bowl, reflector in torch or lamp.

tàasi [táàsì] *n.* inspection, notice.

tàasi ká *vt.* watch, notice. **Èè f̃ɛ k̀è kú Abu ɔn tàasi káro.** He didn't notice the knife in Abu's hand.

tàasi ke *vt.* inspect, examine, notice. **À tàasi k̀è k̀è Yakubu a de ỳ m̀à.** He noticed that Jacob obeyed his father.

tàasikari [táàsìkàrì] *n.* meticulous person.

tàasikebo [táàsìkebò] *n.* means of observation. **N m̀ovura k̀è gurɔ tàasikebo ù.** You made the moon for observing seasons.

tàasikeri [táàsìkèrì] *n.* searcher, examiner. **Luda bé à wa laasuu tàasikeri ù.** God is the examiner of our thoughts.

taataa [táátàá] *n.* ostrich. **Taataa è a d̀èbekãno poro.** The ostrich stretches his wings. *Etym:* Dendi: táátàgày.

taaya [tááyà] *n.* tyre. *Etym:* English.

taba [tábà] *n.* tobacco.

taba ká *vt.* sniff tobacco snuff.

taba mi *vt.* smoke cigarette.

taba gá *vt.* draw in tobacco smoke.

taba só *vt.* chew tobacco.

tàfe [táfè] *n.* porous ground by swamp. **Ã̀ɔe s̀è blee tàfe guu.** They were eating grass by the swamp.

tàgaa [tágàà] *n.* hay. **Nèè tàgaa kpá pónɔa.** You give hay to animals.

taka [táká] *adj.* kind, sort, species, type. **Méè à taka d̃ro.** I didn't recognise its species. **B́yãnzì ỳ beee taka ma lezi?** Why did that sort of thing happen to me?

— *n.* sort, resemblance, image. **Wà gb̃ẽntee ke wa taka ù.** Let us make man in our image.

taka ke *vt.* 1) similar thing (do). **Wèè à taka ke andunan zikiro.** Its kind has never been done in the world. 2) image (make). **À ton ṕoke taka kero à kúè à d̃nzi kenero.** Don't make the

image of anything and bow down and worship it.

takaasi [təkààsɪ] *n.* distress, poverty, need.

Gbēke pòkee takaasi vī n̄ t́ero. No one among them had need of anything.

takaasi ke *vt.* poor (be), in need (be), suffer. **Mé gbē kè èè takaasi kée kpedao.** I will aid the person who is in need with it.

takaasidee [təkààsɪdeé] *n.* poor, unfortunate, needy. **Wà à d̄s̄ takaasidee d̄nleri ũ.** He is known as a helper of the poor.

takaasikée [təkààsɪkéé] *n.* poverty. **À takaasikée guu pò kè à vī à pò bleon à dà píngi.** Out of her poverty she put in all that she had to eat with.

takaasikeguro [təkààsɪkeguro] *n.* day of distress.

takada [təkàdá] *n.* 1) paper. **À a ɔɔ dà takadan.** He signed the paper. 2) book. **Ās̄ z̄iba kè lán à kú takada pì guu nà.** They celebrated the festival as it was written in that book. *Etym:* Dendi: tákàrdà.

takada kē *vt.* write letter. **N̄ ma t́o gogo takada kè n̄ kē guu.** Erase my name from the book you wrote.

takadad̄ri [təkàdád̄ri] *n.* literate person, scholar. **Takadad̄ri kú máme?** Where is the scholar?

takadakaekii [təkàdákáékii] *n.* library. **N̄ takada wete kína takadakaekii.** Look for a book in the king's library.

takadakēri [təkàdákèri] *n.* writer, secretary. **Lán a takadakēri keno ò nà** As some of your writers have said,

takii [təkí] *n.* teasing, torment, wrong. **takii ke** *vt.* tease, torment, wrong, cheat, mistreat. **Gbēke tón a gbēdaa takii kero.** Nobody should wrong his neighbour.

takiikeri [təkíkeri] *n.* tormenter, wrongdoer. **Takiikerino é gēro.** Wrongdoers will not enter.

tàkoko [təkòkò] *adv.* difficult to pull up or chew.

takutée [təkúteé] *n.* trap. **Ās̄ ḡare takutée ũ.** They will become a trap for you.

takutée kpákpa ...-ne *vt.* set trap for. **À takutée kpàkpame.** He set a trap for me.

talaka [tálákà] *n.* commoner. **Gbāadeeno k̄n talakanɔ kú gwe n̄ píngi.** Both rulers and commoner were there.

tambari [támbari] *n.* 1) large ritual royal drum. 2) coat of arms, stamp.

tambari lé *vt.* stamp, beat ritual drum. **À a tambari lèa.** He put his stamp on it.

tángba [tángbá] *n.* tribute, tax.

tángba kpá ...-a *vt.* give tribute. **Èḡs̄ s̄ane b̄rɔnɔ tángba kpa kína.** He would always give a tribute of lambs to the king.

tángba bo ...-ne *vt.* pay tax. **Wa ɔɔ s̄k̄a le wà wa buraano tángba bo kínane yānzi.** We borrowed money so that we could pay the king tax on fields.

tasu wã [tasú] *vt.* dance variety.

tata *vt.* close something attached. **Ben wà gbà tàta.** Then the door was shut.

tata ...-le *vt.* close up something unattached. **Ben wè ɛara wà gbè pì tatale à gbèn.** Then the stone is closed over it again in its place. — *vi.* await. **Èḡs̄ tataamale guro s̄anda píngi.** He awaits for me every day.

tàtaataa bo [tətààtətàà] *vt.* stagger. **Ās̄ tàtaataa b̄o lán wēd̄eri bà.** They staggered like drunkards.

tatakpeero [tətəkpeèró] *n.* fish species.

tawei [táwèi] *n.* towel. **Ben à tawei sè à d̄ò a pii.** Then he took a towel and tied it round his waist. *Etym:* English.

tã₁ [tã] *vt.* weave, plait. **Wè bà tã.** One plaits rope.

tã *n.* woven mat.

tãbeba [tãbebà] *n.* coarse thread for weaving.

tã₂ [tã] *vi.* redden. **Gbē wée è tã.** A person's eyes redden.

tãa [tãá] *n.* 1) nature spirit. **Ās̄ tãa pò blè.** They ate food offered to a spirit. 2) fetish, shrine, idol. **Bãna à tãano sè kpãi.** Bana stole his idols.

tãa sísi *vt.* call on spirit. **À a tãa sísi.** Call on your spirit.

tāa gbāgbā *vt.* sacrifice to spirit. **Sa'ori e tāa gbāgbāa.** The priest is sacrificing to the spirit.

tāa keke *vt.* treat/deceive a spirit. **Aṣo bṣu pì tāakekena dṣro.** They don't know how to treat the spirits of that land.

tāadee *n.* spirit person, fetishist. **Ban à tāade pìno kākṣa.** Then he gathered the fetishists.

tāagbāgbākii [tāágbāgbākii] *n.* shrine. **À tāagbāgbākii bò sṣí musu.** He built a shrine on a hill.

tāagbāgbāri [tāágbāgbārì] *n.* fetishist, idol worshipper. **Aṣo no tāagbāgbāriṣe.** They married idol-worshipping wives.

tāagbe [tāágbè] *n.* fetish stone, sacred stone. **À n̄ tāa gbèno wìwi.** He smashed their sacred stones.

tāakpe [tāákpé] *n.* idol temple, shrine. **È tāakpe taka pi kṣn kondogio.** He makes shrine models out of silver.

tāau'ola [tāáú'olá] *n.* bush species. *Etym:* Busa: tánázú'olá.

tāapiri [tāápirì] *n.* idol maker.

tāabugu [tāábúgú] *n.* Abyssinian roller.

tāazíkoo [tāázíkoó] *n.* drongo (bird).

tāfū [tāfū] *n.* tree species.

tāmaa [tāmáà~tāáà] *n.* hope. **Á tāmaa kè à a sisia dṣ.** You know the hope that he called you to.

tāmaa do *vt.* have hope in. **N yān ma tāmaa doa.** It is your word on which my hope rests.

tāmaa ne *vt.* destroy hope. **È ma tāmaa ne lán wè lí ne nà.** He fells my hope just as one fells a tree.

tāmaa vī *vt.* have hope. **Gurṣo kè gbě kú wèndio ègṣ tāmaa vī.** While a man lives he has hope.

tāndi [tāndì] *n.* galago, bushbaby.

tānga [tāṅgá] *n.* ring. **À vura tānga dà no pine a yīa.** He put a gold ring in that woman's nose.

tāngade [tāṅgàdé] *n.* sieve.

tāngade ke *vt.* sieve.

tāntān [tāṅtāṅ] *adv.* 1) very hot. **è pì wāa**

tāntān. That water is very hot.

2) ardently. **À zèzi tāntān.** He persisted ardently.

teebu [téébù] *n.* table. **N négṣgběno égṣ liga n teebuzi.** Your sons will surround your table. *Etym:* English.

tee [tee~terere] *adj.* thin. **Ma ése sáko tee wée wodowodoo è.** I saw very thin sparsely seeded sorghum heads. — *adj.* very thin. **À gbà gṣ tee.** His legs are very thin. See: mṣtee.

teela [téélà] *n.* tailor. *Etym:* English.

térere [téréré] *adv.* stiff and straight. **Gè pì gbāgbā térere.** That corpse has become stiffen and straight.

té₁ *vi.* walk (esp. animals), move. **Gbě kè aṣo té aezīno** Those who walk ahead *Stative verb.*

té ...-a *vi.* refer to. **Aṣo à là gbě kè à téa.** They asked him who he was referring to.

té ... kpe *vi.* follow after. **Pita té à kpe kāaa.** Peter followed after him at a distance.

té ...-zi *vi.* follow. **Wa tenzi.** We followed you. **Wá tenzi.** We're following you. — *vt.* oversee. **Eégṣ wée té wa bṣuzi.** He will oversee our land.

téte ... kpe [tété] *vi.* follow after. **Gběno ègṣ téte ma kpe kṣn gudakenao.** People follow after me while ululating.

tétekṣzi [tétékṣzi] *vi.* walk in procession, walk in single file. **Aṣo tétekṣzi.** They are walking in single file.

tetena [téténà] *n.* strolling. **Aṣègṣ ye tetenazi.** They like strolling around.

té₂ *pp.* among, in midst of. **Sabi bò n̄ té.** Sabi went out from among them.

té₃ *n.* 1) fire. **À zu té guu.** Throw it in the fire. 2) gun. **Soza té kūna.** The soldier has a gun.

té boṣo ...-zi *vt.* firebreak around (make).

té fèe *vt.* start fire. **À té fèe n̄ té.** He started a fire among them.

té ... fèe *vi.* break out (fire), start (fire).

Ben té fèe à dàníla. Then fire broke out and engulfed them. **Té fèe aṣo ìbano té.** Fire broke out among their followers.

té ke *vt.* shine. **Gbě maaano ègṣ té kee**

lán ofántẽ bà. The righteous will shine like the sun.

té kpá *vt.* set fire. **Néne è té kpá wa anduna kuunan.** The tongue sets fire to our worldly existence.

té ká ...-gu/n *vi.* incite, excite, stir up. **Pɔlu té kàmagu.** Paul incited me.

té kpákpa *vt.* warm oneself by fire. **À v̄ẽ gwe, èè té kpakpaa.** He sat there warming himself.

té kũ *vt.* burn. **Eé té kũ zia.** It will burn up tomorrow.

té le *vt.* set a fire. **Ā té sà lèwe.** They set a big fire for us.

té lé ...-a *vt.* fire gun at. **Ben tofe té làa.** Then the hunter shot his gun at it.

té na ...-a *vt.* light. **À té nà s̄ pìnɔa.** He lit those grass torches.

té puusu *n.* heat of fire. **Ben té puusu ḡgb̄ pìnɔ dèd̄e.** The heat of the fire killed those men.

té pūtā *vt.* crackle, spark. **Tépūtāna gana musu seka v̄iro.** Without doubt sparks go up.

te s̄ ...-a *vt.* set fire to. **À bɔo wà té s̄a.** Bring her out and set fire to her.

té vu *vt.* blow, stir fire.

tébo [tébò] *n.* burn scar.

tédee [tédeé] *adj.* fiery. **À kà tédeeno d̄e.** Put out the fiery arrows.

tédebo [tédebò] *n.* snuffer. **À fitia tédeboɔ p̄i.** He made lamp snuffers.

tégb̄e [tégb̄è] *n.* 1) bullet. 2) burnt out area.

tékepiti [tékepiti] *n.* buzzard.

tékpabāndio [tékpábāndiò] *n.* bee-eater.

tékp̄ari [tékp̄ari] *n.* bush burner.

téli [téli] *n.* gun.

téluguu [téluguú] *n.* pillar of smoke. **Ā té téluguuzi ñ píngi.** They all followed the pillar of smoke.

ténene [ténéné] *n.* flame. **Ā pó è lán téneneɔ bà.** They saw something like flames.

tépuu [tépuú] *n.* hot ash, cinders.

tésibo [tésibò] *n.* brazier. **À tésibo s̄è, à té s̄io.** He took a censer and collected fire with it.

tésis̄i [tésis̄í] *n.* hot coal.

tésukpe [tésúkpé] *n.* smoke. **Tésukpe bòn lán m̀odate bíta tésukpe bà.** Smoke came out like the smoke of a great furnace.

tésukpedee *adj.* smoking, smoky.

tévura [tévúrà~tévúà] *n.* hot flame. **Mée wāwāa kee tévura k̀kii guu.** I'm in agony in this hot flame.

tévubo [tévúbò] *n.* bellows.

téȳõ [téȳõ] *n.* hot coal. **Eé téȳõ kú zaakerinɔa.** He will pour hot coals on evildoers.

Tézuu [témuú] *sn.* Muslim month.

ted̄e [ted̄è~tet̄è] *n.* dragonfly.

tèe [tèè] *n.* bark, peel, scale, pod. **Kwā t̄eno nana k̄oame.** A crocodile's scales are joined together.

tèe gogo *vt.* strip bark, scale. **Dé bè eé f̄õ à à tèe gogo?** Who can remove his scales?

teee *adv.* slow, calm. **À a z̄inda kũ teee.** Keep calm.

Tese [tèsé] *sn.* Teshi. Bokobaru village.

téte pá [tété] *vt.* play game of chance, gamble.

tẽ [tẽ] *vt.* 1) forbid, taboo of (make). **Àton pó k̀è Dii tẽ ke séro.** Don't take anything that the Lord has forbidden. 2) deprive. **À ma w̄ée tẽ ii.** It deprived my eyes of sleep. **Tó ma pó ble ma tone tẽ, t̄!** If I have eaten and deprived an orphan, OK! Ditransitive verb.

tẽ *n.* 1) taboo. **Mée tẽ pó ble zikiro.** I have never eaten anything tabooed. 2) dislike, abomination. **N t̄en à zaaa ũ.** Your dislike is evil.

tẽ bo *vt.* 1) taboo of (make). **Pó k̀è Luda bè à zena, ñton à tẽ boro.** Don't make a taboo of what God said is clean. 2) discriminate, show partiality. **Ée k̄õ tẽ boome.** You are discriminating against one another. 3) exempt. **Èe gb̄eke tẽ boro.** He didn't exempt anybody.

tẽ ke *vt.* desecrate. **Gb̄e k̀è k̄ammabogurɔ tẽ k̀è, adee ḡame.** Whoever desecrates the Sabbath is as

good as dead.

tè ví ...-ne *vt.* discriminatory (be). **Gběnɔ diena à sa'orinɔ ù tè vīnɛro.** They weren't discriminatory in appointing people as his priests

tèbona [tèbonà] *n.* taboo. **Aṣè pòble tèbona da gbēnɔnɛ.** They teach people to make food taboos.

tèpɔ [tèpɔ] *n.* abomination, detestable thing, forbidden thing. **Eé tèpɔ bɔ n lén.** He will take forbidden food from their mouths.

tè ke *vt.* give cheese red coating.

tēaa [tēaa] *adj.* red, orange, brown, yellow. **N tó mà dò tēa beee ble.** Let me eat that red soup.

tēadee *adj.* red. **À táaru biza yĩ kɔn à wée tēadee.** She wore linen cloth and one coloured red.

tēakee *n.* redness. **Wē tēake wākū n kū.** Greed for beer's redness has seized you.

tēe [tēe] *adv.* red. **À bò tēe zónzon.** He came out very red.

tēngo [tēngó] *adj.* red. **À í nna lán kàrà tēngo bà.** It tasted sweet like red cakes.

tēe [tēe] *pp.* exclusively. **Aṣ nénɔ gɔ́ n b̀sun n tēe.** Only their children remained in their land.

tētēe [tētēe] *adj.* exclusively, pure. **Éseme à tētēe.** It is sorghum exclusively.

Tēebo [tēebo] *sn.* Tenebe. Bokobaru village.

tēfētē [tēfētē] *n.* tree species.

tētēkasa [tētēkàsà] *n.* laterite.
tētēkasagbe [tētēkàsàgbè] *n.* red hearthstone.

tē(tē)...-a *vt.* bite, pinch. **Eé yāa swaa tēmma lán mlè bà.** It will finish by biting you like a snake. **Tó ée swaa tētēekōa** If you are biting each other,

tētētē [tētētē] *adv.* 1) face to face. **È yā o kɔn Musao tētētē.** He used to speak with Moses face to face. 2) clearly. **À ɔɔane tētētē kè á yezi.** Show him clearly that you love him.

tí₁ *n.* present position, post. **Ǹton gu n**

tílaro. Do not leave your post. See: gu ... tíla.

tí₂ *n.* dust.

tí bo *vt.* powder. **Ben à à tí b̀.** Then he ground it to powder.

tí dɔ (...-la) *vt.* triumph over. **Ma ibeɛnɔ e tí dɔmalaro.** My enemies didn't triumph over me. **Mé ma ibeɛnɔ tí dɔ.** I will triumph over my enemies

tí lé *vt.* run away; hit the dust.

tiketike [tiketike] *adv.* powdery. **Ma n ké tiketike lán b̀sutiti bà.** I made them powdery like dust.

títí [títí] *n.* powder, flour. See: b̀sutiti, p̀wɛetiti, tuaetiti.

tia [tia] *adv.* 1) now. **Aṣe pó blee tia.** They are now eating. 2) soon. **Mé mó tia.** I'll come soon.

tia la *adv.* right now. **M̀de tia la aṣ taari agbaa víro.** But right now their guilt is unpardonable.

tiaa [tiaá] *n.* present time. **À kuu kɔn à tiaa.** It exists up to the present time. — *adj.* present. **Èe ke anduna tiaa kèkii adonlo.** It is not only in this present world.

tiadeenɔ *n.* present generation. **Mé n gbāaa t̀kē tiadeenɔnɛ.** I'll relate your power to the present generation. *Syn:* **t̀ɔrideenɔ, gbāa gbēnɔ.**

tiatia [tiatia] *adv.* immediately.

tiasi [tiasi] *adv.* obligatory, necessary. **MÁ è à kō s̀ tiasime mà kēare.** I saw that it was fitting and necessary that I write to you. — *adj.* necessary. **Aṣ b̀k̀tē tiasinɔ ke.** Let them do necessary tasks.

tiasi da ...-ne *vt.* oblige someone to. **Aṣe d̀nziyā tiasi dañnɛ.** They oblige people to worship.

tiasidanneri [tiasidañeri] *n.* compeller.

tiasidee *adj.* obligatory, compulsory. **Èe ke gba tiasideenlo.** It is not an compulsory gift.

tii ...-a [tii] *vi.* slip on.

tiikōa *vi.* slide against each other.

tíii [tíii] *adv.* intently. **Àkea née ma gwaa tíii?** Why are you staring at me?

tiisi [tiisi] *adj.* 1) heavy. **Aṣ aso tiisi t̀**

- gbēna**. They put heavy burdens on people. 2) important. **Eè dokayã tiisino tón**. You ignore the important laws.
— *n.* weight. **Wà n tiisi lé gwà kilooa**. Your weight has been measured on the scales.
- tiitii** [tiítíí] *n.* finch.
- tíkétike** [tíkétíké] *adv.* finely ground.
- timati** [tímátì] *n.* tomato. *Etym:* areal.
- tinti** [tìntí] *n.* platform, dais, judgment seat.
Aõ zena tinti kè wà dàñe musu. They were standing on the platform that was erected for them. See: kpæle tinti. 2) pouf, cushion, footstool. **À a ibeeno kè à tinti ù**. He made his enemies his footstool.
- tiogoo** [tíogoo] *n.* grey hornbill. **Ma gǝ lán gbáa tiogoo bà**. I have become like a desert hornbill.
- titimako** [títimakò] *n.* grey parrot.
- tĩi** [tĩí] *n.* tendon, ligament, sinew. **À gbáda tĩi de lán bà tãna bà**. His thigh tendon is like a plaited rope.
tĩkya [tĩkyà] *n.* Achilles (heel) tendon.
Syn: **gbátĩkya**.
tĩkya zǝ *vt.* hamstring.
- to** *vt.* tell (lie). **Mɔde egɛen annabi pi e too**. But it was a lie that prophet was telling. Only used in compound verb 'egɛe to'.
- tó₁** *vt.* 1) cause, allow. **Ñ tó wà wetenne**. Let us look for it for you.
tó ...-ne *vt.* bequeath, leave to. **Eé túbi kè a de tòare kpámmaro**. He will not give you the inheritance his father left him.
tón *vt.* leave behind. **À a zĩnda gwena tòn**. He left his own status behind.
- tó₂** *c.* 1) if. **Tó wà à zaa ke èa sǝ, à gàme**. But if we find any evil on him, he's dead. 2) when (Future). **Tó má kè, mé onne**. When I've done it, I'll tell you. 3) whatever, whoever, why ever. **Tó déme**. Whoever it is. **Aõce dǝ tó bó yãñ èe ooñnero** They didn't know whatever it was he was telling them. **Èe dǝ tó bóyãñzi Yesu òne leziro**. He

didn't know why ever Jesus spoke like that.

tómadǝyã [tómadǝñaá] *n.* regret, remorse. **À gǝ tómadǝyã guu**. He became remorseful. The pronoun in this word may change.

tówabe [tówàbe] *c.* suppose.

tò₁ *n.* den, base. **È gáe è dae a tòn**. He stretches and reclines in his den.

tò₂ *n.* heap (grain). **À gàa à dàe pówæe tò sae**. He went and lay down by the heap of grain.

tobi [tòbí] *n.* dress, slacks.

tofee [tofé] *n.* 1) hunt. 2) hunter.

tofe ká *vt.* hunt. **Neè tofe ká músunéó?** Do you hunt for lion?

tofeka [tofeká] *n.* hunting. **À sù kǝn tofekao gǝ**. He returned immediately from hunting.

tofekari [tofekàri] *n.* hunter. **Ben à gǝ tofekari ù**. Then he became a hunter.

tofeki [tofekí] *n.* chief hunter. *Variant:* **toeki**.

toga [togà] *part.* should not. **Wátoga wà à kǝ zĩbaraguro zĩro**. We mustn't arrest him during the festival. **Bori zĩto ke toga à à nǝbo sóro**. No foreigner should eat it's meat.

togae [togae] *part.* should never.

togetoge [tógètògé] *adj.* spotted. **Mé sã bakebakeno kǝn à togetogeeño pleple**. I will select the striped and spotted sheep.

Togo [tógò] *sn.* Togo.

togoo [togoó] *n.* cup. **Ñ í ká ma togoon ai à pa**. Fill my cup with drink. *Syn:* **kɔpu**.

togo'i [togo'í] *n.* cup contents. **Togo'i kè mé mi, é fǝ à à mió?** The cup that I will drink, can you drink it.

toke [tòké~tògé] *n.* heel, talon. **Aõ toke bé à ñ pára**. Their own talon has ripped them open.

toke lé *vt.* flee. **Aõ gbēkeno toke lè wà bikǝ swaaa**. Some of them fled and crossed the river.

tokepekii [tòképéékíí] *n.* foothold, footing. *Syn:* **gbápekii**.

tokewa [tòkéwá] *n.* hock.

tokū [tokŋ] *n.* ground hornbill. **Eé sí lekōzi kōn tokū dēbekāoro.** It can't be compared with the hornbill's wings. *Syn:* **Bānitokū.**

tokūu ble [tòkŋ] *vt.* step on one's heels. **Èe ma tokūu blee.** He is stepping on my heels.

tolotolo [tòlòtòlò] *n.* turkey. Onomatopoeic of gobble. *Etym:* Dendi: tólòtól.

tombazi [tòmbàzì] *n.* calf of leg.

tón [tóŋì] *part.* Prohibitive marker (with Negation). **Bío tón gá gweró.** Bio must not go there.

-ton *part.* 1) Prohibitive affix (with Negation). **Ñton vīaláro.** Don't go past it. 2) before. **Wè gàari di sñe wàton dia.** One puts a saddle on a horse before riding it. Affixed to Subjunctive pronouns.

tóngae [tòŋgae] *part.* Prohibitive Durative marker (with Negation). **À dà zaa tóngae d̄are aē d̄oro.** His bad character mustn't lead him any more.

tóngō [tòŋgō] *part.* Prohibitive Continuous marker (with Negation). **Añ yā'ñamma tóngō d̄ar̄gu d̄oro.** They will not remember their trouble any more.

tone [toné] *n.* orphan. **È ze kōn tonen̄o.** He defends orphans.

tone kè gwàri vīroo *n.* abandoned orphan. **Tone kè gwàri vīroo d̄anlerin n ũ.** You are a helper of abandoned orphans.

tóngo [tòŋgò] *n.* yellow-fronted barbet (bird).

tontori [ton̄utorì] *adv.* ancient times. **Asiiyā utena zaa tontori.** The mystery is hidden since ancient times.
— *adj.* ancient. **Añ d̄e ma yenzideeno ũ añ dezi tontorin̄o yānzi.** They are my loved ones because of their ancient forefathers.

Tontoride *sn.* Ancient of Days.

too [tò~torò] *n.* leech.

tóo [tóo~tóró] *n.* empty shell, socket, sheath. **Añ wée é vā a tóon.** Their eyes will rot in their sockets.

tòo [toò] *exc.* OK, well! **À wèala à bè: Too, à nè vīro.** He answered saying: Well, she has no children. *Syn:* **tò.**

Tori [tòrì] *sn.* name of sixth son. **À èara à nò s̄i d̄ò à Tori ì.** She became pregnant again and bore Tori.

toto₁ [tòto] *vt.* 1) soften (hide, bow, hand, clay). 2) tame; discipline. **Ñ n né toto a gur̄ōa.** Discipline your child at the right time.

totona [tòtonà] *n.* discipline. **Gbē kè totona kēne zaa mì vīro.** The person who dislikes discipline is senseless.

toto₂ [tòtó] *n.* whirlwind. **Tó m̄onzi a le lán toto bà** If disaster hits you like a whirlwind,

tòto kē [tòtò] *vt.* raise, train. **Wéte gbēnsin̄o e ñ tòto kēe.** The town elders were raising them. **È ma ō tòto kē z̄i yānzi.** He trains my hands for war.

tó₁ *n.* 1) name. **Ñ n tó om̄e se.** Tell me your name also. 2) reputation, fame. **Wà wa z̄inda tó b̄o.** Let us make a reputation for ourselves.

tó b̄o *vi.* famous (be). **Añ kpata é tó b̄o.** Their kingdom will be famous.
— *vt.* **Añ tó b̄o zaa káaku.** They were famous from early time.
— *vt.* glorify, praise. *Syn:* **táaki lé.**

tó ... da ...-la *vi.* spread fame. **Ben à tó dà b̄usu p̄ila p̄ingi.** Then his fame spread over all that land.

tó da ...-n *vt.* register, conscript. **È gbēno tó da sozan.** He conscripts people into the military.

tó d̄e(d̄e) *vt.* wipe out name or memory. **Ñton ma tó d̄e ma de bedeno téro.** Don't wipe out my name from among my father's family.

tó d̄o ...-a *vt.* give reputation.

tó ... ga *vi.* forgotten (be). **À yezi a tó garo.** He didn't want to be forgotten.

tó kpá *vt.* praise. **N gbēno é n tó kpá.** Your people will praise you.

tó kpá ...-ne *vt.* name. **À tó kpá gupuraane fāantē.** He named the light daytime.

tɔ ... kú ...-a *vi.* called by a name (be).
Ma tɔ kúa. It is called by my name.

tɔ liɛ *vt.* change name. **Ben à à tɔ liɛnɛ Danieli.** Then he changed his name to Daniel.

tɔ nnaa sí *vt.* speak well of, flatter. **Wè à tɔ nnaa sí.** He is spoken well of.

tɔ sé *vt.* take name. **Ben à a anzure tɔ sè.** Then he took the name of his in-law.

tɔ sé lezĩ *vt.* exalt name. **Mé à tɔ sé lezĩ.** I will exalt his name.

tɔ sí(si) *vt.* call name, invoke name. **À ton tãano tɔ síro.** Don't invoke the name of spirits.

tɔ sí pãpã *vt.* blaspheme. **Àton Luda tɔ sí pãpãro.** Don't blaspheme God.

tɔ yaka *vt.* slander, discredit. **Aĩ fĩa bònɛ à ma tɔ yaka.** They paid him to discredit me.

tɔ zaaa sí *vt.* blaspheme, slander. **À Luda kɔn kínao tɔ zaaa sì.** He slandered God and the king.

tɔbori [tɔ̀bòrɪ] *n.* honourer, glorifier. **Aĩmbe à tɔ̀borinɔ ù.** They are the ones who honour him.

tɔ̀bɔna [tɔ̀bɔ̀nà] *adj.* famous. **Mé lè sí Diinne, zaake à tɔ̀bɔna.** I will sing to the Lord for he is famous.

Tóde *sn.* person with same name as self.
Variant: tɔ̀e.

tɔ̀dee *adj.* famous, well-known. **Néɛ wetɛɛ ò wéte tɔ̀dee kè kaatɛ́?** Are you seeking to destroy this well-known town?
 — *n.* famous. **Eégɔ́ kú anduna tɔ̀deeno tɛ́.** He will be among the world famous.

tɔ̀maakɛɛ [tɔ̀maakɛ́ɛ] *n.* good reputation. **Ò ze kɔn n tɔ̀maakɛɛo.** Keep your good reputation.

tɔ̀saidee *adj.* unknown. **Wéte tɔ̀saideenlo.** It is not an unknown town.

tɔ̀₂ *vt.* draw, fetch. **À gàa à í tɔ̀ a tùu pa.** She went and drew water to fill the gourd.

tɔ̀tɔ̀ [tɔ̀tɔ̀] *vt.* draw, fetch. **Aĩégɔ́ í tɔ̀tɔ̀.** They would always fetch water.

tɔ̀ [tɔ̀~tɔ̀̀] *exc.* OK, well. **Aĩ bè: Tɔ̀, ò ke lán ní**

ò nà. They said: OK, do as you said.
Syn: too.

tɔ̀ke (...-a) [tɔ̀kɛ~tɔ̀kɛ] *vt.* barter with. **Sòrɔkɔnɔ é kpò pì tɔ̀kem/ɛmaó?** Will fishermen barter for that fish?

tɔ̀n [tɔ̀n] *cn.* tonne. **À kondogi è tɔ̀n aagɔ́.** He received 3 tonnes of silver.

tɔ̀ɔba [tɔ̀òbá] *n.* pawn, ransom, pledge. **Ò à uta sí ògɔ́ kũna tɔ̀ɔba ù.** Take his shirt and keep it as a pledge.

tɔ̀ɔba bo *vt.* redeem pledge. **À ma zĩ kɔn blèò à tɔ̀ɔba boo nɔgbɛ́ pì kiia** He sent me with a goat to redeem the pledge from the woman.

tɔ̀ɔba die *vt.* leave pledge. **Ún tɔ̀ɔba dieme ai ògɔ́ gaa kpásã.** Leave a pledge for me until you send it.

tɔ̀ɔba kpá *vt.* give in pledge, pawn. **Wa wa kpéno tɔ̀ɔba kpà pówɛɛ yãanzi.** We pawned our houses for grain.

tɔ̀ɔbakpabɔ [tɔ̀òbákábò] *n.* ransom. **Zaakerinɔn gbɛ́ maaano tɔ̀ɔbakpabɔ ù.** The wicked are a ransom for the righteous.

tɔ̀ɔsi [tɔ̀ósi] *n.* torch. *Etym:* English.

tɔ̀ɔsigbe [tɔ̀ósigbɛ̀] *n.* battery.

tɔ̀ɔte [tɔ̀òtɛ́] *n.* 1) earth, ground. **Luda tɔ̀ɔte kɔn musuo kè.** God made earth and heaven. 2) land. **Méɛ tɔ̀ɔte sé ma pɔ́ ùro.** I didn't take land for myself.
 — *adv.* on earth, on the ground. **Gwãavĩ è dae tɔ̀ɔtemɛ.** At night he would sleep on the ground.

tɔ̀ɔtɛdeeno [tɔ̀òtɛ́deéno] *n.* people on earth. **Èe lé zuu tɔ̀ɔtɛdeenozi.** He is calling out to the people on earth.

tɔ̀ɔtedo [tɔ̀òtɛ́dò] *n.* leaf used in soup.

tɔ̀ɔtenigãnigãna [tɔ̀òtɛ́nìgãnìgã̀nà] *n.* earthquake.

tɔ̀ɔtepa [tɔ̀òtɛ́pá] *n.* burrowing snake.

tɔ̀ [tɔ̀] *n.* fart.
tɔ̀ fɔ́/lé/gbare *vi.* pollute, fart.

tɔ̀ [tɔ̀] *vt.* sow (general). **Zii kãa é pɔ́ tɔ̀.** The year after next you will sow.

tɔ̀ ...-a *vi.* drip, fall on. **Lou e tɔ̀ tɔ̀tearo ai wè aagɔ́.** Not a drop of rain fell on earth for 3 years.
 — *vt.* drip. **À mó à tɔ̀mɛ ma nénea.** Let him come and drip it on my tongue.

- *vt.* lean on, lay on. **Aɔ̃ aso tiisi tɔ̃ gbɛ̃nɔ̃a.** They laid heavy burdens on people.
- tɔ̃ɛ** [tɔ̃ɛ́] *vt.* dribble as sacrifice. See:] tɔ̃ ...-a.
- tɔ̃guro** [tɔ̃guro] *adv.* sowing time. **À tɔ̃guro à wɛɛ kete.** At sowing time its seed is tiny.
- tɔ̃kɔ̃azi** [tɔ̃kɔ̃àzì] *vt.* amass. **À auziki tɔ̃kɔ̃azi.** He amassed possessions for himself.
- tɔ̃tɔ̃** [tɔ̃tɔ̃́] *vi.* drip. **ê e tɔ̃tɔ̃ zena sai.** Water is dripping continuously.
- tɔ̃tɔ̃ ...-a** *vi.* drip, fall on.
- tɔ̃tɔ̃kɔ̃la** [tɔ̃tɔ̃kɔ̃la] *vt.* heap, pile. **Zaki gɛɛwan ma ní tɔ̃tɔ̃kɔ̃lao.** With a donkey's jawbone I heaped them on top of each other.
- tɔ̃** *n.* penis, pistil. *Syn:* **gɔ̃gbɛ̃kebo.**
- tɔ̃gbãaa** [tɔ̃gbãáá] *n.* virility.
- tɔ̃miwowoo** [tɔ̃miwowoo] *n.* honey ant. **Tɔ̃miwowoo swaa tɛ̃ Sabia à à bàkɛ́ lía.** A honey ant bit Sabi and made him fall from the tree. *Syn:* **bakɛ́lia.**
- tɔ̃kɛ̃ ...-nɛ** [tɔ̃kɛ̃~tɔ̃kɛ̃] *vt.* relate to, give account to. **À yã kɛ̃ á màno tɔ̃kɛ̃nɛ.** Relate to him the things you have heard.
- tɔ̃nɔ̃wɛɛ** [tɔ̃nɔ̃wɛ̃ɛ̃] *n.* crevasse, erosion.
- tɔ̃ɔ̃ri** [tɔ̃ɔ̃rì] *adv.* nowadays. **Beeɛ è sí kɛ tɔ̃ɔ̃riro.** That is not possible nowadays.
- tɔ̃ɔ̃rigbɛ̃nɔ̃** *n.* present generation. **Tɔ̃ɔ̃rigbɛ̃nɔ̃ zaa.** The present generation is evil.
- tɔ̃ɔ̃tɛ** [tɔ̃ɔ̃tɛ́] *vi.* limp. **Gbɛ̃ kɛ̃ aɔ̃ɔ̃e tɔ̃ɔ̃tɛnɔ̃ tón kɔ̃ɔ̃ kũro.** Those who are limping mustn't become crippled.
- tú** *pp.* depths of, inside of. **N ma bo tɔ̃ɔ̃tɛ tú.** You took me from the bowels of the earth. See: **kpétu, pòɔ̃tu.**
— *adv.* inside, in deep place. **À vɛ̃ɛ à mì kà tú.** He sat down and put his head inside (his legs). **Ñ ní ká tú ní píngi.** Put them all in the depths.
— *n.* depths. **Tɔ̃ɔ̃tɛ tú kú à ɔ̃zĩ.** The depths of the earth are in his hands.
- túgisi** [túgisi] *n.* hip. **Wà à lè à túgisia.** He was struck on the hip. *Syn:* **gisi.**
- túgisiwa** [túgisiwá] *n.* hip joint.

- tútu** [tútú] *adv.* far away.
- tuae** [tùàé~tùràré] *n.* perfume, incense.
- tuae lé** *vi.* apply perfume.
- tuaekeri** [tùàrékèrì] *n.* perfumer. **Iffì gèno è tó tuaekeri nɔ̃sí gũu zaa kũ.** Dead flies cause the aroma of the perfumers oil to go bad.
- tuaetiti** [tùàétítí] *n.* incense. **Ègɔ̃ tuaetiti kpata gwe.** He always burnt incense there.
- tuaetitikipatakii** [tùàétítíkpátákíí] *n.* incense altar.
- túbi** [túbí] *n.* inheritance. **À túbi tò a dionɔ̃nɛ.** He left an inheritance to his grandchildren.
- túbi ble** *vt.* inherit. **À túbi blè idɛ.** He inherited early.
- túbibleri** [túbíblèrì] *n.* heir. **Guro kè túbibleri de né ù** When the heir is a child,
- tubo** [tubò] *n.* domestic animal. **Baa tubo ɔ̃ kè kpíi píà** Even if an animal touches that mountain *Syn:* **pókãdee.**
- túbu** [túbú~túfú] *n.* ashes. **À túbu é kwéɛ.** Its ashes will spill.

ń uazīia. Let them pay attention to their housework.

ufu ['úfù] *n.* marrow. **È gē ai wá ufun.** It enters as far as the marrow.

úfutu ['úfùtú] *n.* worm diggings.

úki'uki ['úkí'úkí] *adv.* mouthing words.

Variant: zúgizugi.

ùku'uku ['ùkù'ùkù] *adv.* very black.

ulivãuvãu ['úlívãúvãú] *n.* small fly.

úrali ['úrálí] *n.* sorghum stalk.

uta ['ùtá] *n.* shirt, coat. **À mèkã ví lán uta kãdee bà.** Ha had body hair like a hairy coat.

uta bɔ *vt.* undress. **Aɔ à uta bɔ.** They took off his robe.

uta da *vt.* dress. **Ñ n uta da ñ n kyatee kpá.** Put on your shirt and sandals.

uta kãsãa da *vt.* dress in rags. **À uta kãsãano dada.** Dress in rags.

uta kakãa *vt.* gather robe. **Ñ n uta kakãa ñ kũ ñ témazi.** Gather up and tuck in your robe and follow me.

uta zĩ *vt.* tailor shirt.

utaba ['ùtábà] *n.* girdle. **À Pɔlu utaba sè à a zĩnda gbáno kñ a ɔɔno yĩo.** He took Paul's girdle and tied his own feet and hands with it.

utadaa ['ùtádaá] *n.* gown, robe, coat. **À a utadaa gà à kẽ.** He pulled and tore his gown.

utagyaba ['ùtágyábà] *n.* long sleeveless gown. **À uta gyaba zñne.** He made a long gown for him.

utakaekii ['ùtákaékií] *n.* wardrobe.

Arasan utakaeki dākpari ũ. Arasa was the keeper of the wardrobe.

utale ['ùtálé] *n.* lap of garment. **Eé káare a utalen.** He will put it for you into your lap.

ute ['uté] *vi.* hide from. **Ben ma ute.** Then I hid. **È fĩ àgĩ utenaro.** It cannot be hidden.

— *vt.* hide from. **À ń úte gwe.** She hid them there. **N yã beeno ùte yãdōrinone** You hid those things from knowledgeable people.

utekii ['ùtékií] *n.* refuge, hiding place. **Aɔɔ utekii ví dɔro.** They no longer have a hiding place.

uu ['uù] *n.* face. **Bio uu pipi.** Bio washed his face.

uu go ...-a *vt.* turn face away from. **Ñ uu goma le ma pɔɔ e àgĩ nna dɔ.** Look away from me so that I will be happy again.

uu gogo *vt.* wipe face.

uu kēkōana *n.* fresh face, handsome features. **Dauda uu kēkōana.** David is handsome.

uu kúe *vt.* turn face away. **Ben Musa uu kúe.** Then Moses turn his face away.

uu pá *vt.* play game.

uu sisi *vt.* look sullen, frown. **Àton uu sisi lán monafikideeno bàro.** Don't frown like hypocrites.

uu sisi ...-zi *vt.* frown at. **À pɔ fĕ pāsīpāsī à uu sisińzi.** He was furious and frowned at them.

uu ... were *vi.* brighten face. **Ben à tà à pɔ blè à uu wère.** Then she departed and ate and her face brightened.

uu were ...-a *vt.* look with favour on. **Ń uu werewa, Dii.** Look with favour on us, Lord.

uu were ...-ne *vt.* brighten face. **Ń ma uu wereme.** Brighten my face.

uu wete *vt.* seek face. **Àgɔ à uu wete yāana sai.** Seek his face endlessly.

uu yākōte *vi.* have contorted face. **À kè**

dia n uu yākōte? How is it your face is contorted?

— *vt.* disfigure face. **Aṣè ní uu yākōte.** They disfigure their faces.

uusi ke ['uùsɪ] *vi.* gangrenous (become).

uuyĭe ['uùyĭĕ] *n.* earthworm.

uusie ['uùsìĕ] *adv.* evening. **Èe táa oo dàko guu uusie.** He was walking in the jungle in the evening.

uusiea ['uùsìĕa] *adv.* this evening. **Wà wĕe kákane uusiea.** Let us fill him with beer this evening.

uusielezio ['uùsìĕlĕzìò] *adv.* twilight.

Ū - ũ

ũ ['m] *pp.* as, being. **Mé dɔnleri kene à gbĕndoo ũ.** I will make a helper for him as a partner. **À né ì gɔgbĕ ũ.** She bore a son. **Gbĕ zìtɔn ma ũ.** I'm a foreigner. Essive postposition.

ũgba ['ŋgbá] *adv.* how much? **Wa bà ũgbaa?** (How much) do we care? — *num.* how many?, how much?

Buredi mèn ũgbán á vĭi? How much bread do you have?

ũgbangba ['ŋgbáŋgbá] *num.* how many?, how much? (many items). **N ka wĕ ũgbangba?** How old are you?

ũhũu ['múhɥmɥ] *exc.* aha!

ũkă ['úkă] *n.* 1) itch. 2) chaff. **Aṣo de lán ése ũkă kè ĩa è sĕe bàme.** They are like sorghum chaff that the wind carries away.

ũkă ká(ka) *vt.* itch.

ũkă kɔkɔ *vt.* scratch.

ũkădee *adj.* itchy. **Eé lèno kɔn lá ũkădeeno bɔenne.** It will produce thorns and thistles for you.

V - v

vàu [vàu] *adv.* rise suddenly.

vă *vi.* rot. **Beekii e vāro, èe kòkò káro.** That one didn't rot or get infested with maggots.

văi [vâi] *adj.* ugly, vile. **Nɔgbĕ pì vâi.** That woman is ugly.

văii [vâii] *adj.* ugly, vile. **Amana vâii kèn ibe kè zàwaguu pì ũ.** This vile Haman is that enemy that hates us.

vĕe [vĕĕ] *vi.* sit, settle. **À gàa à vĕe kibe gānu guu.** He went and sat in the palace entrance.

— *vt.* seat. **À wa se à wa vĕeo zaa musu.** He chose us and seated us with in heaven.

vĕe ...-a *vi.* sit on. 1) **À vĕe gbèa.** He sat on a stone. 2) condemn. **Ń tó yă vĕem/Ēma.** Condemn them.

vĕe ...-zi *vi.* sit around. **À gbĕ kè aṣo vĕezino gwa** He looked at those sitting around him.

vĕekii [vĕĕkii] *n.* seat. **À vĕekii kè de dāno pólāa kpāa.** He gave him a seat that was better than that of others.

vĕena [vĕĕnà] *vi.* sitting, seated (be).

Neègɔ vĕena kpatan guro píngi. You are always seated on the throne.

vĕevĕe [vĕĕvĕĕ] *vi.* sit, settle. **Aṣ vĕevĕe lakutu kè wà kèkĕnno guu.** They settled in the villages prepared for

- them.
— *vt.* settle. **À n v̄ēv̄ē a b̄usun.** He settled them in his country.
- vìoo** [vìdò] *adv.* whiz!
- vĩ₁** *vt.* have, possess. **Āo Luda v̄ia v̄i.**
They have fear of God. Stative verb.
- vĩ ...-a** *vt.* have over. **Tó dan̄o zé beee v̄iawa** If other people have that right over you
- vĩ ...-ne** *vt.* have for. **À àre v̄imero** It is not profitable for me.
- vĩ ...-o** *vt.* have with, have toward. **Yenzi kè n̄ v̄imao.** The love that you have toward me.
- vĩ₂** *vi.* 1) jump. **À v̄i à f̄ē.** He jumped up.
2) thunder. **Lou e v̄i.** It was thundering.
- vĩ ...-la** *vi.* jump over, go past, exceed. **Ñton v̄iàlaro.** Don't exceed it.
- vĩ p̄ēē ...-n** *vi.* jump into, meddle. **À v̄i à p̄ēē dan̄o l̄okpak̄an.** He meddled in other people's quarrels.
- vĩv̄i** *vi.* jump about, skip. **Àḡo v̄iv̄i k̄on p̄onnao.** Jump about with joy.
- vĩa₁** [v̄iá] *n.* fear. **Má n v̄ia v̄i.** I fear you.
- v̄ia dada ...-zi** *vi.* frighten, scare, threaten. **Gb̄aadee p̄in̄o èara wà v̄ia d̄adañzi.** Those officials threatened them again.
- v̄ia ke (...-ne)** *vi.* afraid of (be). **Āo v̄ia kee gb̄ēn̄o.** They were afraid of the people.
- v̄ia kũ** *vt.* afraid (be). **Baaru zaa è à v̄ia kũro.** Bad news doesn't make him afraid.
- v̄iadadanzina** [v̄iádadañzínà] *n.* threat. **Takaasidee è v̄iadadanzina ero.** A poor man doesn't get threats.
- v̄iadee** [v̄iádeé] *n.* fearful. **V̄iadee yenzi èḡo wásawasaro.** A fearful person's love is not perfect.
- v̄iak̄eri** [v̄iák̄èrì] *n.* fearer. **Dii w̄éé kú a v̄iak̄erin̄a.** The Lord's eye is on those who fear him.
- v̄iapo** [v̄iápó] *n.* terror. **V̄iapoño ligamazi.** Terrors surrounded me.
- v̄ia₂** [v̄iá] *vi.* fly. **B̄āno ḡo v̄iaa b̄atumaa.** Let birds fly in the sky.
- v̄iana** [v̄iánà] *adj.* flying. **Pó v̄ianano.**

- Flying creatures.
- v̄iap̄ās̄i** [v̄iáp̄ās̄í] *n.* sand-fly.
- v̄iav̄ia** *vi.* fly around. **Èḡo v̄iav̄iaa à gá kè à su kè.** It was flying around going here and returning there.
- v̄ia** [v̄iá] *n.* blind person. **V̄ian̄o e guu ee.**
The blind are seeing.
— *adj.* blind. **Āo saa òa k̄on pók̄ade v̄ian̄o.** They sacrificed to him with blind animals.
- v̄ia kũ ...-ne** *vt.* blind. **À n̄ s̄on̄o v̄ia kũh̄ne.** He blinded their horses.
- v̄ii** [v̄ií] *vt.* bury. **Ñ n̄ gè v̄iin.** Bury your dead in it.
- v̄iikii** *n.* burial place. **À t̄ote lù nib̄ono v̄iikii ũ.** He bought land as a burial place for strangers.
- v̄ii** [v̄ií] 1) *n.* older sibling. **À lé p̄ēpe a v̄iin̄o n̄ píngi.** She kissed both her older sisters. 2) cricket (insect).
- v̄iik̄adoo** [v̄iik̄āndoo] *n.* insect that eats clothes.
- v̄l̄āa** [vl̄áá] *n.* 1) tail. **Ñ o b̄o ñ kũ à vl̄āaa.** Put out your hand and catch it by the tail. 2) nightjar.
- v̄l̄āati** [vl̄áátí] *n.* tail feathers.
- v̄l̄ēē** [vl̄éé] *vi.* bogged (become), sink. **Āo s̄ogoron̄o vl̄ēē.** Their chariots got bogged.
- Vl̄ēra** [vl̄èrá] *sn.* Venra. Bokobaru village.
- v̄l̄ēvl̄ē** [vl̄évl̄é] *adv.* calm.
- V̄obera** [v̄ob̄erà] *sn.* 1) name of stream. 2) Vobera. Name of village.
- v̄o** [v̄ó] *n.* grass species. **Èḡo s̄ot̄o v̄on̄ d̄ād̄a guu.** He hides in the grass in the swamp.
- vu** *vi.* 1) wake, resuscitate; stir. **Kè ma vu k̄onḡo** When I awoke in the morning 2) resurrect. **Āé f̄ō wà w̄éte p̄i vu guro doó?** Can they resurrect that town in one day?
— *vt.* awake, stir; arouse. **Ban à ibano à v̄u.** Then his followers woke him.
- vú₁** *n.* flower. **À vú è kwé.** Its flower falls.
vú ke *vi.* flower, bloom. **À vú kè à né ì.** It flowered and bore fruit.
- vúdee** *adj.* flowering. **À lá vúdeenco gwa.** Look at the flowering shrubs.

vú₂ *vt.* blow. **Ben à ãa wëndidee vù à yĩn.** Then he blew the breath of life into his nose.

vù *n.* 1) mound, hillock. 2) yam field. *Syn:* **bú.**

vute [vùtɛ] *n.* new yam mound.

Vuae [vúàé] *sn.* Fulani.

Vuaeboozì [vúàébòózi] *sn.* darker race of nomadic Fulani.

vuaekpasa [vúàékpàsà] *n.* Fulani village/camp.

vuaenɔswi [vúàéɔswí] *n.* small red scorpion.

Vuaetēngo [vúàétēngó] *sn.* Gando.

vura [vúrà] *n.* gold. **À vura zãa dāne mèn plaa.** He put two gold bracelets on her. *Etym:* Dendi: úrà.

W - w

wa₁ *vt.* hoe, shave. **Añce búgbenc sɛ waa.** They are hoeing the cultivated fields.

wawa *vt.* scrape. **Wè taa wawa wà à lé kúe.** One scrapes a bowl and turns it upside-down.

wa₂ *pr.* 1) us (Object). **Bio wa e.** Bio saw us. 2) our. **Bio wa gbēnna è.** Bio saw our friend. 3) we (Past). **Wa Bio è.** We saw Bio.

-wa *pr.* to/on us. **Bio kpàwa.** Bio gave it to us.

wamɔwa [wamɔwa] *pr.* we (Appositional). **Wamɔwa n zòblerinɔ** We your servants

-wao [waò] *pr.* with us. **Eégɔ kúwao guro píngi.** He will always be with us.

wapinɔ [wapinɔ] *pr.* us (Contrastive).

Wapinɔ kɔn wa nénc, wá pari. We and our children, we are many.

watɛɛ [watɛɛ] *adv.* we alone, by ourselves. **Wé wa pɔ bo watɛɛ.** We will build ours by ourselves.

wá *n.* bone. **Añ n wánc wíwi píngi.** The crushed all their bones.

wakabaran [wákábáran] *n.* skin and bone. *Lit:* 'Lit: bone in skin'. **Ma múbona gbāngbān bè à tò ma gɔ wákabaan ũ.** My loud groaning caused me to become skin and bone.

wápekɔrekii [wápékɔrékií] *n.* joint.

wá *pr.* we (Stative). **Wá Bio dɔ.** We know Bio.

wáe [wáè] *pr.* we (Annunciative). **Wáe kè!** We are here!

wámbe [wámɛbé] *pr.* we (Emphatic Subject). **Wámbe wa takada kè kè.** It

is we who have written this letter.

wámbee [wámbéè] *pr.* us (Emphatic). **Èe ke wámbeero.** It wasn't us.

wà *pr.* 1) they (Indefinite Stative). **Wà Bio dɔ.** Bio is known. 2) they (Indefinite Past). **Wà Bio è.** Bio was seen. 3) they (Indefinite Subjunctive). **Añ yezi wà gá.** They want to go.

wàton [wàtɔn] *pr.* they must (Indefinite). **Wàton wa bùsu gbāadee tɔ zaaa síro.** One mustn't speak evil of the governor.

wàtongae *pr.* they must never (Indefinite Durative). **Wàtongae bíile gbànc wéro ai ɔfāntɛ gá gbāa kũ.** The gate must never be opened until the sun is up.

wàtongɔ *pr.* they must never (Indefinite Stative). **Wàtongɔ daa Ludaa de lán tãa bàro.** One must never think God is like an idol.

wà *pr.* we (Subjunctive). **Bio yezi wà gá.** Bio wants us to go.

wàgae *pr.* we (Subjunctive Durative). **Wàgae kɔ aafia wete.** Let us seeks each other's welfare.

wàgɔ *pr.* we always (Subjunctive Stative). **Wàgɔ yekɔzi.** Let us love one another.

waa₁ [wáà] *n.* neck. **À à waa fí.** Break its neck.

— *cn.* unit for counting shirts. **Eé uta waa baaakurio kpáma.** He will give you thirty shirts.

waakũ [wáàkNî] *n.* neck gland.

waale [wáàlé] *adv.* around neck. **Eégɔ de kāmbe ũ n waale.** It will be a

necklace round your neck.
waalogũ ke(ke) [wáàlogŋ́] *vi.* ogle, cast sideways glances. **Èe waalogũ kekεε nɔgbě kezi** He was glancing around at a woman.
waalɔɔ [wáàlòò] *n.* depression between collarbone and neck.
waalɔɔwa [wáàlòòwá] *n.* collarbone.
waatĩba [wáàtĩbà] *n.* neck tendon.
waa₂ [wàá] *vt.* sweep, wipe. **NÉ n̄ waan yó?** Will you sweep them away?
waa₃ [wáà] *n.* papyrus. **À diε Nili í léa waa guu.** She put him among the papyrus on the edge of the Nile.
wáa₂ [wáá] *pp.* in presence of. **À gà a de wáa.** He died in his father's presence.
wàa₁ [wàà] *cn.* two hundred. **À kà wě wàa siigɔ̄.** It is 800 years old.
wàa sɔɔro *num.* thousand.
wàa₂ [wàà] *n.* tree species.
wàagasi [wààgàsi] *n.* cheese. **N̄ wàagasi mèn kuri kènɔ sɛ́.** Take these ten cheeses. *Variant:* **gàsi.** *Etym:* Dendi: wà gàsí.
waakpεε [wààkpéè] *n.* allusion.
wàari pá [wààrì] *vt.* 1) consider. **Mé n yāno wàari pá píngi.** I will consider all your affairs. 2) plot, scheme. **Aṣṣegɔ̄ mɔnafiki yā wàari pá kɔ̄o gurɔ píngi.** They are always plotting deception with each other.
wáawaa [wááwáá~wáráwárá] *adv.* bare. **Tó ludambεε gɔ̄ da wáawaa, lou gí mazi** If the sky becomes bare and there is no rain,
waazi [wáàzì] *n.* preaching. **Takaasideenɔ e baaru nna waazi maa.** The poor are hearing the preaching of good news. *Etym:* Dendi: wáázù (Arabic).
waazi ke *vt.* preach. **À waazi kèare.** He preached to you.
waazikeri [wáàzíkèrì] *n.* preacher. **Waazikeri εgeεnɔ é bɔ a té.** False preachers will go out from you.
wada [wádà] *n.* arrogance. **À wada bé à tò è Luda aε wεtεro.** His arrogance doesn't allow him to seek God.
wadadee [wádàdeé] *n.* arrogant person.

Mèè o wadadeenɔε aṣṣton ĩa dāro. I tell the arrogant not to boast.
wàdafau [wàdàfàù~wàdàpàù] *n.* gecko.
wahaa [wàhaa~wàhala] *n.* trouble. **Égɔ̄ kú pɔnnaan gurɔ píngi wahaa sai.** You will always be happy without trouble. *Etym:* Hausa: wáhálá.
wahaakesai [wàhaakesàì] *adv.* without trouble. **À túbi blè idε wahaakesai** He inherited early without experiencing problems.
walaa [wàláà] *n.* tablet. **Ben à dokayã kě gbè walaaanɔa.** Then he wrote the law on a stone tablets.
wàpe [wàpè] *n.* rumour, report. **Wa yãke wàpe mà gbě pãndenɔ kiia.** We heard a certain rumour from other people. *Etym:* wà pè 'one said'.
wasawasa [wàsàwàsà] *n.* local rice made from yam flour.
wásawasa [wásáwásá] *adv.* clean, clearly, neatly, well done. **Ma yã pì o wásawasa.** I spoke that word clearly.
wásona [wásón~wásóná] *n.* tree species. *Variant:* **wásosona.**
Wawa [wawa] *sn.* Wawa. Busa town. *Syn:* **Gbee.**
Wazibe [wázibɛ] *sn.* Wazibe. Ancient Bokobaru village.
wazobia [wàzóbìá] *cn.* fifty naira note.
wã *vi.* 1) heat up. **Yàka té e oro wãa.** The firewood fire is heating the pot. 2) hurry, quick to (be). **Aṣṣè wã wà gá tãa kiia.** They hurry to go to an idol. — *vt.* dance. **Ée ɔ̄ wãro.** You didn't dance.
wã ...-a *vi.* heat, hot (get). **Guu é wãm/Emaro** It didn't get too hot for them.
wã ...-nε *vi.* too hasty (be). **Ma mɔ zé z̄nnεmε, zaake n wãmε.** I came to block your way, for you are too hasty for me.
wãkũ [wãkŋ] *n.* greed. **Wãkũ à n̄sε pà.** Greed filled his heart. *Etym:* wã-kũ 'hurry grab'.
wãkũ ke *vt.* greedy (be). **Pó kè gbě è à wãkũ keε ḡnε à dii ũ.** That which a

- person is greedy for has become his master.
- wākū ke ...-zi** *vt.* crave. **̀Nton wākū ke à pòble nòsideeziro.** Don't crave his rich food.
- wākūdee** *n.* greedy. *Syn:* **kodaidee.**
- wāa** [wāa] *adj.* hot. **è pì wāa.** That water is hot.
- wāaa** [wāaa] *n.* speed. **Ā wāaa de kúunɔla.** Their speed was greater than eagles.
— *adj.* 1) hot. **Īa wāaa bé eégɔ̄ de ní baka ũ.** A hot wind will be their lot.
2) fast. **À kà wāaanɔ è'ε** He broke the fast arrows.
- wāawāa** [wāawāa] *adv.* 1) very hot.
2) fast, hurried. **Gba légbēna Ludane wāawāa kari vī.** It is dangerous to make hurried promised gifts to God.
- wāanɛ** [wāánɛ] *pr.* unnamed person, so-and-so. **Wà wāanɛ kɔ̄n wāanɛo ì gwe.** This one and that one were born there. *Etym:* Dendi: wāánɛ.
- wāiyoo** [wāiyóo] *exc.* woe!, alas!, pity.
Wāiyoo mapi! Woe to me! **Wāiyoo gbē mèn do!** Pity the lonely person!
— *n.* woe. **Wāiyoo plaadee gētɛ.** The second woe has passed.
- wāiyoo ke ...-nɛ** *vt.* express pity about.
Dén wè wāiyoo kenɛ? Who does one pity?
- wāsangari** [wāsàngàrì] *n.* warrior noble of Borgu (pre-colonial).
— *n.* playboy.
- wāwāa** [wāwāá] *n.* pain, anguish. **Mira wāwāa t̄ma.** The anguish of the grave is upon me.
- wāwāa ke** *vi.* hurt, in agony (be). **Mée wāwāa keé té kè guu.** I'm in agony in this fire.
- wāwāa kpá ...-zi** *vt.* inflict pain on. **Āwè wāwāa bíta kpà ní z̄ndazi.** They inflict severe pain on themselves.
- wāwāa ma** *vi.* feel pain, in anguish (be).
Mée à wāwāa maro. I didn't feel the pain.
- wāwādee** *adj.* painful. **le ānton mó gu wāwādee kè guuro.** so that they don't come to this painful place.

- wāwākegurɔ̄** [wāwākegurɔ̄] *n.* labour pains. **Kè à wāwākegurɔ̄ kà** When her labour pains arrived,
- we** *pr.* to/for us. **Bio òwe.** Bio told us. **À pòbleyā kekewe gwe.** Make meal preparation for us there.
- we** *vi.* agree to, willing to (be). **Weè we wà mì siè̀nɛro.** We don't agree to submit to them. Auxiliary verb.
- we ...-la** *vi.* answer. **Ā wèmalà wà bè:** They answered me saying:
- we ...-nɛ** *vi.* agree with, permit, allow. **̀Nton wenɛro.** Don't allow him.
- we ...-zi** *vi.* agree to. **Èe we beezì d̄ro.** He doesn't agree to that any more.
- wena** [wenà] *n.* answer, response. **Ā wena pās̄i de ma pòla.** Their response was fiercer than mine.
- wezi** *vi.* agree to, consent to, willing (be). **Āwè wezi wà yā zédee kero.** They weren't willing to do what was right.
Ben à wèzi. Then he consented.
- wé** *pr.* we will. **Wé Bio e zia.** We will see Bio tomorrow.
- wée** *pr.* we are/were. **Wée pò blee ḡia.** We're eating first. *Syn:* **wága.**
- wée ...-ro** *pr.* we didn't. **Wée pò ble ḡiaro.** We haven't yet eaten.
- wégɔ̄** *pr.* we will (always). **Wégɔ̄ kú soru guu.** We will be ready.
- wè** *pr.* they (Indefinite Habitual). **Wè ke le.** That is done./One does that.
- wèè** *pr.* they are/were (Indefinite). **Wèè pò blee ḡia.** People are eating now. *Syn:* **wàga.**
- wègɔ̄** *pr.* they always (Indefinite Habitual). **Wègɔ̄ d̄ro.** One never knows.
- weaa** [weaa] *n.* millet. **Ése k̄n weaao e yakaro.** The sorghum and millet weren't spoilt.
- wee** [weé] *n.* monkey.
weenɔbata [weénɔbátá] *n.* hoopoe (bird). *Etym:* 'monkey's drum'.
wesio [wesíó] *n.* green monkey.
wesuruku [wesùrúkù] *n.* colobus monkey.
wet̄aa [wet̄éaa] *n.* patas monkey.
- weé** [wèé] *pr.* they will (Indefinite). **Weé ke**

zia. It will be done tomorrow.

weégae *pr.* they will (Indefinite Durative). **N kiian weégae aubarika en**. It is from you that one will obtain blessing.

weégõ *pr.* they will (always) (Indefinite). **Weégõ sa'ori pãnde nii vïro**. One will not have need of another priest.

weè [weè] *pr.* we (Habitual). **Weè yã o kñ kùgbãaao**. We speak boldly.

weègõ *pr.* we always (Habitual). **Weègõ kú gaa lézĩ**. We are always at death's door.

weegũnna [weegũná] *n.* medium's spirit.

weegũnnadee *n.* medium. **Nɔgbě weegũnnade gèsisiri ke kú gwe**. A certain female medium and necromancer lives there.

wekẽne [wèkẽnè] *n.* divorced woman.

wemm [wem̩m̩] *adv.* ringing. Onomatopoeic.

were ...-a [wèré~wèé] *vi.* subside, relax, recover. **À pɔɔ wèrema**. His anger subsided from me. **À ɪa pì wèrea**. His madness left him. See: uu were.

werena [werenà] *adj.* relaxed, recovered, brightened. **Kína uu werena ègõ aafia vĩ**. A relaxing of the king's face means peace. **Nòse nnaa è tó uu gõ werena**. A happy heart causes the face to brighten.

wesaa [wesaá] *n.* elephant.

wesa'ɛafua [wesa'èàfùà] *n.* tree species.

wesagba [wesagbá] *n.* pillar. **À lògo kpé wesagbaa**. He hung it on the pillar of the house.

wesakɔkɔ [wesakɔkɔ] *n.* large beetle.

wesaswaa [wesaswáá] *n.* ivory. **Wè ke kñ wesaswaa**. They are made with ivory.

wesaswã [wesaswá] *n.* tree species.

wesaa [wesaá] *n.* breath. **Ludaa tò wesa wëndidee gèngu**. God caused a breath of life to enter them.

wesaa bo *vi.* breathe, hum, sigh. **Wesabona kème zĩ'ũ**. Breathing is difficult for me.

wesaa kakãa ... bo *vt.* sigh. **Ben à wesaa kàkãa à bò à bè**: Then he sighed and

said.

wetago [wètágó] *n.* bride. **Ben gběnsi pì wetago zã sisi**. Then that leader called the bride's husband. *Syn*: **nɔzã**.

wɛ *vt.* seek, hunt. **Mé gá kpò wɛ**. I will go and fish.

wɛtɛ [wɛtɛ] *vt.* seek, search, look for. **Ma bè wà wɛtɛ takada ziinɔ guu**. I said that they should search in old books.

wɛtɛ ...-a *vt.* seek from. **Luda é wɛtɛa bíta**. God will seek much from him.

wɛteri [wètéri] *n.* seeker. **È fia bo a kii wɛterinɔnɛ**. He rewards those who seek him.

wɛderi [wèdéri] *n.* foe. **Ma wɛderinɔ dimme fá!** My enemies are so many! *Syn*: **ibɛɛ, kpaasidee**.

wée [wéé] *n.* 1) eye. **Aõ wée kúma**. Their eyes are on me. 2) appearance. **À wée maa**. It looks pretty. 3) grain, seed. **Sè pì wée kete**. That grass' seed is small. 4) request. **À wée kèma**. He made a request of me 5) favour. **Àton ke gběntee wée yãnziro**. Don't do it for human favour.

wée bii (...-a) *vi.* stare at, show disapproval, covet. **Gbè zaaanɔ e wée biiima**. Evil people are staring at me.

wée ble *vt.* entice, attract. **Ben è à wée ble a ú à gáɛ**. Then he it entices and drags him away.

wée ... bɔ *vi.* beautiful (be), outstanding (be). **Í làakari vĩ kñ ãndɔɔ wéebɔna**. You have prudence and outstanding wisdom.

wée bɔbɔ ...-zi *vt.* 1) threaten. **Wè wée bɔbɔ takaasideeziro**. Poor people aren't threatened. 2) covet, envy. **Wè wée bɔbɔ pózi**. One covets things.

wée de *vi.* blink.

wée di *vi.* open eyes wide.

wée dɔ *vt.* fix gaze, look. **Ma wée dɔ sĩsĩnɔ kpa**. I look towards the hills.

wée dɔ ...-nɛ *vi.* keep jealous eye on. **Zaa zĩ beean à wée dònɛ**. From that time he kept a jealous eye on him.

wée dɔ ...-zi *vi.* hope. **Mèè wée dɔ zãkenazi**. I hope to get a husband.

wée gá ... da ...-la *vi.* enter into trance.

wée ga ... zu *vt.* take eyes off. **Ñton wée gá ñ zume ma nawěakeguroro.** Don't take your eyes off me in the day of trouble

wée gwa *vt.* 1) partial to (be), favour, have mercy on. **Wègđ dđro tó eé wa wée gwa à wa bo.** One never knows if he will have mercy on us and save us. 2) partial (be). **Nèè gbě wée gwaro.** You are not partial.

wée ká *vt.* stare. **Ađ wée kà wèè gwaa.** They stared and were watching.

wée ke *vt.* have eye infection.

wée ke ...-a *vt.* request. **Mée wée keemma.** I'm making request of you.

wée ke siigđ *vi.* set eyes on each other. **Ñton tó wa wée ke siigđ đro.** Don't let us set eyes on each other again.

wée kě *vi.* enlightened (be). **Ma wée kě sa.** I understand now.

wée kpáè *vt.* look down. **Zaa windo guu èè wée kpáèè.** From the window she was looking down.

wée kpáè ...-zi *vi.* visit, check up on. **Ben Bio gaa wée kpáèzi gwe.** Then Bio went to visit him there.

wée kpákđre *vt.* hold eyes shut. **Aú a wée kpákđre à gđ vĩa ùme.** He closed his eyes and became blind.

wée lé ...-a *vt.* glance at, set eyes on. **Wè wée lé cca, ben è gě zéla.** One glances at money, then it disappears.

wée likđa *vi.* dazed (be).

wée maaa *n.* good appearance. **Kđn Iyipiti búsu bisa wée maaao.** And a beautiful cloth from the land of Egypt.

wée náa *n.* good eyesight. **À wée nna bensđ à gbáa e lagoro.** His eyesight was good and his strength wasn't diminished.

wée naè *vi.* scrutinize.

wée pá *vt.* perceive, detect. **È wée pá pónca káa.** He perceives prey afar off.

wée pã ...-a *vt.* overlook. **È wée pã gbě zaaanca.** He overlooks evil people.

wée pãsí *n.* malicious eye, severe appearance. **Wée pãsí è mó yáo.** A malicious eye brings trouble. **Ñndcò è gběntee wée pãsí lie wée maaa ù.**

Wisdom changes man's harsh expression to a pleasant one.

wée pé ...-a *vi.* focus on, gaze at, stare at. **À wée pèa ai wí à kũ.** He gazed at him until he became embarrassed.

wée piti ...-a *vt.* examine closely. **Eé wée pitiwa de gbě kpaancla.** He will examine us more closely than others.

wée sé *vt.* lift up eyes. **Mé wée sé mà n gwa sero.** I would even lift my eyes and look at you.

wée sí *vt.* accept appearance. **Ađcè à Yesudeke wée síro.** They didn't accept that he was a Christian.

wée sí de ...-la *vt.* prefer. **Ma ga wée sí de ma kuunala.** I prefer death to living.

wée si ...-le *vi.* see. **Ma wée siàle sa.** My eyes have seen it now.

wée ... sia kũ *vi.* feel faint, giddy.

wée sisi *vt.* dim sight. **Nawěa ma wée sisi** Suffering has dimmed my sight.

wée tã (...-zi) *vt.* persevere, concentrate, effort (make). **À wée tã zĩ pizi.** Persevere in that work. **À wée tã.** Make every effort.

wée tã ...-a *vt.* oppress, punish. **N de wée tãm/ema.** Your father oppressed us.

wée té ...-zi *vt.* watch closely, supervise. **Ađégđ wée tee zĩ pizi.** They will supervise that work.

wée ví *vi.* beautiful (be), colourful (be).

wée ví ...-la *vi.* avoid looking at, overlook. **Ngđ wéezěè ví, ñton wée vĩalaro.** Have insight, don't overlook it.

wée zaaa *n.* evil eye, evil intent. **Ađè ma gwa kđn wée zaaao.** They look at me with evil intent.

wée zě *vi.* intelligent (be), shrewd (be). **Anduna kèki gběnc wée zěna de gupuradeencla.** The people of this world are more shrewd than the people of light.

wée zu *vt.* look up, look afar. **Kè à wée zù, ben à ñ é kaena.** When he looked up, then he saw them spread out.

wéebaa [wéebára] *n.* eyelid. **Ñton tó n wéebaa tiisi kũro.** Don't let your eyelids get heavy.

wéebapu [wéébàpú] *n.* inviting look.
wéedee [wéédeé] *adj.* 1) beautiful, colourful. **Añ gumusu wédee dānē.** They put a colourful robe on him. 2) seed bearing. **Ma pó wéedeeno kpàawa a póblee ũ.** I have given you seed bearing plants for food.
 — *n.* guide, representative, ambassador. **Né daa n de vñano wéedee ũ.** You think you are a guide for the blind. **We sa'oriki die n wéedee ũ Luda kiia.** A high priest is appointed as their representative before God.
wéedewe [wéédèwé] *adv.* visible. **Takaasi é gñzi lán kpāi wéedewe bà.** Poverty will overtake him like a bandit.
 — *adv.* openly, visibly, in broad daylight. **Wà nɔgbē kũ kñ gōpɔsewo wéedewe.** We caught a woman with her paramour in broad daylight.
wéedigi [wéédígí] *n.* glasses, spectacles.
wéedoo [wéédoó] *n.* malicious intent, evil eye. **À ma gwa kñ a wéedoo.** He looked at me maliciously.
wéedzizai [wéédzìsàì] *adv.* without expectation. **À pó sēkñne wéedzizai.** Lend without expecting anything back.
wééfufu ke [wééfufù] *vt.* raise hope, give false hope.
wéegaadima [wéégààdíma] *n.* brazen, cheeky look.
wéegāndo [wéégāndó] *n.* cheekbone.
wéegbāadee [wéégbāadeé] *n.* stern person.
wéegbātā [wéégbātā] *n.* area between eyes. **Koba bíta do à wéegbātān.** There was a big horn between his eyes.
wéegupu [wéégupú] *n.* vision. **À malaika è wéegupu guu.** He saw an angel in a vision.
wéegupu e *vi.* see vision. **Wà dđ kè à wéegupu è.** It was recognised that he had seen a vision.
wéegupu'eri [wéégupú'èrì] *n.* seer.
wéegwari [wéégwàrì] *n.* sympathizer, merciful person. **Takaasidee wéegwari è à Kèri kpeda.** A sympathizer of the poor honours his Maker.
wéé'i [wéé'í] *n.* tears. **úMa à wéé'i è.** I saw

his tears.

wéé'i bo ...-a *vi.* weep, shed tears. **ÆWéé'i bòmÆma.** They shed tears.
wéé'i gogo ...-ne *vt.* wipe away tears. **Eé n wéé'i gogónne píngi** He will wipe away their tears.
wéé'i kán *vi.* weep, well up with tears. **À wéé'i kán Solu ga yā musu.** Weep for Saul's death.
wéé'i kwéé *vt.* weep profusely. **Añce wéé'i kwéé, añce sósobi óo doo.** They were weeping and wailing.
wéé'iba ke [wéé'íbá] *vt.* blink, wink. **Kāndo lán wéé'ibakena bà.** Suddenly like the blinking of an eye.
wéé'igō ke [wéé'ìgō] *vt.* wink (deliberate).
wéékaka [wéékáká] *n.* 1) greed. **Gbē kè wéékaka vñi è swèe dame.** A person who is greedy starts fights. 2) insolence.
wéékā [wééká] *n.* eyelash.
wééke [wééké] *vt.* request. **Luda à wééke si.** God answered her request.
wééke ke *vt.* request (make). **À wééke kè à kèawaa kpáa.** Give him what he has requested of you.
wééke sí [wééke] *vt.* answer request. **Zaa musu n n wééke si.** From on high you heard their request.
wéékekii [wéékekíí] *n.* place of prayer. **À kpé égō de wéékekii ũ bori píngine.** His house will be a place of prayer for all nations.
wééke'iko [wééke'ìkò] *n.* fool.
wéékēri [wéékērì] *n.* enlightened. **Wéékēriño gō wéésiadeeno ũ.** The enlightened became ignorant.
wéékpamizí [wéékpámizí] *n.* eyebrow.
wéékpāntē dae ...-zi *vt.* look at with mock disapproval, ogle. **Nton tó à wéékpātēdaenzi n kuro.** Don't let her ogling trap you.
wééne [wééné] *n.* eyeball. **N lāakari doma lán n wééne bà.** Take care of me as (if I am) your eyeball.
wéénegbesíaa [wéénégbèrèsíaa] *n.* iris.
wéénesíaa [wéénésíaa] *n.* pupil of eye.
wéépekii [wéépékií] *n.* gaze. **Gbēkeno kuu añ wéépekii zā.** There are some people

whose gaze is distant.
wéepuraa [wéépúráá] *n.* white of eye.
wéesiaa [wéésíáá] *n.* ignorance. **Yã kè á kè né wéesia yãme.** What you did was an act of ignorance.
wéesia kũ *vi.* ignorant (be).
wéesiadee [wéésíadeé] *n.* ignorant, unlearned. **Aã dõ kè gbẽ aaga wéesiadeenõ ñ ù.** They recognised that they were cheap unlearned people.
wéesiaguro [wéésíaguro] *adv.* time of ignorance. **Ñ dà zaaa vĩ yã n wéesiaguro.** You had a bad character during your time of ignorance.
wéesiakẽe [wéésíakéé] *n.* ignorance. **Má kè wéesiakẽe guume.** I did it in ignorance.
wéesisiri [wéésisiri] *n.* charmer. **MIẽ e a wéesisiri gonikẽe ero.** The snake didn't see the skill of his charmer.
wéetãmma(na) [wéétãmãná] *n.* oppression, persecution, distress. **Ma n yã mà n wéetãmma guu.** I heard you in your distress.
wéetãmmaguro [wéétãmãguro] *n.* day of punishment. **Zaake wéetãmmaguro kà.** For the day of punishment has arrived.
wéetãmmari [wéétãmãri] *n.* oppressor. **Aõè ñ wéetãmmarinõ kòto ma dõro.** They no longer hear the voice of their oppressors.
wéetẽ [wéété] *n.* blade.
wéetẽaa [wéétéáá] *n.* misery.
wéetonlaa [wéétõnúlà] *n.* covetousness.
wéetoo [wéétóó] *n.* eye socket.
wéevũ [wéévũ] *n.* eye sand.
wéezẽe [wéézéé] *n.* intelligence, craftiness. **È gbẽkẽkẽrinõ kũ ñ wéezẽe guu.** He catches deceivers in their craftiness.
wéezẽri [wéézèri] *n.* intelligent person, discerner. **Wéezẽri ãndõde kee kuu lán n bàro.** There is no intelligent wise person like you.
wéezĩ [wéézĩ] *pp.* 1) near eye. **À ìbanõ kõ gwàgwa kõ wéezĩ.** The disciples looked each other in the eye. 2) appearance

of. **Wà zĩ ke zaa gupura wéezĩ.** Let us work while it is light. Compare: **zĩ, lézĩ, gbázĩ, aezĩ.**
wèe [wèè] *n.* hole, pit. **Wà ma da wèe kè guu.** I was put in this hole.
wèe yõ *vt.* dig hole.
wèe tata *vt.* fill in hole.
wèesona [wèèsónà] *n.* cavity in well.
wèe zòoto *n.* deep hole, abyss, crevasse.
wén [wéNĩ] *cn.* counting unit for small articles. **Baa à mikã wén do eé léẽ tɔɔtero.** Not even one hair of his head will fall to the ground.
wera [wèrá~wèá] *n.* area with pits. **À zè òsi wera zén.** He stopped on the dye pit road.
wéte₁ [wété] *vt.* turn over.
wéte₂ [wété] *n.* town, city. **Tó aã èara wà wéte pì kàe** If they re-establish that city
wéte logo *vt.* arouse town. **Ben aã wéte lògo.** Then they caused an uproar in the town.
wétedaa [wétédaá] *n.* city, capital. **Àmbe bùsu kpadoo pì wétedaa ù.** It is the capital of that part of the country.
wétedeenõ [wétédeénõ] *n.* townspeople. **Ben aã yã ò kñ wétedeenõ.** Then they spoke with the townspeople.
wétega(na) [wétégánà] *part.* journey. **Ma wéteganã káaku kè maa.** My first journey was good.
wétegaari [wétégàári] *n.* traveller.
wétegwedeennõ [wétégwedeénõ] *n.* people of that town. **Aõ ɔ tẽ wétegwedeennõ dõ.** They also oppressed the people of that town. cf. wétepidennõ.
wétekpẽe [wétékpèè] *adv.* outskirts of town. **À gà wétekpẽe.** He went to the outskirts of town.
wetuuwe [wétùuwé] *n.* rock-hen.
wẽ *vi.* open. **À wèñne kñ a zĩndao.** It opened for them by itself.
— *vt.* open. **Ñ zé wẽ né bàa lé.** Open the door and flee.
wèkõa [wèkõà] *vt.* open up. **Méé lé wèkõaro.** I didn't open my mouth.
— *vi.* open up. **Zĩ beea ludambèe**

wěkōa. At that moment the heavens opened up.

wěkōa ...-ne [vt] reveal to. **È yā yāpuraa wěkōaáne súusu**. He reveals accurately the truth of the matter.

wěkōāna [wěkōānà] *adv.* open. **Ben ma ludambεε è à wěkōāna**. Then I saw heaven open.

wěwě *vi.* open many. **Mirano wěwě**. The graves were opened.
— *vt.* open many. **Ben wà takadano wěwě**. Then books were opened.

wě *cn.* year. **À kè wě gěro à gana gbera**. He lived for 15 years after his death.
— *n.* year. **Ma do yā ziinon kōn wě ke gētεno**. I remember old events and the years that have passed.

wě ke ...-o *vt.* spend years. **Ma wěkεna kōn ma būsuo gbera** After spending some years in my country

wě kōn wěo *adv.* year after year.
Movura ègō kuu wě kōn wěo. The moon is there year after year.

wěenzi [wěenzi] *adv.* this year. **É pō zāa ble wěenzi**. You will eat self-sown grain this year.

wě'ɔ [wě'ɔ] *n.* income tax.

wěε [wěé] *n.* beer. **Wěε è ní da yābεen**. Beer brings on ranting.

wěε ba *vi.* brew beer. **À nòbo dè à wěε bà**. He killed an animal and brewed beer.

wěε de *vt.* drunk (be). **Èε ke wědena yānzinlo**. It is not to be drunk.

wěε ... kě ...-a *vi.* sober up. **Kè wěε kěa, à fěε**. When he sobered up, he got up.

wědεε ke [wědεé] *vt.* have drinking bout.
Wěderino è wědεε ke gwāavī. Drunkards have drinking bouts at night.

wěderi [wědèrì] *n.* drunkard. **Wěderino è gō takaasideeno ũ**. Drunkards become poor.

wě'ii [wě'ii] *n.* stupor from beer. **À vù kōn wě'ii**. He awoke from his stupor.

wěkpaateri [wěkpààtérì] *n.* bartender, cupbearer.

wěmikii [wěmikií] *n.* drinking place, bar.

Aōè gi ke wěmikiia. They stay a long time at the bar.

wěmikōkō [wěmikōkō] *n.* drinking party.

wěmiri [wěmirì] *n.* beer drinker. **È kakōa kōn wěmirinro**. He never joins drinkers.

wěwεε [wěwéé] *n.* bleary eyes.

wěεne [wěéne~wěréne] *n.* freeman, noble.
Zōno kōn wěεnenō ní píngi. Both slaves and freemen.

wěnda [wěnda] *adv.* sympathy. **À maa à kemε wěndaroo?** Isn't it good that it makes me sympathetic?

wěndaa [wěndaá] *n.* pity, compassion. **À sūu vī kōn wěndaao**. He is merciful and compassionate.

wěnda bo *vt.* pity. **Wàton à néno wěnda boro**. His children must not be pitied.

wěnda dō ...-ne *vt.* sympathize with, have compassion on. **De è wěnda dō a nénoε**. A father has compassion on his children.

wěnda gwa *vt.* regard with compassion.
Aú ní wěnda gwà. He had compassion on them.

wěndaa ke *vi.* lament. **Ma dan mée wěnda keεε**. It is my mother I am lamenting for.

wěnda ó do *vt.* cry pitifully.

wěndadee *n/adj.* pitiable person, miserable person. **È wée tā takaasideeno kōn wěndadeeno**. He oppresses the poor and the pitiful.

wěndadōnneri [wěndadōnnerì] *n.* compassionate person.
Aubarikadeeno wěndadōnnerino ũ. Blessed are the compassionate.

wěndadōrisaidee [wěndadōrisàideé] *n/adj.* pitiless person. **Weé ziri wěndadōrisaidee gbarezi**. A pitiless messenger will be sent against him.

wěndakεε *n.* misery. **À toneno gwa aō wěndakεε guu**. Look after orphans in their misery.

wěndakeguro [wěndakeguro] *adv.* day of misery. **Aō lèema ma wěndakeguro**. They attacked me in my day of misery.

wěndawěnda *adv.* pitifully. **Takaasidee è yā o wěndawěnda**. A poor man speaks

pitiably.

wëndě ke [wëndě́] *vt.* perceive from afar. **Aã** à **wëndě kè zãazã**. They perceived him from afar.

wëndi [wëndì] *n.* life. **Mãde ñ à wëndi tó**.

But spare his life.

wëndi bɔ *vt.* take life. **Nton wa kaate gbẽ kè wëndibɔna yãziro**. Don't destroy us for taking this man's life.

wëndibadɔbɔ [wëndibàdɔbò] *n.*

sustenance. **Èe wëndibadɔbɔ kpáaro**. He didn't give him any sustenance.

wëndibɔkii [wëndibɔkíí] *n.* source of life.

Má wëndibɔkii dõro. I don't know the source of life.

wëndidee *adj.* living. **Wa wée dɔ Luda wëndideezi**. We hope in the living God.

wëndiguro [wëndigurɔ] *adv.* lifetime.

Nnamana ligazi à wëndiguro. Luxury surrounded him during his lifetime.

wëndikpammari [wëndìkpàṃáàrì] *n.* life-giver.

Adamu zã gũ nini wëndikpammari ù. The last Adam became a life giving spirit.

wëndia [wëndíá] *n.* young girl. *Etym:* Dendi: wándiyó.

wẽzã [wẽzã~wãzã] *n.* design, mark, drawing, decoration, tribal marking, scar. **À wẽzã ke kèa**. He put a certain mark on him.

wẽzã ke ...-a *vt.* design on (make). **À músu wẽzãnc kèa**. He put lion designs on it.

wẽzãdee *adj.* scarred, decorated, patterned, embroidered. **pókãsã wẽzãdee, tũ wẽzãdee, blè wẽzãdee** embroidered clothing, gourd with design, spotted goat

wẽzãñ [wẽzãñ] *n.* tribal marking maker.

wí₁ *vt.* shatter, crush. **Eé à mì wí**. He will crush his head.

— *vi.* shatter, painful (be). **Ma wánɔɔ e wii**. My bones are paining.

wí bàò *vi.* take off running. **Alẽde kpàsa wì bàò píngi**. The flock of pigs all took off running.

wí ... musu *vi.* redound. **Aã gbẽdena yã é wí ñ musu**. Their murder will redound

on them.

wíwi [wíwí] *vt.* break, shatter, pain, destroy. **Eé a ibeencò mì wíwiñne**. He will break your enemies heads.

— *vi.* shattered (be). **Gbè walaa pìncò wíwi**. Those stone tablets were shattered.

wí₂ *n.* shame, embarrassment. **À ma bɔ wín**. He saved me from shame.

wí da ...-a *vi.* shame. **Ñ wí damÆma**. Put them to shame.

wí de *vi.* feel embarrassed, feel ashamed. **Tó gbẽ mapi kñ ma yã wí dè** If anyone is ashamed of me and my word

wí ... kũ *vt.* ashamed (be). **Wí e ñ kũro**. They weren't ashamed.

wídamma [wídamá] *n.* disgrace. **Mèè pɔnnaa ke kñ wídammao**. I rejoice in being disgraced.

wídamari [wídamári] *n.* embarrassing person, shameful. **Nɔ wídamari de a zãne lán mèkemuna bà**. A shameful wife is like to her husband like a sick body.

wídee *n.* shy person.
— *adj.* shameful.

wísai *n.* brazen, impudent. **À wísai ví**. She is brazen.

wísaidee *n.* shameless person. **Wísaidee a zĩnda mè ɔdãñne**. A shameless person exposed himself to them.

wísayã *n.* shamelessness, debauchery. **Wa ɔ kpà asii wísayãnczi**. We have forsaken secret shameful acts.

wísayã ke *vt.* act shamefully. **Aã wísayã kè kõo**. They acted shamefully with each other

wísayã o *vt.* speak shamefully.

wíyã [wíñá] *n.* shame, shameful matter. **Ñ tó aã eara kñ wíyão**. Make them turn back in shame.

wíyãkeri [wíñákèrì] *n.* one who acts shamefully.

wiii [wííí] *n.* cry. **Ñ làakari dɔ ma wẽnda wíiia**. Pay attention to my cry for mercy.

wii lé (...-zi) *vt.* scream, yell, cry out to. **Né e wii lee gãare**. A child is shouting

in the street. **Ā** èara wà wii lènzi.
They cried out to you again.

wii pé ...-a *vt.* shout at/to. **Mée donle wii pɛɛmma.** I'm shouting to you for help.

wii pé ...-zi *vi.* cry out to. **Ā wii pènzì.**
They cried out to you.

wiii do ...-a *vt.* yell at. **Kè à mà ma wiii dɔawa** When he heard me yell at him

wiii kákūn *vt.* shout together. **Z̄ikpɛɛno wiii kàkūn.** The troops shouted together.

wiii ma *vt.* hear cry. **Ma a gběno wiii mà.**
I heard my people's cry.

wimm [wimùmú] *adv.* crash.

windo [wíndò] *n.* window. **Ā wée kpàè windo guu.** They glanced out through the window. *Etym:* English.

wisi [wísí] *n.* salt. **À wisi ká ta dufun.** Put salt in a new bowl.

wiside *adj.* salty, salted. **À tɔtɛ aubarikadee liɛ gu wisidee ũ.** He turned the fruitful land into a salty place.

wísi [wísí] *n.* spiced flour ball. **Èe wísi ya zwiio.** She is liquefying the meal with milk.

wísi ló *vi.* grind meal. **Èe wísi lɔɔ kpésiaan.** He was grinding meal in prison.

wísilgbɛ [wísilgbɛ] *n.* millstone.
Wísilgbɛ k̄i é buse k̄unne. The sound of the millstone will sound soft to you.

wísilɔkpɛ [wísilɔkpɛ] *n.* mill.

wísiti [wísítí] *n.* meal. **Wísiti saaki basɔro.** 100 sacks of meal.

wis̄ ...-zi [wis̄] *vi.* complain, grumble. **Ā wis̄zi pás̄pás̄f̄.** They complained against him bitterly.

wis̄ɔ [wis̄ɔ] *n.* complaint, noise. **À yã píngi ke wis̄ k̄n leokpaak̄ɔao sai.** Do everything without complaint or argument.

wis̄ɔ ká *n.* grumble, noise (make). **Āɔe wis̄ɔ kaa wà be:** They were grumbling saying:

wo *vt.* pick. **À líbɛ wò à blè.** He picked a fruit and ate it. 2) pull out, extract, uproot. **Wà à kpé lí wò.** A beam of his house was pulled out.

— *vi.* bulge out. **Eé tó n wée wo k̄n ɔɔdɔɔ.** It will cause your eyes to bulge from crying.

wo ...-a *vt.* take from. **Wé f̄ wà póke woaro.** We can't take anything from him.

wo bào *vi.* take off running.

wok̄ɔɛ [wok̄ɔɛ] *vi.* break off. **Tãa mi k̄n à ɔɔnɔ wòk̄ɔɛ.** The idol's head and hands had broken off.

wowo ...-a *vt.* pull off. **Wà à dèbe wòwoa.** Its wings were torn off.

wó *n.* 1) back. **À wó ḡ k̄ kokona.** His back became bent over. 2) carcass, trunk.

wó de *vt.* ruin one's back. **N̄ton n wó dero.** Don't ruin your back.

wó gyã ke *vi.* have sore back.

wógba [wógbà] *n.* loins. **À gbãa kú à wógbaame.** His strength is in his loins.
Syn: wózi.

wópekii [wópékíí] *n/adv.* spinal joint, vertebra. **À wópekiino b̄usa.** His vertebrae weakened.

wówa [wówá] *n.* spine.

wózi [wózi] *adv.* loins. *Syn:* wógba.

wodowodoo [wodowodoó] *adj.* sparse.
Ben à ése sáko wée wodowodoo è.
Then he saw sparsely seeded sorghum heads.

wok̄ūwok̄ū [wók̄ūwòk̄ū~wóḡūwòk̄ū] *adj.* rough. **Zé wok̄ūwok̄ūno é kpak̄ɔ̄s̄**
Rough roads will be levelled.

Wongo [wòngó] *sn.* Wonko. Name of village.

woro (...-a) [wòró] *vi.* remove oneself (from). **Sɔɔɔnɛno é woro ludambe.** Stars will be removed from the sky.
— *vt.* pluck, tear off, remove from. **Ā p̄wɛ wòro wà sò.** They plucked some grain and ate it. **Eé yã zaa píngi worowa.** He will remove all our bad deeds.

Woru [wòrú~wòú] *sn.* name of first son.
worudee *adj.* firstborn son.

- Worumere** [wòrúmèrè] *sn.* name of seventh son.
- woto** [wòtó] *vi.* slip out. **À kpása wòto a pán.** His axe came out of its handle. — *vt.* draw out. **À a fēdaa wòto.** He drew his sword.
- Woro** *sn.* Woro. Bokobaru village.
- wórɔŋɔ** [wóɔŋɔ] *n.* courage, bravery. **Àgɔ wórɔŋɔ ví, àgɔ gbāa.** Be courageous and strong.
- wórɔŋɔdee** *adj.* courageous, brave. **Zìkpe wórɔŋɔdeeme.** He was a brave soldier.
- wórɔŋɔkɛɛ** *n.* bravery. **À wórɔŋɔkɛɛ tó b̀.** His bravery was famous.
- wòzɔɔ** [wòzògò] *adj.* gaunt. **Ma gɔ wòzɔɔ.** I have become gaunt.
- wòzɔɔwɔzɔɔ** *adj.* gaunt. **À zùda wòzɔɔwɔzɔɔ è.** He saw some gaunt cows.

- wɔɔ** [wɔɔ] *n.* thread. **Néɛeri wɔɔ tēaa d̀ à ɔɔa.** The midwife tied a red thread on his hand.
- Wure** [wùrè] *sn.* generation after 'Kpae'. **Kpàenɔ è gēte, Wurenɔ è su.** One generation passes and the other returns.
- wure** [wuré~wué] *vi.* disappear. **N wure kpāi.** You disappeared stealthily. — *vt.* pull out, pull up, extract. **N lí wùre.** You pulled up a tree.
- wurewure** *vt.* pull up (many).
- wuu ká ...-a** [wuu] *vt.* shout. **Aɔɔe wuu kaaa.** They were shouting at him.
- wuugu** [wuugú] *n.* insect that infects old skins. *Syn:* **báakɔkɔ.**
- Wuumakoto** [wuumakòtò] *sn.* Wumakoto. Bokobaru village.

Y - y

- ya** *vi.* disturbed (be). **Bia pì í yà.** The water of that waterhole is muddy. — *vt.* mix, churn. **À lóu sù bùsua, ben à yà.** He spat on the dirt and mixed it. **À a gbá yà a ibeenɔ arun.** He churned his feet in his enemies blood.
- yakɔte** [yakɔté] *vt.* scowl (face). **À uu yakɔte.** He scowled.
- yá₁** *vt.* sell. **È ɛara à sɔ̀ pìnɔ yá kínanɔa.** He would resell those horses to kings.
- yá ...-a** *vt.* sell to. **À tɔɔte yáma.** Sell the land to me.
- yana** [yánà] *adj.* for sale. **Ma kɛkɛ yana è.** I saw a bicycle for sale. — *n.* sale. **Àton pɔ̀ fē ma yana yã musuro.** Don't be angry about selling me.
- yàri** [yàri] *n.* seller. **À gá à a pó lú a yàrinɔ kiia.** Go and buy your own at the sellers.
- yá₂** *n.* laughter. **Wa ví kɔ̀n yáo.** We jumped with laughter.
- yá buse d̀** *vi.* smile.
- yá gbāaa d̀** *vi.* laugh loudly.
- yá kpāi d̀** *vi.* smile.

- yáa d̀** [yáá] *vi.* laugh. **Né múnzi kɔ̀n nɔaaɔ yáa d̀.** You will laugh at disaster and famine.
- yáadɔmma** [yáádɔmá] *n.* ridicule, mockery. **Mɔde yáadɔmma bà da à b̀kɔmme.** But a rope of ridicule is in his pocket.
- yáadɔɔ** [yáádɔ] *n.* laughter, merriment. **Wēmina è mó kɔ̀n yáadɔɔ.** Drinking brings merriment.
- yáadɔzipo** [yáádɔzìpò] *n.* laughing stock. **Ma gɔ yáadɔzipo ũ ma yãdimmarinɔne.** I have become a laughing stock for my accusers.
- yáadɔziyã** [yáádɔziñá] *n.* funny matter, comedy. **À yáadɔziyã kèñne.** He made them laugh.
- yàa pá** [yàà~yàyà] *vt.* soar, hover, glide. **Bãa e yàa paa í pila.** A bird is hovering over that water.
- yàaa** [yààà] *adv.* 1) totally blind. 2) untidy, disorderly. **Má ye yã yàaaziro.** I don't like disorder.
- yàari** [yààri] *n.* hospitality. **Luda auzenna kenne yàari ũ.** May God give you

paradise as hospitality. *Etym:* Dendi: yààri.

yàari *κ* *vi.* give hospitality. **À gěnyo ua, à n yàari kè.** He took them into his house and gave them hospitality.

yàasa [yààsà] *n.* 1) width. **À yàasa gāsāsuu baplaa akuri.** Its width was 50 cubits. 2) circumference. **Wesagba pì lé yàasa sō gāsāsuu kuri awεplaa.** And the circumference of that pillar was 12 cubits.
— *adj.* wide, broad. **Bùsu pì yàasa.** That land was broad.

yàasa gbāa *n.* diameter.

yáasi [yáásí] *n.* 1) proverb. **Yáasi guu wè mεewi pì sísi Sɔdɔmu.** Proverbially that city is called Sodom. 2) significance, interpretation, meaning. **Á gurɔɔ kèkii yáasi dōro.** You don't know the significance of this present time.

yáasi bɔkɔtε/tōkě ...-nε *vi.* interpret proverb. **Ñ à yáasi tōkěmε.** Interpret it for me.

yáasi *κ* *vt.* tell proverb. **Lán wà yáasi kè zaa zi nà** As the proverb goes from of old

yáasi sai *adv.* generously.

yáasi zu *vi.* quote a proverb. **Má dō kè é yáasi kè zumε.** I know that you will quote this proverb to me.

Yaaya [yààyá] *sn.* John the Baptist. *Etym:* Arabic.

yàayaa [yààyàà] *adv.* untidy, disordered.

yabi [yábi] *n.* moth.

yabiigi *n.* small thing, insignificant thing.

Yahuda [yàhúdà] *sn.* Jew. *Variant:* Yuda. *Etym:* Arabic.

yai kũ [yài] *vt.* rot. **À mè e yai kũro.** His body did not rot.

yaikūsai [yàikúsàí] *adv.* incorruptible. **Gèno é vu yaikūsai.** Corpses will rise incorruptible.

yaka [yáká] *vi.* 1) spoil, ruined (be), grow old, deteriorate. **Tùu é yaka.** The gourd will spoil. 2) disturb, upset. **Wa nòse yàka n wetena guu.** We were upset while searching for you.

— *vt.* spoil, ruin, damage. **Kòko é à yakaro.** Insects will not spoil it.

yakana [yàkánà] *n.* ruin. **Kpé pì yakana kè bíta.** The ruin of that house was great.
— *adj.* perverse. **Tōɔrigbē yakana ludanaanekerisaideeno!** O perverse and faithless current generation!

yakayaka [yàkáyáká] *vi.* wear out. **Wa kyateeno yakayaka tá gbāaa kè wá ò yānzi.** Ours shoes wore out because of the long journey we made.

yakari [yàkàrì] *n.* spoiler. **Mé kpá a bura pò yakarinone.** I will hinder the things that spoil your farm produce.

yàka [yàkà] *n.* firewood. **Wá té kũna kōn yàkao.** We have fire and firewood.

yàka kpákpa ...-la *vt.* arrange firewood on. **À sa'okii bò à yàka kpàkpaàla.** He built an altar and arranged firewood on it.

yàka wε *vi.* look for firewood. **Aōgō yàka wεwε.** They will always look for firewood for us.

yàkateεgogo [yàkàtèègogo] *n.* buzzard.

yàkatemio [yàkàtémìó] *n.* firebrand. **Aō yezi wà yàkatemio pì té demε.** They want to extinguish that firebrand.

yàkaweri [yàkàwèrì] *n.* woodcutter. **Aōgō de wa yàkawerino ũ.** They will be our woodcutters.

yake [yake~yakè] *vi.* wander about.
— *vt.* explore. **Aō bùsu pì yakè gurɔ baplaa.** They explored that land for 40 days.

yákiyaki [yákíyákí~yágíyágí] *adv.* torn to shreds (cloth).

yaku [yákú] *vt.* 1) drench. **Kpíi à yaku.** Dew drenched him. 2) soak. **À bisa gègete sè à yaku.** He took thick cloth and soaked it.

yáku [yákú] *adv.* signalling. **Ben à ɔ kèinne yáku aō yíte.** Then he signalled to them to be quiet.

Yakubu [yàkúbù] *sn.* Jacob. *Etym:* Arabic.

yàra₁ [yàrà~yàà] *n.* market. **À gbē pāndeno lè yàra guu.** He met other people in the market.
— *adv.* to/from market. **À bò yàra.** He came from the market. *Syn:* ere.

yàra ble *vt.* spend time at market.
yàra e *vt.* sale (get). **Ègĩ dǒ kè é yàra e.**
 She knows that she will get sale.
Yàrabura [yàràbùrà] *sn.* Yarabura. Name of village.
yàrakpe [yàràkǔpé] *n.* shop at market.
Yàralea [yàràlèà] *sn.* Yaralea. Quarter of Kaiama.
yàra'wɔ [yàrà'wɔ] *n.* market tax. **Aǒè yàra'wɔ sìm/Èma.** They collect market tax from them.
yàra₂ [yàrà~yàà] *n.* mushroom species.
yàra ípuradee *n.* mushroom species.
yàra ítēadee *n.* mushroom species.
Yasikira [yásìkíra] *sn.* Yashikera. Boko town in Nigeria.
yàtata [yàtətà] *adv.* vast.
yã₁ [ñá] *n.* 1) word, communication, language, request, promise, accusation, advice. **À yã kè má ònè kè.** He did what I told him. **Yã dǒnkǒn wè o.** The same language was spoken. See below for compound verb examples.
 2) affair, story, record. **Bio yãñ yè.** This is the story about Bio. **Ma nǒsè yàka n yã musu.** I am upset about you. **Ma yã dò Bion.** Bio remembered me.
 3) matter, concern, importance. **À yãke vǐmèro.** It doesn't matter to me.
 4) action, deed. **N yã maa kè** You did a good deed. 5) reason. **À yã bé à tò ma mɔ.** That is why I came.
 6) responsibility. **Bee gǒ n yã ùmè.** That has become your responsibility.
 7) case, verdict, judgment, dispute, problem. **Ludaa tò yã bòn nna.** God caused him to receive a good verdict.
yã baba ...-nɛ *vt.* relate matter, give account.
yã biia ...-nɛ *vt.* reveal, unveil. **À à yã biia a zòblerinɔnɛ.** He revealed the matter to his servants.
yã ble *vi.* convince, prevail. **Ben aǒ zokakana tò aǒ yã blè.** Then their commotion caused them to prevail.
yã bɔ kǒ lén *vt.* talk face to face. **Séde aǒ mó wà yã bɔ kǒ lén.** They must come so that we talk face to face.
yã ... bɔ ...-o ... nna *vi.* justified (be). **È fǒ**

à tò yã bɔnyo nnaro. It cannot justify people.
yã bɔɛ *vt.* rave, talk a lot. **Aǒè yã bɔɛ aǒè ïa dǎ n pínɡi.** They all rave and boast.
yã da *vt.* consider, obey, comply. **Gbè kè aǒɛ à yã daroonɔ n pókãdeenɔ tò bàazi.** Those who didn't obey him left their animals outside.
yã da nǒsè guu *vt.* hold grudge. **Nèè yã da n nǒsɛnlo.** You don't hold grudges.
yã dada ...-a *vt.* learn. **À ma gbóngo sé à yã dada ma kiia.** Take my yoke and learn from me. **À yã dada kǎkǎ lía.** Learn from the fig tree.
yã da ...-la *vt.* condemn. **Yã kè n ò bé eé yã nnaa kpámma kesǒ à yã danla.** It is what you say that will either justify you or condemn you.
yã da/dada ...-nɛ *vt.* teach, instruct. **À yã dànɛ à bè:** He instructed him saying:
yã da ...-nɛ ... swǎla *vt.* inform. **Mé yã kènɔ dañɛ n swǎla.** I will inform them of these things.
yã di ...-a *vt.* accuse. **N tò wí gbè kè aǒɛ yã diimaanɔ kũ.** Put those who are accusing me to shame.
yã diɛ ...-nɛ *vt.* command. **Ben à yã diɛnɛ à bè:** Then he commanded him saying:
yã dɔ ...-a *vt.* slander, accuse falsely. **Bio yã dɔma.** Bio falsely accused me.
yã dǒrɔsai *n.* perversion. **Nton yã dǒrɔsai beee taka kemero.** Don't do this kind of perversion thing to me.
yã e *vt.* have problem. **Bio yã è.** Bio's got a problem.
yã gáɛ ...-nɛ *vt.* bring trouble on. **É yã gáɛ a búrannɛ** You will bring trouble on your camp.
yã gága *vt.* delay affair. **È baade gba pó yãgaga sai.** He gives to everyone without delay.
yã gága ...-o *vt.* discuss with. **Èe yã gágaañyo.** He was discussing with them.
yã gboro *vt.* break agreement. **Aǒ à bà kuuna kǒn n dezinɔ yã gbòro.** They broke his covenant with their

ancestors.
yā gōgō ...-ne/-o *vt.* settle dispute, administer. **Bio bé eé yā gōgōwe.** Bio will settle the dispute for us.
yā káka ...-ne *vt.* put words in one's mouth. **À yā kàka néfetene à o.** He put the words to say in the child's mouth.
yā ... kō sé *vt.* agree. **Wa yā kō sè.** We came to an agreement.
yā kpá n gāzī *vt.* confide in, seek confidential counsel. **Bio yā kpà ma gāzī.** Bio confided in me.
yā kpá ... zī *vt.* entrust to. **Bio yā pì kpàme ma zī.** Bio entrusted that matter into my hands.
yā kpāi *n.* whisper. **Ma yā kpāi mà ïala.** I heard a whisper on the wind.
yā kpāi o *vt.* whisper. **À ìbanɔ e yā kpāi ookōne.** His officials were whispering to each other.
yā kákōa ...-ne *vt.* confound.
yā kpá swākoto *vt.* ignore, turn deaf ear to. **Bio ma yā kpà swākoto.** Bio ignored me.
yā kūna *vt.* concerned (be). **Bio ma yā kūna.** Bio is concerned about me.
yā la/lala ...-a *vt.* question. **Bio yā làlama.** Bio questioned me.
yā la ...-zi *vt.* ask question. **Bio yā làmazi.** Bio asked me a question.
yā lékōzi ...-o *vt.* dispute with. **Èe yā lèekōziño.** He was disputing with them.
yā li ...-a *vt.* reply to. **Àton yā kè é límÆma damu kero.** Don't worry about what you will reply.
yā lie kpeḡānda *vt.* twist words. **Aḡèḡō ma yā lie kpeḡānda gurɔ píngi.** They always twist my words.
yā likōa ...-a *vt.* confound.
yā ma *vt.* hear, understand, obey, listen. **N n naɔ yā mà.** You obeyed your wife.
yā ma ...-a *vt.* respond to. **Èe yā mamÆmaro** He didn't respond to them.
yā mī de (...-ne) *vt.* decide (for), finalise (for). **Mé a yā mī deare.** I will decide your case for you.
yā mó ...-ne *vt.* bring trouble to. **Yā kè**

weé móneno tón a lero. The trouble that will be brought on her mustn't reach you.
yā musu *pp.* concerning, about. **À yā ò à yā musu.** He spoke about him.
yā nnaa kpá ...-a *vt.* acquit, justify. **À yā nnaa kpá a zīndaa.** He justified himself.
yā nnaa o (...-ne/-o) *vt.* speak kindly (to/with). **Aḡè we wà yā nnaa ooro.** They weren't willing to speak kindly with him.
yā nnannaa o (...-ne) *vt.* speak seductively (to). **À yezi ben à yā nnannaa òne.** He loved her so he spoke seductively to her.
yā o *vt.* speak. **Bio yā òme.** Bio spoke to me.
yā pāpāa o *vt.* obscene talk, idle chatter. **Ñ mī kē ludadōsai yā pāpā'onaa.** Refrain from godless chatter.
yā sí *vi.* believe. **Bio ma yā sì.** Bio believed me.
yā si ...-la *vt.* answer back. **Gbēkee e yā siàlaro.** Nobody answered him back.
yā sí ...-o *vt.* 1) defend, answer favourably. **Bio yā sìmao.** Bio defended me. 2) swear by. **Wè yā sí kōn gbē kè deñla tóme.** One swears by the greatest name.
yā tōkē ...-ne *vt.* relate, give account. **À yā pì tōkēñe.** He related the story to them.
yā vēe ...-a *vt.* condemn. **Àton yā vēe gbēaro.** Don't condemn anybody.
yā vī *vt.* important (be). **Beeé bé à yā vī.** It is that which is important.
yā vī ...-o *vt.* have complaint against. **Mōde má yā vīño** But I have a complaint against you.
yā wēe wē ...-ne *vt.* reveal, expose. **Luda è n yā wēe wēñe.** God reveals their affairs to them.
yā ... wí ... musu *vi.* retribution fall on. **Luda é tó à gbēdena yā wí wa musu.** God will bring retribution on us for his murder.
yā ya *vt.* rave, babble, talk nonsense. **Aḡe yā yaa.** They were raving.

yā yá ...-a *vt.* bring disaster on, devastate. **Aǎé yā yá n̄ ibeenɔa zĩ beeeea.** They will devastate their enemies on that day.

yā yāaa *n.* disorder, confusion. **À ye yā yāaaziro, sé à zédee.** He doesn't like confusion, only order.

yā yaka *vt.* confuse. **Yābɔena parii è yā yaka.** Pouring out words confuses the matter.

yā yākǔte ...-ne *vt.* confuse. **N̄ n̄ yā yākǔteíne.** Confude them.

yā ye ...-o *vt.* agreement with (make).

yā zii fεε *vt.* bring up the past matter.

yā zǔzǔ *vt.* talk rubbish. **Ée ma n̄sε yakaame kǔn yāzǔzǔo.** You are upsetting me by talking rubbish.

yābɔe [ñábɔé] *n.* raving, talkativeness. **ê gbāaa è n̄ da yābɔen.** Strong drink causes people to rave.

yābɔena [ñábɔénà] *n.* talking, raving. **Aǎègǔ daa n̄ yābɔena pari guun aǎ yā é ká.** They think that because of talking a lot their request will be heard.

yābɔeri [ñábɔéri] *n.* talkative. **N̄ton kakǔa kǔn yābɔerioro.** Don't mix with a person who talks too much.

yābɔkǔte [ñábɔkǔté] *n.* business. **Yābɔkǔte pāsĩme.** It is a dangerous business.

yābɔnsae [ñábɔnsàé] *n.* surprise, miracle. **Ma kuuna de yābɔnsae ũ gbēnɔne pari.** My life is a surprise to many people. *Syn:* **bɔnsae yā.**

yābɔnsae ke *vt.* miracle (do). **Mé yābɔnsae ke a píngi wáa.** I will do a miracle in the presence of you all.

yābɔnsaekeri [ñábɔnsàékèrì] *n.* miracle-worker.

yābuu tǎ [ñábùù] *vt.* grumble, murmur. **Aǎ yābuu tǎ n̄ kpéno guu.** They grumbled in their tents.

yābuutǎri [ñábùùtǎrì] *n.* grumbler.

yādadari [ñádàdàrì] *n.* student.

yādanlana [ñádaŋlanà] *n.* condemnation. **Luda yādanlana kǔsìnyo.** They deserve God's condemnation.

yādanne(na) [ñádaŋnénà] *n.* teaching. **À ma yādannenanɔ kǔna.** He keeps my

teachings.

yādanneri [ñádaŋéri] *n.* teacher. **Ìba ke ègǔ de a yādannertilaro.** No disciple is greater than his teacher.

yādarisaidee [ñádàrìsàideé] *n.* disregarder. **À yādarisaideeno é kaate.** Those who disregard him will be destroyed.

yādasaikee [ñádasàíkèé] *n.* disregard. **Aǎo kè à yādasaikee guu.** They did it in disregard of him.

yādee *n.* 1) person responsible. **Gbē píno bé aǎo yādeeno ũ.** It is those people who are responsible. 2) accuser. **Má ò yādeenɔne aǎ gá kǔn à yāo n̄ kiia.** I told the accusers to take the matter to you.

yādie(nne)na [ñádiéŋénà] *n.* command. **Àgǔ zĩ kee kǔn à yādienanɔo.** Work on his commands.

yādimmari [ñádìmǎrì] *n.* accuser. **Ma gǔ yaadzipo ũ ma yādimmarinɔne.** I became a laughing stock to my accusers.

yādɔmmari [ñádòmǎrì] *n.* slanderer.

yādɔngu [ñádòŋgú] *n.* remembrance. **À sèeda pèe gwe a zĩnda yādɔngu ũ.** He erected a sign there in remembrance of himself.

yādɔɔsaikeri [ñádòɔsàikèrì] *n.* perverse person. **Yādɔɔsaikeri é léε kǎndome.** A perverse person will suddenly fall.

yādǔo [ñádǔó] *n.* knowledge. **Aǎè taarisaideeno sāsǎ kǔn yādǔo.** They deceive the innocent with knowledge.

yādǔri [ñádǔrì] *n.* know-all, knowledgeable. **Àtongae a zĩnda die yādǔrinɔ ũro.** Don't consider yourselves to be know-alls.

yāfaasai [ñáfáàsàí] *n.* stupidity, nonsense, folly. **Yāfaasai è ke laasuusaideene nna.** Nonsense is a delight to the thoughtless.

yāfεe ke ...-ne [ñáféé] *vt.* break promise, disloyal to (be). **N yāfεe kène.** You broke your promise to her.

yāge [ñágè] *n.* invalid matter.

yāgǔgǔ(nne)ri [ñágǔgǔŋéri] *n.* administrator, judge. **Aǎè n̄ yāgǔgǔri**

pìnc yā maro. They don't obey their judges.

yāgusae [ñágusàé] *n.* confidential matter.

yāgwawwēzī [ñágwawh́wéézí] *n.* fault-finding.

yā'i ká ...-zi [ñá'í] *vt.* exaggerate. **Gbēkeno è yā'i kázi.** Some people exaggerate.

yā'i kaara *vt.* contribute, affirm. **Ben gbēnc yā'i kàara.** Then people added their contribution.

yākāsā pēe [ñákāsā] *vi.* found premise.

yāke [ñáke] *n.* something, anything. **Àton tó yāke bo a lénlo.** Don't let anything come out of your mouths.

yāke borii o *vt.* speak in tongues. **Aṣe yāke borii oo aṣe Luda yābonsaekenano oo.** They are speaking in tongues and talking about God's miraculous deeds.

yāke vī ...-ro *vi.* not matter, unimportant (be), innocent (be). **Amṣano á yāke vīro.** You are innocent. **Bāngukena yāke vīro.** Circumcision doesn't matter.

yākekesai [ñákekesúí] *adv.* without doing anything. **Yā b̀̀o nna yākekesai.** He was justified without doing anything.

yākekerisaidee [ñákekèrìsàideé] *n.* harmless person, innocent person. **Àg̃ de yākekerisaideeno ù lán p̃̀t̃̀ēnc bà.** Be harmless people like doves.

yākete [ñáketé] *n.* small problem, annoyance, disturbance, dispute. **Yākete kuuro.** There was no disturbance.

yākete ká ...-zi *vt.* grumble at, complain to. **Aṣ yākete kà à ibanzi.** They complained to his disciples.

yāketedee *n.* trouble maker. **Gbē pìnc né yāketedeenoṃe.** Those people are just troublemakers.

yāketesaidee *n.* peaceful. **Àg̃ de yāketesaidee ù.** He should be a peaceful person.

yākekeri [ñákèkèrì] *n.* arbitrator, intermediary. **Yākekeri kuu mèn do Luda k̃n gbēnteenoc dagura.** There is one mediator between God and man.

yākena [ñákenà] *n.* behaviour, activity. **Aṣé ma yākena e.** They will see my behaviour.

yākòḁana [ñákòḁanà] *n.* excuse. **Aṣ b̀̀o n kpēe yākòḁana sai** They betrayed you without excuse.

yākpae [ñákpáÆé] *n.* judgment, court. **À a gbēdaa sisi yākpaea.** He took his neighbour to court.

yākpae ke ...-o *vt.* judge someone. **Mé yākpae keṛyo.** I will judge them.

yākpaekegurɔ [ñákpáékegurɔ́] *n.* judgment day. **Yākpaekegurɔ zī wéteṛpideeno é wéetāmmaa e.** On judgment day the people of that town will receive punishment.

yākpaekekii [ñákpáékekii] *n/adv.* tribunal, court. **Èe ma gbeka yākpaekekia.** He is taking me to court.

yākpaekekpe [ñákpáékekpé] *n.* courthouse. **Aṣ à gbēgbē yākpaekekpe kpēlea.** They beat him up in front of the courthouse.

yākpaekekeri [ñákpáékèrì] *n.* judge. **Tó wà ma ke yākpaekekeri** If I am made judge

yākpagulaa [ñákpágulaá] *n.* perverse word. **Yākpagulaa è ñ k̃ de.** A perverse word discourages.

yākpēegāndaa [ñákpēègāndaá] *n.* perversion. **Yākpēegānda'ona èg̃ da gbē zaaa lén.** Perverse speech is always in an evil person's mouth.

yālekōzina [ñálékōzinà] *n.* parable. **Nè f̃̀ ñ yālekōzinano t̃̀k̃.** You can explain parables.

yālekpee [ñálékpeè] *n.* craft, nonsense, perverseness. **A ege t̃̀me k̃n yālekpeeome.** You told me lies with craft.

yālekpeekerì [ñálékpeèkèrì] *n.* crafty person.

yālekpe'e'ori [ñálékpeè'òrì] *n.* crafty talker. **È tó yālekpe'e'orino yāg̃g̃na ke p̃.** He causes the dealings of the crafty to be in vain.

yāmaakena [ñámaakenà] *n.* good deeds. **Àton kpsa k̃n yāmaakenaoro.** Don't tire of doing good.

yāmaakeri [ñámaakèrì] *n.* righteous

person. **Yāmaakeri kee kuuro.** There is no one righteous.

yāmaazi [ñámaazi] *adj.* true, real. **À zĩ yāmaazi blēmÆma.** He really defeated them. **Kè de yāmaazi ũnɔn gwe.** Those were the real ones.

yāmari [ñámàrì] *n.* obedient. **Luda è swā kpá a yāmarizi.** God listens to the one who is obedient to him.

yāmarisaidee *n.* disobedient. **De kɔn dao yāmarisaideenɔmɛ.** They are disobedient to father and father.

yāmi [ñámì] *n.* chapter, heading.

yānnadee [ñáɲadeé] *n.* justified, righteous. **Ma n e yānnadee ũ gběno tɛ.** I have found you to be righteous among the people.

yānnakpammari [ñáɲakpàɲàrì] *n.* justifier, advocate.

yānzi [ñáɲzì] *c.* reason, cause. **À yezi, kè à ɔɔ vī yānzi.** He loves him because he has money. See: *kè ... yānzi* 'because'. — *pp.* reason. **Wà ma si ɔplaplaa n yānzi.** I was eagerly welcomed because of you. A pre-verb 'yānzi' is followed by 'zi'.

yā'ona [ñá'onà] *n.* speech, speaking. **Zaa zi yā'ona aagamaoro.** Speaking was never easy for me.

yā'onne(na) [ñá'onɛnà] *n.* instruction. **Gbɛ kè è yā'onne maa è à maa e.** The person who listens to instruction benefits from it.

yā'ori [ñá'òrì] *n.* speaker. **Yā'ori pìno né ɔɔdeenɔmɛ n pìngi-roo?** Aren't all those speakers rich people?

yā'ɔamma [ñá'ɔàɲá] *n.* problem, annoyance, distress. **À n yā'ɔamma è.** He saw their distress.

yā'ɔammadee [ñá'ɔàɲádeé] *n.* person with problem. **Yā'ɔammadeenɔ kàkɔazi.** People with problems gathered around him.

yāpura [ñápúra] *adv.* really, truly. **Nɔgbɛ pì né ma dāreme yāpura.** That woman is really my sister.

yāpuraa [ñápúraá] *n.* truth. **Má a yāpuraa dɔ.** I know the truth about

you.

— *adj.* real, true. **Póble yāpuraame.**

It is real food.

yāpuraa ke ...-a vt. find reality in. **Ie yā kè doka e wetɛɛ yāpuraa kewa.** so that the purpose of the law might find reality in us.

yāpuraa kpá ...-a vt. confirm. **Aɔ laasuu e yāpuraa kpaaa dɔ.** Their thoughts are also confirming it.

yāpuradee [ñápúradeé] *n.* truthful person. **Àmbe yāpuradee ũ.** It is he who is the truthful one.

— *adj.* real, true. **Ma zé yāpuradee sè.**

I followed the true way.

yāsāngu [ñásáɲgú] *n.* forgetfulness.

yāsāngukii [ñásáɲgukí] *n.* oblivion. **Dɔna kee kú yāsāngukii guuro.** There is no knowledge in oblivion.

yāsiaa [ñásíaa] *n.* falsehood, lie.

Wadadeenɔ yāsiaa nàma. Arrogant people smeared me with lies.

yāsiadee [ñásíadeé] *n.* liar. **Ñ ma sí yāsiadeenɔ ɔzĩ.** Save me from the hands of liars.

yātākpaena [ñátàkpáénà] *n.*

fundamental. **Èe ke wé eara wàgɔ**

yātākpaena kènɔ gbè sísi dɔnlo. It is not that we will always recall these fundamentals

yātɔkɛnneri [ñátɔkéɲéri] *n.* interpreter.

yāwɛɛmmana [ñávɛéɲánà] *n.*

condemnation. **Zaakerinɔ é gɛ**

yāwɛɛmmana guu. Evildoers will enter condemnation.

yāwaaripari [ñáwààrìpàrì] *n.* philosopher.

yāwenlana [ñáwɛɲlanà] *n.* answer. **À**

yāwenlana bò n sae. His answer surprised them.

yāwenladɔri [ñáwɛɲladɔrì] *n.* discreet answerer.

yāwɛɛwɛna [ñáwɛéwɛnà] *n.* revelation.

Séde ma yā'ona gɔ de yāwɛɛwɛna ũ.

My speech should be a revelation.

yāzaakee [ñázaakeé] *n.* wickedness.

yāzaakena [ñázaakenà] *n.* evil practices.

Aɔè n yāzaakena tóro. They never

leave their evil practices.

yāzaakeri [ñázaakèrì] *n.* evildoer.

- yāze** [ñázé] *n.* point of view, defence. **À swā kpá à ma yāze ma tia.** Give ear and listen to my defence now.
- yāze e** *vt.* see point of view. **Menadee è tó kína a yāze e.** A patient person allows the king to see his point of view.
- yāzededannena** [ñázédedañè] *n.* sound teaching. **Ngõ yā pì kùna yāzededannena zékpae ù.** Keep this word as a pattern of sound teaching.
- yāzede** *n.* righteousness, justice, just plea. **Ñ ma yāzede ma.** Listen to my just plea.
- yāzedeke** [ñázédekeé] *n.* justice. **Maake kōn yāzedekeo bé n kiblekita kāsā ù.** Righteousness and justice are the foundation of your throne.
- yāzedsaidee** *n.* unjust person. **Yāzedsaideeno è yīte kyō.** The unjust will be dead silent.
- yāzekpare** [ñázékpáré] *n.* rule. **Gbēntee yāzekparen aḡè dañne .** They teach them human rules.
- yāzesai** [ñázésàí] *adv.* unreasonable. **Bóyānzi yā pì kèare yāzesai?** Why does that matter seem unreasonable to you?
- yāzesaidee** *n.* injustice. **Guu kè de yāzede gō kún, yāzesaidee bé à kú gwe.** In the place where justice should be, injustice was there.
- yāzibaarukēri** [ñázibáárùkèrì] *n.* historian.
- yāzōzō** [ñázōzō] *n.* prattle. **È ma nòse yakame kōn yāzōzō.** He upsets me with prattle.
- yāzōzōri** [ñázōzōrì] *n.* prattler. **Á à dō kè yāzōzōrimε.** You know him to be a prattler.
- yā₂** *adv.* before. **N wa la yā tó wá de vī.** You asked us before if we had a father.
— *part.* perfect marker, had. **Tó wá kuu yā wa dezino guro, wa bà égō kúnyo.** If we had lived in our ancestors day, we would have taken part with them.
- yādeen** [ñadeén] *n.* old-timers, former people, ancient people. **Wà ò**

- yādeen** *n.* old-timers. **Old-timers were told not to murder.**
- yāguro** [ñaguró] *n.* aforesaid, old days. **Yāguro maa de tia póla.** The old days were better than now.
- yā₃** [ñá] *n.* tree species.
- yā** [ñà] *n.* safe, secret store.
- yāa** [ñáá~ñàá] *vi.* 1) finish. **Ɔo yāa.** The money is finished. 2) ready (be). **Ma yāame.** I am ready. 3) end up. **È yāa à gō n lén lán gbèwa ba.** It ends up becoming like gravel in your mouth. Auxiliary verb.
— *vt.* put an end to, still. **Neè boriino zoka yāañne.** You still the turmoil of the nations.
- yāa ...-a** *vi.* finished for (be), run out on. **Kè í yāam/ema, à a né tò lí gbáu.** When their water ran out, she left her child under a tree.
- yāana** [ñáánà] *n.* end. **Kpata pì égō yāana víro.** That kingdom will have no end.
- yāanasai** [ñáánàsàí] *adj.* endless, everlasting. **N kpata né kpata yāanasaimε.** Your kingdom is an everlasting kingdom.
- yāgāyāgā** [ñágāñágā] *adv.* perforated.
- yākōte** [ñakōté] *vi.* mix. **Aḡè yākōte kōn bori pāndeoro.** They never mix with other races.
— *vt.* 1) mix, confuse. **Wà n yā yākōteñne.** Let us confuse their language. 2) contort. **Gbēno e n lé yākōte wāwāa guu.** People were contorting their mouths in pain.
- yāmaa** [ñàmàà] *adv.* squelch.
- Yāmare** [ñàmàré] *sn.* Yemari. Name of village.
- yāmi(yāmi)** [ñàmiñàmi] *vt.* smash, crush. **Né n néno yāmiyāmi.** You will crush their children.
- yānza** [ñànzà] *n.* pardon. **À yānza wéε kè Luda.** He requested pardon from God.
- yānza ke ...-ne** *vt.* pardon, have mercy on. **Ñ aña ke, le à yānza kenne zaa zén.** Make an effort, so that he might pardon you on the way.

yāyā *vi.* thin (become). **Né yāyā.** You will get thin.
— *vt.* emaciate. **Pɔsiaa è n̄ yāyā.** Depression emaciates people.

yāyāna [ñañanà] *adj.* emaciated. **Ben à zùda yāyāna è.** Then he saw an emaciated cow.

ye ...-zi *vi.* love. **Aõ yenzi.** They love you.
2) want. **Má ye kpé p̄ kpaan̄zi.** I want other things for the house.
Stative verb.
— *vt.* love (make). **Kína yè bori pānde n̄gbēn̄zi pari.** The king made love to many foreign women.

ye ... kãziro *vi.* detest. **Bùsu kè gbēn̄ éḡõ ye ma kãziro.** The people of this land will detest me.

yekõzi [yekõzi] *vi.* love each other. **Mée yā dufu diεεare, àgae yekõzi.** I am making a new command for you, love each other.

yenzi [yenzi] *n.* love. **È yenzi íñne k̄n̄ p̄nnao.** It produces love and joy in people.

yenzi wée *n.* loving eye. **Ben à à gwà yenzi wéeo.** Then he looked at him lovingly.

yenziidee *adj.* beloved. **À gbē yenziideeme n̄ ù.** You are his beloved.

yenzikeye *n.* lovingness. **Wée laasuu læ n̄ yenzikeyea.** We are meditating on your love.

yenzikeyurɔɔ [yenzikeyurɔɔ] *n.* love-making time. **Yenzikeyurɔɔ kuu.** There is a time to make love.

ye'uzidee [ye'uzidee] *n.* glutton. **Ye'uzidee p̄ginan̄m̄e.** They are worthless gluttons.

yezi [yezi] *vi.* want. **N̄ yezi mà kéó?** Do you want me to do it? Auxiliary verb.

yebereku [yèbèrèkú] *n.* vulture.

yee *part.* look, behold. **É ñndõ k̄ b̄ren yee?** Look, when will you get smart?
Variant: -ee when not preceded by -n.

Yerusalemu [Yérúsàlémù] *sn.* Jerusalem.
Etym: English.

Yesu [yèsù] *sn.* Jesus. *Syn:* Isa.

Yesudee [yèsùdeé] *n.* Christian. **À wète à**

na Yesudeen̄a. He sought to join the Christians.

Yesudekeye [yèsùdekeyé] *n.* Christian faith.
A nawēa kè a Yesudekeye yānzi. You suffered because of your Christian faith.

Yesukpe [yèsùkpé] *n.* church. *Syn:* sosi.
Yesunaanekena [yèsùnánékenà] *n.* faith in Jesus. **Yesunaanekena bé à à gbà aafia.** It was faith in Jesus that gave him health.

Yesusaidee [yèsùsàideé] *n.* non-Christian.
Yesusaidee deàla. A non-Christian is better than him.

yè *adv.* here. *Lit:* 'My thing is here.'. **Ma p̄n̄ yè.** This is mine.

yegede ke [yègédé] *vi.* lean over.

yélele [yélélé] *adv.* brim full. **Aõ í kakan aõ pà yélele.** They poured in water and they were filled to the brim.

yete [yèté] *n.* scorn.

yete di ...-ne *vt.* scorn.

yèè [yèè] *n.* energy, resistance, strength. **Ma yèè yāa.** My energy is finished.

yèesaidee *n.* weak. **È yèesaideen̄ sé lezĩ.** He lifts up the weak.

yèesaik̄e *n.* weakness.

yèèè [ñèèè] *adv.* smouldering, dim (light).

yèḡent̄ē [yèḡént̄é] *n.* red ant. **Yèḡent̄ē è zó ble.** Red ants eat honey.

Yēm̄e [yèm̄è] *sn.* Niamey. *Etym:* Dendi: nyàmày.

yi *vt.* attach, tie, bind. *Lit:* 'They tied mouth.'. **Aõ lé yi.** They fasted.

yi ...-ne *vt.* tie on. **À gàari yim̄e zakin̄e.** Tie the saddle on the donkey for me.

yi yi *vt.* tie. **Aõ s̄ē yi yi.** They tied bundles of grass.

yi yik̄ana [yiyik̄ànà] *n.* fold. **Lán uta yiyik̄ana bà.** Like the folds of a garment.

yi(yi)na [yiyinà] *adj.* bound. **Aõ yiyina.** They are bound.

— *adv.* bound, tied up. **Wa ḡõ yina b̄sutin.** We remain bound in the

dust. **Aõ s̄i té guu yiyina** They fell into the fire tied up.

yigi [yigì] *n.* engagement, marriage vow.

- you!
- yó₁** *vi.* melt, dissolve, rot. **Kāsāa pì yò kāndo.** That root suddenly disintegrated.
— *vt.* melt, disintegrate. **Wà kondogi yò tévua guu.** Silver was melted in the furnace.
- yó₂** *part.* yes/no question marker. **À n vía ví pān yó?** Does he fear you for nothing? follows clause emphasis marker 'n', otherwise 'ó'.
- yó** [yó] *part.* 1) yes/no question marker before alternative phrase. **Aǎ néncn yó ke gbě pāndenome?** Is it their children or other people? 2) eh? **Ma bè yó?** I said eh?
- yò** *n.* berry species.
yòbāa [yòbāá] *n.* bearded barbet (bird).
yòbēē [yòbēé] *n.* berry species.
yòbaka [yòbákà] *n.* berry species.
yòtēngo *n.* berry species.
- yòbāndii** [yòbāndii] *n.* good luck charm.
Ɔdɔnkpeegbaa de lán yòbāndii bàme a dàrinē. A bribe is like a charm to the giver.
- yòdaa** [yòdaà] *n.* tolerance.
yòdaa ke ...-o *vt.* tolerate. *Etym:* Hausa: yarda.
- yòesingo** [yòèsíngó] *n.* glossy starling.
- yòkɔɔ** [yòkòò] *adv.* slumped, collapsed, loose. **Ben à kè yòkɔɔ a sǎgoron.** Then he slumped in his chariot.
- yòlɔ** [yòlò] *adv.* smooth, polished. *Syn:* **póropro.**
yòlɔyɔlɔ [yòlòyòlò] *adv.* slippery, viscous and thick.
yòlɔyɔlɔ [yòlòyòlò] *adv.* slippery, viscous and thin.
- yó** [yó] *exc.* eh! **Ma bè yó!** I said eh!
- yò** [yò~yòrò] *n.* remedy, cure, counteraction, solution. **É kaate kāndo yòrɔ sai.** He will suddenly be destroyed without remedy.
yò ke *vt.* remedy, cure, counteract.
- yò** [yò] *adv.* blurred. **Ma wéē kè yò.** My vision was blurred.
- yó₁** [hó] *vt.* measure, weigh. **Zaka kè n yó gbēnen Luda é yǒonne se.** The

- standard you measure for someone is what God will also use for you.
- yó ...-a** *vt.* test, attempt, try. **Aǎ yó wà gē Bene busun.** They tried to enter Benin.
- yó ... gwa** *vt.* tempt, test. **Aǎ Luda yó wà gwà sēte gwe.** They tested God there in the wilderness.
- yóagwana** [hòagwanà] *part.* test, temptation. **Àton fu yóagwana guuro.** Don't fail the test.
- yóba** [hòbà] *n.* measuring cord.
- yó₂** [hó] *vt.* dig. **Aǎ wéē yó zázá.** They dug a deep hole.
- yókii** [hókíí] *n.* quarry. **Wà gbè pìnc à zaa a yókii.** Those rocks were hewn at the quarry.
- yóyó** *vt.* quarry, dig (much). **Wà gbè gbētē maaano yóyó.** Nice large rocks were quarried.
- yó₃** [hó] *n.* breast. **À yó kpà a néa.** She breastfed her child.
— *cn.* bunch of fruit. **Aǎ geepi yó doo zó.** They cut one bunch of grapes.
- yó mi (...-a)** *vt.* breastfeed (from). **Né e yó mimEmaro.** Children have not breastfed from them.
- yó'i** [hó'í] *n.* mother's milk. **Nékpāntēno ègō yó'i nii deē.** Babies always desire mothers' milk.
- yóle** [hólé] *n.* teat.
- yómiri** [hómìrì] *n.* suckling. **Ben Samueli sāne yómiri sè.** Then Samuel took a suckling lamb.
- yóeyóē** [hòèhòè] *adv.* swarming.
- yókó** [hókó] *vi.* loosen.
- yókó** [hókó] *n.* pride, vanity. **Dǎna sǎo yókó ví.** And knowledge has pride.
- yókó ke** *vt.* show off, boast. **Néē yókó ke Luda dokayā musu.** You boast about God's law.
- yókódee** *n.* conceited person.
— *adj.* showy. **Mì yókóde tāna.** Showy hairstyle.
- yónko** [hòhókó] *adj.* foolish. **Aǎ laasuu n kè yónko.** Their thoughts made them foolish. **Èe ke má yónkonlo.** It is not that I'm foolish.
- yónko kú** *vt.* foolish (become).
- yónkokeē** [hòhókókéé] *n.* foolishness. **À**

menamao kõn ma yõnkøke féteo. Be patient with me with a little of my foolishness.

yõnkø [ñòṅkø] *n/adj.* fool. **Gbẽke tón ma gwa yõnkø ùro.** Nobody should regard me as a fool.

yõnkøyã [ñòṅkøñá] *n.* foolishness, folly. **Ñ ma yõnkøyãñ dõ.** You know my acts of folly.

yõnkøyã ke *vt.* act foolishly. **Ma yõnkøyã kè.** I have acted foolishly.

yõnkøyõnko [ñòṅkøñõñko] *adv.* generously. **À gbaa kènne yõnkøyõnko.** He gave to her generously.

yõnku [ñòṅkú] *n.* chilli pepper. **Èe ká à yõnku blero.** He is not up to eating chilli.

yõnku siaa *n.* black pepper.

yõnku tẽraa *n.* red pepper.

Yõw [ñów] *sn.* name of first daughter.

Yõwguda [ñówğúdà] *sn.* name of first girl born after many boys.

Yuda [yùdá] *sn.* 1) Jew. 2) Judah. *Variant:* **Yahuda.**

yudakεε [yùdãkεé] *n.* being Jewish.

Kaarana kpareen Yudakεε vñi? What advantage does being Jewish have?

yúkuyuku [yúkúyúkú] *adv.* creased, wrinkled, haggard.

Yuru [yurù] *sn.* Yoruba.

Yusufu [Yúsúfù] *sn.* Joseph. *Variant:* **Isifu.**
Etym: Arabic.

Z - z

za *vt.* put on fire, cook.

zà₁ *n.* 1) raffia palm. **À zà lá kpákpa àgõ téo.** Hold up palm fronds and follow. 2) rafter. **Wà kpéne pì zànc didia.** That room's rafters were put in place.

zàbãa [zàbãá] *n.* vulture.

zà'èlikaa [zà'èlíkáàó] *n.* dormouse.

zàfõa [zàfõá] *n.* palm species.

zàkpakpa [zàkpákpa] *n.* coconut. *Variant:* **kpakpa taga.**

zàlikusu [zàlíkùsú] *n.* dead raffia palm.

zàlo [zàló] *n.* top of ronier palm.

zàmese [zàmésé] *n.* raffia broom.

zàmpõtẽ [zàmpõtẽ] *n.* ronier fruit.

zà'onε [zà'oné] *n.* palm frond.

zàtẽ [zàtẽ] *n.* palm species.

zàtẽba [zàtẽbà] *n.* rope made from palm.

zàwa [zàwá] *n.* outside bark of swamp palm.

zà₂ *n.* encircling crowd. **Ñ fεε ñ zε zà guu.** Stand up in the crowd.

zà bɔ *vt.* beat crowd back.

za ...-a *vt.* farewell. See: lé za ...-a.

za ...-gu/n *vi.* hate. **N za zaakerinɔn.** You hate evildoers. **N zamagu.** You hate me. 'gu' after pronoun, 'n' after Noun Phrase.

zangu [zãṅgú] *n.* hate. **Gbẽke ègõ dõ tó**

yenzi ke zangu e a dãaro. Nobody knows whether love or hate is waiting for him.

zangudee *n.* detestable, hateful.

zanguri [zàṅgúri] *n.* hater. **Mεè za n zangurinɔn.** I hate those who hate you.

zaa₁ [zàá] *pp.* from, since, at. **Èe kí blee zaa Kaama.** He is ruling at Kaiama. **Zaa gurɔw kè à à diε.** Since the day that he appointed him. *Etym:* Dendi: zàá.

zaade [zàádé] *c.* just because. **Ñ ma mì sí, zaade ma gbẽnname n ù.** Rescue me, since you are my friend.

zaake [zàákè] *c.* 1) for. **Má yenzi, zaake ñ maa.** I love you, for you are good. 2) since, as. **Zaake kína e fõ wà ginero, wámbe wé fõ wà gínεó?** As the king couldn't resist him, can we resist him?

zaale [zàáλε] *c.* before. **Ñ mó zaale ma né kpé à ga.** Come before my child dies.

zaa₂ *adj.* bad, evil. **Aõ yãkena zaa.** Their behaviour is bad.

zaaa [zàáá] *n.* evil. **À zaaan wá kènne.** Evil is what we did to you.
— *adj.* bad, evil. **Ma gbẽ zaaa pìnɔ è.** I saw those bad people.

zaaa ke ...-ne *vt.* act maliciously toward,

evil to (do).
zaabori [zaabòrì] *n.* critic. **Yã kè mɛ̀ è o ma zaaborinɔ̀nɛ̀n yɛ̀.** This is what I tell my critics.
zaakɛɛ [zaakɛ́ɛ] *n.* evil, badness. **Aɔ̃ zaakɛɛ e kɛ̀m/ɛmaro.** Their evil has not left them.
zaakɛna [zaakɛ̀nà] *n.* evildoing, wrongdoing.
zaakennɛna [zaakɛ̀nɛ̀nà] *n.* malice behaviour. **Ègɔ̃ zaakennɛna laasuu vĩ.** He always has malicious thoughts.
zaakeri [zaakèrì] *n.* evildoer. **Ñton luga zaakerinɔ̀ gwenaziro.** Don't be envious of the status of evildoers. *Variant:* **yãzaakeri.**
zaalekpakɔ̃sɔ̃ri [zaalɛ̀kpàkɔ̃sɔ̃rì] *n.* plotter of evil. **Mɔ̀nafiki kú zaalekpakɔ̃sɔ̃rinɔ̀ swɛ̀n.** Deceit is in the heart of those who plot evil.
zaazaa *adv.* badly. **Guu è do gbɛ̀ne zaazaa.** The day dawns on people badly.
zaa₃ [zaá] *n.* 1) menstruation. 2) menstrual rags. 3) core of boil.
zaa bo *vt.* remove core of boil.
zaa yi *vt.* have period. *Syn:* **ɔ̃ kũ, zúbac kɛ.**
zayigurɔ̃ [zayigurɔ́] *n/adv.* woman's period.
Zaaki [záákì] *sn.* royal title. **Luda n dɔ̃ kɔ̃n aafiao Zaaki!** My God grant you peace O king! *Etym:* Hausa: lion.
zaaki [zàakí] *n.* donkey. **Zaakinɔ̀ bé aɔ̃ bádɔ̀dɔ̀na gwe.** It was donkeys that were tied up there.
zaakidaa [zàakídaá] *n.* female donkey.
zaakisɛ̀tɛ [zàakísɛ̀tɛ̀] *n.* wild donkey. **Dé bé à tò zaakisɛ̀tɛ gɔ̃ a zĩndanɛ?** Who caused the wild donkey to become free.
zaakiswã [zàakísɔ̃wã] *n.* lily species.
zàga [zàgà] *n.* storm. **À gusiaa vĩ kɔ̃n gu búgubuguo kɔ̃n zàgao.** It had darkness and gloom and a storm.
zàga'ra [zàgà'rá] *n.* storm-wind, whirlwind. **Ben à tà musu kɔ̃n zàga'rao.** Then he went up in a whirlwind.
zài [zài] *adv.* many, much. **Ludaa yewazi à**

kè zài. God loves us so much.
zaka₁ [zákà] *n.* 1) measure. **Flawa zaka lé do kondogi ɔ̃ mɛ̀n do.** One measure of flour for one silver coin. 2) standard, normality. **Bio ò a naɔ̀nɛ̀ à pɔ̀blee kɛ a zakan.** Bio told his wife to prepare food normally.
zaka dan (...-nɛ) *vt.* measure (for). **Zaka kè ní dàn gbɛ̀nɛ̀n eé dannɛ.** The standard you use for people is what he will use for you.
zaka₂ [zàkà] *n.* tithe. *Etym:* Arabic.
zaka bo *n.* pay tithe.
Zakari [zakàrì] *sn.* Zechariah. *Etym:* Arabic.
zàko [zàkò] *n.* Tuberculosis.
zakũ [zakũ] *n.* army ant.
zálala [zálálá] *adj.* pure (race, water).
zaraba [zàrábà] *n.* Hausa: zàrábà] *n.* addiction.
zare [zàrè] *n.* monitor lizard.
Zayɔ̀n [záyɔ̀nú] *sn.* Zion. *Etym:* English.
zazaa [zazaá] *n.* impoliteness, defiance. **È yã kɛ kɔ̃n zaza bítaomɛ.** He behaves with great defiance.
— *vt.* spoil a child.
zazaa bo ...-nɛ *vt.* correct, discipline.
zazaa kɛ *vt.* naughty (be).
zaza kũ *vt.* spoil. **Wà né pì zaza kũ.** That child was spoiled.
zaza kũ ...-a *vt.* show disdain for. **Gbɛ̀ kè kãna è zaza kũ zóamɛ.** He who is full is disdainful of honey.
zàzari [zàzàrì] *n.* impolite, spoiled.
Wàtongɔ̃ ní dɔ̃ né zàzari swãgbãadeenɔ̀ ũro. They mustn't be known as impolite and stubborn children.
zã₁ [zá] *n.* husband. **Ma zã gà.** My husband died.
zã kɛ *vt.* marry a man. **Ma dãre zã kè.** My sister got married.
zãdufukeri [zãdufúkèrì] *n.* bride.
zãkele [zãkelè] *n.* marriage song. **Aɔ̃ nɔ̀kparenɔ̀ e e wà zãkele sí dɔ̀ro .** Their maidens didn't sing marriage songs any more.
zãkena [zãkɛ̀nà] *n.* marriage (for bride).
zã₂ [zá] *pp.* during. **Wa su lou zã.** We

- returned during rain.
- zǎ₁** *aadj.* late, self-sown. **Takaasideeno é pǒ zǎ kè b̄e gweeno k̄ɔ wɛ.** The poor will glean the late (self-sown) ones that sprout there.
— *padj.* far. **Gaa tón ma sé màgǔ zǎ k̄n ma de miraoro.** Death mustn't take me when I'm far from my father's grave.
— *adv.* 1) far. **Àton gá zǎro.** Don't go far. 2) much more, well advanced. **Gb̄ntee de s̄āala zǎ.** Man is much more important than a sheep. **À gurɔɔno kà zǎ.** His days were well advanced.
— *n.* distance. **Ben à ḡa à v̄e aɛ k̄azuleeki zǎ lén.** Then she went and sat down ahead the distance of a bowshot.
zǎazǎ [zǎazǎ] *adv.* distant, far off. **Ā k̄é n̄ w̄etea zǎzǎ.** They went far away from their town.
- zǎ₂** *n.* peacock.
zǎs̄ete [zǎs̄et̄é] *n.* crowned crane.
- zǎ ...-a** *vi.* stray from, mistake (make). **Ñton tó mà zǎ n ȳadienanoaro.** Don't let me stray from your commands.
- zǎ ...-ne ...-a** *vi.* offend. **Tó à zǎne ȳakea** If he has offended you in anything
- zǎ z̄ea** *vi.* miss the way.
- zǎzǎa** [zǎzǎá] *n.* offence. **È f̄ia bowe lán wa zǎzǎano b̄aro.** He doesn't repay us according to our offences.
- zǎzǎa ke** *vt.* deceive, offend.
- zǎ₁** [zǎá] *adv.* later, last. **N w̄e nnaa tò zǎa.** You left the best beer until last.
— *adj.* last, least. **À mà lán a né zǎa k̄eare nà.** He heard what his last son had done to him. **Àmbe éḡɔ de a gb̄eno zò zǎa ũ.** He will be the least slave to his brothers.
— *n.* latter one. **À k̄è b̄ò káaku éḡɔ zò né ũ zǎane.** The one that comes out first will be a slave to the latter.
- zǎa(dee)** *aadj.* last. **Mé à bo gaan guro zǎadee z̄í.** I will raise him from death on the last day.
- zǎazǎa** [zǎázǎá] *adv.* later, finally. **Zǎazǎa**

- nokpare p̄ino s̄u.** Later those girls returned.
- zǎa₂** [zǎá] *n.* bracelet, ornament. **À vura zǎa d̄ane m̄en plaa.** He put two gold bracelets on her.
- zǎ ble** *vt.* dress up, wear jewellery.
zǎ ble ...-a *vt.* decorate. **Eè zǎ ble n̄ gb̄eno miranɔa.** You decorate their graves.
- zǎblebo** [zǎblebò] *n.* jewellery, decoration. **Wà lávu zǎblebo k̄éne.** Flower decorations were made for them.
- zǎdangbaa** [zǎdaŋbáa] *n.* anklet.
- zǎa** [zǎá] *n.* provisions (given by others). Compare: k̄us̄e.
- zǎazǎa** [zǎázǎá] *adv.* deep sighs.
- zǎe** [zǎè] *adj.* slippery, slimy, satin. **Āɔ p̄ókās̄a zǎe dana.** They were wearing satin clothing.
zǎe k̄ū *vt.* slippery (become).
- zǎḡa** [zǎḡá] *n.* vine. **Zǎḡa f̄e à ɔra kp̄a.** A z. vine grew and gave shade.
- zǎmaa** [zǎmáa] *exc.* Ladies and gentlemen!
— *n.* crowd.
— *pp.* in time of. *Etym:* Dendi: zámánà/jámáa.
- zǎmaadee** *n.* popular person, person with large family.
- zǎmba** [zǎmbá] *n.* trickery, ambush. **Ā ḡa guu k̄é āé e wà n̄ zǎmba ken.** They went to a place where they could ambush them. *Etym:* Dendi: zǎmbá.
- zǎmbadee** *n.* spy, deceiver. **Ā zǎmbadee k̄é āɔe n̄ z̄inda díe gb̄e maaa ũuno z̄ia.** They sent deceivers pretending to be good people to him.
- zǎmpo** [zǎmpó] *n.* tree with resin.
- zǎnga bo** [zǎŋgà] *vt.* swing.
- zègezege** [zègèzègè] *adv.* large and unstable.
- zèzeze** [zèzèzè] *adv.* stiff.
- zɛ** *vi.* 1) stand. **À zɛ n̄ sae lí gb̄aru.** He stood beside them under the tree. 2) stop. **Ñton zɛ guzure p̄i guuro.** Don't stop in the valley.
— *vt.* stand. **Ā mò wà gbá zèze n̄ waaa.** They came and put their feet

on their necks.
zE ...-a *vi.* stop doing. **Ben wà zè à zaka lé yǎnaa.** Then they stopped measuring it.
zE ... kpEE *vi.* stand behind, support, defend. **Gbēke è zE ní kpEEro.** Nobody defended them.
zE ...-la *vi.* stand over, persist. **Ben à bàa lè à gàa à zèàla.** Then he ran and went and stood over him.
zE ...-nE *vi.* 1) accompany. **Eé a gbēnna zĩ à gá zEmE.** He will send his friend to accompany me. 2) farewell. **À gàa à zEíne.** He went to farewell them. 3) deal ruthlessly with, destroy.
zE ...-o *vi.* side with, support, give allegiance. **Ñ zEmao ma íbEE yǎ musu.** Support me against my enemy.
zE(zE) ...-zi *vi.* 1) persistent (be), obstinate, withstand. **Dé bé eé fǎ à zE ĩa yĩzi?** Who can withstand cold wind? 2) stand by. **Aǎ à gè è gwe kǎn músu kè zEzio.** They saw his corpse there and the lion standing by him.
zebɔ [zebɔ] *n.* base. **À à zebɔ m̀nɔ̀ p̀eEpeE gĩa.** He positioned the bases first.
zeki gbāaa [zeki] *n.* fortress, stronghold. **Luda bé ma zeki gbāaa ũ.** God is my fortress.
zekii [zekii] *n/adv.* place, position. **Aǎ gàa ní zekiia.** They went to where they were standing.
zenneri [zèñéri] *n.* bridesmaid. **Nénɔ̀kpáre pí zennérinɔ̀ t́ézi.** That girl's bridesmaids follow her.
zenyodee [zènyòdeé] *n.* supporter, defender. **Gyaanɔ̀nɔ̀ zenyodeemE.** He is a defender of widows.
zEO [zèò] *vi.* decide. **Ma de zèò à zaa kenne.** My father has decided to harm you. Auxiliary verb.
 — *vt.* bent on (be). **Ñgǎ dǎ kè yǎ zaaan à zèò.** Know that he is bent on evil.
zeze *vi.* 1) stand (many). **Ma malaika gǎɔ̀n siigǎɔ̀nɔ̀ è zeze anduna gooda siigǎɔ̀nɔ̀na.** I saw 4 angels standing at the 4 corners of the world. 2) go slow, stop often.
zÉ *n.* 1) road, way. **À BenE bùsu zÉ**

òdɔ̀anE. He showed him the way to Benin. 2) door. **Aǎ g̀eò kpén, ben aǎ zÉ tàta.** They brought him into the house and closed the door. 3) opportunity, occasion, permission. **Ñ wa gba zÉ wà v̄E n bùsun.** Give us permission to settle in your land.
zÉ bɔ ...-nE *vt.* open way for. **Luda zÉ b̀mE.** God opened the way for me.
zÉ e *vt.* opportunity (get), find way. **M̀de aǎɔ̀e à kE na zÉ ero.** But they didn't find a way to do it.
zÉ kE(kE) ...-nE *vt.* help on way. **É zÉ kEmE gana gwe.** You will help me go there.
zÉ kpáE ...-nE *vt.* establish way for. **À dokayǎnɔ̀ zÉ kpàEíne.** He established laws for them.
zÉ ɔ̀dɔ̀a ...-nE *vt.* show way. **Dii, ñ n zÉ ɔ̀dɔ̀amE.** Lord, show me your way.
zÉ sé *vt.* take way. **Aǎ ní zĩnda zÉ sè.** They went their own way.
zÉ séE *vt.* take your right.
zÉ tata *vt.* block way, close door. **Aǎ zÉ tàta kǎn lèò.** They blocked the way with thorns.
zÉ v̄i *vt.* 1) have way, have right, have possibility. **Gǎgb̄E zÉ v̄i à gí a naozíó?** Does a man have the right to divorce his wife? 2) right (be), fitting (be). **À zÉ v̄i wà bE'ɔ̀ kpá Sizaáó?** Is it right to give taxes to Caesar?
zÉ zǎ ...-nE *vt.* cut off from, excommunicate, block way for. **Wà aduakekpe zÉ zǎne.** He was excommunicated from the synagogue.
zÉa [zèà] *adv.* in the right way. **À kè a zÉa.** He did it in the right way.
zÉazea [zèàzèà] *adv.* in rows, in orderly fashion. **Nú à taanɔ̀ káEa zÉazea.** Arrange the bowls on it in rows.
zÉdaa [zèdaá] *n.* main road, highway. **Wégǎ t́E kína zÉdaa guemE.** We will travel on the king's highway.
zÉdǎkpári [zèdǎkpári] *n.* gatekeeper, door-keeper.
zÉdǎkparikEE [zèdǎkpárikéé] *n.* door-keeping. **Ma Luda ua zÉdǎrikEE sì.** I accepted being a door-keeper at God's

temple.

zédee [zédéé] *adj.* right, correct, just. **A bo yã zédee kpεero.** You have betrayed justice.

zégbān [zégbāNī] *adv.* mid-course, midway, mid-life. **À ma gbāaa būsā zégbān.** He reduced my strength in mid-life.

zékpaε [zékpaé] *n.* order, example, established way, street. *Lit:* 'established way'. **À boriino zékpaen yè.** This is his family line. **À a de zékpaε sè.** He followed his father's example.

zélé [zélé] *n.* gate. **À gẽ zélé kpaatoo guu.** Enter by the narrow gate.

zémaaseri [zémaasèrì] *n.* person of integrity.

zèñkpaḱḱā [zèñkpaḱḱà] *n.* intersection. **Ègḱ kpáε keε zèñkpaḱḱā.** She hangs around intersections.

zésaidee *adj.* trackless. **Aḱe liikḱā zḱ gukori zésaidee guu.** They were wandering in a trackless waste.

zèsèri [zèsèrì] *n.* traveller. **Kaaruaḱ be zèsèri è a ḱḱ yaka.** He who travels to a prostitute's house wastes his money.

zétatabo [zétatabò] *n.* roadblock, security bar on gate. **À mḱsi gbānga zétataboḱ è'ε.** He broke the iron gate bars.

zèwewε [zèwéwé] *n.* path. **Pitigoo kú zèwewε guu.** There is a viper on the path.

zè *n.* anthill.

zè do *vt.* heap.

zègbε [zègbé] *n.* tree species.

zètè [zètè] *n.* red anthill.

zèyokaa [zèyókaá] *n.* anthill.

Zekāa [Zèkāa] *sn.* Zekana. Bokobaru village.

zèḱkāε [zèḱkāé] *n.* tree species.

zèrε [zèrè] *n.* calabash. **À í zèrε kè kú à mizí sè.** He took the water gourd that was by his head.

Zérema [zéréma] *sn.* Djerma.

zè *vi.* purify, clean. **Ñ ma zú o kñ saboo mà zè wásawasa.** Bathe me with a sponge so that I will be very clean.

zèna [zèná] *adj.* pure. **Gbè é fḱ à zèna a Kèri aεḱ?.** Can a person be pure before his Maker?.

zè

n. vagina.**zè zḱ** *vt.* cut out clitoris.**zègwaa** [zègwaá] *n.* sty.**zèkã** [zèkã] *n.* female pubic hair.**zèlebaa** [zèlébaá] *n.* lip of vagina.**-zi**₁ [zi~zì~zì] *pp.* near, against, after, around.

Gběno ligamazi. People surrounded me. 'zi' takes tone of preceding pronoun. H or L after noun phrase ending in H. L after noun phrase ending in M or L.

-zi₂ [zì] *part.* Particle used after pre-verb question words. **Bóyānzin n ma kara gbòrozi?** Why did you break down my fence?

zi *adv.* some time ago, formerly. **Wá dḱ zaa zi.** We knew from some time ago.

zi bo *vt.* obsolete (make). **À dufu à káakupa zi bò.** The new one made the old one obsolete.

zi bo ...-nε *vt.* pass down old item to.

zi di *vt.* hoard. **Aḱ pówεε zi di.** They hoarded grain.

zi ká *vt.* store. **Ñndḱrino è dḱna zi ká.** Wise people store up knowledge.

zi kũ *vt.* age, grow old. **Aḱè zi kũ lán pḱkāsāa bà.** They get old like clothes.

zii [zií] *n.* old age, old time. **Ben baade kú a ua lán à zii bà.** Then everyone lived in his house as of old.

— *adj.* 1) old. **Ben ānabi zii pì bènε:** Then that old prophet said to him: 2) former. **Aḱ sù í gwena zia.** They returned to their former state.

zikana [zikánà] *adj.* stored (food). **Blεε pì égḱ de pḱ zikana ù** That grain would be stored food.

zikũ [zikũ] *n.* old age. **Kè zikũ e gḱen** When old age was coming on

zikũkeε [zikũkéé] *n.* old age (state). **Baa kñ n zikũkeεo aḱégḱ né iime.** Despite their old age they will bear fruit.

zikũna [zikũná] *n.* ageing. **Ñton ma tón ma zikũna yānziro.** Don't abandon me because of my ageing.

— *adj.* ageing. **À maa de kina zikũna yñkḱola.** He is better than a foolish ageing king.

- zizi** [zizi] *adv.* since ancient time. **N kpata pɛna zaa zizi.** Your kingdom has been established since ancient times.
- zizii** [zizii] *adv.* ancient time, long time ago. **Yã ziziɔ dòmagu** I remembered things from a long time ago.
- zí** *n.* anus.
- zí bɔ** *vt.* have rectal prolapse.
- zia** *adv.* tomorrow. **Eé té kũ zia.** It will burn up tomorrow.
- zia yã o ...-nɛ** *vt.* predict future. **À dii è ɔɔ e maamaa a zia yã'onnɛna musu.** Her boss used to make a lot of money from her predicting the future.
- ziao** [ziaá] *n.* tomorrow, future. **Àton zia kàhãn kero.** Don't worry about tomorrow.
- ziao baasi** *adv.* after tomorrow, after some time. **À gũ ziao baasi.** See you after some time.
- ziao zĩ** *adv.* in the future. **Zaake ziao zĩ láadan à wée kua.** For his eye is on a future reward.
- ziadeenɔ** [ziadeéɔ] *n.* posterity. **Ziadeenɔ é zò blenɛ.** Posterity will serve him.
- ziakpɛɛ** *adv.* the distant future. **Zaake eé ke ziakepɛɛ zĩmɛ.** For it will happen in the distant future.
- ziando** *adv.* day after tomorrow. **Aɔgũ kú soru guu ziando.** Let them be ready the day after tomorrow.
- zigida** [zígídà] *n.* civet cat. *Etym:* Dendi: zíbídàà.
- zii** [zii] *adv.* next year. **Zii dɔ é ble.** Next year also you will eat it.
- zii kãa** *adv.* the year after next. **Zii kãa sa é pɔ tɔ.** Then the year after next you will plant grain.
- zika** [ziká] *n.* bag.
— *cn.* two hundred naira. **À ɔɔdaa kè aɔ gbẽndoone zika ɔɔro.** He gave capital of 1000 naira to one of them. *Etym:* Hausa: jaka 'bag'.
- ziki** [zíkí] *adv.* ever. **Mán wà gbẽ maaano kàaten zikii?** Where have good people ever been destroyed?
- ziki ... -ro** *adv.* never. **Yã pì é sãmagu**

- zikiro.** I will never forget that matter.
- zìm** [zìmú] *adv.* abundantly.
- zímzim** [zímzím] *adv.* tight, packed full. **Aɔ kpé pì pà zímzim.** They packed that house full.
- zina** [zìna] *n.* adultery. **Beee né zina yãme dɔro.** That is no longer adultery. *Etym:* Arabic.
- zina ke** *vt.* commit adultery. **À zina kèn gwe.** He has thereby committed adultery.
- zinakeri** [zìnakèrì] *n.* adulterer. **Eègũ kaakɔa kɔn zinakeriɔ.** He mingles with adulterers.
- zinadee** *adv.* adulterous.
- zĩ₁ [zĩ]** *n.* precise time, day. **Zĩ beee mé su.** At that time I will return.
— *pp.* 1) at (time). **Yãkpækegurɔ zĩ á wéstãmma e.** At judgment day you will be punished. 2) at (place). **Nɔgbẽ gũɔn plaaano é gũ pɔ lɔɔo gbè zĩ.** Two women will be grinding grain at the millstone.
- zĩ beee** *adv.* on that day, at that time. **Zĩ beee à sa'ole kèrɛnɛ.** At that time he blessed them. *Syn:* zĩ beee zĩ.
- zĩkea** [zĩkéá] *adv.* one day. **Zĩkea má kú wéte ke guu.** One day I was in a certain town.
- zĩkenɔa** [zĩkenɔà] *adv.* sometimes. **Zĩkenɔa wè a sɔsɔ.** Sometimes you are insulted
- zĩ₂** *vt.* send. **Kína wa zĩ.** The king sent us.
- zĩ ...-a** *vt.* send. **Mé gbẽnɔ zĩawa.** I will send people to you.
- zĩri** [zĩrì] *n.* messenger, apostle. **À yã die a zĩrinɔnɛ.** He commanded his messengers.
- zĩrikeɛ** [zĩrikeé] *n.* servant-hood, apostleship. **À a zĩnda gwena tòn, à zĩrikeɛ sè.** He abandoned his own status and took on servant-hood.
- zĩ₁** *n.* war, battle. **É zĩ baaru ma.** You will hear news of war.
- zĩ ble (...-a)** *vt.* conquer, prevail. **Yã zédee é zĩ ble.** Justice will prevail.
- zĩ da** *vt.* organize attack, cause war.
- zĩ ká (...-o)** *vt.* fight war (against). **Aɔɔe zĩ kaamao.** They are fighting against me.

zì'are [zì'àrè] *n.* spoils of war, booty.
zìbleri [zìblèrì] *n.* conqueror. **Weègõ zìblerino ù.** We are always conquerors.
zìblewiii [zìblewííí] *n.* triumphant shout. **Meè zìblewiii do ñ búsua.** I shout in triumph at their land.
zìbɔ̀kpɛɛ ke ...-nɛ [zìbɔ̀́kpɛ́é] *vt.* betray. **É zìbɔ̀kpɛɛ kenɛ.** He will betray him.
zìbɔ̀kpɛɛdee [zìbɔ̀́kpɛ́èdeé] *n.* traitor.
zìgɔ̀ɔ [zìgɔ̀́ɔ] *n.* warrior. *Syn:* **zìkari.**
zìkaguro [zìguro] *adv.* war time. **N gběno é ñ zīnda kpámma zìkaguro.** Your people will give themselves to you in time of war.
zìkabo [zìkábò] *n.* arm, weapon. **Aõ à zìkabɔ̀no pīnɛ.** They forged his weapons for him.
zìkapɔ̀no [zìkápóno] *n.* armour. **Gõkpare bé à à zìkapɔ̀no kūna.** A young man held his armour.
zìkapɔ̀noɔseri [zìkápónoɔsèrì] *n.* armour-bearer.
zìkari [zìkàrì] *n.* warrior. **Wà zìkari pīno nàɛ à ɔzī.** Those warriors were handed over to him. *Syn:* **zìgɔ̀ɔ.**
zìka'uta [zìkà'útá] *n.* breast-plate, armour. **Solu a zìka'uta dàɛ.** Saul put his armour on him.
zìki [zìkí] *n.* captain of army.
zìkpe gběnsi [zìkpɛ] *n.* general, army commander.
zìkpɛno [zìkpɛ́no] *n.* army, troop. **Zìkpɛno liga wétezi.** The army surrounded the town.
zìkuu [zìkúú] *n.* war trumpet. **Wà zìkuu pè.** The war trumpet was blown.
zìla [zìlá] *n.* battle field. **Eé n bo fēɛdaa lézī zīlan.** He will save you from the sword on the battlefield.
zì'ɔ̀ ɔporo (...-zi) [zì'ɔ̀́] *vt.* form battle line (against). **Aõ zì'ɔ̀ ɔporo guzuren.** They stretched out their battle line in the valley.
zìzo [zìzò] *n.* slave of war, exile. **À ñ kpán'ae kè zìzo ù.** He paraded them as slaves of war.
zìzokeɛ [zìzòkéé] *n.* exile. **Aõ gběkeno bò zìzokeɛn aõ sù.** Some of them came

out of exile and returned.
zì₂ *adj.* abandoned, uninhabited. **À bɛɛ gõ bezī ūmɛ.** His house will become abandoned. *See:* bezī.
zībaa [zībáá~zībárá] *n.* festival, feast, celebration. **Zībaa kà kīi.** The festival drew near. *Syn:* **dikpe.**
zībaa ke *vt.* celebrate. **Aõ zībaa kè kōn ɔonnao ai guro swɛɛplaa.** They celebrated with joy for seven days.
zībaaguro [zībááguro] *n.* festival day. **Zībaaguro zī gběno mò pari.** On the day of the festival many people came.
zībaakebo [zībáákebo] *n.* festival victim. **À de zībaakebo ū.** Kill it as a festival victim.
zībaakekii [zībáákekíí] *n.* festival place. **Aõ mò donzi ke zībaakekíia.** They came to worship at the festival.
zībaakeri [zībáákèrì] *n.* reveller. **Àgõ téo zībaakerinɔzi.** Follow the revellers with it.
zīi [zīí] *n.* work. **N ɔ̀ kú zīi pì guuro.** Your hand is not in that work.
zī bāabāa ke *vt.* toil.
zīi da ...-nɛ *vt.* give work/assignment. **Wèe zīi dawero.** We haven't been given work.
zīi de *vt.* disturb work.
zīi ke (...-nɛ) *vt.* work. **À zī maaa kèmemɛ.** She did good work for me.
zīi nɛ/ɔ̀yā *vt.* finish work.
zīka [zī'kà] *n.* recompense, wages.
zīdeɛ [zīdeé] *n.* manager, boss.
zīgbāakeri [zīgbáákèrì] *n.* hard worker. **Zīgbāakeri è i nnaa o.** A hard worker sleeps well.
zīkebo [zīkebò] *n.* tool, appliance, equipment, tackle. **Ma zù zīkebo lù.** I bought a plough. **Aõ ñ goro zīkebo òbɛ.** They took out the boat's tackle.
zīkena [zīkenà] *n.* toil, labour. **À tó wa zīkena kōn nawēao yā dɔgɔ.** Remember our toil and hardship.
zīkeri [zīkèrì] *n.* worker, labourer, servant. **Ma zīkeri daena bɛ.** My servant is lying down at home.
zī'ũ [zī'ũ~zī'ũ] *adj.* difficult. *Lit:* 'It is

work.'. **Yǎ kè néε gbekaa pì zĩũ.** What you request is difficult.

zĩũu [zĩũmÆ~zĩũm] *adj.* difficult. **È yǎ zĩũuno yáasi tǎkē.** He unravels the meaning of difficult matters.

zĩkǎ [zĩkǎ] *n.* 1) grass species. 2) milk teeth.

zĩn [zĩń] *n.* spirit (good or bad). **Zĩn e wée tǎa ma néa maamaa.** A spirit is tormenting my child. *Etym:* Dendi: jinnì, Arabic: djinn.

zĩn ... di ...-a *vt.* possess. **Tǎa è di gbēa.** Spirits possess people.

zĩn go ...-a *vt.* exorcise. **À zĩnno gòmÆma kǎn Yesu tóo.** He exorcised spirits in Jesus' name.

zĩn ... mó ...-a *vt.* spirit manifesting. **Ñ tó n zĩn mó ñ gè kè mé à tó onneε sísime.** Cause your spirit to come and call up the dead whose name I will tell you.

zĩndee *n/adj.* possessed. **Gǎgbē zĩnde kee kú kpén gwe.** A certain possessed man was in the house there.

zĩngommari [zĩńńgòmǎri] *n.* exorcist.

zĩna [zĩná] *adv.* before yesterday, some time ago. **Gbē kè fē gbāadeenɔzi zĩnan n ũroo?** Aren't you the person who rebelled against the authorities some time ago?

zĩnda [zĩnda] *n.* 1) self. **À a zĩnda gá gwe.** Move yourselves from there. 2) own. **Añè wete kǎn n zĩnda gbāaao.** They seek it in their own strength.
— *pp.* self. **Èe gaa gwe a zĩnda sa.** He is now going there himself.

zĩnda busa *vt.* humble oneself. **À a zĩnda bũsa talakanɔ tē.** He humbled himself among the common people.

zĩnda di *vt.* protect. **Tofee è a zĩnda di ēzēo.** Hunters protect themselves with medicine.

zĩnda gba *vt.* exalt oneself.

zĩnda kai ke *vt.* risk life, harm oneself. **Ñton n zĩnda kari kero.** Don't harm yourself.

zĩnda kpá ...-a *vt.* surrender, give oneself up. **À a zĩnda kpàma.** He surrendered to me.

zĩnda kũna dǎ *vt.* control oneself, care for oneself. **Ngǎ n zĩnda kũna dǎ zia.**

Know how to control yourself tomorrow.

zĩnda lago *vi.* downgrade oneself.

zĩnda mó ...-ne *vt.* show oneself off.

zĩnda sé lezĩ *vt.* exalt oneself. **Zĩndasena lezĩ è mó wío.** Exalting oneself brings shame.

zĩnda vĩ *vt.* free (be). **Ámbe á a zĩnda vĩro, Luda a lu à fía bo.** You are not free, God bought you and paid the price. **Má a zĩnda vĩroo?** Am I not free?

zĩnda yi *vt.* shut in. **À a zĩnda yì a kpén** He shut himself in his house.

zĩndabusan [zĩndabusánà] *n.* humility. **Ma zĩ kènε zĩndabusana guu.** I served him with humility.

zĩndabusari [zĩndabusàri] *n.* humble person. **Luda è zĩndabusarinɔ gba gbāa.** God strengthens the humble.

zĩndanda [zĩndaɗda] *pp.* by very self. **Á mà a zĩndanda.** You heard it yourselves.

ǎkpabo [zĩndadǎkpábò] *n.* charm for protection.

zĩndakaarari [zĩndakààrari] *n.* arrogant person.

zĩndakũnadǎo [zĩndakũnadǎo] *n.* self-control. **Pɔlu e yǎ oo maakena musu kǎn zĩndakũnadǎo.** Paul was talking about righteousness and self-control.

zĩndamɔnnena [zĩndamóńéna] *n.* ostentation, brazenness.

zĩndapɔyezikeri [zĩndapɔyezikèri] *n.* self-willed. **Zĩndapɔyezikerinɔ é mó wà a lalandi ke.** Self-willed people will come and make fun of you.

zĩndoo [zĩndoò] *n.* 'flax' for making rope. **Bà pì gǎ lán zĩndoo tékũna bà.** That rope became like charred flax.

zĩnna [zĩńa] *vi.* lost (be). **Baa a mikǎ wén doo é zĩnnaro.** Not even one hair of your head will be lost.
— *vt.* throw away, abandon. **Añ ma zĩnna n píngi.** They all abandoned me.

zĩtò [zĩtò] *adj.* strange, foreign. **Á dεwe gbē zĩtɔnɔ ũ.** You are foreigners to us.

zógale [zógalé] *n.* tree species. *Syn:* kǎlǎlǎ.

Zongo [zóngò] *sn.* Zongo, Hausa quarter.

zónzon [zónzón] *adv.* bright red, scarlet. **Né pì b̀ t̃ē zónzon.** That child came out bright red.

zòoto [zòòtò] *adj.* deep. **À b̀ ẁē zòoto guu.** It came out of a deep hole.
— *n.* depth. **À zòoto kà ɔ̃t̃ã do.** Its depth was one span.

zòotogo [zòòtògò] *adj.* deep and large. **À l̃ē ẁē zòotogo guu.** He fell into a large deep pit.

zóotogo [zóóɛtógó] *adj.* deep and narrow. **À l̃gɔ zóotogo ỹ.** He dug a deep and narrow well.

zó *n.* 1) bee. **Ã f̃ĩma lán zónɔ b̀.** They have encircled me like bees. 2) honey. **Eég̃ nna n lén lán zó b̀.** It will be as sweet as honey in your mouth.
Variant: zó'i.

zó ble *vt.* eat honey. **Ñ zó ble zaake à nna.** Eat honey for it is sweet.

zó bo *vt.* collect honey.

zóbant̃ [zóbánt̃é~zómánt̃é] *n.* wasp.

zóbãa [zóbãá] *n.* honey guide (bird).

zódaa [zódaá] *n.* honey-bee.

zódee *n.* honey-seller.

— *adj.* honey. **À í nna lán kàra zódee b̀.** It tasted sweet like honey cakes.

zó'i [zó'í] *n.* honey. **Kwaa k̃n zó'io bé à p̀blee ũ.** Locusts and honey were his food.

zó'imiri [zó'ímìrì] *n.* ant species.

zólulumɔɔ [zólúlúmɔɔ] *n.* Muslim month.

zósa [zósa] *n.* honeycomb, beeswax.

Kpiino è yɔ lán zósa b̀. The mountains will melt like wax.

zósapuraa [zósàpúraá] *n.* honeycomb.

Yãmaa'ona de lán zósapuraa b̀m̃. Pleasant speech is like honeycomb.

zósasiaa [zósàsíaá] *n.* beeswax.

zówisi [zówísí] *n.* sweet rice flour.

zò *n.* slave. **Wè zò sáabu kpáro.** One doesn't commend a slave.

zò ble *vt.* serve as slave. **Wa néngb̃ keno e zò ble k̀.** Some of our daughters are already serving as slaves.

zò ble ...-ñ *vt.* serve. **Ãɔe zò ble Ludañ.** They are serving God.

zò bo *vt.* redeem slave.

zòblee [zòbleé] *n.* servitude, slavery. **À ma bo zòbleen.** He saved me from slavery.

zòbleri [zòblèrì] *n.* bondslave, servant. **Ñ w̃é té mamɔma n zòblerizi.** Keep an eye on me your servant.

zògb̃ [zògb̃é] *n.* farmer, peasant.

Zògb̃ *sn.* Bokobaru.

zògb̃zògb̃ *adv.* locally.

zòg̃gb̃ [zòg̃gb̃é] *n.* manservant, male slave.

zòke [zòké] *n.* servitude, bondage. **È zòke íñ.** It produces slavery.

Zònna [zòhá] *sn.* Baatonu.

zòngb̃ [zòngb̃é] *n.* female slave. **Ben à nà zòngb̃ gb̃gb̃naa.** Then he began beating his female slave.

zònkpare [zònkparé] *n.* slave-girl, maidservant.

zòz̃i [zòz̃í] *n.* servitude, hired labour.

Àmbe zòz̃ gb̃ensi ũ. It was he who was head of hired labour.

zòz̃ikeri [zòz̃ikèrì] *n.* hired labourer.

zòka [zòká] *n.* uproar, racket, commotion. **À ñ zòka mà.** She heard their commotion.

zòka do ...-a *vt.* reprimand, growl at, scold. **Ma zòka d̃m̃Ema.** I reprimanded them.

zòka ká *vt.* complain. **Àton zòka káro.** Don't complain.

zòka ká ...-zi *vt.* rebuke, denounce. **À f̃ē à zòka k̃nzi.** He rose and denounced them.

zòka ke *vt.* noise (make).

zòkadee *n.* noisy. **Ñ ma bo zaakeri zòkadeeñ b̀.** Save me from the trap of noisy evildoers.

zòkakari [zòkákàrì] *n.* complainer, noisy person. **Eé zòkakari piñ d̃d̃.** He will kill those rioters

zòlɔlɔ [zòlòlò] *adv.* dejected. **Má kuna, ma g̃ zòlɔlɔ.** I am bent over and have become dejected.

z̃₁ *vt.* cut, chop, pound, hit, poke, dip, kick, crush, stab. **Wa baade é lí z̃.** Each of us will chop down a tree. **À yezi à ma mì z̃.** He wants to chop off my head. **Eé tó ã lik̃aa z̃ d̃ro.** He

will not make them wander any more.

zɔ̃ ...-a *vi.* 1) perch, land on. **Pɔ̃tɛ̃ zɔ̃a.** A dove perched on it. 2) land on, touch. **Yã pì zɔ̃ gbɛ̃ncɔ̃ pɔ̃ɔa.** That word alarmed the people. **À mìsɔ̃ntɛ̃ gàa à zɔ̃ ludambɛ̃ɛa.** Its top went and touched the sky.

zɔ̃kii [zɔ̃kií] *n.* perch. **Pɔ̃tɛ̃ e zɔ̃kii ero.** The dove didn't find a perch.

zɔ̃kɔ̃rɛ̃ [zɔ̃kɔ̃ré] *vi.* part, open up. **Ì pì é zɔ̃kɔ̃rɛ̃.** That water will part.
— *vt.* part, cut apart. **N ísɔ̃iaa zɔ̃kɔ̃rɛ̃né.** You parted the sea for them.

zɔ̃zɔ̃ *vi.* perch (many). **Bãancɔ̃ è mɔ̃ zɔ̃zɔ̃ à gãncɔ̃a.** Birds would come and perch in its branches.
— *vt.* pound, cut (many). **Ben wà kína pìncɔ̃ mì zɔ̃zɔ̃.** Then they cut off those kings' heads.

zɔ̃zɔ̃kɔ̃rɛ̃ [zɔ̃zɔ̃kɔ̃ré] *vt.* cut up. **Aɔ̃ zù sè wà zɔ̃zɔ̃kɔ̃rɛ̃.** They took a cow and cut it up.

zɔ̃₂ [zɔ̃] *n.* Kob antelope.

zɔ̃ *n.* agama lizard.
zɔ̃daa [zɔ̃daá] *n.* female agama lizard.
zɔ̃gesa [zɔ̃gésá] *n.* male agama lizard.
zɔ̃ntiaa [zɔ̃ntíáá] *n.* lizard buzzard.

zɔ̃ɔ̃zɛ̃ [zɔ̃ɔ̃zè] *n.* toe disease (splitting between toes).

zu *vi.* collapse, yield, fall. **Sãa zù wɛ̃ɛn.** The sheep fell into a hole.
— *vt.* throw, cast. **Wà à zu lɔ̃gcɔ̃ guu.** Let us throw him into a well.

zunna [zuɔ̃na] *vi.* sag, depressed (be). **À kpé líkɔ̃kũncɔ̃ ègɔ̃ zunnamẽ.** The rafters of his house sag.

zuzu *vt.* toss about. **ê kpé e góro zuzu.** The water was still tossing the boat about.

zù *n.* ox, bullock. **Aɔ̃ zù gbátĩkyancɔ̃ zɔ̃zɔ̃.** They hamstrung the cattle.

zùbaani [zùbáani] *n.* stork. **Zùbaanincɔ̃ è bɛ̃ɛ dɔ̃ lí musu.** Storks make their home in the treetops.

zùdaa [zùdaá] *n.* cow. **À zùda yãyãncɔ̃ è.** He saw emaciated cows.

zùdɔ̃'aɛ̃ [zùdɔ̃'aé] *n.* leading cow.

zùgbɔ̃ [zùgbɔ̃] *n.* cow-dung. **Aɔ̃ té sɔ̃**

zùgbɔ̃a. They burnt the cow-dung.

zùgbɔ̃dɔ̃ɔ̃ [zùgbɔ̃dɔ̃dɔ̃] *n.* white mushroom.

zùgbɔ̃kaekii [zùgbɔ̃káékíí] *n.* manure heap.

zùgoro [zùgóró] *n.* cow-cart. **N zùgoroncɔ̃ sé n né fétenɔ̃ yãzi.** Take cow-carts because of your little children.

zùkpara'ɛ̃ [zùkpara'è] *n.* tree species.

zùkya [zùkyà] *n.* bull. **À saa ò kɔ̃n zùkyao.** He sacrificed a bull.

zùne [zùné] *n.* calf.

zùncɔ̃'iffii *n.* biting fly.

zùncɔ̃pitikoo *n.* night adder.

zùnunu [zùnúnú] *n.* heifer. **N zùnunu wɛ̃ aagɔ̃ sé.** Take a 3 year old heifer.

zùsɛ̃tɛ̃ [zùsɛ̃tɛ̃] *n.* buffalo.

zùswaaro [zùswaaró] *n.* ploughshare.
Zùswaaro lékekɛna kà kondogi ɔ̃ɔ̃ plaa. Sharpening ploughshares cost two silver coins.

zùswaree [zùswaré] *n.* young bull. **Aɔ̃ zùswaree pì kòto kpà.** They slaughtered that bull.

zùswarene bɔ̃rcɔ̃ *n.* immature bull.

zú o [zú 'o] *vt.* bathe. **À í kpàm/ɛ̃ma aɔ̃ zú oo.** Give them water to bathe with.

zúbæ [zúbàé] *n.* 1) bathing place, bathroom. 2) menstruation. **À zúbæ gbãsí bɔ̃ dufumẽ.** She recently purified herself of menstruation defilement.

zúbaε kε *vt.* menstruate. *Syn:* **kú zúbaε.**

zú'obɔ [zú'obò] *n.* wash bowl. *Variant:* **zúbò.**

zùba [zùbà] *n.* Guinea worm.

zúgizugi [zúgízúgí] *adv.* lip movement when talking. **À lé bé èe kεε zúgizugi.** Her mouth was making movements. *Variant:* **úki'uki.**

Zùgu [zùgù] *sn.* Djougou. Dendi town in Benin.

zunguru [zùŋgùrú] *n.* long gourd. Girls use it for dying hands.

zwãsi [zwãsí] *n.* fish species.

zwii [zwií] *n.* milk. **Ben à zwi tùu sè.** The she

took a gourd of milk.

zwii fě *vt.* milk.

zwii faga pá *vt.* churn milk. **Wè zwii faga pá à nósi ɔ.** One churns milk to produce butter.

zwifãani [zwifãàni~zwifãàì] *n.* curdled milk. **Ben à zwifãani kɔn zwi'ipuo sè.** Then she took curdled milk and fresh milk.

zwi'ipu [zwi'ípú] *n.* fresh milk.

zwinɔsi [zwinósí] *n.* butter.

English — Bokobaru Finderlist

A - a

- a *sadj.* **ke**₁ (1)
- a little *adv.* **féte**
- a lot *adj.* **bèrekete**
- aardvark *n.* **kida**
- Aaron *sn.* **Aruna**
- abandon *vt.* **ɔ kpá ...-zi**, *see:* **ɔ**
vt. **pã kpá ...-zi**, *see:* **pã**
vt. **zĩna**
- abandoned *adj.* **zĩ̀**₂
- abandoned field *n.* **taagaa**
- abandoned hamlet *adv.* **bùrazia**, *see:* **bùra**
- abandoned house *n.* **kpézi**, *see:* **kpé**₁
- abandoned orphan *n.* **tone kè gwàri vĩroo**,
see: **tone**
- abandoned place *n.* **bezi**, *see:* **be**
- Abel *sn.* **Abila**
- ability *n.* **goni** (1)
n. **gonikεε**, *see:* **goni**
- able (be) *vi.* **e**₂
vi. **fĩ**₁
- ablutions *n.* **awala**
- ablutions (do) *vt.* **awala ke**, *see:* **awala**
- abnormal *adj.* **dòrcsai**, *see:* **dòrc**
adj. **dòrcsaidee**, *see:* **dòrc**
- Aboki *sn.* **Abokibura**
- abomination *n.* **tẽ** (2), *see:* **tẽ**
n. **tẽpɔ**, *see:* **tẽ**
- abound *vi.* **dagula**, *see:* **da**₂
- about *pp.* **bà**₃
pp. **musu**₁ (2)
pp. **yã musu**, *see:* **yã**₁
- about 9 am *n.* **mɔuwānamigurɔɔ**, *see:*
mɔu
- above *adv.* **musu**₁ (1)
pp. **-la**
pp. **musu**₁ (1)
- above head *pp.* **mĩdangura**, *see:* **mĩ**
- Abraham *sn.* **Ibraĩ**
- abscess *n.* **bògĩi**, *see:* **bò**
n. **gbène**, *see:* **gbè**
- abscess on knee *n.* **gbānkosoo**
- absorb *vt.* **í sí**, *see:* **í**
- abundance *n.* **pódinzi**, *see:* **pó**
- abundant (be) *vi.* **di ...-zi**, *see:* **di**
vi. **ɔ ... gẽ**, *see:* **ɔ**
- abundantly *adv.* **zĩm**
- abuse *n.* **sĩ**₃
- abuser *n.* **gbẽsĩsĩri**, *see:* **gbẽ**₁
n. **sĩsĩri**, *see:* **sĩ**₃
- abusive *n.* **lézaadee**, *see:* **lé**₂
- abyss *n.* **wèe zòoto**, *see:* **wèe**
- Abyssinian roller *n.* **tāabugu**
- acacia *n.* **lè'ite**, *see:* **lè**₁
- acacia gum *n.* **kāe'ɔ**, *see:* **kāe**
- acacia species *n.* **kāe**
- accept *vt.* **sí** (1)
- accept apology *vt.* **agbaa we**, *see:* **agbaa**
- accept appearance *vt.* **wéε sí**, *see:* **wéε**
- accept from *vt.* **sí ...-ne**, *see:* **sí**
- accept gift *vt.* **gbaa sí**, *see:* **gba**
- accept settlement/excuse *vi.* **túuba sí/we**,
see: **túuba**
- accompany *vi.* **ze ...-ne** (1), *see:* **ze**
- according to *pp.* **nà**
- according to capacity of *pp.* **lén**, *see:* **lé**₂
- accumulate to *vi.* **gẽ ...-zi** (2), *see:* **gẽ**
- accusation *n.* **yã**₁ (1)
- accuse *vt.* **yã di ...-a**, *see:* **yã**₁
- accuse falsely *vt.* **yã dɔ ...-a**, *see:* **yã**₁
- accuser *n.* **yādee** (2), *see:* **yã**₁
n. **yādimmari**, *see:* **yã**₁
- accustomed to (become) *vt.* **dóε ke ...-o**,
see: **dóε**
- accustomed with (be) *vt.* **kõ dõ**, *see:* **kõ**₂
- achieve *vt.* **lé papa**, *see:* **lé**₂
- achievement *n.* **négõgbẽkeyã**, *see:* **né**₁
- acid *adj.* **kpãkpã**
- acknowledgement *exc.* **ee**
- acquit *vt.* **yã nnaa kpá ...-a**, *see:* **yã**₁
- acquitted (be) *vi.* **bɔ maa** (2), *see:* **bɔ**
- across *adv.* **gbāndoro**
- act as youth *vt.* **òwazi ble**, *see:* **òwazi**
- act foolishly *vt.* **yõnkoyã ke**, *see:* **yõnko**
- act maliciously toward *vt.* **zaaa ke ...-ne**,
see: **zaa**₂
- act of kindness *n.* **gbẽkeyã**, *see:* **gbẽ**₁

- act of power *n.* **ikokeyã**, *see:* **iko**
act shamefully *vt.* **wísaiyã ke**, *see:* **wí₂**
action *n.* **yã₁** (4)
activity *n.* **yãkɛna**, *see:* **yã₁**
Adam *sn.* **Adamu**
Adam's apple *n.* **kòtolɔɔ**, *see:* **kòto**
add *vi.* **dazi**, *see:* **da₂**
vi. **kaara**
vt. **di ...-lɛ**, *see:* **di**
vt. **kaara**
vt. **na ...-a**, *see:* **na**
addiction *n.* **zaraba**
addition *n.* **kaarana**, *see:* **kaara**
administer *vt.* **yã gǔgǔ ...-nɛ/-o**, *see:* **yã₁**
administrator *n.* **yãgǔgǔ(nnɛ)ri**, *see:* **yã₁**
adolescence *n.* **gǔkparekɛɛ**, *see:* **gǔɔ₂**
adulterer *n.* **gbãsíkeri**, *see:* **gbãsí**
n. **nɔkpã'ori**, *see:* **nɔɔ₁**
n. **zinakeri**, *see:* **zina**
adulterous *adj.* **zinadee**, *see:* **zina**
adultery *n.* **nɔkpã**, *see:* **nɔɔ₁**
n. **zina**
advice *n.* **lédamma**, *see:* **lé₂**
n. **yã₁** (1)
advise *vt.* **gǔgǔ ...-o**, *see:* **gǔ₂**
advocate *n.* **yãnnakpammari**, *see:* **yã₁**
aeroplane *n.* **góromusu**, *see:* **góro**
afar *adv.* **kãaa**
affair *n.* **yã₁** (2)
affect greatly *vt.* **kũ gbãa**, *see:* **kũ₁**
affection *n.* **bágazi**
affirm *vt.* **yã'i kaara**, *see:* **yã₁**
aforetime *n.* **yãgurɔɔ**, *see:* **yã₂**
afraid (be) *vt.* **vĩa kũ**, *see:* **vĩa₁**
afraid of (be) *vi.* **vĩa ke (...-nɛ)**, *see:* **vĩa₁**
Africa *sn.* **Aflika**
African beauty snake *n.* **kpãa**
African pearl *n.* **òso**
after *pp.* **gbera**
pp. **-zi₁**
after some time *adv.* **zias baasi**, *see:* **zia**
after tomorrow *adv.* **zias baasi**, *see:* **zia**
again *adv.* **ɔɔ₂**
again (do) *vi.* **kekɛ₁**
vt. **sia ble/ke/mi**, *see:* **sia**
against *pp.* **-zi₁**
agama lizard *n.* **zǔ**
age *vt.* **kàsara kũ**, *see:* **kàsara**
vt. **zi kũ**, *see:* **zi**
- aged man *n.* **mare zikũna**, *see:* **Mare**
ageing *adj.* **zikũna**, *see:* **zi**
n. **zikũna**, *see:* **zi**
agitated *adv.* **kèkɛɛ**
agitated (be) *vt.* **leelee ke**
agitator *n.* **guderi**, *see:* **-gu**
agree *vi.* **ɔkǔsǔ**, *see:* **ɔɔ₁**
vi. **ɔkǔzi**, *see:* **ɔɔ₁**
vt. **makǔnɛ**, *see:* **ma₁**
vt. **yã ... kǔ sé**, *see:* **yã₁**
agree to *vi.* **we**
vi. **we ...-zi**, *see:* **we**
vi. **wezi**, *see:* **we**
agree with *vi.* **we ...-nɛ**, *see:* **we**
vt. **kǔ sé (...-o)**, *see:* **kǔ₂**
vt. **sí ...-o** (1), *see:* **sí**
agreeable *adj.* **nnaa**, *see:* **nna**
adj. **ɔkǔsǔna**, *see:* **ɔɔ₁**
adj. **nna**
agreeably *adv.* **nnanna**, *see:* **nna**
agreement *n.* **lédǔnkǔ**, *see:* **lé₂**
n. **yodaado**
agreement (make) *vt.* **lédǔnkǔ ke**, *see:* **lé₂**
agreement with (make) *vt.* **yã ye ...-o**,
see: **yã₁**
aha! *exc.* **taale**
exc. **ũhũ**
ahead *adv.* **aɛ₁**
aid *n.* **ɔnɛ**, *see:* **ɔɔ₁**
n. **kámasa**
n. **ɔdamma**, *see:* **ɔ**
vi. **ɔɔ ...-lɛ**, *see:* **ɔɔ₁**
vt. **ɔnɛ ke ...-nɛ**, *see:* **ɔɔ₁**
vt. **kpe da**
aim at *vt.* **ɔɔɔɔ ...-a**, *see:* **ɔɔ₁**
air *n.* **ĩa** (1)
vt. **ĩam pá**, *see:* **ĩa**
airport *n.* **gópitakii**, *see:* **góro**
alarmed *adv.* **giri**
alarmed (be) *vi.* **ke giri**, *see:* **ke**
vt. **làakari fɛɛ**, *see:* **làakari**
alas! *exc.* **agya**
exc. **bue**
exc. **gára**
exc. **gyam**
exc. **wãiyoo**
alight (be) *vi.* **na** (1)
align with *vt.* **kpákǔsǔ ...-o**, *see:* **kpá**
alive *adj.* **bɛɛ₁**

all *adv.* píngi
 all over (be) *vi.* dɔdɔ (1), *see:* dɔ₁
 allergy *n.* sãamia
 alligator pepper *n.* atãa
 allot *vt.* baka da ...-o, *see:* baka₂
 allow *vi.* sí
 vi. we ...-ne, *see:* we
 vt. tó₁ (1)
 allusion *n.* waakpɛɛ
 ally *n.* baakpɛɛ
 Almighty *n.* Ikopingidee, *see:* iko
 Almighty One *sn.* Gbãapingide, *see:* gbãa
 alms *n.* saraa₁
 along the hillside *adv.* sîsîgɛɛzi, *see:* sîsî
 already *adv.* kò₁
 also *adv.* se (1)
 altar *n.* gbãgbãkii, *see:* gbãgbã
 n/adv. sa'okii, *see:* saa₂
 altar service *n.* gbãgbãzîi, *see:* gbãgbã
 aluminium *n.* forogoo
 always *adv.* guro sãnda píngi, *see:* guro
 amass *vt.* tőkòazi, *see:* tők
 amaze *vi.* bo ... saɛ, *see:* bo
 ambassador *n.* dɔkòari, *see:* dɔ₁
 n. wéɛdee, *see:* wéɛ
 ambition *n.* pɔyeziyã, *see:* pɔ
 ambush *n.* zãmba
 vt. kpákpa
 ambusher *n.* kpákpari, *see:* kpákpa
 amen! *exc.* aami
 among *pp.* tɛ₂
 amulet *n.* ɛzɛba, *see:* ɛzɛ
 amuse oneself *vt.* kőkò o, *see:* kőkò
 amusement *n.* kőkò
 ancestors *sn.* dezinɔ, *see:* de
 ancestry *n.* bori bɔzia, *see:* borii
 anchor *n.* kúra
 ancient *adj.* tontori
 Ancient of Days *sn.* Tontoride, *see:* tontori
 ancient people *n.* yãdeenɔ, *see:* yã₂
 ancient time *aadj.* zizii, *see:* zi
 ancient times *adv.* tontori
 and *c.* bensɔ, *see:* ben
 pp. kɔn ...-o
 and behold *c.* àɛ sɔ, *see:* à₁
 and then (future) *c.* gbasa
 angel *n.* malaika
 anger *n.* pɛtɛ
 n. pɔfɛ, *see:* pɔ

vt. fɛ
 angle *n.* gooda
 angry against (be) *vi.* fɛ ...-zi, *see:* fɛ
 angry (be) *vi.* mɛ fɛ, *see:* mɛ
 vt. pɔ fɛ, *see:* pɔ
 vt. pɔ bo ní yĩn, *see:* pɔ
 angry person *n.* pɔfɛri, *see:* pɔ
 angry rise against (be) *vi.* pɔfɛ ... fɛɛ ...-zi,
 see: pɔ
 angry with (be) *vt.* pɔ fɛ ...-zi, *see:* pɔ
 anguish *n.* wãwãa
 animal *n.* nòbo (1)
 animal corpse *n.* pòge, *see:* pò
 animal owner *n.* pókãdedee, *see:* pò
 animal stomach *n.* basaka
 animal without issue *n.* núnu
 ankle *n.* gbákũ, *see:* gbá
 n. kèɛwaazĩ, *see:* kèɛ
 ankle bone *n.* kèɛwɛkũ, *see:* kèɛ
 anklet *n.* zãdangbaa, *see:* zãa₂
 annihilate *vt.* laata kpá
 announce *n.* kpàakpa kɛ
 annoy *vt.* fɛ
 vt. ãa da ...-a, *see:* ãa
 vt. pɔ fɛ ...-ne, *see:* pɔ
 annoyance *n.* pɛtɛ
 n. yãkete, *see:* yã₁
 n. yã'ãmma, *see:* yã₁
 annoyed (be) *vi.* pɔ ... fɛɛ, *see:* pɔ
 vt. pɔ fɛ, *see:* pɔ
 anoint with oil *vt.* nòsi kú ...-a, *see:* nòsi
 answer *n.* wena, *see:* we
 n. yãwenlana, *see:* yã₁
 vi. we ...-la, *see:* we
 vt. lí ...-a, *see:* lí₂
 vt. sí ...-ne, *see:* sí
 answer back *vt.* si ...-la, *see:* si
 vt. yã si ...-la, *see:* yã₁
 answer favourably *vt.* yã sí ...-o (1), *see:*
 yã₁
 answer request *vt.* sí ...-o (1), *see:* sí
 vt. wéɛkɛɛ sí, *see:* wéɛ
 ant species *n.* zó'imiri, *see:* zó
 anthill *n.* zè
 n. zèyokaa, *see:* zè
 anticipate *vt.* bɔn'ãa kɛ, *see:* bɔ
 antidote *n.* ɛzɛyɔɔ, *see:* ɛzɛ
 antimony *n.* kiroo
 anus *n.* pòɔwɛɛ, *see:* pòɔ

anvil *n.* **zí**
 any *sadj.* **ke₁** (1)
 anything *n.* **yāke**, *see:* **yā₁**
 sn. **póke**, *see:* **pó**
 apart *adv.* **adona**, *see:* **a₂**
 apart from *pp.* **baasi(ro)**
 apathy *n.* **kemmazĩũ**, *see:* **ke**
 apologise *vt.* **agbaa kpá ...-ne (...-ne)**, *see:*
 agbaa
 vt. **kúe ke ...-ne**, *see:* **kúe**
 apology *n.* **agbaa**
 apostle *n.* **zĩri**, *see:* **zĩ₂**
 apostleship *n.* **zĩrikee**, *see:* **zĩ₂**
 appear *vi.* **biε**, *see:* **bi**
 appear to *vi.* **bo ... mó ...-zi**, *see:* **bo**
 appearance *n.* **boɔguroɔ**, *see:* **bo**
 n. **wée** (2)
 appearance of *pp.* **wéezĩ** (2), *see:* **wée**
 appease *vi.* **po ... kpáε**, *see:* **po**
 vt. **lé má ...-a**, *see:* **lé₂**
 appease anger *vt.* **poƒě kpáε**, *see:* **po**
 appliance *n.* **zĩkebo**, *see:* **zĩi**
 apply *vt.* **doɔo (...-a)**
 vt. **má ...-a**
 vt. **máma ...-a**, *see:* **má ...-a**
 apply eye-shadow *vt.* **kiroo ká**, *see:* **kiroo**
 apply perfume *vi.* **tuae lé**, *see:* **tuae**
 apply to *vt.* **ká ...-zi**, *see:* **ká₁**
 appoint *vt.* **die (...-ne)**, *see:* **di**
 appoint (many) *vt.* **dieɔdie**, *see:* **di**
 approach *vi.* **sõ ...-zi**, *see:* **sõ**
 Arab *sn.* **Laarubu**
 arbitrate *vt.* **gõgõ (...-ne)**, *see:* **gõ₂**
 arbitrator *n.* **yākekeri**, *see:* **yā₁**
 arch of foot *n.* **gbákpεε**, *see:* **gbá**
 archer *n.* **kàzuri**, *see:* **kà**
 Achilles (heel) tendon *n.* **tĩkya**, *see:* **tĩi**
 ardently *adv.* **tāntān** (2)
 area *n.* **bùsu** (2)
 n. **guu**, *see:* **-gu**
 area between eyes *n.* **wéεgbātā**, *see:* **wéε**
 area with pits *n.* **wεra**
 arid *adj.* **gbáagbaa**, *see:* **gbáa**
 adj. **kori**
 adv. **gbáarigbaari**
 arid land *n.* **gukori**, *see:* **-gu**
 arm *n.* **gā₂** (1)
 n. **gāsā**, *see:* **gā₂**

n. **zĩkabo**, *see:* **zĩ₁**
 armory *n.* **gõkebokaekii**, *see:* **gõ₂**
 armour *n.* **zĩkapɔɔ**, *see:* **zĩ₁**
 n. **zĩka'uta**, *see:* **zĩ₁**
 armour-bearer *n.* **zĩkapɔɔɔseri**, *see:* **zĩ₁**
 armpit *n.* **ɔru**, *see:* **ɔ**
 armrest *n.* **gāsādikii**, *see:* **gā₂**
 arms-bearer *n.* **gõkeboküri**, *see:* **gõ₂**
 army *n.* **zĩkpεεɔ**, *see:* **zĩ₁**
 army ant *n.* **zakũ**
 army commander *n.* **zĩkpe gbēnsi**, *see:* **zĩ₁**
 aromatic *adj.* **fūafūa**
 around *pp.* **-zi₁**
 around (be) *vi.* **kú ...-zi**, *see:* **kú**
 around midday today *adv.* **fāantēa**, *see:*
 fāantě
 around neck *adv.* **waale**, *see:* **waa₁**
 arouse town *vt.* **wéte logo**, *see:* **wéte₂**
 arrange *vt.* **gõgõ (...-ne)**, *see:* **gõ₂**
 arrange firewood on *vt.* **yàka kpákpa ...-**
 la, *see:* **yàka**
 arrange rendez-vous *vt.* **guu zõkɔne**, *see:*
 -gu
 arrival *n.* **mõguroɔ**, *see:* **mó**
 n. **mɔna**, *see:* **mó**
 arrival time *adv.* **káguro**, *see:* **ká₁**
 arrive *vi.* **ká₁**
 arrive at *vi.* **ká ...-zi**, *see:* **ká₁**
 arrive at end *vi.* **lé ká**, *see:* **lé₂**
 arrogance *n.* **wada**
 arrogant person *n.* **wadadee**, *see:* **wada**
 n. **zĩndakaarari**, *see:* **zĩnda**
 arrow *n.* **kà**
 arrow head *n.* **kàle**, *see:* **kà**
 arrowhead *n.* **kàwεεtě**, *see:* **kà**
 artfully *adv.* **páipai**
 as *c.* **dian(dõ) ... nà**, *see:* **dia**
 c. **zaake** (2), *see:* **zaa₁**
 part. **lán ... bà** (1)
 part. **lán ... nà**, *see:* **lán ... bà**
 part. **lándõ ... bà/dõ**, *see:* **lán ...**
 bà
 pp. **ũ**
 as if *part.* **lán ... bà** (2)
 ascribe *vt.* **dõ ...-ne**, *see:* **dõ**
 ash pot *n/adj.* **túbukabo**, *see:* **túbu**
 ashamed (be) *vt.* **wí ... kũ**, *see:* **wí₂**
 ashes *n.* **túbu**
 Asia *sn.* **Asia**

aside *adv.* **kpado** (1), *see: kpa*
n. **gusaε**, *see: -gu*

ask *vt.* **la**₁

ask concerning *vt.* **gbeka ...-zi**, *see: gbeka*

ask (Ditransitive) *vt.* **la ...-a**, *see: la₁*

ask for *vt.* **gbeka**
vt. **gbekagbeka**, *see: gbeka*

ask from *vt.* **gbeka ...-a**, *see: gbeka*

ask question *vt.* **yã la ...-zi**, *see: yã₁*

assemble *vt.* **kõ kakõa**, *see: kõ₂*

assembled crowd *n.* **bàtuma** (2)

assembly area *n.* **bàtuma** (1)

assign *vt.* **da ...-nε** (2), *see: da₂
vt. **gbẽnɔ bɔbɔ**, *see: gbẽ₁**

assign portion *vt.* **baka da ...-o**, *see: baka₂*

associate with *vi.* **kakõa ...-o**, *see: ká₁
vt. **kõ té kpákpa**, *see: kõ₂**

assurance *n.* **náane**

asthma *n.* **fooku**

asthmatic *n.* **fookudee**, *see: fooku*

astringent *adj.* **sàsa**
adv. **sùkusuku**

astrologer *n.* **sɔsɔneyãdõri**, *see: sɔsɔne*

at *pp.* **zaa**₁

at arrival of *adv.* **mógurɔɔ**, *see: mó*

at cock-crow *adv.* **kolezuo**, *see: koo*

at edge of *pp.* **lézi**, *see: lé₂*

at entrance of *pp.* **lézĩ** (1), *see: lé₂*

at far end *adv.* **fófo**

at left of (person) *pp.* **ɔzεzi**, *see: ɔ*

at left of (thing) *pp.* **ɔzεzi**, *see: ɔ*

at mouth of *pp.* **lézĩ** (1), *see: lé₂*

at once *adv.* **gõ**₁

at (place) *pp.* **zĩ**₁ (2)

at prayer time *adv.* **aduakεgurɔ**, *see: adua*

at right hand of (person) *pp.* **ɔplaazi**, *see: ɔ*

at right of (thing) *pp.* **ɔplazi**, *see: ɔ*

at side of *pp.* **kpado**, *see: kpa*

at that time *adv.* **gurɔ beeea**, *see: gurɔ
adv. **zĩ beeea**, *see: zĩ₁**

at this time *pp.* **mɔndaai**

at (time) *pp.* **zĩ**₁ (1)

at/by/on/to the right *adv.* **ɔplazi**, *see: ɔ*

athletic *adj.* **káinna**, *see: kái*

athleticism *n.* **kái**

atmosphere *n.* **guu**, *see: -gu*

atonement sacrifice *n.* **agbaakpapɔ**, *see: agbaa*

attach *vt.* **ɔɔ ...-a**, *see: ɔɔ₁
vt. **yi***

attach skin on drum *vt.* **gãgã kpá**, *see: gãgã*

attack *n.* **léemma**, *see: léε₂
vi. **léε ...-a**, *see: léε₂**

attain *vi.* **ká**₁ (2)

attain to *vi.* **ká ... lézĩ**, *see: ká₁
vi. **ká ... ũ**, *see: ká₁**

attempt *vt.* **yõ ...-a**, *see: yõ₁*

attention *n.* **làakari**

attentive (be) *vi.* **kú kɔn làakario**, *see: kú*

attentiveness *n.* **ankali**

attitude *n.* **aamai**
n. **nɔsε** (2)

at/to palace *adv.* **kíbe**, *see: kí*

attract *vt.* **wéε ble**, *see: wéε*

attract attention *vt.* **làakari gáε**, *see: làakari*

attribute *vt.* **dõ ...-nε**, *see: dõ*

augur *n.* **màsokeri**, *see: mào
vt. **màso kε**, *see: mào**

augury *n.* **mào** (1)

aunt *sn.* **da**₁
sn. **dasẽ**, *see: da₁*

authority *n.* **iko**
n. **ikokεε**, *see: iko*

avarice *n.* **sãnkara** (1)
n. **sãnkawεε**, *see: sãnkara*

avaricious person *n.* **sãnkara**, *see: sãnkara*

avenge *vt.* **mɔra ká ...-a**, *see: mɔra*

avenger *n.* **gẽεbori**, *see: gẽε₁
n. **mɔrakari**, *see: mɔra**

average *adv.* **bõsõgõ**

avoid *vi.* **pã ...-nε**

avoid looking at *vi.* **wéε ví ...-la**, *see: wéε*

await *vi.* **tata ...-lε**, *see: tata*
vt. **kpákpa**

awake *vt.* **vu**

aware of (be) *vt.* **dõ ...-a**, *see: dõ*

awe *n.* **naasi**

awesome *adj.* **naasidee**, *see: naasi*

awesome deed *n.* **naasiyã**, *see: naasi*

awesomeness *n.* **naasikεε**, *see: naasi*

axe *n.* **kpása**

B - b

Baabete (village) *sn.* **Baabete**
 Baatonu *sn.* **Zònnà**, *see:* zò
 Baaza (stream) *sn.* **Baaza**
 Babana (Boko town) *sn.* **Babanna**
 babble *vt.* **yã ya**, *see:* yã₁
 baboon *n.* **gbakũ**
 baby goat *n.* **blèné**, *see:* blè
 baby lamb *n.* **sãné**, *see:* sãa
 baby wrap *n.* **gèrè**
 bachelor *n.* **gǔpɔsɛɛ**, *see:* gǔɔ₂
 back *n.* **kpɛɛ**
n. **wó** (1)
 back of hand *n.* **ɔkpɛɛ**, *see:* ɔ
 back of head *n.* **mìkpɛɛ**, *see:* mì
n. **tuukpɛɛ**
 back out *vi.* **bɔru kpɛɛ**, *see:* bɔru
 backbite *n.* **gudɛɛ**, *see:* -gu
 backrest *n.* **kpɛɛnakii**, *see:* kpɛɛ
 backslide *vt.* **pòrɔbɔrukpɛɛ kɛ**, *see:* pòrɔ
 backslider *n.* **pòrɔbɔrukpɛɛdee**, *see:* pòrɔ
 bad *adv.* **zaaa**, *see:* zaa₂
adv. **zaa₂**
 bad breath *n.* **léfɔ(na)**, *see:* lé₂
 bad luck *n.* **mìzaaa**, *see:* mì
 bad type *n.* **dàdee**, *see:* dà
 badly *adv.* **zaazaa**, *see:* zaa₂
 badness *n.* **zaakɛɛ**, *see:* zaa₂
 bag *n.* **bagi**
n. **zika**
 baker *n.* **burɛdikɛri**, *see:* burɛdi
 bald person *n.* **mígbaasudee**, *see:* mì
 baldness *n.* **mìgbaasu**, *see:* mì
 ball *n.* **bɔlu**
 ball of indigo leaves and mud *n.* **òsikɛɛ**,
see: òsi
 ballpark *n.* **kǔkǔ'okii**, *see:* kǔkǔ
 balm *n.* **lí'ɔ'èzè**, *see:* lí₁
 bamboo *n.* **sãmpa**
 banana *n.* **àgbede**
 band musician *n.* **konkomadee**, *see:*
konkoma
 bandit *n.* **kpãi wɛɛdewɛɛ**, *see:* kpãi
 bang! *adv.* **gbàn**
adv. **kpàn**
adv. **kùmm**
 bang *vt.* **kpã**
 Banisulla *sn.* **Bãanisula**
 banner *n.* **tuuta**
 baobab *n.* **fɔɔ**

baptise *vi.* **batisi kɛ**, *see:* batisi
vt. **batisi kɛ**, *see:* batisi
vt. **da'itɛ kɛ**, *see:* da₂
 baptised (be) *vt.* **da'itɛ kɛ**, *see:* da₂
 baptiser *n.* **batisikɛri**, *see:* batisi
 baptism *n.* **batisi**
n. **da'itɛ**, *see:* da₂
 bar *n.* **gbãnga** (2)
n. **wɛmiki**, *see:* wɛɛ
vt. **lí kpá ...-n**, *see:* lí₁
 bar for door/gate *n.* **mògbãngoo kpá**, *see:*
mò₁
 barb *n.* **gese**
 barbed *adv.* **gesedee**, *see:* gese
adv. **lèdee**, *see:* lè₁
 barbed arrow *n.* **kà gésedee**, *see:* kà
 bare *adj.* **gbáagbaa**, *see:* gbáa
adv. **wáawaa**
 bare chest *vt.* **kùsɛ bii ...-a**, *see:* kù₂
 barely *adj.* **tukii** (adv)
adv. **gbáarigbaari**
 bargain *vt.* **laa tá**, *see:* laaa
 bark *n.* **lítɛɛ**, *see:* lí₁
n. **tèɛ**
vt. **gbon kɛ (...-a)**
 barn *n.* **dǔ**
 barren animal *n.* **fii**
 barren (become) *vt.* **fii kũ**, *see:* fii
 barren woman *n.* **pãaa**
 barrenness *n.* **pãakɛɛ**, *see:* pãaa
 bartender *n.* **wɛkpaateri**, *see:* wɛɛ
 barter with *vt.* **tɔkɛ (...-a)**
 base *n.* **tò₁**
n. **zɛbɔ**, *see:* zɛ
 basket *n.* **gbíí₁**
 bastard *n.* **gãnusiane**, *see:* gãnu
n. **gitasɔtɔnɛ**, *see:* gita
 bat *n.* **biina**
n. **kãngoo**
 bathe *vt.* **zú o**
 bathe corpse *vt.* **gè zú'oo kɛ**, *see:* gè
 bathing place *n.* **zúbaɛ** (1), *see:* zú o
 bathroom *n.* **zúbaɛ** (1), *see:* zú o
 baton *n.* **gò**
n. **lígbãnga**, *see:* lí₁
 battery *n.* **tɔɔsigɛ**, *see:* tɔɔsi
 battle *n.* **zǐ₁**
 battle cry (do) *vt.* **kuu kɛ**
 battle field *n.* **zǐla**, *see:* zǐ₁

bay *n.* **ígukoto**, *see:* **í**
 be *vi.* **dɛ₂**
vi. **kɛ**
 be like (Noun Phrase complement) *vi.* **dɛ lán**
... bà, *see:* **dɛ₂**
 be on *vi.* **da₂**
vi. **di** (1)
 be (something/someone) *vi.* **dɛ ... ũ**, *see:*
dɛ₂
 beak *n.* **léso**, *see:* **lé₂**
n. **lézikoko**, *see:* **lé₂**
 bean field *n.* **blábu**, *see:* **blá**
 bean soup *n.* **bládo**, *see:* **blá**
 bean variety *n.* **naasi**
 beans *n.* **blá** (1)
 bear *vt.* **i**
 bear child *vt.* **né i**, *see:* **né₁**
 bear down *vi.* **yĩ**
 bear for *vi.* **i ...-nɛ**, *see:* **i**
 bear fruit *vt.* **bɛɛ kɛ**, *see:* **bɛ**
vt. **né i**, *see:* **né₁**
 bear to *vi.* **i ...-o** (2), *see:* **i**
 beard *n.* **lékã**, *see:* **lé₂**
n. **létãnkakã**, *see:* **lé₂**
 bearded barbet (bird) *n.* **yòbãa**, *see:* **yò**
 beat *vt.* **gběgbě**, *see:* **gbě₂**
vt. **léle**, *see:* **lé₁**
 beat crowd back *vt.* **zà bɔ**, *see:* **zà₂**
 beat drum *vt.* **gãgã lé**, *see:* **gãgã**
 beat one's breast *vt.* **kpãngeda kɛ**
 beat ritual drum *vt.* **tambari lé**, *see:*
tambari
 beat shea butter emulsion *vt.* **nósi dɛ**, *see:*
nósi
 beat sorghum *vt.* **ése gbě**, *see:* **ése**
 beautiful *adj.* **wéedee** (1), *see:* **wéɛ**
adj. **maa**
 beautiful (be) *vi.* **wéɛ ... bɔ**, *see:* **wéɛ**
vi. **wéɛ vĩ**, *see:* **wéɛ**
 beauty *n.* **maaa** (2), *see:* **maa**
 because *c.* **kè ... yãnze**, *see:* **kè₂**
 become *vi.* **gõ₂**
 bed *n.* **daɛbɔ**, *see:* **daɛ**
n. **gádo**
n. **karaga**
 bedbug *n.* **gũma**
 bedroom *n.* **kpéne**, *see:* **kpé₁**
 bee *n.* **zó** (1)
 bee-eater *n.* **tékpabãndio**, *see:* **té₃**

beer *n.* **wěɛ**
 beer drinker *n.* **wěmiri**, *see:* **wěɛ**
 beeswax *n.* **zósa**, *see:* **zó**
n. **zósasíaa**, *see:* **zó**
 beetle species *n.* **kòkoyĩnkudee**, *see:* **kòko**
 before *adv.* **yã₂**
c. **lɛ ... kpé**, *see:* **lɛ₁**
c. **zaale**, *see:* **zaa₁**
part. **-ton** (2), *see:* **tón**
 before (time) *pp.* **ã**
 before yesterday *adv.* **zĩna**
 befriend *vt.* **gběna kpá ...-o**, *see:* **gbě₁**
 beg *vt.* **baa kɛ**, *see:* **baa₂**
vt. **kúɛ kɛ ...-nɛ**, *see:* **kúɛ**
 beggar *n.* **baakeri**, *see:* **baa₂**
 begging *n.* **baa₂**
 begin journey *vi.* **da zén**, *see:* **da₂**
 beginning *adv.* **daɛguro**, *see:* **daɛ**
n. **daena**, *see:* **daɛ**
n. **naana**, *see:* **na**
 behave normally *vt.* **kena kɛ**, *see:* **kɛ**
 behaviour *n.* **kena**, *see:* **kɛ**
n. **yãkena**, *see:* **yã₁**
 behind *n.* **pòɔ**
pp. **kpɛɛ**
 behind back *pp.* **mìkpɛɛ**, *see:* **mì**
 behold *c.* **àɛ kè**, *see:* **à₁**
part. **-ee**
part. **yee**
 being *pp.* **ũ**
 being alone *n.* **dokɛɛ**, *see:* **do**
 being Jewish *n.* **yudakɛɛ**, *see:* **Yuda**
 being one body *n.* **mèdĩnkĩkɛɛ**, *see:* **mè**
 belch *vt.* **yoko o**
 belief in God *n.* **ludannaekena**, *see:* **Luda**
 believe *vi.* **yã sí**, *see:* **yã₁**
vt. **sí** (3)
 believe in *vt.* **náane kɛ**, *see:* **náane**
 believer *n.* **ludanaanekeri**, *see:* **Luda**
n. **náanekeri**, *see:* **náane**
 belittle *vt.* **fabo**
vt. **kɛ pómpom**, *see:* **kɛ**
 belittling *adv.* **pónɔpɔnɔ**
 bell *n.* **angota**
 bellows *n.* **tévubɔ**, *see:* **té₃**
 belong to *vi.* **dɛ ... pó ũ**, *see:* **dɛ₂**
 beloved *adj.* **yenzidee**, *see:* **ye ...-zi**
 below *adv.* **gĩzĩ**
 belt *n.* **asaa**

black stinging ant *n.* **babane**
black thread *n.* **bàsi**, *see:* **bà**₁
black wasp *n.* **kakõse**
blacken *vi.* **si**
vi. **sisi**, *see:* **si**
blacksmith *n.* **sia**
bladder *n.* **osaa**
blade *n.* **wéetē**, *see:* **wée**
blanket *n.* **kuntu**
blaspheme *vt.* **tó sí pãpã**, *see:* **tó**₁
vt. **tó zaaa sí**, *see:* **tó**₁
blatant lie *n.* **egε siaa**, *see:* **egεε**
bleary eyes *n.* **wēwεε**, *see:* **wēε**
bleed *vt.* **aru bεε ...-a**, *see:* **aru**
blemish *n.* *see*
blemished person *n.* **seedee**, *see:* **see**
blend *vt.* **kuku**
bless *vt.* **aubarika da ...-gu**, *see:*
aubarika
bless (by person) *vt.* **sa'ole ke ...-ne**, *see:*
saa₂
blessed *aadj.* **aubarikadee**, *see:*
aubarika
blessed afterlife *n.* **auzena**
Blessed One *sn.* **Aubarikapingide**, *see:*
aubarika
blessed person *n.* **aubarikadee**, *see:*
aubarika
blessing *n.* **aubarika**
blessing (receive) *vt.* **aubarika e**, *see:*
aubarika
blind *aadj.* **vã**
vt. **vã kũ ...-ne**, *see:* **vã**
blind person *n.* **vã**
blink *vi.* **wéε de**, *see:* **wéε**
vt. **wéε'iba ke**, *see:* **wéε**
block *vt.* **káka**, *see:* **ká**₁
block way *vt.* **zé tata**, *see:* **zé**
block way for *vt.* **zé zõ ...-ne**, *see:* **zé**
blocked (be) *vi.* **sõsõ**, *see:* **sõ**
blood *n.* **aru**
blood collector *n.* **arusibo**, *see:* **aru**
blood money *n.* **gbēde'ɔɔ**, *see:* **gbē**₁
bloody *aadj.* **arudee**, *see:* **aru**
bloom *vi.* **pia** (1)
vi. **vú ke**, *see:* **vú**₁
blooming *adj.* **piana**, *see:* **pia**
blow *vt.* **pé** (2)
vt. **té vu**, *see:* **té**₃

vt. **vú**₂
blow horn *vt.* **kuru pé**, *see:* **kuru**
blow nose *vt.* **kyã pé**, *see:* **kyã**
blow trumpet *vt.* **kākāki pé**, *see:* **kākāki**
blow up *vi.* **káka**, *see:* **ká**₁
vi. **sé**₁
vt. **ĩa ká**, *see:* **ĩa**
blowfly *n.* **ifidaa**, *see:* **iffi**
blue *adj.* **búgu**
n. **bulu**
blue something *vt.* **bulu ká ...-ne**, *see:* **bulu**
bluing *n.* **bulu**
blurred *adv.* **γɔɔɔ**
boast *n.* **gãszubɔ**, *see:* **gã**₂
n. **ĩadãbɔ**, *see:* **ĩa**
vt. **ĩa dã**, *see:* **ĩa**
vt. **ĩa mi**, *see:* **ĩa**
vt. **kõ kú**, *see:* **kõ**₂
vt. **lé gbē**, *see:* **lé**₂
vt. **γõkõ ke**, *see:* **γõkõ**
boaster *n.* **ĩadãri**, *see:* **ĩa**
boastful word *n.* **ĩadãyã**, *see:* **ĩa**
boat *n.* **góro**
boat owner *n.* **górodee**, *see:* **góro**
boat pilot *n.* **góro('ite)firi**, *see:* **góro**
body *n.* **mè**
body hair *n.* **mékã**, *see:* **mè**
body joint *n.* **mèpepekõrekii**, *see:* **mè**
body member *n.* **mèguu**, *see:* **mè**
bog *n.* **foo**₁
bogged (become) *vi.* **vĩεε**
boggy (be) *vt.* **foo fõ**, *see:* **foo**₁
boil *n.* **sèbɔ**
vi. **pípi**
vt. **disa**
boiled *aadj.* **disana**, *see:* **disa**
adj. **pipina**, *see:* **pípi**
boiled yam with oil *n.* **asidemai**
Boko *sn.* **Boko**
Boko language *n.* **Boko yã**, *see:* **Boko**
Bokobaru *sn.* **Bokobaru**, *see:* **Boko**
sn. **Zõgbē**, *see:* **zõ**
Bokobaru language *n.* **Bokobaru yã**, *see:*
Boko
boldness *n.* **kùgbãaa**, *see:* **kù**₂
n. **kùgbãakeε**, *see:* **kù**₂
bolt of lightning *n.* **lapatana**, *see:* **laa**
bondage *n.* **zòkeε**, *see:* **zò**
bondslave *n.* **zòbleri**, *see:* **zò**

bone	<i>n.</i> wá
bone disease	<i>n.</i> m̀èwamuna, <i>see:</i> m̀è
bonus	<i>n.</i> swii
book	<i>n.</i> takada (2)
boom boom	<i>adv.</i> gbì gbì
booty	<i>n.</i> zì'are, <i>see:</i> zì ₁
border	<i>n.</i> gule(zekii), <i>see:</i> -gu <i>n.</i> lézekii, <i>see:</i> lé ₂ <i>vt.</i> lé ba, <i>see:</i> lé ₂
Borgu	<i>sn.</i> Barugu
born	<i>adj.</i> ina, <i>see:</i> i
borrow	<i>vt.</i> pó s̀èkã ...-a, <i>see:</i> pó <i>vt.</i> sé ...-a, <i>see:</i> sé ₁ <i>vt.</i> s̀èkã
borrow from	<i>vt.</i> s̀èkã ...-a, <i>see:</i> s̀èkã
borrower	<i>n.</i> pósèkãri, <i>see:</i> pó
bosom	<i>n.</i> kùse, <i>see:</i> kù ₂
boss	<i>n.</i> dii <i>n.</i> zìdee, <i>see:</i> zìi <i>sn.</i> dii
bother	<i>vt.</i> dε ₁ (2) <i>vt.</i> dεdε (2), <i>see:</i> dε ₁ <i>vt.</i> ãa da ...-a, <i>see:</i> ãaa
bottle	<i>n.</i> kpáaba
bottom	<i>n.</i> p̀òrɔ
bound	<i>adj.</i> yi(yi)na, <i>see:</i> yi <i>adv.</i> yi(yi)na, <i>see:</i> yi
boundary	<i>n.</i> kɔɔle
bounded (be)	<i>vt.</i> gu kũ, <i>see:</i> -gu
bounty	<i>n.</i> nnakennena, <i>see:</i> nna
bow	<i>n.</i> gãmpɔɔ ke <i>n.</i> sá <i>vi.</i> kúe ...-nε, <i>see:</i> kúe
bow head	<i>vt.</i> mì péε, <i>see:</i> mì
bow to	<i>vi.</i> naε ...-nε, <i>see:</i> naε
bowl	<i>n.</i> kotoo <i>n.</i> taa ₂
bowl stand	<i>n.</i> tadibo, <i>see:</i> taa ₂
bowshot	<i>n.</i> kàzulεekii, <i>see:</i> kà
bowstring	<i>n.</i> kyã <i>n.</i> sába, <i>see:</i> sá
box	<i>n.</i> àkpati <i>n.</i> lítoo, <i>see:</i> lí ₁
bracelet	<i>n.</i> zãa ₂
brackish	<i>adv.</i> f̄iii <i>adv.</i> ǹèḡn̄eḡẽ <i>adv.</i> s̀ùkusuku
bragger	<i>n.</i> ãadãri, <i>see:</i> ãa
braid hair	<i>vt.</i> mì tã, <i>see:</i> mì

brain	<i>n.</i> mì'ufutu, <i>see:</i> mì
brake	<i>vt.</i> bireki kũ/gá, <i>see:</i> bireki
brakes	<i>n.</i> bireki
bramble	<i>n.</i> g̀aragara (2) <i>n.</i> líwakaa, <i>see:</i> lí ₁
bran	<i>n.</i> busuka
branch	<i>n.</i> g̀ã ₂ (2) <i>n.</i> lígã, <i>see:</i> lí ₁ <i>vt.</i> gbãdã bɔ, <i>see:</i> gbãdã
branch out	<i>vt.</i> g̀ã bɔ, <i>see:</i> g̀ã ₂
brass	<i>n.</i> m̀ògotẽ, <i>see:</i> m̀ò ₁
brave	<i>adj.</i> ẁórɔngɔdee, <i>see:</i> ẁórɔngɔ
brave person	<i>n.</i> kùgbãadee, <i>see:</i> kù ₂
bravery	<i>n.</i> ẁórɔngɔ <i>n.</i> ẁórɔngɔkεε, <i>see:</i> ẁórɔngɔ
brazen	<i>n.</i> ẁéεgaadima, <i>see:</i> ẁéε <i>n.</i> wísai, <i>see:</i> wí ₂
brazenness	<i>n.</i> z̀indamonnena, <i>see:</i> z̀inda
brazier	<i>n.</i> tésibɔ, <i>see:</i> tés ₃
breach	<i>n.</i> guforo, <i>see:</i> -gu
breach in wall	<i>n.</i> b̄iifoo, <i>see:</i> b̄ii
bread	<i>n.</i> buredi
break	<i>vi.</i> é <i>vt.</i> é <i>vt.</i> gboro <i>vt.</i> kaso <i>vt.</i> wíwi, <i>see:</i> wí ₁
break agreement	<i>vt.</i> yã gboro, <i>see:</i> yã ₁
break apart	<i>vi.</i> para
break camp	<i>vt.</i> b̀ura fεε, <i>see:</i> b̀ura
break engagement	<i>vt.</i> yigi dε, <i>see:</i> yigi
break fast	<i>vt.</i> lé poro, <i>see:</i> lé ₂ <i>vt.</i> lé wí, <i>see:</i> lé ₂
break magical power	<i>vt.</i> ẽzẽ kò é, <i>see:</i> ẽzẽ
break off	<i>vi.</i> wokõre, <i>see:</i> wo
break out (fire)	<i>vi.</i> t́é ... fεε, <i>see:</i> t́é ₃
break power	<i>vt.</i> kò é, <i>see:</i> kò ₃
break promise	<i>vt.</i> yãfεε ke ...-nε, <i>see:</i> yã ₁
break rock	<i>vt.</i> gbè wí, <i>see:</i> gbè
break something up	<i>vt.</i> é'ε, <i>see:</i> é
break through (people)	<i>vt.</i> k̄k̄ũn, <i>see:</i> k̄k̄
break up	<i>vi.</i> é'ε, <i>see:</i> é <i>vt.</i> é'ekõre, <i>see:</i> é
break up (many)	<i>vt.</i> kasokaso, <i>see:</i> kaso
break up meat	<i>vt.</i> lagaa ke, <i>see:</i> lagaa
break virginity	<i>vt.</i> da bisan, <i>see:</i> da ₂
breaker	<i>n.</i> ís̄k̄kana, <i>see:</i> í
break-fast	<i>n.</i> lépoo, <i>see:</i> lé ₂
breast	<i>n.</i> yõ ₃

breastfeed (from)

breastfeed (from) *vt.* **yõ mi (...-a)**, *see:* **yõ₃**
 breastplate *n.* **mò'uta**, *see:* **mò₁**
 breast-plate *n.* **zìka'uta**, *see:* **zì₁**
 breath *n.* **ĩa** (1)
n. **lé'ĩa**, *see:* **lé₂**
n. **wesaa**
 breathe *vi.* **wesaa bo**, *see:* **wesaa**
 brevity *n.* **kusukεε**, *see:* **kusu**
 brew beer *vi.* **wěε ba**, *see:* **wěε**
 bribe *n.* **gba gusae**, *see:* **gba**
n. **ɔɔɔnkpεεgbaa**, *see:* **ɔ**
 bribe-taker *n.* **ɔɔɔnkpεεgbasiri**, *see:* **ɔ**
 brick *n.* **kúnku**
 brick-maker *n.* **kúnkubɔri**, *see:* **kúnku**
 bride *n.* **wetago**
n. **zãdufukeri**, *see:* **zã₁**
 bridegroom *n.* **ɔɔɔdufuseri**, *see:* **ɔɔ₁**
n. **ɔɔɔeri**, *see:* **ɔɔ₁**
n. **ɔɔzã**, *see:* **ɔɔ₁**
 bride-price *n.* **légbenna'ɔɔ**, *see:* **lé₂**
 bride-price item *n.* **anzureblebɔ**, *see:*
anzure
 bridesmaid *n.* **ɔɔzenneri**, *see:* **ɔɔ₁**
n. **zenneri**, *see:* **zε**
 bridge *n.* **gada**
n. **gbã₂**
 bridge of nose *n.* **yĩgoota**, *see:* **yĩ₂**
 bridle *n.* **aiziba**, *see:* **aizi**
 bright *adj.* **innaa**, *see:* **í**
adj. **puna**, *see:* **pu**
 bright red *adv.* **zónzon**
 bright red spider *n.* **ludamagbakpě**, *see:*
Luda
 bright yellow *n.* **kpà'ikpa'i**, *see:* **kpà**
 brighten *vi.* **pu**
 brighten face *vi.* **uu ... were**, *see:* **uu**
vt. **uu were ...-ne**, *see:* **uu**
 brightened *adj.* **werena**, *see:* **were ...-a**
 brightly *adv.* **bàabaa**
 brilliant white *adv.* **pú fénfén/táitai**, *see:* **pu**
 brim full *adv.* **yélele**
 brimstone *n.* **ɔfãntěgbõ**, *see:* **ɔfãntě**
 bring *vi.* **mó ...-ne**, *see:* **mó**
vi. **mó ...-o ...-ne**, *see:* **mó**
 bring disaster on *vt.* **yã yá ...-a**, *see:* **yã₁**
 bring down *vt.* **bakě**
vt. **pita**
 bring down on *vt.* **pita ...-a/be**, *see:* **pita**
 bring for *vi.* **su ...-ne ...-o**, *see:* **su**

building material

bring fortune *vt.* **dakõre gòmio/saao**, *see:*
da₂
 bring near *vt.* **sõ ...-a**, *see:* **sõ**
 bring together *vt.* **ɔɔkõa**, *see:* **ɔɔ₁**
 bring trouble on *vt.* **yã gáε ...-ne**, *see:* **yã₁**
 bring trouble to *vt.* **yã mó ...-ne**, *see:* **yã₁**
 bring up children *n.* **négwari**, *see:* **né₁**
 bring up the past matter *vt.* **yã zii fεε**, *see:*
yã₁
 brisket *n.* **lamba₁**
 broach *n.* **mòkampεε**, *see:* **mò₁**
 broad *adj.* **yàasa**
 broadcast seed *vt.* **fã** (2)
 broil *n.* **fùfu ke** (1)
 broken off knife *n.* **fěekusu**, *see:* **fěε**
 broken piece *n.* **kasó**
n. **kãndo₂**
 broken/bent over *adv.* **éakpana**, *see:* **é**
 broom *n.* **mése**
 brother *n.* **gběndoo**, *see:* **gbě₁**
 brother of girl *sn.* **dãgõ**
 brow of hill *n.* **gòro**
 brown *adj.* **těaa**
 brown bat species *n.* **kãngoo tẽaa**, *see:*
kãngoo
 bubal antelope *n.* **gbɔɔ**
 bubbles *n.* **íkutuwiná**, *see:* **í**
n. **kutuwiná**
 bubbling sound *adv.* **buibuibui**
 bucket *n.* **googa**
 buffalo *n.* **zùsěte**, *see:* **zù**
 buffet *vt.* **yĩpa**
vt. **yĩpayĩpa**, *see:* **yĩpa**
 bugle with high pitch *n.* **augeta**
 build *vt.* **bo** (1)
vt. **ɔɔ ...-a**, *see:* **ɔɔ₁**
 build a heap *vt.* **gbà ɔɔ**, *see:* **gbà**
 build enclosure *vt.* **kara kpá**, *see:* **kara**
 build hut *vt.* **kutaa ɔɔ**, *see:* **kutaa**
 build large nest *vt.* **sà kpá**, *see:* **sà**
 build small nest *vt.* **sà da/ɔɔ**, *see:* **sà**
 build tunnel *vt.* **buru ɔɔ**, *see:* **buru**
 build wall *vt.* **ěε bo**, *see:* **ěε₁**
vt. **gũ bo**, *see:* **gũ**
 build wall of house *vt.* **kpé bo**, *see:* **kpé₁**
 builder *n.* **bòri**, *see:* **bo**
n. **kpébori**, *see:* **kpé₁**
 building *n.* **kpé₁**
 building material *n.* **bobɔ**, *see:* **bo**

building site *n.* **bokii**, *see: bo*
 bulbul *n.* **kpɛɛkpɛɛ**
 bulge *n.* **kùdɔkii**, *see: kù*
 bulge out *vi.* **wo**
 bull *n.* **swaree** (1)
n. **zùkya**, *see: zù*
 bullet *n.* **tégbɛ** (1), *see: té*₃
 bullock *n.* **zù**
 bump against *vt.* **kɛ́guu**, *see: kɛ́*
 bump into *vi.* **kpá ...-la**, *see: kpá*
 bump into each other *vt.* **lékɔ́a**, *see: lé*₁
 bumpy *adj.* **kpogũkpogũ**
adv. **kodekode**
 bunch of fruit *cn.* **yɔ́**₃
 bundle *n.* **bakaa** (1)
 burden *n.* **asoo**
 burial ceremony *n.* **gèkɛna**, *see: gè*
 burial place *n.* **vĩikii**, *see: vĩi*
 burn *vt.* **té kũ**, *see: té*₃
 burn completely *adv.* **kororo**
 burn inhalation for *vt.* **dùgu kɛ ...-nɛ**, *see: dùgu*
 burn roof of mouth *vt.* **lé gure**, *see: lé*₂
 burn scar *n.* **tébo**, *see: té*₃
 burn trees *vt.* **lí kpáta**, *see: lí*₁
 burnt offering *n.* **sa'opɔ kè wè ká tén à té kũ**, *see: saa*₂
 burnt out area *n.* **tégbɛ** (2), *see: té*₃
 burrowing snake *n.* **ɬɔtɛpa**, *see: ɬɔtɛ*
 burst *vi.* **pũtã**
vt. **pũtã**
 burst out *vt.* **í fĩ** (2), *see: í*
 bury *vt.* **vĩi**
 bury body *vt.* **gè vĩi**, *see: gè*
 bus *n.* **bɔsi**
 Busa inhabitant *n.* **Busa gbě**, *see: Busa*
 Busa language *n.* **Busa yã**, *see: Busa*
 Busa race *sn.* **Busa** (2)
 Busa speaker *n.* **Busa gbě**, *see: Busa*
 bush *n.* **lá** (1)
n. **lékɛnaa**, *see: lé*₂
 bush animal *n.* **nòbɔsɛ́tɛ**, *see: nòbo*
n. **sɛ́tɛpɔ**, *see: sɛ́*
 bush burner *n.* **tékpári**, *see: té*₃

bush cry (do) *vt.* **kuu ke**
 bush meat *n.* **nòbɔsɛ́tɛ**, *see: nòbo*
 bush species *n.* **desu**
n. **fĩndio** (2)
n. **gběyɔ́'i**, *see: gbě*_{ɛ4}
n. **gĩi**
n. **móso**₂
n. **òsila**, *see: òsi*
n. **tãau'ola**, *see: tãa*
 bush with bitter root *n.* **gõni**
 bushbaby *n.* **tãndi**
 bushbuck *n.* **kpasaa**
 bushland *n.* **sɛ́** (2)
n. **sɛ́tɛ**, *see: sɛ́*
 bushman *n.* **sɛ́tɛkeri**, *see: sɛ́*
 business *n.* **bɔkɔ́tɛ** (2), *see: bɔ*
n. **yãbɔkɔ́tɛ**, *see: yã*₁
 but *c.* **ama**₂
c. **mɔde**
 but (stronger contrast) *c.* **amazi**, *see: ama*₂
 butcher *n.* **lagaa**
 butter *n.* **zwĩnɔsi**, *see: zwii*
 butterfly *n.* **dãmbɔo** (2)
 buttocks *n.* **pòrɔbaasi**, *see: pòrɔ*
 buy *vt.* **lú**
 buy from *vt.* **lú ...-a**, *see: lú*
 buy goods *vt.* **laa lú**, *see: laaa*
 buy much *vt.* **lúlu**, *see: lú*
 buyer *n.* **lùri**, *see: lú*
n. **póluri**, *see: pól*
 buyer of goods *n.* **laaluri**, *see: laaa*
 buzzard *n.* **tékepiti**, *see: té*₃
n. **yàkatɛɛgogo**, *see: yàka*
 by eighties *num.* **basiigɔ́**, *see: basiigɔ́*
 by fives *num.* **sɔsɔɔro**, *see: sɔraagɔ́*
 by forties *num.* **baplaplaa**, *see: baplaa*
 by household *adv.* **uale kɔ́n ualeo**, *see: ua*
 by hundreds *num.* **basɔsɔɔro**, *see: basɔɔro*
 by ourselves *adv.* **watɛɛ**, *see: wa*₂
 by race *adv.* **bori kɔ́n borii**, *see: borii*
 by sixes *num.* **swɛɛdodo**, *see: swɛɛdo*
 by teams *adv.* **gãli kɔ́n gãlio**, *see: gãli*
 by very self *pp.* **zĩndanda**, *see: zĩnda*
 byword *n.* **pena**, *see: pe*

C - c

cairn *n.* **gbèdidikɔ́a(na)**, *see: gbè*
 cake boiled in tin *n.* **àlɛlɛ**

calabash *cn.* **kpěɛ**
n. **kpěɛ**

n. zèrɛ
 calabash cup *n.* kɛrɛɛ (2)
 calabash knife *n.* kpɛ̃kɛ̃ka, *see:* kpɛ̃
 calabash scraper *n.* konta
 calabash with hole in top *n.* godoo
 calamity *n.* kisia
 calamity befalls *vt.* kisia ... le, *see:* kisia
 calculate *vt.* dennabaru kɛ, *see:*
 dennabaru
 calculation *n.* dennabaru
 calf *n.* zùɛ, *see:* zù
 calf of leg *n.* tombazi
 call *vt.* sísi (1)
 call for attention *exc.* yooo
 call name *vt.* tó sí(sí), *see:* tó₁
 call on *vt.* sísi (2)
 call on spirit *vt.* tãa sísi, *see:* tãa
 call out to *vt.* lé zu ...-zi, *see:* lé₂
 call to oneself *vt.* sísi ...-zi, *see:* sísi
 call up dead *vt.* gè sísi, *see:* gè
 call up spirit *vt.* gài sísi, *see:* gài
 called by a name (be) *vi.* tó ... kú ...-a, *see:*
 tó₁
 calm *adv.* kítikiti
 adv. tɛɛɛ
 adv. vlɛ̃vlɛ̃
 vt. lé má ...-a, *see:* lé₂
 vt. yĩ kũ (1), *see:* yĩ
 calm (be) *exc.* sùu kɛ, *see:* sùu
 calm down *vi.* pɔ ... kpáɛ, *see:* pɔ
 vt. kã kpáɛ (1), *see:* kã₂
 calm person *n.* nòseyĩdee, *see:* nòse
 camel *n.* lakumi
 camera *n.* foto
 n. fotosɛbo, *see:* foto
 Camp *sn.* Kampu
 camp *n.* bura
 campers *n.* buraadeɛ, *see:* bura
 campsite *n.* burakaɛkii, *see:* bura
 canary *n.* dati
 cancel *vt.* kɛ̃ (4)
 cane *n.* flã
 n. lígbãnga, *see:* lí₁
 cane rat *n.* ãɛdaa, *see:* ãɛ₂
 canoe *n.* goro
 cap *n.* fura
 cap for cartridge *n.* kaapu
 capacity *pp.* lézĩ (3), *see:* lé₂
 capital *n.* daa, *see:* da₁

n. wétɛdaa, *see:* wétɛ₂
 capital (of pillar) *n.* mifura, *see:* mĩ
 captain *n.* gorodee, *see:* goro
 captain of army *n.* zĩki, *see:* zĩ₁
 car *n.* maato
 carcass *n.* wó (2)
 card player *n.* katipari, *see:* kati
 care *n.* laakari
 care for *vt.* ɔ liga ...-zi, *see:* ɔ
 care for child *vt.* né gwa, *see:* né₁
 care for oneself *vt.* zĩnda kũna dõ, *see:*
 zĩnda
 careful *n.* laakaridee, *see:* laakari
 vi. kú kɔn laakarioro, *see:* kú
 careful (be) *vt.* ankali kɛ, *see:* ankali
 careful with (be) *vt.* laakari ká ...-zi, *see:*
 laakari
 carefulness *n.* ankali
 careless person *n.* laakarisaidee, *see:*
 laakari
 caress *n.* bõnda
 vt. bõnda gá, *see:* bõnda
 vt. ɔ bibi ...-a, *see:* ɔ
 carpenter *n.* lí'ari, *see:* lí₁
 carpentry (do) *vt.* á₁
 carpet viper *n.* pitigo tẽngo, *see:* pitigoo
 carrier *n.* sɛseri, *see:* sé₁
 carrier (for bicycle) *n.* kaaria
 carry *vt.* sena, *see:* sé₁
 carry child on back *vt.* né kú kpɛɛ, *see:* né₁
 carry goods for money *vt.* gbàaru sé
 carry on back *vt.* kú kpɛɛ, *see:* kú
 carrying pole *n.* sélí, *see:* sé₁
 carton *n.* kpáli
 carve *vt.* á₁
 carve stone *vt.* gbè a, *see:* gbè
 cascade *vt.* í péɛ, *see:* í
 case *n.* yã₁ (7)
 cash *n.* ɔɔpuraa (2), *see:* ɔɔ
 cashew *n.* ĩnabi
 cast *vt.* zu
 cast sideways glances *vi.* waalogũu kɛ(kɛ),
 see: waa₁
 cast sling *vt.* gbɛmba zu, *see:* gbɛ
 castanet *n.* faga
 castrate *vt.* fɛɛ kɛ, *see:* fɛɛ₁
 castrated man or animal *n.* fɛɛ₁
 cat (domestic) *n.* músuku, *see:* músu₂
 catarrh *n.* kyã

catastrophe *n.* áсарu
 catch *vt.* kũ₁
 catch sickness *vt.* gyã kũ, *see:* gyãa
 catcher *n.* kũri, *see:* kũ₁
 categorically *adv.* fíafía
 caterpillar *n.* manimani
 catfish *n.* kpòzwãsi, *see:* kpò
 cauldron *n.* mò'ooo, *see:* mò₁
 cause *c.* yãnzì, *see:* yã₁
vt. tó₁ (1)
 cause disaster *vt.* múnzi zĩ ...-a, *see:* mó
 cause panic *vi.* gídi ... gẽ ...-gu, *see:* gídi
 cause trouble *vt.* guu dɔkɔaa, *see:* -gu
 cause war *vt.* zĩ da, *see:* zĩ₁
 cavalier *n.* s̄dee, *see:* s̄₁
 cave *n.* gbèwɛɛ, *see:* gbè
 cavern *n.* gbèwɛɛ, *see:* gbè
 cavity in well *n.* wɛɛsɔna, *see:* wɛɛ
 cedar *n.* sida
 ceiling *n.* làasi (1)
 ceiling store *n.* làasi (2)
 celebrant *n.* pɔnnakeri, *see:* pɔ
 celebrate *vt.* zĩbaa ke, *see:* zĩbaa
 celebration *n.* kegurɔɔ, *see:* ke
n. pɔnnaa (2), *see:* pɔ
n. zĩbaa
 celestial body *n.* bàtumaɔ, *see:* bàtuma
 cement *n.* siminti
 cemetery *n.* gɛvĩkii, *see:* gɛ
n. mirakpetɛa, *see:* mira
 census *n.* gbẽnarogurɔɔ, *see:* gbẽ₁
n. narona, *see:* nara
 centipede *n.* āagã
 centre *n.* gura
n. swẽ (2)
 ceremonial cleansing after mourning *vt.*
 gɛ'ikumma ke, *see:* gɛ
 certain *sadj.* ke₁ (2)
 certain person *sn.* gbẽke, *see:* gbẽ₁
 certainty *n.* sãnsã
 chaff *n.* m̄síaa, *see:* m̄
n. sàko (1)
n. ũkã (2)
 chain *n.* kãmbɛɛ
n. mòkyakoo, *see:* mò₁
n. seeni
 chair *n.* kíta
 chameleon *n.* kíkpaakũ, *see:* kí
 change *n.* ɔkete, *see:* ɔ

vi. li
vt. lie
 change heart *vt.* n̄sɛ lie, *see:* n̄sɛ
 change name *vt.* tó lie, *see:* tó₁
 channel *n.* íbaaze, *see:* í
 chant praise *vt.* kɛɛɛ lé, *see:* kɛɛɛ
 chanter *n.* kɛɛɛ (3)
 chapter *n.* yãmi, *see:* yã₁
 character *n.* dà
 characterised by *part.* -deeno, *see:* -dee
 charcoal *n.* s̄s̄i
 charge *vt.* gba ...-nɛ, *see:* gba
vt. káara kpá, *see:* káara
vt. kù kpá ...-a, *see:* kù₂
 charge at *vt.* s̄ da ...-a, *see:* s̄₁
 charge before *vt.* na ...-nɛ ...-zi, *see:* na
 charger *n.* s̄nna, *see:* s̄₁
 chariot *n.* s̄goro, *see:* s̄₁
 charioteer *n.* s̄gorodee, *see:* s̄₁
 charm *n.* gbãngida, *see:* gbãngii
n. mɔraru
vt. ẽzẽ ke ...-zi, *see:* ẽzẽ
vt. mɔraru ke, *see:* mɔraru
vt. pó da ...-a, *see:* pó
 charm for protection *n.* zĩndadãkpabo,
see: zĩnda
 charmer *n.* pódammari, *see:* pó
n. wɛɛsisiri, *see:* wɛɛ
 chase *vi.* pé ...-a (2), *see:* pé
 chasten *vt.* sukã ...-nɛ, *see:* sukã
vt. swã sukã ...-nɛ, *see:* swã
 chatting place *n.* fàadibokii, *see:* fàadi
 cheap *padj.* aaga (2)
 cheaply *adv.* aaga
 cheat *n.* gbẽbleri, *see:* gbẽ₁
vt. ble (4)
vt. takii ke, *see:* takii
 check up on *vi.* wɛɛ kpáɛ ...-zi, *see:* wɛɛ
 cheek *n.* gasu
n. gɛɛ (1)
n. k̄ɛɛ
 cheekbone *n.* wɛɛgãndo, *see:* wɛɛ
 cheeky (be) *vt.* yò bo
 cheeky look *n.* wɛɛgãdima, *see:* wɛɛ
 cheese *n.* gási
n. wàagasi
 cheese soup *n.* gási dò, *see:* gási
 cheetah *n.* gbèka
n. gbèka puraa, *see:* gbèka

cherub *n.* **kerubu**
chest *n.* **àkpati**
n. **kù₂**
chest-bone of animal *n.* **sèku**
chew *vt.* **só**
chew tobacco *vt.* **taba só**, *see:* **taba**
chewing-stick *n.* **ara**
chicken *n.* **koo**
chicken lice *n.* **kosa**, *see:* **koo**
chickenpox *n.* **busukagyãa**, *see:* **busuka**
chief *adj.* **midee**, *see:* **mì**
n. **kí**
n. **kína**, *see:* **kí**
chief hunter *n.* **tofeki**, *see:* **tofee**
chief priest *n.* **sa'oriki**, *see:* **saa₂**
Chikanda *sn.* **Kyikanda**
child *n.* **né₁** (1)
child bearer *n.* **né'iri**, *see:* **né₁**
child born after twins *sn.* **Gado**
child born of adultery *n.* **nékpãi**, *see:* **né₁**
child of concubine or de facto wife *n.*
yìgisainε, *see:* **yìgi**
child that is always crying *n.* **óɔɔki**, *see:* **ó₁**
child whose father is unknown *n.*
gãnusianε, *see:* **gãnu**
child with good appetite *n.* **útaseri**, *see:* **ú**
childbearing *n.* **né'ii**, *see:* **né₁**
childhood *adv.* **néfeteguro**, *see:* **né₁**
childish thing *n.* **néfetekeyã**, *see:* **né₁**
childless *adv.* **né'isai**, *see:* **né₁**
chilli pepper *n.* **yõnku**
chin *n.* **légbãngo**, *see:* **lé₂**
n. **létãka**, *see:* **lé₂**
chip *n.* **féna**
n. **kasó**
vi. **kasó**
vt. **kasó**
choose *vt.* **plε**
vt. **sé₁** (3)
chop *vt.* **zõ₁**
chop down tree *vt.* **lí zõ(zõ)**, *see:* **lí₁**
Christian *n.* **Yesudee**, *see:* **Yesu**
Christian faith *n.* **Yesudekεε**, *see:* **Yesu**
Christians *n.* **sosi gbẽno**, *see:* **sosi**
church *n.* **aduakεkpe**, *see:* **adua**
n. **sosi**
n. **Yesukpe**, *see:* **Yesu**
church attendants *n.* **aduakεkpeɔdeɔ**,
see: **adua**

churchgoers *n.* **sosi gbẽno**, *see:* **sosi**
churn *vt.* **kóto kpa**
vt. **ya**
churn milk *vt.* **zwii faga pá**, *see:* **zwii**
cicada *n.* **saree**
sn. **Saisare**, *see:* **Sai**
cigarette *n.* **buki**
cinders *n.* **tépuu**, *see:* **té₃**
circle around *vi.* **ligaliga ...-zi**, *see:* **liga**
vt. **likõaa zõ**, *see:* **li**
circumcise *vt.* **bãngu ke**, *see:* **bãngu**
circumcise someone *vt.* **bãngu ke ...-ne**,
see: **bãngu**
circumcised person *n.* **bãngudee**, *see:*
bãngu
circumcised state *n.* **bãngukena**, *see:*
bãngu
circumciser *n.* **bãngukeri**, *see:* **bãngu**
circumcision *n.* **bãngu**
circumference *n.* **yàasa** (2)
citadel *n.* **dãkpakii**, *see:* **dãkpa**
city *n.* **wéte₂**
n. **wétedaa**, *see:* **wéte₂**
civet cat *n.* **zigida**
clap hands *vt.* **ɔpa lé**, *see:* **ɔ**
clash cymbals *vt.* **sẽgẽ pá**, *see:* **sẽgẽ**
claw *n.* **ɔnkɔkɔ**, *see:* **ɔ**
clawed *adj.* **ɔnkɔkɔdee**, *see:* **ɔ**
clay *n.* **gũ** (1)
clay pillar *n.* **gũpεε**, *see:* **gũ**
clay pit *n.* **gũtɔkii**, *see:* **gũ**
clean *adv.* **kàsakasa**
adv. **wásawasa**
vi. **zẽ**
clean by scraping/rubbing *vt.* **gogo**, *see:* **go**
cleanse *vt.* **gbãsí bɔ ...-ne**, *see:* **gbãsí**
cleanse (person) *vt.* **gbãsí gogo**, *see:* **gbãsí**
cleanse (thing) *vt.* **gbãsí go(go) ...-a**, *see:*
gbãsí
cleansed *adj.* **pipina**, *see:* **pípi**
clear *vi.* **bɔkõte**, *see:* **bɔ**
clear land *vt.* **kpasee kẽ**, *see:* **kpasee**
clear new land *vt.* **kàsa kẽ**, *see:* **kàsa**
clear throat *vt.* **kòto keke**, *see:* **kòto**
clear (weather) *vi.* **guu ... were**, *see:* **-gu**
cleared of guilt (be) *vt.* **mì bɔ bàn**, *see:* **mì**
clear/light (become) *vi.* **kẽ(kẽ)kõa** (1), *see:*
kẽ
clearly *adv.* **iwesaa sai**, *see:* **i**

- adv.* **sānsān**
adv. **tētētē** (2)
adv. **wásawasa**
- clench teeth *vt.* **swaa kakū**, *see:* **swaa**₁
 clerk *n.* **akawe**
 clever person *n.* **ōndōri**, *see:* **ōndō**
 cleverness *n.* **ōndōw**, *see:* **ōndō**
 cliff *n.* **sìsìgoo**, *see:* **sìsì**
 climax *n.* **kaaziia**
 climb *vi.* **di** (2)
vi. **didi (...-a)**, *see:* **di**
 cling to *vi.* **na ...-zi**, *see:* **na**
 clitoris *n.* **sōbiri**
 clock *n.* **āngogoo**
 clod *n.* **bùsukōw**, *see:* **bùsu**
 close *adv.* **kīi**₁
vt. **nakōa**, *see:* **na**
 close door *vt.* **gbà na**, *see:* **gbà**
vt. **zé tata**, *see:* **zé**
 close friend *n.* **kpaasi**
 close lid on *vt.* **né tata ...-lɛ**, *see:* **né**₁
 close mouth *vt.* **lé kpakōa**, *see:* **lé**₂
vt. **lé nakōa**, *see:* **lé**₂
 close over *vt.* **kpáɛ ...-lɛ**, *see:* **kpáɛ**
vt. **síkōɛ ...-a**, *see:* **sí**
 close relationship *n.* **fěfěkɛɛ**, *see:* **fěfě**₁
 close relative *n.* **dane fěfě**, *see:* **dane**
 close something attached *vt.* **tata**
 close up *vi.* **kpákōɛ**, *see:* **kpá**
 close up something unattached *vt.* **tata ...-lɛ**, *see:* **tata**
 closed completely *adv.* **kpáturugu**
 closely related *adj.* **fěfě**, *see:* **fěfě**₁
 closeness *n.* **kīkɛɛ**, *see:* **kīi**₁
 cloth *n.* **bisa**
 cloth sewn with small holes *n.* **saada**
 clothe *vt.* **asii ta ...-nɛ** (2), *see:* **asii**
vt. **na ...-zi**, *see:* **na**
 clothe someone *vt.* **bisa yi ...-nɛ**, *see:* **bisa**
 clothes *n.* **pókāsāa**, *see:* **pó**
 cloud *n.* **lou** (2)
n. **ludambeluguu**, *see:* **Luda**
n. **luguu**
 cloudy sky *n.* **ludambeluguu**, *see:* **Luda**
 clump of trees *n.* **líkpɛ**, *see:* **lí**₁
 cluster *n.* **kō**₂ (4)
 cluster of grain or pods *n.* **sáko**
 coagulated blood *n.* **kpàa**
 coal-tar *n.* **kōntaa**
- coarse thread for weaving *n.* **tābeba**, *see:* **tā**₁
 coast *n.* **ísiale**, *see:* **í**
 coastal people *n.* **ísialedeenw**, *see:* **í**
 coastal town *n.* **ísiale wéte**, *see:* **í**
 coat *n.* **uta**
n. **utadaa**, *see:* **uta**
 coat of arms *n.* **tambari** (2)
 cob *n.* **sà** (2)
 cobra *n.* **káre** (1)
 cobra species, thick and long *n.* **káregbaaa**,
see: **káre**
 cock *n.* **kokya**, *see:* **koo**
 cockroach *n.* **sesekeɛ**
 coco yam *n.* **koko**₂
 cocoon palm *n.* **kpakpataga**, *see:* **kpakpa**
 coconut *n.* **zàkpakpa**, *see:* **zà**₁
 coffee *n.* **kɔfi**
 cohabit *vi.* **da nɔzi**, *see:* **da**₂
 coil *vi.* **fikā ...-zi**, *see:* **fikā**
 cola nut *n.* **gòɔ**
 cold *adj.* **yīi**
 cold (be) *vt.* **īa dā**, *see:* **īa**
 cold (get) *vt.* **yīi kū** (1), *see:* **yīi**
 collaborate *vi.* **kpákōzi**, *see:* **kpá**
 collapse *vi.* **kwé**
vi. **zu**
 collapsed *adv.* **yòkɔ**
 collarbone *n.* **waalɔwaa**, *see:* **waa**₁
 collect *vt.* **séɛ**₁
 collect debt *vt.* **fīa si ...-a**, *see:* **fīa**
 collect honey *vt.* **zó bo**, *see:* **zó**
 collector *n.* **sìri**, *see:* **sí**
 colobus monkey *n.* **wesuruku**, *see:* **wee**
 colourful *adj.* **wéɛdee** (1), *see:* **wéɛ**
 colourful (be) *vi.* **wéɛ vī**, *see:* **wéɛ**
 comb *n.* **pése**
vt. **kā séɛɛ**, *see:* **kā**₂
 comb hair *vt.* **mikā bɔbɔ**, *see:* **mī**
 combasu *n.* **òsibāa**, *see:* **òsi**
 come *vi.* **mó**
 come against *vi.* **mó ...-zi**, *see:* **mó**
 come back *vi.* **su**
 come from *vi.* **ɔ ...-gu/-n**, *see:* **ɔ**
 come late *vt.* **gbezā kpá**, *see:* **gbezā**
 come out good *vi.* **ɔ maa** (1), *see:* **ɔ**
 come to *vi.* **su ...-a** (2), *see:* **su**
 come to an end *vi.* **lé ká**, *see:* **lé**₂

come to nothing *vi.* **léé pã**, *see:* **léé₂**
 come upon *vt.* **kũ ...-a**, *see:* **kũ₁**
 comedy *n.* **yáadóziyã**, *see:* **yá₂**
 comfort *n.* **nòsekpaébo**, *see:* **nòse**
n. **yĩ**
vt. **làakari kpáé**, *see:* **làakari**
vt. **nòse kpáé ...-né**, *see:* **nòse**
vt. **sùu kpá ...-né**, *see:* **sùu**
vt. **yĩ kũ (2)**, *see:* **yĩ**
 comfortable (be) *vi.* **mè kpáé**, *see:* **mè**
 comfortably *adv.* **mètemete**, *see:*
mètemete
 comforter *n.* **làakarikpaeri**, *see:* **làakari**
n. **nòsekpaeri**, *see:* **nòse**
n. **nòseyĩkũri**, *see:* **nòse**
 command *n.* **yãdié(nné)na**, *see:* **yã₁**
vt. **dié (...-né)**, *see:* **di**
vt. **yã dié ...-né**, *see:* **yã₁**
 commence *vi.* **na ...-a (1)**, *see:* **na**
vt. **ɔ kpa (...-a) (1)**, *see:* **ɔ**
 commend *vi.* **sáabu ké ...-né**, *see:* **sáabu**
vt. **maa bo**, *see:* **maa**
 commend person indirectly *vt.* **sáabu kpá**,
see: **sáabu**
 commendation *n.* **sáabu**
 commission *vt.* **lé goa ...-né**, *see:* **lé₂**
 commit a crime *vt.* **dà ké**, *see:* **dà**
 commit adultery *vt.* **gbãsí ké**, *see:* **gbãsí**
vt. **zina ké**, *see:* **zina**
 commit sin *vt.* **durun ké**, *see:* **durun**
 commit to *vt.* **kpá ... gãzĩ**, *see:* **kpá**
 common sense *n.* **faa**
n. **làakari**
 commoner *n.* **talaka**
 commotion *n.* **zoka**
 communication *n.* **yã₁ (1)**
 companion *n.* **gbẽndoo**, *see:* **gbẽ₁**
 compare *vt.* **lékõzi**, *see:* **lé₁**
 compare with *vt.* **kpákõsõ ...-o**, *see:* **kpá**
 compassion *n.* **sósobi**
n. **wẽndaa**, *see:* **wẽnda**
 compassionate person *n.* **sósobidee**, *see:*
sósobi
n. **wẽndadõnneri**, *see:* **wẽnda**
 compel *vt.* **kãkã ké**, *see:* **kãkã**
 compeller *n.* **tiasidanneri**, *see:* **tiasi**
 compete *vt.* **dekõlaa ké**, *see:* **dé₂**
vt. **kpákõsõ**, *see:* **kpá**
 compete in race *vt.* **bà kpákõzi**, *see:* **bà₂**

complacency *n.* **laasusai**, *see:* **laasuu**
 complain *vi.* **wisõ ...-zi**
vt. **léfótɔ ká ...-zi**, *see:* **lé₂**
vt. **zoka ká**, *see:* **zoka**
 complain formally *vt.* **káara kpá**, *see:*
káara
 complain to *vt.* **yãkete ká ...-zi**, *see:* **yã₁**
 complainer *n.* **zokakari**, *see:* **zoka**
 complaint *n.* **káara**
n. **wisõ**, *see:* **wisõ ...-zi**
 complete *aadj.* **lezii**, *see:* **lezi**
adj. **bɛzina**, *see:* **bo**
adj. **bũnu**
adj. **papana**, *see:* **pa**
vt. **lé papa**, *see:* **lé₂**
 complete (be) *vi.* **pekõre ...-a**, *see:* **pé**
 complete in *vi.* **papa ...-a**, *see:* **pa**
 complete in (be) *vi.* **bɛ ...-zi**, *see:* **bo**
 completely *adv.* **kyáukyau**, *see:* **kyáu**
adv. **mámmam**
adv. **mío**
adv. **míomio**, *see:* **mío**
adv. **papana**, *see:* **pa**
adv. **sélele**
 completely covered *adv.* **búru**
adv. **láo**
 comply *vt.* **líkãé ké**, *see:* **lí₁**
vt. **yã da**, *see:* **yã₁**
 composer of songs *n.* **lèdari**, *see:* **lé₂**
 compound *adv.* **ua**
n. **ua**
 compress *vt.* **sõsõ**, *see:* **sõ**
vt. **suguu pá (2)**
 compulsory *aadj.* **tiasidee**, *see:* **tiasi**
 conceited person *n.* **yõkõdee**, *see:* **yõkõ**
 conceive *vt.* **nò sí**, *see:* **nò**
 concentrate *vt.* **wéé tã (...-zi)**, *see:* **wéé**
 concentrate potash *vt.* **kásaa baasa**, *see:*
kasaa
 concern *n.* **bà₄**
n. **kãhãhã**
n. **yã₁ (3)**
 concern oneself *vt.* **ɔ ká ...-zi**, *see:* **ɔ**
 concerned (be) *vt.* **yã kũna**, *see:* **yã₁**
 concerned with *vi.* **bà kú ...-o**, *see:* **bà₄**
 concerning *pp.* **musu₁ (2)**
pp. **yã musu**, *see:* **yã₁**
 conclude *vt.* **mì dé**, *see:* **mì**
 concubine *n.* **no yigisai**, *see:* **no₁**

condemn *vi.* **vĕĕ ...-a** (2), *see:* **vĕĕ**
vt. **yā da ...-la**, *see:* **yā₁**
vt. **yā vĕĕ ...-a**, *see:* **yā₁**

condemnation *n.* **yādanlana**, *see:* **yā₁**
n. **yāvĕĕmmana**, *see:* **yā₁**

condition *n.* **gwena**

conduct *n.* **kena**, *see:* **ke**

confide *vt.* **kpá ... ɔzĩ**, *see:* **kpá**

confide in *vt.* **asii yi**, *see:* **asii**
vt. **yā kpá n gāzĩ**, *see:* **yā₁**

confidence *n.* **náane**

confident (be) *vt.* **swĕ die**, *see:* **swĕ**

confidential matter *n.* **yāgusae**, *see:* **yā₁**

confirm *vt.* **lé goa ...-ne**, *see:* **lé₂**
vt. **yāpuraa kpá ...-a**, *see:* **yā₁**

confound *vt.* **yā kákōa ...-ne**, *see:* **yā₁**
vt. **yā likōa ...-a**, *see:* **yā₁**

confront *vt.* **lé da ...-zi**, *see:* **lé₂**

confuse *vt.* **kpètuu kpá**
vt. **likōa**, *see:* **li**
vt. **yā yaka**, *see:* **yā₁**
vt. **yā yākōte ...-ne**, *see:* **yā₁**
vt. **yākōte** (1)

confused (be) *vi.* **likōa**, *see:* **li**
vt. **bídi ke ...-a**, *see:* **bídi**

confusion *n.* **bídi**
n. **likōaa**, *see:* **li**
n. **yā yàaa**, *see:* **yā₁**

congeal *vi.* **i** (1)

congratulate *vt.* **baika ke ...-ne**, *see:* **baika**
vt. **guda do ...-a**, *see:* **guda**

congratulations *exc.* **baika**

connected with *vi.* **bà kú ...-o**, *see:* **bà₄**

conquer *vt.* **zĩ ble (...-a)**, *see:* **zĩ₁**

conqueror *n.* **zĩbleri**, *see:* **zĩ₁**

conscript *vt.* **tó da ...-n**, *see:* **tó₁**

consecrate *vt.* **gbāsĩ go(go) ...-a**, *see:* **gbāsĩ**
vt. **kya ke**

consecration oil *n.* **kyakenɔsi**, *see:* **kya ke**

consent to *vi.* **wezi**, *see:* **we**

consider *vt.* **da₂** (2)
vt. **wàari pá** (1)
vt. **yā da**, *see:* **yā₁**

consider worthy of *vt.* **ká ...-a**, *see:* **ká₁**

considerate *n.* **nòsedodee**, *see:* **nòse**

conspicuous (be) *vi.* **bo ado**, *see:* **bo**

conspirator *n.* **lékpakōsōri**, *see:* **lé₂**

conspire against *vt.* **lé kpakōsō ...-zi**, *see:* **lé₂**
vt. **lékpakōsōna ke ...-zi**, *see:* **lé₂**

consume *vt.* **ble** (1)

consumer *n.* **blèri**, *see:* **ble**

contact *n.* **kō'ena**, *see:* **kō₂**

contain *vt.* **sí** (4)

contempt *n.* **dōkenyo**, *see:* **dōke ...-o**
n. **kyakangu**, *see:* **kya ká ...-gu**
vt. **kya ká ...-gu**

contest *vt.* **kpákōsō**, *see:* **kpá**

continually *part.* **gae**
part. **-gae**, *see:* **gae**

continue to *vi.* **gí** (2)

continue to always *part.* **-gaegō**, *see:* **gae**

contort *vt.* **yākōte** (2)

contract leprosy *vt.* **kusu kũ**, *see:* **kusu**

contradict *vi.* **bo ... yā kpeε**, *see:* **bo**

contribute *n.* **kámasa ke**, *see:* **kámasa**
vt. **yā'i kaara**, *see:* **yā₁**

contribution *n.* **kámasa**

control *vt.* **mile ble**

control oneself *vt.* **zĩnda kũna dō**, *see:* **zĩnda**

control speech *vt.* **lé fō** (1), *see:* **lé₂**

conversation *n.* **fàadi**

converse *vt.* **fàadi bo**, *see:* **fàadi**

convince *vi.* **yā ble**, *see:* **yā₁**

convince of false argument *vt.* **εγεε ká ...-ne ... ɔzĩ**, *see:* **εγεε**

convulse *vi.* **nigā** (1)
vi. **petee bo**
vt. **nigā**

convulsion *n.* **ndagiri**
vt. **giri**

cook *n.* **póblekēri**, *see:* **pó**
vt. **disa**
vt. **kuku**
vt. **za**

cook soup *vt.* **dò kuku**, *see:* **dò**

cooked *adj.* **disana**, *see:* **disa**
adj. **mai**, *see:* **ma₁**
vi. **ma₁**

cooking pot *n.* **oroo**

cool *n.* **ĩa** (1)
vt. **yĩ kũ** (1), *see:* **yĩ**

copper *n.* **mògotē**, *see:* **mò₁**

copy wisdom *vt.* **ōndō sé**, *see:* **ōndō**

cord *n.* **bà₁**

core of boil *n.* **zaa₃** (3)

corn *n.* **gbado**

corn-cake *n.* **masa**

corner *n.* **gooda**
 corner (cloth) *n.* **gētēē** (2)
 cornered *adj.* **goodadee**, *see:* **gooda**
 cornflour paste *n.* **ú**
 cornmeal *n.* **aada₂**
 corpse *n.* **gē**
 correct *adj.* **dɔkɔ̃sɔ̃na**, *see:* **dɔ₁**
adj. **súusu**
adj. **zédee**, *see:* **zé**
vt. **da zéa**, *see:* **da₂**
vt. **zazaa bɔ ...-nɛ**, *see:* **zazaa**
 correctly *adv.* **súusu**
 corrupt *padj.* **lékpɛɛ**, *see:* **lé₂**
vt. **gudɛɛ kɛ**, *see:* **-gu**
 corrupt witness *n.* **sèedazaadee**, *see:*
sèeda
 corruption *n.* **ɔɔ zaaa**, *see:* **ɔɔ**
 corruptly *adv.* **lékpɛɛ**, *see:* **lé₂**
 cosmetic *n.* **kpě** (2)
n. **mèkɛkɛbɔ**, *see:* **mè**
 Cotonou *sn.* **Kotonu**
 cotton *n.* **buu**
 cotton capsule *n.* **buubɛɛ**, *see:* **buu**
 cotton field *n.* **buubu**, *see:* **buu**
 cotton gin *n.* **buupapasa**, *see:* **buu**
n. **buuwɛɛbɔbɔri**, *see:* **buu**
 cotton seed *n.* **buuwɛɛ**, *see:* **buu**
 coucal *n.* **desukpaatě**, *see:* **desu**
 couch *n.* **kita daɛbɔ**, *see:* **kita**
 cough *n.* **dɔ̃nkā**
vt. **dɔ̃nkā o**, *see:* **dɔ̃nkā**
 cough up sputum *vt.* **kàakū bɔ**, *see:* **kàakū**
 counsel *n.* **lédamma**, *see:* **lé₂**
vt. **lé da ...-a**, *see:* **lé₂**
 counsellor *n.* **lédammari**, *see:* **lé₂**
 count *vt.* **dɔdɔ** (1), *see:* **dɔ₁**
vt. **naro**
 counteract *vt.* **ɔ̀ɔ kɛ**, *see:* **ɔ̀ɔ**
 counteract magic *vt.* **ězě ɔ̀ɔrɔ**, *see:* **ězě**
 counteraction *n.* **ɔ̀ɔ**
 counting *n.* **narona**, *see:* **naro**
 counting unit for small articles *cn.* **wén**
 country *n.* **bùsu** (2)
 courage *n.* **kùgbāaa**, *see:* **kù₂**
n. **wórɔngɔ**
 courageous *adj.* **wórɔngɔdee**, *see:*
wórɔngɔ
 course *n.* **dòrɔ** (1)
n. **tuuba**

court *n.* **yākpae**, *see:* **yā₁**
n/adv. **kotu**
n/adv. **yākpaekekii**, *see:* **yā₁**
 courteous person *n.* **sùudee**, *see:* **sùu**
 courthouse *n.* **yākpaekekpe**, *see:* **yā₁**
 cover *vi.* **na ...-zi**, *see:* **na**
vt. **ká ...-la**, *see:* **ká₁**
vt. **kpá** (2)
vt. **kpáɛ**
vt. **kúɛ ...-a**, *see:* **kúɛ**
 cover over *vt.* **da ...-la**, *see:* **da₂**
vt. **kú ...-la**, *see:* **kú**
 cover self *vt.* **kú**
 cover up (thing or affair) *vt.* **lá kú ...-la**,
see: **lá**
 cover with cloth *vt.* **bisa kú ...-la**, *see:* **bisa**
 cover with hand *vt.* **ɔ kú/kúɛ ...-a**, *see:* **ɔ**
vt. **ɔ tata ...-lɛ**, *see:* **ɔ**
 covet *vi.* **luga ...-zi**, *see:* **luga**
vi. **wéɛ bii (...-a)**, *see:* **wéɛ**
vt. **ni de**, *see:* **nii**
vt. **wéɛ bɔbɔ ...-zi** (2), *see:* **wéɛ**
 coveting *n.* **pónidena**, *see:* **pó**
 covetousness *n.* **wéɛtonlaa**, *see:* **wéɛ**
 cow *n.* **zúdaa**, *see:* **zù**
 cow-cart *n.* **zùgoro**, *see:* **zù**
 cow-dung *n.* **zùgbɔ̃**, *see:* **zù**
 co-wife *n.* **gɔ̃aano**
 cowry *n.* **ɔ̀ɔpuraa** (1), *see:* **ɔ̀ɔ**
 crab *n.* **ká₂**
 crack *vi.* **kaso**
vt. **kaso**
 crackle *vt.* **té pūtā**, *see:* **té₃**
 craft *n.* **ɔ̀zĩ**, *see:* **ɔ̀**
n. **yālekpeɛ**, *see:* **yā₁**
 craftiness *n.* **wéɛzěɛ**, *see:* **wéɛ**
 craftsman *n.* **ɔ̀zĩkeri**, *see:* **ɔ̀**
 crafty *n.* **nòsɛzaadee**, *see:* **nòsɛ**
 crafty person *n.* **yālekpeɛkeri**, *see:* **yā₁**
 crafty talker *n.* **yālekpeɛ'ori**, *see:* **yā₁**
 cramp *n.* **kogba**
n. **kyaa**
vi. **kyaa ... ká ...-gu**, *see:* **kyaa**
 crash! *adv.* **bèn**
 crash *adv.* **bìtimm**, *see:* **bìtim**
adv. **wimm**
 crave *vt.* **wākū kɛ ...-zi**, *see:* **wā**
 crawl *vi.* **kuute**
vt. **kùɛ gáɛ**, *see:* **kù₂**

crease *vt.* **sóde ká**
 creased *adv.* **yúkuyuku**
 create *vt.* **ke**
 creation of world (time of) *adv.*
andunakaeguro, *see: anduna*
 Creator of all *n.* **Pópingikeri**, *see: pó*
 creature *n.* **pó** (2)
n. **pókèna**, *see: pó*
 credit *n.* **fía**
 creditor (possessed) *n.* **fiadee** (2), *see: fía*
 creep along *vi.* **lɔɔtɛ**
 creep up on *vi.* **lɔɔtɛ ...-zi**, *see: lɔɔtɛ*
 crest *n.* **sota**
 crested *adj.* **sotadee**, *see: sota*
 crested eagle *n.* **kúru sutadee**, *see: kúu*₂
 crevasse *n.* **t̃̀nɔwɛɛ**
n. **wɛɛ zòoto**, *see: wɛɛ*
 crevice *n.* **sòto**, *see: sòto*
 cricket (insect) *n.* **vii** (2)
 crime *n.* **dà**
 criminal *n.* **dàdee**, *see: dà*
n. **dàkeri**, *see: dà*
n. **dàpàsifidee**, *see: dà*
 cringe *vi.* **na ... sàsaa (... aɛ)**, *see: na*
 cripple *n.* **ɛɛ**
 crippled *adj.* **k̃̀ɔkūna**, *see: k̃̀ɔ*₂
 crippled/disabled (become) *vt.* **k̃̀ɔ k̃̀u**, *see: k̃̀ɔ*₂
 critic *n.* **zaabori**, *see: zaa*₂
 critic of God *n.* **ludazaabori**, *see: Luda*
 criticize *vt.* **pe**
 crocodile *n.* **kwá**
 crombec (bird) *n.* **bākabankpɛ**, *see: bāa*
 crooked *adj.* **kotina**, *see: koti*
 crooked (become) *vt.* **koti**
 cross *n.* **líkpangbāroo**, *see: lí*₁
vi. **bikū**
 cross with *vi.* **bikū ...-o**, *see: bikū*
 crossbar *n.* **líkpan**, *see: lí*₁
 crossways *adv.* **gbāndoro**
 crouch *vi.* **naɛ**
vi. **s̃̀ pɛɛ**
 crouching *adj.* **naena**, *see: naɛ*
 crow *n.* **bākānkānaa**, *see: bāa*
 crowd *n.* **parii**, *see: pari*
n. **zāmaa**
 crowd around *vi.* **pa ...-zi**, *see: pa*
vt. **guu pa ...-zi**, *see: -gu*
 crowd out *vt.* **guu sí ...-a**, *see: -gu*

crown *n.* **kífura**, *see: kí*
 crowned crane *n.* **z̃̀s̃̀t̃̀ɛt̃̀ɛ**, *see: z̃̀*₂
 crumb *n.* **bùru** (2)
 crumple *vt.* **suguu pá** (1)
 crush *adv.* **p̃̀p̃̀**
vt. **agaa pá**
vt. **dúgu z̃̀**
vt. **wí**₁
vt. **yāmi(yāmi)**
vt. **z̃̀**₁
 cry *n.* **kukukuu**
n. **ó**₁
n. **wiii**
vt. **óɔ dɔ**, *see: ó₁
 cry of joy *exc.* **ayuwí**
 cry of war/victory (make) *vt.* **kukukuu ke**,
see: kukukuu
 cry out *vi.* **pūtā** (2)
 cry out aloud *vt.* **ó gbāa dɔ**, *see: ó₁
 cry out at *vi.* **pūtā ...-a**, *see: pūtā*
 cry out to *vi.* **wii pé ...-zi**, *see: wiii*
vt. **wii lé (...-zi)**, *see: wiii*
 cry pitifully *vt.* **wēnda ó dɔ**, *see: wēnda*
 cry with joy *vt.* **ayuwí ke**, *see: ayuwí*
 crying *adj.* **óɔdɔri**, *see: ó₁
 cubit *cn.* **gāsāsuu**, *see: gā₂
 cuddle *n.* **bōnda**
vt. **bōnda gá**, *see: bōnda*
 cultivate *vt.* **ba** (2)
 cultivated area *n.* **búgbɛ**, *see: bú*
 cultivation *n.* **gbɛ** (2)
 cunningly *adv.* **ōndō'ōndō** (2), *see: ōndō*
 cup *n.* **ímibɔ**, *see: í*
n. **kɔpu**
n. **togoo**
 cup contents *n.* **togo'i**, *see: togoo*
 cupbearer *n.* **wēkpaateri**, *see: wēɛ*
 curd *n.* **fāani**
 curdled milk *n.* **zwifāani**, *see: zwii*
 cure *n.* **yòɔ**
vt. **yòɔ ke**, *see: yòɔ*
 curl up *vi.* **fikā**
 curled up *adj.* **kokona**, *see: koko*₁
 curse *n.* **lári**
vt. **ká**₃
vt. **lári bɔ ...-gu/-n**, *see: lári*
vt. **lári ke ...-a**, *see: lári*
vt. **lári z̃̀ ...-a**, *see: lári*
vt. **lé ke ...-nɛ**, *see: lé*₂****

curse in the name of an idol *vt.* **ká tãao**,
see: **ká₃**
 curtain *n.* **lábure**
 cushion *n.* **tinti** (2)
 custom *n.* **fɛɛakaara**, *see:* **fɛɛ**
n. **kɛatokɔ̃nepɔ**, *see:* **ke**
 custom duty *n.* **bùsu'ɔɔ**, *see:* **bùsu**
 cut *vt.* **lí₂**
vt. **zɔ̃₁**
 cut apart *vt.* **zɔ̃kɔ̃rɛ**, *see:* **zɔ̃₁**
 cut bananas off stem *vt.* **àgbede bɔbɔ**, *see:*
àgbede
 cut grass *vt.* **sɛ̃ kɛ̃**, *see:* **sɛ̃**
 cut hair *vt.* **mikã kɛ̃ɛ**, *see:* **mì**

cut (many) *vt.* **zɔ̃zɔ̃**, *see:* **zɔ̃₁**
 cut off from *vt.* **zɛ̃ zɔ̃ ...-nɛ**, *see:* **zɛ̃**
 cut open *vt.* **para** (1)
 cut out clitoris *vt.* **zɛ̃ zɔ̃**, *see:* **zɛ̃**
 cut stem of bananas *vt.* **àgbede zɔ̃**, *see:*
àgbede
 cut throat *vt.* **kòto kpá**, *see:* **kòto**
 cut up *vt.* **zɔ̃zɔ̃kɔ̃rɛ**, *see:* **zɔ̃₁**
 cutlass *n.* **aada₁**
n. **fɛ̃ɛ'ada**, *see:* **fɛ̃ɛ**
 cyclist *n.* **kekɛdee**, *see:* **kekɛ₂**
 cymbals *n.* **sɛ̃gɛ̃**
 cyst *n.* **gbènɛ**, *see:* **gbè**

D - d

dagger *n.* **fɛ̃ɛdɔ̃mpii**, *see:* **fɛ̃ɛ**
 dais *n.* **tinti**
 dam *n.* **dɛm**
 damage *n.* **ásaru**
vt. **gudɛ ke**, *see:* **-gu**
vt. **yaka**
 damp *adj.* **yĩ**
 dampness *n.* **mɔdɔ**
 dance *n.* **ɔ̃**
vt. **kɛ̃ɛ ke**, *see:* **kɛ̃ɛ**
vt. **ɔ̃ wã**, *see:* **ɔ̃**
vt. **wã**
 dance band *n.* **konkoma**
 dance music *n.* **konkoma**
 dance to dance band *vt.* **konkoma wã**,
see: **konkoma**
 dance variety *vt.* **tasu wã**
 dancer *n.* **ɔ̃wãri**, *see:* **ɔ̃**
 dancer's legging *n.* **soko**
 danger *n.* **kari**
 Daniel *sn.* **Danieli**
 dappled *adv.* **bakebake**
 dare (Probability) *vi.* **gà**
 dark *adj.* **bùgubugu**
n. **gusiaa**, *see:* **-gu**
 dark and luxurious *adv.* **plèple**
 dark brown mushroom *n.* **dɔ̃ɔ̃si**, *see:* **dɔ̃ɔ̃₁**
 dark clouds *n.* **ludambesiaa**, *see:* **Luda**
 dark flying insect that runs on water *n.*
kaa'ibãa
 dark leafed *adj.* **lasiadee**, *see:* **lá**
 dark place *n.* **gusisi**, *see:* **-gu**

dark poison *n.* **sewɛɛsi**, *see:* **sewɛɛ**
 dark rock *n.* **gbèsi**, *see:* **gbè**
 dark storm clouds *n.* **loumi**, *see:* **lou**
 darken *vi.* **guu si**, *see:* **-gu**
vi. **si**
vi. **sisi**, *see:* **si**
 darker race of nomadic Fulani *sn.*
Vuaɛboozì, *see:* **Vuaɛ**
 darkness *n.* **gusiaa**, *see:* **-gu**
 dash *vt.* **gba**
vt. **gba da ...-o**, *see:* **gba**
 date *n.* **damina**
 date (make) *vt.* **guroɔ die ...-nɛ**, *see:* **guro**
 date palm *n.* **damina lí**, *see:* **damina**
 daughter *n.* **nénɔ̃gbɛ̃**, *see:* **né₁**
 David *sn.* **Dauda**
 dawn *adv.* **ɔ̃fãntɛ̃bɔ̃ɛna**, *see:* **ɔ̃fãntɛ̃**
n. **gudɔna**, *see:* **-gu**
n. **gudɔɔ**, *see:* **-gu**
vi. **dɔ₁** (2)
vi. **guu ... dɔ**, *see:* **-gu**
 dawn on *vi.* **guu dɔ ...-a**, *see:* **-gu**
 day *n.* **guroɔ**, *see:* **guro**
n. **zĩ₁**
pp. **guro**
 day after tomorrow *adv.* **ziando**, *see:* **zia**
 day of anger *adv.* **pɔ̃fɛ̃guro**, *see:* **pɔ̃**
 day of birth *adv.* **iguro**, *see:* **i**
n. **iguroɔ**, *see:* **i**
 day of death *n.* **gaguroɔ**, *see:* **ga₂**
 day of destruction *n.* **kaatɛguroɔ**, *see:*
kaatɛ

day of disaster *adv.* **mónzikęguro**, *see:* **mó**
 day of distress *n.* **takaasikęguro**, *see:*
takaasi
 day of inflicting anger *adv.*
poŋępitammaguro, *see:* **po**
 day of misery *adv.* **węndakęguro**, *see:*
węnda
 day of mourning *n.* **sósobikęguro**, *see:*
sósobi
 day of punishment *n.* **węetämmaguro**,
see: **węe**
 day of trouble *adv.* **nawęakęguro**, *see:*
nawęa
n. **nawęakęguro**, *see:* **nawęa**
 day of vengeance *n.* **gęębommaguro**,
see: **gęę₁**
 daybreak *n.* **gukękđana**, *see:* **-gu**
 daytime *adv.* **fąantę**
n. **fąantę**
 dazed (be) *vi.* **węe likđa**, *see:* **węe**
 de facto *adj.* **yigisai**, *see:* **yigi**
 de facto wife *n.* **nđanzi**, *see:* **nđo₁**
 dead *adv.* **gę**
 dead person *n.* **gę**
 dead raffia palm *n.* **zalikusu**, *see:* **zà₁**
 deadly disease *n.* **gagyąa**, *see:* **ga₂**
 deadly gecko *n.* **burayąegaberoo**, *see:* **bura**
 deadly poison *n.* **sewęetę**, *see:* **sewęe**
 deaf *n.* **swądo**, *see:* **swą**
 deaf and dumb *n.* **swądo kpadugu**, *see:*
swą
 deaf ear *adv.* **swąkoto**, *see:* **swą**
 deal ruthlessly with *vi.* **ze ...-ne** (3), *see:* **ze**
 death *n.* **gaa**, *see:* **ga₂**
 debauchery *n.* **wisaiyą**, *see:* **wi₂**
 debt *n.* **fia**
 debtor (absolute) *n.* **fiađee** (1), *see:* **fia**
 decapitate *vt.* **mi zđ**, *see:* **mi**
 deceit *n.* **mąnafiki**
 deceitful *n.* **nđsezaadee**, *see:* **nđse**
 deceive *n.* **fufu ke** (2)
vt. **keke₁** (2)
vt. **likđa**, *see:* **li**
vt. **mi lie**, *see:* **mi**
vt. **mąnafiki ke ...-ne**, *see:*
mąnafiki
vt. **đndđ ke ...-ne**, *see:* **đndđ**
vt. **sąsą₁**
vt. **zązą ke**, *see:* **zą ...-a**

deceived (be) *vi.* **sąsą₁**
 deceiver *n.* **gbękekeri**, *see:* **gbę₁**
n. **gbęsąsąri**, *see:* **gbę₁**
n. **mąnafikidee**, *see:* **mąnafiki**
n. **sąsąri**, *see:* **sąsą₁**
n. **ząmbadee**, *see:* **ząmba**
 deception *n.* **likđaa**, *see:* **li**
n. **mąnafikiyą**, *see:* **mąnafiki**
 decide *vi.* **zeo**, *see:* **ze**
vt. **dię (...-ne)**, *see:* **di**
 decide (for) *vt.* **yą mi de (...-ne)**, *see:* **yą₁**
 decorate *vt.* **kpę keke**, *see:* **kpę₁**
vt. **zą ble ...-a**, *see:* **ząa₂**
 decorated *adj.* **węząđee**, *see:* **węzą**
 decoration *n.* **węzą**
n. **ząblebo**, *see:* **ząa₂**
 decrease *vi.* **lago**
 dedicate *vt.* **kya ke**
 deed *n.* **yą₁** (4)
 deep *adj.* **lđdee**, *see:* **lđ**
adj. **zđoto**
 deep and large *adj.* **zđotogo**, *see:* **zđoto**
 deep and narrow *adj.* **zđotogo**, *see:* **zđoto**
 deep bush *n.* **sętepoctu**, *see:* **sę**
 deep granary *n.* **gbąso**, *see:* **gbą**
 deep hole *n.* **węe zđoto**, *see:* **węe**
 deep sighs *adv.* **ząazą**
 defeat *n.* **funakee**, *see:* **fu**
vt. **fu**
vt. **ne**
 defeated *adj.* **funa**, *see:* **fu**
 defect *n.* **see**
 defective (become) *vt.* **sąnkara bo**, *see:*
sąnkara
 defence *n.* **yąze**, *see:* **yą₁**
 defend *vi.* **ze ... kpeę**, *see:* **ze**
vt. **yą sí ...-o** (1), *see:* **yą₁**
 defend oneself *vi.* **gi ... zįndao**, *see:* **gi**
vi. **gi zįndao**, *see:* **gi**
 defender *n.* **zenyodee**, *see:* **ze**
 deferred *adj.* **gikena**, *see:* **gi ke**
 defiance *n.* **zazaa**
 defiant person *n.* **kųsebiiri**, *see:* **kų₂**
 defiled (be) *vt.* **gbąsį ke**, *see:* **gbąsį**
 defiled person *n.* **gbąsįđee**, *see:* **gbąsį**
 defilement *n.* **gbąsį**
 deflated (be) *vt.* **fęe sí**, *see:* **fęe₂**
 deformed *adj.* **seedee**, *see:* **see**

deformed (become) *vt.* **sānkara bo**, *see:*
sānkara
 deformity *n.* **kòò₂**
n. see
 defy *vt.* **kùε bii ...-a**, *see:* **kù₂**
vt. **lé é ...-nε**, *see:* **lé₂**
 defy about *vt.* **lé gwa ...-zi**, *see:* **lé₂**
 deity *n.* **ludakεε**, *see:* **Luda**
 dejected *adv.* **zòlòlò**
 delay *vi.* **gì kε**
vt. **dāḍā**, *see:* **dā₁**
 delay affair *vt.* **yā gága**, *see:* **yā₁**
 deliberately *adv.* **gĩanzi**
 delicately *adv.* **fákufaku**
 delicious *adv.* **swānswān**
 delight *n.* **pōnnakebo**, *see:* **pō**
 delusion *n.* **likḗaa**, *see:* **li**
 demolish *vt.* **gboro**
 demonise *vi.* **di ...-a**, *see:* **di**
 demote *vt.* **kēsā**
 den *n.* **tò₁**
 Dendi *sn.* **Dendi**
sn. **Mai**
 Denham's bustard *n.* **gāgāyakpa**, *see:* **gāgā**
 denigrate *vt.* **gyam kε ...-a**, *see:* **gyam**
 denounce *vt.* **zōka ká ...-zi**, *see:* **zōka**
 dense *adv.* **gbìgirigi**
 dense smoke *n.* **luguu**
 denude (mountains) *vt.* **sāsā₂ (2)**
 deny *vt.* **lé sé**, *see:* **lé₂**
 deny knowledge of someone *vt.* **lé sé...-zi**,
see: **lé₂**
 deny oneself sleep *vt.* **ii tē**, *see:* **i**
 deny (self) *vi.* **gí ...-zi (3)**, *see:* **gí**
 deny sleep *vt.* **itē kε**, *see:* **i**
 deny (thing) *vi.* **gí ...-zi (2)**, *see:* **gí**
 depart *vi.* **gē zéla**, *see:* **gē**
vi. **tá**
 depart furtively *vt.* **lòlò gá**
 depart to be with ancestors *vi.* **ká ...**
dezinola, *see:* **ká₁**
 departure time *n.* **gágurɔɔ**, *see:* **gá₁**
n. **gugagurɔɔ**, *see:* **-gu**
n/adv. **tágurɔɔ**, *see:* **tá**
 depress *vt.* **sōε**
 depressed (be) *vi.* **zunna**, *see:* **zu**
 depressed person *n.* **pōsiadee**, *see:* **pō**
 depression *n.* **nòseyɔɔɔ**, *see:* **nòsε**

depression between collarbone and neck
n. **waalɔɔ**, *see:* **waa₁**
 deprive *vt.* **tē (2)**
 depth *n.* **lò**
n. **pòrɔ (2)**
n. **zòoto**
 depths *adv.* **ítu**, *see:* **í**
n. **tú**
 depths of *pp.* **tú**
 deputy *n.* **kpàasi**
 deranged person *n.* **misaidee**, *see:* **mì**
 descend *vi.* **pita**
 descendant (possessed) *n.* **borii (2)**
 descent *adv.* **firi**
 desecrate *vt.* **tē kε**, *see:* **tē**
 deserve *vi.* **de ...-zi**, *see:* **de₂**
 design *n.* **wēzā**
 design on (make) *vt.* **wēzā kε ...-a**, *see:*
wēzā
 designate *vt.* **gbēnɔ bɔbɔ**, *see:* **gbē₁**
 desirable *adj.* **nidee**, *see:* **nii**
 desire *n.* **nii**
n. **nidena**, *see:* **nii**
n. **poyeziyā**, *see:* **pō**
n. **pónidena**, *see:* **pó**
vi. **luga ...-zi**, *see:* **luga**
vt. **ni de**, *see:* **nii**
 desirer *n.* **nideri**, *see:* **nii**
 despise *vt.* **kya ká ...-gu**
vt. **kyākyāma bo**
 despise because of smell. *vt.* **gūu bo**, *see:*
gūu
 destination *n.* **gákii**, *see:* **gá₁**
n. **kákii (1)**, *see:* **ká₁**
n. **midekii**, *see:* **mì**
 destitute *n.* **pósaidee**, *see:* **pó**
 destroy *vi.* **zε ...-nε (3)**, *see:* **zε**
vt. **dúgu zō**
vt. **lári zĩ ...-a**, *see:* **lári**
vt. **wíwi**, *see:* **wí₁**
 destroy completely *adv.* **dúgudugu**, *see:*
dúgu zō
 destroy hope *vt.* **tāmaa nε**, *see:* **tāmaa**
 destroyed (be) *vi.* **kaate**
 destroyer *n.* **kaateri**, *see:* **kaate**
 destructive *adj.* **pókaateri**, *see:* **pó**
 detach *vi.* **go ...-a**, *see:* **go**
vi. **gue**, *see:* **gu**
vi. **poto (...-a)₂**

	<i>vt.</i> piti
detect	<i>vt.</i> wée pá , <i>see:</i> wée
deteriorate	<i>vi.</i> yaka (1)
detest	<i>vi.</i> gí ... kãzi , <i>see:</i> gí <i>vi.</i> ye ... kãziro , <i>see:</i> ye ...-zi
detestable	<i>n.</i> zangudee , <i>see:</i> za ...-gu/n
detestable person	<i>n.</i> bɛgizi , <i>see:</i> bɛ
detestable thing	<i>n.</i> tě̀pɔ , <i>see:</i> tě
devastate	<i>vt.</i> mónzi kpá ...zi , <i>see:</i> mó <i>vt.</i> yã yá ...-a , <i>see:</i> yã₁
devastated (be)	<i>vt.</i> mónzi kɛ , <i>see:</i> mó
devastator	<i>n.</i> guyakari , <i>see:</i> -gu
deviate	<i>vi.</i> gbě̀ɛ₁ <i>vi.</i> pã ...-nɛ
Devil	<i>n.</i> Setãn <i>sn.</i> Ibilisi , <i>see:</i> ibilisi
devote oneself to	<i>vt.</i> mè kpá ...-a , <i>see:</i> mè
dew	<i>n.</i> kpíi
dewlap	<i>n.</i> lamba₁
diameter	<i>n.</i> yàasa gbãa , <i>see:</i> yàasa
dice	<i>n.</i> lidowɛɛ
didn't	<i>part.</i> e ...-ro , <i>see:</i> e₃
die	<i>vi.</i> ga₂ <i>vi.</i> gaga (1), <i>see:</i> ga₂
die.	<i>vi.</i> kpá guuzi , <i>see:</i> kpá
die	<i>vt.</i> anduna tó , <i>see:</i> anduna
die on	<i>vi.</i> ga ...-a , <i>see:</i> ga₂ <i>vi.</i> ga ...-zi , <i>see:</i> ga₂
differ	<i>vi.</i> bɔ ado , <i>see:</i> bɔ
different	<i>adj.</i> doodona , <i>see:</i> do
differentiate	<i>vt.</i> dõkõzi , <i>see:</i> dõ
differently	<i>adv.</i> doodo (2), <i>see:</i> do
difficult	<i>adj.</i> zĩũu , <i>see:</i> zĩ <i>adj.</i> zĩũ , <i>see:</i> zĩ
difficult for (be)	<i>vi.</i> kɛ ...-a/nɛ zĩũ , <i>see:</i> kɛ
difficult person	<i>n.</i> gaabudee , <i>see:</i> gaabu
difficult to pull up or chew	<i>adv.</i> tàkoko
difficulty	<i>n.</i> gaabu
dig	<i>vt.</i> yõ₂
dig hole	<i>vt.</i> wée yõ , <i>see:</i> wée
dig (much)	<i>vt.</i> yõyõ , <i>see:</i> yõ₂
dig up	<i>vt.</i> bi <i>vt.</i> biɛ , <i>see:</i> bi
dig up rock	<i>vt.</i> gbè yõ , <i>see:</i> gbè
dig up tree	<i>vt.</i> lí bi , <i>see:</i> lí₁
diggings	<i>n.</i> buru
digress from	<i>vi.</i> sãã (...-nɛ) ...-a (2), <i>see:</i> sãã₁
diligent (be)	<i>vt.</i> ãã kɛ , <i>see:</i> ãã

dilute	<i>vt.</i> í fõ (1), <i>see:</i> í
diluted	<i>adj.</i> ífau , <i>see:</i> í
dim	<i>adv.</i> súkusuku
dim (light)	<i>adv.</i> yě̀ɛɛ
dim sight	<i>vt.</i> wée sisi , <i>see:</i> wée
diminish	<i>vi.</i> busa <i>vi.</i> lago
dimly	<i>adv.</i> dãadãa
diner	<i>n.</i> póbleri , <i>see:</i> pó
dining room	<i>n.</i> póblekii , <i>see:</i> pó
dip	<i>vt.</i> zõ₁
dip out	<i>vt.</i> dã₃ (1) <i>vt.</i> kɔ
dip out water	<i>vt.</i> í dã , <i>see:</i> í
direct with lips	— lézukii kɛ ...-nɛ , <i>see:</i> lé₂
direction	<i>n.</i> kpaá , <i>see:</i> kpa <i>n.</i> tuuba <i>pp.</i> kpa
dirt	<i>n.</i> bùsa <i>n.</i> bùsu (1) <i>n.</i> bùsuti , <i>see:</i> bùsu <i>n.</i> gbãsi
dirty (get)	<i>vt.</i> gbãsi kpá , <i>see:</i> gbãsi
dirty person	<i>n.</i> gbãsiɔde , <i>see:</i> gbãsi
disability	<i>n.</i> kõ̀kɛɛ , <i>see:</i> kõ̀₂
disabled	<i>adj.</i> kõ̀kũna , <i>see:</i> kõ̀₂
disagreeable	<i>adj.</i> ĩi
disagreeable with (be)	<i>vt.</i> ĩi sé kõn ...-o , <i>see:</i> ĩi
disappear	<i>n.</i> gusii lé , <i>see:</i> -gu <i>vi.</i> kpá guuzi , <i>see:</i> kpá <i>vi.</i> wure
disappear (by magic)	<i>vt.</i> dibi lé
disapprover	<i>n.</i> sasimmari , <i>see:</i> sasi ...-a
disassociate	<i>vt.</i> ɔ gbarɛ ...-zi (2), <i>see:</i> ɔ
disassociate oneself	<i>vt.</i> kɔrɔ lé (2) <i>vt.</i> mì bɔ yãn , <i>see:</i> mì
disaster	<i>n.</i> mónzi , <i>see:</i> mó
disaster (with evil connotations)	<i>n.</i> kisia
discern	<i>vt.</i> dõ ...-a , <i>see:</i> dõ
discerner	<i>n.</i> wéezɛ̀ri , <i>see:</i> wée
discharge	<i>n.</i> íkutu , <i>see:</i> í
disciple	<i>n.</i> ìba
discipleship	<i>n.</i> ìbakɛɛ , <i>see:</i> ìba
discipline	<i>n.</i> totona , <i>see:</i> toto₁ <i>vt.</i> foru kɛ <i>vt.</i> zazaa bɔ ...-nɛ , <i>see:</i> zazaa
discord	<i>n.</i> ibilisi
discourage	<i>vt.</i> kã dɛ , <i>see:</i> kã₂

discouraged (be) *vi.* **kã ... ga**, *see:* **kã₂**
 discover *vi.* **bo ...-a**, *see:* **bo**
 discredit *vt.* **εγε bo**, *see:* **εγεε**
vt. **tó yaka**, *see:* **tó₁**
 discreet answerer *n.* **yāwenladōri**, *see:* **yā₁**
 discretion *n.* **dōro** (2)
 discriminate *vt.* **fabo**
vt. **tě bo** (2), *see:* **tě**
 discriminatory (be) *vt.* **tě vī ...-ne**, *see:* **tě**
 discuss *vt.* **lé kpákōsō**, *see:* **lé₂**
 discuss with *vt.* **yā gága ...-o**, *see:* **yā₁**
 disdain *vt.* **boto bo**, *see:* **boto**
 diseased yam *n.* **áfō**, *see:* **á₂**
 disfigure face *vt.* **uu yākōte**, *see:* **uu**
 disgrace *n.* **wídamma**, *see:* **wí₂**
vt. **kpεbo**
 dish *n.* **taa₂**
 dishonour *vt.* **kpεbo**
 dishonourable affair *n.* **kpεboyā**, *see:*
kpεbo
 dishonoured *adj.* **kpεbona**, *see:* **kpεbo**
 disintegrate *vi.* **pia** (2)
vt. **yó₁**
 dislike *n.* **tě** (2), *see:* **tě**
 dislocate *vi.* **bokūn**, *see:* **bo**
vi. **gboro**
vt. **kpákūn**, *see:* **kpá**
 disloyal *n/adj.* **náanesaidee**, *see:* **náane**
 disloyal to (be) *vt.* **yāfεε ke ...-ne**, *see:* **yā₁**
 dismayed (be) *vi.* **gasu gō kpá ... wézi**, *see:*
gasu
 disobedient *n.* **yāmarisaidee**, *see:* **yā₁**
 disobedient person *n.* **swāyāmarisaidee**,
see: **swā**
 disorder *n.* **yā yāaa**, *see:* **yā₁**
 disordered *adv.* **yāayaa**
 disorderly *adv.* **yāaa** (2)
 disown *vi.* **gí ...-zi** (1), *see:* **gí**
 disperse *n.* **gātēgba ke**, *see:* **gāa**
vt. **fākōa**, *see:* **fā**
 disperse (cloud) *vi.* **lou ... fākōa**, *see:* **lou**
 disperse (clouds) *vi.* **lou ... kē**, *see:* **lou**
 disposition *n.* **kεna**, *see:* **kε**
n. **nòε** (2)
 dispute *n.* **yā₁** (7)
n. **yākete**, *see:* **yā₁**
 dispute with *vt.* **yā lékōzi ...-o**, *see:* **yā₁**
 disregard *n.* **yādasaikeε**, *see:* **yā₁**
vt. **mikpεε zu ...-ne**, *see:* **mì**

disregard *n.* **yādarisaidee**, *see:* **yā₁**
 disrespect *n.* **dōkenyo**, *see:* **dōke ...-o**
vi. **dōke ...-o**
 dissatisfaction *n.* **pētē**
n. **pōzaaa**, *see:* **pō**
 dissatisfied with (be) *vt.* **pētē ke ...-o**, *see:*
pētē
 dissolve *vi.* **yó₁**
 distaff *n.* **buukaba**, *see:* **buu**
n. **feeε** (3), *see:* **fee**
 distance *n.* **kpàngu**
n. **kpàngu**
n. **zā₁**
 distant *adj.* **swabaaa**, *see:* **swaa₂**
adv. **zāazā**, *see:* **zā₁**
 distress *n.* **takaasi**
n. **wéetāmma(na)**, *see:* **wéε**
n. **yā'ōamma**, *see:* **yā₁**
 distribute *vt.* **kpate(te)**
 distributor *n.* **kpàatekeri**, *see:* **kpate(te)**
 disturb *vi.* **kpá ...-ne**, *see:* **kpá**
vi. **yaka** (2)
 disturb work *vt.* **zīi de**, *see:* **zīi**
 disturbance *n.* **yākete**, *see:* **yā₁**
 disturbed (be) *vi.* **ya**
 divide *vi.* **kpatekōre**, *see:* **kpate(te)**
vt. **kpate(te)**
 divination *n.* **màso** (1)
 divine *vt.* **màso ke**, *see:* **màso**
 divine power *n.* **ludakegbāaa**, *see:* **Luda**
 diviner *n.* **màso** (2)
n. **màsokeri**, *see:* **màso**
 divining instrument *n.* **màsokεbo**, *see:* **màso**
 divinity *n.* **ludakeε**, *see:* **Luda**
 divorce *n.* **gínziyā**, *see:* **gí**
vi. **pé ...-a** (2), *see:* **pé**
vt. **yigi de**, *see:* **yigi**
 divorce certificate *n.* **gínzila**, *see:* **gí**
n. **yìgidetakada**, *see:* **yìgi**
 divorce (person) *vi.* **gí ...-zi** (1), *see:* **gí**
 divorce woman *vt.* **nōo gbaε**, *see:* **nōo₁**
 divorced woman *n.* **wekēne**
 Djerma *sn.* **Zérema**
 Djougou *sn.* **Zùgu**
 do *vt.* **ke**
vt. **o**
 do again *vi.* **εara**
 do good to *vt.* **nnaa ke ...-ne**, *see:* **nna**
 dock boat *vt.* **góro do**, *see:* **góro**

doctor *n.* **ẽzẽdee**, *see:* **ẽzẽ**
n. **likita**

doer *n.* **kèri**, *see:* **ke**

doer of God's will *n.* **ludapoyezikeri**, *see:*
Luda

doer of good *n.* **maakeri**, *see:* **maa**

dog *n.* **gbẽẽ**₄

doll *n.* **bakesoba**

dome *n.* **mìsõntẽ**, *see:* **mì**

domestic animal *n.* **pókãdee**, *see:* **pó**
n. **tubo**

domestic pig *n.* **alẽde**

dominion *n.* **kíblekii**, *see:* **kí**

donkey *n.* **zaaki**

donor *n.* **gbadari**, *see:* **gba**

door *n.* **gbà** (1)
n. **zẽ** (2)

door-keeper *n.* **zédãkpari**, *see:* **zẽ**

door-keeping *n.* **zédãkparikẽ**, *see:* **zẽ**

doorway mat *n.* **gitankpẽle**, *see:* **gita**

dormouse *n.* **líwẽ'ẽ**, *see:* **lí**₁
n. **zà'ẽelikaa**, *see:* **zà**₁

double edged *adj.* **lékpaaplaadee**, *see:* **lé**₂

double minded *n.* **nòseplaadee**, *see:* **nòse**

double sided *adj.* **kpaplalaaa**, *see:* **kpa**

double spurred francolin *n.* **dõ**₂

doubled edged *adj.* **kpaplalaaa**, *see:*
kpa

doubt *n.* **seka**
vt. **seka ke**, *see:* **seka**

doubter *n.* **sekadee**, *see:* **seka**

doubtful *adv.* **sekaseka**, *see:* **seka**

dove *n.* **põtẽ**

downcast *adv.* **dòlòlò**

downgrade oneself *vi.* **zĩnda lagoon**, *see:*
zĩnda

doze *n.* **igoba pá**, *see:* **i**

drag *vt.* **gáe**, *see:* **gá**₂

drag oneself *vi.* **gáe**, *see:* **gá**₂

drag out *vt.* **gága**, *see:* **gá**₂

dragged around *vi.* **gáe ...-zi**, *see:* **gá**₂

dragon *n.* **kùkuku**
n. **kwã kàsaa**, *see:* **kwã**

dragonfly *n.* **tẽde**

drain *vt.* **yo**

draw *vt.* **gá**₂ (1)
vt. **gá**₂ (2)
vt. **gáe**, *see:* **gá**₂
vt. **tó**₂

vt. **tótó**, *see:* **tó**₂

draw in tobacco smoke *vt.* **taba gá**, *see:*
taba

draw near to *vi.* **sõ ...-zi**, *see:* **sõ**

draw out *vt.* **bà gá**, *see:* **bà**₁
vt. **woto**

drawing *n.* **wẽzã**

dream *n.* **nanaa**
vt. **nanaa o**, *see:* **nanaa**

dreamer *n.* **nana'ori**, *see:* **nanaa**

dregs *n.* **gàsa** (1)

drench *vt.* **yaku** (1)

drench with *vt.* **ga ...-o**

dress *n.* **tobi**
vt. **pó da**, *see:* **pó**
vt. **uta da**, *see:* **uta**

dress hide *vt.* **báa toto**, *see:* **báa**

dress in rags *vt.* **uta kãsa da**, *see:* **uta**

dress up *vt.* **zã ble**, *see:* **zã**₂

dribble as sacrifice *vt.* **tõ**, *see:* **tõ**

dribble from nose *n.* **kyà'i**, *see:* **kyà**

dried saliva around mouth *n.* **igbãa**, *see:* **i**

dried yam flour *n.* **kĩkĩatiti**, *see:* **kĩkĩa**

drink *n.* **pómina**, *see:* **pó**
vt. **mi**

drink offering *n.* **sa'o'i**, *see:* **saa**₂

drink too much *vt.* **í de**, *see:* **í**

drink waiter *n.* **íkpaateri**, *see:* **í**

drinking party *n.* **wẽmikõkõ**, *see:* **wẽ**

drinking place *n.* **íkii**, *see:* **í**
n. **ímikii**, *see:* **í**
n. **wẽmikii**, *see:* **wẽ**

drinking straw *n.* **fee** (1), *see:* **fee**

drinking trough *n.* **gbãngo ímikii**, *see:*
gbãngo

drinking water *n.* **ímina**, *see:* **í**

drip *vi.* **tõ ...-a**, *see:* **tõ**
vi. **tõtõ**, *see:* **tõ**
vi. **tõtõ ...-a**, *see:* **tõ**
vt. **tõ ...-a**, *see:* **tõ**

drip blood *vt.* **aru tõ**, *see:* **aru**

drip water *vt.* **í tõ(tõ)**, *see:* **í**

drive *vt.* **si ... gu/n**, *see:* **si**
vt. **sõ ...-zi**, *see:* **sõ**

drive (animals) *vt.* **kpake**

drive away *vt.* **duu ke ...-ne**, *see:* **duu**

driver *n.* **kpakeri**, *see:* **kpake**

drizzle *vi.* **fãke**, *see:* **fã**

drongo (bird) *n.* **tãazikoo**

dropsy	<i>n.</i> kákagyāa , <i>see:</i> ká ₁
drought	<i>n.</i> lousai , <i>see:</i> lou
drum	<i>n.</i> gàgã (1)
drummer	<i>n.</i> bata ₂ (2) <i>n.</i> bataleri , <i>see:</i> bata ₂ <i>n.</i> gàgã (2) <i>n.</i> gàgãleri , <i>see:</i> gàgã <i>n.</i> gàku , <i>see:</i> gàgã
drunk (be)	<i>vt.</i> bugu ke <i>vt.</i> wěe de , <i>see:</i> wěe
drunkard	<i>n.</i> íderi , <i>see:</i> í <i>n.</i> wěderi , <i>see:</i> wěe
dry	<i>adj.</i> kori
dry land	<i>n.</i> šĩša , <i>see:</i> šĩšĩ
dry out	<i>vi.</i> bába <i>vi.</i> gaga (2), <i>see:</i> ga ₂ <i>vt.</i> kori kũ , <i>see:</i> kori
dry season	<i>n.</i> kwεε
dry up	<i>vi.</i> bába <i>vt.</i> í baba , <i>see:</i> í
duck	<i>n.</i> gbangba
duiker antelope	<i>n.</i> gãsi , <i>see:</i> gãa
dull	<i>adj.</i> yĩ (3)

	<i>adv.</i> bèrebere
	<i>adv.</i> dòlòlò
dull mind	<i>vt.</i> iwesaa kpá ...-zi , <i>see:</i> í
dull student	<i>n.</i> kyódōrisai , <i>see:</i> kyó
dumb	<i>aadj.</i> kpádugu <i>adj.</i> naena (2), <i>see:</i> naε
dumb animal	<i>n.</i> pólegboo , <i>see:</i> pó
dumb person	<i>n.</i> nénenáenadee , <i>see:</i> néne
dung	<i>n.</i> gbǔ
dung beetle	<i>n.</i> gbǔkɔkɔ , <i>see:</i> gbǔ
duplicity	<i>n.</i> nòseplaaa , <i>see:</i> nòse
durative marker	<i>part.</i> gǔ ₁
durative pronoun affix	<i>part.</i> -gǔ , <i>see:</i> gǔ ₁
during	<i>pp.</i> zã ₂
dust	<i>n.</i> bùsutiti , <i>see:</i> bùsu <i>n.</i> lutě <i>n.</i> tí ₂
dwarf crocodile	<i>n.</i> kwãsi , <i>see:</i> kwã
dye pit	<i>n.</i> òsiwεε , <i>see:</i> òsi
dye with henna	<i>vt.</i> làari kpá , <i>see:</i> làari
dye with indigo	<i>vt.</i> òsi ke , <i>see:</i> òsi
dynamo	<i>n.</i> fitia'oroo , <i>see:</i> fitia
dysentery	<i>n.</i> bāndubāndu

E - e

each	<i>aadj.</i> sānda <i>pp.</i> mìamia , <i>see:</i> mì
each apart	<i>adj.</i> doodona , <i>see:</i> do
each one	<i>n.</i> baade , <i>see:</i> baa ₁
each other	<i>pr.</i> kǔ ₂
eager (be)	<i>vt.</i> mè wã , <i>see:</i> mè
eagerly	<i>adv.</i> ɔplaplaa , <i>see:</i> ɔ
eagle	<i>n.</i> bake <i>n.</i> kúu ₂
eagle-owl	<i>n.</i> korohũhũ , <i>see:</i> koro
ear	<i>n.</i> swã
earliest	<i>n/aadj.</i> káakupɔ , <i>see:</i> káaku
ear-lobe	<i>n.</i> swãlebaa , <i>see:</i> swã
early	<i>adj.</i> káaku (1) <i>adv.</i> ide
early dry season	<i>n.</i> Šětāntě , <i>see:</i> šě
early morning	<i>adv.</i> kongɔ ide'ide , <i>see:</i> kongɔ
early rain period	<i>n.</i> labudεdeε , <i>see:</i> laa
early rains	<i>n.</i> labada , <i>see:</i> laa
earring	<i>n.</i> swãi , <i>see:</i> swã
ear-string	<i>n.</i> bàkanswãn , <i>see:</i> bà ₁
earth	<i>n.</i> tɔtε (1)
earthquake	<i>n.</i> tɔtɛnigãnigãna , <i>see:</i> tɔtε

earthworm	<i>n.</i> uuyĩε , <i>see:</i> uu
easily	<i>adv.</i> aaga
east	<i>n.</i> ɔfãntěbɔε , <i>see:</i> ɔfãntě
easterners	<i>n.</i> ɔfãntěbɔεkpadeeno , <i>see:</i> ɔfãntě
easy	<i>aadj.</i> aaga <i>padj.</i> aaga (1)
eat	<i>vt.</i> ble (1) <i>vt.</i> pó ble , <i>see:</i> pó
eat grass	<i>vt.</i> šě só , <i>see:</i> šě
eat honey	<i>vt.</i> zó ble , <i>see:</i> zó
eat meat	<i>vt.</i> nòbɔ só , <i>see:</i> nòbɔ
eat much	<i>vt.</i> bleble , <i>see:</i> ble
eat what should be left for others	<i>vt.</i> ú bɔ ...-a , <i>see:</i> ú
eating place	<i>n.</i> póblekii , <i>see:</i> pó
eave	<i>n.</i> kpésata , <i>see:</i> kpé ₁ <i>n.</i> sàta
edge	<i>n.</i> lé ₂ (2)
edge (farm)	<i>n.</i> gětěε (3)
edible food	<i>n.</i> póblee , <i>see:</i> pó
edible yellow mushroom	<i>n.</i> dǔɔtě , <i>see:</i> dǔɔ ₁
eel	<i>n.</i> kpòmíε , <i>see:</i> kpò

effectiveness *n.* kò₃
 effort *n.* aĩa
 n. kokari
 effort (make) *vt.* kokari ke, *see:* kokari
 vt. wée tã (...-zi), *see:* wée
 egg *n.* négbere, *see:* né₁
 egret *n.* bukaabo
 Egypt *sn.* Igpiti
 Egyptian cobra *n.* káɛfotɛ, *see:* káɛ
 eh! *exc.* kúku
 exc. yóv
 eh? *part.* yóv (2), *see:* yó₂
 eight *num.* sɔraagɔ̃
 eighth *adj.* sɔraagɔ̃dee, *see:* sɔraagɔ̃
 eightieth *adj.* basiigɔ̃dee, *see:* basiigɔ̃
 eighty *num.* basiigɔ̃
 eighty five *num.* basiigɔ̃ asɔro, *see:* basiigɔ̃
 elbow *n.* gās̄suu, *see:* gās̄₂
 elder *adj.* isi
 elder. *adj.* isidee, *see:* isi
 n. gběnsi, *see:* gbě₁
 electric fish *n.* kpònunú, *see:* kpò
 elementary *adj.* sāngĩa
 Elephant *sn.* Kíwesa, *see:* kí
 elephant *n.* wesaa
 eleven *num.* kuri awɛɛdo, *see:* kuri
 Elijah *sn.* Iliá
 eloquent (be) *vi.* lé ... nna (2), *see:* lé₂
 eloquent person *n.* lénnadee, *see:* lé₂
 emaciate *vt.* yāyā
 emaciated *adj.* yāyāna, *see:* yāyā
 embarrassing person *n.* wídamari, *see:*
 wí₂
 embarrassment *n.* wí₂
 embody in *vt.* sò ke ...-n, *see:* sò
 embolden *vt.* gba swè, *see:* gba
 embrace *vi.* mlě(mlě) ...-a, *see:* mlě
 vt. kpá ... kuɛ, *see:* kpá
 vt. ɔ liga ...-zi, *see:* ɔ
 embroider *vt.* ɔzĩ ke ...-a, *see:* ɔ
 embroidered *adj.* wězādee, *see:* wězā
 emerge *vi.* pipi
 emit *vi.* bɔ
 vt. dɔ₁
 emit cry *vt.* ɔ bɔ, *see:* ɔ₁
 emit noise *vt.* kĩ ke/dɔ, *see:* kĩ₂
 emollient *n.* dɔkɔmma, *see:* dɔkɔ (...-a)
 emphasize *vt.* lé pá ...-a, *see:* lé₂
 emphatic particle *part.* fá

empty *adj.* kori
 adv. kori
 empty handed *adv.* ɔkori, *see:* ɔ
 empty place *n.* gugbagaaga, *see:* -gu
 empty shell *n.* tóo
 enable *vt.* gba zé, *see:* gba
 encircle *vi.* liga ...-zi, *see:* liga
 encircling crowd *n.* zà₂
 enclosure *n.* kara
 encounter *n.* kɔ'ena, *see:* kɔ₂
 vi. da ...-le, *see:* da₂
 encounter as virgin *vt.* da bisan, *see:* da₂
 encourage *vt.* gba swè, *see:* gba
 vt. làakari kpáɛ, *see:* làakari
 vt. sé musu, *see:* sé₁
 encourager *n.* làakarikpaeri, *see:* làakari
 encouraging word *n.* nòseyĩküyā, *see:*
 nòse
 end *n.* lé₂ (2)
 n. yāana, *see:* yāa
 end of the world *n.* andunayāagurɔɔ, *see:*
 anduna
 end up *vi.* yāa (3)
 endanger *vt.* kari kpá ...-zi, *see:* kari
 endless *adj.* yāanasai, *see:* yāa
 endow with wisdom *vt.* ɔndɔɔ da(da) ...-
 ne, *see:* ɔndɔ̃
 endurance *n.* menakɛɛ, *see:* mena
 endure *padj.* gikena, *see:* gi ke
 vt. fɔ₁
 vt. mena fɔ, *see:* mena
 enemy *n.* ibɛɛ
 n. kpaasidee
 enemy of (make) *vt.* íbetɛ kpá ...-o, *see:*
 íbetɛ
 energy *n.* yèɛ
 engaged (get) *vt.* yìgi yi, *see:* yìgi
 engagement *n.* yìgi
 engine *n.* inzi
 English *sn.* Giisi
 engulf *vi.* kpákɔre ...-a, *see:* kpá
 enjoy *vt.* nnaa ma, *see:* nna
 enjoy comfort *vt.* mèn nnaa ma, *see:* mèn
 enjoy world *vt.* anduna ble, *see:* anduna
 enlighten *vt.* pu (...-ne), *see:* pu
 enlightened *n.* wéekěri, *see:* wéɛ
 enlightened (be) *vi.* wéɛ kě, *see:* wéɛ
 enlist *vt.* da lán, *see:* da₂
 enmity *n.* íbetɛ

enough *adv.* mɔ̀kɔ̀na, *see:* mɔ̀
 enough (be) *vi.* mɔ̀ ...-a, *see:* mɔ̀
 enquire for *vt.* gbeka ...-nɛ, *see:* gbeka
 enquiry marker *part.* nɛ́₃
 enraged (be) *vt.* sɛsɛkã, *see:* sɛsɛ
 ensheathed in *vt.* sò kɛ ...-n, *see:* sò
 entangle *vt.* kakũn (3), *see:* ká₁
 enter *vi.* gẽ
 enter into *vi.* gẽ ...-gu/-n, *see:* gẽ
 enter into matter *vt.* mì gẽ yã̀n, *see:* mì
 enter into trance *vi.* wée gá ... da ...-la, *see:*
 wée
 enter politics *vt.* siasa kɛ, *see:* siasa
 entertainment *n.* kɔ̀kɔ̀
 entice *vt.* daburu zu ...-nɛ, *see:* daburu
 vt. wée ble, *see:* wée
 entrance *n.* gẽkii, *see:* gẽ
 entrance gate *n.* gã̀nule, *see:* gã̀nu
 entrance hut *n.* gã̀nu
 entrust *vt.* ká ...-a, *see:* ká₁
 vt. kpá ... ɔ̀zĩ, *see:* kpá
 entrust to *vt.* na ...-nɛ ... ɔ̀zĩ, *see:* na
 vt. yã kpá ... ɔ̀zĩ, *see:* yã₁
 envy *vt.* wée bobo ...-zi (2), *see:* wée
 epidemic *n.* gyãgẽwete, *see:* gyã
 epilepsy *n.* gasindaa
 epileptic *n.* gasindadee, *see:* gasindaa
 equal *adv.* sáa
 adv. sɛ̀nkpekpɛ, *see:* sɛ̀nkpe
 n. sáa
 adj. sɛ̀nkpe
 equal (be) *vi.* kpákɔ̀sɔ̀, *see:* kpá
 equal to *adj.* sɛ̀nkpe ... -nɛ, *see:* sɛ̀nkpe
 equal with *adj.* sɛ̀nkpe ...-o, *see:* sɛ̀nkpe
 equality *n.* sáakɛɛ, *see:* sáa
 adj. sáa
 equally *adv.* sáasaa, *see:* sáa
 equipment *n.* zĩkɛbo, *see:* zĩ
 erase *vt.* dɛdɛ (3), *see:* dɛ₁
 erect fence *vt.* kara kpá, *see:* kara
 erect tent *vt.* kutaa do, *see:* kutaa
 erosion *n.* tɔ̀nɔ̀wɛɛ
 erroneous way *n.* sã̀sã̀ze, *see:* sã̀sã̀₁
 escape *vi.* bo
 vi. piti ...-gu, *see:* piti
 vt. bàa sí, *see:* bà₂
 escape by another route *vi.* kpo lé
 escape from *vi.* piti ...-a/ɔ̀zĩ, *see:* piti
 escape trouble *vi.* bo yã̀n, *see:* bo

especially *c.* atɛ̀nsa
 establish *vt.* kã̀sã̀ pɛɛ, *see:* kã̀sã̀
 establish way for *vt.* zé kpáɛ ...-nɛ, *see:* zé
 established way *n.* zékpáɛ, *see:* zé
 Eternal One *sn.* Gurɔ̀pingide, *see:* guro
 Ethiopia *sn.* Etiopia
 European *n.* báapuraa, *see:* báa
 evangelist *n.* baarunnakpari, *see:* baaru
 evaporate *vi.* baasa
 Eve *sn.* Awau
 even *adv.* se (2)
 c. baa₁
 c. baa ... se, *see:* baa₁
 even if *c.* baa tó, *see:* baa₁
 even more so *adv.* baa se, *see:* baa₁
 even though *c.* baa tó, *see:* baa₁
 even until *c.* ai se, *see:* ai
 even when *c.* baa kè, *see:* baa₁
 evening *adv.* uusie
 ever *adv.* ziki
 everlasting *adj.* yã̀nasai, *see:* yã̀
 every *adj.* píngi
 adj. sã̀nda
 adv. píngi
 everyone *n.* anduna (2)
 everywhere *n.* gu sã̀nda píngi, *see:* -gu
 evidence *n.* sèeda
 evil *adj.* zaaa, *see:* zaa₂
 n. zaaa, *see:* zaa₂
 n. zaakɛɛ, *see:* zaa₂
 adj. zaa₂
 evil eye *n.* wée zaaa, *see:* wée
 n. wéedoo, *see:* wée
 evil heart *n.* nɔ̀sɛ zaaa, *see:* nɔ̀sɛ
 evil intent *n.* nɔ̀sɛ zaaa, *see:* nɔ̀sɛ
 n. wée zaaa, *see:* wée
 evil practices *n.* yã̀zaakɛna, *see:* yã̀₁
 evil to (do) *vt.* zaaa kɛ ...-nɛ, *see:* zaa₂
 evildoer *n.* yã̀zaakeri, *see:* yã̀₁
 n. zaakeri, *see:* zaa₂
 evildoing *n.* zaakɛna, *see:* zaa₂
 ewe *n.* sã̀daa, *see:* sã̀
 ewe lamb *n.* sã̀nununu, *see:* sã̀
 exact exorbitant interest *vt.* ɔ̀'í kaara ...-
 nɛ, *see:* ɔ̀
 exact from *vt.* lí ...-nɛ (2), *see:* lí₂
 exact nature *n.* sã̀nsã̀n
 exactly *adv.* kyáukyau, *see:* kyáu
 adv. sã̀nsã̀n

exaggerate *vt.* **yā'i ká ...-zi**, *see:* **yā₁**
 exalt *vt.* **kaara**
vt. **mì da ía**, *see:* **mì**
 exalt name *vt.* **tó sé lezĩ**, *see:* **tó₁**
 exalt oneself *vt.* **zĩnda gba**, *see:* **zĩnda**
vt. **zĩnda sé lezĩ**, *see:* **zĩnda**
 exalt oneself over *vt.* **bítakee ɔɔɔa ...-ne**,
see: **bíta**
 examine *vt.* **gwagwa**, *see:* **gwa**
vt. **tàasi ke**, *see:* **tàasi**
 examine closely *vt.* **wée piti ...-a**, *see:* **wée**
 examiner *n.* **tàasikeri**, *see:* **tàasi**
 example *n.* **zékpaε**, *see:* **zé**
 excavation *n.* **tùtuwεε**
 exceed *vi.* **vĩ ...-la**, *see:* **vĩ₂**
 except *c.* **séde ... baasiro**, *see:* **sé**
c. **séto ... baasiro**, *see:* **sé**
 excessive (be) *vi.* **gẽ ɔla (1)**, *see:* **gẽ**
 excessively *adv.* **ari**
 exchange *n.* **lendee**
vt. **mì lékõzi**, *see:* **mì**
 exchange for same *vt.* **lendee kpá**, *see:*
lendee
 exchange for something different *vt.*
lendee ke, *see:* **lendee**
 exchange money *vt.* **ɔɔ lendee ke**, *see:* **ɔɔ**
 excite *vi.* **té ká ...-gu/n**, *see:* **té₃**
 excited (be) *vi.* **mè fεε**, *see:* **mè**
 exclamation of surprise *n.* **o'oo**, *see:* **o'o**
 exclusively *adj.* **tẽtẽε**, *see:* **tẽε**
adv. **atẽε**, *see:* **a₂**
pp. **tẽε**
 excommunicate *vt.* **zé zõ ...-ne**, *see:* **zé**
 excreta *n.* **gbõ**
 excrete *vt.* **gbõ pa**, *see:* **gbõ**
 excuse *n.* **gaafaa**
n. **yākɔɔana**, *see:* **yā₁**
 excuse me! *exc.* **gaafaa**
 exempt *vt.* **tẽ bo (3)**, *see:* **tẽ**
 exert authority over *vt.* **iko ke ...-a**, *see:* **iko**
 exert superiority over *vt.* **denlaa ɔɔɔa ...-**
ne, *see:* **dε₂**
 exhaustion *n.* **kpasa'ii**, *see:* **kpasa**
 exhibit possession *vt.* **gài dεdε**, *see:* **gài**
 exhort *vi.* **nakõre ...-a**, *see:* **na**
 exile *n.* **zĩɔɔ**, *see:* **zĩ₁**
n. **zĩɔkεε**, *see:* **zĩ₁**
 exist *vi.* **kuu**, *see:* **kú**
 exit *n.* **bókii**, *see:* **bɔ**

exit (make) *vt.* **bɔɔ o**, *see:* **bɔ**
 exorcise *vi.* **go ...-a**, *see:* **go**
vt. **zĩn go ...-a**, *see:* **zĩn**
 exorcise charm *vt.* **mì pípi**, *see:* **mì**
 exorcist *n.* **zĩngommari**, *see:* **zĩn**
 expand *vt.* **pia**
 expanse *n.* **bàtuma (1)**
 expect *vi.* **kpákpa**
 expel *vt.* **bo (4)**
 experience good situation *vt.* **nnaa ma**, *see:*
nna
 experience luxury *vt.* **nnmana ma**, *see:*
nna
 experience paradise *vt.* **auzena ble**, *see:*
auzena
 experienced *adj.* **kàsara (2)**
 expert *adj.* **gonidee**, *see:* **goni**
 explain *vt.* **bókõte**, *see:* **bɔ**
 explanation *n.* **bókõte (1)**, *see:* **bɔ**
 explode *vt.* **pütã**
 explore *vt.* **yake**
 expose *vt.* **gbẽnɔ bɔbɔ (2)**, *see:* **gbẽ₁**
vt. **yā wée wẽ ...-ne**, *see:* **yā₁**
 expose character *vt.* **bɔbɔ ... dãn**, *see:* **bɔ**
 expose to *vt.* **bii ...-a**, *see:* **bii₂**
 expose to danger *vt.* **kari dɔ ...-a**, *see:* **kari**
 exposed *adv.* **põtẽ**
 exposed (food) *adv.* **léε₁**
 exposed on (be) *vi.* **ɔɔɔa ...-a**, *see:* **ɔɔɔa**
 express *vt.* **o**
 express dissatisfaction *vt.* **lésuu dɔ**, *see:* **lé₂**
 express pity about *vt.* **wāiyoo ke ...-ne**,
see: **wāiyoo**
 expression of surprise *exc.* **haba**
 extend *vi.* **dagula**, *see:* **da₂**
vt. **ɔ tá**, *see:* **ɔ**
vt. **poro**
 extortion money *n.* **gbẽble'ɔɔ**, *see:* **gbẽ₁**
 extra *n.* **swii**
 extract *vt.* **bɔ**
vt. **bɔε**, *see:* **bɔ**
vt. **wo (2)**
vt. **wure**
 extremely *adv.* **búgubugu**
 extremity *n.* **búgubugukεε**, *see:* **búgubugu**
n. **lézekii**, *see:* **lé₂**
 exude from *vi.* **pisi ...-a**, *see:* **pisi**
 eye *n.* **wée (1)**
 eye sand *n.* **wéevũ**, *see:* **wée**

- fashionable person *n.* **pókāsāmaadari**, *see:* **pó**
- fast *adj.* **wāaa** (2), *see:* **wāa**
adv. **kāsakasa**
adv. **wāawāa** (2), *see:* **wāa**
n. **léyii**, *see:* **lé₂**
n. **léyigurɔɔ**, *see:* **lé₂**
vt. **lé yi**, *see:* **lé₂**
- fat *adj.* **mèkpana**, *see:* **mè**
- fat (get) *vt.* **mè kpá**, *see:* **mè**
- Father *sn.* **Baa**
sn. **Mare**
- father *n.* **maree**, *see:* **Mare**
sn. **de**
- father (biological) *n.* **de'ina**, *see:* **de**
- father's final benediction *n.* **sa'ole**, *see:* **saa₂**
- faultfinder *n.* **gbētaari'eri**, *see:* **gbē₁**
- fault-finding *n.* **yāgwanwēzī**, *see:* **yā₁**
- favour *n.* **wéε** (5)
vt. **wéε gwa** (1), *see:* **wéε**
- favourably *adv.* **kèrèkèrè**
- fear *n.* **vīa₁**
- fearer *n.* **vīakeri**, *see:* **vīa₁**
- fearful *n.* **vīadee**, *see:* **vīa₁**
- feast *n.* **zībaa**
vt. **pó gbē** (2), *see:* **pó**
- feather *n.* **kā₂**
- feathered *adj.* **kādee**, *see:* **kā₂**
- fed up with *vi.* **kpsa ...-o**, *see:* **kpsa**
- feeble *adv.* **múkumuku**
- feel *vt.* **ɔ tǔ ...-a**, *see:* **ɔ**
- feel ashamed *vi.* **wí dε**, *see:* **wí₂**
- feel drowsy *vt.* **ii ... dεdε**, *see:* **i**
- feel embarrassed *vi.* **wí dε**, *see:* **wí₂**
- feel faint *vi.* **wéε ... sia kũ**, *see:* **wéε**
- feel heat *vt.* **puusu ma**, *see:* **puusu**
- feel numb *vt.* **ā'ā** (1)
- feel pain *vi.* **wāwāa ma**, *see:* **wāwāa**
- feel trepidation *vt.* **kù ... vī**, *see:* **kù₂**
- feel weak *vt.* **mè ... yɔ**, *see:* **mè**
- fell *vt.* **nε**
- fellow *sadj.* **daa** (2)
- fellowship *n.* **kennakɔo**, *see:* **kε**
n. **kōgbēkεε**, *see:* **kō₂**
- female *adj.* **daa**, *see:* **da₁**
n. **ɔgbē**, *see:* **ɔɔ₁**
- female agama lizard *n.* **zōdaa**, *see:* **zō**
- female camel *n.* **lakumidaa**, *see:* **lakumi**
- female donkey *n.* **zaakidaa**, *see:* **zaaki**
- female pubic hair *n.* **zēkã**, *see:* **zē**
- female rat *n.* **ēēdasē**, *see:* **ēε₂**
- female slave *n.* **zòɔgbē**, *see:* **zò**
- feminine beauty *n.* **ɔmaakeεε**, *see:* **ɔɔ₁**
- femininity *n.* **ɔgbēkεε**, *see:* **ɔɔ₁**
- fence *n.* **kara**
- feral (become) *vi.* **fènga kũ**
- fern that grows on trees *n.* **nalia**, *see:* **na**
- ferocity *n.* **pāsīkεε**, *see:* **pāsī**
- fertile *adj.* **taakidee**, *see:* **taaki**
- fertile person *n.* **nédee**, *see:* **né₁**
- fertiliser *n.* **taaki**
- festival *n.* **zībaa**
- festival day *n.* **zībaagurɔɔ**, *see:* **zībaa**
- festival place *n.* **zībaakεkii**, *see:* **zībaa**
- festival victim *n.* **zībaakεbo**, *see:* **zībaa**
- fetch *vt.* **tó₂**
vt. **tótɔ**, *see:* **tó₂**
- fetch water *vt.* **í tó**, *see:* **í**
- fetish *n.* **tāa** (2)
- fetish stone *n.* **tāagbe**, *see:* **tāa**
- fetishist *n.* **tāadee**, *see:* **tāa**
n. **tāagbāgbāri**, *see:* **tāa**
- fetlock *n.* **gbákpεε**, *see:* **gbá**
n. **gbákũ**, *see:* **gbá**
n. **kwee**
- fetter *vt.* **gata kpá ...-nε**, *see:* **gata**
- fever *n.* **mèwāaa**, *see:* **mè**
- feverish *adj.* **lógɔlɔgɔ**
- feverish (become) *vt.* **īa kúε ...-a**, *see:* **īa**
- fiance *n.* **gōkamma**, *see:* **gōɔ₂**
- fiancee *n.* **ɔkamma**, *see:* **ɔɔ₁**
- fibre *n.* **fù** (1)
- fibroma *n.* **boona**
- field *adv.* **bura**
n. **bú**
- field owner *n.* **búdee**, *see:* **bú**
- fiery *adj.* **tédee**, *see:* **té₃**
- fiery red *adv.* **gēεgēε**
- fifteen *num.* **gēro**
- fifteenth *adj.* **gērodee**, *see:* **gēro**
- fifth *adj.* **ɔɔrodee**, *see:* **ɔɔro**
- fiftieth *adj.* **baplaaakuridee**, *see:* **baplaa**
- fifty *num.* **baplaa akuri**, *see:* **baplaa**
- fifty naira note *cn.* **wazobia**
- fig *n.* **kākāa**
- fig species *n.* **kākā'εtεε**, *see:* **kākāa**

n. kākāpuraa, see: kākāa
 fig tree species *n. gooda*
 fight *n. swèè*
n. swèèkεε, see: swèè
vt. swèè kε, see: swèè
 fight war (against) *vt. zǐ ká (...-o), see: zǐ₁*
 fighter *n. swèèkεri, see: swèè*
 filaria *n. yika*
 file *n. sàkasaka*
 fill *vt. pa*
 fill in hole *vt. wèè tata, see: wèè*
 filled *adv. pana, see: pa*
 filth *n. bɔtɔ*
 filthy person *n. bɔtɔdee, see: bɔtɔ*
 fin *n. sèse*
n. sèsewa, see: sèse
 finalise (for) *vt. yǎ mì dε (...-nε), see: yǎ₁*
 finally *adv. zǎazǎa, see: zǎa₁*
 finch *n. tiitii*
 find *vt. e₂*
 find difficult to solve *vt. ɔ yan, see: ɔ*
 find fault *vt. taari e, see: taari*
 find favour with *vt. pɔnnaa e, see: pɔ*
 find on *vt. e ...-a, see: e₂*
 find opportunity *vi. e₂*
 find reality in *vt. yǎpuraa kε ...-a, see: yǎ₁*
 find strength in *vt. gbǎa e ...-a, see: gbǎa*
 find time *vt. ɔ le, see: ɔ*
 find unexpectedly *vt. kɔɔ pá/sé, see: kɔɔ₁*
 find way *vt. zé e, see: zé*
 fine *adj. lεbe*
adj. lεgεε
adv. férefεε
vt. taara ble
 finely ground *adv. tiketikε*
 finger *n. ɔnε (1), see: ɔ*
n. ɔnεtee, see: ɔ
 fingernail *n. ɔnkɔkɔ, see: ɔ*
 fingerprint *n. ɔgbε (1), see: ɔ*
 finish *vi. yǎa (1)*
vt. mì dε, see: mì
 finish off *vt. laata kpá*
vt. mì zɔ, see: mì
vt. nε
 finish work *vt. zǐi nε/yǎa, see: zǐi*
 finished for (be) *vi. yǎa ...-a, see: yǎa*
 finless arrow *n. kàtɔɔ, see: kà*
 fire *n. té₃ (1)*
 fire gun at *vt. té lé ...-a, see: té₃*

fire spirit *n. gǎwǎ*
 fire spirit's form *n. gǎwǎte, see: gǎwǎ*
 firebrand *n. yàkatεmio, see: yàka*
 firebreak around (make) *vt. té bɔbɔ ...-zi,*
see: té₃
 firefly *n. bai*
 fireplace *n. kǐi₃*
 firewood *n. yàka*
 firmly *adv. gbángban (1)*
adv. gíngin
 first *adv. gǎa₂*
 first (do) *vi. gǎake, see: gǎa₂*
 first light *n. guwεε, see: -gu*
 first (ordinal) *n/adj. káakudee, see: káaku*
 first (place) *adj. káaku (2)*
 first (time) *adj. káaku (1)*
 firstborn son *adj. worudee, see: Woru*
 first-born son *n. daudu*
 fish *n. kpò*
vt. í da, see: í
 fish species *n. falia*
n. fataa₁
n. kpògbɔkɔɔ, see: kpò
n. kpòkεε, see: kpò
n. kpòlaworo, see: kpò
n. kpòsi, see: kpò
n. kpò'uku, see: kpò
n. kpòwaa, see: kpò
n. kpòzǎmpo, see: kpò
n. sépu
n. tatakεεro
n. zwǎsi
 fish that rots easily *n. kpòyɔ, see: kpò*
 fish with large teeth *n. kpòswaadee, see:*
kpò
 fish with net *vt. kǎmbεε táaru zu, see:*
kǎmbεε
vt. táaru kpá, see: táaru
 fisherman *n. táarukpari, see: táaru*
 fish-hook *n. daburu*
 fist *n. ɔkū (1), see: ɔ*
 fit *adv. gbángban (2)*
adv. gbǎngbǎn
padj. kǎinna, see: kǎi
 fitness *n. kǎi*
 fitting (be) *vt. kɔ sí (...-o), see: kɔ₂*
vt. zé vǐ (2), see: zé
 five *num. sɔɔro*
 five each *num. sɔɔsɔro, see: sɔraagɔ*

five francs *cn.* **dala**
 fix *vi.* **pé ...-a**, *see:* **pé**
vt. **pé** (1)
vt. **pekõre**, *see:* **pé**
 fix gaze *vt.* **wée do**, *see:* **wée**
 fix or nail on *vt.* **pá ...-a**, *see:* **pá**₁
 fix up *vt.* **gõgõ (...-ne)**, *see:* **gõ**₂
vt. **kekε**₁ (1)
 fix up or repair house *vt.* **kpé keke**, *see:*
kpé₁
 flag *n.* **tuuta**
 flagpole *n.* **tuutali**, *see:* **tuuta**
 flake *n.* **kokũ**
 flame *n.* **téne**, *see:* **té**₃
 flash *vi.* **pí**
 flash lightning (in cloud) *vi.* **lou ... pí**, *see:*
lou
 flash on *vt.* **bii ...-a**, *see:* **bii**₂
 flask *n.* **gbaaaa**
n. **tùu**
 flat *adv.* **sarara**
 flat and thick *adv.* **lètegeεε**, *see:* **lètegeεε**
 flat and thin *adv.* **lètegeεε**
n/aadj. **kpakure**
 flat area *n.* **gusara**, *see:* **-gu**
 flat dish *n.* **pεenti**
n. **tapεenti**, *see:* **taa**₂
 flat rock *n.* **gbèsara**, *see:* **gbè**
 flatten *vt.* **dae** (2)
vt. **naε ...-ne**, *see:* **naε**
 flatter *vt.* **tó nnaa sí**, *see:* **tó**₁
 flatterer *n.* **lénnadee**, *see:* **lé**₂
 flattering *adj.* **nnanna**, *see:* **nna**
 flattery *n.* **lénnaa**, *see:* **lé**₂
 flaunt *vt.* **ère ke**
 flautist *n.* **kureperi**, *see:* **kure**
 flavour *n.* **nnaa**, *see:* **nna**
 flax *n.* **gbõõ**
 'flax' for making rope *n.* **zĩndoo**
 flax rope *n.* **gbõõba**, *see:* **gbõõ**
 flee *vt.* **bàa sí**, *see:* **bà**₂
vt. **toke lé**, *see:* **toke**
 flesh *n.* **báasi**
n. **mèbaasi**, *see:* **mè**
 flickering *adv.* **fètēfētē**
 flint *n.* **gbèpukāa**, *see:* **gbè**
 float *vi.* **fu ...-la**, *see:* **fu**
 flock *n.* **kpàsa** (1)
 flock of sheep *n.* **sā kpàsa**, *see:* **sāa**

flood *n.* **í gublēna**, *see:* **í**
vi. **í da ...-la**, *see:* **í**
 floppy and flexible *adv.* **plègeplege**
 flour *n.* **buredititi**, *see:* **buredi**
n. **flawa**
n. **títi**, *see:* **tí**₂
 flow from *vi.* **pla ...-n**, *see:* **pla ...-a**
 flow on *vi.* **pla ...-a**
 flow over *vi.* **da ...-la**, *see:* **da**₂
 flower *n.* **lávū**, *see:* **lá**
n. **vú**₁
vi. **pia** (1)
vi. **vú ke**, *see:* **vú**₁
 flower (of grain) *n.* **mōree** (2)
 flowering *aadj.* **vúdee**, *see:* **vú**₁
 fluid *n.* **í** (1)
n. **ísei**, *see:* **í**
 flute *n.* **gaasia**
n. **kure**
 fly *vi.* **vĩa**₂
 fly around *vi.* **fĩ ...-a**, *see:* **fĩ**
vi. **vĩavĩa**, *see:* **vĩa**₂
 fly (insect) *n.* **iffi**
 flying *aadj.* **vĩana**, *see:* **vĩa**₂
 flying creature *n.* **póvĩana**, *see:* **pó**
 flying termite *n.* **dõndõ**
 foam *vt.* **fùta bõ**, *see:* **fùta**
 focus on *vi.* **wée pé ...-a**, *see:* **wée**
 foe *n.* **wèderi**
 foetus *n.* **négbere**, *see:* **né**₁
 fog *n.* **sukaa**
 fold *n.* **lébaa** (2), *see:* **lé**₂
n. **yiyikõana**, *see:* **yí**
vi. **kpákõre**, *see:* **kpá**
vt. **kakũn** (2), *see:* **ká**₁
vt. **nakõa**, *see:* **na**
 fold hands *vt.* **õ kpá ... kùla**, *see:* **õ**
 follow *vi.* **do ...-zi** (1), *see:* **do**₁
vi. **té ...-zi**, *see:* **té**₁
 follow after *vi.* **té ... kpεε**, *see:* **té**₁
vi. **téte ... kpεε**, *see:* **té**₁
 follow direction of *vt.* **dõro sé**, *see:* **dõro**
 follow religion *vt.* **dõnzi ke ...-ne**, *see:* **do**₁
 follower *n.* **iba**
 folly *n.* **faasaiyã**, *see:* **faa**
n. **yãfaasai**, *see:* **yã**₁
n. **yõnkoyã**, *see:* **yõnko**
 food *n.* **blεε**
n. **pó** (3)

food paste *n.* **mɔu**
 food-store *n.* **póblekaekii**, *see:* **pó**
 fool *n.* **faasaidee**, *see:* **faa**
n. **swakū**
n. **wéke'iko**, *see:* **wée**
n/aadj. **yōnko**, *see:* **yōnko**
 foolish *adj.* **faasai**, *see:* **faa**
padj. **yōnko**
 foolish (become) *vt.* **yōnko kū**, *see:* **yōnko**
 foolish person *n.* **làakarisaidee**, *see:*
làakari
 foolishness *n.* **faasaikεε**, *see:* **faa**
n. **swakūkεε**, *see:* **swakū**
n. **yōnkoκεε**, *see:* **yōnko**
n. **yōnkoγā**, *see:* **yōnko**
 foot *cn.* **kèε**
n. **gbá** (1)
n. **gbála**, *see:* **gbá**
n. **kèε**
 foothold *n.* **kèεpekii**, *see:* **kèε**
n. **tokepekii**, *see:* **toke**
 footing *n.* **tokepekii**, *see:* **toke**
 foot-itch *n.* **kayaa**
 footprint *n.* **kèεgbε**, *see:* **kèε**
 footstep *n.* **gbápekii**, *see:* **gbá**
 footstool *n.* **gbádibo**, *see:* **gbá**
n. **tinti** (2)
 for *c.* **zaakε** (1), *see:* **zaa**₁
 for a long time *adv.* **gikena**, *see:* **gi kε**
 for all generations *adv.* **ai ní boriia**, *see:* **ai**
 for nothing *adv.* **pā**
adv. **pāpā**, *see:* **pā**
 for pot making *adj.* **orobobo**, *see:* **oro**
 for sale *adj.* **yana**, *see:* **yá**₁
 forbid *vt.* **tē** (1)
 forbidden thing *n.* **tēpo**, *see:* **tē**
 force *n.* **gbāaa**, *see:* **gbāa**
vi. **nakōre ...-a**, *see:* **na**
vt. **gā na ...-a**, *see:* **gā**
vt. **kākān kε**, *see:* **kākān**
 force-feed *vt.* **káka**, *see:* **ká**₁
 ford *n.* **bikūkii**, *see:* **bikū**
n. **swabikūkii**, *see:* **swaa**₂
 forearm *n.* **ɔɔ**, *see:* **ɔ**
sn. **ɔ**
 forehead *n.* **mì'ae**, *see:* **mì**
 forehead (bone) *n.* **aewa**, *see:* **ae**₁
 foreign *adj.* **bēε**
adj. **zìto**

foreigner *n.* **bàamɔ**, *see:* **bɔ**
 foreskin *n.* **gefɔɔ**
 forest *n.* **lákpe**, *see:* **lá**
n. **líkpe**, *see:* **lí**₁
 forest animal *n.* **lákpeɔɔ**, *see:* **lá**
 forever *adv.* **guro sānda píngi**, *see:* **guro**
 forge *n.* **siakpe**, *see:* **sia**
vt. **pi**
vt. **sia kε**, *see:* **sia**
 forget *vi.* **sā ...-gu**
 forget (him/her) *vi.* **sā ...-n**, *see:* **sā ...-gu**
 forgetfulness *n.* **sāngu**, *see:* **sā ...-gu**
n. **yāsāngu**, *see:* **yā**₁
 forgive *vt.* **kē ...-nε**, *see:* **kē**
vt. **sùu kε ...-o**, *see:* **sùu**
 forgive sin *vt.* **durun kē ...-nε**, *see:* **durun**
 forgiveness *n.* **sùu**
 forgotten (be) *vi.* **tó ... ga**, *see:* **tó**₁
 fork *n.* **gbàdā**
n. **saka**
vt. **gbàdā bɔ**, *see:* **gbàdā**
 fork of tree *n.* **lígbàdā**, *see:* **lí**₁
n. **líkpako**, *see:* **lí**₁
 form *vt.* **kása**₂ (1)
 form battle line (against) *vt.* **zì'ɔɔ poro (...-zi)**, *see:* **zì**₁
 form lump *vt.* **kù dɔ**, *see:* **kù**
 formalise *vt.* **lé goa ...-nε**, *see:* **lé**₂
 former *adj.* **zii** (2), *see:* **zi**
 former people *n.* **yādeeno**, *see:* **yā**₂
 formerly *adv.* **zi**
 fortieth *adj.* **baplaadee**, *see:* **baplaa**
 fortress *n.* **zeki gbāaa**, *see:* **zε**
 fortunate (be) *vt.* **saa kū**, *see:* **saa**₁
 fortunate person *n.* **mìnnadee**, *see:* **mì**
 fortune *n.* **mìnnaa**, *see:* **mì**
 fortune teller *n.* **àisidōri**, *see:* **àisi**
 forty *num.* **baplaa**
 forty five *num.* **baplaa asɔɔro**, *see:* **baplaa**
 forty four gallon drum *n.* **gāno**
 found *vt.* **kāsāa péε**, *see:* **kāsāa**
 found premise *vi.* **yākāsā péε**, *see:* **yā**₁
 foundation *n.* **kāsāpekii**, *see:* **kāsāa**
 foundation material *n.* **káεbɔ**, *see:* **ká**₁
 foundation stone *n.* **ēdaεgbε**, *see:* **ēε**₁
 founder *n.* **kaeri**, *see:* **ká**₁
 four *num.* **siigō**
 fourteen *num.* **gēro dosai**, *see:* **gēro**
 fourteenth *adj.* **gērodosaidee**, *see:* **gēro**

fourth *adj.* **siigõdee**, *see: siigõ*
 FR speaking *sn.* **Faranse**
 fragile *adj.* **kãkãñ**
 fragment *n.* **kãndo₂**
n. **mìo**, *see: mì*
 frame *n.* **mè'i**, *see: mè*
 France *sn.* **Faranse**
 fraud *n.* **dibidibi**
 free (be) *vt.* **zĩnda vĩ**, *see: zĩnda*
 free (become) *vi.* **gõ ... zĩndanε**, *see: gõ₂*
 freedom *n.* **mèporokii**, *see: mè*
 freeman *n.* **wẽεne**
 free-wheel *vt.* **firi gba**, *see: firi*
 fresh *adj.* **búsu**
 fresh face *n.* **uu kẽkõana**, *see: uu*
 fresh milk *n.* **zwi'ipu**, *see: zwii*
 Friday *n.* **Azuma**, *see: azuma*
n. **Azumadaa**, *see: azuma*
 fried *adj.* **aasana**, *see: aasa*
 fried cake *n.* **kàra**
 friend *sn.* **gbẽnna**, *see: gbẽ₁*
 friends (be) *vi.* **ke kõ gbẽ ù**, *see: ke*
 friendship *n.* **gbẽnnakεε**, *see: gbẽ₁*
 frighten *vi.* **vĩa dada ...-zi**, *see: vĩa₁*
 fritter *n.* **kàra**
 frog *n.* **blò**
 frog (large and dark green) *n.* **blòsi**, *see: blò*
 frog (small and brown) *n.* **blòtẽngo**, *see: blò*
 from *pp.* **zaa₁**
 from mouth of *pp.* **lézĩ (2)**, *see: lé₂*
 front *n.* **ae₁**
n. **puu₂**
 front of hand *n.* **ɔpa**, *see: ɔ*
 front of house *adv.* **kpeεε**, *see: kpé₁*
n. **kpeεε**, *see: kpé₁*
 fronted Object marker *part.* **-n₁**
 froth *n.* **fùta**
vt. **fùta bo**, *see: fùta*
 frothy saliva *n.* **lòufuta**, *see: lòu*
 frown *vt.* **uu sisi**, *see: uu*

frown at *vi.* **sisi ...-zi**, *see: si*
vt. **uu sisi ...-zi**, *see: uu*
 fruit *n.* **bεε (2)**, *see: bε*
n. **libεε**, *see: lí₁*
n. **né₁ (2)**
 fruit bearing *adj.* **nédee**, *see: né₁*
n. **né'iri**, *see: né₁*
 fruit picking hook *n.* **gbãza**
 fruit tree *n.* **lí nédee**, *see: lí₁*
 fruit tree species *n.* **kpãkpãtẽngo**, *see: kpãkpã*
 fruitful *adj.* **bεdee**, *see: bε*
 fry *vt.* **aasa**
 Fulani *sn.* **Vuaε**
 Fulani settlement *n.* **kpàsa (2)**
 Fulani village/camp *n.* **vuaεkpasa**, *see: Vuaε*
 fulfil *vt.* **papa**, *see: pa*
 fulfil desire *vt.* **ɔɔ gba**, *see: ɔɔ*
 fulfilled (be) *vi.* **papa**, *see: pa*
 fulfilment *n.* **papana**, *see: pa*
 full *adv.* **pénpen**
padj. **pana**, *see: pa*
 full (be) *vi.* **pa**
 full strength *n.* **gbãa puraa**, *see: gbãa*
 fully *adv.* **sélele**
 fundamental *n.* **yãtãkpaεna**, *see: yã₁*
 funeral ceremony *n.* **kweekweekoo**
 funnel *n.* **pututuu**
 funny matter *n.* **yáadɔziyã**, *see: yá₂*
 furnace *n.* **mòdakpe**, *see: mò₁*
 furnace fire *n.* **mòdate**, *see: mò₁*
 furrow *n.* **búgbaru**, *see: bú*
n. **gbáru**
 fury *n.* **nòsekpãkpã**, *see: nòse*
 fussy about (be) *vt.* **kyãkyãma bo**
 futile *padj.* **famma**
 futility *n.* **futakεε**, *see: futa*
n. **pãpãkεε**, *see: pã*
 futility of mind *n.* **nòsefutakεε**, *see: nòse*
 future *n.* **ziaa**, *see: zia*
 Future tense marker *part.* **é**

G - g

gain *vt.* **ble (3)**
 galago *n.* **tãndi**
 gall bladder *n.* **se'i (2)**
 gallop *vt.* **gata tãa o**, *see: gata*

Gambian mongoose *n.* **gãkũkiinsgãblekiinlo**,
see: gã₁
n. **gẽawεεgu**
 gamble *vt.* **téte pá**
 game *n.* **kõkõ**

give handout *vt.* **gba da ...-o**, *see: gba*
 give hospitality *vi.* **yàari ke**, *see: yàari*
 give in marriage *vt.* **kpāsā ...-a**, *see: kpāsā*
 give in pledge *vt.* **twoba kpá**, *see: twoba*
 give instructions *vt.* **lé diε ...-nε**, *see: lé₂*
 give off smell *vt.* **gũu do**, *see: gũu*
 give oneself up *vt.* **zĩnda kpá ...-a**, *see: zĩnda*
 give opinion *vt.* **lé da yān**, *see: lé₂*
 give out heat *vt.* **puusu bo**, *see: puusu*
 give peace *vi.* **nòse kpáε**, *see: nòse*
 give place to *vt.* **guu bo ...-nε**, *see: -gu*
 give reputation *vt.* **tó do ...-a**, *see: tó₁*
 give respect *vi.* **kúε ...-nε**, *see: kúε*
 give share *vt.* **gbāgbā**
 give success (hunting) *vt.* **dakõre**
 gòmio/saao, *see: da₂*
 give to *vt.* **kpá ...-a**, *see: kpá*
 give tribute *vt.* **tángba kpá ...-a**, *see: tángba*
 give uppercut *vt.* **légbekũ ble**, *see: lé₂*
 give way *vi.* **gu**
 vt. **gba zé**, *see: gba*
 give way to *vi.* **pā ...-nε**
 give work/assignment *vt.* **zĩi da ...-nε**, *see: zĩi*
 giver *n.* **gbadari**, *see: gba*
 giving birth *adv.* **né'ina**, *see: né₁*
 gizzard *n.* **kogbe**, *see: koo*
 gizzard (of chicken) *n.* **gbè (3)**
 glance at *vt.* **wéε lé ...-a**, *see: wéε*
 gland in groin *n.* **gbádawisi**, *see: gbá*
 glass *n.* **dígi**
 n. **ímibo**, *see: í*
 glasses *n.* **wéεdigí**, *see: wéε*
 glean *vt.* **kõw we**, *see: kõw₁*
 vt. **pó kõw we**, *see: pó*
 gleaner *n.* **pókõweweri**, *see: pó*
 glide *vi.* **sàa kpá**
 vi. **soro**
 vt. **yàa pá**
 glorifier *n.* **tóbori**, *see: tó₁*
 glorify *vt.* **tó bo**, *see: tó₁*
 glorious *n./adj.* **gakuidee**, *see: gakui*
 glory *n.* **gakui**
 glossy starling *n.* **ycésingo**
 glue *n.* **kũgba**, *see: kũ*
 glutton *n.* **dõmw**, *see: dõ*
 n. **guturu (2)**

n. **sānkaradee**, *see: sānkara*
n. **ye'uzidee**, *see: ye ...-zi*
 gnash teeth *vt.* **swaa piti ...-a**, *see: swaa₁*
 go — **gá₁**
 go against *vi.* **gá ...-zi**, *see: gá₁*
 go around *vi.* **do ...-zi (3)**, *see: do₁*
 vi. **liga**
 vi. **pā ...-nε**
 go astray *vi.* **sāsā₁**
 go away *vi.* **gẽ zéla**, *see: gẽ*
 vi. **guε**, *see: gu*
 go away from *vi.* **gu ...-zi**, *see: gu*
 go back *vi.* **εara**
 go before *vi.* **do ...-nε aε**, *see: do₁*
 go head over heels *vt.* **puu lé**, *see: puu₂*
 go mad *vt.* **ĩa ká ...-a**, *see: ĩa*
 go mouldy *vt.* **fù kpá**, *see: fù*
 vt. **pù kpá**
 go out *vi.* **bo**
 go out from *vi.* **bo ...-gu/-n**, *see: bo*
 go out (much) *vi.* **boε (1)**, *see: bo*
 go past *vi.* **vĩ ...-la**, *see: vĩ₂*
 go (Present tense) *vi.* **gaa**, *see: gá₁*
 go slow *vi.* **zεzε (2)**, *see: zε*
 go sour *vi.* **fo**
 vt. **fo kpá**, *see: fo*
 go stiff *vi.* **gbāgbā**
 go surety *vt.* **kpégaau sí**, *see: kpégaau*
 go through *vi.* **gẽte ... guu**, *see: gẽ*
 go to school *vt.* **kyó ke (2)**, *see: kyó*
 go up (sun) *vi.* **ɔfāntẽ ... gbā**, *see: ɔfāntẽ*
 go via *vi.* **bo ... kpa**, *see: bo*
 go via mediator (seize his foot) *vt.* **gbá kũ**,
 see: gbá
 go wild *vi.* **fènga kũ**
 goat *n.* **blè**
 goatskin *n.* **blèbaa**, *see: blè*
 go-between *n.* **kóv**
 God *sn.* **Luda**
 God Almighty *sn.* **Luda Gbāapingide**, *see: Luda*
 God given lot *n.* **ludakpamma**, *see: Luda*
 God of glory *sn.* **Luda Gakuide**, *see: Luda*
 godlessness *n.* **ludadõsaiyã**, *see: Luda*
 godly person *n.* **ludayādari**, *see: Luda*
 n. **ludayāmari**, *see: Luda*
 God's dwelling place *n.* **ludakukii**, *see: Luda*
 Luda
 God's gift *n.* **ludangbaa**, *see: Luda*

God's Son *sn.* **Luda Né**, *see:* **Luda**
 God's Spirit *n.* **Luda Ninii**, *see:* **Luda**
 God-seeker *n.* **Iudakiweteri**, *see:* **Luda**
 going for long distance *adv.* **lokoon**
 goitre *n.* **bóko**
 gold *n.* **vura**
 golden oriole *n.* **kíkpaakũbãa**, *see:* **kí**
 Goliath heron *n.* **fàa**
 gonolek (bird) *n.* **dàkobãa**, *see:* **dàko**
 gonorrhoea *n.* **kentu**
n. **kentu puraa**, *see:* **kentu**
 good *adj.* **maaa**, *see:* **maa**
adj. **nnaa**, *see:* **nna**
n. **maaa (1)**, *see:* **maa**
adj. **maa**
adj. **nna**
 good appearance *n.* **wéé maaa**, *see:* **wéé**
 good attitude *n.* **nòsemaaa**, *see:* **nòse**
 good dancer *n.* **ĩdĩri**, *see:* **ĩ**
 good deed *n.* **maakena**, *see:* **maa**
 good deeds *n.* **yãmaakena**, *see:* **yã₁**
 good eyesight *n.* **wéé ñnaa**, *see:* **wéé**
 good luck *n.* **mìnnaa**, *see:* **mì**
 good luck charm *n.* **yobãndii**
 good reputation *n.* **tómaakéé**, *see:* **tó₁**
 good to (do) *vt.* **maaa ké (...-né)**, *see:* **maa**
 goodness *n.* **maaa (1)**, *see:* **maa**
n. **maakéé**, *see:* **maa**
 goods *n.* **laaa**
 gorge *vt.* **kpado ké**
 gorge on meat *vt.* **nòbo gbě**, *see:* **nòbo**
 Gorobani *sn.* **Gorɔbani**
 Gorodege *sn.* **Gorodege**
 gossip *n.* **gběperi**, *see:* **gbě₁**
n. **gudéé**, *see:* **-gu**
n. **kómoto**
n. **pena**, *see:* **pe**
 gossiper *n.* **kómotodee**, *see:* **kómoto**
 gourd *n.* **tùu**
 gourd covered in beads *n.* **ségede**
 gourd species *n.* **kãni**
 government *n.* **gonnati**, *see:* **gonna**
 government official *n.* **bùsuyãgĩgĩri**, *see:*
bùsu
 governor *n.* **gonna**
 gown *n.* **utadaa**, *see:* **uta**
 gracious person *n.* **gběkekenneri**, *see:* **gbě₁**
 grain *n.* **bléwéé**, *see:* **bléé**
n. **pó (4)**

n. **pówéé**, *see:* **pó**
n. **wéé (3)**
 gram *cn.* **giramu**
n. **giramu**
 granary *n.* **bléwéekakii**, *see:* **bléé**
n. **dĩ**
n. **gbà (3)**
 grandchild *sn.* **dio**
 grandfather *sn.* **dezi**, *see:* **de**
 grandmother *sn.* **dazi**, *see:* **da₁**
 granulated corn *n.* **gàsa (2)**
 granulated manioc *n.* **gaari**
 grape *n.* **geepi**
 grape harvest *n.* **geepizĩgurɔɔ**, *see:* **geepi**
 grape juice *n.* **geepi'i**, *see:* **geepi**
 grape vine *n.* **geepi lí**, *see:* **geepi**
 grass *n.* **sě (1)**
 grass fence *n.* **gita (2)**
 grass leaf *n.* **sěla**, *see:* **sě**
 grass padding for roof *n.* **komai**
 grass species *n.* **ãami**
n. **bakaa (2)**
n. **blèlètãnga**, *see:* **blè**
n. **dĩsě**, *see:* **dĩ**
n. **fĩɔɔ**
n. **gbákũtuukpéé**, *see:* **gbá**
n. **gita (1)**
n. **kàbapu**, *see:* **kàba**
n. **kébu**
n. **kperagbadoo**, *see:* **kpera**
n. **sepu**
n. **vĩ**
n. **zĩkã (1)**
 grass string *n.* **áyiba**, *see:* **á₂**
 grass used for sprinkling *n.* **sěsĩvlãa**, *see:*
sě
 grass-cutter *n.* **sěkěri**, *see:* **sě**
 grasshopper *n.* **kwaa**
 grave *n.* **mira**
n. **mirawéé**, *see:* **mira**
 gravel *n.* **gbèkɔsɔwa**, *see:* **gbè**
 gravestone *n.* **miragbè**, *see:* **mira**
 graveyard *n.* **mirakpetaa**, *see:* **mira**
 graze *vt.* **pó dã**, *see:* **pó**
 graze sheep *vt.* **sãa dã**, *see:* **sãa**
 grease *n.* **nósi**
 greasy *adj.* **nósidee**, *see:* **nósi**
 great *adj.* **sà**
adj. **isidee**, *see:* **isi**

great grandchild *n.* **swākpɛɛ**, *see:* **swā**
 great great grandchild *n.* **nasio**
 great great great grandchild *sn.* **sīwɛɛ**, *see:*
sī
 greatness *n.* **bitakɛɛ**, *see:* **bíta**
n. **ìsikɛɛ**, *see:* **isi**
 greed *n.* **aīapāsī**, *see:* **aīa**
n. **kodai**
n. **sānkara** (1)
n. **sānkawɛɛ**, *see:* **sānkara**
n. **wākū**, *see:* **wā**
n. **wéekaka** (1), *see:* **wéɛ**
 greedy *n.* **wākūdee**, *see:* **wā**
 greedy (be) *vt.* **wākū kɛ**, *see:* **wā**
 greedy person *n.* **aīapāsīdee**, *see:* **aīa**
n. **kodaidee**, *see:* **kodai**
n. **sānkara** (2)
 Greek *sn.* **Giriki**
 Greek speaker *n.* **Girikiyāmari**, *see:* **Giriki**
 green *adj.* **ísi**
n. **lái**, *see:* **lá**
 green beetle *n.* **nammaworo**, *see:* **na**
 green monkey *n.* **wesio**, *see:* **wɛɛ**
 green pigeon *n.* **pōtētɛtuu**, *see:* **pōtētɛ**
n. **túutɛ**
 green snake *n.* **lámɩɛ**, *see:* **lá**
 greet *vt.* **ì kpá ...-a**
 greeting *n.* **ìkpamma**, *see:* **ì kpá ...-a**
 grey hornbill *n.* **tiogoo**
 grey parrot *n.* **titimako**
 grey plantain eater *n.* **korokoro**, *see:* **koro**
 grieve *vi.* **nòsɛ ... yaka**, *see:* **nòsɛ**
vt. **nòsɛ yaka**, *see:* **nòsɛ**
vt. **pɔɔ yaka**, *see:* **pɔ**
 grieved (be) *vi.* **pɔɔ yaka**, *see:* **pɔ**
 grievous matter *n.* **nòsɛyakayā**, *see:* **nòsɛ**
 grill *n.* **nòbɔkpateabɔ**, *see:* **nòbɔ**
vt. **kpá téla**, *see:* **kpá**
vt. **kpata**
 grilled *adj.* **kpátea(na)**, *see:* **kpá**
 grimace at *vt.* **yī fě ...-zi**, *see:* **yī**₂
 grind *vt.* **kakūn** (2), *see:* **ká**₁
vt. **lɔ**
 grind cornmeal *vt.* **aada ká**, *see:* **aada**₂
 grind meal *vi.* **wísi lɔ**, *see:* **wísi**
 groan *vi.* **mú bo**
 groin sore *n.* **dampii**
 grope *vt.* **máɛ**
vt. **máɛmaɛ**, *see:* **máɛ**

vt. **ɔ máɛmaɛ**, *see:* **ɔ**
 grope with stick *vt.* **lí máɛmaɛ**, *see:* **lí**₁
 grossly immoral *n.* **pāpābēekeri**, *see:* **pā**
 ground *n.* **toɔtɛ** (1)
 ground grain paste *n.* **kūmaa**
 ground hornbill *n.* **bānitokū**, *see:* **Bāni**
n. **tokū**
 ground squirrel *n.* **saikyanna**, *see:* **Sai**
 ground up *adv.* **bútebute**
 groundnut *n.* **sī**
 groundnut kernel *n.* **sīpuu**, *see:* **sī**
 groundnut shell *n.* **sītɛɛ**, *see:* **sī**
 group *cn.* **gāli**
n. **gāli**
n. **gia**
part. **leo**
 group apart *adv.* **ndona**, *see:* **ń**₁
 group hunt *n.* **bàgu**
 group member *n.* **gāligbɛ**, *see:* **gāli**
n. **gbɛndoo**, *see:* **gbɛ**₁
 grouse *n.* **bùru** (1)
 grow *vi.* **gbā**₁
 grow faint *vi.* **í é ...-gu**, *see:* **í**
 grow hair *vt.* **kā kpáɛ** (2), *see:* **kā**₂
 grow old *vi.* **yaka** (1)
vt. **zi kū**, *see:* **zi**
 growing fast *adv.* **fòɔɔ**
 growl *exc.* **hũu**
exc. **hũuhũu**, *see:* **hũu**
vt. **hũuhũu kɛ**, *see:* **hũu**
 growl at *vt.* **zɔka dɔ ...-a**, *see:* **zɔka**
 grub species *n.* **bètekɔkɔ**, *see:* **bètɛ**₂
n. **gbadakpɛ kòkɔ**, *see:* **gbadakpɛ**
 grumble *n.* **wisɔɔ ká**, *see:* **wisɔ** ...-zi
vi. **wisɔ** ...-zi
vt. **yābuu tā**, *see:* **yā**₁
 grumble at *vt.* **yākete ká ...-zi**, *see:* **yā**₁
 grumbler *n.* **àrudee**, *see:* **àru**
n. **yābuutāri**, *see:* **yā**₁
 grumpy *n.* **àru**
 guarantee *n.* **kpégaau**
 guarantor *n.* **kpégaadee**, *see:* **kpégaau**
 guarantor (be) *vt.* **kpégaau sí**, *see:*
kpégaau
 guard *n.* **dākpari**, *see:* **dākpa**
n. **gudākpari**, *see:* **-gu**
vt. **dākpa**
vt. **guu dākpa**, *see:* **-gu**
 guard maize *vt.* **gbado dā**, *see:* **gbado**

guardian *n.* **dākpari**, *see: dākpa*
n. **gwàri**, *see: gwa*
n. **négwari**, *see: né₁*
guarding place *n.* **dākpakii**, *see: dākpa*
guard-post (in warfare) *n.* **gudākpakii**,
see: -gu
guava *n.* **gɔɛba**
guide *n.* **wéɛdee**, *see: wéɛ*
guide into *vt.* **gbá da ...-n**, *see: gbá*
guinea pig *n.* **ěekwiikwii**, *see: ěɛ₂*
Guinea worm *n.* **zùba**
guinea-fowl *n.* **gǎ₁**
guinea-fowl egg *n.* **gǎnsgbere**, *see: gǎ₁*
guitar *n.* **gitaa**
gum *n.* **ǎ₂**

gum from tree *n.* **lí'ɔɔ**, *see: lí₁*
gumbo *n.* **kpèè**
gums *n.* **dími**
gun *n.* **té₃ (2)**
n. **téli**, *see: té₃*
gunpowder *n.* **bausu**
Gurma *sn.* **Guruma**
gutter *n.* **íze**, *see: í*
Gwasero *sn.* **Gbasɔɔ**
Gweria *sn.* **Gbea**
Gweriawizi *sn.* **Gbeawiizí**, *see: Gbea*
Gwette *sn.* **Gbete**
Gwettekuta *sn.* **Gbenekpata**
gymnastics (do) *vt.* **sàgidi lé**

H - h

habit *n.* **dóɛ**
Habitual marker *part.* **è**
habituated (be) *vt.* **dóɛ ke ...-o**, *see: dóɛ*
had *part.* **yǎ₂**
Hades *n.* **gèwǎa**, *see: gè*
haggard *adv.* **yúkuyuku**
hail *n.* **lougbɛ**, *see: lou*
hair *n.* **kǎ₂**
hair on head *n.* **mikǎ**, *see: mì*
hair on neck of animal *n.* **sɛsekǎ**, *see: sèse*
hairy *adj.* **kǎdee**, *see: kǎ₂*
adv. **dǎǎdǎǎ**
hairy spider *n.* **dǎmboo kǎdee**, *see:*
dǎmboo
half *adj.* **kusu (2)**
n. **kpadoo**, *see: kpa*
n. **kpaatɛ(ɛ)**
halleluya! *exc.* **aleluya**
hamlet *n.* **bùra**
hamlet dwellers *n.* **bùradeenɔ**, *see: bùra*
hammer *n.* **ama₁**
hammer pole *vt.* **lí sǎsǎ**, *see: lí₁*
hamstring *n.* **gbátikya**, *see: gbá*
vt. **tíkya zǎ**, *see: tīi*
hand *n.* **ɔla**, *see: ɔ*
n. **ɔɔ**, *see: ɔ*
sn. **ɔ**
hand pail for serving pap *n.* **úkɔmbɔ**, *see: ú*
handcraft (make) *vt.* **ɔzīi ke**, *see: ɔ*
handful *n.* **ɔkǔ (1)**, *see: ɔ*
handiwork *n.* **ɔgbɛ (1)**, *see: ɔ*

n. **ɔzīgbɛ**, *see: ɔ*
handkerchief *n.* **ísimmagobɔɔ**, *see: í*
handle *n.* **kūkii**, *see: kǔ₁*
n. **pá₂**
vt. **ɔ máɛ ...-zi**, *see: ɔ*
handsome features *n.* **uu kěkǎna**, *see: uu*
handwriting *n.* **ɔgbɛ (1)**, *see: ɔ*
hang *vi.* **logo**
vt. **logo**
hang on *vt.* **logo ...-a**, *see: logo*
hangnail *n.* **ɔkpeba**, *see: ɔ*
happen to *vi.* **su ...-a (2)**, *see: su*
happy person *n.* **pɔnnadee**, *see: pɔ*
hard *adv.* **kpàkpaakpa**
adj. **gbǎa**
hard and dry *adv.* **kòosii**
hard fried cake *n.* **kǎngu**
hard labour *n.* **ísimmagaakpana**, *see: í*
hard worker *n.* **zīgbǎakeri**, *see: zīi*
harden *vt.* **gbǎgbǎ**
Hare *sn.* **Flěngo**, *see: flě₁*
hare *n.* **flě₁**
harm *vt.* **ĩa kpá ...-zi**, *see: ĩaa*
vt. **kari ke**, *see: kari*
harm by magic *vt.* **lá ble**, *see: lá*
harm, injure *vt.* **kěna**
harm oneself *vt.* **zīnda kai ke**, *see: zīnda*
harmattan *n.* **ĩampuu (1)**, *see: ĩa*
harmless person *n.* **yǎkekɛrisaidee**, *see: yǎ₁*
harmony *n.* **nòsɛdǎnkǎ**, *see: nòsɛ*
harp *n.* **mɔɔ**

harp music *n.* **ṁarɔ'ɔ**, *see: ṁarɔ*
 harpist *n.* **ṁarɔleri**, *see: ṁarɔ*
 harpoon *n.* **saka**
 harrow *vt.* **bú wí**, *see: bú*
 harvest *n.* **kěgurɔɔ**, *see: kě*
n. **pókakɔana**, *see: pó*
n. **pókεkεε**, *see: pó*
vt. **pó kakɔa**, *see: pó*
vt. **pó kεkε**, *see: pó*
 harvest grapes *vt.* **geepi zɔ̃**, *see: geepi*
 harvest maize *vt.* **gbado ε'ε**, *see: gbado*
 harvest millet *vt.* **nagãa kě**, *see: nagãa*
 harvest sorghum *vt.* **ése kεkε/kě**, *see: ése*
 harvest time *adv.* **kεkεgurɔ**, *see: kεkε₁*
adv. **pókεkεgurɔ**, *see: pó*
adv. **pókěgurɔ**, *see: pó*
 harvester *n.* **kěri**, *see: kě*
n. **pókεkεri**, *see: pó*
n. **pókěri**, *see: pó*
 hasty *n.* **nòsewãadee**, *see: nòse*
 hatch *vi.* **pipi**
vt. **kú ...-la**, *see: kú*
 hatchet *n.* **fengidi**
 hate *n.* **zangu**, *see: za ...-gu/n*
vi. **za ...-gu/n**
 hateful *n.* **zangudee**, *see: za ...-gu/n*
 hater *n.* **zanguri**, *see: za ...-gu/n*
 hatred *n.* **íbete**
 Hausa *sn.* **Gãmbari**
 Hausa quarter *sn.* **Zongo**
 have *vt.* **vĩ₁**
 have blocked nose *vi.* **yĩ ... sɔ̃sɔ̃**, *see: yĩ₂*
 have compassion on *vt.* **wěnda dɔ̃ ...-nε**,
see: wěnda
 have complaint against *vt.* **yã vĩ ...-o**, *see:*
yã₁
 have contorted face *vi.* **uu yãkɔ̃te**, *see: uu*
 have covenant with *vi.* **bà kú ...-o**, *see: bà₄*
 have credit with *vt.* **fía dɔ̃ ...-a**, *see: fía*
 have debt rescinded *vt.* **fía ble**, *see: fía*
 have diarrhoea *vt.* **gbɔ̃ bɔε**, *see: gbɔ̃*
 have drinking bout *vt.* **wědεε kε**, *see: wěε*
 have dysentery *vt.* **bãndubãndu kε**, *see:*
bãndubãndu
 have eye infection *vt.* **wéε kε**, *see: wéε*
 have faith in *vt.* **náane vĩ (2)**, *see: náane*
 have for *vt.* **vĩ ...-nε**, *see: vĩ₁*
 have haircut *vt.* **kã bo**, *see: kã₂*
vt. **mì bo**, *see: mì*

have heart on *vi.* **pɔ ... kú ...-a**, *see: pɔ*
 have hope *vt.* **tãmaa vĩ**, *see: tãmaa*
 have hope in *vt.* **tãmaa dɔ̃**, *see: tãmaa*
 have husky voice *vt.* **kòto naε**, *see: kòto*
 have in possession *vt.* **kūna**, *see: kũ₁*
 have meaning *vt.* **mì vĩ**, *see: mì*
 have mercy on *vt.* **sùu kε ...-o**, *see: sùu*
vt. **wéε gwa (1)**, *see: wéε*
vt. **yãza kε ...-nε**, *see: yãza*
 have miscarriage *vt.* **nò bɔε**, *see: nò*
 have need *vt.* **ni dε**, *see: nii*
 have over *vt.* **vĩ ...-a**, *see: vĩ₁*
 have period *vt.* **ɔ kūna**, *see: ɔ*
vt. **zaa yi**, *see: zaa₃*
 have plenty *vi.* **kãna gě ...-zi**, *see: kã₁*
 have pneumonia *vt.* **gbãntě kε**, *see: gbãntě*
 have possibility *vt.* **zé vĩ (1)**, *see: zé*
 have problem *vt.* **yã e**, *see: yã₁*
 have rectal prolapse *vt.* **zí bɔ**, *see: zí*
 have right *vt.* **zé vĩ (1)**, *see: zé*
 have sense *vt.* **mì vĩ**, *see: mì*
 have sex *vt.* **kpã**
 have sex in same room as adults *vt.* **dekɔ̃**
kε (3), *see: dekɔ̃*
 have sex with *vi.* **dae ...-o**, *see: dae*
vt. **gbá di ...-a**, *see: gbá*
 have share with *vi.* **baka kú ...-o**, *see: baka₂*
 have short reign *vt.* **kígurɔplaaa ble**, *see: kí*
 have sore back *vi.* **wó gyãa kε**, *see: wó*
 have stomach ache *vi.* **nòse fí**, *see: nòse*
 have strength/power *vt.* **gbãa vĩ**, *see: gbãa*
 have tantrum *vt.* **sɔkɔ pá**
 have toward *vt.* **vĩ ...-o**, *see: vĩ₁*
 have way *vt.* **zé vĩ (1)**, *see: zé*
 have with *vt.* **vĩ ...-o**, *see: vĩ₁*
 having gonorrhoea or bilharzia *n.*
kentudee, *see: kentu*
 having knobs/lugs *adj.* **swãdee**, *see: swã*
 having same mother *n.* **dadɔ̃nkɔ̃dee**, *see:*
da₁
 having small pieces *adj.* **ketedee**, *see:*
kete
 having the same *n.* **-dɔ̃nkɔ̃dee**, *see: dɔ̃nkɔ̃*
 having undivided heart *n.* **nòsedɔ̃nkɔ̃dee**,
see: nòse
 hay *n.* **tàgaa**
 he *pr.* **amɔ**, *see: a₂*
pr. **api**, *see: a₂*
pr. **à₁ (3)**

pr. à₁ (4)
pr. àmbé, *see:* à₁
pr. àpi, *see:* à₁
pr. adee
 he didn't *pr.* èe ... -ro, *see:* èe
 he himself *pr.* àmókii, *see:* à₁
 head *adj.* mìdee, *see:* mì
n. mì (1)
n. mìdee, *see:* mì
 head butt *vt.* pá mìo, *see:* pá₁
 head covering *n.* pókummusu, *see:* pó
 head for *vt.* mì pé ...-a, *see:* mì
 head of grain *n.* sà (2)
 head of region *n.* búsudee, *see:* búsú
 head of staff/scepter *n.* gòmí, *see:* gò
 headache *n.* mìdédée, *see:* mì
 heading *n.* yãmi, *see:* yã₁
 head-pad *n.* máí
 headrest *n.* mìdibɔ, *see:* mì
 heal *vi.* kě(kě)kɔ̃a (2), *see:* kě
vt. kě(kě)kɔ̃a (2), *see:* kě
 health *n.* aafia
 healthy person *n.* aafiadee, *see:* aafia
 heap *vt.* tɔ̃tɔ̃kɔ̃la, *see:* tɔ̃
vt. zè dɔ, *see:* zè
 heap (grain) *n.* tò₂
 hear *vt.* ma₁
vt. yã ma, *see:* yã₁
 hear cry *vt.* wiii ma, *see:* wiii
 hear news *vt.* baaru ma, *see:* baaru
 hear rumour *vt.* ãa gá, *see:* ãa
 hear sound/music *vt.* ́ ma, *see:* ́₁
 hearer *n.* màri, *see:* ma₁
 heart *n.* nòse (2)
n. swě (1)
 heart affair *n.* nòseguuyã, *see:* nòse
 hearth *n.* kīi₃
 hearth-stone *n.* kīigbe, *see:* kīi₃
 heartless *n.* nòsesaidee, *see:* nòse
n. sósibisaidee, *see:* sósobi
 heartless person *n.* gběyãkerisaidee, *see:*
 gbě₁
 heat *n.* guwãaa, *see:* -gu
n. puusu
vi. wã ...-a, *see:* wã
 heat of fire *n.* té puusu, *see:* té₃
 heat up *vi.* wã (1)
 heathen *adj.* ludadõrisaidee, *see:* Luda
n. ludadõrisai, *see:* Luda

heat-rash *n.* kpanzu
 heave chest *vt.* kù ... vĩ, *see:* kù₂
 heaven *adv.* ludambe, *see:* Luda
n. ludambée, *see:* Luda
 heavenly beings *n.* musudeenɔ, *see:* musu₁
 heavenly bodies *n.* musupɔnɔ, *see:* musu₁
 heavenly existence *n.* kuunamusukée, *see:*
 kú
 heavy *adj.* tiisi (1)
 heavy breathing *n.* fooku
 Hebrew *sn.* Eberu
 hedgehog *n.* amabæekutaa
 heed advice *vt.* lédamma ma, *see:* lé₂
 heeder of advice *n.* lédammamari, *see:* lé₂
 heedlessness *n.* lédammmasai, *see:* lé₂
 heel *n.* gbátoge, *see:* gbá
n. toke
 he-goat *n.* blèkofii, *see:* blè
 heifer *n.* zùnunu, *see:* zù
 height *n.* gbãa₂
n. gbãakée, *see:* gbãa₂
n. gulezĩ, *see:* -gu
n. lezĩkée, *see:* lezĩ
 heir *n.* auzikibleri, *see:* auziki
n. túbibleri, *see:* túbi
 hello! *exc.* fɔɔ
 help *n.* dɔnlɛ, *see:* dɔ₁
n. ɔdamma, *see:* ɔ
vi. dɔ ...-lɛ, *see:* dɔ₁
vt. dɔnlɛ kɛ ...-nɛ, *see:* dɔ₁
vt. faaba kɛ, *see:* faaba
vt. ãan ká
vt. ɔ da ...-a, *see:* ɔ
vt. ɔ dɔ ...-lɛ, *see:* ɔ
 help on way *vt.* zé kɛ(kɛ) ...-nɛ, *see:* zé
 helper *n.* dɔnlɛri, *see:* dɔ₁
n. ãankari, *see:* ãan ká
 hem *vt.* lé ba, *see:* lé₂
 hem in *vt.* kagura kɛ, *see:* ká₁
 hen *n.* kooda, *see:* koo
 hen egg *n.* konɛgbee, *see:* koo
 henna *n.* làari
 hepatitis *n.* lágyãa, *see:* lá
 her *pr.* à₁ (1)
pr. à₁ (2)
 herald *n.* kpàakpakɛri, *see:* kpàakpa kɛ
 herb *n.* lá (1)
 herbal medicine *n.* bóka (1)

herbal medicine (make) *vt.* **bóka ke**, *see:*
bóka
herbalist *n.* **bóka** (2)
n. **bókadee**, *see:* **bóka**
n. **ēzēkeri**, *see:* **ēzē**
n. **mɔrarudee**, *see:* **mɔraru**
herbivorous *adj.* **sēsori**, *see:* **sē**
herd *n.* **gia**
n. **kpàsa** (1)
n. **kpàsapɔɔ**, *see:* **kpàsa**
herdsman *n.* **pódāri**, *see:* **pó**
here *adv.* **kè₁**
adv. **yè**
hero *n.* **négōgbě** (2), *see:* **né₁**
heroic deed *n.* **négōgběkeyā**, *see:* **né₁**
heron *n.* **kpòbò'ite**, *see:* **kpò**
he/she alone *pr.* **ado**, *see:* **a₂**
he/she (Annunciative) *pr.* **àè**, *see:* **à₁**
he/she (Appositive) *pr.* **àmɔ**, *see:* **à₁**
he/she is/was (Log.) *pr.* **ée** (2)
he/she (Log. Annunciative) *pr.* **áè**, *see:* **á₄**
he/she (Log. Emphatic Subject) *pr.* **ámbe**,
see: **á₄**
he/she (Log. Habitual) *pr.* **eè** (2)
he/she (Log. Past) *pr.* **a₂** (3)
he/she (Log. PAT) *pr.* **á₄** (2)
he/she (Log. Stative) *pr.* **á₄** (1)
he/she (Subjunctive) *pr.* **à₁** (5)
he/she will (Log.) *pr.* **é** (1)
he/she/it (Habitual) *pr.* **è ...-ro**, *see:* **è**
he/she/it is/was *pr.* **èè**
he/she/it will *pr.* **eé**
hesitant *adv.* **sekaseka**, *see:* **seka**
hesitate *vt.* **seka ke**, *see:* **seka**
hesitation *n.* **seka**
hey! *exc.* **hee**
exc. **kai**
hiccup *n.* **siko**
vt. **siko pá**, *see:* **siko**
hide *n.* **báa** (1)
vi. **na ...-zi**, *see:* **na**
hide from *vi.* **ute**
vt. **ute**
hiding place *n.* **gusɔɔ**, *see:* **-gu**
n. **utekii**, *see:* **ute**
high *adj.* **lezí**
high up *adv.* **musumusu**, *see:* **musu₁**
high wall *n.* **katangaa**
highway *n.* **zédaa**, *see:* **zé**

hill *n.* **sísí**
hill country *n.* **gusísídee**, *see:* **-gu**
hill-dweller *n.* **sísígèdee**, *see:* **sísí**
hillock *n.* **vù** (1)
hillside *n.* **sísígèè**, *see:* **sísí**
hilly *adj.* **sísídee**, *see:* **sísí**
him *pr.* **à₁** (1)
him/her (Log.) *pr.* **a₂** (1)
hinder *vi.* **gí ...-nè**, *see:* **gí**
vi. **kpá ...-nè**, *see:* **kpá**
hinge *n.* **asigbe**
n. **sigbe**
hip *n.* **gisi**
n. **túgisi**, *see:* **tú**
hip joint *n.* **gisipekōrekii**, *see:* **gisi**
n. **túgisiwa**, *see:* **tú**
hippopotamus *n.* **bɔrè₂**
hire *n.* **aya**
vt. **aya ke**, *see:* **aya**
vt. **sékā**
hired hand *n.* **ayazīkeri**, *see:* **aya**
hired labour *n.* **zòzī**, *see:* **zò**
hired labourer *n.* **zòzīkeri**, *see:* **zò**
hired worker *n.* **ɔzīkeri**, *see:* **ɔ**
his *pr.* **à₁** (2)
his/her (Log.) *pr.* **a₂** (2)
hiss *adv.* **fèekuu**, *see:* **fèè₂**
n. **fèè₂**
n. **lésuu**, *see:* **lé₂**
vt. **lésuu dɔ**, *see:* **lé₂**
historian *n.* **yāzibaarukēri**, *see:* **yā₁**
history *n.* **gīayākēna**, *see:* **gīa₁**
hit *vt.* **gbě₂**
vt. **lé₁**
vt. **pá₁**
vt. **zō₁**
hit under jaw *vt.* **légbekū ble**, *see:* **lé₂**
hit with fist *vt.* **ɔkū ke ...-nè**, *see:* **ɔ**
hit with fist from above *vt.* **ɔkū péè ...-a**,
see: **ɔ**
hit with fist on back *vt.* **ɔkū di ...-nè**, *see:* **ɔ**
hmm *exc.* **hūu**
hoard *vt.* **zi di**, *see:* **zi**
hoarse (be) *vi.* **nakōa**, *see:* **na**
hock *n.* **tokewa**, *see:* **toke**
hoe *n.* **swaaro**
n. **swaarogānda**, *see:* **swaaro**
vt. **wa₁**
hold *vt.* **kūna**, *see:* **kū₁**

hold eyes shut *vt.* **wée kpákõre**, *see:* **wée**
 hold grudge *vt.* **yã da n̄se guu**, *see:* **yã₁**
 hold hand *vt.* **ɔ kũ**, *see:* **ɔ**
 hold on to *vt.* **ɔ di(di) ...-a (2)**, *see:* **ɔ**
 hold out hand for *vt.* **ɔ dɔ ...-ne**, *see:* **ɔ**
 hold up *vt.* **dãdã**, *see:* **dã₁**
 hole *n.* **wèè**
 hole in bank of stream *n.* **kokotẽwwe**
 holiness *n.* **gbãisaike**, *see:* **gbãisĩ**
n. **kúadona**, *see:* **kú**
 hollow *adj.* **fotoogo**
 hollow and large *adj.* **fòtoogo**, *see:* **fotoogo**
 hollow cloth belt *n.* **gbadi**
 hollow out *vt.* **ɔ**
 hollow reed *n.* **fee (1)**, *see:* **fee**
 holy *adv.* **adona**, *see:* **a₂**
 holy (be) *vi.* **kú adona**, *see:* **kú**
 Holy one *sn.* **Kuadonadee**, *see:* **kú**
 holy person *n.* **gbãisaidée**, *see:* **gbãisĩ**
 Holy Spirit *n.* **Luda Ninii**, *see:* **Luda**
 home *adv.* **be**
adv. **ua**
n. **bèè (1)**, *see:* **be**
 home here *adv.* **bèa**, *see:* **be**
 home made spirit *n.* **soobii**
 home spoiler *n.* **bederi**, *see:* **be**
 home woven cloth *n.* **táaru bisa**, *see:* **táaru**
 home woven striped shirt *n.* **gã'uta**, *see:* **gã₁**
 homeless person *n.* **bésaidée**, *see:* **be**
 home-spun cloth *n.* **gòdo**
 homicide *n.* **gbẽdeyã**, *see:* **gbẽ₁**
 honey *adj.* **zódee**, *see:* **zó**
n. **zó (2)**
n. **zó'i**, *see:* **zó**
 honey ant *n.* **bakẽlia**, *see:* **bakẽ**
n. **t̄m̄iwowoo**, *see:* **t̄**
 honey guide (bird) *n.* **zóbãa**, *see:* **zó**
 honey-bee *n.* **zódaa**, *see:* **zó**
 honeycomb *n.* **zósa**, *see:* **zó**
n. **zósapuraa**, *see:* **zó**
 honey-eater *n.* **bãz'imiri**, *see:* **bãa**
n. **sondo**
 honey-seller *n.* **zódee**, *see:* **zó**
 honour *n.* **bèè**
vt. **bèè lí ...-ne**, *see:* **bèè**
vt. **kpe da**
 honourable *adj.* **kpedana**, *see:* **kpe da**
 honourable person *n.* **bèèdee**, *see:* **bèè**
 honourer *n.* **tóbori**, *see:* **tó₁**

honouring *n.* **kpedana**, *see:* **kpe da**
 hoof *n.* **gbásoo**, *see:* **gbá**
n. **soo**, *see:* **so**
 hoofed *adj.* **sodee**, *see:* **so**
 hook *vt.* **ká ...-zi**, *see:* **ká₁**
 hookworm *n.* **kayaa**
 hoopoe (bird) *n.* **weenobata**, *see:* **wee**
 hope *n.* **tãmaa**
vi. **kpákpa**
vi. **wée dɔ ...-zi**, *see:* **wée**
 horn *n.* **bẽè₂**
n. **koba**
n. **kuru**
 horn blast *n.* **kuru'o**, *see:* **kuru**
 hornbill *n.* **dãa**
 horned owl *n.* **koro**
 horse *n.* **sõ₁**
 horse with white blaze *n.* **danda**
 horseman *n.* **sõdee**, *see:* **sõ₁**
 hospitable person *n.* **nibofõri**, *see:* **nibo**
 hospital *n/adv.* **asibiti**
 hospitality *n.* **niboyaarikena**, *see:* **nibo**
n. **yàari**
 host *n.* **sisiri (1)**, *see:* **sisi**
 hot *adj.* **wãaa (1)**, *see:* **wãa**
padj. **wãa**
 hot ash *n.* **tépuu**, *see:* **té₃**
 hot coal *n.* **tésisii**, *see:* **té₃**
n. **téyõ**, *see:* **té₃**
 hot flame *n.* **tévura**, *see:* **té₃**
 hot (get) *vi.* **wã ...-a**, *see:* **wã**
 hot season *n.* **guwãatẽngo**, *see:* **-gu**
 hot temper *n.* **nõsewãaa**, *see:* **nõse**
 hot tempered person *n.* **pořbitadee**, *see:*
po
 hound on to *vt.* **swi ke ...-a**
 hour *n.* **awa**
 house *n.* **kpé₁**
 house owner *n.* **bèdee**, *see:* **bè**
 house rat *n.* **ẽekpari**, *see:* **ẽè₂**
 house with unbeaten floor *n.* **kpébugu**,
see: **kpé₁**
 household *n.* **ua**
 household founder *n.* **uakaeri**, *see:* **ua**
 householder *n.* **bèdee**, *see:* **bè**
 housework *n.* **uazii**, *see:* **ua**
 hover *vt.* **yàa pá**
 how? *adv.* **dia**
 how many? *num.* **ũgba**

num. **ũgbangba**, *see:* **ũgba**
 how much? *adv.* **ũgba**
num. **ũgba**
 how much? (many items) *num.* **ũgbangba**,
see: **ũgba**
 how much more so *c.* **benle ... sa**
 huge *adv.* **bazĩi**
 hum! *exc.* **hũ**
 hum *vi.* **wesaa bo**, *see:* **wesaa**
 human being *n.* **gbẽntee**, *see:* **gbẽ₁**
 human body hair *n.* **mèkāsese**, *see:* **mè**
 human nature *n.* **gbẽnteekeɗa**, *see:* **gbẽ₁**
 human-being *n.* **busãnsi**
 humaneness *n.* **gbẽkɛɛ**, *see:* **gbẽ₁**
 humanitarian *n.* **gbẽkɛkɛnnɛri**, *see:* **gbẽ₁**
 humanity *n.* **gbẽnteekeɛ**, *see:* **gbẽ₁**
 humble *adj.* **yĩi** (2)
vt. **busa** (1)
vt. **sõɛ**
 humble oneself *vt.* **zĩnda busa**, *see:* **zĩnda**
 humble person *n.* **zĩndabusari**, *see:* **zĩnda**
 humility *n.* **nòsedoo**, *see:* **nòse**
n. **nòseyĩi**, *see:* **nòse**
n. **zĩndabusan**, *see:* **zĩnda**
 humorous person *n.* **boɔkĩndɛɛ**, *see:*
boɔkĩndɛ
 humour *n.* **boɔkĩndɛ**
 hump (cow or camel) *n.* **kĩɔ₂** (1)
 humus *n.* **fĩmba**
 hunch shoulders *vt.* **kĩɔ kú**, *see:* **kĩɔ₂**
 hunchback *n.* **kĩɔdeɛ**, *see:* **kĩɔ₂**
 hunched back *n.* **kĩɔ₂** (2)
 hundred *num.* **basɔɔro**
 hundred and eighty *num.* **bakẽndo**
 hundred and fifty *num.* **baswɛɛplaa akuri**,
see: **baswɛɛplaa**
 hundred and five *num.* **basɔɔro asɔɔro**, *see:*
basɔɔro
 hundred and forty *num.* **baswɛɛplaa**
 hundred and forty five *num.* **baswɛɛplaa**
asɔɔro, *see:* **baswɛɛplaa**
 hundred and seventy *num.* **basɔɔraagĩ**
akuri, *see:* **basɔɔraagĩ**
 hundred and sixty *num.* **basɔɔraagĩ**
 hundred and sixty five *num.* **basɔɔraagĩ**
asɔɔro, *see:* **basɔɔraagĩ**

hundred and ten *num.* **basɔɔro akuri**, *see:*
basɔɔro
 hundred and thirty *num.* **baswɛɛdo akuri**,
see: **baswɛɛdo**
 hundred and twenty *num.* **baswɛɛdo**
 hundred and twenty five *num.* **baswɛɛdo**
asɔɔro, *see:* **baswɛɛdo**
 hundredth *adj.* **basɔɔrodeɛ**, *see:* **basɔɔro**
 hunger *n.* **nɔaa**
n. **nɔadɛna**, *see:* **nɔaa**
 hungry *n/adj.* **nɔadɛri**, *see:* **nɔaa**
 hungry (be) *vt.* **nɔaa ... dɛ**, *see:* **nɔaa**
 hunt *n.* **tofee** (1)
vt. **tofe ká**, *see:* **tofee**
vt. **wɛ**
 hunt in a group *vt.* **bàgu kɛ**, *see:* **bàgu**
 hunt in treetops *vt.* **límusu da**, *see:* **lí₁**
 hunter *n.* **tofee** (2)
n. **tofekari**, *see:* **tofee**
 hunting *n.* **tofeka**, *see:* **tofee**
 hurried *adv.* **wāawāa** (2), *see:* **wāa**
 hurry *vi.* **wā** (2)
vt. **leelee kɛ**
vt. **mè wā**, *see:* **mè**
 hurt *vi.* **wāwāa kɛ**, *see:* **wāwāa**
vt. **ĩa kpá ...-zi**, *see:* **ĩaa**
vt. **ĩ ...-a** (1)
vt. **pápa**, *see:* **pá₁**
 husband *n.* **gĩɔ₂**
n. **zã₁**
 husk *n.* **ãasẽ**
n. **sàko** (1)
vt. **sà bo**, *see:* **sà**
 hut *n.* **kàta**
n. **kpé₁**
n. **kutaa**
 hut made from branches *n.* **lákutaa**, *see:* **lá**
 hyena *n.* **kpera**
sn. **Saikpera**, *see:* **Sai**
 Hyena spirit *sn.* **Gàinenemɔ**, *see:* **gài**
 hypocrisy *n.* **mɔnafikikɛɛ**, *see:* **mɔnafiki**
 hypocrite *n.* **mɔnafikideɛ**, *see:* **mɔnafiki**
 hypothetical particle *part.* **nɔɔ₂**
 hyrax *n.* **ĩɛkwiiwii**, *see:* **ĩɛ₂**
n. **gbɛ'ɛɛ**, *see:* **gbɛ**

I alone *adv.* **mado**, *see:* **ma₂**
 I always (Habitual) *pr.* **mɛ̀ɛ̀gɔ̃**, *see:* **mɛ̀ɛ̀**
 I am/was *pr.* **mɛ̀ɛ̀**
 I apart *adv.* **madona**, *see:* **ma₂**
 I (Appositive) *pr.* **mamɔma**, *see:* **ma₂**
 I didn't *pr.* **mɛ̀ɛ̀ ... -ro**, *see:* **mɛ̀ɛ̀**
 I (Emphatic Subject) *pr.* **mámbe**, *see:* **má₂**
 I (Habitual) *pr.* **mɛ̀ɛ̀**
 I must (not) *pr.* **màton**, *see:* **mà**
 I (Past) *pr.* **ma₂** (3)
 I (PFAT) *pr.* **má₂** (2)
 I (Stat.) *pr.* **má₂** (1)
 I (Subjunctive Durative) *pr.* **màgae**, *see:* **mà**
 I (Subjunctive Stative) *pr.* **màgɔ̃**, *see:* **mà**
 I told you so! *exc.* **ɛ̀hɛ̀**
 I will *pr.* **mé**
 I will always *pr.* **mégɔ̃**, *see:* **mé**
 I will (Durative) *pr.* **mégae**, *see:* **mé**
 Ibadan *sn.* **Ibaadã**
 ibis *n.* **kpòbò'ite**, *see:* **kpò**
 Iblis *n.* **Setãn**
sn. **Ibilisi**, *see:* **ibilisi**
 identical *padj.* **sɛ̀nkpe**
 idiot *n.* **faasaidee**, *see:* **faa**
 idle *adj.* **mɛadee**, *see:* **mɛa**
 idle (be) *vt.* **ɔ kpá ... kùla**, *see:* **ɔ**
 idle chatter *vt.* **yã pãpãa o**, *see:* **yã₁**
 idleness *n.* **pãkɛɛ**, *see:* **pã**
 idly *adv.* **sitiigi**
 idol *n.* **tãa** (2)
 idol maker *n.* **tãapiri**, *see:* **tãa**
 idol temple *n.* **tãakpe**, *see:* **tãa**
 idol worshipper *n.* **tãagbãgbãri**, *see:* **tãa**
 if *c.* **tó₂** (1)
 ignorance *n.* **dɔ́nasaikeɛ**, *see:* **dɔ́**
n. **wéɛsɪaa**, *see:* **wéɛ**
n. **wéɛsɪakeɛ**, *see:* **wéɛ**
 ignorant *n.* **wéɛsiadee**, *see:* **wéɛ**
 ignorant (be) *vi.* **wéɛsɪa kũ**, *see:* **wéɛ**
 ignorantly *adv.* **dɔ́sai**, *see:* **dɔ́**
 ignore *vt.* **yã kpá swãkoto**, *see:* **yã₁**
 ill (be) *vt.* **gyãa ke**, *see:* **gyãa**
 illegal money *n.* **ɔɔ zaaa**, *see:* **ɔɔ**
 illiterate person *n.* **kyókerisai**, *see:* **kyó**
 illness *n.* **gyãa**
 Ilo *sn.* **Ilo**
 ill-willed person *n.* **nòɛpãsídee**, *see:* **nòɛ**
 Ilorin *sn.* **Ilorĩ**

image *n.* **taka**
 image (make) *vt.* **taka ke** (2), *see:* **taka**
 imam *sn.* **Baaliman**, *see:* **Baa**
 Imam quarter *sn.* **Limanfãandi**, *see:* **Liman**
 Iman *sn.* **Liman**
 imitate *vt.* **dada** (2)
 imitation *adj.* **gebu**
 imitator *n.* **dàdari**, *see:* **dada**
 immature bull *n.* **zùswarene bòrɔ**, *see:* **zù**
 immediately *adv.* **gɔ̃ɔ̃gɔ̃ɔ**, *see:* **gɔ̃ɔ̃₁**
adv. **tiatia**, *see:* **tia**
 immerse *vi.* **sɔ̃ɛ**
 immoral *adj.* **pãpãdee**, *see:* **pã**
n. **pãpãkeri**, *see:* **pã**
 immoral (be) *vt.* **dãmbaa kpá**
vt. **pãpãa ke**, *see:* **pã**
vt. **pãpãkena ke**, *see:* **pã**
 immoral entertainment *n.* **kòkò pãpãa**,
see: **kòkò**
 immoral person *n.* **dàzaadee**, *see:* **dà**
n. **dãmbaakpari**, *see:* **dãmbaa**
kpá
 immorality *n.* **dãmbaakpana**, *see:* **dãmbaa**
kpá
n. **pãpãa**, *see:* **pã**
n. **pãpãkena**, *see:* **pã**
 immortality *n.* **mèvãsai**, *see:* **mè**
 impart *vt.* **da ...-gu**, *see:* **da₂**
 impatient (be) *vt.* **mè wã**, *see:* **mè**
 imperative emphasis *part.* **mèè**
 implement *part.* **-bɔ**
 implicate *vt.* **da yãn**, *see:* **da₂**
vt. **leo**, *see:* **le**
vt. **lékɔ̃tɛ ká ...-zi**, *see:* **lé₂**
 impolite *n.* **zàzari**, *see:* **zazaa**
 impoliteness *n.* **zazaa**
 importance *n.* **gakui**
n. **gírɪma**
n. **yã₁** (3)
 important *adj.* **gírɪmadee**, *see:* **gírɪma**
adj. **tìisi** (2)
 important (be) *vt.* **yã ví**, *see:* **yã₁**
 important man *n.* **mare isi**, *see:* **Mare**
 important person *n.* **gběnsi**, *see:* **gbě₁**
 impose will on *vt.* **pɔyezi da ...-nɛ**, *see:* **pɔ**
 impregnate *vt.* **nò dɔ ...-n**, *see:* **nò**
 impress *vt.* **kũ gbãa**, *see:* **kũ₁**
 imprint *n.* **gbè** (2)
 impudence *n.* **karambaani**

impudent *n.* wísai, *see:* wí₂
 impudent person *n.* karambaanidee, *see:*
 karambaani
 impulsive *n.* nòsewāadee, *see:* nòse
 in *pp.* -gu
pp. guu, *see:* -gu
pp. -le
pp. -n₂
 in a flash *adv.* fára
 in agony (be) *vi.* wāwāa ke, *see:* wāwāa
 in anguish (be) *vi.* wāwāa ma, *see:* wāwāa
 in broad daylight *adv.* wéedewe, *see:* wéé
 in care of (be) (person) *vi.* gō zī, *see:* gō₂
 in clumps *adv.* kpétekpete
 in deep place *adv.* tú
 in fifteens *num.* gērogēro, *see:* gēro
 in fours *num.* siisiigō, *see:* siigō
 in front of *pp.* ae₁
pp. aezi, *see:* ae₁
 in groups *adv.* bōotoboto, *see:* bōoto
adv. gāli kōn gālio, *see:* gāli
adv. gāliagālia, *see:* gāli
 in hands of (be) *vi.* gō zī, *see:* gō₂
 in lap of *pp.* kuu
 in large amount *adv.* bítabita, *see:* bíta
 in large numbers *adv.* kpèese
 in lines *adv.* dōrdōro, *see:* dōro
 in middle of *adv.* guragura, *see:* gura
 in midst of *pp.* té₂
 in need (be) *vt.* takaasi ke, *see:* takaasi
 in open square *adv.* gāale
 in orderly fashion *adv.* zéazea, *see:* zé
 in presence of *pp.* wáa
 in prime *adv.* gbāaguro, *see:* gbāa
 in rows *adv.* zéazea, *see:* zé
 in secret *n.* gusaε, *see:* -gu
 in sixties *num.* baaagōgō, *see:* baaagō
 in sky *adv.* ludambe, *see:* Luda
 in small pieces *adv.* ketekete, *see:* kete
 in tens *num.* kurikuri, *see:* kuri
 in that case *c.* ēndē
 in that case (with perfective) *c.* le₁ (2)
 in the future *adv.* ziaa zī, *see:* zia
 in the heat of the day *adv.* ɔfāntē gbāaa zī,
see: ɔfāntē
 in the last days *adv.* guro zāanɔa, *see:* guro
 in the morning *adv.* kongo
 in the right way *adv.* zéa, *see:* zé

in thirties *num.* baaakurikuri, *see:*
 baaakuri
 in threes *adv.* aagōgō, *see:* aagō
 in time of *pp.* zāmaa
 in twos *num.* plaplaa, *see:* plaa
 in unison *adv.* ledole, *see:* ledo
 in unison (do) *vt.* kakūn (1), *see:* ká₁
 in uproar (be) *vi.* logo (2)
 in vain *adv.* pāpā, *see:* pā
 in wide street *adv.* gāale
 inability *n.* funakεε, *see:* fu
 inaccurate scale/measure *n.* gbēblezaka,
see: gbē₁
 inaugurate *vt.* lé fō (2), *see:* lé₂
 incense *n.* tuae
n. tuaetiti, *see:* tuae
 incense altar *n.* tuaetikpatakii, *see:* tuae
 incentive *n.* ɔsāsāna, *see:* ɔ
 incite *vi.* té ká ...-gu/n, *see:* té₃
vt. làakari fεε, *see:* làakari
vt. nòse fεε, *see:* nòse
 incite against *vt.* swi ke ...-a
 income tax *n.* be'ɔɔ, *see:* be
n. wē'ɔɔ, *see:* wē
 incorruptible *adv.* yaikūsai, *see:* yai kū
 increase *n.* kaarana, *see:* kaara
vi. kaara
vt. di ...-le, *see:* di
 increase status *vt.* gwena kaara, *see:*
 gwena
 incurable sore *n.* bōkotongori, *see:* bō
 index finger *n.* ɔnezɔbleri, *see:* ɔ
 India *sn.* India
 indicate *vt.* sèeda ke (1), *see:* sèeda
 indigestion *n.* swētεbo, *see:* swē
 indigo *n.* òsi
 indigo dye pit area *n.* òsiwεla, *see:* òsi
 indigo finch *n.* òsibāa, *see:* òsi
 indolence *n.* asiaa
 industrious person *n.* aīadee, *see:* aīa
 industriousness *n.* kokari
 ineffective *adj.* famma
 ineffective (make) *vt.* kò é, *see:* kò₃
 infect *vi.* li ...-zi, *see:* li
 infection *n.* bō
 inferior *adj.* kporogoo
adj. gebu
adj. kēsāna, *see:* kēsā
adv. kēsāna, *see:* kēsā

inferior to (be) *adj.* **kěsāna ...-zi**, see: **kěsā**
 inferiority *n.* **kěsāna**, see: **kěsā**
 infested with bedbugs (be) *vt.* **gũma ká**, see: **gũma**
 inflamed (be) *vi.* **fě kpá**, see: **fě**
 inflict *vt.* **kpá ...-zi**, see: **kpá**
 inflict pain on *vt.* **wāwāa kpá ...-zi**, see: **wāwāa**
 influence *n.* **sàabu**
vt. **swā vu ...-ne**, see: **swā**
 inform *vt.* **da ...-ne ... swāla**, see: **da**₂
vt. **lé za ...-a**, see: **lé**₂
vt. **yā da ...-ne ... swāla**, see: **yā**₁
 inform on *vt.* **komoto ke/káka ...-ne/...-zi**, see: **komoto**
 Ingil *sn.* **Ingila**
 ingratitude *n.* **guturu (1)**
 inhabitants *part.* **-deeno**, see: **-dee**
 inhabitants (after Demonstrative) *n.* **deeno**, see: **-dee**
 inhabitants of heaven *n.* **ludambedeeno**, see: **Luda**
 inhabitants of region *n.* **bùsudeeno**, see: **bùsu**
 inhalation (medicinal) *n.* **dùgu**
 inhale *vt.* **dùgu ke**, see: **dùgu**
 inhale in a group *vt.* **dùgu ká**, see: **dùgu**
 inherit *vt.* **túbi ble**, see: **túbi**
 inherit or learn character trait *vt.* **dà sée**, see: **dà**
 inheritance *n.* **túbi**
 inheritor *n.* **blèri**, see: **ble**
 initial *adj.* **sāngĩa**
n/adj. **káakupɔ**, see: **káaku**
 injure *vt.* **kari ke**, see: **kari**
 injured (be) *vi.* **kěna**
 injustice *n.* **yāzesaidee**, see: **yā**₁
 ink *n.* **āntu'i**, see: **āntu**
 in-law *n.* **anzure**
 inn *n.* **pitakii**, see: **pita**
 inner being *n.* **nòse (2)**
 inner power *n.* **kò**₃
 inner room *adv.* **kpétu**, see: **kpé**₁
n. **kpétu**, see: **kpé**₁
 inn-keeper *n.* **pitakidee**, see: **pita**
 innocence *n.* **taarisaikée**, see: **taari**
 innocent (be) *vi.* **yāke vī ...-ro**, see: **yā**₁
 innocent person *n.* **taarisaidee**, see: **taari**

n. **yākekerisaidee**, see: **yā**₁
 insane *n.* **bān kũ**, see: **bān**
 insanity *n.* **bānkée**, see: **bān**
n. **īa (2)**
 inscription *n.* **āntu**
 insect *n.* **kòko**
 insect species *n.* **buranegbēroo**, see: **bura**
n. **kaakoo**
 insect that eats clothes *n.* **vīkādoo**, see: **vīi**
 insect that infects old skins *n.* **wuugu**
 insert *vt.* **sɔto**
 inside *adv.* **tú**
 inside of *pp.* **tú**
 inside out *adv.* **lékpée**, see: **lé**₂
 insides *n.* **póguuno**, see: **pó**
 insignificant thing *n.* **yabiigi**
 insincere person *n.* **léplaadee**, see: **lé**₂
 insist on *vt.* **gbá di ...-a**, see: **gbá**
 insistence *vt.* **kākān ke**, see: **kākān**
 insolence *n.* **karambaani**
n. **wéekaka (2)**, see: **wée**
 insolent person *n.* **karambaanidee**, see: **karambaani**
 inspect *vt.* **tàasi ke**, see: **tàasi**
 inspection *n.* **tàasi**
 install *vt.* **ká**₁ (2)
vt. **ká ... ũ**, see: **ká**₁
 install (a king) *vt.* **ɔkpen ke**, see: **ɔ**
 install replacement *vt.* **gěe ká**, see: **gěe**₁
 instantly *adv.* **fára**
 instead of *pp.* **gbèn (1)**, see: **gbè**
 instil awe *vt.* **naasi kũ**, see: **naasi**
 instruct *vt.* **yā da/dada ...-ne**, see: **yā**₁
 instruction *n.* **ɔɔkii**, see: **ɔ**
n. **ɔnteedɔkii**, see: **ɔ**
n. **yā'onne(na)**, see: **yā**₁
 insult *n.* **sɔ**₃
vt. **sɔsɔ**, see: **sɔ**₃
 insulter *n.* **gbēsɔsɔri**, see: **gbē**₁
 integrity *n.* **nòsepuraa**, see: **nòse**
 intelligence *n.* **wéezěe**, see: **wée**
 intelligent (be) *vi.* **wée zě**, see: **wée**
 intelligent person *n.* **wéezěri**, see: **wée**
 intend *vi.* **kpákpa**
 intentionally *adv.* **gĩanzi**
 intently *adv.* **tíi**
 interest — **ɔɔ'i**, see: **ɔɔ**
n. **bà**₄

n. í (2)
 interfere *vt.* **kpáe ke yāzi**, *see:* **kpáe**
 interfere in *vi.* **lé kú ...-n**, *see:* **lé₂**
 intermediary *n.* **yākekeri**, *see:* **yā₁**
 interpret proverb *vi.* **yáasi bokōte/tōkē ...-ne**, *see:* **yáasi**
 interpretation *n.* **bokōte** (1), *see:* **bo**
n. **yáasi** (2)
 interpreter *n.* **bokōteri**, *see:* **bo**
n. **yātōkēnneri**, *see:* **yā₁**
 interrogate *vt.* **lala**, *see:* **la₁**
 intersection *n.* **zēñkpakōa**, *see:* **zé**
 intestinal worms *n.* **nòsekoko**, *see:* **nòse**
 intestine *n.* **nɔæ**
 into/from the hand of *pp.* **ɔɪ**, *see:* **ɔ**
 introduce *vt.* **kpán'æ ke**, *see:* **kpá**
 intrude *vi.* **gē ...-zi** (1), *see:* **gē**
 invade *vi.* **gē ...-zi** (1), *see:* **gē**
vi. **si ... tē**, *see:* **si**
 invalid matter *n.* **yāge**, *see:* **yā₁**
 invite *vt.* **sísi** (1)
 invite to (meal) *vt.* **sísi ...-a**, *see:* **sísi**
 inviter *n.* **sísiri** (1), *see:* **sísi**
 inviting look *n.* **wéebapu**, *see:* **wéé**
 invocation *n.* **saa₂**
 invoke *vt.* **saa o ...-a**, *see:* **saa₂**
 invoke name *vt.* **tó sí(si)**, *see:* **tó₁**
 involved (be) *vi.* **lé kú ...-n**, *see:* **lé₂**
 iris *n.* **wéenegberesiaa**, *see:* **wéé**
 iron *n.* **mò₁** (1)
n. **mòsi**, *see:* **mò₁**

iron one *n.* **mòpó**, *see:* **mò₁**
 iron ore refuse *n.* **mòdagbe**, *see:* **mò₁**
 ironmonger *n.* **mòda**, *see:* **mò₁**
 irreligious *n.* **ludawekerisai**, *see:* **Luda**
 irreligious person *n.* **danzikerisaidee**, *see:* **ɔ₁**
 irresponsibility *n.* **faasaikεε**, *see:* **faa**
 irresponsible *adj.* **faasai**, *see:* **faa**
 irresponsible person *n.* **faasaidee**, *see:* **faa**
 irrigate *vt.* **mòdo pisi ...-a**, *see:* **mòdo**
 irritate *vt.* **nòse fεε**, *see:* **nòse**
 irritated (be) *vi.* **fē**
 Isaac *sn.* **Isaaku**
 Islamic month *n.* **nɔgbēzingonɔleyii**, *see:* **nɔɔ₁**
 island *n.* **luan**
 Israel *sn.* **Isaraili**
 it is necessary *c.* **séde**, *see:* **sé**
 it is not *part.* **-nlo**, *see:* **-n₁**
 it (Past) *pr.* **à₁** (3)
 it so happened that *c.* **àε kè**, *see:* **à₁**
 itch *n.* **sāamia**
n. **ūkā** (1)
vt. **ūkā ká(ka)**, *see:* **ūkā**
 itchy *adj.* **ūkādee**, *see:* **ūkā**
 item of trade *n.* **laaa**
 its *pr.* **à₁** (2)
 it's me *pr.* **mámbee**, *see:* **má₂**
 its you (Sg.) *pr.* **mÆbee**, *see:* **mÆbe**
 ivory *n.* **wesaswaa**, *see:* **wesaa**

J - j

jackal *n.* **gbēngboo**, *see:* **gbēε₄**
 Jacob *sn.* **Yakubu**
 jar *n.* **loo**
 jar water *n.* **lo'i**, *see:* **loo**
 javelin *n.* **sári lèetege**, *see:* **sári**
 jaw *n.* **gεε** (1)
 jawbone *n.* **gεewa**, *see:* **gεε**
 jealous (be) *vt.* **gōaano kpá**, *see:* **gōaano**
 jealous of (be) *vt.* **nòsegōaano kpá ...-o**, *see:* **nòse**
 jealous person *adj.* **nòsegōaano₂dee**, *see:* **nòse**
 jealousy *n.* **nòsegōaano**, *see:* **nòse**
 Jerusalem *sn.* **Yerusalemu**
 jest *n.* **bɔkōno**

jester *n.* **gakwitaarodee**
 Jesus *sn.* **Isa**
sn. **Yesu**
 Jew *sn.* **Yahuda**
sn. **Yuda** (1)
 jewel *n.* **gbèbai**, *see:* **gbè**
 jewellery *n.* **nɔmaablebo**, *see:* **nɔɔ₁**
n. **zāblebo**, *see:* **zā₂**
 Job *sn.* **Ayuba**
 John (the apostle) *sn.* **Yohanu**
 John the Baptist *sn.* **Yaaya**
 join *vi.* **na ...-a** (2), *see:* **na**
vi. **pé ...-a**, *see:* **pé**
 join together *vi.* **nakōa**, *see:* **na**
 joint *n.* **mèwapekōrekii**, *see:* **mè**

	<i>n.</i> wápekõrekii, <i>see:</i> wá
joke	<i>n.</i> bɔɔkɔ̃ɔ <i>vt.</i> atafii ke, <i>see:</i> atafii
joke with	<i>vt.</i> yò bo
joker	<i>n.</i> bɔɔkɔ̃ɔdee, <i>see:</i> bɔɔkɔ̃ɔ
Jonah	<i>sn.</i> Yona
Joseph	<i>sn.</i> Yusufu
journey	<i>n.</i> tá <i>part.</i> wétega(na), <i>see:</i> wéte₂
joy	<i>n.</i> pɔ̃nnaa (1), <i>see:</i> pɔ
joyless	<i>adv.</i> pɔ̃nnakesai, <i>see:</i> pɔ
Judah	<i>sn.</i> Yuda (2)
judge	<i>n.</i> alikali <i>n.</i> yāgõgõ(nne)ri, <i>see:</i> yā₁ <i>n.</i> yākpækëri, <i>see:</i> yā₁
judge someone	<i>vt.</i> yākpæ ke ...-o, <i>see:</i> yā₁
judgment	<i>n.</i> saia <i>n.</i> yā₁ (7) <i>n.</i> yākpæ, <i>see:</i> yā₁
judgment day	<i>n.</i> yākpækëgurɔɔ, <i>see:</i> yā₁
judgment seat	<i>n.</i> tinti

juicy (pineapple)	<i>adv.</i> swèswe (1)
jump	<i>vi.</i> vī₂ (1)
jump about	<i>vi.</i> vīvī, <i>see:</i> vī₂
jump from tree to tree	<i>vt.</i> lí pápa, <i>see:</i> lí₁
jump into	<i>vi.</i> vī pée ...-n, <i>see:</i> vī₂
jump over	<i>vi.</i> vī ...-la, <i>see:</i> vī₂
jungle	<i>n.</i> dàko (1)
just	<i>adj.</i> súusu <i>adj.</i> zédee, <i>see:</i> zé <i>part.</i> dé₂
just because	<i>c.</i> zaade, <i>see:</i> zaa₁
just in front of	<i>pp.</i> kuu
just plea	<i>n.</i> yāzede, <i>see:</i> yā₁
justice	<i>n.</i> yāzede, <i>see:</i> yā₁ <i>n.</i> yāzedekekë, <i>see:</i> yā₁
justified	<i>n.</i> yānnadee, <i>see:</i> yā₁
justified (be)	<i>vi.</i> yā ... bɔ ...-o ... nna, <i>see:</i> yā₁
justifier	<i>n.</i> yānnakpammari, <i>see:</i> yā₁
justify	<i>vt.</i> yā nnaa kpá ...-a, <i>see:</i> yā₁
justly	<i>adv.</i> súusu

K - k

Kaba	<i>sn.</i> Kaaba
Kabaru	<i>sn.</i> Kabaru
Kaiama	<i>sn.</i> Kaama
Kalale	<i>sn.</i> Kaaea
Kambari	<i>sn.</i> Kāmbari
Kanikoko	<i>sn.</i> Kānekõkõ
kapok	<i>n.</i> beru <i>n.</i> gbé
kapok fibre	<i>n.</i> gbévũ, <i>see:</i> gbé
Karo	<i>sn.</i> Karo
Karunji	<i>sn.</i> Kaonzi
keep from shame	<i>vt.</i> kpe da
keep jealous eye on	<i>vi.</i> wée dɔ ...-nɛ, <i>see:</i> wée
keep law	<i>vt.</i> doka kũna, <i>see:</i> doka
keep quiet	<i>vi.</i> yīte, <i>see:</i> yī₁ <i>vt.</i> lé kũ, <i>see:</i> lé₂
keep secret	<i>vt.</i> kpe da
keep secret from	<i>vt.</i> asii ta ...-nɛ (1), <i>see:</i> asii
Kemanji	<i>sn.</i> Kēmanzi
Kemp's gerbil	<i>n.</i> ēwase, <i>see:</i> ēē₂
kerosene	<i>n.</i> karosī
kerosene tin	<i>n.</i> gáawa
kettle	<i>n.</i> aukidii

	<i>n.</i> buta
key	<i>n.</i> m̀nɛ, <i>see:</i> m̀ɔ₁
Kibefarandi	<i>sn.</i> Kíbefāandi, <i>see:</i> kí
kick	<i>vt.</i> gbì zu <i>vt.</i> z̃ɔ₁
kid	<i>n.</i> blèɛ, <i>see:</i> blè
kidnapper	<i>n.</i> gbēserikpāi, <i>see:</i> gbē₁
kidney	<i>n.</i> blá (2)
kill	<i>vt.</i> dɛ₁
kill many	<i>vt.</i> dede (1), <i>see:</i> dɛ₁
killer	<i>n.</i> d̀eri, <i>see:</i> dɛ₁
kilogram	<i>cn.</i> kiloo (1)
kilometre	<i>cn.</i> kiloo (2)
Kilongbe	<i>sn.</i> Kiongbe
kind	<i>adj.</i> taka <i>n.</i> borii (1)
kind hearted	<i>adj.</i> ǹsɛmaadee, <i>see:</i> ǹsɛ
kind of trap	<i>n.</i> gbàngidi
kind to (be)	<i>vt.</i> gbēkekë ke ...-nɛ, <i>see:</i> gbē₁ <i>vt.</i> nnaa ke ...-nɛ, <i>see:</i> nna
kindness	<i>n.</i> gbēkekë, <i>see:</i> gbē₁ <i>n.</i> nnakennena, <i>see:</i> nna <i>n.</i> ǹsɛmaaa, <i>see:</i> ǹsɛ
king	<i>n.</i> kína, <i>see:</i> kí
king (by birth)	<i>n.</i> kí ina, <i>see:</i> kí

kingdom *n.* **kpata**
kingfisher *n.* **ítebãa**, *see: í*
n. **kiokãa**
king's child *n.* **kínanɛ**, *see: kí*
king's household *n.* **kíbɛdeɛnɔ**, *see: kí*
king's tax *n.* **kíbɛgbaa**, *see: kí*
kingship *n.* **kíkɛɛ**, *see: kí*
Kinikini *sn.* **Kínikíni**
kiss *vt.* **lé pé ...-a**, *see: lé₂*
knead dough *vt.* **flawa dɛ**, *see: flawa*
knead mud *vt.* **gũ toto**, *see: gũ*
knee *n.* **kosoo**
n. **kosokũ**, *see: kosoo*
kneecap *n.* **kosokũɛkpɛ**, *see: kosoo*
knife *n.* **fɛɛ**
knife blade *n.* **fɛɛpataapa**, *see: fɛɛ*
knife handle *n.* **fɛɛpa**, *see: fɛɛ*
knob *n.* **kò₂** (1)

knot *n.* **kù**
knot (make) *vt.* **kù gba**, *see: kù*
knotted (be) *vt.* **kù dɔ**, *see: kù*
know *vt.* **dõ** (1)
know each other *vt.* **kõ dõ**, *see: kõ₂*
know meaning *vt.* **gbá dõ**, *see: gbá*
know-all *n.* **yãdõri**, *see: yã₁*
know-how *n.* **asãnsi**
n. **gbá** (2)
knowledge *n.* **dõna**, *see: dõ*
n. **yãdõɔ**, *see: yã₁*
knowledgeable *n.* **yãdõri**, *see: yã₁*
knuckle *n.* **ɔɛpɛkõrɛkii**, *see: ɔ*
n. **ɔnkɔta**, *see: ɔ*
Kob antelope *n.* **zõ₂**
Kperango *sn.* **Kperango**
Kugiji *sn.* **Kugĩzĩ**, *see: kù₁*
Kyenga/Kyanga *sn.* **Kyãnga**

L - I

labour *n.* **zĩkɛna**, *see: zĩi*
labour pains *n.* **wãwãkɛgurɔɔ**, *see: wãwãa*
labourer *n.* **zĩkɛri**, *see: zĩi*
lack *n.* **pókɛsãmma(na)**, *see: pó*
vi. **kɛsã**
lack of discussion *n.* **lékpakõsõnasai**, *see:*
lé₂
lack of leadership *n.* **dɔn'aɛdesaikɛɛ**, *see:*
dɔ₁
lack of population *n.* **bùsugbɛsaikeɛ**, *see:*
bùsu
lack of wisdom *n.* **õndõsaikeɛ**, *see: õndõ*
lack to *vi.* **kɛsã ...-a**, *see: kɛsã*
lacking faith in God *n.*
ludanaanekɛsãnadee, *see: Luda*
ladder *n.* **gára** (2)
n. **gbápe(pe)kii**, *see: gbá*
Ladies and gentlemen! *exc.* **zãmaa**
ladle *n.* **dòli**, *see: dò*
n. **gɔmbɔ**
n. **úkɔmbɔ**, *see: ú*
lagoon *n.* **ídaa**, *see: í*
Lagos *sn.* **Eko**
lake *n.* **ídaa**, *see: í*
n. **sèbe**
lake water *n.* **sèbe'i**, *see: sèbe*
lamb *n.* **sãɛ bòrɔ**, *see: sãa*
lame person *n.* **ɛɛ**

lament *n.* **sósobile**, *see: sósobi*
vi. **wẽndaa kɛ**, *see: wẽnda*
vt. **kukukuu lé**, *see: kukukuu*
lamentation *n.* **kukukuu**
lamp *n.* **fitia**
lamp snuffer *n.* **fitiadɛbɔ**, *see: fitia*
lamplight *n.* **fitia'i**, *see: fitia*
lamps-tand *n.* **dabu**
lamp-stand *n.* **fitiadibɔ**, *see: fitia*
land *n.* **bùsu** (2)
n. **tcɔte** (2)
land between two streams that meet *n.*
swasɔɔ, *see: swaa₂*
land clearer *n.* **kpasekɛri**, *see: kpasee*
land on *vi.* **zõ ...-a** (1), *see: zõ₁*
vi. **zõ ...-a** (2), *see: zõ₁*
land on belly *vt.* **puu lé**, *see: puu₂*
language *n.* **boriyã**, *see: borii*
n. **yã₁** (1)
lanky *adv.* **lògɔlɔgɔ**
adv. **nigãnigã**, *see: nigã*
lap *n.* **pɔte**
lap of garment *n.* **utale**, *see: uta*
large *adj.* **daa**, *see: da₁*
adj. **gbèregbere**, *see: gbère*
adj. **gbèntɛ**
large and narrow (hole) *adj.* **fòo**, *see: foo₂*

large and round *adj.* **bòotoko**, *see:*
bootoko

large and unstable *adv.* **zègezege**

large beetle *n.* **wesakɔkɔ**, *see:* **wesaa**

large black scorpion *n.* **gɛgɛɛswi**

large bodied *n.* **mèdee**, *see:* **mè**

large calabash *n.* **gbaka**
n. **kerɛɛ** (1)

large gourd *n.* **sèsedaa**

large head-cloth *n.* **tutu**

large intestine *n.* **sɔrɔɔ**

large long beetle that fakes death *n.* **gapu**

large male crocodile *n.* **kwākya**, *see:* **kwā**

large pot *n.* **dàga**

large ritual royal drum *n.* **tambari** (1)

large stack *adv.* **gìdim**

large termite *n.* **blémitēa**, *see:* **blé**

large yam species *n.* **angogoo**

lark *n.* **ésekaɛ**, *see:* **ése**

last *adj.* **zāa(dee)**, *see:* **zāa**
adj. **zāa**₁
adv. **gbézā**
adv. **zāa**₁

last one *n/adj.* **kpɛɛdee**, *see:* **kpɛɛ**

last year *adv.* **muyā**

late *adj.* **zā**₁

late person *n.* **gbézākpari**, *see:* **gbézā**

later *adv.* **saa**₃
adv. **zāa**₁
adv. **zāazāa**, *see:* **zāa**₁

laterite *n.* **kòsɔtēaa**
n. **tēntēkasa**

latrine *n.* **bīikpɛɛkɛkii**, *see:* **bīi**
n. **sáanga**

latter one *n.* **zāa**₁

laugh *vi.* **yáa dɔ**, *see:* **yá**₂

laugh loudly *vi.* **yá gbāaa dɔ**, *see:* **yá**₂

laughing dove *n.* **pōtētēngo**, *see:* **pōtētē**

laughing stock *n.* **yáadɔzipɔ**, *see:* **yá**₂

laughter *n.* **yá**₂
n. **yáadɔ**, *see:* **yá**₂

launderer *n.* **pópipiri**, *see:* **pó**

law *n.* **doka**
n. **dokayā**, *see:* **doka**

law abiding person *n.* **ikoyādari**, *see:* **iko**

lawbreaker *n.* **dokadarisaidee**, *see:* **doka**

lawgiver *n.* **dokadier**, *see:* **doka**

law-keeper *n.* **dokadari**, *see:* **doka**

lawless person *n.* **ikoyādarisaidee**, *see:*
iko

lawyer *n.* **dokadōri**, *see:* **doka**

lay down *vt.* **daɛ** (1)

lay egg *vt.* **négbere da**, *see:* **né**₁

lay foundation of house *vt.* **kpé daɛ**, *see:*
kpé₁

lay hand on *vt.* **ɔ na ...-a**, *see:* **ɔ**
vt. **ɔ pá ...-a**, *see:* **ɔ**

lay hands on *vt.* **ɔ di(di) ...-a** (1), *see:* **ɔ**

lay on *vt.* **tō ...-a**, *see:* **tō**

laziness *n.* **asiaa**
n. **mɛa**

lazy person *n.* **asiadee**, *see:* **asiaa**
n. **mɛadee**, *see:* **mɛa**

lead *n.* **bɛoma**
vi. **dɔ ...-nɛ aɛ**, *see:* **dɔ**₁
vi. **mó ...-o ...-nɛ**, *see:* **mó**

lead astray *vt.* **mì liɛ**, *see:* **mì**

leader *n.* **aɛdee**, *see:* **aɛ**₁
n. **dɔn'aɛdee**, *see:* **dɔ**₁
n. **gbēnsi**, *see:* **gbē**₁
n. **mìdee**, *see:* **mì**
n. **swaree** (2)

leader of 'gai' women *sn.* **Gido**

leadership *n.* **dɔn'aɛdekɛɛ**, *see:* **dɔ**₁

leading cow *n.* **zùdɔ'aɛ**, *see:* **zù**

leaf *n.* **lá** (1)

leaf species *n.* **babatēngo**
n. **faku**

leaf used in soup *n.* **tɔtɔdo**, *see:* **tɔtɔɛ**

leafy (be) *vt.* **lá kpá**, *see:* **lá**

leak *vi.* **bɔɛ** (1), *see:* **bɔ**
vt. **í bɔ**, *see:* **í**
vt. **í bɔɛ**, *see:* **í**

lean on *vi.* **na ...-zi**, *see:* **na**
vt. **tō ...-a**, *see:* **tō**

lean over *vi.* **yegede ke**

learn *vt.* **dada** (1)
vt. **yā dada ...-a**, *see:* **yā**₁

learned man *n.* **maalaũ**

learned person *n.* **dōri**, *see:* **dō**

learner *n.* **dàdari**, *see:* **dada**

least *adj.* **zāa**₁

leather *n.* **báa** (2)

leather money pouch *n.* **kpaaro**

leather shorts *n.* **báawari**, *see:* **báa**

leather worker *n.* **āa**

leave *vt.* **kpá kpado**, *see:* **kpá**

leave behind *vt.* **tón**, *see:* **tó**₁
 leave hand *vi.* **bo ... ɔzĩ**, *see:* **bo**
 leave message *vt.* **lé di ...-nɛ**, *see:* **lé**₂
vt. **légbɛ diɛ** (1), *see:* **lé**₂
 leave pledge *vt.* **ɬɔba diɛ**, *see:* **ɬɔba**
 leave testament *vt.* **légbɛ diɛ** (2), *see:* **lé**₂
 leave to *vt.* **tó ...-nɛ**, *see:* **tó**₁
 leave world *vt.* **anduna tó**, *see:* **anduna**
 leavened food *n.* **pósesɛna**, *see:* **pó**
 leaves for soup *n.* **dòla**, *see:* **dò**
 leaves stripped off grass stem *n.* **sě'u**, *see:*
sě
 leavings *n.* **kɔ̃ɔ**₁
 leech *n.* **too**
 left *adj.* **ɔzɛɛ**, *see:* **ɔ**
 left hand *n.* **ɔzɛɛ**, *see:* **ɔ**
 left handed *n.* **ɔzɛdee**, *see:* **ɔ**
 leftover water *adv.* **fágafaga**
 leftovers *n.* **kpaaa**
 leg *n.* **gbá** (1)
 lemon *n.* **levũu**
 lend *vt.* **bo ...-nɛ**, *see:* **bo**
vt. **pó sěká ...-nɛ**, *see:* **pó**
 lend capital *vt.* **daa ke ...-nɛ**, *see:* **da**₁
 lend to *vt.* **sěkáũ ...-nɛ**, *see:* **sěká**
 length *n.* **gbàa**₂
n. **gbàakeɛ**, *see:* **gbàa**₂
 length of cloth *n.* **póle**, *see:* **pó**
 leopard *n.* **gbèka**
n. **gbèka těngo**, *see:* **gbèka**
 leper *adj.* **kusu** (5)
 leprosy *adj.* **kusu** (4)
 less *part.* **-sai**, *see:* **sai**
 less five *aadj.* **ɔɔrosaidee**, *see:* **ɔɔro**
num. **ɔɔrosai**, *see:* **ɔɔro**
 less one *aadj.* **dosaidee**, *see:* **do**
num. **dosai**, *see:* **do**
 less two *aadj.* **plaasaidee**, *see:* **plaa**
num. **plasai**, *see:* **plaa**
 less two each *num.* **plaplaasai**, *see:* **plaa**
 let go *vt.* **gbare**
vt. **ɔ kpá ...-zi**, *see:* **ɔ**
 let go of *vt.* **ɔ gbare ...-zi** (1), *see:* **ɔ**
 Levaillant's cuckoo *n.* **gãwãbãa**, *see:* **gãwã**
 level *vt.* **daɛ** (2)
 levity *n.* **futakeɛ**, *see:* **futa**
 liar *n.* **ɛgɛdee**, *see:* **ɛgɛɛ**
n. **ɛgetori**, *see:* **ɛgɛɛ**
n. **yãsiadee**, *see:* **yã**₁

libation *n.* **sa'o'i**, *see:* **saa**₂
 library *n.* **takadakaekii**, *see:* **takada**
 licentious *n.* **pãpãkeri**, *see:* **pã**
 lick *vt.* **mɔɔɔ**
 lick up *vt.* **sãsã**₂ (1)
 lid *n.* **né**₁ (3)
n. **nékpae**, *see:* **né**₁
 lie *n.* **ɛgɛɛ**
n. **ɛgɛyã**, *see:* **ɛgɛɛ**
n. **yãsiaa**, *see:* **yã**₁
 lie around *vi.* **dae ...-zi**, *see:* **dae**
 lie at right angles *vt.* **gbãndoro kpá**, *see:*
gbãndoro
 lie down *vi.* **dae**
 lie in wait for *vt.* **dãdã**, *see:* **dã**₁
 lie low *vi.* **nae**
 lie with *vi.* **dae ...-o**, *see:* **dae**
 life *n.* **wěndi**
 life above *n.* **kuunamusukɛɛ**, *see:* **kú**
 life-giver *n.* **wěndikpammari**, *see:* **wěndi**
 lifeless *adv.* **dòlɔlɔ**
adv. **gè**
 lifeless thing *n.* **póge**, *see:* **pó**
 life-saver *n.* **misibɔ**, *see:* **mi**
 lifetime *adv.* **wěndiguro**, *see:* **wěndi**
 lift *vt.* **sé**₁ (2)
 lift banner *vt.* **tuuta dɔ/logo**, *see:* **tuuta**
 lift hand *vt.* **ɔ dɔ**, *see:* **ɔ**
 lift hand from *vt.* **ɔ go ...-a**, *see:* **ɔ**
 lift load *vt.* **asoo sé**, *see:* **asoo**
 lift up *vt.* **sé musu**, *see:* **sé**₁
 lift up eyes *vt.* **wéɛ sé**, *see:* **wéɛ**
 lift up hand *vt.* **ɔ sé**, *see:* **ɔ**
 lifter *n.* **sèri**, *see:* **sé**₁
 ligament *n.* **tĩi**
 light *adv.* **fakuu**
n. **gupuraa** (1), *see:* **-gu**
n. **pógupuri**, *see:* **pó**
padj. **futa**
vt. **té na ...-a**, *see:* **té**₃
 light and big *adv.* **fakuu**, *see:* **fakuu**
 light breeze *n.* **fěɛ**₂
 light in colour *adv.* **pufau**, *see:* **pu**
 light lamp *vt.* **fitila na**, *see:* **fitia**
 light (lamp) *vt.* **na** (2)
 light up *vi.* **pu**
 light up for *vt.* **pu (...-nɛ)**, *see:* **pu**
 lighten *vt.* **guu pu ...-nɛ**, *see:* **-gu**
 lightly *adv.* **fákufaku**

lightning flash in cloud *n.* **loupina**, *see: lou*
 lightning with thunder *n.* **laa**
 like *c.* **dian(dõ)** ... **bà**, *see: dia*
part. **lán** ... **bà** (1)
part. **lán** ... **nà**, *see: lán ... bà*
part. **lándõ** ... **bà/dõ**, *see: lán ...*
bà
pp. **bà**₃
pp. **nà**
 like a blob *adv.* **seteεεε**
 like minded *n.* **nòsɛdõnkõ**, *see: nòsɛ*
 like that *adv.* **la**₂
adv. **le**₂
 like-minded *n.* **nòsɛdõnkõdee**, *see: nòsɛ*
 lily species *n.* **fõndi**
n. **neozãla**
n. **zaakiswã**, *see: zaaki*
 limb *n.* **gukpaaa**, *see: -gu*
n. **mèguu**, *see: mè*
 limit *n.* **kwɔle**
 limp *vi.* **tõte**
 line *n.* **dõrɔ** (1)
 lion *n.* **músu**₂
 lion (male) *n.* **músukya**, *see: músu₂
 lioness *n.* **músudaa**, *see: músu₂
 lip *n.* **lébaa** (1), *see: lé₂
 lip movement when talking *adv.* **zúgizugi**
 lip of vagina *n.* **zèlebaa**, *see: zè
 liquid *n.* **í** (1)
 listen *vt.* **yã ma**, *see: yã₁
 listen for *vi.* **sõkpa ...-zi**
 listen to *vt.* **swã kpá (...-zi)**, *see: swã*
 listener *n.* **swãkpari**, *see: swã*
 literate (be) *vt.* **kyó dõ**, *see: kyó*
 literate person *n.* **kyókeri**, *see: kyó*
n. **takadadõri**, *see: takada*
 litre *cn.* **lita**
 little *adj.* **féte**
adj. **néngo**
 little bit *n.* **féte**
 little finger *n.* **ɔnezãa**, *see: ɔ*
 live *adj.* **bẽε**₁
 live. *vi.* **kuu**, *see: kú*
 live at someone's expense *vi.* **sɔtɔ ...-zi**,
see: sɔtɔ
 live correctly *vi.* **kú ... dõrɔa**, *see: kú*
 live offering *n.* **sa'opɔ**, *see: saa₂
 live with a woman *vi.* **da nɔzi**, *see: da₂
 livelihood *n.* **blekii**, *see: ble********

liver *n.* **ɔɔɔ**, *see: ɔɔ*
sn. **ɔɔ**
 living *adj.* **wèndidee**, *see: wèndi*
 living God *sn.* **Luda Wèndide**, *see: Luda*
 lizard buzzard *n.* **zõntiaa**, *see: zõ
 load *n.* **asoo**
vt. **di ...-nε**, *see: di*
 load up *vt.* **asoo di ...-nε**, *see: asoo*
 loaf *n.* **kõɔ**₁
 loam for building *n.* **ẽε**₁
 loan *vt.* **ɔ́ ɔɔ ...-nε**, *see: ɔ́*
 local rice made from yam flour *n.*
wasawasa
 locally *adv.* **zògbẽzɔgbẽ**, *see: zò*
 lock *n.* **mòdaa**, *see: mò₁
 lock door *vt.* **gbà tata (...-le)**, *see: gbà*
 locust species *n.* **sɛwɛɛkwaa**, *see: sɛwɛɛ*
n. **sutẽ**
 locust-bean *n.* **kpà**
 locust-bean grove *n.* **kpàkpe**, *see: kpà
 locust-bean mustard *n.* **kparɔ**
 locust-bean seed *n.* **kpɛwɛɛ**
 lodge with *vi.* **pita ...-a/bε**, *see: pita*
 loins *adv.* **wózi**, *see: wó*
n. **plè**
n. **wógba**, *see: wó*
 loiter *vi.* **na(na)guzi**, *see: na*
 loiterer *n.* **lilipãpã'ori**, *see: li*
 lolly *n.* **swiiti**
 lonely person *n.* **gbẽadɔo**, *see: gbẽ₁
n. **gbẽkuadɔo**, *see: gbẽ₁
 loner *n.* **ɔɔadɔo**, *see: ɔɔ*
 long *adj.* **gbãa**₂
adv. **gbãagbãa**, *see: gbãa₂
 long and thin *adj.* **sòɔɔ**
adv. **sòɔɔsɔɔɔ** (1), *see: sòɔɔ
 long animal hair used in trap *n.* **taa**₁
 long basket *n.* **mangara**
n. **sò**, *see: sɔ*
 long facial scar *n.* **fíɔ**
 long for *vt.* **bɛgɛɛ ke**, *see: bɛgɛɛ*
 long gourd *n.* **zunguru**
 long gown *n.* **gyaba**
 long grass *n.* **kàba**
 long narrow sack *n.* **fõtɔ**₂
 long sack *n.* **sò**, *see: sɔ*
 long sleeveless gown *n.* **utagyaba**, *see: uta*
 long time *n.* **gìkena**, *see: gè ke********

long time ago *adj.* **zizii**, *see: zi*
 long woven strainer *n.* **k̀̀nk̀̀so**
 longevity *n.* **g̀̀ken̄a**, *see: g̀̀i ke*
 longing *n.* **begeε**
 look *part.* **-ee**
 part. **yee**
 vt. **ẃ́eε do**, *see: ẃ́eε*
 look afar *vt.* **ẃ́eε zu**, *see: ẃ́eε*
 look at *vt.* **gwa**
 look at instructions *vt.* **ɔ̀̀nɛteedɔ̀̀kii gwa**,
 see: ɔ̀̀
 look at with mock disapproval *vt.*
 ẃ́eεkp̄ant̄ē daε ...-zi, *see: ẃ́eε*
 look down *vt.* **ẃ́eε kp̄aε**, *see: ẃ́eε*
 look for *vt.* **wεte**, *see: wε*
 look for firewood *vi.* **ỳ̀aka wε**, *see: ỳ̀aka*
 look sullen *vt.* **uu sisi**, *see: uu*
 look up *vt.* **ẃ́eε zu**, *see: ẃ́eε*
 look with favour on *vt.* **uu were ...-a**, *see:*
 uu
 loom *n.* **̀̀asa**
 loom rod *n.* **̀̀asali**, *see: ̀̀asa*
 loose *adv.* **ỳ̀kɔ̀̀**
 loose weight *vi.* **f̄́f̄́ε̄̄₂**
 loosen *vi.* **poto (...-a)₂**
 vi. **ỳ̀k̄ō**
 Lord *sn.* **Dii**, *see: dii*
 lord *n.* **dii**
 lordship *n.* **diikeε**, *see: dii*
 lose appetite *vi.* **lé ... ga**, *see: lé₂*
 lose senses *vi.* **l̀̀akari ... s̄́s̄́ā**, *see: l̀̀akari*
 loss of vitality *n.* **m̀̀ekemukumuku**, *see: m̀̀e*
 n. **m̀̀ekemuna**, *see: m̀̀e*
 lost (be) *vi.* **s̄́s̄́ā₁**
 vi. **z̄́nna**

Lot *sn.* **Lotu**
 lot *n.* **k̀̀bankpe**, *see: k̀̀aba*
 loudly *adv.* **gb̄āagb̄āa**, *see: gb̄āa*
 loud-mouthed *adj.* **lédee**, *see: lé₂*
 lounge-room *n.* **f̀̀aadibokii**, *see: f̀̀aadi*
 louse *n.* **ḡ́ai**
 love *n.* **yenzi**, *see: ye ...-zi*
 vi. **ye ...-zi**
 love each other *vi.* **yek̄ōzi**, *see: ye ...-zi*
 love (make) *vt.* **ye ...-zi**
 love-making time *n.* **yenzikεgurɔ̀̀**, *see: ye*
 ...-zi
 lover *n.* **ḡ́ɔ̀̀pɔ̀̀seε**, *see: ḡ́ɔ̀̀₂*
 loving eye *n.* **yenzi ẃ́eε**, *see: ye ...-zi*
 lovingness *n.* **yenzikεε**, *see: ye ...-zi*
 low *adj.* **εεε**
 lower *vt.* **naε ...-nε**, *see: naε*
 vt. **sie ...-nε**, *see: sie*
 lower back *n.* **pl̄̀e**
 lower stomach *n.* **pote**
 lucky person *n.* **m̄̀innadee**, *see: m̄̀i*
 lumbar vertebrae *n.* **pl̄̀ewa**, *see: pl̄̀e*
 lump *n.* **k̄̀ō₁**
 n. **swee (1)**
 lungs *n.* **fuka**
 lurk *vi.* **na(na)guzi**, *see: na*
 luxuriant *adj.* **l̄́asiadee**, *see: l̄́a*
 luxury *n.* **nnamana**, *see: nna*
 lying *adj.* **εgedee**, *see: εgeε*
 adj. **εgetori**, *see: εgeε*
 vi. **daena**, *see: daε*
 lying down *adv.* **daena**, *see: daε*
 lying low *adj.* **naena**, *see: naε*
 lymph *n.* **ísei**, *see: í*
 lynx *n.* **kȳ́amat̄ē**

M - m

mad (be) *n.* **b̄́ann k̄́ū**, *see: b̄́ann*
 mad person *n.* **b̄́andee**, *see: b̄́ann*
 madman *n.* **ĩadee**, *see: ĩa*
 madness *n.* **b̄́ann**
 n. **b̄́annkeε**, *see: b̄́ann*
 n. **ĩa (2)**
 maggot *n.* **k̀̀k̀obii**, *see: k̀̀oko*
 magic *n.* **dabu(dabu)**
 n. **ẽz̄́ẽ**

magic (do) *vt.* **dabu(dabu) ke**, *see:*
 dabu(dabu)
 magical power *n.* **ẽz̄́ẽ k̀̀o**, *see: ẽz̄́ẽ*
 magician *n.* **dabu(dabu)dee**, *see:*
 dabu(dabu)
 Magikonko *sn.* **Magikonko**
 magnificence *n.* **gakuikεε**, *see: gaku*
 mahogany *n.* **m̄̀aa**
 maidservant *n.* **z̀̀ɔ̀̀nkpareε**, *see: z̀̀o*

main *adj.* **mídee**, *see:* **mì**
n. **sɛsɛkã**, *see:* **sɛ̀sɛ**

main road *n.* **zédáa**, *see:* **zé**

maize *n.* **gbado**

majority *adj.* **parídee**, *see:* **pari**

make *vt.* **kɛ**

make a slide *vt.* **soro bo**, *see:* **soro**

make come *vt.* **su ...-a**, *see:* **su**

make return *vt.* **suu o**, *see:* **su**

Malanville *sn.* **Malavii**

male *adj.* **-kya**, *see:* **kyà**
n. **gɔ̀ɔ̀**₂
n. **kyà**

male agama lizard *n.* **zǐgesa**, *see:* **zǐ**

male goat *n.* **koffi**

male offspring (animal) *n.* **nékya**, *see:* **né**₁

male organ *n.* **gɔ̀gbɛ̀kɛbo**, *see:* **gɔ̀ɔ̀**₂

male slave *n.* **zǐgɔ̀gbɛ̀**, *see:* **zǐ**

malice *n.* **dà pāsĩ**, *see:* **dà**
n. **nɔ̀sɛzaaa**, *see:* **nɔ̀sɛ**

malice behaviour *n.* **zaakennɛna**, *see:*
zaa₂

malicious eye *n.* **wɛɛ pāsĩ**, *see:* **wɛɛ**

malicious intent *n.* **wɛɛdoo**, *see:* **wɛɛ**

malicious person *n.* **dàpāsĩdee**, *see:* **dà**
n. **léfɔ̀tɔ̀dee**, *see:* **lé**₂

Mama *sn.* **Naa**

man *n.* **gɔ̀gbɛ̀**, *see:* **gɔ̀ɔ̀**₂

man of authority *n.* **ikodee**, *see:* **iko**

man of understanding *n.* **asãnsídee**, *see:*
asãnsi

man to hire *n.* **ayazĩkeri**, *see:* **aya**

man with one wife *n.* **nɔ̀mɛndodee**, *see:*
nɔ̀ɔ̀₁

manage household *n.* **ua kũna**, *see:* **ua**

manager *n.* **zĩdee**, *see:* **zĩ**

manatee *n.* **ayu**

manger *n.* **póblebo**, *see:* **pó**

mango *n.* **mangu**

manioc *n.* **kpáki**

mankind *n.* **busãnsi**

manservant *n.* **zǐgɔ̀gbɛ̀**, *see:* **zǐ**

manual skill *n.* **ɔ̀zĩ**, *see:* **ɔ̀**

manure *n.* **pógbɔ̀**, *see:* **pó**

manure heap *n.* **zùgbɔ̀kaekii**, *see:* **zù**

many *adj.* **parídee** (2), *see:* **pari**
adj. **parii**, *see:* **pari**
adv. **pari**
adv. **zài**

many times *adv.* **gɛ̀mbaaagɔ̀**, *see:* **gɛ̀n**

mark *n.* **wɛ̀zã**
vt. **ɔ̀gbɛ̀ kɛ ...-a**, *see:* **ɔ̀**
vt. **sèeda kɛ ...-a**, *see:* **sèeda**

market *n.* **ere**
n. **yàra**₁

market tax *n.* **yàra'ɔ̀**, *see:* **yàra**₁

marriage *n.* **kɔ̀sɛna**, *see:* **kɔ̀**₂
n. **nɔ̀sɛ**, *see:* **nɔ̀ɔ̀**₁

marriage (for bride) *n.* **zãkɛna**, *see:* **zã**₁

marriage song *n.* **zãkɛɛ**, *see:* **zã**₁

marriage vow *n.* **yìgi**

married man *n.* **nɔ̀dee**, *see:* **nɔ̀ɔ̀**₁

married woman *n.* **gɔ̀dee**, *see:* **gɔ̀**₂
n. **nɔ̀zãree**, *see:* **nɔ̀ɔ̀**₁

marrow *n.* **gbɛɛ**
n. **ufu**

marry *vt.* **kɔ̀ sé**, *see:* **kɔ̀**₂

marry a man *vt.* **zã kɛ**, *see:* **zã**₁

marry woman *vt.* **nɔ̀ sé**, *see:* **nɔ̀ɔ̀**₁

martial eagle *n.* **kúundazi**, *see:* **kúu**₂

marvel *n.* **dabu(dabu)yã**, *see:*
dabu(dabu)

Mary *sn.* **Mariama**

masculinity *n.* **gɔ̀gbɛ̀kɛɛ**, *see:* **gɔ̀**₂
n. **gɔ̀sagbãakɛɛ**, *see:* **gɔ̀**₂

mash *vt.* **kpòkɔ̀ de**, *see:* **kpò**

mason *n.* **ɛ̀bori**, *see:* **ɛ̀**₁

mason wasp *n.* **dǐndazi**, *see:* **dǐ**

master *adj.* **kàsara** (2)
n. **dii**
sn. **dii**

mat *n.* **daɛbo**, *see:* **dae**
n. **pè**

match *n.* **isãa**
vt. **kɔ̀ sí (...-o)**, *see:* **kɔ̀**₂

mate *n.* **kpaasi**
vt. **kpákpa o**

matter *n.* **yã**₁ (3)

mature *adj.* **ɔ̀ndɔ̀na**, *see:* **ɔ̀ndɔ̀**
adj. **kàsara** (2)
adj. **papana**, *see:* **pa**
vt. **kàsara kũ**, *see:* **kàsara**

mature (be) (woman) *vi.* **papa**, *see:* **pa**

mature crocodile *n.* **kwã kàsaa**, *see:* **kwã**

mature man *n.* **maree**, *see:* **Mare**

mature wisdom *n.* **ɔ̀ndɔ̀na**, *see:* **ɔ̀ndɔ̀**

mature woman *n.* **nɔ̀ gbãaa**, *see:* **nɔ̀ɔ̀**₁

maul *vt.* **é'ekɔ̀re**, *see:* **é**

me *pr.* **ma**₂ (1)
 me (Annunciative) *pr.* **máε**, *see:* **má**₂
 me (Contrastive) *pr.* **mapi**, *see:* **ma**₂
 meal *n.* **wísiti**, *see:* **wísi**
 mealtime *adv.* **úbleguro**, *see:* **ú**
n. **póblegurɔɔ**, *see:* **pó**
 mean spirit *n.* **kã pãsí**, *see:* **kã**₂
 meaning *n.* **gbá** (2)
n. **gbáε**, *see:* **gbá**
n. **mì** (2)
n. **yáasi** (2)
 meaningless *adj.* **pãpã**, *see:* **pã**
 means of observation *n.* **tàasikebo**, *see:*
tàasi
 mean-spirited person *n.* **kãpãsídee**, *see:*
kã₂
 measles *n.* **busukagyãa**, *see:* **busuka**
 measure *cn.* **lé**₂
n. **kotoo**
n. **zaka**₁ (1)
vt. **yõ**₁
 measure (for) *vt.* **zaka dan (...-nε)**, *see:*
zaka₁
 measure with rope *vt.* **bà lé ...-a**, *see:* **bà**₁
 measuring cord *n.* **yõba**, *see:* **yõ**₁
 measuring instrument *n.* **póyõbo**, *see:* **pó**
 meat *n.* **nòbo** (2)
 Mecca *sn.* **Maka**
 meddle *vi.* **vĩ péε ...-n**, *see:* **vĩ**₂
 mediator *n.* **ɔkõari**, *see:* **ɔ**₁
 medical/magical art *n.* **mɔraru**
 medicinal power *n.* **ẽzẽ kò**, *see:* **ẽzẽ**
 medicine *n.* **ẽzẽ**
 medicine man *n.* **ẽzẽdee**, *see:* **ẽzẽ**
 meditation *n.* **laasuu**
 meditator *n.* **laasuuleri**, *see:* **laasuu**
 medium *n.* **weegũnadee**, *see:*
weegũna
 medium's spirit *n.* **weegũna**
 meek *adj.* **buse**
 meek person *n.* **nòseyĩdee**, *see:* **nòse**
 meekness *n.* **nòseyĩ**, *see:* **nòse**
 meet *vi.* **da ...-le**, *see:* **da**₂
vi. **dakõre**, *see:* **da**₂
 meet (animal, thing) *vi.* **kpákũ ...-o**, *see:*
kpá
 meet by accident *vi.* **kpakõa**, *see:* **kpá**
vt. **ɔkõa**, *see:* **ɔ**
 meet with *vt.* **leo**, *see:* **le**

meeting place *n.* **dakõrekii**, *see:* **da**₂
n. **kõkakõakekii**, *see:* **kõ**₂
 melody *n.* **ó**₁
n. **ó nnaa**, *see:* **ó**₁
 melon seed *n.* **agusi**
n. **εgusi**
 melt *vi.* **yó**₁
vt. **yó**₁
 member of one generation *sn.* **Kpàε**
 members of the same body *n.*
mèdõnkõdeeno, *see:* **mè**
 menstrual rags *n.* **zaa**₃ (2)
 menstruate *vt.* **zúbaε ke**, *see:* **zú o**
 menstruation *n.* **ɔkũ** (2), *see:* **ɔ**
n. **zaa**₃ (1)
n. **zúbaε** (2), *see:* **zú o**
 mention *vt.* **lé pá ...-a**, *see:* **lé**₂
 merciful person *n.* **sùudee**, *see:* **sùu**
n. **wéεgwari**, *see:* **wéε**
 merciless *n.* **sùusaidee**, *see:* **sùu**
 mercy *n.* **sùu**
 merriment *n.* **yáado**, *see:* **yá**₂
 message *n.* **légbε**, *see:* **lé**₂
n. **lékpãsa**, *see:* **lé**₂
 messenger *n.* **zĩri**, *see:* **zĩ**₂
 Messiah *sn.* **Mesaya**
 metal *n.* **mò**₁ (1)
 metal bowl *n.* **taasa**
 metal helmet *n.* **mòfura**, *see:* **mò**₁
 metal sheet *n.* **mò lèteεgeε**, *see:* **mò**₁
 meteorite *vt.* **lakpasa(gbε)**, *see:* **laa**
 meticulous person *n.* **tàasikari**, *see:* **tàasi**
 metre *cn.* **mita**
 mid afternoon *n.* **ɔfãntẽzemia**, *see:* **ɔfãntẽ**
 mid-afternoon *adv.* **ɔfãntẽ ɔrapitana**, *see:*
ɔfãntẽ
 mid-course *adv.* **zégbãñ**, *see:* **zé**
 midday (be) *vi.* **ɔfãntẽ ... ká midangura**,
see: **ɔfãntẽ**
 middle finger *n.* **ɔnekina**, *see:* **ɔ**
 middle of back *n.* **kpεεgura**, *see:* **kpεε**
 middle of day *n.* **fãantẽ**
 mid-life *adv.* **zégbãñ**, *see:* **zé**
 midnight *adv.* **lezãndo**
 midway *adv.* **zégbãñ**, *see:* **zé**
n. **gugbãñ**, *see:* **-gu**
 midwife *n.* **néεeri**, *see:* **né**₁
 mighty *n.* **gbãabitadee**, *see:* **gbãa**
 mighty deed *n.* **gbãakeyã**, *see:* **gbãa**

migraine *n.* **saemεaa**
migrant *n.* **b̀amɔ**, *see:* **bo**
mildew *n.* **p̀ɔpukpana**, *see:* **p̀ɔ**
mile *n.* **meli**
military *n.* **soza** (2)
milk *n.* **zwii**
vt. **zwii fě**, *see:* **zwii**
milk teeth *n.* **zĩkã** (2)
mill *n.* **wísilɔkpε**, *see:* **wísi**
millet *n.* **nagãa**
n. **weaa**
millet variety having crooked stalk *n.*
nagãvlãkooto, *see:* **nagãa**
million *cn.* **miliõ**
millipede *n.* **kãaweee**
millstone *n.* **wísilɔgbε**, *see:* **wísi**
mindless *n.* **ǹsεsaidee**, *see:* **ǹsε**
minimal *adv.* **búi**
minister *n.* **iba**
n. **minisita**
minute *cn.* **minti**
miracle *n.* **dabu(dabu)yã**, *see:*
dabu(dabu)
n. **yãbonsaε**, *see:* **yã₁**
miracle (do) *vt.* **yãbonsaε kε**, *see:* **yã₁**
miracle worker *n.* **dabu(dabu)yãkεri**, *see:*
dabu(dabu)
miracle-worker *n.* **yãbonsaεkεri**, *see:* **yã₁**
Miriam *sn.* **Mariama**
mirror *n.* **dígi**
misbehave *vt.* **dà kε**, *see:* **dà**
miserable person *n/adj.* **wěndadee**, *see:*
wěnda
misery *n.* **wéεtēaa**, *see:* **wéε**
n. **wěndakεε**, *see:* **wěnda**
misfortune *n.* **mìzaaa**, *see:* **mì**
mislay *vi.* **kora ...-zi**
mislead *vt.* **kεkε₁** (2)
miss *vt.* **bεgεε kε**, *see:* **bεgεε**
miss out *vi.* **kora ...-zi**
miss the way *vi.* **zã zéa**, *see:* **zã ...-a**
missing from (be) *vi.* **sãšã (...-nε) ...-a** (1),
see: **sãšã₁**
mist *n.* **sukaa**
mistake (make) *vi.* **zã ...-a**
mistreat *vt.* **takii kε**, *see:* **takii**
misunderstanding *n.* **kõyãmasai**, *see:* **kõ₂**
mix *vi.* **yãkõte**
vt. **gbãkõte**

vt. **ya**
vt. **yãkõte** (1)
mix cornmeal mixture *vt.* **aada ya**, *see:*
aada₂
mix up *vt.* **kakõte**, *see:* **ká₁**
mix with hand *vt.* **ɔ yan**, *see:* **ɔ**
moan *vi.* **mú bo**
mock *vt.* **atafii kε**, *see:* **atafii**
vt. **fabo**
vt. **lalandi kε**, *see:* **lalandi**
vt. **lalandi zĩ ...-a**, *see:* **lalandi**
mocker *n.* **fabori**, *see:* **fabo**
n. **lalandidee**, *see:* **lalandi**
mockery *n.* **atafii**
n. **fabona**, *see:* **fabo**
n. **lalandi**
n. **yáadɔmma**, *see:* **yá₂**
mocking *adv.* **p̀ɔnɔp̀ɔnɔ**
modern waistbands *n.* **kofe**
Mohammed *sn.* **Mamman**
sn. **Mamudu**
sn. **Muamedu**
moisten *vi.* **mɔdɔ ... kpá ...-a**, *see:* **mɔdɔ**
moisture *n.* **mɔdɔ**
molar *n.* **gbàfa** (1)
Monday *n.* **Atēε**
money *n.* **ɔɔ**
money seeker *n.* **ɔɔwεteri**, *see:* **ɔɔ**
money-belt *n.* **ɔɔɔ**, *see:* **ɔɔ**
money-changer *n.* **ɔɔlendekeeri**, *see:* **ɔɔ**
money-lender *n.* **ɔɔdadee**, *see:* **ɔɔ**
n. **ɔɔdakeri**, *see:* **ɔɔ**
mongoose *n.* **kõ**
monitor lizard *n.* **bõε**
n. **zare**
monkey *n.* **biɔwee**, *see:* **Biɔ**
n. **wee**
monster *n.* **kùkuku**
month *n.* **mɔɔ** (2)
monthly *adv.* **mɔ kõn mɔɔ**, *see:* **mɔɔ**
monument *n.* **dɔngupɔ**, *see:* **dɔ₁**
moon *n.* **mɔɔ** (1)
moonlight *n.* **mɔvura**, *see:* **mɔɔ**
n. **mɔvura'i**, *see:* **mɔɔ**
more than that *c.* **dεbeelana**, *see:* **dε₂**
morning *n.* **kɔngɔ**
morning star *n.* **gudɔna ɔɔɔnε**, *see:* **-gu**
morsel *n.* **lɔma**
mortal person *n.* **mèbaadee**, *see:* **mè**

mortar *n.* **gó**
 Moses *sn.* **Musa**
 Moshi *sn.* **Mòse**
 mosque *n.* **aduakekpe**, *see:* **adua**
n. **louisikpe**, *see:* **lou**
n. **másaasi**
 mosque attendants *n.* **aduakekpedeeno**,
see: **adua**
 mosquito *n.* **mósw₁**
 mosquito net *n.* **mósw₁kpɛ**, *see:* **mósw₁**
 moss *n.* **dã₂**
 most *adj.* **paridee**, *see:* **pari**
 Most High *sn.* **Musude**, *see:* **musu₁**
 moth *n.* **dãmboo túbudee**, *see:*
dãmboo
n. **yabi**
 mother *sn.* **da₁**
 mother (birthing) *n.* **da'ina**, *see:* **da₁**
 mother with baby *n.* **nédandee**, *see:* **né₁**
 mother's milk *n.* **yõ'i**, *see:* **yõ₃**
 motionless *adv.* **kpãm**
 motor *n.* **inzi**
 motorbike *n.* **maasĩ**
 motorcycle *n.* **àkuku**
 motorcyclist *n.* **àkukudee**, *see:* **àkuku**
 mould *n.* **fù** (2)
n. **pópukpana**, *see:* **pó**
vt. **bo** (1)
vt. **kása₂** (1)
 mould bricks *vt.* **kúnku bɔ**, *see:* **kúnku**
 mound *n.* **vù** (1)
 mounds/ridges (make) *vt.* **bú ba**, *see:* **bú**
 mount *vi.* **di ...-a**, *see:* **di**
vi. **di kpɛɛ/musu**, *see:* **di**
 mountain *n.* **gbèsĩsĩ**, *see:* **gbè**
n. **kpiii**
 mountainous *adj.* **kpiidee**, *see:* **kpiii**
 mountainous area *n.* **gukpiidee**, *see:* **-gu**
 mountainside *n.* **gbègɛɛ**, *see:* **gbè**
 mourn *vt.* **gè sósobi kɛ**, *see:* **gè**
vt. **sósobi kɛ**, *see:* **sósobi**
 mourn death *vt.* **gè ã bɔ**, *see:* **gè**
 mourner *n.* **sósobikeri**, *see:* **sósobi**
 mourning *n.* **sósobi**
 mourning clothes *n.* **posia uta**, *see:* **po**
 mourning time *n.* **gè'wɔɔgurwɔ**, *see:* **gè**
 mouse *n.* **ẽɛ₂**
 moustache *n.* **yĩkã**, *see:* **yĩ₂**
 mouth *n.* **lé₂** (1)

mouthful *n.* **lɔma**
 mouthing words *adv.* **úki'uki**
 move *vi.* **nigã** (2)
vi. **sõ**
vi. **té₁**
vt. **mè sé**, *see:* **mè**
vt. **sõki kpá**, *see:* **sõ**
vt. **táa o**, *see:* **tá**
 move about *vi.* **liga**
 move from *vi.* **gu ...-la/lé/a/saɛ**, *see:* **gu**
 move from overhead (sun) *vi.* **ɔfãntẽ ... go**
mia, *see:* **ɔfãntẽ**
 move from present position *vi.* **gu ... tíla**,
see: **gu**
 movement *n.* **nigãna**, *see:* **nigã**
 Mr *n.* **maalaũ**
 much *adv.* **maamaa**, *see:* **maa**
adv. **pari**
adv. **zài**
 much more *adv.* **zã₁** (2)
 mud *n.* **bète₁**
n. **bɔtɔnga**
 muddy *adv.* **pòtɔpɔtɔ**
 muddy water *n.* **luguu**
 mule *n.* **bãagãsw**
 multimammate rat *n.* **ẽɛblable**, *see:* **ẽɛ₂**
 multiply *vi.* **kõ₁**
 multitude *n.* **parii**, *see:* **pari**
 mumps *n.* **nébɔ**, *see:* **né₁**
n. **sɛgɛɛ'uke**
 murder case *n.* **gbẽɛyã**, *see:* **gbẽ₁**
 murderer *n.* **gbẽɛderi**, *see:* **gbẽ₁**
 murky *adv.* **bèrebere**
 murmur *vt.* **yãbuu tã**, *see:* **yã₁**
 muscle infection *n.* **kusakusi**
 mushroom *n.* **dõw₁**
 mushroom species *n.* **gbedeezĩ**
n. **yàra₂**
n. **yàra ípuradee**, *see:* **yàra₂**
n. **yàra ítãadee**, *see:* **yàra₂**
 mushroom with strong smell *n.* **bõeyikoyiko**,
see: **bõɛ**
 music *n.* **ú₁**
 music (make) *vt.* **ú bɔ**, *see:* **ú₁**
 musical instrument *n.* **kõkõpɔ**, *see:* **kõkõ**
n. **pó'wɔɔri**, *see:* **pó**
 musician *n.* **póleri**, *see:* **pó**
 Muslim *n.* **Louisisiri**, *see:* **lou**
sn. **Musuumi**

Muslim initiation (do) *vt.* **súna ke**
 Muslim month *n.* **zólulumɔɔ**, *see:* **zó**
sn. **Pókotokpa**, *see:* **pó**
sn. **Sākotokpa**, *see:* **sāa**
sn. **Sālulu**, *see:* **sāa**
sn. **Tézuu**, *see:* **té₃**
 Muslim teacher *n.* **aufaa**

mussel shell *n.* **gɛɛro**
 muster strength against *vt.* **gbāa bobo ...-**
zi, *see:* **gbāa**
 muzzle *n.* **léɔ**, *see:* **lé₂**
 my *pr.* **ma₂** (2)
 mysterious *adj.* **asiidee**, *see:* **asii**
 mystery *n.* **asiiyā**, *see:* **asii**

N - n

n — **ɔɔ'i**, *see:* **ɔɔ**
 nail *n.* **kuusa**
 nail on roof *vt.* **kpé pá**, *see:* **kpé₁**
 naira *cn.* **naa**
 naked *adv.* **būu**, *see:* **būnu**
adv. **pōtē**
 nakedness *n.* **būukɛɛ**, *see:* **būnu**
 name *n.* **tó₁** (1)
vt. **tó kpá ...-nɛ**, *see:* **tó₁**
 name given to a twin girl *sn.* **Naasika** (2),
see: **Naa**
 name given to a youth leader *sn.* **Sāmari**
 name given to third son *sn.* **Kpɔɔ**
 name given to unexpected child *sn.* **Kōɔɛ**,
see: **kōɔ₁**
 name of a territorial spirit *sn.* **Kaama** (2)
 name of boy whose father died before birth
n. **Kpaa**
 name of child born after dead babies *sn.*
Bawa
 name of daughter born after father's death
sn. **Bānzu**
 name of fifth daughter *sn.* **Daado**
sn. **Gōni**
 name of fifth son *sn.* **Sāani**
 name of first daughter *sn.* **Yōɔ**
 name of first girl born after many boys *sn.*
Yōɔguda, *see:* **Yōɔ**
 name of first son *sn.* **Woru**
 name of fourth daughter *sn.* **Bōɔ**
 name of fourth son *sn.* **Bāni**
sn. **Gimba**
 name of month *n.* **Gāani**
n. **Gāanibāndaa**, *see:* **Gāani**
n. **Gāani'ɔɔwete**, *see:* **Gāani**
 name of Muslim month *sn.* **Bīibii**
sn. **Bīibiibāndea**, *see:* **Bīibii**
sn. **Bīibiikunaa**, *see:* **Bīibii**
 name of second born son *sn.* **Sabi**

Name of second daughter *sn.* **Bāa**
 name of second son *n.* **Sai**
sn. **Sae**
 name of seventh son *sn.* **Worumere**, *see:*
Woru
 name of sixth daughter *sn.* **Beru**
 name of sixth son *sn.* **Mere**
sn. **Tori**
 name of stream *sn.* **Vɔbera** (1)
 name of third daughter *sn.* **Bake**
 name of third son *n.* **Bio**
 name of woman *sn.* **Sianna**
 naming ceremony (do) *vt.* **súna ke**
 Nanu *sn.* **Nanu**
 narrow *adj.* **kpaato**, *see:* **kpaato**
adj. **tukii**
adj. **kpaato**
 Nasawara *sn.* **Nasarawa**
 nation (absolute) *n.* **borii** (3)
 native linen *n.* **babagaa**
 natural desire *n.* **gbēnteekeɛpɔyeina**, *see:*
gbē₁
 natural spring *n.* **bia**
 nature spirit *n.* **tāa** (1)
 naughty (be) *vt.* **zazaa ke**, *see:* **zazaa**
 navel *n.* **kātā**
 Nazareth *sn.* **Nazareti**
 N'Dali (town in Benin) *sn.* **Daali**
 near *adv.* **kīi₁**
pp. **-zi₁**
 near eye *pp.* **wéézĩ** (1), *see:* **wéé**
 neatly *adv.* **wásawasa**
 necessarily *c.* **sé**
 necessary *adj.* **tiasi**
adv. **tiasi**
 necessary (be) *vi.* **kū₁**
 neck *n.* **waa₁**
 neck gland *n.* **waakū**, *see:* **waa₁**
 neck tendon *n.* **waatība**, *see:* **waa₁**

necklace *n.* **seeni**
necromancer *n.* **gèsisiri**, *see:* **gè**
need *n.* **nii**
n. **takaasi**
need to excrete *vt.* **gbò dɛdɛ**, *see:* **gbò**
needle *n.* **ɔɔɔ**
needle eye *n.* **ɔɔɔyĩ**, *see:* **ɔɔɔ**
needy *n.* **takaasidee**, *see:* **takaasi**
negative marker *part.* **-ro**
neglect *n.* **pākpazi**, *see:* **pā**
vt. **nigāzīi kpá**, *see:* **nigāzīi**
negligence *n.* **nigāzīi**
negligent person *n.* **nigāzīdee**, *see:* **nigāzīi**
negotiator *n.* **kóɔ**
neighbour *n.* **gbēdaaa**, *see:* **gbē₁**
n. **saedee**, *see:* **sae**
neighbours *n.* **fáandideenɔ**, *see:* **fáandi**
nest *n.* **sà (1)**
n. **sàkpe**, *see:* **sà**
net *n.* **táaru**
nettle *n.* **babanela**, *see:* **babane**
neutralize magic *vt.* **ēzē ɔɔɔ**, *see:* **ēzē**
never *adv.* **ziki ... -ro**, *see:* **ziki**
new *adj.* **dufu**
new moon *n.* **mɔ dufu**, *see:* **mɔɔ**
New Testament *sn.* **Ingila**
new yam mound *n.* **vute**, *see:* **vù**
newborn baby *n.* **nékpāntē**, *see:* **né₁**
New-Bussa town *sn.* **Busa (1)**
newly cleared area *n.* **kàsagbe**, *see:* **kàsa**
news *n.* **baaru**
n. **laabari**
newscaster *n.* **baarukpari**, *see:* **baaru**
next *adj.* **làa**
adj. **sia**
next (do) *vi.* **gbasa**
next year *adv.* **zii**
Niamey *sn.* **Yēme**
niche *n.* **gusɔɔ**, *see:* **-gu**
Niger Republic *sn.* **Naiza**
Nigeria *sn.* **Nangeria**
night *adv.* **gwā**
adv. **gwāavĩ**, *see:* **gwā**
n. **gwāavĩ**, *see:* **gwā**
night adder *n.* **zùnɔpitikoo**, *see:* **zù**
nightjar *n.* **vlāa (2)**
nightmare *n.* **nana bē**, *see:* **nanaa**
Nikki *sn.* **Niki**
Nile perch *n.* **kpòwesaa**, *see:* **kpò**

nine *num.* **kēndo**, *see:* **kē**
nineteen *num.* **baro dosai**, *see:* **baro**
nineteenth *adj.* **barodosaidee**, *see:* **baro**
ninety *num.* **basiigō akuri**, *see:* **basiigō**
ninth *adj.* **kēndodee**, *see:* **kē**
no! *exc.* **auo**
no *sadj.* **ke ... -ro**, *see:* **ke₁**
no solution! *exc.* **gára**
no way! *exc.* **gyam**
Noah *sn.* **Nuhu**
noble *n.* **kíne**, *see:* **kí**
n. **wēene**
nod *adv.* **degū**
nod from sleep *vt.* **imio dɛdɛ**, *see:* **i**
nodding of head *adv.* **degūdegū**, *see:* **degū**
noise *n.* **súu (2)**
n. **wisɔɔ**, *see:* **wisɔ ...-zi**
sn. **kī₂**
noise (make) *n.* **wisɔɔ ká**, *see:* **wisɔ ...-zi**
vt. **zɔka ke**, *see:* **zɔka**
noisy *n.* **zɔkadee**, *see:* **zɔka**
noisy person *n.* **zɔkakari**, *see:* **zɔka**
non-Christian *n.* **Yesusaidee**, *see:* **Yesu**
nonsense *n.* **faasaiyā**, *see:* **faa**
n. **yāfaasai**, *see:* **yā₁**
n. **yālekpɛɛ**, *see:* **yā₁**
nonsensical *adj.* **faasai**, *see:* **faa**
adv. **kpɛɛgānda**, *see:* **kpɛɛ**
no-one (Neg.) *sn.* **gbēke**, *see:* **gbē₁**
noose *n.* **gāmpɔɔ ke**
normal *adj.* **dòɔdee**, *see:* **dòɔ**
normalcy *n.* **dòɔ (2)**
normality *n.* **zaka₁ (2)**
north *n.* **gu'igbāroo**, *see:* **-gu**
nose *n.* **yĩ₂**
nose area *pp.* **yĩzĩ**, *see:* **yĩ₂**
nosebleed *n.* **yĩgbō'ite**, *see:* **yĩ₂**
nostril (opening) *n.* **yĩwɛɛ**, *see:* **yĩ₂**
nostril (with skin) *n.* **yĩtuu**, *see:* **yĩ₂**
not full *adv.* **sàkā**
not matter *vi.* **yāke vĩ ...-ro**, *see:* **yā₁**
not now *adv.* **gĩa ... ro**, *see:* **gĩa₂**
not yet *adv.* **gĩa ... ro**, *see:* **gĩa₂**
adv. **kòro**, *see:* **kò₁**
notch *n.* **kò₂ (3)**
note of (make) *vt.* **da lán**, *see:* **da₂**
notice *n.* **tàasi**
vt. **tàasi ká**, *see:* **tàasi**
vt. **tàasi ke**, *see:* **tàasi**

now *adv.* **sa**
adv. **sanga**
adv. **tia** (1)
 now it so happened *c.* **àɛ sɔ̃**, *see:* **à₁**
 nowadays *adv.* **tɔ̃ri**
 nudity *n.* **bũukɛɛ**, *see:* **bũnu**
 Nuku *sn.* **Nuku**
 numb *adv.* **sàii**
 number *n.* **lamba₂**

n. **parii**, *see:* **pari**
n. **parikɛɛ**, *see:* **pari**
 numbness *n.* **kyaa**
 numerosity *n.* **parikɛɛ**, *see:* **pari**
 numerous *adj.* **paridee** (2), *see:* **pari**
 nurse *n.* **gwàri**, *see:* **gwa**
n. **likita**
n. **négwari**, *see:* **né₁**

O - o

oak like tree species *n.* **gbí₂**
 oar *n.* **górolibɔ**, *see:* **góro**
 obedient *n.* **yāmari**, *see:* **yā₁**
 obey *vt.* **ma₁**
vt. **yā da**, *see:* **yā₁**
vt. **yā ma**, *see:* **yā₁**
 obey law *vt.* **doka da**, *see:* **doka**
 obeyer *n.* **màri**, *see:* **ma₁**
 obligation (do) *vt.* **àada kɛ**
 obligatory *adj.* **tiasidee**, *see:* **tiasi**
adv. **tiasi**
 oblige *vt.* **gā na ...-a**, *see:* **gā**
vt. **gbá da ...-nɛ**, *see:* **gbá**
 oblige someone to *vt.* **tiasi da ...-nɛ**, *see:* **tiasi**
 oblivion *n.* **yāsāngukii**, *see:* **yā₁**
 obscene talk *vt.* **yā pāpāa o**, *see:* **yā₁**
 obscure *adj.* **bùgubugu**
adv. **dāadāa**
 obscurely *adv.* **bìambiam**
 obsolete (make) *vt.* **zi bo**, *see:* **zi**
 obstinacy *n.* **gũ**
 obstinate *vi.* **zɛ(zɛ) ...-zi** (1), *see:* **zɛ**
 obstinate (be) *vt.* **gũ kɛ**, *see:* **gũ**
 obstinate person *n.* **gĩanzidee**, *see:* **gĩanzi**
n. **gũdee**, *see:* **gũ**
 occasion *n.* **zɛ** (3)
 occipital bone at base of skull *n.* **kperatɛ̃**,
see: **kpera**
 occupied (be) *vt.* **ɔ kũna**, *see:* **ɔ**
 ocean *n.* **ísiaa**, *see:* **í**
 odour *n.* **gũu**
 oedema *n.* **kákagyāa**, *see:* **ká₁**
n. **mèkakagyāa**, *see:* **mè**
 oesophagus *n.* **kòtobusɛ**, *see:* **kòto**
 of course *adv.* **sɛra**
 offence *n.* **taari**

n. **zāzāa**, *see:* **zā ...-a**
 offend *vi.* **zā ...-nɛ ...-a**, *see:* **zā ...-a**
vt. **ɔ̃ ...-a** (2)
vt. **taari kɛ ...-nɛ**, *see:* **taari**
vt. **zāzāa kɛ**, *see:* **zā ...-a**
 offender *n.* **taaridee**, *see:* **taari**
n. **taarikɛri**, *see:* **taari**
 offer *vt.* **dɔ ...-nɛ**, *see:* **dɔ₁**
 offer drink offering *vt.* **í tɔ̃(tɔ̃)**, *see:* **í**
 offering *n.* **saraa₁**
 offering-box *n.* **ɔɔdakii**, *see:* **ɔɔ**
 offers sacrifices to God *n.* **ludagbāgbāri**, *see:* **Luda**
 official *n.* **gbāadee**, *see:* **gbāa**
n. **ikodee**, *see:* **iko**
 often *adv.* **gɛmbaaagɔ̃**, *see:* **gɛ̃n**
 ogle *vi.* **waalogũu kɛ(kɛ)**, *see:* **waa₁**
vt. **wéekpāntɛ̃ daɛ ...-zi**, *see:* **wéɛ**
 oh!
exc. **á'a**
exc. **agya**
exc. **bue**
exc. **é'e**
exc. **kúku**
exc. **o'o**
 oil *n.* **nósi**
 oil extraction place *n.* **burarɛ**
 oil for rubbing on *n.* **dɔkɔmma**, *see:* **dɔkɔ**
(...-a)
 oil lamp *n.* **gũtaa**, *see:* **gũ**
 oil palm *n.* **kpakpa**
 oily *adj.* **nósidee**, *see:* **nósi**
 OK *exc.* **tòo**
exc. **tò**
 okra *n.* **kpèe**
 okra species *n.* **kínakpɛe**, *see:* **kí**
n. **kpèe'āa**, *see:* **kpèe**
 old *adj.* **zii** (1), *see:* **zi**

old age *n.* **zii**, *see:* **zi**
n. **zikũ**, *see:* **zi**
old age (state) *n.* **zikũkɛɛ**, *see:* **zi**
old days *n.* **yāgurɔɔ**, *see:* **yā**₂
old man *n.* **mare zii**, *see:* **Mare**
old residence *n.* **bɛzia**, *see:* **bɛ**
old time *n.* **zii**, *see:* **zi**
old wives' tale *n.* **fɛɛakaara gara**, *see:* **fɛɛ**
older man *n.* **mare isi**, *see:* **Mare**
older relative *n.* **kpatadee**, *see:* **kpata**
older sibling *n.* **vii**
older woman *n.* **nɔgbɛnsi**, *see:* **nɔɔ**₁
oldest *adj.* **gbɛnsidee**, *see:* **gbɛ**₁
old-timers *n.* **yādeenɔ**, *see:* **yā**₂
omen *n.* **àisi**
on *pp.* **-a**
pp. **-a**, *see:* **-a**
pp. **musu**₁ (1)
on back *adv.* **kɛɛgānda**, *see:* **kɛɛ**
pp. **kɛɛgānda**, *see:* **kɛɛ**
on bad terms *adj.* **ii**
on credit *adv.* **fīa**
on earth *adv.* **tɔtɛ**
on far side of *pp.* **baa kāa kpa**, *see:* **baa**₃
on foot *adv.* **kɛsɛ**
on good terms with (be) *vt.* **kɔ́ tɛ́ kpákpa**,
see: **kɔ́**₂
on near side of *pp.* **baa kɛ́ kpa**, *see:* **baa**₃
on resurrection day *adv.* **fɛɛgurɔ zĩ**, *see:* **fɛɛ**
on surface *adv.* **musu**₁ (2)
on that day *adv.* **zĩ beee**, *see:* **zĩ**₁
on the ground *adv.* **tɔtɛ**
on top of each other (be) *vi.* **didikɔ́a**, *see:* **di**
on/at/to the left *adv.* **ɔzɛzi**, *see:* **ɔ**
one *num.* **do**
one by one *adv.* **doodo** (1), *see:* **do**
one day *adv.* **zĩkea**, *see:* **zĩ**₁
one (in Noun Phrase) *n.* **doo**, *see:* **do**
one of *num.* **doke**, *see:* **do**
one person *n.* **gbɛ́ doo**, *see:* **gbɛ**₁
one thousand *num.* **bɔɔ**
one who acts shamefully *n.* **wíyākɛri**, *see:*
wí₂
one who brings disaster/destruction *adj.*
kisiadee, *see:* **kisia**
one's turn (be) *vi.* **ká ...-a**, *see:* **ká**₁
one's will (do) *vt.* **pɔyezi kɛ**, *see:* **pɔ**
onion *n.* **aubasa**
only *adj.* **atɛɛ**, *see:* **a**₂

adj. **léle**
adv. **atɛɛ**, *see:* **a**₂
c. **sé**
c. **séde ... baasiro**, *see:* **sé**
open *adv.* **wɛ́kɔ́āna**, *see:* **wɛ́**
vi. **wɛ́**
vt. **wɛ́**
open area *n.* **gupuraa** (2), *see:* **-gu**
open eyes wide *vi.* **wɛ́ɛ di**, *see:* **wɛ́ɛ**
open hand to *vt.* **ɔ poro (...-nɛ)**, *see:* **ɔ**
open many *vi.* **wɛ́wɛ́**, *see:* **wɛ́**
vt. **wɛ́wɛ́**, *see:* **wɛ́**
open mouth in mockery *vt.* **lé é ...-a**, *see:*
lé₂
open space *n.* **bátuma** (1)
open square *n.* **gāale**
open up *vi.* **wɛ́kɔ́a**, *see:* **wɛ́**
vi. **zɔ́kɔ́ɛ**, *see:* **zɔ́**₁
vt. **pia**
vt. **wɛ́kɔ́a**, *see:* **wɛ́**
open way for *vt.* **zé bɔ ...-nɛ**, *see:* **zé**
open wide (mouth, legs) *vt.* **aɛ**₂
opening *n.* **guforo**, *see:* **-gu**
n. **lé**₂ (1)
opening in wall *n.* **bīile**, *see:* **bīi**
openly *adv.* **wɛ́ɛdewɛ**, *see:* **wɛ́ɛ**
opportunity *n.* **zé** (3)
opportunity (find) *vt.* **ɔ le**, *see:* **ɔ**
opportunity (get) *vt.* **zé e**, *see:* **zé**
oppose *vt.* **íbɛtɛ kpá ...-o**, *see:* **íbɛtɛ**
opposite *adj.* **aɛdɔ́kɔ́āna**, *see:* **aɛ**₁
opposition *n.* **íbɛtɛ**
oppress *vt.* **gà(sā) fī**, *see:* **gà**₂
vt. **gbāaa mó ...-nɛ**, *see:* **gbāa**
vt. **iko mó ...-a**, *see:* **iko**
vt. **kí ble ...-a**, *see:* **kí**
vt. **wɛ́ɛ tã ...-a**, *see:* **wɛ́ɛ**
oppression *n.* **wɛ́ɛtāmma(na)**, *see:* **wɛ́ɛ**
oppressor *n.* **gbāamɔ́nnɛri**, *see:* **gbāa**
n. **ĩadammari**, *see:* **ĩaa**
n. **wɛ́ɛtāmmari**, *see:* **wɛ́ɛ**
or *c.* **ke**₂
or else *c.* **kesɔ́**, *see:* **ke**₂
or if *c.* **ke tó**, *see:* **ke**₂
oral *adj.* **mómɔna**, *see:* **mó**
orange *adj.* **tɛ́aa**
n. **levũu**
order *n.* **dokayã**, *see:* **doka**
n. **zékpaɛ**, *see:* **zé**

orderly *adv.* **mámam**
 organize attack *vt.* **zì da**, *see:* **zì₁**
 oribi antelope *n.* **gãtẽ**, *see:* **gãa**
 origin *n.* **bɔzia**, *see:* **bɔ**
 original *adj.* **gidii**
 original condition *pp.* **gbèn (2)**, *see:* **gbè**
 ornament *n.* **zãa₂**
 orphan *n.* **tone**
 ostentation *n.* **zĩdamɔnnena**, *see:* **zĩnda**
 ostrich *n.* **bãtaataa**, *see:* **bãa**
n. **taataa**
 other *sadj.* **pãnde**
 other side *n.* **baaa**, *see:* **baa₃**
 other side of *pp.* **baa₃**
 others *sn.* **dano**, *see:* **daa**
 otherwise *c.* **kesõ**, *see:* **ke₂**
 our *pr.* **wa₂ (2)**
 outdo *vt.* **kẽ (5)**
 outside *adv.* **bàazi**
 outside bark of swamp palm *n.* **zàwa**, *see:*
zà₁
 outsiders *n.* **bàazideeno**, *see:* **bàazi**
 outskirts of town *adv.* **wétekpɛɛ**, *see:* **wéte₂**
 outstanding (be) *vi.* **wéɛ ... bɔ**, *see:* **wéɛ**
 outwit *vt.* **ĩndĩɔ daɛ/ke ...-zi**, *see:* **ĩndĩ**
 oval shaped *adv.* **gbãngorogo**
 over *pp.* **-la**
 over familiar with (be) *vi.* **dɔke ...-o**

overcast (become) *vi.* **lou ... sisi**, *see:* **lou**
 overcast sky *n.* **ludambesiaa**, *see:* **Luda**
 overcome *vt.* **fu**
 overcome with worry *vt.* **kãhãn ... le**, *see:*
kãhãn
 overlook *vi.* **wéɛ ví ...-la**, *see:* **wéɛ**
vt. **wéɛ pã ...-a**, *see:* **wéɛ**
 overpower *vt.* **gbãaa ble ...-a**, *see:* **gbãa**
vt. **kù di ...-a**, *see:* **kù₂**
 overseas *adv.* **ísiaa baa**, *see:* **í**
 overseas people *n.* **ísibaadeeno**, *see:* **í**
 oversee *vt.* **té ...-zi**, *see:* **té₁**
 overtake *vi.* **gẽ ...-a**, *see:* **gẽ**
vi. **gẽ ...-la**, *see:* **gẽ**
vt. **kũ ...-a**, *see:* **kũ₁**
 overthrow *vt.* **gu ... tíla**, *see:* **gu**
 overturned *adj.* **kpakaziana**, *see:* **kpá**
 overwhelm *vi.* **da ...-la**, *see:* **da₂**
 overwhelming *adj.* **bitim**
 owl species *n.* **korowadawada**, *see:* **koro**
 own *n.* **zĩnda (2)**
 own will (do) *vt.* **dãngu kása**
 owner *n.* **dii**
n. **pódee**, *see:* **pó**
part. **-dee**
 owner (specific when possessed) *sn.* **dii**
 ox *n.* **zù**
 oxpecker *n.* **nòbɔbãa**, *see:* **nòbɔ**

P - p

pacify *vt.* **yĩi kũ (2)**, *see:* **yĩi**
 pack *vt.* **káka**, *see:* **ká₁**
 pack down *vt.* **sĩsĩ**, *see:* **sĩ**
 pack load *vt.* **asoo káka**, *see:* **asoo**
 packed full *adv.* **zímzim**
 packed together (be) *vi.* **sĩsĩkãa**, *see:* **sĩ**
 padlock *n.* **kwado**
 pagan *n.* **ludanaanekerisai**, *see:* **Luda**
 pagan priest *n.* **gẽsãndee**
 page *n.* **lávɛɛ**, *see:* **lá**
 pail *n.* **googa**
 pain *n.* **ĩaa**
n. **ĩɔ**, *see:* **ĩ ...-a**
n. **wãwãa**
vt. **wíwi**, *see:* **wí₁**
 painful *adj.* **ĩamma**, *see:* **ĩ ...-a**
adj. **wãwãdee**, *see:* **wãwãa**
 painful (be) *vi.* **wí₁**

paint *n.* **òda**
n. **penti**
vt. **òda lé**, *see:* **òda**
vt. **penti lé/ma**, *see:* **penti**
 pal *n.* **kpaasi**
 palace *n.* **kibɛɛ**, *see:* **kí**
 palace administrator *n.* **kíbeɔwari**, *see:* **kí**
 palace guard *n.* **dogari**
 palate *n.* **lémusu**, *see:* **lé₂**
 palm frond *n.* **zà'ɔnɛ**, *see:* **zà₁**
 palm species *n.* **zàfãa**, *see:* **zà₁**
n. **zàtẽ**, *see:* **zà₁**
 palm species (spiky) *n.* **makola**
 pancreas *n.* **laaro**
 pangolin *n.* **gbadankore**
 panic *n.* **gídi**
vt. **giri léɛ ...-gu**
 panting *adv.* **fòofoo**

pantry *n.* **póblekaekii**, *see: pó*
 pants without buttons *n.* **sòkoto gbootoo**,
see: sòkoto
 pap *n.* **mɔu**
n. **ú**
 pap made from dried yam flour *n.* **àmala**
 paper *n.* **lá** (2)
n. **takada** (1)
 papilloma *n.* **kèsekɔkɔ**, *see: kèse*
 papyrus *n.* **waa**₃
 parable *n.* **yǎlekɔzina**, *see: yǎ*₁
 paradise *n.* **auzena**
 parakeet *n.* **sěẋzāngoo**, *see: sěẋ*₁
 Parakou *sn.* **Kparaku**
 parallel (be) *vi.* **kpákɔsɔ**, *see: kpá*
 paralysed with fear (be) *vi.* **mè ga ...-zi**,
see: mè
 paramour *n.* **gɔpɔsɛɛ**, *see: gɔ₂
n. **nɔpɔsɛɛ** (2), *see: nɔ₁
 pardon *n.* **gaafaa**
n. **sùu**
n. **yǎnza**
vt. **gaafaa ke ...-nɛ**, *see: gaafaa*
vt. **sùu ke ...-o**, *see: sùu*
vt. **yǎnza ke ...-nɛ**, *see: yǎnza*
 parlour *adv.* **kpɛɛɛ**, *see: kpé*₁
n. **kpɛɛɛ**, *see: kpé*₁
 parrot *n.* **sěẋ***₁
 part *n.* **baka**₂
part. **lɛo**
vi. **zɔkɔrɛ**, *see: zɔ*₁
vt. **zɔkɔrɛ**, *see: zɔ*₁
 partial (be) *vt.* **wéɛ gwa** (2), *see: wéɛ*
 partial to (be) *vt.* **wéɛ gwa** (1), *see: wéɛ*
 partiality *n.* **úblembɛ**, *see: ú*
 partially *adv.* **kèrekɛɛ**
adv. **kpado** (2), *see: kpa*
 participle affix *part.* **-na**
 Particle used after pre-verb question words.
part. **-zi**₂
 particular *adj.* **kidii**
sadj. **daa** (1)
sadj. **ke**₁ (2)
 partition *n.* **suru**
 partner *n.* **gběndoo**, *see: gbě*₁
 party member *n.* **gǎligbě**, *see: gǎli*
 pass *n.* **gbèkotozɛ**, *see: gbè*
vi. **gě ...-a**, *see: gě*
vi. **liɛ***

vt. **do ...-nɛ**, *see: do₁
 pass away *vi.* **gětɛ**, *see: gě*
 pass by *vi.* **do ...-zi** (3), *see: do₁
vi. **gě ...-la**, *see: gě*
vi. **gětɛ ...-la**, *see: gě*
 pass down old item to *vt.* **zi bo ...-nɛ**, *see: zi*
 pass faeces *vt.* **ò bo**
 pass hand over *vt.* **ɔ máɛ ...-zi**, *see: ɔ*
 pass night with *vi.* **i ...-o** (1), *see: i*
 pass over *vi.* **ba ...-la**
 pass the night *vi.* **i** (2)
 pass through (animals) *n.* **pákūn**, *see: pá₁
 pass to each other *vt.* **doɔkɔnɛ**, *see: do₁
 pass urine *vt.* **osoro bo**, *see: osoro*
 passer-by *adj.* **gězelaa**, *see: gě*
n. **nibo gězelaa**, *see: nibo*
 passing the night *n.* **ina** (2), *see: i*
 past *pp.* **-la**
 Past Negative marker *part.* **e ...-ro**, *see: e₃
 pastor *n.* **pasito**
 pasture *n.* **dǎdǎkii**, *see: dǎ*₁
n. **pódǎdǎkii**, *see: pód*
n. **sǎdǎkii**, *see: sǎa*
vt. **dǎ**₁ (2)
vt. **pó dǎ**, *see: pó*
 patas monkey *n.* **wetěaa**, *see: wee*
 patch *n.* **nambata**
vt. **di ...-n**, *see: di*
 patch (wall) *vt.* **pá**₁
 patch with *vt.* **nambata na ...-o**, *see:*
nambata
 paternal relative *n.* **dendaaa**, *see: de*
 path *n.* **zéwewɛ**, *see: zé*
 patience *n.* **mena**
n. **menakɛɛ**, *see: mena*
 patient (be) *exc.* **sùu ke**, *see: sùu*
vi. **mena**, *see: mena*
vt. **mena fɔ**, *see: mena*
 patient person *n.* **menadee**, *see: mena*
 patterned *adj.* **wězǎdee**, *see: wězǎ*
 paw ground *vt.* **korɔ lé** (1)
 paw the ground *vt.* **gbá gáɛgáɛ**, *see: gbá*
 pawn *n.* **toɔba**
vt. **toɔba kpá**, *see: toɔba*
 pawpaw *n.* **kabosi**
 pay *vt.* **bo** (2)
 pay bride-price *vt.* **anzure ble**, *see: anzure*
 pay debt *vt.* **fía bo ...-nɛ**, *see: fía*
 pay tax *vt.* **tángba bo ...-nɛ**, *see: tángba******

pay tithe

pay tithe *n.* **zaka** ɓɔ, *see:* **zaka**₂
 payment *n.* **mɔra**
 payment in kind *n.* **fīabobo**, *see:* **fīa**
 payments (make) *vt.* **fīa** ɓɔɓɔ, *see:* **fīa**
 peace *n.* **aafia**
n. **kennakɔo**, *see:* **ke**
n. **kuuna nnaa**, *see:* **kú**
n. **yīi**
 peace bearing *aadj.* **aafiadee**, *see:* **aafia**
 peace offering. *n.* **agbaakpabo**, *see:* **agbaa**
 peaceable *n.* **nɔ̀sɛdodee**, *see:* **nɔ̀sɛ**
 peaceful *n.* **yāketesaidee**, *see:* **yā**₁
 peaceful person *n.* **aafiadee**, *see:* **aafia**
 peacefully *adv.* **aafia**
adv. **yīiyīi**, *see:* **yīi**
 peacemaker *n.* **íbetɛmidɛri**, *see:* **íbetɛ**
 peacock *n.* **zã**₂
 peanut *n.* **sī**
 peanut biscuit *n.* **kúlikuli**
 peasant *n.* **zɔ̀gbɛ̃**, *see:* **zɔ̀**
 peel *n.* **tɛ̀ɛ**
vt. **go**
vt. **kūkū**, *see:* **kū**₁
vt. **sãzi go(go)**
 peelings *n.* **pótɛɛ**, *see:* **pó**
 peer *n.* **sáa**
n. **sáadaa**, *see:* **sáa**
 peg (in wall or ground) *n.* **káro**
 pelican *n.* **gau**
 pen *n.* **lákɛ̃ɓɔ**, *see:* **lá**
 pendant *n.* **mòkampɛɛ**, *see:* **mò**₁
 penetrate *vi.* **gɛ̃gɛ̃ ...-zi**, *see:* **gɛ̃**
vi. **sí ...-zi**, *see:* **sí**
 peninsula *n.* **swasɔɔ**, *see:* **swaa**₂
 penis *n.* **t̃ɔ̀**
 penny *cn.* **kɔɓɔ**
n. **kɔɓɔ**
 people *cn.* **g̃ɔ̀n**
 people from the ends of the earth *n.*
andunalezekideenɔ, *see:* **anduna**
 people having the same character *n.*
dàd̃ũnk̃ɔ̀deenɔ, *see:* **dà**
 people of that land *n.* **bùsu pì deenɔ**, *see:*
bùsu
 people of that town *n.* **wétegwedeenɔ**, *see:*
wéte₂
 people on earth *n.* **ɬɔ̀tɛdeenɔ**, *see:* **ɬɔ̀tɛ**
 people on this side *n.* **baakekpadeenɔ**, *see:*
baa₃

person with bad breath

people there *n.* **gwedeenɔ**, *see:* **gwe**
 perceive *vt.* **wéɛ pá**, *see:* **wéɛ**
 perceive from afar *vt.* **wé̃ndɛ̃ ke**
 perch *n.* **z̃kii**, *see:* **z̃**₁
vi. **z̃ ...-a (1)**, *see:* **z̃**₁
 perch (many) *vi.* **z̃z̃**, *see:* **z̃**₁
 perfect *adj.* **ɓɛzina**, *see:* **ɓɔ**
adj. **papana**, *see:* **pa**
 perfect (be) *vi.* **pek̃ɔ̀ɛ ...-a**, *see:* **pé**
 perfect marker *part.* **yã**₂
 perforated *adv.* **yãgãgã**
 perforated calabash *n.* **gyongyoo**
 perform funeral rites *vt.* **gè ke**, *see:* **gè**
 perfume *n.* **tuae**
 perfumer *n.* **nósigũnnakeri**, *see:* **nósi**
n. **tuaekeri**, *see:* **tuae**
 perhaps? *c.* **ke ... gwɛɛ**, *see:* **ke**₂
 perhaps *part.* **gwɛɛ**
part. **-n yoo**, *see:* **-n**₁
 permission *n.* **zé (3)**
 permit *vi.* **we ...-nɛ**, *see:* **we**
vt. **gba zé**, *see:* **gba**
 persecution *n.* **wé̃tãmma(na)**, *see:* **wé̃ɛ**
 perseverance *n.* **menakɛɛ**, *see:* **mena**
 persevere *vt.* **wé̃ɛ tã (...-zi)**, *see:* **wé̃ɛ**
 persist *vi.* **zɛ ...-la**, *see:* **zɛ**
 persistent (be) *vi.* **zɛ(zɛ) ...-zi (1)**, *see:* **zɛ**
 persistently *adv.* **dãndãn**
 person *n.* **gbɛ̃**₁
 person having the same father *n.*
ded̃ũnk̃ɔ̀dee, *see:* **de**
 person in front *n.* **aɛdee**, *see:* **aɛ**₁
 person in labour *aadj.* **nòwãwãkeri**, *see:* **nò**
 person of integrity *n.* **zémaaseri**, *see:* **zé**
 person of royal birth *n.* **kínɛ**, *see:* **kí**
 person possessed by g. spirit *n.* **gàidee**, *see:*
gài
 person responsible *n.* **yãdee (1)**, *see:* **yã**₁
 person travelling on foot *n/aadj.* **kè̃sɛdee**,
see: **kè̃sɛ**
 person who brings disaster *n.* **mónzidee**,
see: **mó**
 person who is greedy for meat *n.* **lóudee**,
see: **lóu**
 person who is older/wiser than he looks *n.*
g̃ɔ̀ zii, *see:* **g̃ɔ̀**₂
 person with bad breath *n.* **lé̃fnadee**, *see:*
lé̃₂
n. **lévãnadee**, *see:* **lé̃**₂

person with inherent power *n.* **kāpāsīdee**,
see: **kā₂**
 person with large family *n.* **zāmaadee**, see:
zāmaa
 person with paralysed hand *n.* **ɔgɛdee**, see:
ɔ
 person with perverted thoughts *n.*
laasuukpɛɛgāndadee, see:
laasuu
 person with problem *n.* **yā'ɔammadee**,
see: **yā₁**
 person with same name as self *sn.* **Tóde**,
see: **tó₁**
 person with stomach hernia *n.* **sɔrɔdee**,
see: **sɔrɔɔ**
 personal worth *n.* **bèekɛɛ**, see: **bèe**
 perspiration *n.* **ísimma**, see: **í**
 perspire *vt.* **í si ...-a**, see: **í**
 persuade *vt.* **milɛ ble**
 perverse *adj.* **dòrɔsaidee**, see: **dòrɔ**
adj. **yakana**, see: **yaka**
padj. **lékɛɛ**, see: **lé₂**
 perverse person *n.* **yā̀dòrɔsaikeri**, see: **yā₁**
 perverse talker *n.* **lekɛɛkpari**, see: **lé₂**
 perverse word *n.* **yā̀kpagulaa**, see: **yā₁**
 perversely *adv.* **lékɛɛ**, see: **lé₂**
 perverseness *n.* **yā̀lekɛɛ**, see: **yā₁**
 perversion *n.* **yā̀dòrɔsai**, see: **yā₁**
n. **yā̀kpɛɛgāndaa**, see: **yā₁**
 pervert *n.* **pā̀pā̀bḕekeri**, see: **pā̀**
 pestle *n.* **gónɛ**, see: **gó**
 Pharoah *sn.* **Fero**
 philosopher *n.* **laasuudee**, see: **laasuu**
n. **yā̀waaripari**, see: **yā₁**
 photo *n.* **foto**
 photograph *vt.* **foto sé**, see: **foto**
 photographer *n.* **fotoseri**, see: **foto**
 physical body *n.* **mèbaa**, see: **mè**
 physical matter *n.* **mèbaayā**, see: **mè**
 physical pain *n.* **mè'ɔamma**, see: **mè**
 piapiac (bird) *n.* **karabāa**, see: **kara**
 pick *n.* **diga**
n. **fengidi**
vt. **bo** (3)
vt. **wo**
 pick many *vt.* **bobo**, see: **bo**
 pick up *vt.* **plɛplɛ**, see: **plɛ**
 pick up (many) *vt.* **sése** (2), see: **sé₁**

pick with fingernail *vt.* **ɔnkɔkɔ ká ...-zi**, see:
ɔ
 picket *n.* **kése**
 piece of broken wall *n.* **làkpakɔɔ**
 piece of cloth *n.* **póle**, see: **pó**
 piece of long grass *n.* **kàbafɛe**, see: **kàba**
 piece of timber *n.* **lí lè̀tɛgɛɛ**, see: **lí₁**
 pied crow *n.* **bādasi**, see: **bāa**
 pierce *vt.* **fɔ₂**
 pierce heart *vt.* **swè zɔ**, see: **swè**
 pierce (many) *vt.* **fɔfɔ**, see: **fɔ₂**
 pigeon *n.* **lukuluku**
n. **pōtēe**
 pile *vt.* **tōtōkōla**, see: **tō**
 pile in heap *vt.* **kákakōa**, see: **ká₁**
 pile of stones *n.* **gbè̀didikōa(na)**, see: **gbè**
 pile up *vt.* **didikōa**, see: **di**
 pilfer *vt.* **finti kē**
vt. **kokē**
 pillage *vt.* **sí ...-a**, see: **sí**
 pillar *n.* **wesagba**, see: **wesaa**
 pillar of house *n.* **kpégūpɛɛ**, see: **kpé₁**
 pillar of potash *n.* **kānwā bóiboi**, see:
kānwā
 pillar of smoke *n.* **téluuu**, see: **té₃**
 pillow *n.* **mìbɔkɔ**, see: **mì**
 pillowslip *n.* **pilo**
 pilot *n.* **górofirí**, see: **góro**
 pimple *n.* **kòsɔ**
 pinch *vt.* **ɔnkɔkɔ tē ...-a**, see: **ɔ**
vt. **tē(tē)...-a**
 pine *n.* **pini**
 pineapple *n.* **pɛɛnapu**
 pipistrelle *n.* **fíndio** (1)
 pistil *n.* **tō**
 pit *n.* **lògɔwɛɛ**, see: **lògɔ**
n. **tùtuwɛɛ**
n. **wèe**
 pitch *n.* **kɔntaa**
 pitiable person *n/adj.* **wḕndadee**, see:
wḕnda
 pitiablely *adv.* **wḕndawḕnda**, see: **wḕnda**
 pitiless *n.* **sósibisaidee**, see: **sósobi**
 pitiless person *n/adj.* **wḕndadōrisaidee**,
see: **wḕnda**
 pity *exc.* **wāiyoo**
n. **wḕndaa**, see: **wḕnda**
vt. **wḕnda bo**, see: **wḕnda**
 place *n.* **dakii**, see: **da₂**

n. **diækii**, *see: di*
n. **guu**, *see: -gu*
n. **gura**
n. **kii**₂
n/adv. **zekii**, *see: ze*
part. **-kii**, *see: kii*₂
vt. **da**₂ (1)
 place of dead *n.* **gakii**, *see: ga*₂
 place of prayer *n.* **aduakækii**, *see: adua*
n. **wéekækii**, *see: wée*
 place of safety *n.* **aafia'ekii**, *see: aafia*
 place of the dead *n.* **gèwāa**, *see: gè*
 place of worship *n.* **danzikækii**, *see: do₁
 place to go *n.* **gákii**, *see: gá₁
 place to lie down *n.* **daækii**, *see: dae*
 place to put *n.* **kákii** (2), *see: ká₁
 place to rest *n.* **ĩampakii**, *see: ĩa*
 place to sleep *n.* **ikii**, *see: i*
 place together (ex. eyes, hands) *vt.* **kúkõre**,
see: kú
 placed (be) *vi.* **na** (1)
 placenta *n.* **négběnsi**, *see: né₁
 plague *n.* **gagyāa**, *see: ga*₂
 plain *n.* **gusara**, *see: -gu*
 plain dweller *n.* **gusaradee**, *see: -gu*
 plait *vt.* **tā**₁
 plan *n.* **lékpakõsõna**, *see: lé₂
vi. **kpákpa**
vt. **lé kpákõsõ**, *see: lé₂
 plane *vt.* **lól**, *see: ló*
 planet *n.* **sɔsɔnɛ lili'ori**, *see: sɔsɔnɛ*
 plank *n.* **lí lèetɛgɛɛ**, *see: lí₁
 plant *vt.* **ba** (1)
vt. **lí pé**, *see: lí₁
vt. **pé** (1)
vt. **pekõre**, *see: pé*
vt. **pépe**, *see: pé*
vt. **pée**
vt. **péepɛɛ**, *see: péɛ*
 plant foot *vt.* **gbá péɛ**, *see: gbá*
 plant in hole *vt.* **pake**
 plant rested field *vt.* **kāndagbe ba**, *see:*
kāndagbe
 plant species *n.* **gěnsɔɔ**
 plant the first time *vt.* **labudɛɛ vù ba**, *see:*
laa
 plaster *vt.* **kpé lól**, *see: kpé₁
vt. **lól**, *see: ló*
 plaster wall *vt.* **gù lól**, *see: gù**********

plastered *adj.* **lɔlɔna**, *see: ló*
 plate *n.* **pɛenti**
n. **taa**₂
 platform *n.* **gbà** (3)
n. **tinti**
 play *vt.* **kõkõ o**, *see: kõkõ*
 play area *n.* **kõkõ'okii**, *see: kõkõ*
 play calabash drum *vt.* **kpěɛ lé**, *see: kpěɛ*
 play cards *vt.* **kati pá**, *see: kati*
 play flute *vt.* **kure pé**, *see: kure*
 play football *vt.* **bɔlu lé**, *see: bɔlu*
 play game *vt.* **uu pá**, *see: uu*
 play game of chance *vt.* **téte pá**
 play harp *vt.* **mɔrɔ lé**, *see: mɔrɔ*
 play horse-ride *vt.* **danda ke**, *see: danda*
 play in dance band *vt.* **konkoma lé**, *see:*
konkoma
 play rattle instrument *vt.* **ségɛɛ lé**, *see:*
ségɛɛ
 play tambourine *vt.* **sěgěsěge pá**, *see:*
sěgěsěgě
 play tension drum *vt.* **bata lé**, *see: bata₂
 play time *n.* **kõkõ'ogurɔɔ**, *see: kõkõ*
 playboy *n.* **wāsangari**
 player *n.* **kõkõ'ori**, *see: kõkõ*
 playing card *n.* **kati**
 plea *n.* **agbaa**
 plead *vt.* **agbaa kpá ...-nɛ (...-nɛ)**, *see:*
agbaa
vt. **kúɛ ke ...-nɛ**, *see: kúɛ*
 plead with for *vt.* **kúɛ ke ...-nɛ gběnɛ**, *see:*
kúɛ
 please *vi.* **ká ...-gu**, *see: ká₁
vi. **ke ...-nɛ**, *see: ke*
 please (Ditransitive) *vt.* **pɔnnaa wɛɛ** (2),
see: pɔ
 pledge *n.* **tɔɔba**
 plentiful (be) *vi.* **di** (1)
 plenty *n.* **kāna**, *see: kā₁
 plot *n.* **lékpakõsõna**, *see: lé₂
vt. **wàari pá** (2)
 plot against *vt.* **gõgõ ...-zi**, *see: gõ₂
vt. **kpákõsõ ...-zi**, *see: kpá*
vt. **lékpakõsɔna ke ...-zi**, *see: lé₂
 plotter *n.* **lékpakõsõri**, *see: lé₂
 plotter of evil *n.* **zaalekpakõsõri**, *see: zaa₂
 plough *n.* **guwibɔ**, *see: -gu*
 ploughshare *n.* **zùswaaro**, *see: zù*
 pluck *vt.* **kā woro**, *see: kā₂*********

	<i>vt.</i> woro (...-a)
plunder	<i>vt.</i> kpoke (2) <i>vt.</i> nakɔ̃a , <i>see:</i> na <i>vt.</i> séɛ , <i>see:</i> sé₁
plunge	<i>vi.</i> si
plunge in	<i>vi.</i> si ... gu/n (1) , <i>see:</i> si
plunge into	<i>vi.</i> flɛ̃₂
plus	<i>num.</i> kpé₂ <i>part.</i> awɛɛ-
plus a fifth	<i>num.</i> asɔ̃rodee , <i>see:</i> asɔ̃ro
plus a tenth	<i>num.</i> akuridee , <i>see:</i> akuri
plus five	<i>num.</i> asɔ̃ro
plus four	<i>adj.</i> awɛɛsiigɔ̃dee , <i>see:</i> awɛɛ- <i>num.</i> awɛɛsiigɔ̃ , <i>see:</i> awɛɛ-
plus one	<i>adj.</i> awɛɛdodee , <i>see:</i> awɛɛ- <i>num.</i> awɛɛdo , <i>see:</i> awɛɛ-
plus seven	<i>adj.</i> awɛɛswɛɛplaadee , <i>see:</i> awɛɛ- <i>num.</i> awɛɛswɛɛplaa , <i>see:</i> awɛɛ-
plus six	<i>adj.</i> awɛɛswɛɛdodee , <i>see:</i> awɛɛ- <i>num.</i> awɛɛswɛɛdo , <i>see:</i> awɛɛ-
plus ten	<i>num.</i> akuri <i>num.</i> akurikuri , <i>see:</i> akuri
plus three	<i>adj.</i> awɛɛ'aagɔ̃dee , <i>see:</i> awɛɛ- <i>num.</i> awɛɛ'aagɔ̃ , <i>see:</i> awɛɛ-
plus two	<i>adj.</i> awɛɛplaadee , <i>see:</i> awɛɛ- <i>num.</i> awɛɛplaa , <i>see:</i> awɛɛ-
pocket	<i>n.</i> bɔ̃kɔ
pocket knife	<i>n.</i> gɛ̃ɛ₂
pod	<i>n.</i> ãasɛ̃ <i>n.</i> tɛɛ
point at	<i>vt.</i> ɔɔ ...-a , <i>see:</i> ɔɔ₁ <i>vt.</i> ɔɔɔɔ ...-a , <i>see:</i> ɔɔ₁
point of view	<i>n.</i> yãɛ , <i>see:</i> yã₁
point out	<i>vt.</i> ɔɔɔa ...-nɛ , <i>see:</i> ɔɔɔa
point to	<i>vi.</i> ɔɔɔɔ (2) , <i>see:</i> ɔɔ₁ <i>vt.</i> ɔ ɔɔ ...-a , <i>see:</i> ɔ
pointed	<i>adj.</i> sɔ̃nte
pointing	<i>n.</i> ɔɔɔkii , <i>see:</i> ɔ
poison	<i>n.</i> sɛwɛɛ (1)
poisoned	<i>adj.</i> sɛwɛɛdee , <i>see:</i> sɛwɛɛ
poisoned arrow	<i>n.</i> kà sɛwɛdee , <i>see:</i> kà
poisoned drink	<i>n.</i> sɛwɛɛ'i , <i>see:</i> sɛwɛɛ
poke	<i>vt.</i> sɔ̃kɛ <i>vt.</i> zɔ̃₁
poke fun at	<i>vt.</i> atafii kɛ , <i>see:</i> atafii
pole	<i>n.</i> lí₁ (2)
policeman	<i>n.</i> dãnsanda

polished	<i>adj.</i> lɔ̃lɔ̃na , <i>see:</i> lɔ̃ <i>adv.</i> yòlɔ
politics	<i>n.</i> siasa
pollute	<i>vi.</i> tɔ̃ fɔ̃/lé/gbare , <i>see:</i> tɔ̃
pond	<i>n.</i> íkækii , <i>see:</i> í
pool	<i>n.</i> ítɔ̃kii , <i>see:</i> í
poor	<i>n.</i> takaasidee , <i>see:</i> takaasi
poor (be)	<i>vt.</i> takaasi kɛ , <i>see:</i> takaasi
pop	<i>adv.</i> bló
poplar	<i>n.</i> swagbara , <i>see:</i> swaa₂
popular person	<i>n.</i> zãmaadee , <i>see:</i> zãmaa
porcupine	<i>n.</i> ẽɛbusuda , <i>see:</i> ẽɛ₂
porous ground by swamp	<i>n.</i> tàfɛ
porridge	<i>n.</i> kpèɛ
port	<i>n.</i> górodɔ̃kii , <i>see:</i> góro <i>n.</i> íkparɛ , <i>see:</i> í
porter	<i>n.</i> asosɛri , <i>see:</i> asoo
portion	<i>adj.</i> kusu (1) <i>n.</i> baka₂
position	<i>n.</i> dakii , <i>see:</i> da₂ <i>n.</i> diikii , <i>see:</i> di <i>n.</i> kúkii , <i>see:</i> kú <i>n.</i> pékii , <i>see:</i> pé <i>n/adv.</i> zekii , <i>see:</i> zɛ
possess	<i>vt.</i> vĩ₁ <i>vt.</i> zĩn ... di ...-a , <i>see:</i> zĩn
possessed	<i>n/adj.</i> zĩndee , <i>see:</i> zĩn
possessing spirit	<i>n.</i> gàì
possession	<i>n.</i> pó (5) <i>n.</i> póvĩna , <i>see:</i> pó
possessor	<i>part.</i> -dee
possible	<i>vi.</i> sí
post	<i>n.</i> lípɛɛ , <i>see:</i> lí₁ <i>n.</i> tí₁
posterity	<i>n.</i> ziadeenɔ , <i>see:</i> zia
pot (make)	<i>vt.</i> oro bo , <i>see:</i> oro
pot with handles	<i>n.</i> oro swãdee , <i>see:</i> oro
potash	<i>n.</i> kasaa <i>n.</i> kãnwã
potsherd	<i>n.</i> oro kãndo , <i>see:</i> oro <i>n.</i> takaso , <i>see:</i> taa₂
potter	<i>n.</i> orobori , <i>see:</i> oro
pouf	<i>n.</i> tinti (2)
pounce on	<i>vi.</i> kusi ...-a <i>vi.</i> mlɛ̃(mlɛ̃) ...-a , <i>see:</i> mlɛ̃
pound	<i>vt.</i> zɔ̃₁ <i>vt.</i> zɔ̃zɔ̃ , <i>see:</i> zɔ̃₁
pound note	<i>cn.</i> pan
pound yam	<i>vt.</i> áru zɔ̃ , <i>see:</i> áru

pounded yam *n.* áru
pour *vt.* í pée, *see:* í
vt. ká₁ (1)
pour on *vt.* kú ...-a, *see:* kú
pour out *vt.* bɔɛ, *see:* bɔ
pour out on *vt.* ɛɛ ...-a
vt. pisi ...-a, *see:* pisi
pour rain *vi.* lou ... kwée, *see:* lou
poverty *n.* pásaidekɛɛ, *see:* pɔ
n. takaasi
n. takaasikɛɛ, *see:* takaasi
powder *n.* títi, *see:* tí₂
vt. tí bo, *see:* tí₂
powdery *adv.* tíketikɛ, *see:* tí₂
power *n.* gbāaa, *see:* gbāa
n. ikokɛɛ, *see:* iko
powerful *adj.* gbāaa, *see:* gbāa
adv. gbɛngbia
powerfully *adv.* gbángban (1)
powerless person *n.* gbāasaidee, *see:*
gbāa
practitioner *n.* kèri, *see:* kɛ
praise *vt.* maa bo, *see:* maa
vt. sáabu kpá, *see:* sáabu
vt. tó bɔ, *see:* tó₁
vt. tó kpá, *see:* tó₁
praise instrument *n.* táakilebɔ, *see:* táaki
prattle *n.* yāzōzō, *see:* yā₁
prattler *n.* yāzōzōri, *see:* yā₁
pray *vt.* adua kɛ, *see:* adua
pray Muslim prayer *vt.* lou sísi, *see:* lou
prayer *n.* adua
prayer-less *n.* ludawɛkerisai, *see:* Luda
praying mantis *n.* ludakisō, *see:* Luda
preach *vt.* waazi kɛ, *see:* waazi
preacher *n.* waazikeri, *see:* waazi
preaching *n.* waazi
precious *adj.* bɛɛdee, *see:* bɛɛ
precious stone *n.* gbèbai, *see:* gbè
precise time *n.* zī₁
precisely *part.* -ɛ
predict for *vt.* àisi o ...-nɛ, *see:* àisi
predict future *vt.* zia yā o ...-nɛ, *see:* zia
preeminence *n.* dɛnlaa, *see:* dɛ₂
preempt *vt.* bɔn'āa kɛ, *see:* bɔ
prefer *vt.* wée sí dɛ ...-la, *see:* wée
pregnancy *n.* nò
pregnant *adj.* nòsina, *see:* nò
pregnant woman *n.* nòsindadee, *see:* nò

prejudice against *vt.* fě ...-nɛ, *see:* fě
prematurely *adv.* kpógo
preparation *n.* soru
preparation time *n.* sorukɛgurɔɔ, *see:* soru
prepare *vt.* kɛkɛ₁ (1)
vt. soru kɛ, *see:* soru
prepare food *vt.* póblee kɛ, *see:* pɔ
prepare to rain *vi.* lou ... kɛkɛ, *see:* lou
present *adj.* tiaa, *see:* tia
present (a baby) *vt.* bɔkɔpɛn kɛ, *see:* bɔ
present generation *n.* tiadeenɔ, *see:* tia
n. tōorigbēnɔ, *see:* tōori
present position *n.* tí₁
Present tense marker *part.* e₃
part. ga₁
present time *n.* tiaa, *see:* tia
press *vi.* nakōre ...-a, *see:* na
vi. nakōre ...-o, *see:* na
vt. ɔ tō ...-a, *see:* ɔ
press on *vt.* yīpa ...-zi, *see:* yīpa
pretend to not do *vt.* gbè zu ɔɔ utɛ, *see:*
gbè
prevail *vi.* yā ble, *see:* yā₁
vt. zī ble (...-a), *see:* zī₁
prickly grass *n.* gēntē
pride *n.* ĩadāa, *see:* ĩa
n. ĩadābɔ, *see:* ĩa
n. yōkō
priest *n.* gbāgbāri, *see:* gbāgbā
n. sa'ori, *see:* saa₂
priest of God *n.* ludagbāgbāri, *see:* Luda
priesthood *n.* sa'orikɛɛ, *see:* saa₂
priestly garment *n.* sa'pɔkāsāa, *see:* saa₂
priest's shirt *n.* sa'o'uta, *see:* saa₂
prince *n.* kínanɛ, *see:* kí
prince by birth *n.* kine ina, *see:* kí
prison *n.* kpésiaa, *see:* kpé₁
prisoner *n.* pisina
problem *n.* yā₁ (7)
n. yā'ōamma, *see:* yā₁
proclaim *n.* kpàakpa kɛ
produce *n.* blɛɛ
n. blɛwɛɛ, *see:* blɛɛ
vi. kpá
vt. i
vt. ká₁ (1)
vt. kpá
produce crop of fruit *vt.* né ká, *see:* né₁
produce dew *vt.* kpíi kpá, *see:* kpíi

produce discharge. *vt.* **íkutu wí**, *see:* **í**
 produce first fruit *vt.* **lesa da**
 produce food *vt.* **póblee ke**, *see:* **pó**
 produce for *vi.* **í ...-ne**, *see:* **í**
 produce fruit *vt.* **né kpá**, *see:* **né₁**
 produce of land *n.* **bùsupo**, *see:* **bùsu**
 produce pus *vt.* **íkutu ká**, *see:* **í**
 produce sound *vt.* **ó bo**, *see:* **ó₁**
 produce water *vt.* **í bo**, *see:* **í**
 produced on (be) *vi.* **kpá ...-a**, *see:* **kpá**
 professional fisherman *n.* **sɔrɔko**
 profit *n.* **àre**
vt. **àre ble**, *see:* **àre**
 profit (make) *vt.* **àre ble**, *see:* **àre**
vt. **àre e**, *see:* **àre**
 profit making scheme *n.* **àrebleze**, *see:* **àre**
 profitable *adj.* **àredee**, *see:* **àre**
 Prohibitive affix (with Negation) *part.* **-ton**
 (1), *see:* **tón**
 Prohibitive Continuous marker (with
 Negation) *part.* **tóngɔ̃**, *see:* **tón**
 Prohibitive Durative marker (with Negation)
part. **tóngae**, *see:* **tón**
 Prohibitive marker (with Negation) *part.* **tón**
 prolong *vi.* **sikɔ̃ ke**
vt. **bà gá**, *see:* **bà₁**
 prolong anger *vt.* **pɔfɛgurɔɔ gága**, *see:* **pɔ**
 prolongation *n.* **sikɔ̃kena**, *see:* **sikɔ̃ ke**
 prominent (be) *vi.* **bo ado**, *see:* **bo**
 promise *n.* **yã₁** (1)
vt. **lé gbɛ̃ ...-ne**, *see:* **lé₂**
 prophet *n.* **annabikɛyã'ori**, *see:* **annabi**
 prophesy *vt.* **annabikɛ ke**, *see:* **annabi**
 prophesying *n.* **annabikɛe**, *see:* **annabi**
 prophet *n.* **annabi**
 proprietor *part.* **-dee**
 prosper *vt.* **kaarana ke ...-ne**, *see:* **kaara**
vt. **nmana ma**, *see:* **nna**
 prosperity *n.* **nmana**, *see:* **nna**
 prostitute *n.* **kaarua**
n. **nɔgɔ̃wɛri**, *see:* **nɔɔ₁**
 prostitute oneself *vt.* **kaarua ká**, *see:*
kaarua
 prostrate *adv.* **sɔrɔɔ**
 protect *vt.* **ɔ kú ...la**, *see:* **ɔ**
vt. **zinda di**, *see:* **zinda**
 protrude *vt.* **kù dɔ**, *see:* **kù**
 protruding (stomach, wall) *adv.* **ɔ̃ɔ**
 protrusion *n.* **kùdɔkii**, *see:* **kù**

proverb *n.* **yáasi** (1)
 provide capital *vt.* **ɔɔdaa ke ...-ne**, *see:* **ɔɔ**
 provide moisture *vt.* **mɔdɔ kpá**, *see:* **mɔdɔ**
 provisions *n.* **kūsãe**
 provisions (given by others) *n.* **zãa**
 provoke *vt.* **dɔkɔ̃a**, *see:* **dɔ₁**
 provoked (be) *vi.* **fɛ̃**
 prowl *vt.* **dàzɔ da ...-zi**
 proximity *n.* **kíkɛe**, *see:* **kíi₁**
 prune *vt.* **ɔne kɛ̃e**, *see:* **ɔ**
 Psalms *sn.* **Saamu**
 pubic area *n.* **azaa**
 pubic hair *n.* **azaakã**, *see:* **azaa**
 puff-adder *n.* **kyakpata**
 puffing *adv.* **fòofoo**
 pull *vt.* **gá₂** (1)
 pull off *vt.* **wowo ...-a**, *see:* **wo**
 pull out *vt.* **wo** (2)
vt. **wure**
 pull up *vt.* **kobi**
vt. **wure**
 pull up (many) *vt.* **wurewure**, *see:* **wure**
 pull up tree *vt.* **lí bié**, *see:* **lí₁**
 pulp *n.* **lífu**, *see:* **lí₁**
vt. **ú lɔ**, *see:* **ú**
 pump *vt.* **ĩa ká**, *see:* **ĩa**
 punish *vt.* **wéɛ tã ...-a**, *see:* **wéɛ**
 punishment *n.* **ĩadamma**, *see:* **ĩaa**
 pupil *n.* **kyóne**, *see:* **kyó**
 pupil of eye *n.* **wéɛɛsiaa**, *see:* **wéɛ**
 pure *adj.* **atɛ̃e**, *see:* **a₂**
adj. **gbãsĩsai**, *see:* **gbãsĩ**
adj. **tɛ̃ɛtɛ̃e**, *see:* **tɛ̃e**
adj. **zɛ̃na**, *see:* **zɛ̃**
adj. **gbãsĩsai**, *see:* **gbãsĩ**
adj. **pura**, *see:* **pu**
 pure hearted *n/adj.* **nɔ̃ɛpuradee**, *see:*
nɔ̃ɛ
 pure (race, water) *adj.* **zálala**
 pure white *adv.* **fénfen**
 purely *adv.* **atɛ̃e**, *see:* **a₂**
 purification day *n.* **gbãsĩɔgurɔɔ**, *see:* **gbãsĩ**
 purification water *n.* **gbãsĩbo'i**, *see:* **gbãsĩ**
 purify *vi.* **zɛ̃**
vt. **gbãsĩ bo ...-ne**, *see:* **gbãsĩ**
 purity *n.* **nɔ̃ɛpuraa**, *see:* **nɔ̃ɛ**
 purple *adj.* **gaarura'idee**, *see:* **gaarura**
 purple ink *n.* **gaarura'i**, *see:* **gaarura**
 purpose *n.* **pɔyeziyã**, *see:* **pɔ**

purse *n.* m̀̀kpɛ, *see:* m̀̀₁
n. ɔɔɔ, *see:* ɔɔ
n. ɔɔɔɔ, *see:* ɔɔ

purse lips *vt.* lézukii kɛ, *see:* lé₂

pursue *vi.* péɛ ...-zi, *see:* péɛ

pursuer *n.* gbɛsɛri, *see:* gbɛsɛ
n. pɛmmari, *see:* pé

pus *n.* b̀̀'ì, *see:* b̀̀

push *vt.* ɔ s̄ ...-zi, *see:* ɔ
vt. s̄ ...-zi, *see:* s̄
vt. yĩpa

push with hand *vt.* ɔ yĩpa ...-zi, *see:* ɔ

put *vt.* da₂ (1)
vt. di (1)
vt. na (1)

put a distance between *vt.* kp̀̀ngu da,
see: kp̀̀ngu

put alongside *vt.* kp̀̀k̄zi, *see:* kp̀̀

put an end to *vt.* yãa

put around *vt.* liga ...-zi, *see:* liga

put arrow to bow *vt.* kà kp̀̀ sála, *see:* kà

put ash on head (in mourning) *vt.* túbu gb̄
... m̀̀a, *see:* túbu

put aside bananas to ripen *vt.* àgbɛɛ di,
see: àgbɛɛ

put at ease *vt.* làakari kp̀̀ɛ, *see:* làakari

put boundary *vt.* kɔɔɛ da, *see:* kɔɔɛ

put distance between *vt.* kp̀̀ngu da ...
dagura, *see:* kp̀̀ngu

put down *vt.* diɛ (...-nɛ), *see:* di
vt. káɛ, *see:* ká₁

put foot on *vt.* gb̀̀a di ...-a, *see:* gb̀̀a

put hand above *vt.* ɔ di ... musu, *see:* ɔ

put hand in *vt.* ɔ da ...-n, *see:* ɔ
vt. ɔ ḡ ...-n, *see:* ɔ

put hand to *vt.* ɔ kpa (...-a) (1), *see:* ɔ

put hand to/against *vt.* ɔ ká ...-zi, *see:* ɔ

put hands behind back *vt.* ɔ dɔ ... kpɛɛ, *see:*
ɔ
vt. ɔ kp̀̀a kpɛɛ, *see:* ɔ

put in *vt.* si ...-lɛ, *see:* si

put in charge *vt.* kp̀̀a ... ḡzĩ, *see:* kp̀̀a

put in front *vt.* kp̀̀án'aɛ kɛ, *see:* kp̀̀a

put in hand *vt.* na ...-nɛ ... ɔzĩ, *see:* na

put in single file *vt.* dɔdɔ (2), *see:* dɔ₁

put in trouble *vt.* da yã, *see:* da₂

put number or sign on *vt.* lamba na/kɛ/dɔ
...-a, *see:* lamba₂

put on *vt.* kú ...-a, *see:* kú
vt. kúɛ ...-a, *see:* kúɛ

put on fire *vt.* disa
vt. za

put on fire/stove *vt.* di téa, *see:* di

put on sandals *vt.* kyatee kp̀̀a, *see:* kyatee

put out hand *vt.* ɔ bɔ, *see:* ɔ

put out lamp *vt.* fitia dɛ, *see:* fitia

put poison on arrow *vt.* kà di, *see:* kà
vt. kà gba, *see:* kà

put roof on *vt.* kp̀̀ɛ dɔ, *see:* kp̀̀ɛ₁

put to test *vt.* lé ... gwa, *see:* lé₁

put together *vt.* dak̄a, *see:* da₂
vt. kak̄un (2), *see:* ká₁
vt. nak̄a, *see:* na

put up with *vt.* f̄₁

put up with smell *vt.* ḡuu m̀̀mɔ, *see:* ḡuu

put water on fire for *vt.* kása₂ (2)

put words in another's mouth *vt.* sóso ká
...-nɛ ... lén, *see:* só

put words in one's mouth *vt.* yã káka ...-nɛ,
see: yã₁

put yoke on *vt.* gb̀̀ngɔ da ...-nɛ, *see:*
gb̀̀ngɔ

pygmy mouse *n.* ɛɛwesaa, *see:* ɛɛ₂

pyorrhoea *n.* léfɔ(na), *see:* lé₂

python *n.* ml̄ɛdaa, *see:* ml̄ɛ

Q - q

quake *vi.* nigã (1)
vi. nigãnigã, *see:* nigã

quarrel *n.* leokpak̄a, *see:* leo
n. swèe
vt. leokpak̄a kɛ, *see:* leo

quarrelsome *adj.* swèedee, *see:* swèe

quarrelsome person *n.* gb̄lewɛteri, *see:*
gb̄₁

quarry *n.* leokpak̄adee, *see:* leo
n. gb̀̀wikii, *see:* gb̀̀
n. ȳkii, *see:* ȳ₂
vt. ȳȳ, *see:* ȳ₂

quarter *n.* fáandi

quartz *n.* gb̀̀ɛdigì, *see:* gb̀̀ɛ

queen *n.* nɔgb̄ kína, *see:* nɔɔ₁

question *vt.* lala, *see:* la₁

vt. **yā la/lala ...-a**, see: **yā**₁
 question about vt. **la(la) ...-zi**, see: **la**₁
 question marker part. -rò
 question marker (answer known) part. -ɔ
 question particle part. **kó**
 question particle expressing surprise part.
see
 quick moving spider n. **gàragara** (1)
 quick tempered n. **nòsewāadee**, see: **nòse**
 quick tempered person n. **pētēdee**, see:
pētē
 quick to (be) vi. **wā** (2)

quickly adv. **bàrara**
 adv. **kpakpaa**
 quickly without interruption adv. **bàaa**
 quicksand n. **foo**₁
 quiet adv. **kítikiti**
 quiet (be) vi. **yī**₁
 quietly adv. **kpāikpāi**, see: **kpāi**
 quiver n. **gbàra**
 quotation particle part. **sé**₂
 quote a proverb vi. **yáasi zu**, see: **yáasi**
 Quran sn. **Kurani**
 Quranic student n. **aumaziri**

R - r

race n. **bà**₂
 n. **bàkpakōsōna**, see: **bà**₂
 n. **borikεε**, see: **borii**
 vt. **bà kpákōsō**, see: **bà**₂
 vt. **baka**₁
 race competition n. **bàkpakōzi**, see: **bà**₂
 race competitor n. **bàkpakōsōri**, see: **bà**₂
 Rachel sn. **Raseli**
 racket n. **zoka**
 radiance n. **í** (3)
 raffia broom n. **zàmεεε**, see: **zà**₁
 raffia palm n. **zà**₁ (1)
 rafter n. **líkōkū**, see: **lí**₁
 n. **zà**₁ (2)
 rag n. **kāsāa** (2)
 raid n. **léemma**, see: **léε**₂
 rain n. **lou** (1)
 vi. **lou ... ma**, see: **lou**
 rain for vi. **lou ... ma ...-nε**, see: **lou**
 rain on vi. **lou ... ma ...-a**, see: **lou**
 rain on heavily vt. **lou ... gbē**, see: **lou**
 rainbow n. **ludambεfēdaa**, see: **Luda**
 rainstorm n. **lapatalou**, see: **laa**
 rain-water n. **lou'i**, see: **lou**
 raise vt. **tòto kε**
 raise animal vt. **dato**
 raise emotion vi. **po ... fεε**, see: **po**
 raise fist in acknowledgment vt. **gā sé ...-nε**,
 see: **gā**₂
 raise hand vt. **ɔ sé**, see: **ɔ**
 raise head vt. **mì bɔ**, see: **mì**
 raise hope vt. **kεkε**₁ (2)
 vt. **wééfufu kε**, see: **wéε**
 rake n. **bāizakara**

ram n. **sākarō**, see: **sāa**
 vt. **sōsō**, see: **sō**
 Ramadan n. **léyigurɔɔ**, see: **lé**₂
 ram/beat floor vt. **kpé lélé/kpá**, see: **kpé**₁
 ranger n. **àda**
 ranked adj. **bàdee**, see: **bà**₁
 ransom n. **ɔɔba**
 n. **ɔɔbakpabɔ**, see: **ɔɔba**
 rap with knuckle vt. **ɔnkɔta pá/zō**, see: **ɔ**
 rape vi. **kusi ...-a**
 rapids n. **ísōkana**, see: **í**
 rare adv. **kpáa ...-ro**
 rarely adv. **kàtankatan**
 adv. **sō kōn sōo**
 rat n. **ēε**₂
 rat species n. **ēεbore**, see: **ēε**₂
 n. **ēεbɔkɔpa**, see: **ēε**₂
 n. **ēεwoo**, see: **ēε**₂
 rather little adv. **fétengo**, see: **féte**
 ravage adv. **gyáigyai**
 rave vt. **yā bɔε**, see: **yā**₁
 vt. **yā ya**, see: **yā**₁
 raven n. **bākānkānaa**, see: **bāa**
 ravine n. **kokotēwεε**
 raving n. **yābɔε**, see: **yā**₁
 n. **yābɔena**, see: **yā**₁
 raw adj. **búsu**
 ray n. **í** (3)
 razor n. **mibobɔ**, see: **mì**
 reach vi. **ká ...-zi**, see: **ká**₁
 vt. **le**
 reach full amount vi. **papa**, see: **pa**
 reach overhead (sun) vi. **ɔfāntē ... ká**
mìdangura, see: **ɔfāntē**

read *vt.* **kyó ke** (1), *see:* **kyó**
 reader *n.* **kyókeri**, *see:* **kyó**
 reading *n.* **kyó** (1)
 ready *vi.* **ma**₁
 ready (be) *vi.* **sorumi ... ma**, *see:* **soru**
vi. **yāa** (2)
 real *aadj.* **ina**, *see:* **i**
aadj. **yāpuraa**, *see:* **yā**₁
adj. **gidii**
adj. **yāmaazi**, *see:* **yā**₁
adj. **yāpuradee**, *see:* **yā**₁
 realize (Perfect aspect) *vt.* **dō** (2)
 really *adv.* **yāpura**, *see:* **yā**₁
 realm *n.* **kíblekii**, *see:* **kí**
 reason *c.* **yānzi**, *see:* **yā**₁
n. **yā**₁ (5)
pp. **yānzi**, *see:* **yā**₁
 reason to boast *n.* **īadāyā**, *see:* **īa**
 reasonable (be) *vt.* **nòse ví**, *see:* **nòse**
 Rebecca *sn.* **Rebeka**
 rebel *n.* **swāgbāadee**, *see:* **swā**
 rebel against *vi.* **fě ...-o**, *see:* **fě**
 rebound *vi.* **sokpa ...-a**, *see:* **sokpa**
 rebuke *vi.* **gí ...-ne**, *see:* **gí**
vi. **kpākě ...-zi**
vi. **pata ...-a**, *see:* **pata**
vt. **zoka ká ...-zi**, *see:* **zoka**
 recall *vt.* **gbese**
 receive *vt.* **sí** (1)
 recently weaned child *n.* **dekō**
 receptacle *n.* **kákii** (2), *see:* **ká**₁
 reckless word *n.* **laasuuaiyā**, *see:* **laasuu**
 recline against *vt.* **gēkese ke (...-zi)**
 reclining *adv.* **gēkesekena**, *see:* **gēkese ke (...-zi)**
 recognize *vt.* **dō** (2)
 recompense *n.* **zī'are**, *see:* **zīi**
vt. **mōra ká ...-a**, *see:* **mōra**
 reconcile *vi.* **túuba ke ...-ne**, *see:* **túuba**
vt. **agbaa kpá ...-ne (...-ne)**, *see:* **agbaa**
 reconciliation *n.* **túuba**
 reconciliatory gift *n.* **agbaakpabō**, *see:* **agbaa**
 reconciliatory victim *n.* **agbaakpapō**, *see:* **agbaa**
 record *n.* **yā**₁ (2)
 recover *vi.* **do**₁ (1)
vi. **mè wèe**, *see:* **mè**

vi. **were ...-a**
 recover from madness *vi.* **bàn ... were**, *see:* **bàn**
 recover from sickness *vi.* **gyāa ... were ...-a**, *see:* **gyāa**
 recovered *adj.* **werena**, *see:* **were ...-a**
 rectangular *aadj.* **àdede**
 red *aadj.* **tēadee**, *see:* **tēaa**
aadj. **tēngo**, *see:* **tēaa**
adj. **tēaa**
adv. **tēe**, *see:* **tēaa**
 red ant *n.* **yēgētē**
 red anthill *n.* **zētē**, *see:* **zē**
 red earth *n.* **kòsotēaa**
 red eyed dove *n.* **pōtēelebeesi**, *see:* **pōtēe**
 red hearthstone *n.* **tētēkasagbe**, *see:* **tētēkasa**
 red pepper *n.* **yōnku tēraa**, *see:* **yōnku**
 red rat *n.* **ēekasa**, *see:* **ēe**₂
 red rooted plant *n.* **kpaatē**
 red rope *n.* **bàtē** (2), *see:* **bà**₁
 red skink *n.* **lólomi tēaa**, *see:* **lólomii**
 red stone *n.* **gbètē**, *see:* **gbè**
 red talcum powder *n.* **atike tēaa**, *see:* **atike**
 redden *vi.* **tā**₂
 redden hair *vi.* **kā ... tā**, *see:* **kā**₂
 redeem *vt.* **bo** (2)
 redeem pledge *vt.* **tooba bo**, *see:* **tooba**
 redeem slave *vt.* **zò bo**, *see:* **zò**
 redeemer *n.* **bòri**, *see:* **bo**
n. **misiri**, *see:* **mì**
 redness *n.* **tēakee**, *see:* **tēaa**
 redo (fig.) *vt.* **kāndagbe ba**, *see:* **kāndagbe**
 redound *vi.* **wí ... musu**, *see:* **wí**₁
 reduce *vi.* **lago**
vt. **busa** (1)
 reduce swelling *vi.* **baate**
 reed *n.* **kàba**
 reedbuck antelope *n.* **dùa**
 refer to *vi.* **té ...-a**, *see:* **té**₁
 refine *vt.* **baasa**
 refiner *n.* **mòbaasari**, *see:* **mò**₁
 reflection *n.* **ninii** (1)
 reflector in torch or lamp *n.* **taasa**
 refrain from *vt.* **mì kě ...-a**, *see:* **mì**
 refreshing word *n.* **nòseyīkūyā**, *see:* **nòse**
 refreshment *n.* **póyīi**, *see:* **pó**
n. **yīi**
 refuge *n.* **aafia'ekii**, *see:* **aafia**

n. **kpánzi**, *see:* **kpá**
n. **mìsikii**, *see:* **mì**
n. **nakii**, *see:* **na**
n. **utekii**, *see:* **ute**
 refusal *n.* **gínziyã**, *see:* **gí**
 refuse *vi.* **gí** (1)
 refuse to (auxiliary verb) *vi.* **gí ...-zi** (4), *see:*
gí
 refute *vt.* **εγε bo**, *see:* **εγεε**
 regal *n.* **kí ina**, *see:* **kí**
 regard with compassion *vt.* **wěnda gwa**,
see: **wěnda**
 region *n.* **bùsu** (2)
n. **guu**, *see:* **-gu**
 regional centre *n.* **mεwi**
 register *vt.* **tó da ...-n**, *see:* **tó₁**
 register goods *vt.* **laa takada sí**, *see:* **laaa**
 regret *n.* **déndōmεε**, *see:* **dé₁**
n. **tómadōyãa**, *see:* **tó₂**
 regular road *n.* **táa'oze**, *see:* **tá**
 regularly *adv.* **kōsōkōsō**
 regulate *vt.* **gōgō (...-νε)**, *see:* **gō₂**
 regulation *n.* **dokayã**, *see:* **doka**
 reign *n.* **kpata**
vt. **kí ble**, *see:* **kí**
vt. **kpata ble**, *see:* **kpata**
 reign (time) *n.* **kíblegurɔɔ**, *see:* **kí**
 reject *vi.* **gí ...-zi** (2), *see:* **gí**
 reject counsel *vi.* **bo ... yã kpεε**, *see:* **bo**
 rejected *adj.* **ginzina**, *see:* **gí**
 rejoice *vt.* **ponnaa ke**, *see:* **po**
 rejoice in heart *vt.* **nòε ... yáa do ...-a**, *see:*
nòε
 relate *vt.* **yã tōkē ...-νε**, *see:* **yã₁**
 relate matter *vt.* **yã baba ...-νε**, *see:* **yã₁**
 relate to *vt.* **tōkē ...-νε**
 relative *n.* **dane**
 Relative Pronoun *pr.* **kè₂**
 relax *vi.* **were ...-a**
 relaxed *adj.* **werena**, *see:* **were ...-a**
 relaxed (be) *vi.* **kú ... làakaria**, *see:* **kú**
 release *adv.* **dōɔ**
vt. **gbare**
vt. **ɔ gbare ...-zi** (1), *see:* **ɔ**
 release for *vt.* **gbare ...-νε**, *see:* **gbare**
 reliable *vt.* **náane ví** (1), *see:* **náane**
 relief *adv.* **dōɔ**
n. **afua**
 relieve *vt.* **ĩan ká**

vt. **kē** (4)
 relieve oneself *vi.* **dɔzezi ke**, *see:* **dɔ₁**
vt. **bīikpεε ke**, *see:* **bīi**
 religion *n.* **dɔnzize**, *see:* **dɔ₁**
 religious ceremony *n.* **dɔnziyã**, *see:* **dɔ₁**
 religious person *n.* **dɔnziri**, *see:* **dɔ₁**
 religious teacher *n.* **ludayãdanneri**, *see:*
Luda
 relinquish *vt.* **mì kē ...-a**, *see:* **mì**
 relinquish responsibility *vi.* **bo yãn**, *see:* **bo**
 remain *vi.* **gō₂**
 remains *n.* **gbēε₂**
n. **kpaaa**
 remedy *n.* **yòɔ**
vt. **yòɔ ke**, *see:* **yòɔ**
 remember *vi.* **do ...-gu/-n**, *see:* **dɔ₁**
 remembrance *n.* **dɔngu**, *see:* **dɔ₁**
n. **yãdɔngu**, *see:* **yã₁**
 remind *vt.* **do ...-gu/-n**, *see:* **dɔ₁**
 remind of gift given *vt.* **sasi ...-a**
 reminisce *vt.* **gari ke (...-νε)**, *see:* **gari**
 reminiscence *n.* **gari**
 remnants *n.* **kōɔ₁**
 remorse *n.* **déndōmεε**, *see:* **dé₁**
n. **tómadōyãa**, *see:* **tó₂**
 remote *adj.* **pòrɔtu**, *see:* **pòrɔ**
 remote bush *n.* **sētēsindii**, *see:* **sē**
 remote fearful place *n.* **bàru**
 remove *vt.* **go**
 remove core of boil *vt.* **zaa bo**, *see:* **zaa₃**
 remove from *vt.* **go ...-la**, *see:* **go**
vt. **gu ...-la/lé/a/sae**, *see:* **gu**
vt. **woro (...-a)**
 remove hair *vt.* **sāsã₂** (2)
 remove leaves *vt.* **sà go**, *see:* **sà**
 remove oneself (from) *vi.* **woro (...-a)**
 remove thorn *vt.* **lè wo ...-νε**, *see:* **lè₁**
 render stupid *vt.* **làakari sí ...-a**, *see:* **làakari**
 repair *vt.* **keke₁** (1)
 repairer *n.* **kèkèri**, *see:* **keke₁**
 repayment (receive) *vt.* **gēε sí**, *see:* **gēε₁**
 repeat *vi.* **keke₁**
 repeated hiss *adv.* **fēekuufεeku**, *see:* **fēε₂**
 repent *vt.* **nòε lie**, *see:* **nòε**
 replace *vt.* **gēε ká**, *see:* **gēε₁**
 replacement *n.* **gēε₁**
 replacement (take) *vt.* **gēε sí**, *see:* **gēε₁**
 reply *vt.* **lé sí**, *see:* **lé₂**
 reply to *vt.* **yã li ...-a**, *see:* **yã₁**

report *n.* **káara**
n. **wàpe**
report someone *vt.* **gbá sée**, *see:* **gbá**
report to *vt.* **gbã ...-ne**, *see:* **gbã₁**
representative *n.* **wéedee**, *see:* **wée**
reprimand *vt.* **gba làakari**, *see:* **gba**
vt. **zoka do ...-a**, *see:* **zoka**
reptile *n.* **pótaa'onkusea**, *see:* **pó**
reputation *n.* **tó₁** (2)
request *n.* **wée** (4)
n. **yã₁** (1)
vt. **gbeka**
vt. **gbekagbeka**, *see:* **gbeka**
vt. **wée ke ...-a**, *see:* **wée**
vt. **wéekée**, *see:* **wée**
request interest *vt.* **í la ...-a**, *see:* **í**
request (make) *vt.* **wéekée ke**, *see:* **wée**
rescue *n.* **faaba**
vt. **faaba ke**, *see:* **faaba**
rescuer *n.* **faabakeri**, *see:* **faaba**
n. **mìsiri**, *see:* **mì**
resell *vt.* **sokpa**
resemblance *n.* **taka**
resemble *vt.* **bokõba ...-o**, *see:* **bo**
reservoir *n.* **íkaekii**, *see:* **í**
resist *vi.* **gí ...-ne**, *see:* **gí**
resistance *n.* **yěe**
respectable person *n.* **bèedee**, *see:* **bèe**
respite *vt.* **ĩam pá**, *see:* **ĩa**
respond *vt.* **li ...-a**, *see:* **li**
vt. **si ...-la**, *see:* **si**
respond to *vt.* **yã ma ...-a**, *see:* **yã₁**
response *n.* **wena**, *see:* **we**
responsibility *n.* **yã₁** (6)
rest *n.* **kámma**
vt. **ĩam pá**, *see:* **ĩa**
vt. **kámma bo**, *see:* **kámma**
rest day *n.* **kámmabogurɔɔ**, *see:* **kámma**
restaurant *n.* **póblekpe**, *see:* **pó**
rested field *n.* **kāndagbe**
resting place *n.* **kámmabokii**, *see:* **kámma**
restless movement *adv.* **sègesege**
restlessly *adv.* **kèkèe**
restrain *vt.* **dãdã ...-zi**, *see:* **dã₁**
vt. **gbóngo ke**, *see:* **gbóngo**
vt. **mile ble**
vt. **ɔzã gba**, *see:* **ɔ**
result *n.* **gbè** (2)
n. **ɔgbe** (2), *see:* **ɔ**

result (get) *vt.* **gbè e**, *see:* **gbè**
resume sex after weaning period *vt.* **dekɔɔ ke** (2), *see:* **dekɔɔ**
resurrect *vi.* **gè ... fɛe**, *see:* **gè**
vi. **vu** (2)
resurrected person; person thought dead
but now alive *n.* **gàafɛe**, *see:* **ga₂**
resuscitate; stir *vi.* **vu** (1)
retail *vt.* **soke ke**
retain *vt.* **ɔ di(di) ...-a** (2), *see:* **ɔ**
retaliate *vt.* **gěe bo ...-a (...-ne)**, *see:* **gěe₁**
retreat *vi.* **bɔru kpee**, *see:* **bɔru**
vt. **kpee kpá**, *see:* **kpee**
retribution fall on *vi.* **yã ... wí ... musu**,
see: **yã₁**
retrieve *vt.* **gbese**
return *n.* **suná**, *see:* **su**
vi. **su**
vt. **sokpa**
return back to *vi.* **sokpa ...-a**, *see:* **sokpa**
return to *vi.* **su ...-a** (1), *see:* **su**
vt. **sokpa ...-ne**, *see:* **sokpa**
return to senses *vi.* **làakari ... su**, *see:*
làakari
return with *vi.* **sokpa ...-o**, *see:* **sokpa**
reveal *vt.* **bo ...-ne gupuraa**, *see:* **bo**
vt. **piti ...-a ...-ne**, *see:* **piti**
vt. **yã biia ...-ne**, *see:* **yã₁**
vt. **yã wée wě ...-ne**, *see:* **yã₁**
reveal to — **wěkõa ...-ne**, *see:* **wě**
vt. **biia ...-ne**, *see:* **bii₂**
revealed on (be) *vi.* **pisi ...-a**, *see:* **pisi**
revelation *n.* **yãwɛwɛna**, *see:* **yã₁**
reveller *n.* **kõkõ'ori**, *see:* **kõkõ**
n. **pɔnnakeri**, *see:* **pɔ**
n. **zĩbaakeri**, *see:* **zĩbaa**
review *vt.* **gbè sisi**, *see:* **gbè**
reviler *n.* **lézaadee**, *see:* **lé₂**
revise *vt.* **gbè sisi**, *see:* **gbè**
revive *vi.* **mè ... su**, *see:* **mè**
revoke *vt.* **gboro**
revolt against *vi.* **fɛe ...-zi**, *see:* **fɛe**
reward *n.* **asaia**
n. **láada**
rheumatism *n.* **gyɔnlɛ**
rib *n.* **gbàntěwa**, *see:* **gbàntě**
rice *n.* **mɔree** (1)
rich *adj.* **nósidee**, *see:* **nósi**
rich person *n.* **ɔɔdee**, *see:* **ɔɔ**

riddle *n.* **gara gbooto**, *see: gara*
 ride *vi.* **di ...-a**, *see: di*
 ride bicycle *vt.* **kεkε di**, *see: kεkε₂*
 ride on *vi.* **di kpεε/musu**, *see: di*
 rider *n.* **diri**, *see: di*
 ridge *n.* **bú**
n. **dòrɔ** (1)
n. **gòro**
 ridge line *n.* **búdɔrɔ**, *see: bú*
 ridge of roof *n.* **kpésuta**, *see: kpé₁*
 ridicule *n.* **yáadɔmma**, *see: yá₂*
vt. **fabo**
 right *aadj.* **ɔplaa**, *see: ɔ*
adj. **súusu**
adj. **zédee**, *see: zé*
part. **-ε**
 right (be) *vt.* **zé ví** (2), *see: zé*
 right hand *n.* **ɔplaa**, *see: ɔ*
 right handed person *n.* **ɔpladee**, *see: ɔ*
 right now *adv.* **tia la**, *see: tia*
 right time *n.* **gurɔɔ**, *see: gurɔ*
 righteous *n.* **yānnadee**, *see: yā₁*
 righteous person *n.* **yāmaakeri**, *see: yā₁*
 righteousness *n.* **yāzede**, *see: yā₁*
 rigid *adv.* **kpām**
 ring *n.* **tānga**
 ring bell *vt.* **mò lé**, *see: mò₁*
 ring finger *n.* **ɔnetāngadari**, *see: ɔ*
 ringing *adv.* **wemm**
 rinse *vt.* **í da ...-la**, *see: í*
 rinse (grain) *vt.* **yoyo**, *see: yo*
 riot *vi.* **logo** (2)
 ripe *adj.* **mai**, *see: ma₁*
vi. **ma₁**
 ripening time *n.* **magurɔɔ**, *see: ma₁*
 ripple *vi.* **dege**
vi. **degedege**, *see: dege*
 rise *vi.* **fεε**
 rise against each other *vt.* **fεekɔzi**, *see: fεε*
 rise (make) *vt.* **sése** (1), *see: sé₁*
 rise suddenly *adv.* **vàu**
 rise (sun) *vi.* **ɔfāntě ... fεε**, *see: ɔfāntě*
 rise up against *vi.* **fεε ...-zi**, *see: fεε*
 rise upon *vi.* **fεε ...-a**, *see: fεε*
 rising *n.* **fεena**, *see: fεε*
 risk life *vt.* **zīnda kai kε**, *see: zīnda*
 ritual *n.* **dɔnziyā**, *see: dɔ₁*
 ritual (do) *vt.* **kεkεε kε**, *see: kεkε₁*
 ritual washing *n.* **awala**

rival *n.* **gōaano**
 rival in love *n.* **kpaasidee**
 rivalry *n.* **denlaa**, *see: dε₂*
 river *n.* **swaa₂**
 river (big) *n.* **swadaa**, *see: swaa₂*
 river course *n.* **swadɔɔ**, *see: swaa₂*
 river jungle *n.* **swadako**, *see: swaa₂*
 river Niger *sn.* **Sèbε**, *see: sèbε*
 riverbed *n.* **swawεε**, *see: swaa₂*
 riverside *n.* **swasaε**, *see: swaa₂*
 riverside dwellers *n.* **swasaεdeeno**, *see: swaa₂*
 river-water *n.* **swa'í**, *see: swaa₂*
 road *n.* **zé** (1)
 roadblock *n.* **zétatabɔ**, *see: zé*
 roam around *vi.* **ligaliga ...-zi**, *see: liga*
 roan antelope *n.* **lépuraa**, *see: lé₂*
 roar *vi.* **pūtā** (2)
 roaring *aadj.* **ɔɔdɔri**, *see: ɔ₁*
 roast *vt.* **kpata**
 roasted *aadj.* **kpátea(na)**, *see: kpá*
aadj. **kpatana**, *see: kpata*
 rob *vt.* **kpāi o**, *see: kpāi*
 robber *n.* **kpāi wεedewεε**, *see: kpāi*
 robe *n.* **gumusu**
n. **utadaa**, *see: uta*
 rock *n.* **gbè** (1)
 rock pool *n.* **gbèbia**, *see: gbè*
 rock-hen *n.* **wetuuwe**
 rocky hill *n.* **gbèsīsī**, *see: gbè*
 rod *n.* **flā**
n. **gò**
 rod for punishment *n.* **gběbo**, *see: gbě₂*
 rod of his fury *n.* **pāsīkego**, *see: pāsī*
 rodent *n.* **ěε₂**
 roll *vt.* **gbegere pá**
 roll around *vi.* **máεmaε**, *see: máε*
 roll up *vi.* **koko₁**
vt. **koko₁**
 roll up head-pad *vt.* **mái ba**, *see: mái*
 rolled up *adj.* **kokona**, *see: koko₁*
 romance *n.* **bágazi**
 Rome *sn.* **Romu**
 ronier fruit *n.* **zàmpɔtě**, *see: zà₁*
 roof frame *n.* **kōkū**, *see: kō₂*
n. **kpélikōkū**, *see: kpé₁*
 room *n.* **kpé₁**
n. **kpéne**, *see: kpé₁*
n. **mèporokii**, *see: mè*

room to turn *n.* **liɛkii**, *see: lie*
 rooster *n.* **kokya**, *see: koo*
 root *n.* **kāsāa** (1)
 rope *n.* **bà₁**
 rope made from palm *n.* **zàtēba**, *see: zà₁*
 rope whip *n.* **bāflā**, *see: bā₁*
 rosella *n.* **kyáaroo**
 rot *vi.* **fɔ**
vi. **vā**
vi. **yó₁**
vt. **fɔ kpá**, *see: fɔ*
vt. **yai kũ**
 rotten *adj.* **mùna**
 rotten fish *n.* **kpòdaba**, *see: kpò*
 rotting *adj.* **fɔna**, *see: fɔ*
 rouge *n.* **atike tēaa**, *see: atike*
 rough *adj.* **kàsara** (1)
adj. **wokūwokū**
adv. **kàtikati**
 round *adj.* **bòoto**
adj. **bootoko**
 round and large *adv.* **bòrege**
 round jar *n.* **gbara**
 rounded *adv.* **mòɔɔ**
 roundworm *n.* **fī**
 rout *adv.* **gyáigyai**
 row *cn.* **dòɔ**
n. **dòɔ** (1)
vt. **lí₂**
 royal name *sn.* **Kwaraa**
 royal python *n.* **gbɛzɛroo**
 royal robe *n.* **kíble'uta**, *see: kí*
 royal splendour *n.* **kíɛgakui**, *see: kí*
 royal title *sn.* **Zaaki**
 royal trumpet *n.* **kākāki**
 rub *vt.* **má ...-a**
vt. **máma ...-a**, *see: má ...-a*
 rub between hands *vt.* **suguu pá** (1)
 rub on *vt.* **dɔkɔ (...-a)**
 rubber *n.* **loba**
n. **lɔɔba** (1)
 rubbish *n.* **bùsa**
 rubbish heap *n.* **tuburaa**, *see: tubura*
 rubbish heap (at/on) *adv.* **tubura**
 rudder *n.* **fībɔ**, *see: fī*
n. **górolibɔ**, *see: góro*

ruin *n.* **mónzi**, *see: mó*
n. **yakana**, *see: yaka*
vt. **mónzi ke**, *see: mó*
vt. **yaka**
 ruin one's back *vt.* **wó de**, *see: wó*
 ruin someone's property *vt.* **ásaru ke**, *see: ásar*
vt. **ásaru**
 ruin world *vt.* **anduna de**, *see: anduna*
 ruined (be) *vi.* **yaka** (1)
 ruiner of a country/economy *n.* **bùsuder,
see: bùsu
 ruins *n.* **bezī**, *see: be*
 rule *n.* **doka**
n. **dokayā**, *see: doka*
n. **yāzɛkparɛ**, *see: yā₁*
vt. **kí ble**, *see: kí*
 rule over *vt.* **kí ble ...-a**, *see: kí*
 Ruler *sn.* **Gbāade**, *see: gbāa*
 ruler *n.* **kíbleri**, *see: kí*
n. **kpatableri**, *see: kpata*
n. **kpatadee**, *see: kpata*
n. **póyɔbɔ**, *see: pó*
 ruler's goods *n.* **kpako**
 ruminant *vt.* **yoko o**
 rumour *n.* **wàpe**
 run *n.* **bà₂**
vt. **bàa lé**, *see: bà₂*
 run after women *vt.* **no dāmbara kpá**, *see: nɔɔ₁*
 run away *vt.* **bàa lé**, *see: bà₂*
vt. **bàa sí**, *see: bà₂*
 run away; hit the dust *vt.* **tí lé**, *see: tí₂*
 run out of *vt.* **fɛɛ sí**, *see: fɛɛ₂*
 run out on *vi.* **yāa ...-a**, *see: yāa*
 running knot *n.* **gāmpɔɔ ke**
 runt *adj.* **gina**, *see: gí*
 rush around *adv.* **gìdigidi**, *see: gídi*
vt. **òro'oro bo**
 rush in *vi.* **si ... gu/n** (2), *see: si*
 rush towards *vt.* **sɔ da ...-a**, *see: sɔ₁*
 rushing in panic *adv.* **gìdigidi**, *see: gídi*
 rushing sound *adv.* **bìoo**
 rust *vt.* **kòtē kpá**
 Ruth *sn.* **Rutu**
 ruthless person *n.* **gbēyākɛrisaidee**, *see: gbē₁***

S - s

Sabbath day *n.* **kámmabogurɔɔ**, *see:*
kámma
Sabifarandi *sn.* **Sabifaandi**, *see:* **Sabi**
sack *cn.* **sàki**
n. **bāndi**
n. **bòkɔ**
n. **sàki**
sack made of sackcloth *n.* **lato**
sacred stone *n.* **tāagbe**, *see:* **tāa**
sacrifice *n.* **saa₂**
vt. **saa o**, *see:* **saa₂**
sacrifice to *vt.* **gbāgbā**
sacrifice to spirit *vt.* **tāa gbāgbā**, *see:* **tāa**
sacrificial blood *n.* **sa'o'aru**, *see:* **saa₂**
sacrificial food *n.* **sa'opɔblee**, *see:* **saa₂**
sacrificial lamb *n.* **sa'osāa**, *see:* **saa₂**
sacrificial meat *n.* **sa'onɔbɔ**, *see:* **saa₂**
sacrificial offering (not alive) *n.* **sa'obɔ**, *see:*
saa₂
sad person *n.* **nɔsesiadee**, *see:* **nɔse**
n. **ɔsiadee**, *see:* **ɔɔ**
saddle *n.* **gàari**
vt. **gaari yi ...-ne**, *see:* **gàari**
sadness *n.* **ɔsiaa**, *see:* **ɔɔ**
safe *n.* **yā**
safe place *n.* **mìsikii**, *see:* **mì**
safety pin *n.* **lèbɔbɔ**, *see:* **lè₁**
sag *vi.* **zunna**, *see:* **zu**
sailboat *n.* **górobisa**, *see:* **góro**
sailor *n.* **ísialaatarì**, *see:* **í**
saint *n.* **gbāsisaidee**, *see:* **gbāsì**
salary (money or in kind) *n.* **asaiapɔ**, *see:*
asaia
sale *n.* **yana**, *see:* **yá₁**
sale (get) *vt.* **yàra e**, *see:* **yàra₁**
saliva *n.* **lòu**
salivate *vt.* **lòu su**, *see:* **lòu**
salt *n.* **wisi**
salted *adj.* **wiside**, *see:* **wisi**
salty *adj.* **wiside**, *see:* **wisi**
same *adj.* **dñnkɔ**
sanctuary *n.* **ludakukii**, *see:* **Luda**
sand *n.* **bùsu'āatē**, *see:* **bùsu**
sandal *n.* **kyatee**
n. **salubata**
sand-fly *n.* **vīapāsì**, *see:* **vīa₂**
sane (become) *vt.* **īa kē ...-a**, *see:* **īa**
Sarah *sn.* **Sara**
sn. **Salamatu**, *see:* **Sara**

Satan *n.* **Setān**
satin *adj.* **zāε**
satisfaction *n.* **kāna**, *see:* **kā₁**
satisfied (be) *vi.* **kā₁**
Saturday *n.* **Asinti**
savage *adj.* **pāsì**
save *vt.* **bɔ**
vt. **mì sí**, *see:* **mì**
saviour *n.* **mìsiri**, *see:* **mì**
savour the smell *vt.* **gūu gága**, *see:* **gūu**
saw *n.* **sagasigi**
say *vi.* **be**
say to *vi.* **be ...-ne**, *see:* **be**
saying *n.* **pena**, *see:* **pe**
scab *n.* **bòtεε**, *see:* **bò**
scabies *n.* **kása₁**
scale *n.* **kpòtεε**, *see:* **kpò**
n. **tèε**
vt. **tèε gogo**, *see:* **tèε**
scales *n.* **kiloo**
n. **ɔtīisigwabɔ**, *see:* **ɔɔ**
scar *n.* **bògbe**, *see:* **bò**
n. **wēzā**
scarce *adv.* **kpáa ...-ro**
scare *vi.* **vīa dada ...-zi**, *see:* **vīa₁**
scarecrow *n.* **bāpemmabɔ**, *see:* **bāa**
scarf *n.* **fataa₂**
scarlet *adv.* **zónzon**
scarred *adj.* **wēzādee**, *see:* **wēzā**
scatter *vt.* **fāakɔa**, *see:* **fā**
sceptre *n.* **kíkego**, *see:* **kí**
scheme *vt.* **wàari pá (2)**
scholar *n.* **kyókeri**, *see:* **kyó**
n. **takadadōri**, *see:* **takada**
school *n.* **kyókpe**, *see:* **kyó**
scissors *n.* **maaso**
scoffer *n.* **gbēlalandikeri**, *see:* **gbē₁**
scold *vt.* **zɔka dɔ ...-a**, *see:* **zɔka**
scoop *n.* **sεεbɔ**, *see:* **sé₁**
vt. **dā₃ (1)**
scoop ash *vt.* **túbu kɔ**, *see:* **túbu**
scoop out diggings *vt.* **buru pápa**, *see:*
buru
scoop up stones *vt.* **gbè kɔ**, *see:* **gbè**
scoop up water *vt.* **í dā**, *see:* **í**
scorn *n.* **yete**
vt. **kya ká ...-gu**
vt. **yete di ...-ne**, *see:* **yete**
scorpion *n.* **swí**

scowl (face) *vt.* **yakõte**, *see:* **ya**
 scramble for *vt.* **kõdeε ke ...-zi**, *see:* **kõ₂**
 scrape *vt.* **kũkũ**, *see:* **kũ₁**
vt. **wawa**, *see:* **wa₁**
 scratch *vt.* **kāsā**
vt. **koko**
vt. **ũkã koko**, *see:* **ũkã**
 scream *vt.* **wii lé (...-zi)**, *see:* **wiii**
 scrotum *n.* **lòwεεba**, *see:* **lò**
 scrutinize *vi.* **wée naε**, *see:* **wée**
 sea *n.* **ísiaa**, *see:* **í**
 search *vt.* **wεte**, *see:* **wε**
 search for *vt.* **kpáε ke ...-zi**, *see:* **kpáε**
 searcher *n.* **tàasikeri**, *see:* **tàasi**
 seashore sand *n.* **ísiale bùsu'ãatē**, *see:* **í**
 season *n.* **kegurɔɔ**, *see:* **ke**
 seat *n.* **věekii**, *see:* **věε**
vt. **věε**
 seated (be) *vi.* **věεna**, *see:* **věε**
 sea-water *n.* **ísia'i**, *see:* **í**
 seaweed *n.* **burugu**
 second *adj.* **pladee**, *see:* **plaa**
 second born (daughter) *adj.* **bãadee**,
see: **Bãa**
 second in command *n.* **kíkpaasi**, *see:* **kí**
 second year cultivation *n.* **dãnde**
 second-born son *adj.* **sabidee**, *see:* **Sabi**
 secret *n.* **asii**
 secret matter *n.* **asiyã**, *see:* **asii**
 secret store *n.* **yã**
 secretary *n.* **akawe**
n. **takadakēri**, *see:* **takada**
 secretly *adv.* **kpāi** (2)
 security bar on gate *n.* **zétatabɔ**, *see:* **zé**
 see *vi.* **wée si ...-lε**, *see:* **wée**
vt. **e₁**
 see obscurely *vt.* **iwesaa ke**, *see:* **i**
 see point of view *vt.* **yãze e**, *see:* **yã₁**
 see vision *vi.* **wéεgupu e**, *see:* **wée**
 seed *n.* **póborii**, *see:* **pó**
n. **pówεε**, *see:* **pó**
n. **wée** (3)
 seed bearing *adj.* **wéεdee** (2), *see:* **wée**
 seek *vt.* **wε**
vt. **wεte**, *see:* **wε**
 seek audience with *vt.* **aε wεte**, *see:* **aε₁**
 seek confidential counsel *vt.* **yã kpá n̄ gãzĩ**,
see: **yã₁**

seek evidence against *vt.* **sèeda wεte ...-zi**,
see: **sèeda**
 seek face *vt.* **uu wεte**, *see:* **uu**
 seek from *vt.* **wεte ...-a**, *see:* **wε**
 seek joy *vt.* **pɔnnaa wεte** (1), *see:* **pɔ**
 seek profit *vt.* **àre wεte**, *see:* **àre**
 seek quarrel *vt.* **lé wε/wεte**, *see:* **lé₂**
 seek to be superior *vt.* **denlaa wεte**, *see:*
dε₂
 seeker *n.* **wεteri**, *see:* **wε**
 seeker after good *n.* **maawaaripari**, *see:*
maa
 seeker of dishonest gain *n.* **ɔɔzaaweteri**,
see: **ɔɔ**
 seem *vi.* **dε₂**
 seer *n.* **gu'eri**, *see:* **-gu**
n. **wéεgupu'eri**, *see:* **wée**
 Sefugbe *sn.* **Sefugbe**
 Segbana *sn.* **Segbãa**
 seize *vt.* **kũ₁**
vt. **ɔ péε ...-a**, *see:* **ɔ**
vt. **síkõre ...-a**, *see:* **sí**
 seize from hand/care *vt.* **bo ... ɔzĩ**, *see:* **bo**
 select *vt.* **pleple**, *see:* **ple**
 self *n.* **zĩnda** (1)
pp. **zĩnda**
 self-control *n.* **zĩndakũnadɔɔ**, *see:* **zĩnda**
 selfish person *n.* **aĩapãsídee**, *see:* **aĩa**
 selfishness *n.* **aĩapãsí**, *see:* **aĩa**
 self-sown *adj.* **zã₁**
 self-sown plant *n.* **pózá**, *see:* **pó**
 self-willed *n.* **gĩanzidee**, *see:* **gĩanzi**
n. **zĩndapɔyezikeri**, *see:* **zĩnda**
 sell *vt.* **yá₁**
 sell goods *vt.* **laa yá**, *see:* **laaa**
 sell to *vt.* **yá ...-a**, *see:* **yá₁**
 seller *n.* **póyari**, *see:* **pó**
n. **yàri**, *see:* **yá₁**
 seller of goods *n.* **laayari**, *see:* **laaa**
 semen *n.* **póke**, *see:* **pó**
 send *vt.* **gbare**
vt. **kpãsã**
vt. **zĩ₂**
vt. **zĩ ...-a**, *see:* **zĩ₂**
 send against *vt.* **gbare ...-zi**, *see:* **gbare**
 send madness on *vt.* **bãn zĩ ...-a**, *see:* **bãn**
 send message *vt.* **lékpãsã ke ...-nε**, *see:* **lé₂**
 send to *vt.* **gbare ...-a**, *see:* **gbare**
vt. **kpãsã ...-nε**, *see:* **kpãsã**

Senegal bustard *n.* **gbáabãa**, *see:* **gbáa**
 senior *adj.* **gběsidee**, *see:* **gbě₁**
 seniority *n.* **denlaa**, *see:* **de₂**
n. **sáakεε**, *see:* **sáa**
 sense *n.* **gbáze**, *see:* **gbá**
n. **mì (2)**
 sense smell *vt.* **gũu ma**, *see:* **gũu**
 senseless *n.* **mìsai**, *see:* **mì**
 sensible *adj.* **dòrɔdee**, *see:* **dòrɔ**
n. **làakaridee**, *see:* **làakari**
 sensible person *n/adj.* **faadee**, *see:* **faa**
 sentence emphasis *part.* **-mε₂**
 separate *adj.* **doodona**, *see:* **do**
vi. **kě(kě)kɔ̃a (1)**, *see:* **kě**
vi. **kpaatekɔ̃re**, *see:* **kpaate(te)**
vi. **yokɔ̃a**, *see:* **yo**
vt. **gokɔ̃a**, *see:* **go**
vt. **kě(kě)kɔ̃a (1)**, *see:* **kě**
vt. **yokɔ̃a**, *see:* **yo**
 separate from *vi.* **kě ...-a**, *see:* **kě**
 separate from each other *vi.* **gukɔ̃a**, *see:* **gu**
 septum in nose *n.* **yĩkyã**, *see:* **yĩ₂**
 serval *n.* **bãnkãmii**
 servant *n.* **zĩkeri**, *see:* **zĩ**
n. **zòbleri**, *see:* **zò**
 servant-hood *n.* **zĩrikεε**, *see:* **zĩ₂**
 serve *vt.* **zò ble ...-ne**, *see:* **zò**
 serve as slave *vt.* **zò ble**, *see:* **zò**
 serve food to *vt.* **póblee kakɔ̃a ...-ne**, *see:*
pó
 servitude *n.* **zòblee**, *see:* **zò**
n. **zòkεε**, *see:* **zò**
n. **zòzĩ**, *see:* **zò**
 set *vt.* **kpá (2)**
 set a fire *vt.* **té le**, *see:* **té₃**
 set aside *vt.* **di (2)**
vt. **diekii ke**, *see:* **di**
vt. **kpá kpado**, *see:* **kpá**
 set eyes on *vt.* **wéε lé ...-a**, *see:* **wéε**
 set eyes on each other *vi.* **wéε ke siigɔ̃**, *see:*
wéε
 set fire *vt.* **té kpá**, *see:* **té₃**
 set fire to *vt.* **te sɔ̃ ...-a**, *see:* **té₃**
 set horsehair trap *vt.* **taa kpá**, *see:* **taa₁**
 set out for journey. *vt.* **gbá gě kyateen**, *see:*
gbá
 set rope trap *vt.* **bà kpákpa**, *see:* **bà₁**
 set (sun) *vi.* **ɔfãntě ... gě kpén**, *see:* **ɔfãntě**
 set time *vt.* **guroɔ die ...-ne**, *see:* **guro**

set trap *vt.* **kpákpa**
vt. **mò kpákpa**, *see:* **mò₁**
 set trap for *vt.* **takutεε kpákpa ...-ne**, *see:*
takutεε
 set trap with net *vt.* **táaru kpákpa**, *see:*
táaru
 set up camp *vt.* **bùra péε**, *see:* **bùra**
 set up large camp *vt.* **bùra káε**, *see:* **bùra**
 settle *vi.* **bokɔ̃te**, *see:* **bo**
vi. **ɔɔ₁ (1)**
vi. **věε**
vi. **věεvěε**, *see:* **věε**
vt. **gɔ̃gɔ̃ (...-ne)**, *see:* **gɔ̃₂**
vt. **káεkaε**, *see:* **ká₁**
vt. **věεvěε**, *see:* **věε**
 settle dispute *vt.* **yã gɔ̃gɔ̃ ...-ne/-o**, *see:* **yã₁**
 settle in *vi.* **da₂**
 settle mind *vi.* **nòse kpáε**, *see:* **nòse**
vi. **pɔ ... kpáε**, *see:* **pɔ**
 seven *num.* **swεεplaa**
 seven each *num.* **swεεplaplaa**, *see:*
swεεplaa
 seventeen *num.* **gěro awεεplaa**, *see:* **gěro**
 seventeenth *adj.* **gěroawεεplaa**, *see:*
gěro
 seventh *adj.* **swεεplaa**, *see:*
swεεplaa
 seventy *num.* **baaagɔ̃ akuri**, *see:* **baaagɔ̃**
 severe *adj.* **fěkpana**, *see:* **fě**
 severe appearance *n.* **wéε pãsí**, *see:* **wéε**
 sew *vt.* **nabi**
 sew design *vt.* **ɔzĩ ke ...-a**, *see:* **ɔ**
 sewn up *adj.* **nabinabina**, *see:* **nabi**
 shackle *n.* **gata**
n. **mògata**, *see:* **mò₁**
vt. **gata kpá ...-ne**, *see:* **gata**
 shade *n.* **ɔra**
 shadow *n.* **ninii (1)**
 shady *adj.* **ɔradee**, *see:* **ɔra**
 shake *vi.* **luga**
vi. **lugaluga**, *see:* **luga**
vi. **nigã (1)**
vt. **gbãke**
vt. **luga**
vt. **nigã**
 shake castanet *vt.* **faga pá (1)**, *see:* **faga**
 shake from side to side *adv.* **sěgesεεε**
 shake hands *vt.* **ɔ kpa (...-a) (2)**, *see:* **ɔ**
 shake out *vt.* **kpokε (1)**

shoot at with arrow *vt.* **kà zu ...-zi**, *see:* **kà**
shop *n.* **ɔɔbu**
shop at market *n.* **yàrakpe**, *see:* **yàra**₁
shore *n.* **baaa**, *see:* **baa**₃
short *adj.* **gbootoo**, *see:* **gbooto**
adj. **èèè**
adj. **gezee**
adv. **kpáa ...-ro**
padj. **gbooto**
short and fat *adj.* **bùturugu**
short and low *adv.* **kuduugu**
short piece *adj.* **kusu** (1)
short story *n.* **gara gbooto**, *see:* **gara**
shortcoming *n.* **kěsākii**, *see:* **kěsā**
shortness *n.* **kusukèè**, *see:* **kusu**
shorts *n.* **sòkoto gbootoo**, *see:* **sòkoto**
should *vi.* **gà**
should never *part.* **togae**, *see:* **toga**
should not *part.* **toga**
shoulder *n.* **gǎ**₂ (1)
shoulder bag *n.* **bòkologomma**, *see:* **bòko**
shoulder blade *n.* **kafata(wa)**
shoulder of animal *n.* **gětèè** (1)
shoulder-belt *n.* **bàkangān**, *see:* **bà**₁
shout *vi.* **pata**
vt. **wuu ká ...-a**
shout at *vi.* **pata ...-a**, *see:* **pata**
shout at/to *vt.* **wii pé ...-a**, *see:* **wiii**
shout together *vt.* **wiii kákūn**, *see:* **wiii**
shovel *n.* **sebuu**
show *vt.* **ɔɔɔa**
vt. **ɔɔɔa ...-nè**, *see:* **ɔɔɔa**
show annoyance *vt.* **kòto kèkè**, *see:* **kòto**
show annoyance against *vt.* **pětè kè/fèè ...-zi**, *see:* **pětè**
show authority *vt.* **gbāaa mó ...-nè**, *see:* **gbāa**
show authority to *vt.* **iko ɔɔɔa ...-nè**, *see:* **iko**
show compassion *vt.* **sósobi kè**, *see:* **sósobi**
show disapproval *vi.* **wéè bii (...-a)**, *see:* **wéè**
show disdain for *vt.* **zaza kũ ...-a**, *see:* **zazaa**
show favour to *vt.* **pɔnnaa wete** (2), *see:* **pɔ**
show off *vt.* **èrè kè**
vt. **yǎkǎ kè**, *see:* **yǎkǎ**

show oneself off *vt.* **zīnda mó ...-nè**, *see:* **zīnda**
show partiality *vt.* **tè bo** (2), *see:* **tè**
show respect to *vt.* **bèè lí ...-nè**, *see:* **bèè**
show way *vt.* **zé ɔɔɔa ...-nè**, *see:* **zé**
show-off *vt.* **īa dǎ**, *see:* **īa**
showy *adj.* **yǎkǎdee**, *see:* **yǎkǎ**
shrew *n.* **ēēdasuu**, *see:* **ēē**₂
shrewd (be) *vi.* **wéè zèè**, *see:* **wéè**
shrike *n.* **kakaworo**
shrine *n.* **gbāgbākii**, *see:* **gbāgbā**
n. **tāa** (2)
n. **tāagbāgbākii**, *see:* **tāa**
n. **tāakpe**, *see:* **tāa**
shrink *vi.* **sǎkǎzi**, *see:* **sǎ**
vt. **sǎkǎzi**, *see:* **sǎ**
shrub *n.* **lā** (1)
shrunk *adj.* **fēduguu**, *see:* **fēdugu**
padj. **fēdugu**
shut door (on) *vt.* **gbà tata (...-lè)**, *see:* **gbà**
shut in *vt.* **zīnda yi**, *see:* **zīnda**
shy person *n.* **wídee**, *see:* **wí**₂
sick (be) *vt.* **gyāa kè**, *see:* **gyāa**
sick person *n.* **gyāree**, *see:* **gyāa**
sickbed *n.* **gyāpè**, *see:* **gyāa**
sickle *n.* **konto**
sickness *n.* **gyāa**
side *n.* **gukpadoo**, *see:* **-gu**
n. **kpadoo**, *see:* **kpa**
side of body *n.* **gbàntè**
side of mountain *n.* **kpiigèè**, *see:* **kpii**
side with *vi.* **zè ...-o**, *see:* **zè**
sieve *n.* **kiki**
n. **tāngade**
vt. **bobo**₂
vt. **tāngade kè**, *see:* **tāngade**
sieve by agitating *vt.* **baara**
sigh *adv.* **fèè**₂
vi. **wesaa bo**, *see:* **wesaa**
vt. **wesaa kakǎa ... bo**, *see:* **wesaa**
sign *n.* **sèeda**
sign (do) *vt.* **sèeda kè** (1), *see:* **sèeda**
signal for shot animal found dead *exc.* **fiofio**
signal to *vt.* **guu dɔ ...-nè**, *see:* **-gu**
vt. **ɔ gbākè ...-nè**, *see:* **ɔ**
vt. **ɔ kè ...-nè yáku**, *see:* **ɔ**

signalling *adv.* **yáku**
 significance *n.* **yáasi** (2)
 silence *vt.* **yĩte**, *see:* **yĩ₁**
 silent *adv.* **kpě**
 silent (be) *vi.* **yĩte**, *see:* **yĩ₁**
 silent (many) *adv.* **kpěkpě**, *see:* **kpě**
 silent toward (be) *vi.* **yĩte ...-la**, *see:* **yĩ₁**
 silk *n.* **siliki**
 silver *n.* **kondogi**
 silver coin *n.* **kondogi ɔɔ**, *see:* **kondogi**
 silversmith *n.* **kondogipiri**, *see:* **kondogi**
 similar thing (do) *vt.* **taka ke** (1), *see:* **taka**
 simple *adj.* **pãa** (1), *see:* **pã**
 simple person *n.* **ĩndĩsaidee**, *see:* **ĩndĩ**
 simplicity *n.* **ĩndĩsaikεε**, *see:* **ĩndĩ**
 sin *n.* **durun**
 since *c.* **zaake** (2), *see:* **zaa₁**
pp. **zaa₁**
 since ancient time *adv.* **zizi**, *see:* **zi**
 sincerity *n.* **n̄sɛdoo**, *see:* **n̄sɛ**
 sinew *n.* **tĩi**
 sinful person *n.* **durundee**, *see:* **durun**
 sinful state *n.* **durundekεε**, *see:* **durun**
 sinfulness *n.* **durundekεε**, *see:* **durun**
 sing *vt.* **lè sí**, *see:* **lè₂**
 sing praise *vt.* **táaki lé**, *see:* **táaki**
 singer *n.* **lèsiri**, *see:* **lè₂**
 single *adj.* **pɔsεε**, *see:* **pɔsε**
adv. **pɔsε**
n. **pɔsεε**, *see:* **pɔsε**
 single girl *n.* **nɔpɔsεε** (1), *see:* **nɔɔ₁**
 single stranded *adj.* **nédoo**, *see:* **né₁**
 sink *vi.* **kpáε**
vi. **s̄ɛ**
vi. **vl̄εε**
 sinless person *n.* **durunsaidee**, *see:* **durun**
 sinner *n.* **durunkeri**, *see:* **durun**
 Sisimusu *sn.* **S̄is̄imusu**, *see:* **s̄is̄i**
 sister of man *sn.* **dãre**
 sit *vi.* **v̄εε**
vi. **v̄εεv̄εε**, *see:* **v̄εε**
 sit around *vi.* **v̄εε ...-zi**, *see:* **v̄εε**
 sit exam *vt.* **dek̄ɔlaa ke**, *see:* **de₂**
 sit on *vi.* **v̄εε ...-a**, *see:* **v̄εε**
 sitting *vi.* **v̄εεna**, *see:* **v̄εε**
 six *num.* **swεedo**
 six each *num.* **swεedodo**, *see:* **swεedo**
 sixpence *n.* **sisi**
 sixteen *num.* **ḡεro awεedo**, *see:* **ḡεro**

sixteenth *adj.* **ḡεroawεedodee**, *see:* **ḡεro**
 sixth *adj.* **swεedodee**, *see:* **swεedo**
 sixtieth *adj.* **baaaḡɔdee**, *see:* **baaaḡɔ**
 sixty *num.* **baaaḡɔ**
 sixty five *num.* **baaaḡɔ asɔɔro**, *see:* **baaaḡɔ**
 sixty-fold *num.* **baaaḡɔḡɔ**, *see:* **baaaḡɔ**
 skeleton *n.* **ḡèwa**, *see:* **ḡè**
 sketch *vt.* **gá₂** (2)
 sketchily *adv.* **gbáarigbaari**
 skill *n.* **goni** (1)
n. **gonikεε**, *see:* **goni**
 skilled person *adj.* **gonidee**, *see:* **goni**
n. **asãsidee**, *see:* **asãsi**
n. **goni** (2)
 skin *n.* **báa** (1)
n. **mèbaa**, *see:* **mè**
vt. **báa bo**, *see:* **báa**
vt. **piti**
vt. **s̄ãzi go(go)**
 skin and bone *n.* **wakabaran**, *see:* **wá**
 skin complaint *n.* **nènε**
 skink *n.* **lɔlɔmii**
 skip *vi.* **v̄iv̄i**, *see:* **v̄i₂**
 skull *n.* **mikp̄εε**, *see:* **mì**
n. **mìwatoro**, *see:* **mì**
 sky *n.* **ludambεε**, *see:* **Luda**
 slacken *vi.* **yiko**
vt. **yiko**
 slacks *n.* **tobi**
 slag *n.* **mògb̄ɔ**, *see:* **mò₁**
 slander *n.* **s̄ɔ₃**
vt. **εgεε di ...-a**, *see:* **εgεε**
vt. **s̄ɔs̄ɔ**, *see:* **s̄ɔ₃**
vt. **tó yaka**, *see:* **tó₁**
vt. **tó zaaa sí**, *see:* **tó₁**
vt. **yã do ...-a**, *see:* **yã₁**
 slanderer *n.* **gb̄ěyakari**, *see:* **gb̄ě₁**
n. **lézaadee**, *see:* **lé₂**
n. **yãɔmmari**, *see:* **yã₁**
 slap face *vt.* **swān ke**, *see:* **swā**
 slaughter *vt.* **kòto kpá**, *see:* **kòto**
 slave *n.* **zò**
 slave of war *n.* **z̄iz̄ɔ**, *see:* **z̄i₁**
 slave-girl *n.* **zònɔkpare**, *see:* **zò**
 slavery *n.* **zòblee**, *see:* **zò**
 sleep *n.* **ii**, *see:* **i**
vt. **ii o**, *see:* **i**
 sleep deeply *vt.* **i bíta o**, *see:* **i**
 sleep of death *n.* **ga'ii**, *see:* **ga₂**

sleeper *n.* i'ori, *see:* i
 sleeveless shirt *n.* dansiki
 slender *adv.* lògòlògò
 slender gerbil *n.* ãtãngba, *see:* ãã₂
 slice *n.* kǎ₁
 vt. líli, *see:* lí₂
 slice up *vt.* lí(li)kǎ, *see:* lí₂
 slide *vi.* soro
 slide against each other *vi.* tiikǎ, *see:* tii
 ...-a
 slide (on) *vi.* sata (...-a)
 slime *n.* dǎ₂
 n. lóu (3)
 slimy *adj.* zǎe
 sling *n.* gbèmba, *see:* gbè
 slingshot *n.* lóba (2)
 sling-stone *n.* gbèmbagbe, *see:* gbè
 slip *vi.* sata (...-a)
 slip away *vi.* piti ...-gu, *see:* piti
 slip hand *vt.* ɔ sɔɔ, *see:* ɔ
 slip in *vi.* sɔɔ
 slip on *vi.* tii ...-a
 slip out *vi.* woto
 slippery *adj.* zǎe
 adv. yòlɔyòlɔ, *see:* yòlɔ
 adv. yólɔyólɔ, *see:* yólɔ
 slippery (become) *vt.* zǎe kǎ, *see:* zǎe
 slope *adv.* firi
 n. geɛ (2)
 slow *adv.* tɛɛɛ
 slowly *adv.* kòkòkò
 sludge from oil production *n.* nòsigbǎ, *see:*
 nósi
 sluggishness *n.* mèkpete, *see:* mè
 slumped *adv.* yòkɔ
 smack *vt.* ɔpa ká, *see:* ɔ
 small *adj.* féte
 adj. néngo
 adv. féte
 adv. pómpom
 small and narrow (hole) *adj.* foo₂
 small and round *adj.* buturugu, *see:*
 bùturugu
 adj. néngo bunduruku, *see:*
 néngo
 adv. seteɛge
 small antelope *n.* gǎa
 small biting fly *n.* bidibidi
 small child *n.* né féte, *see:* né₁

small cockroach *n.* sɛsɛkɛrɛ'uki'uki, *see:*
 sɛsɛkɛrɛ
 small container *n.* bata₁
 small fishing net *n.* kǎmbɛ táaru, *see:*
 kǎmbɛ
 small fly *n.* ulivǎuvǎu
 small grey beetle that traps ants in a hole
 n. kuukuduu
 small guitar *n.* kuntigi
 small (hole) *adv.* fee
 small knife *n.* fɛɛzapaabo, *see:* fɛɛ
 small metal guitar *n.* kúu₁
 small money *n.* ɔkete, *see:* ɔ
 small mussel *n.* nangberɛ
 small piece of *adj.* kete
 small problem *n.* yǎkete, *see:* yǎ₁
 small red scorpion *n.* vuaɛnɔswi, *see:* Vuae
 small sores *n.* bòkete, *see:* bò
 small thing *n.* yabiigi
 small vertical facial markings *n.* kpée
 small viper *n.* pitigoo
 smallish *adv.* fétego, *see:* féte
 smallness *n.* néngo
 smallpox *n.* sǎmɔ
 smash *vt.* dúgu zǎ
 vt. yǎmi(yǎmi)
 smell *n.* gǎu
 smell something *vt.* gǎu kpá, *see:* gǎu
 smile *vi.* yá buse ɔ, *see:* yá₂
 vi. yá kpǎi ɔ, *see:* yá₂
 smith *n.* piri, *see:* pi
 smoke *n.* tésukpe, *see:* té₃
 vt. kpá téla, *see:* kpá
 smoke cigarette *vt.* buki gá, *see:* buki
 vt. taba mi, *see:* taba
 smoking *adv.* tésukpedee, *see:* té₃
 smoky *adv.* tésukpedee, *see:* té₃
 smooth *adv.* pórɔpɔɔ
 adv. yòlɔ
 vt. lólɔ, *see:* ló
 smooth (be) *vi.* kpákǎsǎ, *see:* kpá
 smouldering *adv.* yɛɛɛ
 snail *n.* kòntɔ (1)
 snail (large black) *n.* aawi
 snake *n.* mlɛ
 sneak *vi.* lɔtɛ
 sneer at *vt.* lézukii ke ...-a, *see:* lé₂
 sneeze *vt.* yǐ sǎ, *see:* yǐ₂
 sniff smell *vt.* gǎu sɛsɛ, *see:* gǎu

sniff tobacco snuff *vt.* **taba ká**, *see:* **taba**
 snore *n.* **ikɔ́ gá**, *see:* **i**
 snort *vt.* **pó bɔ́ n̄ yĩ̀n̄**, *see:* **pó**
 snot *n.* **kyǎ́kokũ**, *see:* **kyǎ́**
 snuff *n.* **bébe**
 snuffer *n.* **tédebo**, *see:* **té₃**
 so *c.* **asa**
 c. **ase**
 so that (with subjunctive) *c.* **le₁ (1)**
 soak *vt.* **í de**, *see:* **í**
 vt. **yaku (2)**
 so-and-so *pr.* **wǎane**
 soap *n.* **mɔ́sɔ́ɔ**
 soap container *n.* **gbǎngo**
 soar *vi.* **sàa kpá**
 vt. **yàa pá**
 sober up *vi.* **wěe ... kě ...-a**, *see:* **wěe**
 sock *n.* **gbáɔɔ**, *see:* **gbá**
 n. **sò**, *see:* **sò**
 socket *n.* **tóo**
 soft *adj.* **buse**
 adv. **mètemete**
 adv. **múkumuku**
 soft corn *n.* **kòkòkpáì**, *see:* **kòkò**
 soften (hide, bow, hand, clay) *vt.* **toto₁ (1)**
 softly (ripe, cooked) *adv.* **mètemete**, *see:*
 mètemete
 soggy (ground near spring) *adv.* **swèswe**
 (2)
 soil *n.* **bùsu (1)**
 n. **bùsuti**, *see:* **bùsu**
 sojourn *n.* **nibòkɛɛ**, *see:* **nibò**
 vt. **nibò ble**, *see:* **nibò**
 sojourner *n.* **bàamɔ**, *see:* **bò**
 soldier *n.* **soza (1)**
 sole of foot *n.* **kèse**
 solid *adv.* **kpàkpaakpa**
 solid (food) *adj.* **lomadee**, *see:* **loma**
 solidify *vi.* **i (1)**
 solitariness *n.* **dokɛɛ**, *see:* **do**
 solitary person *n.* **miadodee**, *see:* **mì**
 Solomon *sn.* **Sule**
 sn. **Sulemanu**, *see:* **Sule**
 solution *n.* **yòò**
 sombre *adj.* **sia**, *see:* **si**
 some time ago *adv.* **zi**
 adv. **zĩna**
 someone *sn.* **gběke**, *see:* **gbě₁**
 something *n.* **yǎke**, *see:* **yǎ₁**

sn. **póke**, *see:* **pó**
 sometimes *adv.* **zĩkenɔa**, *see:* **zĩ₁**
 somewhere *adv.* **gukea**, *see:* **-gu**
 Sompere *sn.* **Sõpɛɛ**, *see:* **sò pɛɛ**
 son *n.* **négǔgbě (1)**, *see:* **né₁**
 song *n.* **lè₂**
 soon *adv.* **tia (2)**
 soot *n.* **kigbǎasĩ**
 sorcerer *n.* **ěědee**, *see:* **ěě**
 n. **gběwederi**, *see:* **gbě₁**
 n. **pódamhari**, *see:* **pó**
 sorcery *n.* **ěědekɛɛ**, *see:* **ěě**
 n. **pódammana**, *see:* **pó**
 sorcery sickness *n.* **pódammagyǎa**, *see:* **pó**
 sore *n.* **bò**
 sore in armpit *n.* **don'ɔru**, *see:* **do₁**
 sorghum *n.* **ése**
 sorghum. *n.* **ése**
 sorghum chaff *n.* **ése'ükǎ**, *see:* **ése**
 sorghum field *n.* **ésebu**, *see:* **ése**
 sorghum harvest *adv.* **ésekéguro**, *see:* **ése**
 sorghum pap *n.* **ése'u**, *see:* **ése**
 sorghum stalk *n.* **úrali**
 n. **úrali**
 sorry! *exc.* **gaasa**
 sort *adj.* **taka**
 n. **borii (1)**
 n. **taka**
 vt. **plɛ**
 sort apart *vt.* **plekǔte**, *see:* **plɛ**
 sort itself out *vi.* **bòkǔte**, *see:* **bò**
 sort shea nuts *vt.* **kore pleple**, *see:* **kore**
 sound *n.* **ú₁**
 sound forth *vt.* **ú do**, *see:* **ú₁**
 sound teaching *n.* **yǎɛdedannena**, *see:*
 yǎ₁
 sound thunder clap with lightning bolt *vt.*
 laa pata/pütǎ, *see:* **laa**
 sounding line *n.* **ilogwabo**, *see:* **í**
 soup *n.* **dò**
 soup ingredient *n.* **swado**, *see:* **swaa₂**
 soup pot *n.* **dò'oroo**, *see:* **dò**
 sour *adj.* **kpǎkpǎ**
 source of life *n.* **wěndibókii**, *see:* **wěndi**
 source of strength *n.* **gbǎa'ekii**, *see:* **gbǎa**
 south *n.* **sɔɔmete**
 souvenir *n.* **dongupo**, *see:* **do₁**
 sovereign *n.* **kpatadee**, *see:* **kpata**
 sow *vt.* **pó tǔ**, *see:* **pó**

sow (general) *vt.* **tõ**
sow (in cultivation) *vt.* **ba** (1)
sower *n.* **pótõri**, *see:* **pó**
sower (by scattering) *n.* **pówɛfãri**, *see:* **pó**
sowing time *adv.* **tõguro**, *see:* **tõ**
n. **pótõguro**, *see:* **pó**
space *n.* **guforo**, *see:* **-gu**
n. **ĩampakii**, *see:* **ĩa**
n. **mèporokii**, *see:* **mè**
space between fingers *n.* **ɔnegbãtã**, *see:* **ɔ**
span *n.* **ɔtã**, *see:* **ɔ**
spark *vt.* **té pütã**, *see:* **té₃**
sparrow *n.* **kíkoiã**, *see:* **kí**
sparse *adj.* **wodowodoo**
sparsely *adv.* **farafara**
adv. **gãdãngãdã**
adv. **kàtankatan**
sparsely seeded cob of corn *n.* **gãndogãdan**
spatter *vi.* **fãfã**, *see:* **fã**
vt. **fã** (2)
spatula *n.* **plɛɛ**
speak *vt.* **o**
vt. **yã o**, *see:* **yã₁**
speak against *vt.* **lékɔtɛ ká ...-zi**, *see:* **lé₂**
speak haltingly *adv.* **kpàrokparoo**
speak in tongues *vt.* **yãke borii o**, *see:* **yã₁**
speak kindly (to/with) *vt.* **yã nnaa o (...-nɛ/-o)**, *see:* **yã₁**
speak seductively (to) *vt.* **yã nnannaa o (...-nɛ)**, *see:* **yã₁**
speak shamefully *vt.* **wísaiyã o**, *see:* **wí₂**
speak well of *vt.* **tó nnaa sí**, *see:* **tó₁**
speaker *n.* **òri**, *see:* **o**
n. **yã'ori**, *see:* **yã₁**
speaking *n.* **yã'ona**, *see:* **yã₁**
spear *n.* **sári**
spearman *n.* **sáridee**, *see:* **sári**
specialist *n.* **asãnsidõri**, *see:* **asãnsi**
species *adj.* **taka**
n. **borii** (1)
specific *sadj.* **daa** (1)
speck *n.* **bùru** (2)
speck of grass *n.* **sẽburu** (2), *see:* **sẽ**
speckled pigeon *n.* **põtẽezankpakpa**, *see:* **põtẽe**
spectacles *n.* **wéedigi**, *see:* **wéé**
speech *n.* **yã'ona**, *see:* **yã₁**
speed *n.* **wãaa**, *see:* **wãa**
spend day *vt.* **fãantẽ de**, *see:* **fãantẽ**

spend money *vt.* **ɔɔ ble**, *see:* **ɔɔ**
vt. **ɔɔ de**, *see:* **ɔɔ**
spend some time *vt.* **guro plaa ke**, *see:* **guro**
spend time *vt.* **guro de**, *see:* **guro**
spend time at market *vt.* **yàra ble**, *see:* **yàra₁**
spend years *vt.* **wè ke ...-o**, *see:* **wè**
sphere of authority *n.* **ikokékii**, *see:* **iko**
spherical *adj.* **bootoko**
spice variety *n.* **dòwisi**, *see:* **dò**
spiced flour *n.* **fúra**
spiced flour ball *n.* **wísi**
spices *n.* **dòpɔɔ**, *see:* **dò**
spider *n.* **dãmboo** (1)
spider cocoon *n.* **dãmboo kpé**, *see:* **dãmboo**
spider thread *n.* **dãmboo bà**, *see:* **dãmboo**
spider web *n.* **dãmboo sà**, *see:* **dãmboo**
spike *n.* **kà**
spiky *adv.* **kàtikati**
spiky grass species *n.* **makosẽ**
spill *vi.* **kwéé**
vt. **kwéé**
spin around *vt.* **babatutu ke**, *see:* **babatutu**
spin cotton *vt.* **buu tã**, *see:* **buu**
spin top *vt.* **kɔntɔ pá**, *see:* **kɔntɔ**
spinach *n.* **gbòkɛfu**, *see:* **gbò**
spinach species *n.* **ɛfo**
spinal joint *n/adv.* **wópekii**, *see:* **wó**
spindle *n.* **buutãbo**, *see:* **buu**
n. **kekɛ₂** (2)
spine *n.* **wówa**, *see:* **wó**
spinning *n.* **babatutu**
spirit *n.* **ninii** (2)
spirit (good or bad) *n.* **zĩn**
spirit manifesting *vt.* **zĩn ... mó ...-a**, *see:* **zĩn**
spirit of dead person *n.* **gèwãadee**, *see:* **gè**
spirit person *n.* **tãadee**, *see:* **tãa**
spiritless *adj.* **ninisai**, *see:* **ninii**
spiritual being *n.* **ninii** (3)
spiritual form *n.* **ninikɛɛ**, *see:* **ninii**
spit *n.* **lúu**
spit in stream *vt.* **lúu fã**, *see:* **lúu**
spit on *vt.* **lúu su ...-a**, *see:* **lúu**
vt. **lúu zu ...-a**, *see:* **lúu**
spit out *vt.* **lúu kwéé**, *see:* **lúu**
spit rain *vi.* **lou ... tĩ(tĩ)**, *see:* **lou**

spitting cobra *n.* **káresiaa**, *see:* **káre**
 spittle *n.* **lóu**
 splash *adv.* **bùdum**
 spleen *n.* **laaro**
 splendour *n.* **gakuikeε**, *see:* **gakui**
 split *vi.* **para**
vi. **parapara**, *see:* **para**
vt. **para** (1)
 split apart *vi.* **parakõre**, *see:* **para**
 split open *vt.* **parapara**, *see:* **para**
 spoil *vi.* **yaka** (1)
vt. **gudεε ke**, *see:* **-gu**
vt. **guu de**, *see:* **-gu**
vt. **yaka**
vt. **zaza kũ**, *see:* **zazaa**
 spoil a child *vt.* **zazaa**
 spoil appetite *vt.* **lé de**, *see:* **lé₂**
 spoil country *vt.* **bùsu de**, *see:* **bùsu**
 spoil the peace *vt.* **aafia yaka**, *see:* **aafia**
 spoiler *n.* **yàkari**, *see:* **yaka**
 spoils of war *n.* **zĩ'are**, *see:* **zĩ₁**
 spoilt *n.* **zàzari**, *see:* **zazaa**
 spoke *n.* **mòteeε**, *see:* **mò₁**
 spokesman *n.* **légbekpari**, *see:* **lé₂**
 sponge *n.* **sabo**
 spongy shea-nut butter containing water
n. **nósifu**, *see:* **nósi**
 spoon *n.* **síbi**
 sports cap *n.* **fùrabambata**, *see:* **fùra**
 spotted *adj.* **togetoge**
 spotted mouse *n.* **ẽsãndio**, *see:* **ẽε₂**
 sprain *vi.* **bøkũn**, *see:* **bo**
 sprawled out *adv.* **plèetεε**
 spread *vt.* **ɔ tá**, *see:* **ɔ**
 spread fame *vi.* **tó ... da ...-la**, *see:* **tó₁**
 spread noise *vi.* **kĩi ... dagura**, *see:* **kĩi₂**
 spread out *vi.* **kpáε**
vt. **fãε**, *see:* **fã**
 spread out cloth *vt.* **bisa kpáε**, *see:* **bisa**
 spread over *vi.* **dagula**, *see:* **da₂**
 spread to *vi.* **li ...-zi**, *see:* **li**
 Spring *n.* **labudεdεε**, *see:* **laa**
n. **Sětãntě**, *see:* **sě**
 spring *n.* **íbøkii**, *see:* **í**
 spring water *n.* **bia'i**, *see:* **bia**
 sprinkle *vi.* **fãfã**, *see:* **fã**
vi. **fãke**, *see:* **fã**
vt. **fãke**, *see:* **fã**
 sprinkle rain *vi.* **lou ... fãke**, *see:* **lou**

sprout *vi.* **bɔε** (2), *see:* **bo**
vt. **lá bòro kú/pá**, *see:* **lá**
vt. **pito pá**
 sprout leaves *vt.* **lá kpá**, *see:* **lá**
 spur *n.* **gese**
 spur on bird or insect. *n.* **gbáε**, *see:* **gbá**
 spurred *adj.* **gesedee**, *see:* **gese**
 sputum *n.* **kàakũ**
 spy *n.* **asiigwari**, *see:* **asii**
n. **gu'asiigwari**, *see:* **-gu**
n. **zãmbadee**, *see:* **zãmba**
 squat *adj.* **bùturugu**
 squelch *adv.* **yãmaa**
 stab *vt.* **zõ₁**
 stack *vt.* **didikõa**, *see:* **di**
 stacked (be) *vi.* **didikõa**, *see:* **di**
 staff *n.* **gò**
n. **gòtee**, *see:* **gò**
 stagger *vt.* **bãabãa bo**
vt. **tàtaataa bo**
 stain *n.* **pógbε**, *see:* **pó**
 stairway *n.* **didikii**, *see:* **di**
 stake *n.* **kése**
 stalk *vt.* **dàzo da ...-zi**
 stalk of grass *n.* **sěli**, *see:* **sě**
 stammer *n.* **bebee**
 stamp *n.* **sèedakεbo**, *see:* **sèeda**
n. **tambari** (2)
vt. **tambari lé**, *see:* **tambari**
 stamp foot *vt.* **gbá pãε**, *see:* **gbá**
 stand *n.* **dibo**, *see:* **di**
vi. **ze** (1)
vt. **pée**
vt. **ze**
 stand behind *vi.* **ze ... kpεε**, *see:* **ze**
 stand by *vi.* **ze(ze) ...-zi** (2), *see:* **ze**
 stand (many) *vi.* **zeze** (1), *see:* **ze**
 stand over *vi.* **ze ...-la**, *see:* **ze**
 stand up *vi.* **fεε ... ze**, *see:* **fεε**
 standard *adj.* **dòrodee**, *see:* **dòro**
n. **zaka₁** (2)
 star *n.* **sɔsɔne**
 stare *vt.* **wée ká**, *see:* **wée**
 stare at *vi.* **wée bii (...-a)**, *see:* **wée**
vi. **wée pé ...-a**, *see:* **wée**
 staring *adv.* **biibii**, *see:* **bii₂**
 start fight *vt.* **swèe da**, *see:* **swèe**
 start (fire) *vi.* **té ... fεε**, *see:* **té₃**
 start fire *vt.* **té fεε**, *see:* **té₃**

start off/out *vi.* **da zén**, *see:* **da**₂
 start quarrel *vt.* **leokpakɔ̃a da**, *see:* **leo**
 starting from (event, time, person) *c.* **naana zaa**, *see:* **na**
 starting from (place) *c.* **ɛna zaa**, *see:* **sé**₁
 startled (be) *vi.* **ke giri**, *see:* **ke**
 state of being a sojourner *n.* **bàamɔkɛɛ**, *see:* **bo**
 stature *n.* **mè'i**, *see:* **mè**
 stay *vi.* **gɔ̃**₂
 stay long time *vi.* **gi ke**
 stay with *vi.* **pita ...-a/be**, *see:* **pita**
 steadfastness *n.* **swègbãaa**, *see:* **swè**
 steal *vt.* **kpāi o**, *see:* **kpāi**
vt. **sé kpāi**, *see:* **sé**₁
 stealthily *adv.* **kpāi** (1)
 steam *n.* **puusu**
 steel *n.* **mòpu**, *see:* **mò**₁
 steer *vt.* **fī**
 steer boat *vt.* **góro li**, *see:* **góro**
 stem of bananas *n.* **àgbede yɔ̃**, *see:* **àgbede**
 step carved in well or tree *n.* **kódi**
 step on one's heels *vt.* **tokúu ble**
 steps *n.* **didikii**, *see:* **di**
n. **gbápe(ɛ)kii**, *see:* **gbá**
 stern *adj.* **fèkpana**, *see:* **fè**
n. **pòro**
 stern person *n.* **wéegbãaadee**, *see:* **wéé**
 sternum *n.* **kùgbi**, *see:* **kù**₂
 steward *n.* **begwari**, *see:* **be**
 stick *n.* **gò**
 stick to *vi.* **na ...-a** (2), *see:* **na**
vt. **na ...-a**, *see:* **na**
 stiff *adv.* **zèzeze**
 stiff and straight *adv.* **térere**
 stiffen *vi.* **gbāgbā**
 still *vi.* **kpé**₂
vt. **yāa**
 still noise *vt.* **kīi kpáɛ**, *see:* **kīi**₂
 still to come *padj.* **kpé**₂
 stillborn child *n.* **nòbɔɛne**, *see:* **nò**
 sting *vt.* **pá**₁
vt. **pápa**, *see:* **pá**₁
 stingy person *n.* **sānkaradee**, *see:* **sānkara**
 stink *vt.* **gūu sɔ̃**, *see:* **gūu**
 stink-bug *n.* **kɔnkɛɛ**
 stir *vt.* **sukā**
 stir; arouse *vt.* **vu**
 stir fire *vt.* **té vu**, *see:* **té**₃

stir up *vi.* **té ká ...-gu/n**, *see:* **té**₃
vt. **fɛɛ**
vt. **làakari fɛɛ**, *see:* **làakari**
 stirred into action (be) *vi.* **kā fɛɛ**, *see:* **kā**₂
 stirred up (be) *vi.* **mè fɛɛ**, *see:* **mè**
 stirrer *n.* **buuka**
n. **súsu**
 stirrup *n.* **aigimo**
 stock *n.* **bɔzia**, *see:* **bo**
n. **póborii**, *see:* **pó**
 stomach *n.* **gbɛɛɛ**
n. **nòsɛ** (1)
 stomach complaint *n.* **nòsɛgyāa**, *see:* **nòsɛ**
 stone *n.* **gbè** (1)
vt. **pápa gbèò**, *see:* **pá**₁
 stone pillar *n.* **gbèpɛɛ**, *see:* **gbè**
 stone thrower *n.* **gbèzuri**, *see:* **gbè**
 stonemason *n.* **gbè'ari**, *see:* **gbè**
 stool *n.* **gbà** (2)
n. **kita**
 stop *vi.* **zɛ** (2)
 stop doing *vi.* **zɛ ...-a**, *see:* **zɛ**
 stop often *vi.* **zɛzɛ** (2), *see:* **zɛ**
 stop raining *vi.* **lou ... kē**, *see:* **lou**
 stop up *vt.* **káka**, *see:* **ká**₁
 stop work *vt.* **kámma bo**, *see:* **kámma**
 store *n.* **auzikikaekii**, *see:* **auziki**
vt. **káɛ**, *see:* **ká**₁
vt. **zi ká**, *see:* **zi**
 stored (food) *adj.* **zikana**, *see:* **zi**
 storekeeper *n.* **pódākpari**, *see:* **pó**
 storeroom *n.* **làasi** (2)
n. **pókaekii**, *see:* **pó**
 stork *n.* **zùbaani**, *see:* **zù**
 storm *n.* **zàga**
 storm-wind *n.* **zàga'ia**, *see:* **zàga**
 story *n.* **gara**
n. **yā**₁ (2)
 storyteller *n.* **garadari**, *see:* **gara**
 straight *adj.* **dɔdɔna**, *see:* **dɔ**₁
 straight away *adv.* **gɔ̃**₁
 straighten *vt.* **dɔdɔ** (2), *see:* **dɔ**₁
 strain *vt.* **kònkɔsɔ ke**, *see:* **kònkɔsɔ**
 strange *adj.* **bèè**
adj. **zìtɔ**
 stranger *n.* **nibo**
 stranger (be) *vt.* **nibo ble**, *see:* **nibo**
 strategy *n.* **gbá** (2)
 straw *n.* **kàba**

straw for clay *n.* **sěburu** (1), *see:* **sě**
 straw hat *n.* **letã**
 stray from *vi.* **sãsä (...-nɛ) ...-a** (2), *see:*
sãsä₁
vi. **zã ...-a**
 stream *n.* **íze**, *see:* **í**
n. **swaa**₂
 street *n.* **zékpaɛ**, *see:* **zé**
 strength *n.* **gbãaa**, *see:* **gbãa**
n. **gbãakɛɛ**, *see:* **gbãa**
n. **yěɛ**
 strength of arm *n.* **gãsäwa**, *see:* **gã**₂
 strengthen *vt.* **gbãa kpá ...-a**, *see:* **gbãa**
vt. **gbãa kũ**, *see:* **gbãa**
 stress *vt.* **lé pá ...-a**, *see:* **lé**₂
 stretch *vi.* **boɓo**, *see:* **bo**
vi. **gákõrɛ**, *see:* **gá**₂
 stretch hand out to *vt.* **ɔ do ...-zi**, *see:* **ɔ**
 stretch legs *vt.* **gbá ɔɔ**, *see:* **gbá**
 stretch oneself *vi.* **gáɛ**, *see:* **gá**₂
 stretch out *vi.* **poro**
vt. **poro**
 stretch out to *vt.* **nɔnɔ ...-a**
 stretch towards *vi.* **nɔnɔ ...-zi**, *see:* **nɔnɔ**
...-a
vt. **nɔnɔ ...-zi**, *see:* **nɔnɔ ...-a**
 stretched out *adj.* **poro(poro)na**, *see:* **poro**
 stretcher *n.* **bàngaabɔko**
n. **gyãresɛbo**, *see:* **gyãa**
 strictly *adv.* **pátipati**
 strike *vi.* **lé**₁
vt. **lé**₁
vt. **ɔ pá ...-a**, *see:* **ɔ**
 strike with lightning *vt.* **laa péɛ/su**, *see:* **laa**
 string *n.* **bà**₁
 strip bark *vt.* **tèɛ gogo**, *see:* **tèɛ**
 strip grass of unwanted leaves *vt.* **sě pisa**
bo, *see:* **sě**
 strip off from *vt.* **piti ...-a/ɔzĩ**, *see:* **piti**
 stripe *n.* **flãgbɛ**, *see:* **flã**
 striped *adv.* **bakebake**
 striped markings *adv.* **kyãakyãa**
 stroll *vt.* **lili o**, *see:* **li**
 stroller *n.* **lili'ori**, *see:* **li**
 strolling *n.* **tetena**, *see:* **té**₁
 strong *adj.* **gbãaa**, *see:* **gbãa**
adj. **gbãa**
 strong assent *adv.* **degūdegū**, *see:* **degū**
 strong drink drinker *n.* **ígbãamiri**, *see:* **í**

strong man *n.* **gõsagbãaa**, *see:* **gõ**₂
n. **négõgbě** (2), *see:* **né**₁
 strong person *n.* **gbãadee**, *see:* **gbãa**
 strong spirit *n.* **kã gbãaa**, *see:* **kã**₂
n. **kãgbãakɛɛ**, *see:* **kã**₂
 strong spirited person *n.* **kãgbãadee**, *see:*
kã₂
 stronghold *n.* **zeki gbãaa**, *see:* **ze**
 strongly *adv.* **gbãngbãn**
 struggle *n.* **děɛ**
n. **ɔsii**
vt. **děɛ ká**, *see:* **děɛ**
vt. **kõdɛɛ kɛ** (1), *see:* **kõ**₂
vt. **kõdɛɛ kɛ** (2), *see:* **kõ**₂
 struggler *n.* **kõdɛkeri**, *see:* **kõ**₂
 stubble *n.* **kàbasote**, *see:* **kàba**
 stubborn (be) *vt.* **gĩanzi kɛ**, *see:* **gĩanzi**
vt. **gũ kɛ**, *see:* **gũ**
 stubborn (become) *vt.* **kùgbãa kũ**, *see:* **kù**₂
vt. **swãgbãa kũ**, *see:* **swã**
 stubborn (make) *vt.* **kùgbãa kũ**, *see:* **kù**₂
vt. **swã gbãgbã**, *see:* **swã**
 stubborn person *n.* **gũdee**, *see:* **gũ**
n. **swãgbãadee**, *see:* **swã**
n. **swãÿãmarisaidee**, *see:* **swã**
 stubbornness *n.* **gũ**
n. **swãgbãaa**, *see:* **swã**
n. **swãgbãakɛɛ**, *see:* **swã**
 student *n.* **yãdadari**, *see:* **yã**₁
 study *vt.* **kpáɛ kɛ yãzi**, *see:* **kpáɛ**
 stuff *vt.* **sõsõ**, *see:* **sõ**
 stumble *vi.* **kpágula**, *see:* **kpá**
vt. **gẽn sí ...-a**
 stumbling block *n.* **gẽnsikii**, *see:* **gẽn sí ...-a**
 stump *adj.* **kusu** (3)
n. **líkusuu**, *see:* **lí**₁
n. **mìo**, *see:* **mì**
 stupefy *vt.* **iwesaa kpá ...-zi**, *see:* **i**
 stupid behaviour *n.* **mìsaiyã**, *see:* **mì**
 stupid person *n.* **mìsaidee**, *see:* **mì**
 stupidity *n.* **faasaikɛɛ**, *see:* **faa**
n. **mìsaikɛɛ**, *see:* **mì**
n. **swakũkɛɛ**, *see:* **swakũ**
n. **yãfaasai**, *see:* **yã**₁
 stupor *n.* **iwesaa**, *see:* **i**
 stupor from beer *n.* **wě'ii**, *see:* **wěɛ**
 stutter *n.* **bebee**
vt. **bebee ká**, *see:* **bebee**
 stutterer *n.* **bebekari**, *see:* **bebee**

stye *n.* zègwaa, *see:* zè
 subdue *vt.* gbāaa ble ...-a, *see:* gbāa
vt. kpáε
vt. sōε
 Subject emphasis particle *part.* bé
 submerge *vt.* kpáε
 submissive person *n.* m̀isieri, *see:* m̀i
 submit *vt.* m̀i siε, *see:* m̀i
vt. naε ...-nε, *see:* naε
vt. siε ...-nε, *see:* siε
 subordinate *n.* asakpaa
 subside *vi.* kpáε
vi. were ...-a
 subside (anger) *vi.* pɔɔ ... were ...-a, *see:*
 pɔ
 suburb *n.* fáandi
 success *adv.* nasara
n. m̀innaa, *see:* m̀i
n. saa₁
 successful (be) *vt.* saa kũ, *see:* saa₁
 successful person *n.* saakeri, *see:* saa₁
 successively *adv.* kōsōkōsō
 successor *n.* g̃εε₁
n. g̃εεbleri, *see:* g̃εε₁
 suck *vt.* f̃f̃ε₁
vt. mi
vt. mɔɔɔ
 suck in air between teeth in displeasure *vt.*
 sio gá (...-a)
 suckling *n.* ỹmiri, *see:* ỹ₃
 Sudan bustard *n.* bādaa, *see:* bāa
 suddenly *adv.* kãndo₁
adv. kyáu
 suddenly quiet *adv.* kyō
 sue *vt.* káara kpá, *see:* káara
 suffer *vt.* takaasi kε, *see:* takaasi
 suffer consequences *vt.* gbè e, *see:* gbè
 suffer damage *vt.* ásarú kε, *see:* ásarú
 suffer same fate *vt.* góro d̃nko ... bikũ, *see:*
 góro
 suffering *n.* nawēa
 sufficiency *n.* mɔkōana, *see:* mó
 sufficient (be) *vi.* mó ...-a, *see:* mó
 sugar *n.* suga
 sugar-cane *n.* ereke
 sulphur *n.* ɔfãnt̃gbō, *see:* ɔfãnt̃
 Summer *n.* guwãagurɔɔ, *see:* -gu
 summon *vt.* sísi (1)
 sun *n.* ɔfãnt̃

sun squirrel *n.* líkãε, *see:* lí₁
 sunbird *n.* bāzɔ'imiri, *see:* bāa
n. sonduo
 Sunday *n.* Azumanengo, *see:* azuma
 sun-dried yam *n.* kíkíá
 sung praise *n.* táaki
 superiority *n.* denlaa, *see:* dε₂
 supervise *vt.* wéε té ...-zi, *see:* wéε
 supervisor *n.* gwàri, *see:* gwa
 support *vi.* zε ... kpεε, *see:* zε
vi. zε ...-o, *see:* zε
vt. gbāa kpá ...-a, *see:* gbāa
vt. gbāa kpá ...-zi, *see:* gbāa
 support from (get) *vt.* gbāa e ...-a, *see:*
 gbāa
 supporter *n.* zenyodee, *see:* zε
 suppose *c.* tówabe, *see:* tó₂
 suppress *vt.* ɔ t̃ ...-a, *see:* ɔ
vt. suguu pá (2)
 surely *adv.* kãnkã
 surpass *vi.* dε ...-la, *see:* dε₂
 surprise *n.* yābonsaε, *see:* yā₁
vi. bɔ ... saε, *see:* bɔ
 surprising *adv.* bɔnsaε, *see:* bɔ
 surrender *vt.* z̃nda kpá ...-a, *see:* z̃nda
 surreptitiously *adv.* sòɔɔɔɔɔ (2), *see:* sòɔɔ
 surround *vi.* káε ...-zi, *see:* ká₁
 sustain spirit *vt.* ninii gba, *see:* ninii
 sustenance *n.* w̃ndibadɔɔ, *see:* w̃ndi
 swallow *n.* ludakibebāa, *see:* Luda
n. taakasoo
vt. mó
 swallow whole *vt.* mó ñi/b̃εε, *see:* mó
 swamp *n.* d̃d̃d̃
 swamp palm *n.* gára (1)
 swamp palm fibre/pith *n.* gárafu, *see:* gára
 swamp palm mat *n.* kpaakpaa
 swap places with another *vt.* kō lende kε,
see: kō₂
 swarm around *vi.* f̃i ...-a, *see:* f̃i
 swarming *adv.* ỹ̃εỹ̃ε
 sway *vi.* degedege, *see:* dege
vi. nigã (2)
vi. nigãnigã, *see:* nigã
 swear by *vt.* sí ...-o (2), *see:* sí
vt. yā sí ...-o (2), *see:* yā₁
 swear (to) *vt.* la da (...-nε)
 sweat *n.* ísimma, *see:* í
 sweat. *vt.* í sí ...-a, *see:* í

sweat-bee *n.* **bozo**
sweep *vt.* **waa₂**
sweet *adj.* **nnaa**, *see:* **nna**
n. **swiiti**
padj. **nna**
sweet potato *n.* **kukunduku**
sweet rice flour *n.* **zówisi**, *see:* **zó**
sweet smelling *adj.* **gūnnadee**, *see:* **gūu**
sweet talk *n.* **lénnaa**, *see:* **lé₂**
sweeten mouth *vt.* **lé keke (1)**, *see:* **lé₂**
sweetly *adv.* **nnanna**, *see:* **nna**
sweetness *n.* **nnaa**, *see:* **nna**
swell *vi.* **ká₁ (3)**
vi. **sé₁**
swell up *vi.* **káka**, *see:* **ká₁**
vi. **sése**, *see:* **sé₁**
swelling *n.* **mèkakagyāa**, *see:* **mè**
swift *adv.* **kàsakasa**
swift (bird) *n.* **ludataakasoo**, *see:* **Luda**
swift runner *n.* **bànnadee**, *see:* **bà₂**
swiftly *adv.* **fáu**

swim *vt.* **dadaa o**
vt. **í kpá**, *see:* **í**
swimmer *n.* **íkpari**, *see:* **í**
swimming pool *n.* **dada'okii**, *see:* **dadaa o**
swindle *n.* **dibidibi**
n. **dibidibi ke ...-ne**, *see:* **dibidibi**
swindler *n.* **dibidibidee**, *see:* **dibidibi**
swing *vt.* **máe**
vt. **zǎnga bo**
switch *n.* **flà**
swollen with oedema *n.* **kákagyākeri**, *see:*
ká₁
swoop on *vt.* **kúru o ...-a**, *see:* **kúu₂**
sword *n.* **fēdaa**, *see:* **fēe**
swordsmanship *n.* **fēdadee**, *see:* **fēe**
sympathize with *vt.* **wēnda dǒ ...-ne**, *see:*
wēnda
sympathizer *n.* **wéegwari**, *see:* **wée**
sympathy *adv.* **wēnda**
syphilis *n.* **fòt₁**

T - t

table *n.* **teebu**
tablet *n.* **walaa**
taboo *n.* **tě (1)**, *see:* **tě**
n. **těbona**, *see:* **tě**
taboo of (make) *vt.* **tě (1)**
vt. **tě bo (1)**, *see:* **tě**
tackle *n.* **zĩkebo**, *see:* **zĩi**
tact *n.* **asānsi**
tactful person *n.* **asānsidee**, *see:* **asānsi**
tail *n.* **vlāa (1)**
tail feathers *n.* **vlāati**, *see:* **vlāa**
tailor *n.* **pónabiri**, *see:* **pó**
n. **teela**
tailor shirt *vt.* **uta zǒ**, *see:* **uta**
take *vt.* **sé₁ (1)**
vt. **sí (1)**
take a walk *vt.* **gbá poo**, *see:* **gbá**
take away common sense *vt.* **làakari sí ...-a**,
see: **làakari**
take care *vt.* **làakari ke**, *see:* **làakari**
take care of *vt.* **làakari do ...-a**, *see:*
làakari
take courage *vt.* **kù ke gbāa**, *see:* **kù₂**
take credit from *vt.* **fīa ble ...-a**, *see:* **fīa**
vt. **fīa sé ...-a**, *see:* **fīa**

take deep breath *vt.* **ĩa gá**, *see:* **ĩa**
take eyes off *vt.* **wéé ga ... zu**, *see:* **wéé**
take for *vt.* **sí ...-ne**, *see:* **sí**
take from *vt.* **sí ...-a**, *see:* **sí**
vt. **wo ...-a**, *see:* **wo**
take in drink *vt.* **í sé**, *see:* **í**
take land *vt.* **guu sí**, *see:* **-gu**
take life *vt.* **wēndi bo**, *see:* **wēndi**
take long *vi.* **kasake**
take name *vt.* **tó sé**, *see:* **tó₁**
take oath in God's name *vt.* **sí kǒn Luda**,
see: **sí**
take off *vi.* **go ...-a**, *see:* **go**
vi. **gué**, *see:* **gu**
take off fire *vt.* **busa (2)**
take off running *vi.* **wí bàò**, *see:* **wí₁**
vi. **wo bàò**, *see:* **wo**
take off shoes *vt.* **kyatee bo**, *see:* **kyatee**
take out *vt.* **bo**
vt. **bo**, *see:* **bo**
take out from *vt.* **bo ...-gu/-n**, *see:* **bo**
take revenge on (for) *vt.* **gǎe bo ...-a (...-ne)**, *see:* **gǎe₁**
take share *vt.* **finti kě**

take share out for *vt.* **baka bo ...-ne**, *see:* **baka₂**
 take step *vt.* **kèse sé**, *see:* **kèse**
 take up space *vt.* **guu sí**, *see:* **-gu**
 take up the conversation *vt.* **lé sí**, *see:* **lé₂**
 take way *vt.* **zé sé**, *see:* **zé**
 take wife *vt.* **noo sé**, *see:* **noo₁**
 take your right *vt.* **zé séé**, *see:* **zé**
 taking deliberate steps *adv.* **metεemetεε**
 talcum powder *n.* **atike**
 tale *n.* **gara**
 talisman *n.* **ẽzẽba**, *see:* **ẽzẽ**
 talk *vt.* **fàadi bo**, *see:* **fàadi**
 talk a lot *vt.* **o'o**, *see:* **o**
vt. **yã boε**, *see:* **yã₁**
 talk behind back *vt.* **pe**
 talk face to face *vt.* **yã bo kō lén**, *see:* **yã₁**
 talk nonsense *vt.* **yã ya**, *see:* **yã₁**
 talk rubbish *vt.* **yã zōzō**, *see:* **yã₁**
 talkative *n.* **yãboeri**, *see:* **yã₁**
 talkative (be) *vi.* **lé ... nna (2)**, *see:* **lé₂**
 talkativeness *n.* **yãboε**, *see:* **yã₁**
 talking *n.* **yãboena**, *see:* **yã₁**
 tall *adj.* **gbãa₂**
adv. **gbãagbãa**, *see:* **gbãa₂**
 talon *n.* **toke**
 tambourine *n.* **sẽgẽsẽgẽ**
 tambourinist *n.* **sẽgẽsẽgẽpari**, *see:* **sẽgẽsẽgẽ**
 tame *vt.* **dato**
 tame; discipline *vt.* **toto₁ (2)**
 tank *n.* **dàga**
 taproot *n.* **kãsãpεε**, *see:* **kãsãa**
 tardiness *n.* **gikεna**, *see:* **gi ke**
 tardy (be) *vt.* **gbεzã kpá**, *see:* **gbεzã**
 taro *n.* **koko₂**
 tassel *n.* **bàkoo**, *see:* **bà₁**
n. **kòwisawisa**, *see:* **kò₂**
n. **one (3)**, *see:* **o**
 taste *n.* **í (4)**
n. **lóu (2)**
vt. **dã₃ (2)**
vt. **í ke**, *see:* **í**
vt. **lé zō ...-a**, *see:* **lé₂**
 taste for meat *n.* **nòbo lóu**, *see:* **nòbo**
 tax *n.* **tángba**
 tax office *n.* **be'wosikpe**, *see:* **be**
n. **wosikii**, *see:* **w**
 tax-collector *n.* **be'wosiri**, *see:* **be**
n. **wosiri**, *see:* **w**

teach *vt.* **da ...-ne (1)**, *see:* **da₂**
vt. **dada ...-ne**, *see:* **dada**
vt. **yã da/dada ...-ne**, *see:* **yã₁**
 teach wisdom *vt.* **ĩndōo da(da) ...-ne**, *see:* **ĩndō**
 teacher *n.* **danneri**, *see:* **da₂**
n. **yãdanneri**, *see:* **yã₁**
 teacher of law *n.* **dokadanneri**, *see:* **doka**
 teaching *n.* **yãdanne(na)**, *see:* **yã₁**
 team *n.* **gãli**
 tear *vt.* **kãsã**
vt. **kẽ (1)**
 tear apart *vt.* **kẽ(kẽ)kõre**, *see:* **kẽ**
 tear off *vt.* **woro (...-a)**
 tear to pieces *vt.* **kãsãkãsã(kõre)**, *see:* **kãsã**
 tears *n.* **wéé'i**, *see:* **wéé**
 tease *vt.* **takii ke**, *see:* **takii**
 tease hair *vt.* **mikã boob**, *see:* **mì**
 teasing *n.* **takii**
 teat *n.* **yõle**, *see:* **yõ₃**
 technique *n.* **gbá (2)**
 tell *vi.* **be ...-ne**, *see:* **be**
 tell lie *vt.* **εgeε to**, *see:* **εgeε**
 tell (lie) *vt.* **to**
 tell news (to) *vt.* **baaru kpá (...-ne)**, *see:* **baaru**
 tell on *vt.* **kómoto ke/káka ...-ne/...-zi**, *see:* **kómoto**
 tell proverb *vt.* **yáasi ke**, *see:* **yáasi**
 tell secret *vt.* **asii o**, *see:* **asii**
 tell sign *vt.* **sèeda o ...-ne**, *see:* **sèeda**
 tell story *vt.* **gara da**, *see:* **gara**
 telltale *n.* **kómotodee**, *see:* **kómoto**
 temperate person *n.* **sãnkarsaidee**, *see:* **sãnkara**
 temple *n.* **swãgeε**, *see:* **swã**
 tempt *vt.* **yõ ... gwa**, *see:* **yõ₁**
 temptation *part.* **yõagwana**, *see:* **yõ₁**
 ten *num.* **kuri**
 ten kobo *cn.* **sue**
 tenant *n.* **ayakeri**, *see:* **aya**
 tendon *n.* **tii**
 Tenebe *sn.* **Tẽεbo**
 tension drum *n.* **bata₂ (1)**
 tent *n.* **bisakutaa**, *see:* **bisa**
n. **kutaa**
 tent dweller *n.* **kutadee**, *see:* **kutaa**
 tenth *adj.* **kuridee**, *see:* **kuri**
 terminate *vt.* **lé ze**, *see:* **lé₂**

termite *n.* **blé**
 termite queen *n.* **blédaa**, *see:* **blé**
 terrified (be) *vi.* **ninii dà batan**, *see:* **ninii**
vi. **swè kē ...-gu**, *see:* **swè**
 terrify *vt.* **naasi kū**, *see:* **naasi**
 territory *n.* **guu**, *see:* **-gu**
 terror *n.* **swèkēngu**, *see:* **swè**
n. **vīapɔ**, *see:* **vīa**₁
 Teshi *sn.* **Tese**
 test *part.* **yǎgwana**, *see:* **yǎ**₁
vt. **lí péé ...-a**, *see:* **lí**₁
vt. **yǎ ...-a**, *see:* **yǎ**₁
vt. **yǎ ... gwa**, *see:* **yǎ**₁
 test strength *vt.* **gbāa lé gwa**, *see:* **gbāa**
 testament *n.* **légbɛ**, *see:* **lé**₂
 testicle *n.* **lòwɛɛ**, *see:* **lò**
n. **lòwɛɛnegbere**, *see:* **lò**
 testify *vt.* **sèeda kɛ (2)**, *see:* **sèeda**
 testimony *n.* **sèeda**
n. **sèedadekɛɛ**, *see:* **sèeda**
n. **sèedakɛna**, *see:* **sèeda**
 testing *n.* **léagwana**, *see:* **lé**₁
 tetanus *n.* **ndagiri**
 tethering place *n.* **bàɔkii**, *see:* **bà**₁
 thank *n.* **sáabu**
 thank person directly *vi.* **sáabu kɛ ...-nɛ**,
see: **sáabu**
 thanks to *adv.* **gāzī**
pp. **sàabu**
 that *adj.* **kèkāa**, *see:* **kè**₁
part. **pì**
pp. **kāa**
pr. **kè**₂
 that (Complementiser) *part.* **kè**₂
 that I (Subjunctive) *pr.* **mà**
 that one *pr.* **kèkāa**, *see:* **kè**₁
pr. **kèkākii**, *see:* **kè**₁
 that one yonder *pr.* **kègwe**, *see:* **kè**₁
 that place *n.* **gwee**, *see:* **gwe**
 that side *adv.* **kpado kāa**, *see:* **kpa**
 that very one *adj.* **kèkākii**, *see:* **kè**₁
 that very one (unseen) *pr.* **beekii**, *see:* **beee**
 that yonder *adj.* **kègwe**, *see:* **kè**₁
 the *sadj.* **mɔ**₂
 the aforementioned *part.* **pì**
 the distant future *adv.* **ziakpɛɛ**, *see:* **zia**
 the one here *pr.* **kè**₁
 the year after next *adv.* **zii kāa**, *see:* **zii**
 their *pr.* **aǎ (1)**

pr. **ń**₁ (2)
 them (Contrastive) *pr.* **aǎpino**, *see:* **aǎ**
pr. **mɛpino**
 them (Object) *pr.* **ń**₁ (1)
 then (past) *c.* **ben**
 there *adv.* **gwe**
n. **gwee**, *see:* **gwe**
 there (be) *vi.* **kú**
 they alone *adv.* **ńdo**, *see:* **ń**₁
 they always (Indefinite Habitual) *pr.* **wègǎ**,
see: **wè**
 they (Annunciative) *pr.* **aǎɛ**, *see:* **aǎ**
 they (Appositive) *pr.* **aǎmɔnɔ**, *see:* **aǎ**
 they are/were *pr.* **aǎɛ**, *see:* **aǎ**
 they are/were (Indefinite) *pr.* **wèe**, *see:* **wè**
 they didn't *pr.* **aǎɔ ...-ro**, *see:* **aǎ**
 they (Emphatic Subject) *pr.* **aǎmbe**, *see:* **aǎ**
 they exclusively *adv.* **ńtɛɛ**, *see:* **ń**₁
 they (Habitual) *pr.* **aǎè**, *see:* **aǎ**
 they (Indefinite Habitual) *pr.* **wè**
 they (Indefinite Past) *pr.* **wà (2)**
 they (Indefinite Stative) *pr.* **wà (1)**
 they (Indefinite Subjunctive) *pr.* **wà (3)**
 they must (Indefinite) *pr.* **wàton**, *see:* **wà**
 they must never (Indefinite Durative) *pr.*
wàtongae, *see:* **wà**
 they must never (Indefinite Stative) *pr.*
wàtongǎ, *see:* **wà**
 they (Past) *pr.* **aǎ (2)**
 they (PAT) *pr.* **aǎɔ (2)**, *see:* **aǎ**
 they (Stative) *pr.* **aǎɔ (1)**, *see:* **aǎ**
 they (Subjunctive) *pr.* **aǎ (3)**
 they will *pr.* **aǎé**, *see:* **aǎ**
 they will (always) (Indefinite) *pr.* **weégǎ**, *see:*
weé
 they will (Indefinite) *pr.* **weé**
 they will (Indefinite Durative) *pr.* **weégae**,
see: **weé**
 thick *adj.* **gbèrɛ**
adj. **gbèregbere**, *see:* **gbèrɛ**
adj. **gèete**
 thick liquid *adv.* **mòɔnɔ**, *see:* **mòɔnɔ**
 thick scar *n.* **boona**
 thicket *n.* **dàko (1)**
n. **lákɛ**, *see:* **lá**
 thick-knee (bird) *n.* **gbáakānkānaa**, *see:*
gbáa
 thief *n.* **kpāi**
 thigh *n.* **gbádaa**, *see:* **gbá**

thin *adj.* **teeē**
adj. **lɛgɛɛ**
adv. **féréfere**
adv. **lògɔlɔgɔ**

thin (become) *vi.* **fěfě₂**
vi. **yāyā**

thin liquid *adv.* **mɔnɔnɔ**

thin porridge *n.* **kóko**

thing *n.* **pó** (1)

think *vt.* **da₂** (2)

think about *vt.* **laasuu lé ...-a/zi**, *see:*
laasuu

thinker *n.* **laasuudee**, *see:* **laasuu**
n. **laasuulɛri**, *see:* **laasuu**

third *adj.* **aagɔdee**, *see:* **aagɔ**

thirst *n.* **ímii**, *see:* **í**

thirsty person *n.* **ímidɛri**, *see:* **í**

thirteen *num.* **kuri awɛɛ'aagɔ**, *see:* **kuri**

thirtieth *adj.* **baaakuridee**, *see:*
baaakuri

thirty *num.* **baaakuri**

this evening *adv.* **uusiea**, *see:* **uusie**

this here *adj.* **kè₁**

this morning *adv.* **kɔngɔa**, *see:* **kɔngɔ**

this particular person *pr.* **daa**

this side *adv.* **kpado kè**, *see:* **kpa**

this very day. *adv.* **gbàgbā**, *see:* **gbāa₁**

this very one *adj.* **kèkii**, *see:* **kè₁**
pr. **kèkii**, *see:* **kè₁**

this year *adv.* **wěnzɛ**, *see:* **wě**

this/that (unseen) *adj.* **beee**
pr. **beee**

this/that very (unseen) *adj.* **beekii**, *see:*
beee

thorn *n.* **lè₁**

thornbush *n.* **lè₁**
n. **lèli**, *see:* **lè₁**
n. **lèpukabo**, *see:* **lè₁**

thornbush species *n.* **gyanto**
n. **lèkara**, *see:* **lè₁**
n. **lèsikoto**, *see:* **lè₁**
n. **lètěo**, *see:* **lè₁**
n. **nabidole**

thorny *adj.* **lèdee**, *see:* **lè₁**

thoroughly *adv.* **búgubugu**

those *sadj.* **mɔnɔ**, *see:* **mɔ₂**

those on the far side *n.* **baakāakpadee**,
see: **baa₃**

thought *n.* **laasuu**

thoughtful *n.* **nɔsɛdee**, *see:* **nɔsɛ**

thoughtless person *n.* **laasuusaidee**, *see:*
laasuu
n. **nɔsɛfutadee**, *see:* **nɔsɛ**

thoughtless word *n.* **laasuusaiyā**, *see:*
laasuu

thoughtlessness *n.* **laasuusai**, *see:* **laasuu**

thousand *num.* **wàa sɔɔro**, *see:* **wàa₁**

thread *n.* **pónabiba**, *see:* **pó**
n. **soku**
n. **sɔɔbuba**, *see:* **sɔɔbu**
n. **wɔɔ**

threat *n.* **vĩadadzina**, *see:* **vĩa₁**

threaten *vi.* **vĩa dada ...-zi**, *see:* **vĩa₁**
vt. **wěɛ bɔbɔ ...-zi** (1), *see:* **wěɛ**

three *num.* **aagɔ**

three year old yam plot *vt.* **gbaada**

thresh *vt.* **pó gbě** (1), *see:* **pó**

thresher *n.* **pówɛɛgběri**, *see:* **pó**

threshing floor *n.* **blewɛɛgběkii**, *see:* **blɛɛ**
n. **pówɛɛgběkii**, *see:* **pó**

threshing place for sorghum *n.* **ésegběkii**,
see: **ése**

threshold *n.* **kpɛɛɛ tinti**, *see:* **kpé₁**

thrive *vt.* **ɔ tá**, *see:* **ɔ**

throat *n.* **kòto** (1)

throat complaint *n.* **fee** (2), *see:* **fee**

throne *n.* **kíblekii**, *see:* **kí**
n. **kíblekita**, *see:* **kí**
n. **kíkpata**, *see:* **kí**
n. **kíta**

through *adv.* **gāzĩ**

throw *vt.* **zu**

throw arms about *vt.* **gāsā zu**, *see:* **gā₂**

throw away *vt.* **zĩnna**

throw down *vt.* **pāɛ**

throw hook in *vt.* **daburu da**, *see:* **daburu**

throw hook to *vt.* **daburu zu ...-nɛ**, *see:*
daburu

throw in among *vt.* **gò sí ... tɛ**, *see:* **gò**

throw in water *vi.* **ká í tɛ** (1), *see:* **ká₁**

throw out *vt.* **kwéɛ**

throw stick (at) *vt.* **gò zu (...-zi)**, *see:* **gò**

throwing away clothes *n.* **pónɔfākɔa**, *see:* **pó**

throw/pull down *vt.* **kwé**

thumb *n.* **ɔnɛmidaa**, *see:* **ɔ**

thump *vt.* **ɔ pāɛ**, *see:* **ɔ**

thunder *vi.* **pūtā** (2)
vi. **vĩ₂** (2)

thunder clap *n.* **lapatana**, *see: laa*
thunder (explosive) *vi.* **lou ... pũtã**, *see: lou*
thunder (rumbling) *vi.* **lòu ... vĩ**, *see: lou*
thunderstone *vt.* **lakpasa(gbɛ)**, *see: laa*
Thursday *n.* **Alansi**
thus *adv.* **lɛ₂**
adv. **lɛn ... lɛ**, *see: lɛ₂*
tick (insect) *n.* **misi**
tickle *vt.* **ɲkii ká**
tie *vt.* **ɔ ...-a**, *see: ɔ₁*
vt. **yi**
vt. **yiyi**, *see: yi*
tie a noose/bow *vt.* **gãmpɔɔ kɛ**, *see: gãmpɔɔ kɛ*
tie belt on *vt.* **asaa ɔ ...-a**, *see: asaa*
tie on *vt.* **yi ...-nɛ**, *see: yi*
tie together *vt.* **ɔkɔɔɛ**, *see: ɔ₁*
tie up *vt.* **bà ɔ ...-a**, *see: bà₁*
tied up *adv.* **yi(yi)na**, *see: yi*
tight *adv.* **zímzim**
tight (be) *vi.* **kã₁**
vi. **sɔkɔzi**, *see: sɔ*
tighten *vt.* **fěku**
vt. **kã₁**
till *vt.* **ba** (2)
vt. **bi**
vt. **pakɛ**
tilt *vt.* **kpakazia**, *see: kpá*
tilted *adj.* **kpakaziana**, *see: kpá*
time *n.* **gurɔɔ**, *see: gurɔ*
n. **kegurɔɔ**, *see: kɛ*
time of day *n.* **gurɔ zaka**, *see: gurɔ*
time of ignorance *adv.* **wéɛsiagurɔ**, *see: wéɛ*
time of return *n.* **sugurɔɔ**, *see: su*
time of youth *adv.* **gɔkpakɛkegurɔ**, *see: gɔɔ₂*
adv. **ɔwazikegurɔɔ**, *see: ɔwazi*
time to give birth *n.* **né'igurɔɔ**, *see: né₁*
times *n.* **gɛ̀n**
timid *adj.* **buse**
adj. **yĩ** (2)
timidity *n.* **busekɛɛ**, *see: buse*
tin *n.* **konko**
tin guitar *n.* **gidigoo**
tin of *cn.* **konko**
tinea *n.* **séɛ₂**
tiny *adv.* **búi**
tip (given for service) *n.* **laada**
tip of nose *n.* **yĩsɔntɛ**, *see: yĩ₂*

tire *vi.* **kpasa**
tire out *vt.* **ã'ã** (2)
tired *adj.* **kpasana**, *see: kpasa*
tired with *vi.* **kpasa ...-o**, *see: kpasa*
tithe *adj.* **kuridee**, *see: kuri*
n. **zaka₂**
title for older man *sn.* **Baa**
title of respect especially among women *sn.*
Bɛɛ
to *pp.* **-a**
to (after specific words) *pp.* **-a**, *see: -a*
to him/her *pr.* **-a**
to the other side *adv.* **baa₃**
toad *n.* **kasoo**
toadfish *n.* **kpombata**
tobacco *n.* **taba**
today *adv.* **gbãa₁**
toe *n.* **gbáne**, *see: gbá*
toe disease (splitting between toes) *n.*
zɔɔzɛ
to/for (after specific words) *pp.* **-nɛ**, *see: -nɛ*
to/for (Benefactive) *pp.* **-nɛ**
to/for him/her *pr.* **-nɛ**
to/for him/her (Log.) *pr.* **-are** (2)
to/for me *pr.* **-mɛ₁**
to/for them *pr.* **-ńnɛ**, *see: ń₁*
to/for us *pr.* **-we**
to/for you (Pl.) *pr.* **-are** (1)
to/for you (Sg.) *pr.* **-nɛɛ**, *see: n*
to/from market *adv.* **yàra₁**
together *adv.* **ledo**
Togo *sn.* **Togo**
toil *n.* **zĩkɛna**, *see: zĩ*
vt. **zĩ bãabãa kɛ**, *see: zĩ*
toilet *n.* **bĩikpɛɛkɛkii**, *see: bĩ*
toilet pit *n.* **sáanga**
token *n.* **sàabu**
tolerance *n.* **mɛna**
n. **yɔdaa**
tolerate *vt.* **yɔdaa kɛ ...-o**, *see: yɔdaa*
tomato *n.* **timati**
tomb *n.* **mira**
n. **mirawɛɛ**, *see: mira*
tomorrow *adv.* **zia**
n. **zias**, *see: zia*
tongs *n.* **kpàko**
tongue *n.* **néne**
tonight *adv.* **gwãavĩa**, *see: gwã*

tonne *cn.* **tɔn**
 tonsillitis *n.* **belubelu** (2)
n. **lɔɔ**
 tonsils *n.* **belubelu** (1)
 too hasty (be) *vi.* **wã ...-nɛ**, *see:* **wã**
 too low *adj.* **ɛɛɛ**, *see:* **ɛɛɛ**
 too many *adj.* **bèrekete**
 tool *n.* **zĩkebo**, *see:* **zĩ**
part. **-bo**
 to/on him/her (Log.) *pr.* **-awa**, *see:* **a₂**
 to/on me *pr.* **-ma**, *see:* **ma₂**
 to/on them *pr.* **-mɛma**
 to/on us *pr.* **-wa**, *see:* **wa₂**
 to/on you (Pl.) *pr.* **-awa**, *see:* **a₁**
 to/on you (Sg.) *pr.* **-mma**
 tooth *n.* **swaa₁**
 top *n.* **kɔntɔ** (2)
n. **mìsɔntɛ̃**, *see:* **mì**
n. **musu₁**
 top of foot *n.* **kèsekpeɛ**, *see:* **kèse**
 top of ronier palm *n.* **zàlo**, *see:* **zà₁**
 Topicaliser *part.* **sɔ̃₂**
 tor *n.* **kpiii**
 Torah *sn.* **Ataura**
 torch *n.* **tɔɔsi**
 torment *n.* **takii**
vt. **takii ke**, *see:* **takii**
 tormenter *n.* **takiikeri**, *see:* **takii**
 torn to pieces *adv.* **gyáigyai**
 torn to shreds (cloth) *adv.* **yákiyaki**
 torso *n.* **gbǎn**
 tortoise *n.* **kuseɛ**
 torture *vt.* **mè ɔ̃ ...-a**, *see:* **mè**
 toss about *vt.* **zuzu**, *see:* **zu**
 toss up *vt.* **ísǎm pá**
 total *aadj.* **píngipingi**, *see:* **píngi**
n. **dennabaru**
vt. **dennabaru ke**, *see:* **dennabaru**
 totally *adv.* **sǎnsǎn**
 totally blind *adv.* **yàaa** (1)
 touch *n.* **ɔ ke ...-a**, *see:* **ɔ**
vi. **zɔ̃ ...-a** (2), *see:* **zɔ̃₁**
vt. **na ...-a**, *see:* **na**
vt. **ɔ na ...-a**, *see:* **ɔ**
 touch head on ground *vt.* **mì péɛ**, *see:* **mì**
 tough *adv.* **yìkoko**
 toward (be) *vi.* **dɔdɔ** (2), *see:* **dɔ₁**
 towards *pp.* **kpa**

towel *n.* **tawei**
 tower *n.* **katangaa**
 town *n.* **mɛɛwi**
n. **wéte₂**
 town-dweller *n.* **mɛɛwidee**, *see:* **mɛɛwi**
 townspeople *n.* **wéteɛdeɛnɔ**, *see:* **wéte₂**
 toy *n.* **kɔ̃kɔ̃'obo**, *see:* **kɔ̃kɔ̃**
 track *n.* **tuuba**
 track down *vi.* **lɔɔte ...-zi**, *see:* **lɔɔte**
 trackless *aadj.* **zésaidee**, *see:* **zé**
 trade *vt.* **laa tá**, *see:* **laaa**
vt. **tá**
 trader *n.* **laatari**, *see:* **laaa**
n. **tágaari**, *see:* **tá**
 trading *aadj.* **laatabɔ**, *see:* **laaa**
 tradition *n.* **fɛɛakaara**, *see:* **fɛɛ**
n. **fɛɛakaarayã**, *see:* **fɛɛ**
n. **làada**
 tradition (do) *vt.* **àada ke**
 traditional leather shorts *n.* **saraa₂**
 train *n.* **górotɔɔte**, *see:* **góro**
vt. **tòto ke**
 train body *vt.* **mè toto**, *see:* **mè**
 train station *n.* **górozekii**, *see:* **góro**
 trait *n.* **dà**
 traitor *n.* **bɔnkpeɛdee**, *see:* **bo**
n. **guderi**, *see:* **-gu**
n. **zĩbɔnkpeɛdee**, *see:* **zĩ₁**
 trample *vt.* **táa o'o**, *see:* **tá**
 trample on *vt.* **kèse péɛ ...-a**, *see:* **kèse**
vt. **kiti pá ...-a**
vt. **ɔ̃ tɔ̃ ...-a**, *see:* **ɔ̃**
 trampling *n.* **ɔ̃**
 transfer debt *vt.* **fía káka**, *see:* **fía**
 transform *vi.* **li**
 transgress *vt.* **taari ke ...-nɛ**, *see:* **taari**
 transgression *n.* **taari**
 transgressor *n.* **taaridee**, *see:* **taari**
n. **taarikeri**, *see:* **taari**
 transplant *vt.* **lí pé**, *see:* **lí₁**
 trap *n.* **gbàngidi**
n. **takutɛ**
vt. **kũ₁**
vt. **síkɔ̃re ...-a**, *see:* **sí**
 trap with *vt.* **kpákpa ...-o**, *see:* **kpákpa**
 travel *vi.* **gá wéteɛ**, *see:* **gá₁**
 travel bag *n.* **pilo**
 travel in stages *vt.* **sɔ̃ki kpákpa**, *see:* **sɔ̃**
 traveller *n.* **táa'ori**, *see:* **tá**

	<i>n.</i> wétegaari, <i>see:</i> wéte ₂
	<i>n.</i> zéseri, <i>see:</i> zé
traverse	<i>vt.</i> para (2)
tray	<i>n.</i> tapɛnti, <i>see:</i> taa ₂
treachery	<i>n.</i> bɔnkpeɛyã, <i>see:</i> bɔ
tread	<i>vt.</i> gbá péɛ, <i>see:</i> gbá
tread mud	<i>vt.</i> bète ya, <i>see:</i> bète ₁
tread on	<i>vt.</i> kèɛɛ péɛ ...-a, <i>see:</i> kèɛɛ
treasure	<i>n.</i> ɔɔdaa, <i>see:</i> ɔɔ
treasurer	<i>n.</i> ɔɔ'uteri, <i>see:</i> ɔɔ
treasury	<i>n.</i> auzikikaɛkii, <i>see:</i> auziki
	<i>n.</i> ɔɔdakii, <i>see:</i> ɔɔ
	<i>n.</i> ɔɔsikii, <i>see:</i> ɔɔ
treat medically	<i>vt.</i> ẽzẽ ke ...-nɛ, <i>see:</i> ẽzẽ
treat/deceive a spirit	<i>vt.</i> tãa keke, <i>see:</i> tãa
treaty with (make)	<i>vt.</i> lɛdole ke ...-o, <i>see:</i> lɛdo
tree	<i>n.</i> lí ₁ (1)
tree frog	<i>n.</i> puupuu
tree hollow	<i>n.</i> lítoo, <i>see:</i> lí ₁
tree parasite	<i>n.</i> gbãbɔ, <i>see:</i> gbã ₁
tree species	— bète ₂
	<i>n.</i> bàtẽ (1), <i>see:</i> bà ₁
	<i>n.</i> baani
	<i>n.</i> bambata
	<i>n.</i> biipõtẽɛ
	<i>n.</i> biisioo
	<i>n.</i> busẽɛ
	<i>n.</i> dàko
	<i>n.</i> dà
	<i>n.</i> fãa
	<i>n.</i> fɛ̀n
	<i>n.</i> gaakoo
	<i>n.</i> gbadakpe
	<i>n.</i> gbãngii
	<i>n.</i> gbẽɛ ₃
	<i>n.</i> geraa
	<i>n.</i> kãmpuu
	<i>n.</i> kepu
	<i>n.</i> kii ₁
	<i>n.</i> kɔɔ
	<i>n.</i> kpàkefia, <i>see:</i> kpà
	<i>n.</i> kpãkpãadaa
	<i>n.</i> kpẽ (1)
	<i>n.</i> kũ ₂
	<i>n.</i> kyàkpa (2)
	<i>n.</i> leba
	<i>n.</i> letã sẽte, <i>see:</i> letã
	<i>n.</i> ludapatamma, <i>see:</i> Luda

	<i>n.</i> marenɔku, <i>see:</i> Mare
	<i>n.</i> nè
	<i>n.</i> poto ₁
	<i>n.</i> puu ₁
	<i>n.</i> sási
	<i>n.</i> sásiku, <i>see:</i> sási
	<i>n.</i> sãma
	<i>n.</i> sɛwɛɛ (2)
	<i>n.</i> sɛwɛɛli, <i>see:</i> sɛwɛɛ
	<i>n.</i> sẽɛ ₂
	<i>n.</i> síi
	<i>n.</i> swã
	<i>n.</i> swã'ũkãdee, <i>see:</i> swã
	<i>n.</i> tãfũ
	<i>n.</i> tẽfẽtẽ
	<i>n.</i> wàa ₂
	<i>n.</i> wásona
	<i>n.</i> wesa'eafua, <i>see:</i> wesaa
	<i>n.</i> wesaswã, <i>see:</i> wesaa
	<i>n.</i> yã ₃
	<i>n.</i> zègbɛ, <i>see:</i> zè
	<i>n.</i> zèkãɛ
	<i>n.</i> zógale
	<i>n.</i> zùkpara'ɛ, <i>see:</i> zù
tree species with red fruit	<i>n.</i> letãa
tree species with smooth leaf	<i>n.</i> swãtɔɔ, <i>see:</i> swã
tree with many black seeds	<i>n.</i> blèmgbõɛ, <i>see:</i> blè
tree with resin	<i>n.</i> zãmpo
tremble	<i>vi.</i> dege
	<i>vi.</i> degedege, <i>see:</i> dege
	<i>vi.</i> luga
	<i>vi.</i> lugaluga, <i>see:</i> luga
trembling	<i>n.</i> kùvĩi, <i>see:</i> kù ₂
trepidation	<i>n.</i> kùvĩi, <i>see:</i> kù ₂
tribal marking	<i>n.</i> wẽzã
tribal marking maker	<i>n.</i> wẽzãn, <i>see:</i> wẽzã
tribitary	<i>n.</i> ɔɔnɛ (4), <i>see:</i> ɔɔ
tribunal	<i>n/adv.</i> yãkpaɛkekii, <i>see:</i> yã ₁
tributary	<i>n.</i> swa'ɔɔnɛ, <i>see:</i> swaa ₂
tribute	<i>n.</i> tángba
trick	<i>vt.</i> ɔ̀ndɔ̀ɔ daɛ/ke ...-zi, <i>see:</i> ɔ̀ndɔ̀
trickery	<i>n.</i> zãmba
trim	<i>vt.</i> kẽɛ, <i>see:</i> kẽ
trim roots from	<i>vt.</i> kãsãa kẽɛ ...-o, <i>see:</i> kãsãa
trip	<i>vt.</i> gẽn sí ...-a
tripe	<i>n.</i> basaka

triumph over *vt.* **tí dɔ (...-la)**, *see:* **tí₂**
triumphant shout *n.* **zìblewiii**, *see:* **zì₁**
troop *n.* **zìkpɛɛnɔ**, *see:* **zì₁**
trouble *n.* **ĩadamma**, *see:* **ĩaa**
n. **nawěa**
n. **wahaa**
vt. **ĩa da ...-a**, *see:* **ĩaa**
trouble maker *n.* **yāketedee**, *see:* **yā₁**
troublemaker *n.* **gaabudee**, *see:* **gaabu**
trough *n.* **póblebɔ**, *see:* **pó**
trousers *n.* **sòkoto**
truck *n.* **maato ìsi**, *see:* **maato**
true *aadj.* **yāpuraa**, *see:* **yā₁**
adj. **yāmaazi**, *see:* **yā₁**
adj. **yāpuradee**, *see:* **yā₁**
truly *adv.* **yāpura**, *see:* **yā₁**
trumpet *n.* **kuru**
trumpet blast *n.* **kākāki'ɔ**, *see:* **kākāki**
trumpeter *n.* **kākākipɛri**, *see:* **kākāki**
n. **kurupɛri**, *see:* **kuru**
trunk *n.* **gbān**
n. **wó (2)**
trunk of tree *n.* **lídaa**, *see:* **lí₁**
trust *n.* **náane**
vt. **náane kɛ**, *see:* **náane**
vt. **náane ví (2)**, *see:* **náane**
trustworthy *n/aadj.* **náanɛdee**, *see:* **náane**
trustworthy (be) *vt.* **náane ví (1)**, *see:* **náane**
truth *n.* **yāpuraa**, *see:* **yā₁**
truthful person *n.* **yāpuradee**, *see:* **yā₁**
try *vt.* **yɔ ...-a**, *see:* **yɔ₁**
tsetse fly *n.* **léka**
n. **swè**
tuber *n.* **bɛɛ (2)**, *see:* **bɛ**
tuber shoot *n.* **gbè**
Tuberculosis *n.* **zàko**
tuck in *vt.* **kā₁**
tuck in clothes *vt.* **asaa dɔ ...-a**, *see:* **asaa**
Tuesday *n.* **Atalata**
tuft *n.* **sota**
tufted *aadj.* **sotadee**, *see:* **sota**
tune *n.* **ś₁**
Tungan Maje *sn.* **Maaze**
tunnel *n.* **buru**
turban *n.* **lawani**
turkey *n.* **tolotolo**
turn around *vi.* **liara**, *see:* **li**
turn aside *vi.* **lie**
turn away from *vt.* **kpɛɛ li ...-nɛ**, *see:* **kpɛɛ**

turn back *vi.* **sɔkpa**
vt. **sɔkpa ...-a**, *see:* **sɔkpa**
turn back and forth *vt.* **lili**
turn back on *vi.* **ɛara ...-zi**, *see:* **ɛara**
turn deaf ear to *vt.* **yā kpá swākoto**, *see:*
yā₁
turn face away *vt.* **uu kúɛ**, *see:* **uu**
turn face away from *vt.* **uu go ...-a**, *see:*
uu
turn on *vi.* **li ...-a**, *see:* **li**
turn over *vt.* **kpakazia**, *see:* **kpá**
vt. **kúɛ**
vt. **lé kúɛ**, *see:* **lé₂**
vt. **wéɛ₁**
turn over and over *vi.* **lieliɛ**, *see:* **liɛ**
turn to *vt.* **li ...-nɛ**, *see:* **li**
turn towards *vt.* **ɛɛ dɔ ...-a**, *see:* **ɛɛ₁**
turtle dove *n.* **gèpɔtɛɛ**, *see:* **gè**
twelve *num.* **kuri awɛɛplaa**, *see:* **kuri**
twentieth *aadj.* **barodee**, *see:* **baro**
twenty *num.* **baro**
twenty fifth *aadj.* **baaasɔrodee**, *see:*
baaasɔro
twenty first *aadj.* **baroawɛɛdodee**, *see:*
baro
twenty five *num.* **baaasɔro**
twenty naira note *cn.* **múri**
twenty one *num.* **baro awɛɛdo**, *see:* **baro**
twenty two *num.* **baro awɛɛplaa**, *see:*
baro
twig *n.* **ɔnɛ (2)**, *see:* **ɔ**
twilight *adv.* **uusielezio**, *see:* **uusie**
n. **bùgubugu**
n. **déɔnte**, *see:* **dé₁**
twin *n.* **sika**
twin fetish *sn.* **Baasika**, *see:* **Baa**
sn. **Naasika (1)**, *see:* **Naa**
twist *vi.* **fíkā ...-zi**, *see:* **fíkā**
vt. **fí**
vt. **koti**
twist arm *vt.* **gǎ(sā) fí**, *see:* **gǎ₂**
vt. **ɔ fí**, *see:* **ɔ**
twist words *vt.* **yā lie kpɛɛgǎnda**, *see:* **yā₁**
twisted *adj.* **kotina**, *see:* **koti**
twisted (become) *vi.* **fí(fí)kǎa**, *see:* **fí**
two (cardinal) *num.* **plaa**
two edged sword *n.* **fěɛda kpɛpladee**,
see: **fěɛ**
two hundred *cn.* **wàa₁**

two hundred naira *cn.* **zika**
 two (ordinal) *n.* **plaaa**, *see:* **plaa**
 two story house *n.* **kpédi(di)kōana**, *see:*
kpé₁
 two-mouthed person *n.* **léplaadee**, *see:* **lé₂**

tying up place *n.* **bàdɔkii**, *see:* **bà₁**
 type *aadj.* **taka**
 type of dance *vt.* **gbakookpata'ɔ wã**
 typical *aadj.* **sindii**
 tyre *n.* **taaya**

U - u

ugly *aadj.* **vãii**, *see:* **vãi**
padj. **vãi**
 ulcer in corner of mouth *n.* **lékempu**, *see:*
lé₂
 ululate *vt.* **guda ke**, *see:* **guda**
 ululation *n.* **guda**
 umbilical cord *n.* **bii₁**
n. **nébii**, *see:* **né₁**
 umbrella *n.* **lèema**
 umbrella tree *n.* **naasioo**
 unable (be) *vi.* **fu ...-a**, *see:* **fu**
 unadulterated pap *n.* **úkasa**, *see:* **ú**
 unbelief *n.* **ludanaanekesai**, *see:* **Luda**
 unbelievable! *exc.* **gaafaa**
 unbeliever *n.* **kafiri**
n. **kifii**
n. **ludanaanekerisai**, *see:* **Luda**
n. **náanekerisai**, *see:* **náane**
 unbelieving *aadj.* **ludanaanekerisaidee**,
see: **Luda**
aadj. **ludanaanekesai**, *see:* **Luda**
 unbled *aadj.* **kòtokpasai**, *see:* **kòto**
 unbled meat *n.* **gifa**
 uncircumcised person *n.* **bàngukerisaidee**,
see: **bàngu**
n. **gefɔɔdee**, *see:* **gefɔɔ**
 uncircumcised state *n.* **bàngukenasai**, *see:*
bàngu
 uncircumcised time *n.* **gefɔɔdekεguro**, *see:*
gefɔɔ
 uncircumcision *n.* **gefɔɔ**
 uncle *sn.* **de**
sn. **desẽ**, *see:* **de**
 unclear *adv.* **bèrebere**
 unconscious *adv.* **sɔ̀ɔɔ**
 uncooked *adj.* **búsu**
 uncovered head covering *adv.* **mìgbã**, *see:*
mì
 undefiled person *n.* **gbãsisaidee**, *see:* **gbãsí**
 under *pp.* **gbáru**
pp. **gĩĩ**

underpants *n.* **petu**
 understand *vt.* **ma₁**
vt. **mì dɔ̀**, *see:* **mì**
vt. **yã ma**, *see:* **yã₁**
 understand each other *vt.* **makõne**, *see:* **ma₁**
 understand meaning *vt.* **dòro dɔ̀**, *see:* **dòro**
 undeveloped fruit *n.* **soi**
 undo *vt.* **bɔbɔ**, *see:* **bɔ**
vt. **piti**
vt. **poto (...-a)₂**
 undo from *vt.* **poro ...-a**, *see:* **poro**
 undress *vt.* **uta bɔ**, *see:* **uta**
 undressed *adv.* **puizi**
 unexpected birth *aadj.* **kpaalaa'ii**
 unexpected find *n.* **kɔ̀ɔ₁**
 unexpectedly *adv.* **bùì**
adv. **kùsu**
 unfaithful *n/aadj.* **náanesaidee**, *see:* **náane**
 unfaithful act *n.* **náanesaiyã**, *see:* **náane**
 unforgiving person *n.* **agbaawerisaidee**,
see: **agbaa**
 unfortunate *n.* **takaasidee**, *see:* **takaasi**
 unfortunate person *n.* **mizaadee**, *see:* **mì**
 ungodliness *n.* **ludayãdasai**, *see:* **Luda**
 ungodly person *n.* **ludayãdarisai**, *see:* **Luda**
 ungrateful person *n.* **guturu (2)**
 unhealthy *n.* **aafiasaidee**, *see:* **aafia**
 unimportant (be) *vi.* **yãke vĩ ...-ro**, *see:*
yã₁
 unimpressive stature *aadj.* **mè'igakedee**,
see: **mè**
 uninhabited *adj.* **zĩ₂**
 unique *adj.* **léle**
adv. **adona**, *see:* **a₂**
 unit *cn.* **mèn**
 unit for counting shirts *cn.* **waa₁**
 unite *vi.* **kakɔa**, *see:* **ká₁**
 united people *n.* **lédõnkõdeeno**, *see:* **lé₂**
 united with (be); end up in *vi.* **ká ...-la**,
see: **ká₁**
 unitedly *adv.* **ledole**, *see:* **ledo**

unity *n.* **lɛdole**, *see:* **lɛdo**
n. **mè dǒnkǒ**, *see:* **mè**
n. **mèdǒnkǒkɛɛ**, *see:* **mè**
n. **nòsɛdǒnkǒ**, *see:* **nòsɛ**

unjust person *n.* **yǎɛdesaidee**, *see:* **yǎ₁**

unknown *adj.* **tósaidee**, *see:* **tó₁**

unlearned *n.* **wéɛsiadee**, *see:* **wéɛ**

unlearned person *n.* **dǒrisaidee**, *see:* **dǒ**

unleavened *adj.* **sése'ɛzɛsai**, *see:* **sé₁**

unleavened bread *n.* **bureɖi sése'ɛzɛsai**,
see: **bureɖi**

unless *c.* **sé**
c. **séde ... baasiro**, *see:* **sé**
c. **séto ... baasiro**, *see:* **sé**

unload *vt.* **pita**

unload baggage *vt.* **asoo káɛ**, *see:* **asoo**

unmarried *adj.* **pɔsɛɛ**, *see:* **pɔsɛ**
adv. **pɔsɛ**
n. **pɔsɛɛ**, *see:* **pɔsɛ**

unnamed person *pr.* **wǎane**

unproductive *adj.* **pókemaasai**, *see:* **pó**

unranked *adj.* **bàsaidee**, *see:* **bà₁**

unreasonable *adv.* **yǎzesai**, *see:* **yǎ₁**

unreliable *adj.* **náanesai**, *see:* **náane**

unreliable person *n.* **bɔrukɛɛdee**, *see:*
bɔru

unripe *adj.* **búsu**
adj. **ísi**

unroll *vi.* **poro**

unroll grass on (house) *vt.* **sè fífi**, *see:* **sè**

unsheathe knife *vt.* **fɛɛ woto**, *see:* **fɛɛ**

unstable (roof, table, bridge) *adv.*
dègedege, *see:* **dege**

untangle *vt.* **bɔbɔ**, *see:* **bɔ**
vt. **bɔkǒtɛ**, *see:* **bɔ**

untidy *adv.* **yàaa** (2)

adv. **yàayaa**

until *c.* **ai**

until today *adv.* **ai kǒn a gbàao**, *see:* **ai**

untilled land *n.* **sè** (2)

untrustworthy *n/adj.* **náanesaidee**, *see:*
náane

unveil *vt.* **yǎ biia ...-nɛ**, *see:* **yǎ₁**

up *adv.* **musu₁** (1)

upright *n/adj.* **nòsɛpuradee**, *see:* **nòsɛ**

uproar *n.* **zɔka**

uproot *vi.* **biɛ**, *see:* **bi**
vt. **biɛ**, *see:* **bi**
vt. **wo** (2)

upset *vi.* **yaka** (2)
vt. **nòsɛ yaka**, *see:* **nòsɛ**
vt. **pɔɔ yaka**, *see:* **pɔ**

upset (be) *vi.* **nòsɛ fɛɛ**, *see:* **nòsɛ**
vi. **nòsɛ ... yaka**, *see:* **nòsɛ**
vi. **pɔɔ yaka**, *see:* **pɔ**

upside-down *adv.* **kɛɛgǎnda**, *see:* **kɛɛ**

urgent *adj.* **kùrukuru**

urine *n.* **osoro**

us (Contrastive) *pr.* **wapino**, *see:* **wa₂**

us (Emphatic) *pr.* **wámbee**, *see:* **wá**

us (Object) *pr.* **wa₂** (1)

useful person *n.* **aufānidee**, *see:* **aufāni**

useful to (be) *vt.* **aufāni kɛ ...-nɛ**, *see:*
aufāni

usefulness *n.* **aufāni**

useless *adj.* **pǎa** (2), *see:* **pǎ**
adj. **pǎpǎ**, *see:* **pǎ**
adv. **pǎ**

uselessness *n.* **pǎkɛɛ**, *see:* **pǎ**
n. **pǎpǎkɛɛ**, *see:* **pǎ**

uterus *n.* **nédansakɛ**, *see:* **né₁**

uvula *n.* **belubelu** (1)

V - v

vagina *n.* **zè**

valley *n.* **guzurɛ**, *see:* **-gu**

valuable *adj.* **bèɛdee**, *see:* **bèɛ**

value *n.* **bèɛ**

vanity *n.* **yǒkǒ**

vapour *n.* **súu** (1)

vast *adv.* **yàtata**

vegetable species *n.* **bobo₁**
n. **plè**

vehicle *n.* **góro**

n. **maato**

n. **táa'obɔ**, *see:* **tá**

veil *n.* **sáta** (1)

veil of fat around animal organs *n.* **sáta** (2)

vengeance *n.* **mɔra**

venom *n.* **sɛwɛɛ** (1)

Venra *sn.* **Vlěra**

vent anger on *vt.* **pɔfɛ bɔbɔ ...-zi**, *see:* **pɔ**
vt. **pɔfɛ pita ...-a**, *see:* **pɔ**

vent on *vt.* **pita ...-a/bɛ**, *see:* **pita**

Venus *n.* gudɔna sɔsɔnɛ, *see:* -gu
n. mɔgaakiblee, *see:* mɔɔ

veranda *vt.* gbàdaa, *see:* gbà

verdict *n.* yã₁ (7)

vertebra *n/adv.* wópɛkii, *see:* wó

very black *adv.* níginigi
adv. ùku'uku

very close *adv.* kīkī, *see:* kī₁

very early *adv.* idɛ'idɛ, *see:* idɛ

very fine *adv.* lɛbɛlɛbɛ, *see:* lɛbɛ

very flat and thin *adv.* pɛpɛɛɛ

very high *adv.* lezīlezī, *see:* lezī

very hot *adv.* tãntã (1)
adv. wãawã (1), *see:* wãa

very light *adv.* faadugu

very low *adj.* ɛɛtɛkɛɛ, *see:* èɛɛ

very low and big *adj.* ètɛkɛ, *see:* èɛɛ

very many *adv.* paripari, *see:* pari

very narrow *adj.* kpaatogoo, *see:* kpaato
adj. kpaatogoo, *see:* kpaato
adj. kpaatogo, *see:* kpaato

very old *adv.* kótokoto

very sharp *adv.* pípi

very short *adj.* gbootogoo, *see:* gbooto
adj. gbootogo, *see:* gbooto

very small/little *adv.* fétefete, *see:* féte

very strong *adv.* gbángban (2)

very sweet *adj.* nnanna, *see:* nna

very thin *adj.* teee

very white *adv.* fáafaa
adv. flenflen

vicious black ant *n.* kòkɔswaadee, *see:* kòko

victorious (be) *adj.* mì ... da'iana, *see:*
 mì

victorious (be/make) *vt.* mì da ía, *see:* mì

victory *adv.* nasara
n. saa₁

vigilant (be) *vt.* itě kɛ, *see:* i

vile *adj.* vãii, *see:* vãii
adj. vãii

village *n.* lakutu

village head *n.* kíbɛ, *see:* kí

villagers *n.* lakutudeenɔ, *see:* lakutu

vine *n.* zãgã

vine species *n.* dèbɛ (2)
n. gwèè
n. nɔ'ɔrala

vine with edible fruit *n.* gyaa

vineyard *n.* geepilikpɛ, *see:* geepi

vinous dove *n.* põtěkɔmpu, *see:* põtě

violence *n.* pãsíkekɛ, *see:* pãsí

violent *adj.* pãsí

violently *adv.* pãsípãsí, *see:* pãsí

violet *adj.* gaarura'idee, *see:* gaarura

violet dye *n.* gaarura

violet plantain-eater (bird) *n.* korokoro
 tẽaa, *see:* koro

violin *n.* googe

violinist *sn.* Googe, *see:* googe

virgin *adj.* lezi (2)

virgin bush *n.* kpasee

virgin land *n.* kàsa

virility *n.* gɔsagbãakɛɛ, *see:* gɔɔ₂
n. tǔgbãaa, *see:* tǔ

viscous and thick *adv.* yòlɔyòlɔ, *see:* yòlɔ

viscous and thin *adv.* yóɔyòlɔ, *see:* yòlɔ

visible *adv.* wéedewɛ, *see:* wéé

visibly *adv.* wéedewɛ, *see:* wéé

vision *n.* wéegupu, *see:* wéé

visit *vi.* wéé kpáɛ ...-zi, *see:* wéé

visitor *n.* nibɔ

Vobera *sn.* Vɔbera (2)

voice *n.* kòto (2)

volunteer *n.* pɔyezidee, *see:* pɔ

vomit *n.* pisi
vt. lé sukpa, *see:* lé₂
vt. pisi

vote *vt.* kati zu, *see:* kati

voter *n.* katizuri, *see:* kati

vow *vt.* lù sé...-nɛ

vow falsely *vt.* lù pãpã sé, *see:* lù sé...-nɛ

voyage *n.* tá

vulture *n.* yebereku
n. zàbãa, *see:* zà₁

W - w

wade *vt.* gbá ya, *see:* gbá

wage *n.* asaia

wage earner *n.* asaiazĩkeri, *see:* asaia

wages *n.* zĩare, *see:* zĩ

wail *vt.* kpãngeda kɛ

wail death *vt.* gè ɔɔ dɔ, *see:* gè

waist *n.* pii

wait for *vi.* sǔkpa ...-zi

wake *vt.* **dǎ₁** (1)
 wake *vi.* **vu** (1)
 walk *vt.* **táa o**, *see:* **tá**
 walk around *vt.* **lili o**, *see:* **li**
 walk backwards *vi.* **tá(ta)kpɛɛ ke**, *see:* **tá**
 walk (esp. animals) *vi.* **té₁**
 walk in procession *vi.* **tétekǔzi**, *see:* **té₁**
 walk in single file *vi.* **tétekǔzi**, *see:* **té₁**
 walking stick *n.* **gbānga** (1)
 wall *n.* **gǔ** (2)
 wall builder *n.* **gǔbori**, *see:* **gǔ**
 wall (outdoors) *n.* **bīi**
 walled *adj.* **bīidee**, *see:* **bīi**
 wallow *vi.* **máɛmaɛ**, *see:* **máɛ**
 wander *vt.* **likǔaa zǔ**, *see:* **li**
 wander about *vi.* **yake**
 wanderer *n.* **likǔazǔri**, *see:* **li**
 wandering star *n.* **sɔsɔnɛ lili'ori**, *see:*
sɔsɔnɛ
 wane *vt.* **ɔsi ke**
 want *vi.* **ye ...-zi** (2)
vi. **yezi**, *see:* **ye ...-zi**
 war *n.* **zǐ₁**
 war time *adv.* **zǐkaguro**, *see:* **zǐ₁**
 war trumpet *n.* **zǐkuu**, *see:* **zǐ₁**
 wardrobe *n.* **utakaekii**, *see:* **uta**
 warm *adj.* **lógɔlógɔ**
 warm oneself by fire *vt.* **té kpákpa**, *see:*
té₃
 warn *vt.* **gba làakari**, *see:* **gba**
vt. **sukǎ ...-nɛ**, *see:* **sukǎ**
vt. **swǎ gá**, *see:* **swǎ**
vt. **swǎ sukǎ ...-nɛ**, *see:* **swǎ**
 warrior *n.* **zǐgǔɔ**, *see:* **zǐ₁**
n. **zǐkari**, *see:* **zǐ₁**
 warrior noble of Borgu (pre-colonial) *n.*
wǎsangari
 wart *n.* **kǔ₂** (2)
 warthog *n.* **kyàkpa** (1)
 wash *vt.* **pípi**
 wash bowl *n.* **zú'obɔ**, *see:* **zú o**
 wash clothes *vt.* **pó pípi**, *see:* **pó**
 wash hands *vt.* **ɔ pípi**, *see:* **ɔ**
 washer *n.* **pípiri**, *see:* **pípi**
 washing *n.* **pípina**, *see:* **pípi**
 wasp *n.* **zóbantě**, *see:* **zó**
 waste *n.* **lalaasi**
vt. **lalaasi ke**
vt. **lalaasi ke**, *see:* **lalaasi**

waste money *vt.* **ɔɔ dɛ**, *see:* **ɔɔ**
 waste time *vt.* **guroɔ dɛ**, *see:* **guro**
 wasteful *adj.* **pǎkɛna**, *see:* **pǎ**
 wasteland *n.* **gugbagaaga**, *see:* **-gu**
 wasting disease *n.* **mè'ibabagyāa**, *see:* **mè**
 watch *n.* **ǎngogoo**
n. **mò₁** (2)
vt. **guu dǎkpa**, *see:* **-gu**
vt. **tàasi ká**, *see:* **tàasi**
 watch closely *vt.* **wée té ...-zi**, *see:* **wée**
 watchtower *n.* **búdǎkpagba**, *see:* **bú**
n. **buradǎgba**, *see:* **bura**
 watchtower (for farm or shepherds) *n.*
gugwagba, *see:* **-gu**
 water *n.* **í** (1)
 water animal *n.* **ítɛnɔbɔ**, *see:* **í**
 water chevrotain *n.* **gbikyao**
 water current *n.* **ísǔ**, *see:* **í**
 water drawer *n.* **ítɔɔri**, *see:* **í**
 water for washing hands *n.* **ɔpípi'i**, *see:* **ɔ**
 water lettuce *n.* **ko(nɔ)'imii**, *see:* **koo**
 water receptacle *n.* **íkakii**, *see:* **í**
 water skill *n.* **íte'ǔndǔɔ**, *see:* **í**
 water supply *n.* **ítɔkii**, *see:* **í**
 waterbuck *n.* **sage**
 waterer *n.* **íkari**, *see:* **í**
 waterfall *n.* **ípɛɛna**, *see:* **í**
n. **ísǔpɛɛna**, *see:* **í**
n. **sǔkana**, *see:* **sǔ**
 waterhole *n.* **bia**
n. **íkaekii**, *see:* **í**
n. **íkii**, *see:* **í**
 waterhole water *n.* **bia'i**, *see:* **bia**
 waterless *adj.* **ísai**, *see:* **í**
 water-lily *n.* **ítebaagunnaa**, *see:* **í**
 water-pot *n.* **orožǎ**, *see:* **oroo**
 waterway *n.* **íbaaze**, *see:* **í**
 watery *adj.* **íwa**, *see:* **í**
 wave *vt.* **máɛ**
 wave to *vt.* **ɔ gbǎke ...-nɛ**, *see:* **ɔ**
 Wawa *sn.* **Gbee**
sn. **Wawa**
 way *n.* **zé** (1)
 way of destruction *n.* **kaateze**, *see:* **kaate**
 way of escape *n.* **bɔkii**, *see:* **ɔɔ**
n. **mibɔkii**, *see:* **mì**
 way of making money *n.* **ɔweteze**, *see:* **ɔɔ**
 way of salvation *n.* **mìsize**, *see:* **mì**
 way out *n.* **bɔkii**, *see:* **ɔɔ**

Wazibe *sn.* **Wazibe**
 we alone *adv.* **wat̃ɛɛ**, *see:* **wa**₂
 we always (Habitual) *pr.* **weègɔ̃**, *see:* **weè**
 we always (Subjunctive Stative) *pr.* **wàgɔ̃**,
see: **wà**
 we (Annunciative) *pr.* **wáɛ**, *see:* **wá**
 we (Appositional) *pr.* **wamɔwa**, *see:* **wa**₂
 we are/were *pr.* **wée**, *see:* **wé**
 we didn't *pr.* **wée ...-ro**, *see:* **wé**
 we (Emphatic Subject) *pr.* **wámbe**, *see:* **wá**
 we (Habitual) *pr.* **weè**
 we (Past) *pr.* **wa**₂ (3)
 we (Stative) *pr.* **wá**
 we (Subjunctive) *pr.* **wà**
 we (Subjunctive Durative) *pr.* **wàgae**, *see:*
wà
 we will *pr.* **wé**
 we will (always) *pr.* **wégɔ̃**, *see:* **wé**
 weak *adj.* **gbãasai**, *see:* **gbãa**
adv. **dòlɔlɔ**
adv. **múkumuku**
adv. **súkusuku**
adv. **sùukuu**
n. **ỹɛsaidee**, *see:* **ỹɛɛ**
 weak (be) *vi.* **mè ga ...-zi**, *see:* **mè**
 weak (become) *vi.* **busa**
 weak state *n.* **gbãasaikɛɛ**, *see:* **gbãa**
 weakness *adj.* **gbãasai**, *see:* **gbãa**
n. **búgubugukɛɛ**, *see:* **búgubugu**
n. **k̃ɛs̃akii**, *see:* **k̃ɛs̃a**
n. **ỹɛsaikɛɛ**, *see:* **ỹɛɛ**
 weal *n.* **fl̃àgbɛ**, *see:* **fl̃à**
 wealth *n.* **auziki**
n. **ɔɔdaa**, *see:* **ɔɔ**
 wealthy person *n.* **auzikidee**, *see:* **auziki**
n. **pódee**, *see:* **pó**
 wean *vt.* **dɛkɔ̃ kɛ** (1), *see:* **dɛkɔ̃**
vt. **k̃ɛ** (3)
 weapon *n.* **g̃ɔ̃kɛbɔ**, *see:* **g̃ɔ̃ɔ**₂
n. **z̃ikabɔ**, *see:* **z̃i**₁
 wear a cloth *vt.* **bisa yi**, *see:* **bisa**
 wear cap *vt.* **fùra kú**, *see:* **fùra**
 wear jewellery *vt.* **z̃ã ble**, *see:* **z̃ãa**₂
 wear large head-cloth *vt.* **tutu di**, *see:* **tutu**
 wear out *vi.* **yakayaka**, *see:* **yaka**
 wear scarf *vt.* **fataa kpá**, *see:* **fataa**₂
 wear sword *vt.* **f̃ɛdaa logo**, *see:* **f̃ɛɛ**
 weary *adj.* **kpasana**, *see:* **kpasana**
 weave *vt.* **tã**₁

weave cloth *vt.* **bisa tã**, *see:* **bisa**
 weave grass *vt.* **s̃ɛ tã**, *see:* **s̃ɛ**
 weaver *n.* **bisatãri**, *see:* **bisa**
 weaver bird *n.* **sãt̃ɛ**
 web spider *n.* **dãmboo sàdee**, *see:* **dãmboo**
 wedding day *n.* **nɔsegurɔɔ**, *see:* **nɔɔ**₁
 wedding feast *n.* **nɔsepɔblee**, *see:* **nɔɔ**₁
 wedding reception *n.* **nɔsepɔblekii**, *see:*
nɔɔ₁
 wedge *n.* **gã**
 Wednesday *n.* **Alaruba**
 weed species *n.* **ebe**
n. **gboosi**
n. **pampaa**
n. **s̃ɛf̃ɔɔ**, *see:* **s̃ɛ**
 week *n.* **azuma**
 weep *vi.* **wéɛ'i bɔ ...-a**, *see:* **wéɛ**
vi. **wéɛ'i kán**, *see:* **wéɛ**
 weep profusely *vt.* **wéɛ'i kwéɛ**, *see:* **wéɛ**
 weeping *n.* **ɔɔɔɔ**, *see:* **ɔ**₁
 weigh *vt.* **kiloo lé/yɔ̃**, *see:* **kiloo**
vt. **yɔ̃**₁
 weight *n.* **tiisi**
 weighty *adj.* **gbèrɛ**
adv. **gbìirigi**
 welcome! *exc.* **gbãa kɛ**, *see:* **gbãa**
 welcome *vt.* **baika kɛ**, *see:* **baika**
vt. **gbãakɛ kpá ...-zi**, *see:* **gbãa**
vt. **sí** (2)
 welfare *n.* **aafia**
 well *adv.* **maamaa**, *see:* **maa**
 well! *exc.* **tò**
 well *exc.* **tò**
n. **lògɔ**
 well advanced *adv.* **z̃ã**₁ (2)
 well done *adv.* **wásawasa**
 well hole *n.* **lògɔwɛɛ**, *see:* **lògɔ**
 well hook *n.* **kúra**
 well up with tears *vi.* **wéɛ'i kán**, *see:* **wéɛ**
 well-known *adj.* **tódee**, *see:* **tó**₁
 well-off person *n.* **nnamari**, *see:* **nna**
 well-water *n.* **lògɔ'i**, *see:* **lògɔ**
 went (Past tense) *vi.* **gaa**, *see:* **gá**₁
 west *n.* **ɔf̃ánt̃ɛg̃ɛkpen**, *see:* **ɔf̃ánt̃ɛ**
 westerners *n.* **ɔf̃ánt̃ɛg̃ɛkpenkpadeenɔ**, *see:*
ɔf̃ánt̃ɛ
 wet *adj.* **ỹi**
 wet season *n/adv.* **buusie**
 wham *adv.* **blò**

wine *n.* **geepiwěe**, *see: geepi*
 winepress *n.* **geepi'ifěkii**, *see: geepi*
 wing *n.* **dèbe** (1)
 wing feather *n.* **dèbekā**, *see: dèbe*
 winged *adj.* **dèbedee**, *see: dèbe*
 winged arrow *n.* **kà swādee**, *see: kà*
 wink *vt.* **wée'iba ke**, *see: wée*
 wink (deliberate) *vt.* **wée'igō ke**, *see: wée*
 winner of gift *n.* **gbableri**, *see: gba*
 winnow (by pouring) *vt.* **fā** (1)
 winnow (by tossing) *vt.* **fāfā**, *see: fā*
 wipe *vt.* **māe**
vt. **ɔ ma ...-a**, *see: ɔ*
vt. **waa₂**
 wipe away tears *vt.* **wée'i gogo ...-ne**, *see: wée*
 wipe face *vt.* **uu gogo**, *see: uu*
 wipe out name or memory *vt.* **tó de(de)**,
see: tó₁
 wipe sweat *vt.* **ísimma gá ... kpá**, *see: í*
 wire trap *n.* **baii**
 wisdom *n.* **ñndō**, *see: ñndō*
 wise *adj.* **ñndō**
 wise (become) *vt.* **ñndō kũ**, *see: ñndō*
 wise person *n.* **ñndōdee**, *see: ñndō*
n. **ñndōri**, *see: ñndō*
 wisely *adv.* **ñndō'ñndō** (1), *see: ñndō*
 wish bad luck *vt.* **àisi zaaa dɔ ...-a**, *see: àisi*
 witch *n.* **gāwādee**, *see: gāwā*
 with *pp.* **kñn ...-o**
 with a roar *adv.* **maafei**
 with addition *adv.* **dialena**, *see: di*
 with great struggle *adv.* **ɔsi kñn ɔsiio**, *see: ɔsii*
 with him/her (Log.) *pr.* **-ao**, *see: a₂*
 with it/him/her (Accompaniment) *pp.* **-o**
 with me *pr.* **-mao**, *see: ma₂*
 with one hand *adv.* **ɔdo**, *see: ɔ*
 with them *pr.* **-nyo**, *see: n₁*
 with us *pr.* **-wao**, *see: wa₂*
 with you (Pl.) *pr.* **-ao**, *see: a₁*
 with you (Sg.) *pr.* **-nyo**, *see: n*
 withdraw *vi.* **bɔru**
 withdraw from *vi.* **sō ...-ne**, *see: sō*
vt. **ɔ bɔ(ɛ) ...-n**, *see: ɔ*
 withdraw hands from *vt.* **ɔ bɔ(ɛ) ...-n**, *see: ɔ*
vt. **ɔ bɔ(ɛ) ...-n**, *see: ɔ*
 wither *n.* **yitoo kũ** (1)
vi. **gaga** (2), *see: ga₂*

withhold *vi.* **gí ...-o (...-ne)**, *see: gí*
 without *part.* **-sai**, *see: sai*
pp. **sai**
 without blemish *adj.* **seesai(dee)**, *see: see*
 without doing anything *adv.* **pókekesai**,
see: pó
adv. **yākekesai**, *see: yā₁*
 without drinking *adv.* **ímisai**, *see: í*
 without eating *adv.* **póblesai**, *see: pó*
 without expectation *adv.* **wéedɔzisai**, *see: wée*
 without finding *adv.* **esai**, *see: e₁*
 without getting wise *adv.* **ñndōkūsai**, *see: ñndō
 without knowledge of God *adv.* **ludadōsai**,
see: Luda
n. **ludadōrisai**, *see: Luda*
 without limit *adv.* **papana**, *see: pa*
 without load on head *adv.* **migbā**, *see: mi*
 without lugs *adj.* **swāsai**, *see: swā*
 without paying *adv.* **fīabosai**, *see: fīa*
 without trouble *adv.* **wahaakesai**, *see: waha*
 without waistband (girl) *adv.* **piipɔɔ**, *see: pii*
 without warning *adv.* **lézasai**, *see: lé₂*
 withstand *vi.* **ze(ze) ...-zi** (1), *see: ze*
 witness *n.* **sèeda**
n. **sèedadee**, *see: sèeda*
n. **sèedadekee**, *see: sèeda*
 wizard *n.* **gāwādee**, *see: gāwā*
 wobble *vi.* **nigānigā**, *see: nigā*
 wobbling *adv.* **dègedege**, *see: dege*
 woe! *exc.* **wāiyoo**
 woe *n.* **wāiyoo**
 woman *n.* **nɔgbě**, *see: nɔɔ₁*
 woman's period *n/adv.* **zayigurɔɔ**, *see: zaa₃*
 woman's waistband *n.* **sēmɔ**
n. **sīmɔ**
 womb *n.* **nédansakpe**, *see: né₁*
n. **né'isɔ**, *see: né₁*
n. **sà** (1)
 women's dance *n.* **kobi**
 Wonko *sn.* **Wongo**
 wood *n.* **lí₁** (1)
 wood fibre *n.* **lífú**, *see: lí₁*
 wood-carver *n.* **lí'ari**, *see: lí₁*
 woodcutter *n.* **yàkaweri**, *see: yàka*
 wooden pounder *n.* **biina***

wood-hoopoe *n.* **saelikpā**, *see: Sae*
 woodpecker *n.* **lílekɔkɔ**, *see: lí*₁
 wool *n.* **pókā**, *see: pó*
n. **sākā**, *see: sāa*
 word *n.* **yā**₁ (1)
 word of prophecy *n.* **annabikeyā**, *see: annabi*
 word of testimony *n.* **sèedadekeyā**, *see: sèeda*
 word of wisdom *n.* **ñndõkeyā**, *see: ñndõ*
n. **ñndõyā**, *see: ñndõ*
 work *n.* **zī**
vt. **táa o**, *see: tá*
vt. **zīi ke (...-nɛ)**, *see: zīi*
 work done *n.* **ɔgbɛ** (2), *see: ɔ*
 work hard *vi.* **gí zĩndao**, *see: gí*
 worker *n.* **zĩkeri**, *see: zīi*
 world *n.* **anduna** (1)
 worm diggings *n.* **úfutu**, *see: ufu*
 Woro *sn.* **Wɔrɔ**
 worry *n.* **damu**
n. **kàhān**
vt. **damu ke**, *see: damu*
vt. **kàhān ke**, *see: kàhān*
 worsen *vi.* **ká í té** (2), *see: ká*₁
vt. **kpètuu kpá**
 worship *vi.* **dɔ ...-zi** (2), *see: dɔ*₁
vi. **kúɛ ...-nɛ**, *see: kúɛ*
vt. **dɔnzi ke ...-nɛ**, *see: dɔ*₁
vt. **sísi** (2)
 worshipper *n.* **dɔnziri**, *see: dɔ*₁
n. **sìsiri** (2), *see: sísi*
 worthless *adj.* **bèesaidee**, *see: bèɛ*
adj. **gina**, *see: gí*
 worthless person *adj.* **bèesaidee**, *see: bèɛ*
 worthy (be) *vi.* **ká ... ũ**, *see: ká*₁

vt. **kõ sí (...-o)**, *see: kõ*₂
 worthy of *pp.* **lézĩ** (3), *see: lé*₂
 worthy of (be) *vi.* **ká**₁ (2)
 wound *n.* **bò**
 woven grass for rooftop *n.* **àda**
 woven grass on ridge of house *n.* **kpé'ada**,
*see: kpé*₁
 woven hair *n.* **mitā**, *see: mì*
 woven mat *n.* **tā**, *see: tā*₁
 wrap in cloth *vt.* **bisa fifi ...-a**, *see: bisa*
 wrap up *vt.* **fifi ...-a**, *see: fĩ*
 wreath *n.* **lávutāna**, *see: lá*
 wrestle *n.* **ɔsii**
vt. **děe ká**, *see: děe*
 wrestle with *vt.* **ɔsi ká (...-o)**, *see: ɔsii*
 wrestler *n.* **ɔsikari**, *see: ɔsii*
 wriggling *adv.* **gídigidi**, *see: gídi*
 wrinkle *n.* **yitoo kũ** (2)
vt. **sóde ká**
 wrinkled *adj.* **yiyikōana**, *see: yitoo kũ*
adv. **yúkuyuku**
 wrist *n.* **gàsāwaazĩ**, *see: gā*₂
 write *vt.* **āntu kě**, *see: āntu*
vt. **kě** (2)
vt. **lá kě**, *see: lá*
 write letter *vt.* **takada kě**, *see: takada*
 write on *vt.* **kě ...-a**, *see: kě*
vt. **ɔgbɛ kě ...-a**, *see: ɔ*
 writer *n.* **takadakēri**, *see: takada*
 writhe *vi.* **petee bo**
vt. **kōdɛɛ ke** (1), *see: kō*₂
 wrong *n.* **takii**
vt. **takii ke**, *see: takii*
 wrongdoer *n.* **takiikeri**, *see: takii*
 wrong-doing *n.* **zaakena**, *see: zaa*₂
 Wumakoto *sn.* **Wuumakoto**

Y - y

yam *n.* **á**₂
 yam digger *n.* **áyõbo**, *see: á₂
 yam disease *n.* **kasa**
 yam field *n.* **vù** (2)
 yam hoe *n.* **gbāfa** (2)
 yam humus *n.* **á fõmba**, *see: á₂
 yam species *n.* **ágogoo**, *see: á₂
n. **baakasa**
n. **bomboti*****

n. **búwɛɛ**, *see: bú*
n. **swɛɛ** (2)
 yam-hill hoe *n.* **swaarolooto**, *see: swaaro*
 Yangwaso (Boko village) *sn.* **Gĩagbāsõ**
 Yarabura *sn.* **Yàrabura**, *see: yàra*₁
 Yaralea *sn.* **Yàralea**, *see: yàra*₁
 Yashikera *sn.* **Yasikira**
 yawn *n.* **igbāa gá**, *see: i*
 year *cn.* **wě**

n. **wě**
 year after year *adv.* **wě kǎn wěo**, *see:* **wě**
 yeast *n.* **burediseɛ'ězě**, *see:* **buredi**
n. **sése'ězě**, *see:* **sé₁**
 yell *vt.* **wii lé (...-zi)**, *see:* **wiii**
 yell at *vt.* **lé do ...-a**, *see:* **lé₂**
vt. **wiii do ...-a**, *see:* **wiii**
 yellow *adj.* **těaa**
 yellow lily with leaves flat on ground *n.*
naae
 yellow slippery mushroom *n.* **sātědǎo**, *see:*
sātě
 yellow-fronted barbet (bird) *n.* **tóngo**
 Yemari *sn.* **Yāmare**
 yes *exc.* **ee**
 yes/no question marker *part.* **yó₂**
 yes/no question marker before alternative
 phrase *part.* **yó₃** (1), *see:* **yó₂**
 yesterday *adv.* **gǎ₁**
 yield *vi.* **zu**
 yoke *n.* **gbóngo**
 Yoruba *sn.* **Yuru**
 you alone (Pl.) *adv.* **atěe**, *see:* **a₁**
 you alone (Sg.) *adv.* **ndo**, *see:* **n**
 you always (Sg. Habitual) *pr.* **neègǎ**, *see:* **neè**
 you always (Sg. Subjunctive) *pr.* **ngǎ**, *see:* **ñ**
 you are/were (Pl.) *pr.* **ée** (1)
 you are/were (Sg.) *pr.* **née**
 you didn't (Pl.) *pr.* **ée ...-ro**, *see:* **ée**
 you didn't (Sg.) — **née ... -ro**, *see:* **née**
 you must never (Sg.) *pr.* **ntongǎ**, *see:* **ñ**
 you must (Sg.) *pr.* **nton**, *see:* **ñ**
 you (Pl. Annunciative) *pr.* **áe**, *see:* **á₃**
 you (Pl. Appositional) *pr.* **amǎa**, *see:* **a₁**
 you (Pl. Contrastive) *pr.* **apino**, *see:* **a₁**
 you (Pl. Emphatic Subject) *pr.* **ámbe**, *see:*
á₃

you (Pl. Habitual) *pr.* **eè** (1)
 you (Pl. Obj.) *pr.* **a₁** (1)
 you (Pl. Past) *pr.* **a₁** (3)
 you (Pl. PAT) *pr.* **á₃** (2)
 you (Pl. Stative) *pr.* **á₃** (1)
 you (Pl. Subjunctive) *pr.* **à₂**
 you (Sg. Annunciative) *pr.* **nye**, *see:* **ń₂**
 you (Sg. Appositive) *pr.* **mmǎn**
 you (Sg. Contrastive) *pr.* **mpi**
 you (Sg. Habitual) *pr.* **neè**
 you (Sg. Object) *pr.* **n** (1)
 you (Sg. Past) *pr.* **n** (3)
 you (Sg. Stative) *pr.* **ń₂**
 you (Sg. Subject Emphasis) *pr.* **mǎbe**
 you (Sg. Subjunctive) *pr.* **ñ**
 you (Sg. Subjunctive Durative) *pr.* **ngae**,
see: **ñ**
 you will always continue (Sg. Durative) *pr.*
négaegǎ, *see:* **né₂**
 you will always (Sg.) *pr.* **négǎ**, *see:* **né₂**
 you will continue (Sg. Durative) *pr.* **négae**,
see: **né₂**
 you will (Pl.) *pr.* **é** (2)
 you will (Sg.) *pr.* **né₂**
 young *adj.* **bǎro**
 young bull *n.* **zùswaree**, *see:* **zù**
 young girl *n.* **wěndia**
 young man *n.* **àruwaasi**
n. **gǎkpare**, *see:* **gǎ₂**
 younger sibling *sn.* **dǎaro**
 your (Pl.) *pr.* **a₁** (2)
 your (Sg.) *pr.* **n** (2)
 youth *n.* **gǎkpare**, *see:* **gǎ₂**
n. **òwazi**
 youthfulness *n.* **gǎkpareke**, *see:* **gǎ₂**
n. **òwazike**, *see:* **òwazi**

Z - z

zeal *n.* **aĩa**
 zealot *n.* **aĩadee**, *see:* **aĩa**
 zealous (be) *vt.* **aĩa ke**, *see:* **aĩa**
 Zechariah *sn.* **Zakari**

Zekana *sn.* **Zekǎa**
 zenith *pp.* **mĩdangura**, *see:* **mĩ**
 Zion *sn.* **Zayǎn**
 Zongo *sn.* **Zongo**